St Helena Records 1774-1775

Introduction: This is the 54th volume in the series of *St Helena Records*, which summarises the proceedings of official meetings held by the island's Governor and Council, during which matters of government, defence, supplies, justice and discipline were discussed and recorded.

Source: Images of the original records can be viewed on the British Library's website: https://eap.bl.uk/archive-file/EAP1364-1-1-54.

Referencing Text Locations: A dual numbering system has been adopted, combining the British Library film number with the manuscript's original page number. These are presented in the format: British Library Film No. / Document Page No.

Text Inaccuracy: This transcription was produced by AI from handwritten document images held on the British Library's website, at about thirty pages per hour. Given the limitations described below, the text should be regarded as unreliable and used only as a search-and-find shortcut: once a relevant section has been located, it must always be checked against the source image via the hyperlinked Film Numbers listed in the main transcription table below.

Three specific problems affected the work. First, AI tends to prioritise meaning and readability at the expense of fidelity to the original, with a strong disposition to normalise spellings, expand abbreviations, and adjust grammar. It is particularly weak with unfamiliar surnames, and scrawled signatures often resist accurate transcription entirely. Transcriptions by eye of documents spanning four centuries have also shown that a single surname could be written in a wide variety of ways: the Crowie family name appears under six different spellings, and the Isaacs family name under sixteen. Searches for surnames are therefore hindered both by genuine variations in the originals and by mistranscriptions introduced by AI, and for this reason are best run phonetically. Second, the AI struggled with the late secretary hand, the script commonly used from the sixteenth to the eighteenth centuries, in which the letter S appears in a form closely resembling a trailing L. Third, occasional passages in these volumes are written in a hand so obscure or poorly formed as to be difficult to read even by eye, sometimes compounded by heavy ink bleed-through from the reverse side or by the loss of sections of pages.

To mitigate these difficulties, a strict protocol was applied to each image, requiring the AI to rely solely on clearly visible ink strokes and to flag any uncertain reading, thereby reducing the risk of inferred or invented text. Two conventions are used. [...] marks text that could not be read with confidence; this may represent a single unreadable word, a full sentence, or occasionally an entire paragraph. Square brackets around letters or words indicate a conjectural reading supplied by the transcriber: brackets around a whole word, for example [Bazett], mean the entire word was unclear and a probable reading has been supplied, while brackets around individual letters within an otherwise readable word, for example B[a]z[e]tt, mean only those specific letters were unclear in the source and the unbracketed letters were legibly present.

Pagination: The pages are not numbered. Therefore, for reference purposes, the first page of the records on Film No. 6 is designated as page 1 (location 6/1), with numbering continuing sequentially through the end of the volume.

Dates: The Council's first meeting took place on 1 January 1774, with the final meeting occurring on 20 February 1775. All the sessions were convened during the administration of John Skottowe (1764-1782).

AI Generated Summary

Introduction

The record runs from the storekeeper's and paymaster's accounts for the quarter beginning 1 January 1774 to the Council meeting of 20 February 1775. Governor Skottowe presided at the Castle, usually on Mondays, over a Council of Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett; William Wrangham replaced Purling on 8 June 1774. Britain was at peace throughout. The *Eagle* arrived

from England on 18 April 1774, last from St Iago in the Cape Verde Islands, with a packet of orders from the Court of Directors. [Film No. 6, 115, 453]

Governance and Administration
Governor Skottowe drew £150 0s 0d a quarter with £31 14s 9d for servants throughout 1774, and Corneille £62 10s 0d as Lieutenant Governor with £25 0s 0d diet money, besides £59 6s 3d as captain of the First Company. In the quarter to 31 March 1774 Purling drew £80 0s 0d with a gratuity and Bazett £55 0s 0d, most of it as accountant. Purling's salary ran to 7 June and Wrangham's from 8 June 1774; Bazett's councillor's salary then rose from £10 0s 0d to £22 10s 0d, giving him £65 0s 0d with his accountant's pay and diet money, while Wrangham reached the same £65 0s 0d by adding his posts as paymaster and assistant to the Governor and house rent of £2 10s 0d to the junior councillor's £10 0s 0d. [Film No. 27–28, 188, 319–320, 412]

Officials commonly held several posts: Britannicus Wright was secretary, John Goodwin factor and collector of customs, Robert Leech writer and clerk of the works, John Congreve judge advocate and schoolmaster, Solomon St Maurice master at arms and captain of the Fourth Company, James Tippet engineer and captain of artillery and James Desfountain factor and assistant storekeeper. Most civil servants drew diet money and house rent besides salary. In the quarter to December 1774 Leech drew £6 16s 10½d as clerk of the works, the carpenter John Robinson £25 0s 0d, the carpenter's mate Simon Whaley £12 10s 0d, the armourer Joseph Seager and the cooper Joseph Griffiths £15 0s 0d each, the overseers Samuel Alexander £7 10s 0d and John Worrall £15 0s 0d, the gardener James Carmichael £10 0s 0d, the steward John Young £7 10s 0d with £3 0s 0d for the bakehouse, the marshal and gaoler John Price £7 10s 0d, the patroon John King £7 10s 0d, the groom Isaac Clark £2 0s 0d, the clock and instrument maker John Joyce £1 5s 0d and St Maurice £6 5s 0d as master at arms. On 20 June 1774 Desfountain and William Webber Doveton rose from writer to factor, from £7 10s 0d to £12 10s 0d a quarter, their terms having expired on 19 June. A few families filled much of the establishment: Matthew Bazett sat on the Council, Henry Bazett commanded the Second Company, John Bazett was a lieutenant and Thomas Bazett both lieutenant and superintendent of the works at £25 0s 0d, while three Dovetons served as storekeeper, factor and writer and Greentrees and Desfountains held commissions. [Film No. 29–30, 127, 188–189, 319–321, 412–414]

On 28 April 1774 the Council wrote to Warren Hastings at Fort William, Alexander Wynch at Fort St George, William Hornby at Bombay, Richard Wyatt at Fort Marlborough and the supercargoes at Canton, its previous letters having gone on 23 April 1773 by the *Royal Captain*. With no ship bound directly for India, all went in the *York* to Bencoolen for forwarding, together with her manifest, charter party and victualling bill and a packet from the China supercargoes for Fort Marlborough. Duplicates followed on 5 May 1774 in the *Eagle* to Madras, with the letter for Canton, Madras being the only route then open to China. [Film No. 63–66, 71–72]

The minutes of 2 May 1774 record Bazett absent through illness yet carry his signature. Other routine business included Joseph Griffiths's oath as constable and the registration of John Robinson's mortgage bond on 2 May, and the registration of Elizabeth Desfountain's inventory on 9 May. No inhabitant could leave without the Council's leave: Charles Desfountain received it on 9 May to go to Bencoolen in the *York*, Captain Hayter's offer of a passage being conditional on it, after selling his James Valley house lease, and Susanna Saunders and Margaret Powell received it on 16 May. [Film No. 70, 79, 81, 91]

Purling sat on 6 June 1774 without signing the minutes and sailed on 7 June. On 8 June Wrangham took the oath and sat as fourth member, as the Court had ordered on Purling's resignation, having already received one of Purling's arrack shares. The Governor minuted his regret at Purling's going, declared that he had pursued no aim but the Company's interest and said he meant to stay three or four more years; the councillors, Corneille among them, promised support for measures in the Company's interest provided the Governor cooperated with them. The same day the Council entered a payment of £73 6s 8d to Captain John Rogers of the *Stormont* for sheep, 118½ bushels of wheat and garden seeds, omitted earlier through pressure of business; Rogers had reported on 3 June that he would sail on 6 June unless ordered otherwise. [Film No. 110, 112, 114–116, 122]

Several meetings between 25 July and 5 September 1774 recorded little business, and none came before the Council on 1 August. On 29 August it ordered every inhabitant to send the secretary by 20 September a signed account of household, land, cattle and fishermen, and tenants to pay the year's rents and dues at the Castle on 30 September; it also closed the stores from 5 September to 5 October for stocktaking, and on 5 September appointed Wrangham to inspect them. On 26 September the Council divided James Valley's share of road labour, hitherto counted wholly to the East Division, into four parts, two for the East Division's roads and one each for the West and South. [Film No. 245–246, 250, 258]

The Company's financial year closed on 30 September 1774. On 24 October the Council entered, on Jonathan Doveton's declaration, the year's waste of £113 17s 8d through leakage, short weight and division into small sales, arrack being the largest loss at 110 gallons worth £22 18s 4d; on 31 October Bazett reported the general books balanced, and the Council ordered them copied for the first homeward ships. [Film No. 358–360]

On 6 February 1775 Wrangham asked for one of three Company houses to be built on the site of the old church; no house had been assigned to the fourth councillor since Mr Kirkpatrick, who had not asked for one. The Governor and Bazett agreed, since all earlier councillors had been housed at no extra cost. Corneille entered his opinion that councillors should be housed in order of seniority and that past allocation had been arbitrary, so that the Court might lay down a standing rule. [Film No. 446]

Military Affairs and Defence

The garrison comprised four infantry companies under Corneille, Henry Bazett, John Howard and Solomon St Maurice and an Artillery Company under Tippet, each captain drawing £59 6s 3d a quarter. Pay was reckoned by the day: in the quarter to 31 March 1774 infantry privates drew £3 15s 0d, corporals £5 5s 0d and sergeants £7 10s 0d, rising to £3 15s 10d for privates in the quarter to June and to £3 16s 8d, £5 7s 4d and £7 13s 4d in the 92-day quarters to September and December. Artillery sergeants drew £9 0s 0d, corporals and bombardiers £6 15s 0d, gunners £6 0s 0d and matrosses £4 10s 0d in the first quarter, rising to £9 4s 0d, £6 18s 0d, £6 2s 8d and £4 12s 0d. Lieutenants drew £27 7s 6d with £6 16s 10½d diet money, John Terry £12 5s 4d as sergeant major from 19 April 1774 and the cadet Richard Knipe a sergeant's pay. James Elgin drew £12 0s 0d in the first quarter, perhaps as senior sergeant of the Second Company. [Film No. 30–31, 34, 44–47, 197, 319, 321–338, 413–430]

Corneille's letter of 6 April 1774 complained that the garrison had held no field day in nine years, of riots in the artillery and abuse of its non-commissioned officers, and that Thomas Leech, placed by Tippet in sole command of the artillery, was unfit and given to drink; the Governor's minute of the same date blamed the disorders on drink and on works that left too few men for drill. General orders of 11 April ended Leech's sole authority and made an officer inspect the soldiers' messes each evening, and an inquiry that day raised officers' control of leave to go fishing. Leech's pay stopped on 3 May, without mention in the minutes, and John Shirley became first lieutenant of the artillery. Field days on the parade were held on 25 June, 19 July, 30 August, 27 September, 25 October, 22 November and 20 December 1774 (19 December in the artillery account) and on 30 January 1775. [Film No. 44, 110, 121, 197, 204–205, 214, 226, 247, 261, 360, 363, 369, 373, 378, 381, 445]

Between January and March 1774 the pay list timed every change of rank to the day. Christopher Smith and John Bell left the First Company's corporals on 9 and 10 January and George Roe and John Desborough rose from the ranks; John Bull appeared as a private from 10 January; Thomas Ferris moved from Fourth Company corporal to Third Company sergeant on 11 January and Thomas Barnes the other way as a corporal on 18 January; and Sergeant William Sharpe's pay ended on 21 March, when he was discharged, James Youd replacing him next day. Benjamin Thomas fell from sergeant to private on 1 March; James White of the Third Company was reduced on 7 February, restored on 22 February and reduced again on 1 March; John Merrill and George Short were reduced on 21 February and discharged as privates on 1 April; Thomas Ford was reduced on 8 March; and George Wood and Thomas Williams of the Fourth Company fell from sergeant to private on 18 January and 18 February. None of these reductions reached the minutes. [Film No. 30–34, 37–39, 41, 44]

Six men deserted in boats on 31 January 1774, and the pay of George Ansell, James Bonnet and William Jones of the First Company, Thomas Jacobs of the Second, Thomas Swaby of the Third and the matross Robert Hammon ended next day. The Council later stated that Corporal Robert Richmond Grosvenor had been caught attempting to desert in a Company boat with five other men, all severely punished, and reduced to private, so the attempt failed at least in part. Another William Jones, a Second Company private, became corporal on 1 March. [Film No. 31–32, 34, 37, 40, 46, 125, 194]

Re-enlistment bounties of £10 0s 0d were paid from 27 March 1774 to eight discharged men, among them Abraham Major and the Danish matross Andrew Schooner from 31 March, at a total of £100 0s 0d; in the quarter to June £305 0s 0d went to 30 men, Sergeant Abraham Jarvis receiving £15 0s 0d, and £24 0s 0d paid in advance at 40s a head to 12 men who died, deserted or were invalided was written off. Schooner deserted on 10 May 1774 in the Danish *Queen Sophia Magdalena*. Jacob Peters re-enlisted on 3 July, Thomas Taylor on 22 September and George Walter and Benjamin Seale from 2 October 1774, each for £10 0s 0d, and three men paid 40s each died or were discharged before their contracts expired. The Council granted 13 discharges on 1 April 1774, Sergeant George Smith's on 4 April and those of Sergeant Henry Howell and the matross Alexander Henderson on 13 June; Private Stephen Vanderhorst, discharged on 4 July, appeared four days later as a seaman on the *Harcourt*. Discharged men awaiting a ship drew 6d a day, £4 18s 6d for 197 days in the quarter to June. [Film No. 54, 56, 90, 121, 141, 143, 192, 208, 212, 224, 323–324, 434]

Substitution let men leave early. Benjamin Gerrard, discharged as a private on 1 April 1774, took Corporal Thomas Barnes's place and rank on 19 April; Mark Balls, discharged on 4 April, took William Rankin's contract and became a gunner on 12 April; and William Sommerville, a returning Bombay soldier carried under the *Hawke*'s charter party, was paid from 29 May in place of Robert Hyrons (or Hyran), discharged on 30 May. On 9 May the recruit Simon Carnan, bound for Bencoolen, stayed to be near his brother in the garrison and Private Henry Hamilton, who had a patron at Bencoolen, went in his place; Thomas Owens's pay ended on 8 May, the same day as Hamilton's. John Jacobs's petition for discharge on 14 May 1774 drew no recorded decision. [Film No. 58, 80, 90, 103, 192–193, 198–199, 203–204]

Recruits came from passing ships. The *York* brought 37 recruits, paid from 15 April 1774, her surgeon receiving 5s a head, £9 5s 0d, for delivering them fit. On 25 April the Council enlisted for five years, with £5 0s 0d each, five Germans whom Captain Edward Willson of the *Eagle* had taken aboard at St Iago; the minutes name them Christopher Ludvig Pallister, Ludwig Henrich Hostatt, Johan Henrich Saulander, Rudolph Toppar and Burkhard Waster, and the pay list Christopher Pallisher, Henrich (later Ludwick Frederick) Hoffstatt, John Saulander, Rudolph Toppar and Bernard Hartier, spread across the companies. Toppar drew only £2 0s 10d in the quarter to September. On 12 September 1774 John Gaile, Robert Coleman and John Pagle, charter-party passengers left by the *Resolution*, enlisted for five years with £5 0s 0d each, and on 29 November James Baird, a deserter from the Madras army who had hidden aboard the *Alfred* during her muster and then surrendered, enlisted on the same terms. [Film No. 61, 200, 203–204, 208, 210, 214, 255, 329, 376, 420, 434]

Three lieutenants were paid from 15 April 1774, their commissions having come in the *York*: Elgin, raised from sergeant to the First Company, Watkin Greentree, raised from cadet to the Fourth, and Robert Gillson to the artillery. In minutes of about 30 May Purling asked the Council to take Knipe as a cadet, and it agreed, promising to recommend him for the place of Second Lieutenant Mason if the Court confirmed Mason's dismissal, ordered on 18 October 1773 after an unlawful court martial; Knipe was paid from 1 June. Lieutenant William Caldwell died on 4 September 1774, opening a First Company lieutenancy. Lieutenant Richard Beale of the Fourth Company, during whose long illness St Maurice had acted as captain, drew £36 14s 4½d as a pensioner in the quarter to September; his pension stopped on 23 November. On 7 November the Governor reported that Elgin had been drunk and behaved improperly as officer of barrack duty on 25 October, and the Council reprimanded him before all the subalterns and warned him of dismissal; his pay continued in full. [Film No. 109, 190–191, 194, 199, 201, 205, 248, 250, 322, 325–326, 361–362, 414, 430]

Promotions followed every vacancy from the next day. In the artillery Robert Cunningham rose to gunner on 2 April 1774 and Samuel Pecker and Joseph Peale on 5 April, while Thomas Jones fell from sergeant to matross on 5 April. In the First Company John Allman's sergeancy ended on 16 May, Timothy Walters

rising from corporal and Jonathan Bartlett from private; Howell's discharge made way for Thomas Rhodes as sergeant and William Warner became corporal on 16 June; and John Power fell from sergeant to private on 28 June, when William Bridgford and Thomas Smith each rose a grade. On 18 July the drummer John Harper became a private and Private Robert Tyrell took his drum. John Wright left the artillery corporals on 3 July, serving six days as a matross before leaving on 9 July, while a bombardier, a gunner and a matross each rose a grade on 4 July. The Third Company list entered Edward German twice. [Film No. 190–191, 194, 198, 201, 204–208, 322, 325–330, 332–338]

In the last quarter of 1774 Sergeant Thomas Hughes and Private Thomas Matthews were discharged on 24 November, Joseph Bailey and William Hamilton rising in turn, and Private Richard Vincent drew a part quarter. In the artillery Robert Davidson, a gunner since July, was reduced to matross on 22 November, Thomas Alsworth taking his place; William Smith senior was reduced to matross on 20 December; and John Fox lost his sergeancy on 13 December, served as a matross from 14 to 23 December and died on 24 December, John Smith, George Street and John McNab each rising a grade on 14 December. Benjamin Courtney, fully paid in every earlier quarter, had nothing entered and was left out of the page total, and in one section the clerk entered figures a line below their names. Nicholas Godfrey, paid as a bombardier to December, petitioned as a matross for discharge at the end of his term on 20 February 1775, and Private John Thompson was discharged on 11 February. [Film No. 424–430, 449, 453]

Deaths recorded were those of Private William Willson, drowned on 24 April 1774, John Cammack on 20 May, the matross John Dorse on 30 May, John Campen on 2 June, Richard Groves on 3 August, John Waller on 15 December, James Brown on 24 January 1775 and Peter Dutty on 18 February 1775. The sexton Thomas Yates was paid £0 7s 6d for three soldiers' graves in the quarter to March 1774, 2s 6d a grave in the quarter to September and £0 5s 0d for two in the quarter to December, and each funeral firing used 2 lb 4 oz of powder. Sergeant Allman went home as an invalid in the *Egmont* and Private John Gray in the *Stormont*, at £5 0s 0d each. [Film No. 56, 59, 95, 103, 210, 212, 231, 340, 381, 426, 434, 443, 453]

The batteries challenged every approaching ship. In April 1774 they fired 151 guns and used 384 lb 14 oz of powder; the only live rounds, from a 32-pounder and three 18-pounders on 10 April, were aimed at a French ship, perhaps the *Dauphin*, which then received a 14-gun salute, and alarm guns sounded at Turk's Cap and Prosperous Bay on 15 April and for three ships passing on 21 April. May brought 237 guns and 558 lb 14 oz, with two shotted rounds from the 18-pounders at Purling's Battery at the French *La Catherine* on 13 May and a 15-gun salute for Sir Robert Barker landing on 21 May. On 4 June the King's birthday took 81 guns and more than 500 lb of powder, the only firing of the 32-pounders, 24-pounders and 13-inch mortars; Purling went aboard on 7 June to 13 guns and Barker to 17; and June's total was 209 guns and 885 lb, the total giving 15 twenty-four-pounders against 16 in the birthday entry. Junk, 269 lb, served as wadding and 45 yards of damaged flannel for cartridges were written off. July saw 15 guns, August 77, with alarms on 4, 14 and 27 August and a ship off Purling's Battery on 25 August, and September none, though 283 lb 6 oz of powder went on other duties. [Film No. 74, 117–119, 149, 222, 229, 251, 266]

On 25 October 1774 the field day used 274 lb of powder and the anniversary of George III's accession took 21 guns. Alarm guns fired at Purling's Battery and Prosperous Bay on 12 November, and on 1 December Purling's Battery fired a shotted gun at the *Warwick* before she identified herself as a King's ship; a Company ship received nine guns and a King's ship or commodore landing 13. Sponges and rammers were refitted with sheepskins and trunk nails, vinegar was issued for the mortars and December's firing used 295 lb 14 oz. January 1775 brought 95 guns and 320 lb 8 oz of powder, chiefly in salutes to King's ships and their captains, with alarms on 26 and 28 January; 156 lb went on priming and shooting goats and 3 lb was sold to gentlemen in the Company's service. Express messengers sent on alarms numbered 11 in the quarter to March, 21 in the quarter to June and three in the quarter to September, and cost £1 0s 0d in the quarter to December. [Film No. 19, 52, 214, 342, 360, 373, 381, 434, 450–451]

The garrison's yearly clothing came with the ships between April and June 1774: nearly 500 suits of coats and breeches costing £932 1s 6d, 501 hats, 532 shirts, 563 pairs each of stockings and shoes and 563 cockades, against two matrosses' coats and three pairs of breeches in the previous quarter, and more than 90 yards of scarlet broadcloth with gilt buttons and epaulettes for officers. Stoppages recovered part of the cost, and soldiers bought 379 pairs of shoes and 210 shirts against their pay in the quarter to March. The

barracks drew 372 yards of canvas for hanging cots in the quarter to June, against 4 yards in the quarter before, with deals and nails for tables, cots and coffins and candles for officers on guard. In the quarter to September 50 sets of coats and breeches cost £63 4s 8d, with seven watch coats, 42 blankets for recruits, pots, frying pans, bowls and platters for the messes and hourglasses for the outlying guard; the paymaster also bought 35 hats, a brass drum and a spyglass for Banks's Battery at £6 0s 0d. Short weight in salt meat cost the garrison account £140 17s 0d in the quarter to March and £179 3s 7d in the quarter to December, when the barracks also burned 185½ gallons of train oil. Arrack issued as drams at muster came to 16 gallons in the quarter to March and 50½ gallons, with other uses, in the quarter to December. Smiths spent 78 days on small arms and the guard at Banks received a broad axe in the quarter to March. [Film No. 7, 12, 18–19, 52, 161, 176–178, 290–292, 323–324, 401–402]

Fortifications and Public Works

Soldiers supplied most labour, earning 1s a day above pay as labourers, 1s 6d as craftsmen and 2s as some overseers. In the quarter to March 1774 the ravelin took 3,744 labourers' days and 453 days of stone blowing at £249 14s 10½d, masons dressed stone at the Salient Angle and fortification stores cost £32 13s 6d, including £12 15s 9d of bunting; the matross Robert Cunningham was paid for flags for the main fort, the alarm house and Purling's Battery. Tippet reported on 4 April 1774. Repairs to the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley cost £18 12s 8d in stores and £39 2s 0d in wages, some masons earning 3s a day, and labourers repaired the Black House. [Film No. 17–19, 24–25, 48, 50, 52, 54]

Lime was burned at Sandy Bay and carried by boat to James Valley in canvas bags; the work cost £53 18s 10½d in wages, including 35 coxswains' days, in the quarter to March 1774, £63 9s 6d, including 72 sailmakers' days mending bags, in the quarter to June, £53 17s 10½d in the quarter to September and £61 5s 6d, including 810 labourers' days, in the quarter to December. English canvas worth £17 12s 6d was cut for lime bags in the quarter to June, and 38 chaldrons of coal for burning lime cost £80 6s 6d in the quarter to September. [Film No. 24, 54, 185–186, 220, 299, 340, 436]

In a minute of about 30 May 1774 the Council resolved to pull down the old artillery barracks to make a parade and to build storehouses with the materials on a plot behind the new church, since cables, gun carriages and timber were perishing in the open. In the quarter to June the ravelin took about 1,650 labourers' days at £119 19s 6d; the Salient Angle was finished; the new guardhouse in James Valley had taken 840 labourers' days and 66 days of stone blowing at £53 11s 3d; Plantation House received 4 hundredweight 1 quarter of sheet lead roofing; repairs to it and the Lieutenant Governor's house cost £22 1s 0d in wages; the Bridewell was repaired for £6 6s 9d, one carpenter earning 5s a day; the repairs account rose to £39 10s 1d; and the carpenter's shop was refitted with tools. Island smiths and painters worked aboard the *Eagle* and the *Syren*, and the Company bought masts and sails for a small cutter from Captain Nicholas Skottowe of the *Bridgwater* for £11 0s 0d. [Film No. 107–108, 172, 174–175, 185–186, 212, 216, 220, 222, 224]

Tippet reported on 24 June 1774 that a flood on the previous Saturday, probably 18 June, had choked the watercourse at Mitchell's Line at Sandy Bay, overtopped the eastern retaining wall and entered the magazine by the cookroom window, spoiling 2½ barrels of powder, about 200 lb, 5,225 musket balls and 460 cartridges, and had washed away part of the glacis and undermined the portcullis foundation east of the three-gun battery. On 27 June the Council ordered the retaining wall carried up the valley in a curve, banked on the inner side. The August artillery account wrote off 1,006 lb 6 oz of powder with shot, linstocks, portfires, budge barrels and a Muscovy lantern. [Film No. 128–129, 251–252]

Tippet's report of 11 July 1774 recorded the merlons and gun platforms of the ravelin finished and the stone facing of the James Valley line repointed, with repairs to the chaplain's house, Plantation House, his own roof and the Lieutenant Governor's watercourse and a new floor and back shade at Longwood; the Council approved further work at Longwood, the Sandy Bay repairs and the guardhouse. Wages in the quarter to September came to £189 4s 9d at Mitchell's Line, including more than 3,300 labourers' days, £63 15s 9d at the guardhouse, £33 12s 0d at Longwood, £26 11s 9d at the barracks, £5 19s 4d on the James Valley watercourse wall and £6 1s 6d for an alcove in the Governor's garden and the Pasture Walk, with smaller sums for the boats, the Prosperous Bay guardhouse, Banks's path and painting the cannon. Stores went to Mitchell's Line, St Bilbo's magazine, the Salient Angle and Munden's Point, the guardhouse took

£24 4s 11d and the repairs account £29 13s 0d, mostly lead, laths and paint for Longwood. [Film No. 146–147, 285, 288–289, 297–300, 340, 344, 346, 348]

John Preston, who had risen from mason's mate after the master mason Edward Daniels was dismissed on 4 April 1774, died on 24 August. On 19 September the Council discharged the soldier Henry Wingfield, who had worked as a mason, and appointed him stonemason for five years; he drew £20 0s 0d as mason's mate in the quarter to December, with John Daniels as apprentice at £12 10s 0d. Daniels was sent home with his wife and son for £15 0s 0d paid to Captain Pointing. [Film No. 244, 256, 340, 413]

Tippet reported on 3 October 1774 that Mitchell's Line was now safe from floods and that the Governor's house, Longwood and the guardhouse had been repaired or advanced, and proposed rebuilding the wall carried away by boulders at Thompson's Gully. The Council approved and ordered a butt in Rupert's Valley for live gunnery practice. In the quarter to December the guardhouse took £204 0s 9d in stores, including timber worth £118 5s 0d, 24 hundredweight 2 quarters 26 pounds of iron worth £22 1s 0d and more than 120 panes of glass, and £213 9s 6d in wages, including 2,541½ labourers' days; its stone was blasted with 20 lb of powder in each of October and November. The butt and range took £154 14s 6d in wages, including 2,943¾ labourers' days, with 22 pickaxes, 19 shovels and 12 iron crows; Thompson's Valley took £30 1s 0d, a road to Longwood £11 0s 6d, smith's work at Ladder Hill £5 11s 0d and mowing at Longwood £4 15s 9d, Mr Mason being paid £0 12s 0d for six days' thatching there. The line guns were painted with red lead and vermilion, and repairs costing £29 13s 8d repainted Plantation House and Longwood with white lead, Prussian blue and 23 lb of verdigris. Tippet reported the guardhouse finished on 9 January 1775. [Film No. 262–263, 373, 384–385, 399–401, 407–411, 432, 436, 438]

Land and Agriculture

The Company owned all land, and every transfer needed the Council's consent. On 25 April 1774 Captains Henry Bazett and John Howard, attorneys for the Reverend William Bearcroft, received leave to sell his 61 acres in the West Division. On 9 May the Council refused the surgeon Thomas Stroud a lease of the unused Peachtree Ground because it ran up to the garden wall of Plantation House. On 23 May Purling sold his land in six lots, including 29¼ acres to Isaac Doveton, 20 to Henry Bazett, 13 to Stephen Young and 2¼ to John Robinson, with James Valley leases to Jonathan Doveton and John Whitchurch. On 6 June Isaac Doveton received leave to sell a lease for lives on 14½ acres in the South Division; on 13 June Jonathan Doveton gave up a plot behind his house to Goodwin, who passed his own to William Webber Doveton; and on 18 July James Desfountain sold 48¾ acres to Richard Mason and 13¾ to William Hayes senior and Sarah Desfountain 3 acres in the East Division to Mason. On 23 January 1775 Henry Bazett transferred 22½ acres in the South Division to Martin Bagley, and on 30 January St Maurice received leave, on sufferance and without building, to wall a strip 15 feet wide before and behind his James Valley house to no more than 5 feet. [Film No. 61, 78, 98, 110, 120, 153–154, 442, 444]

Rents for the year to September 1774 were paid on 30 September. The minute gave £628 7s 5d, but the roll totalled £628 10s 5d, the sum entered in the treasury. It listed 2,205½ acres of free land, granted outright for a small due, and 2,316½ acres of lease land at 1s to 4s an acre, with some higher rents and ground rents for James Valley house plots; orphans' estates paid like other tenants. Wrangham paid the highest rent, £36 15s 6d, for 183 acres of free land and 150 of lease land, and Bazett held 212 acres of free land and more than 113 of lease land, the two together about one acre in seven. Richard Bagley was charged for eight months only. [Film No. 259–261, 349]

The Company's flock had numbered 775 in March 1768, before a drought of three or four years from 1769. In the quarter to March 1774, 86 sheep were slaughtered and 39 died. Purchases included 12 grown goats, three half-grown and two kids from the surgeon's mate James Farrell on 24 January 1774 for £7 11s 0d, 69 sheep with wheat and 18 baskets of seed from Captain Prince for £53 8s 0d on account, sheep from Benjamin Mason, James Desfountain and Bearcroft (12 for £12 6s 0d), 27 cattle for £198 15s 0d and 87 sheep for £85 19s 0d at Purling's sale of 30 May, 28 Cape sheep from Rogers (30 in the minutes), 12 sheep and 300 lb of hay for the *Syren* from Bazett, 56 hundredweight 3 quarters 8 pounds of wheat at 8s a hundredweight and 19 lb of seeds from Captain Cotton of the *Hawke* for £26 16s 8d in cash on 28 May, 30 lb of Cape seeds from Captain Samuel Hough of the *Ponsborne* for £6 15s 0d on 20 June, and 10 sheep

from Captain Bazett for £10 0s 0d in the quarter to December. [Film No. 21–22, 48, 50, 102, 106–107, 126, 209–210, 383, 432]

Between 1 April and 30 June 1774 cattle rose from 250 to 266, goats from 127 to 145 and hogs fell from 23 to 21, while sheep fell from 455 to 381, with 47 bought, 25 received, 117 slaughtered and 63 dead, and wethers from 111 to 26. By 30 September cattle stood at 274, goats at 113 and horses at 14, and sheep at 299 after 61 were slaughtered, 33 of them ewes, and 40 died. By 31 December sheep had fallen to 215, with no lambs bred, 80 killed and 42 dead; cattle stood at 273, goats at 115, hogs at 26 and horses at 13. Corneille signed each return. [Film No. 148, 265, 380, 404–405]

Corneille's minute of 9 January 1775 warned that the flock would be lost, the overseer reporting the wethers unfit and the rest little better, and blamed the drought and drawing on the flock for the Company's table and the hospital, adding that he had always treated the sheep as reserved for the Governor's table on the Governor's orders. The Council agreed to buy mutton for the table and hospital, seek new breeding stock and spare the ewes. A notice of 12 December 1774 had required every planter to return by 28 December the cattle he would have ready for slaughter in 1775, to report any accident to a beast within three days or supply another, to sell no more than one or two bulls a year to ships, and to return his horses, sheep and goats. [Film No. 375, 383–384]

The plantation drew £36 6s 9d in stores in the quarter to March 1774, including spades, hoes, ox yokes, cart wheels and a churn for Longwood, the gardens and the dairy, and £37 16s 11d in the quarter to December; it fed poultry and horses with 19 hundredweight 3 quarters of wheat and 57 hundredweight 2 quarters of paddy in the quarter to June, and took 37 axe helves; Thomas Jordan was paid for work at Longwood in the quarter to March. The plantation sold provisions worth £69 13s 6½d in the quarter to March, £39 13s 4½d in the quarter to June and £36 6s 3d in the quarter to December. Benjamin Seale was paid £0 15s 8d for overseeing the Sandy Bay plantations from 9 March 1774 and £3 3s 0d for helping oversee them in the quarter to December. [Film No. 21–22, 56–57, 160, 181–182, 190, 225, 404–405, 438–439]

Supply and Provisioning

The store sold to islanders at 10 per cent above cost, to other outsiders at 40 per cent and ships' stores at 50 per cent, with cables at 30 per cent and cordage and provisions at 40 per cent to Company ships. Bread from the Company bakehouse and salt meat dominated sales: in the quarter to March 1774 salt beef and pork brought £593 12s 0d and baked flour £442 8s 4d against £87 18s 10d of raw flour; in the quarter to June beef and pork brought £564 4s 0d and flour £561 15s 2d; in the quarter to September bread brought £324 16s 0d, beef and pork £427 2s 0d and rice £3 9s 7d against £14 2s 8d; the store's collection to 30 June also listing sugar £203 5s 7d, candles £77 5s 6d and tea £69 7s 0d, and flour sold to Company ships £63 17s 6d with a topmast at £13 4s 0d; and in the quarter to December more than 649 hundredweight of bread, against about 474 in the quarter to March, and salt meat worth £784 0s 0d sold. Baking 195 batches of garrison bread cost £17 1s 3d each quarter, paid to the private Frederick Gallese in the first half of the year and to Frances Mears in the quarter to September. General charges went chiefly on candles for the Castle and Council, 4 hundredweight costing £49 6s 3d in the quarter to March, 685 lb costing £73 2s 5d, 376 lb of it for the Castle, in the quarter to June and £47 3s 8d in the quarter to December, with Irish diaper costing £17 8s 10d and huckaback for Castle linen, indigo and smalt to blue it, packet boxes for dispatches and deals for the library. A notice of 9 January 1775 raised flour from 2d to 2¼d a pound, as it had been selling below cost. [Film No. 7–8, 12–14, 42, 52, 156, 164–166, 274–283, 342, 382–383, 386–387, 434]

Tea sold widely: more than 1,400 lb in five grades from Bohea to Hyson in the quarter to March 1774, with over 350 sets of cups and saucers and 275 sneakers. Bohea cost 13 taels 5 mace a picul at Canton, about 1s 4d a pound, yet sold at roughly 8½d. The China supply came in near-identical lots: the *Valentine*'s invoice of 19 December 1773 for 472 taels 4 mace 8 candareens 6 cash, the *Kent*'s and *Prime*'s of January 1774 for about 515 taels each, the *Ponsborne*'s of 22 January for 479 taels 1 mace and the *Stormont*'s of 3 February for 438 taels. [Film No. 7, 14, 60, 76, 96, 117]

The Council's letters of 28 April 1774 asked Bengal for 6 pipes of Madeira, 4 maunds of wax candles by each ship and the usual arrack, rice and paddy, and complained that Bengal had for years sent unordered

sugar at 15 rupees a maund, nearly twice the Canton price; it asked Madras for 300 pieces of long cloth in six grades from 12 down to 2½ pagodas, and Bombay for 150 pieces of Surat chelloes, with rice and paddy from each. The *Egmont*'s Bengal invoice of 2,007 rupees 12 annas 3 pies, landed on 12 May, repeated the *Houghton*'s cargo of 1 April, including 20 maunds of sugar, with only paddy dearer; the *Resolution*'s, landed on 27 August at 2,008 rupees 11 annas 6 pies, repeated it again. The *Bridgwater*'s Madras cloth, landed on 21 May at 1,678 pagodas 6 fanams 3 cash with grain and arrack, matched the four finer grades but brought 60 rather than 80 pieces of each cheaper grade, and sold for £353 2s 7d; the *Vansittart*'s Bombay invoice of 13 April 1774, landed on 4 August at 1,649 rupees 0 quarters 3 reas, brought rice, batty and 10 corge of blue chelloes in answer to the previous year's order, and the *Hawke*'s of 300 Surat maunds of rice and batty came to 544 rupees 1 quarter 10 reas. The *Harcourt*'s Madras invoice came to 156 pagodas 23 fanams. Madras arrack cost a flat 48 pagodas a leaguer against Bengal's 250 rupees. On 30 January 1775 the Council ordered Captain Henry Hinde Pilly of the *Europa* to land three bales of the Company's homeward coffee, the island being short. [Film No. 63–65, 83–84, 96–98, 162, 228, 240–241, 444–445]

Cargoes often arrived short and every cask was gauged. Leaguers ranged from 120 to 140 gallons at a flat price: the *Houghton*'s two were 12 gallons short, the *Northington*'s 13, the *Egmont*'s 11, the *Bridgwater*'s 8 and the *Resolution*'s 11 of 270, and the *Harcourt*'s two held only 243 gallons. Doveton recorded sugar short from the *Valentine*, *Kent*, *Prime*, *Stormont* and *Ponsborne* and rice from the *Egmont*, *Harcourt* and *Vansittart*. From the *York* on 28 May 1774 glass, oil and scythe stones arrived broken inside sound packages, 6,050 tiles broken, Purbeck stone and 9 tierces of beef short delivered and port, Lisbon and mountain wine 18, 15 and 6 gallons down; of the 436 gallons of port, 352 of Lisbon and 145 of mountain landed, 338, 294 and 118 sold by 30 June. [Film No. 67, 85, 93, 99–100, 111, 122, 124, 131, 140, 142, 162, 233, 241]

Doveton reported on 3 September 1774, on the Court's query, that Irish pork of the previous two years was so lean as to be worth half the English price and turned rancid within months, and advised that no more than a third of the order be Irish, and that beef only. On 15 August the Council bought 714 pieces of salt beef and pork from the *Vansittart*'s surplus at 2s a piece, £71 8s 0d in certificates. On 28 November it bought from Captain William Gowland of the *Alfred* 20 sacks of wheat, 30 of flour, 1,000 lb of wax candles, nine baskets of seed and 25 Cape sheep at 4 rix-dollars each, the wheat raised by Dutch export duty and sack charges to half as much again as its Cape price and the whole by a 40 per cent premium to £322 19s 10d, paid in certificates. Captain Smith of the *Houghton* had also been paid in certificates on 1 April. [Film No. 102, 231, 233, 249, 370–371]

On 10 October 1774 the Council reformed the beef market, where all cuts had sold at one price and the clerk took 1s in the pound from sellers. Prime joints were priced at 6d a pound, middling cuts at 5d and necks, shins and legs at 3½d; owners received 5d a pound for the carcass less 1s 6d to the butcher; and buyers, whose debts had left the clerk unable to pay planters, had to pay cash on delivery. [Film No. 273]

The inventory of 30 September 1774, signed by Wrangham, valued the stores at £14,658 18s 2d, European goods £12,581 13s 2d. It included salt beef and pork worth £5,997 6s 8d, 567 casks of flour (1,535 hundredweight) worth £1,626 1s 0d, anchors of 33 to 37 hundredweight with grapnels worth £393 16s 1d, cordage worth £520 17s 6d, 1,361 pairs of men's shoes worth £316 0s 0d, 1,360 soldiers' shirts, 2,212 pairs of stockings worth £306 15s 9d, more than 200 hundredweight of bar iron worth £179 4s 0d, over 70 hundredweight of nails, 233 pickaxes, six cases of ready-made sash windows with newels, brackets and 70 banisters, more than 54,000 fish hooks and 280 dozen lines, 63 spring rat traps, nearly 46 hundredweight of tea worth £235 12s 4d, more than 480 hundredweight of sugar and sugar candy worth £834 9s 7d, 1,710 gallons of arrack worth £356 5s 0d, 275 hundredweight of rice, 34,928 copper halfpence worth £72 15s 4d and 18 large Bibles. [Film No. 301–319]

Fresh food for the Governor's table was bought for cash: £48 9s 8d in the quarter to March 1774, including 58 lb of green turtle from Ascension; £148 19s 3d in the quarter to June, including 13 firkins of butter at £48 15s 0d, hams, cheese, salmon and brandy from Britain, mangoes and pickles from India, soy from China and island cheeses; and £52 10s 2d in the quarter to December, including 177 fowls and 524½ lb of beef. A firkin of butter cost £3 15s 0d in the quarter to March. At Purling's sale of 30 May the Council bought silver plate for £133 17s 11d and household goods for £8 0s 0d, Purling acknowledging £426 11s

11d in all; the paymaster's account charged plate and furniture from the sale at £145 5s 8d. [Film No. 50, 56, 106–107, 210, 212, 214, 218, 432]

Month	From Company stores	Bought in	Notes
April 1774	£25 18s 1½d	£10 8s 7½d	51 bottles of Madeira (36 in March); port 7 to 13; 281 lb mutton; 47 lb turtle
May 1774	£31 16s 2d	£13 11s 5d	84 bottles of Madeira
June 1774	£29 13s 1½d	£11 7s 5½d	31 bottles of Madeira; 201 lb mutton
July 1774	-	-	73 lb mutton; 9 goats and 6 kids; first London porter
August 1774	-	-	193 lb mutton
September 1774	£24 8s 6½d	£7 8s 3½d	-
October 1774	£25 13s 10d	£10 2s 3½d	170 lb mutton; beef bought at 6d, 5d and 3½d a pound
December 1774	-	£11 7s 1½d	-
January 1775	£28 15s 3d	£12 12s 6d	82 lb mutton; 7 goats and 3 kids

Steward's accounts for the Company's table. [Film No. 23, 75, 119, 150, 229–230, 252, 266, 363–364, 374, 382, 451–452]

Fish was a staple. The store sold about 2,700 hooks and 251 lines in the quarter to March 1774, more than 5,900 hooks and 346 lines in the quarter to June and nearly 7,300 hooks, mostly the smallest sizes, in the quarter to September. The Company bought seines from Captain Hayter for £14 13s 3d and Captain Cotton for £15 0s 0d, equipped the Governor's fishermen, and from the quarter to September the Lieutenant Governor's, and paid an overseer of the fish 5s 10d a month, £1 9s 0d for five months to December. [Film No. 9–10, 15–17, 158, 210, 278, 286, 432]

Trade and Shipping

In the quarter to March 1774 porters carried goods from the *Latham* at the crane, the store sold £22 18s 2d of stores to Company ships, John King as patroon ran the boats that landed stores, passengers and mail, and the *Worcester* sailed for England on 29 March. April brought the *Duke of Portland* on 4 April, the French *Dauphin* on 10 April, which sailed for Lorient on 19 April, the *York* from England on 15 April, the *Eagle* on 18 April and the *Valentine* from China on 25 April; the *Duke of Portland* and *Valentine* sailed for England on 28 April, the *Valentine* carrying the Canton supercargo James Bradshaw. [Film No. 8–9, 12–16, 23–24, 30, 50, 59, 62, 67, 74]

The *York*'s 10 working days allowed under her charter party expired on 28 April 1774, and the Council ordered Captain George Hayter to Fort Marlborough to avoid demurrage, yet she remained in the road on 16 May, when Hayter reported only eight weeks' bread left after a long passage and asked for about 2,450 lb of flour, six casks, to reach Bencoolen. The Council granted it while minuting its surprise that a ship fresh from England should need bread from the island. [Film No. 62, 91, 93–94]

May 1774 brought the Danish *Queen Sophia Magdalena* under Captain Selve Hanson, 1,300 tons, 26 guns and 150 men, from 5 to 10 May; the *Kent* and *Prime* from China on 6 and 7 May, which sailed on 15 May; the *Northington* from Madras and the *Egmont* from Bengal on 12 May; *La Catherine* under Captain Duclos Guyot, 300 tons, from 13 to 16 May; the *Duc de Praslin* under Captain de Clonard, 600 tons, from Mauritius, from 18 to 25 May; the *Stormont* from China on 20 May; the *Bridgwater* from Madras on 21 May; and the *Hawke* from Bombay on 22 May, which sailed on 29 May. Six ships thought to be Dutch passed on 30 May. The *Eagle* sailed for Fort St George on 5 May. [Film No. 71, 73, 82, 91, 95, 99, 103, 117]

On 1 June 1774 the *Syren* packet under Edward Burrows, formerly of the lost *Royal Captain*, arrived from Balambangan off northern Borneo, founded in 1773; that settlement's Council wrote on 5 January 1774

that it had arrived on 12 December 1773, praised the climate, asked for stores for the *Syren* and for craftsmen from St Helena once the Court ordered it. The *Syren*, *Stormont* and *Bridgwater* sailed for England on 7 June. The Danish *Kingdom's Wish*, 400 tons and 26 guns, arrived from Tranquebar on 10 June with Bengal goods for Copenhagen, and the French *Laquillon* under Captain Dufay, 600 tons and 24 guns, from Bengal for Lorient on 12 June with the *Ponsborne* from China; their departures are dated 14 and 21 June in the consultations and 15 and 22 June in the artillery account. The *Ponsborne* sailed on 23 June and the *Harcourt* arrived from Madras on 29 June. [Film No. 110, 112–114, 122, 127, 130, 145, 149]

On 30 June 1774 Captain Nathaniel Paul of the *Harcourt* wrote that an unusual wind had nearly driven him off the bank and asked for water, bullocks and a longboat with 20 or 30 men; the Governor sent water, a longboat with 13 soldiers, two cables and one bullock, judging that Paul could warp in from 2 miles. On 1 July Paul reported being driven back by a squall, riding on his small bower in 33 fathoms and receiving 12 of the 22 hogsheads said to be sent; the Council's letter by William Webber Doveton told him to stand east for five or six hours to fetch the road, and he anchored on 2 July. Between 2 and 4 July he reported two cables lost and five scorbutic Company invalids aboard as charter-party passengers. The Council supplied his gunner's and carpenter's requests, refused a cask of tar, added three puncheons of beef and three casks of flour, charged the cable and hawser already used, let the invalids land at the owners' cost and asked for his bills of lading. Paul paid £439 9s 11d on 9 July as he sailed but protested that the cables, cordage, salt provisions and 72 fathoms of hawser were marked up at least 120 per cent and that the cooper charged £1 10s 0d for 14 butts when he had sent six casks; Doveton replied on 11 July, putting the 17-inch cable at £158 8s 7d. The *Harcourt*'s cordage, worth £218 9s 10d, and six puncheons of beef and three hogsheads of pork lifted sales to ships to £496 1s 10d in the quarter to September, against £146 in the quarter to June. [Film No. 130, 132–139, 150–152, 212, 284–285]

The *Vansittart* arrived from Bombay on 4 August 1774 and sailed on 17 August; the Dutch *Den Temple*, 500 tons and 24 guns, called from Batavia with pepper for Amsterdam from 15 to 24 August; and the *Resolution* arrived from Bengal by way of Mauritius on 27 August and sailed on 4 September. No ship was sighted in September or October. The *Asia* arrived from Fort Marlborough by the Cape on 12 November, the artillery account naming the ship saluted that day the *Alfred*; the *Alfred*, mustered on 21 November and commanded by William Gowland (Goseland on the roll), sailed on 29 November. The King's ship *Warwick* under Commodore Lloyd called from Madras from 1 to 3 December and the *Intrepid* from 30 December (29 December in the artillery account) to 2 January 1775. [Film No. 228, 234, 236, 244, 250, 266, 362, 366–368, 372–373, 378–379, 381]

In 1775 the King's sloop *Hawke* called from Madras from 26 to 28 January; the Company's *Europa* arrived from Bombay on 28 January and sailed on 11 February; a ship passed on 8 February; the ships of the line *Northumberland*, *Oxford*, *Buckingham* and *Prudent* arrived from Madras by the Cape on 13 February and sailed for England on 17 and 18 February; six ships thought to be Dutch passed on 16 February; and the French *La Ste Anne* under Captain Astruc, 300 tons and 22 guns, called from Mauritius with coffee for Lorient on 17 February. [Film No. 443–444, 447, 450, 453]

Bazett mustered every Company ship for deserters through 1774 and found none; Wrangham mustered the *Europa* in February 1775, and King's ships were not mustered. The homeward ships carried Company servants: the *Bridgwater* carried Sir Robert Barker, lately commanding the Bengal army, with officers and Bengal and Madras soldiers at the Company's charge; the *Hawke* returning Bombay soldiers and families under her charter party; the *Northington* Colonel George Lumsdaine; and the *Duke of Portland* three black servants. The *Harcourt*'s second mate was Frederick Doveton. [Film No. 59, 66, 85, 88–89, 101–105, 143, 231–232, 247–248, 372, 447]

Economy and Consumption

Goods sold at 40 per cent above cost came to £7 16s 10d in the quarter to March 1774, £13 4s 8d in the quarter to September and £31 19s 9d in the quarter to December. Islanders bought creamware and red stoneware teapots, more than 100 yards of gold lace with gilt buttons and an epaulette, wig combs, punch strainers and china; women and girls bought more than 260 pairs of shoes in the quarter to June against two pairs in the quarter before; and settlers dyed cloth with 66 lb of indigo and logwood. Laths, window glass, garden tools and a scythe sold in the quarter to September, and 502 gallons of Madeira worth £178

6s 3d in the quarter to December. Damaged goods from the inventory raised £5 7s 5d at an auction in James Valley announced on 12 December for 19 December 1774. [Film No. 7, 14, 157–159, 161, 163–164, 173, 276–279, 284, 375, 389, 395–397]

Finance, Currencies and Accounting

Quarter of 1774	To 31 March	To 30 June	To 30 September	To 31 December
Store sales at 10 per cent	£1,929 1s 6d	£2,847 12s 1d	£1,697 14s 10d	£2,703 13s 4d
Storekeeper's payment to treasury	£1,936 18s 4d	£2,901 12s 8d	£1,710 19s 6d	£2,735 13s 1d
Paid to paymaster	£5,135 16s 0½d	£5,952 19s 7d	£4,906 16s 9½d	£4,987 7s 8d
Pay list	£4,318 17s 8½d	£4,361 12s 0½d	£4,313 0s 5½d	£4,294 1s 0d
Cash payments	£816 18s 4d	£1,591 7s 6½d	£593 16s 4d	£693 6s 8d
Arrack customs at 3d a gallon	2,763 gal, £34 10s 9d	9,170 gal, £114 12s 6d	1,679½ gal, £20 19s 10½d	11,594 gal, £144 18s 6d
General charges	£111 4s 5d	£179 18s 8d	£128 19s 3d	£104 0s 6d
Diet expenses	£63 0s 4d	£67 4s 3d	£50 15s 6d	£81 8s 6d
Garrison	£185 7s 5d	£1,850 16s 6d	£219 4s 10d	£258 16s 3d
Slaves	£783 19s 1d	£866 12s 3d	£367 4s 9d	£903 2s 6d
Malays	£11 1s 5d	£31 19s 7d	£15 19s 5d	£13 19s 7d
Hospital	£15 0s 7d	£37 18s 8d	£8 12s 8d	£17 11s 0d
Boats	£10 11s 3d	£45 17s 4d	£22 18s 11d	£39 10s 6d
Fortification stores	£32 13s 6d	£49 12s 6d	£127 2s 8d	£62 11s 11d
Repairs	£18 12s 8d	£39 10s 1d	£29 13s 0d	£29 13s 8d

Quarterly accounts. Licences brought £11 10s 0d each quarter. [Film No. 7, 11, 15–23, 54–57, 170–188, 206–225, 274–300, 339–349, 386–411, 430–439]

Month end	Total	Coin	Principal receipts
February 1774	-	£11,515 17s 0½d	-
March 1774	£14,485 12s 8d	£8,810 1s 7½d	Bills for James Farrell £350 0s 0d (14 March)
April 1774	£9,623 13s 0½d	£9,083 18s 0½d	Bills for Bearcroft £160 9s 0d (1 April) and Mary Bazett £100 0s 0d (25 April)
May 1774	£9,779 13s 5½d	£9,239 18s 5½d	Six Company ships, £3 2s 8d (*Egmont*) to £59 10s 6d (*Kent*)
June 1774	£12,256 8s 0d	£11,716 13s 0d	Bills £5,300 0s 0d (6 June)
July 1774	£13,358 5s 2d	-	Bills £662 7s 3d (8 July)
August 1774	£14,300 12s 1d	£13,760 17s 1d	Bills £906 11s 2d (15 August); *Vansittart* £35 15s 9d
September 1774	-	£11,459 12s 7d	Rents £628 10s 5d; *Resolution* £29 8s 8d; bills £148 6s 7d
October 1774	£12,003 7s 7d	-	Tippet's fine £4 0s 0d only
November 1774	£13,447 10s 11d	-	Bills £1,393 18s 10d (28 November); *Alfred* £50 4s 6d
December 1774	£16,381 6s 2d	£10,854 3s 6d	Quarter's store sales and customs
January 1775	£12,206 0s 1d	£11,666 5s 1d	Bills for Purling £812 1s 7d (27 January) only

Monthly treasury balances; cash notes stood at £539 15s 0d throughout. [Film No. 57, 92, 123, 225, 257, 349, 368–370, 439, 454]

Bills of exchange on the Court at 90 days' sight let residents send money home. Farrell, who resigned as surgeon's mate in January 1774, paid in £350 0s 0d on 14 March. On 6 June the Governor remitted £1,100 0s 0d to Captain Nicholas Skottowe of the *Bridgwater*, his kinsman, Bazett £50 0s 0d, Purling £4,150 0s 0d to John Purling and Corneille, Congreve and the chaplain Robert Carr smaller sums, Carr's £66 0s 0d to a Captain Robert Carr. Purling's attorneys remitted £544 7s 6d (or £544 5s 3d) on 8 July, £378 8s 10d on 15 August, £148 6s 7d on 3 September, £1,123 18s 10d on 28 November and £812 1s 7d on 27 January 1775, £7,157 3s 4d in all with the June bill. On 15 August Wrangham sent £302 10s 4d in bills payable to Captain Richard Pearce, William Barkley and Robert Wigram, and Doveton, Stroud and Sergeant John Whitchurch remitted savings in bills payable to Roger Green, George Kitherdon and Evan Evans. On 28 November Tippet sent £200 0s 0d to Edward Tippet and the pensioner Mary Beale £70 0s 0d to the Reverend William Lee, and on 11 February 1775 Henry Bazett and Howard paid in £384 4s 7d for Bearcroft. [Film No. 57, 113–114, 144–145, 225, 234–235, 249, 257, 370, 443, 448]

Small receipts in September 1774 included 25 lb of gunpowder, lime and 149½ feet of Purbeck stone sold to settlers. Canton accounts ran in taels of 10 mace, each of 10 candareens and 10 cash, and weights in piculs of 100 catties, about 133⅓ lb; Madras used pagodas, fanams and cash and sold grain by the marcal, 400 to the garce, and weight by the candy of about 500 lb; Bengal used rupees, annas and pies with maunds and seers; and Bombay rupees of 4 quarters of 100 reas, with Surat maunds and parahs. [Film No. 60, 83–84, 98, 228, 349]

Running totals often disagree between pages: £3 3s 1d became £3 5s 1d and £243 15s 10d £245 15s 10d in the quarter to March 1774; the garrison's £1,533 14s 9d reappeared as £1,583 14s 9d, £3,942 14s 2½d became £3,940 14s 2½d and £1,559 3s 9½d £1,559 8s 9½d in the quarter to June, when one page of ships' sales was filmed twice and Purling's livestock subtotal appears as £284 16s 0d and £284 14s 0d; in the quarter to September the guardhouse total stands £1 0s 0d above its items and one subtotal of payments £50 0s 0d too low; and in the quarter to December £1,236 12s became £1,236 1s 2d and £69 8s 3d £69 8s 8d. [Film No. 32–33, 47–55, 106–107, 168–169, 177–178, 187–188, 206–207, 222, 224, 275–276, 286–287, 339, 342, 344]

Judiciary, Crime and Punishment

Congreve drew £12 10s 0d as judge advocate, Philip Mahoney served as clerk of the peace and clerk of arraignments, John Price as marshal and gaoler and John Scott as registrar at £10 0s 0d; the Company dressed the crier of the court in the quarter to June 1774, rented a room for the quarterly sessions at £3 0s 0d (£6 0s 0d for two quarters in the quarter to September) and paid the sheriff £8 5s 0d for bailiffs for the year. The gaoler received £1 1s 3d for punishments and imprisonments in the quarter to September and £0 16s 3d in the quarter to December. [Film No. 29–30, 50, 171, 173–174, 189–190, 210, 348, 434]

The coroner was paid £1 3s 0d for an inquest on one Chatham in the quarter to March 1774; £1 5s 0d on the matross Godfrey Smith, who shot himself on 12 April and was found guilty of wilful self-murder, with a bailiff's fee and 7s 6d for burial; £1 5s 0d on the mariner John Reed; £1 5s 0d on the infant John Willson; and £1 5s 0d on John Fox in the quarter to December. Christopher Newgent, kept back from the *Duke of Portland*, was tried at the sessions for Reed's murder and acquitted, the gaoler receiving £3 9s 2d for his keep, and was sent home in the *Vansittart*. William Hopkins was indicted and committed in the quarter to September. The mariner John Jenkins was kept for £3 15s 0d to await the sessions, his trial cost £0 19s 4d, and he and Coleman Tree, seamen left by the *Resolution*, were sent to England for £10 0s 0d. [Film No. 47, 50, 210, 237, 333, 340, 348, 432, 434]

On 4 April 1774 Alley, a Company slave, claimed £6 9s 11d from the master mason Edward Daniels, who had drawn £30 0s 0d in wages and £5 0s 0d house rent for the quarter to March, and Daniels was dismissed. On 27 June the Council found the publican Hugh Jones guilty of cruelly beating the daughter of Thomas Harper, who lived in his household, and fined him £10 0s 0d, paid to the churchwardens for the girl's use because Harper was very poor. On 12 September John Robinson proved that Richard Mason had beaten and kicked one of his slaves, and Mason was fined £2 0s 0d, payable to Robinson. [Film No. 29, 50, 129–130, 255]

The Council also acted as a court of probate. Mrs Fowke, landed sick from the *Houghton*, died on 27 May 1774, and on 30 May her belongings, after local debts, were placed with Captain George Burrington, Barker's aide-de-camp, who undertook on 6 June to deliver them in England. On 12 September it proved Caldwell's will of 25 August, witnessed by Mahoney and William Roberts, in which Caldwell, also a lieutenant of foot in the King's service, left Birmingham rents to his children William and Ann and his island estate to his wife Elizabeth in trust, with Elizabeth and Charles Ross Stewart as executors. On 14 November it proved the will of Edmund Kelly, lately of Bengal, a sick passenger from the *Resolution*, made on 25 October and witnessed by the chaplain and St Maurice, leaving his clothes, a mare and his island goods to Lieutenant Thomas Statham, who had nursed him and was sole executor; the chaplain signed as Robartes Carr. [Film No. 108, 111, 253–254, 364–365]

The planter Richard Bagley died on 2 October 1774, and the Council proved his will of 31 August on 3 October; Wrangham was an executor, and Benjamin Mason, a witness, was also an executor entitled to £15 0s 0d, a legacy the English Act of 1752 voided for attesting witnesses. His widow, executrix with Wrangham, Henry Bazett, Mason, Robert Leech and John Bagley junior, kept the country house, lands, slaves and stock while she remained a widow, but on remarriage only 25 acres of free land, 90¾ acres of lease land and 2 acres at Blue Hill; she also had life use of his house at the Fort and £500 0s 0d outright. His sister Margaret Jenkes received £40 0s 0d a year, the poor £50 0s 0d, godsons and Mary Bazett 10 guineas each, and nephews and nieces married into the Alexander, Harper, Seale, Hayes, Desfountain, Whaley, Knipe and Worrall families cash legacies totalling more than £1,200; his brother Edward received £100 0s 0d, 10 cows and a horse. The residue went to the ten children of his late brother Orlando: land was offered to each at a valuation, personal property sold at auction and an heir taking excess land paid 5 per cent a year on the difference, and Henry Bazett received first refusal of Stitches at £20 0s 0d a year. Witnesses were John Alexander, Mason and Jonathan Doveton. [Film No. 259, 262, 267–272]

Health

Thomas Stroud was surgeon; James Farrell's pay as his mate ran to 16 March 1774, and Stroud worked alone until, on 7 November, he told the Council that country families called him away, leaving the garrison and James Valley without help, and the Council appointed Lieutenant Thomas Statham, trained in surgery, as his assistant, paid £15 16s 5d from that day. Stroud received £17 4s 6d for feeding hospital patients beyond six a day during 1774 and £8 0s 0d for obtaining provisions, and the Company rented a surgeon's shop at £5 0s 0d a quarter and paid Private Thomas Hendcock £2 10s 0d a quarter for attending in the hospital. Hospital stores were mostly sugar, flour, rice, tea and sago, with 40 gallons of port in the quarter to June. [Film No. 23, 29, 32, 50, 183, 189, 361, 413, 434]

Slavery and Coerced Labour

Hugh Jones was superintendent of the slaves at £10 0s 0d a quarter. Salt meat dominated the slaves' account: beef and pork took £685 16s 7d and rice £66 4s 2d in the quarter to March 1774; 1,389 pieces of salt beef and 1,361 of pork worth £485 3s 2d, 146 hundredweight of rice and 137 gallons of arrack in the quarter to June; beef worth £157 16s 3d, pork worth £88 2s 6d, 71 hundredweight of rice, 50 hundredweight of wheat and 130 gallons of arrack in the quarter to September; and more than 3,500 pieces of salt meat, 267 hundredweight of rice, 26 hundredweight of wheat and 239 gallons of arrack in the quarter to December. Yams issued to slaves numbered 42,740 in the quarter to March, 18,290 in the quarter to June and 40,390 in the quarter to September, with 18,800, 6,100 and 16,470 to livestock; in the quarter to December the plantation for the first time bought yams, 7,600 for slaves and 5,100 for livestock, of 45,440 handled. [Film No. 20, 30, 148, 178–179, 190, 265, 292–293, 380, 402–403]

Clothing came yearly: in the quarter to June 1774 each man received a duffel jacket, breeches, long drawers and two checked shirts, boys smaller sets and women shoes and chelloes, with 175 sailors' hats, while in the other quarters only the Castle's household slaves received shoes, stockings, combs and livery in serge, shalloon, silk and lace. Settlers bought 114 yards of osnaburg in the quarter to June, and hooks and lines went to slaves who fished for the Company. The Company paid 5s to redeem a boy of its own who had been impounded. The slaves Nassaro and Jago died in the quarter to June, and Billey Scanderbeg in the quarter to September and Molly Franks and Tom Harry in the quarter to December were born. [Film No. 20, 157, 179, 190, 214, 265, 380, 402–403]

Elizabeth Powell's petition of 9 May 1774 set out that her husband had left her 10 slave men and boys and six slave women and children, several too old or unfit to work, furniture worth £280 13s 11d, life use of a house and £323 10s 10d as her third of his personal estate, of which £160 11s 9d had gone on furnishing, leaving £162 19s 1d. Bagley's will left the boy James and the woman Abegail to his widow and the boy Michael to his brother Edward, lent Andrew, Poplar, Jacob, George, Marlboro and Mary to Edward for life, and freed four slaves from the widow's death: Benjamin with £10 0s 0d, Ruth to be supported by Edward, and the girls Christian and Juhey, to live with Edward until 18, each with an annuity of £5 0s 0d charged on the legacies of £100 0s 0d to John Bagley junior and £300 0s 0d to Richard Bagley. [Film No. 77, 267, 269–270]

The Malays were kept on a separate account, receiving coffee, tea, olive oil, candles, fishing gear and women's shoes in the quarter to March 1774 and scarlet and dark brown broadcloth, gilt buttons, channel pumps, Madras stockings, china and teapots, oars and cordage in the quarter to June. Nocqualah Pococlum and Masa Fungee received £6 11s 0d a quarter in place of salt provisions and house rent. In about October 1774 the artillery sentry Thomas Sabory struck Mrs Greentree's young black servant with his musket. Hired labour was paid at 1s a day, but the accounts do not say whether labourers were soldiers or slaves. [Film No. 21, 52, 180–181, 214, 342, 350–354, 434, 436]

Social Order and Welfare

Pensioners Nathan Sample and Michael Frost drew £13 15s 11d a quarter and Mary Beale and Elizabeth Kennedy £7 10s 0d, £42 11s 10d in all. On 9 May 1774 the Council granted Elizabeth Powell, widow of the former storekeeper James Powell, £25 0s 0d pending the Court's decision. On 12 September the churchwardens reported that John Preston's widow had four children, the youngest nine months old, and no support; the parish allowed 4s a week from charity money and the Council added 8s a week from 23 August, reasoning that the three island-born children belonged to the parish while the Company had sent out the widow and one child. [Film No. 47, 77–78, 208, 210, 254–255, 340]

Civilian deaths included the orphan Joseph on 28 May 1774, Margaret, daughter of the planter Thomas Burnham, on 3 January 1775 and John, son of the planter George Seale, on 26 January 1775. The Company paid nearly £5 in rewards for rats and mice killed in the quarter to September 1774. [Film No. 103, 348, 379, 443]

Religion and Education

The new church in James Valley took £118 10s 10d in stores in the quarter to March 1774, including 189 deals, more than 10 pieces of Riga timber, over 400 lb of nails, 192 panes of glass of 12 by 20 inches for sash windows at £16 12s 0d and vermilion worth £6 1s 11d, and £133 6s 9d in wages, including 1,071 labourers' days; the artillery sergeant John Whitchurch supplied 13 pairs of pew hinges. Finished by June, it took only £13 19s 6d in that quarter for cleaning, green serge, blue long ells, brass chair nails and surplices of fine long cloth. On 4 April the churchwardens pressed the Company to pay the sexton, and on 16 May Charles Ross Stewart and Jonathan Doveton were sworn as churchwardens, Doveton having been passed over for Wrangham on 4 April. [Film No. 25–27, 44, 52, 94, 170, 173, 186–188]

The chaplain William Bearcroft, who asked on 20 March 1774 to leave with Captain Cooke, was paid to 29 March, when the *Worcester* sailed. Robert Carr, his successor, was paid from 15 April at £55 0s 0d a quarter and held two sixteenths of the arrack society. Thomas Yates was parish clerk at £5 0s 0d a quarter, £6 10s 0d by December, and Congreve schoolmaster at £7 10s 0d; the drum major received £1 0s 0d and the fife major £2 5s 0d to £2 6s 0d a quarter for teaching the young drummers and fifers. The store sold prayer books, New Testaments, spelling books and primers each quarter and a large Bible in the quarter to December. [Film No. 8, 28–30, 50, 68, 156, 187–190, 276, 320–321, 342, 388–390, 412–414]

The Arrack Monopoly

The sale of spirits belonged to a society of senior officials holding sixteenth shares. Purling held six, and on his departure the Court assigned one each to Bazett and Wrangham and two each to Carr and Stroud. On 28 April 1774 Skottowe and Corneille ruled that a departing member would keep the profits of the stock in hand for six months, if it would last so long, after which the remainder would be gauged and paid for at cost, newcomers paying their share of purchases meanwhile; the members agreed unanimously. The

Company took only the duty of 3d a gallon, and the store sold only 13½ gallons of arrack in the quarter to March and 2½ gallons in the quarter to June. [Film No. 68–69, 155]

Personalities
Lieutenant Lachlan Leslie wrote from Banks's Battery on 18 June 1774 asking to resign because an order at the main guard had cancelled, without notice to him, the Governor's leave for his servant Grosvenor of the Second Company to pass the guard posts. On 20 June the Council accepted the resignation as proud and hasty, refused reinstatement and told him to sail at the first opportunity. On 4 July Leslie asked to sail in the *Harcourt* at his own expense and for an honourable discharge stating that every duty captain had honoured the leave for nearly nine months; the Governor minuted that he had never imagined an officer would take so notorious a soldier as servant, no discharge was granted and Leslie's name is absent from the *Harcourt*'s passengers. Grosvenor was discharged at the end of his term on 22 August. [Film No. 125–126, 138–141, 144, 194–195, 236]

John Roberts, surgeon of the *Eagle*, left sick on the island, asked in August 1774 to go home in the *Vansittart*; Captain Robert Young refused, and the Council ordered him to carry Roberts, who had hired the boatswain's cabin for £15 0s 0d, as a charter-party passenger, with Newgent to make up the crew and John Murray, a deserter from the *Harcourt*, for £5 0s 0d. On 15 August Young refused to sign Nathaniel Kennedy's receipts, called the three a murderer, an infectious invalid and a deserter, said such charges explained why the Company was near bankruptcy, admitted a false muster roll of 100 men when the extra men numbered 11 and left Roberts in a boat alongside for hours. On 17 August he sent ashore a protest witnessed by his mates and gunner, with a letter from his surgeon Andrew Cornecrofs describing Roberts helpless in a putrid room. Stroud replied on 22 August that the smell came from a dirty room and heavy mercury, since replaced by Peruvian bark, sarsaparilla and a milk diet, that Cornecrofs had said beforehand he would keep Roberts off, that 20 men had shared quarters with him on the *Eagle* without harm and that Young had wagered on reaching England by 10 October. The Council found Roberts no risk, judged Young unworthy of a gentleman for denying its authority to place men aboard a Company ship and reported him to the Company; the minutes do not say whether Roberts sailed. [Film No. 233, 236–243]

Tippet had kept a garden in the ditch of the James Valley defences for nearly five years, and Lieutenant James Greentree's kids repeatedly damaged his melons and pumpkins. In about early October 1774 Tippet tied the strayed kids in the ditch and, as captain of the week, ordered the main guard through the fife major to keep them there; he demanded 40s for the poor, and Mrs Greentree sent 8 dollars. Tippet claimed that Greentree had threatened his life, which Stroud supported only from Tippet's own account, while Greentree said he meant only that one of them must leave the island. On 17 October the Council found Tippet's fine and order unlawful, made him repay the 40s, fined him £4 0s 0d, reprimanded him, set aside the challenge, reprimanded Lieutenant Samuel Desfountain for obeying the order, ordered Greentree's goats out of James Valley and forbade the garden. [Film No. 350–357, 368]

Tippet's quarrel with Lieutenant Robert Gillson led to Tippet's arrest on 9 January 1775, a general court martial and a month's suspension, and to Gillson's dismissal. In a petition of about 16 January 1775 Gillson apologised, pleaded years of sober service against five minutes' indiscretion and said he had neither bed nor board nor trade; every officer except Tippet supported him, and the Council agreed to refer the case to the Court. Lieutenant Thomas Bazett ran the works meanwhile and John Shirley signed the January artillery account. On 13 February 1775 the Council restored Tippet, hoping he would give it no further cause to call him before it. [Film No. 440–441, 450–451]

Conclusion
Across January 1774 to February 1775 the Company's St Helena turned on the shipping that brought its food, clothing, recruits and money, while its own flock and yam grounds failed and its small official circle governed, traded, held the land and quarrelled. [Film No. 6–454]

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
1		EAP 1364 St Helena§ §Document Name and Date§ §St. HELENA RECORDS 1774-1775§	

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Photographer§ §PETER§ §Date photographed§ §31 JAN 2022§ §Additional comments§	
2		Book cover	
3		Blank page	
4		Blank page	
5		Blank page	
6	1	Island St. Helena§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 18th Day of§ §April 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Purling§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed,§ §dated the 16th April 1774.§ §This day arrived the Honble. Company Ship Eagle from§ §England last from St. Iago, by which Ship§ §we received a Packet from the Honble. the§ §Court of Directors, which we opened, and read§ §their orders to Us.§ §The Storekeeper this day brought§ §in his Collections, and the Paymaster his Accounts§ §for the Quarter commencing the 1st January and ending§ §the 31st March last which were examined, approved, and are as§ §follow Viz.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 18 April 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 16 April 1774. The Company's ship *Eagle* arrived that day from England, having called last at St Iago. She brought a packet from the Court of Directors, which the Council opened, and the councillors read the Court's orders. The storekeeper presented his collections and the paymaster his accounts for the quarter from 1 January to 31 March 1774. The Council examined and approved them, and they followed in the record. **Interpretations** St Iago was Santiago, the largest of the Cape Verde Islands off West Africa and then a Portuguese colony. Outward-bound ships often stopped there for water, fresh food and livestock before the long run south across the equator.
7	2	18th April§ §Collection of Goods Sold and Delivered out of the§ §Honorable Company's Ware Houses from the 1st January§ §to the 31 March 1774 Viz.§ §Sold at 10 Pr. Cent.§ §Sugar and Candy viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 70 . 1 . 23 Sugar§ §132 . 14 . 2§ §34 . 3 . 24 Candy§ §65 . 10 . 4§ §.. 1 . 22 Do. Fine§ §1 . 7 . 1§ §199 . 11 . 7§ §Flour Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 94 .. .. 23 Flour§ §87 . 18 . 10§ §474 .. .. .. Do. Baked§ §442 . 8 . 4§ §530 . 7 . 2§ §Rice and Paddy viz.§ §81 . 1 .. Rice§ §39 . 18 . 11§ §27 .. .. 14 Paddy§ §6 . 2 . 1§ §46 . 1 ..§ §Sope C. qr. lb. 4 .. 3 . 12§ §15 . 11 .§ §Salt§ §.. 18 . 4§ §Tea Viz.§ §810 Bohea§ §27 . 16 . 10§ §363 Congo§ §24 . 10 . 8§ §300 Singlo§ §20 .. ..§ §12 Cannistrs. Hyson§ §6 . 1 . 4§ §6 Do. Souchong§ §2 . 10 . 8§ §80 . 19 . 6§	The storekeeper's collection listed the goods sold and issued from the Company's warehouses between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Goods sold from the Company's warehouses, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Sold at 10 per cent above cost Sugar, 70 hundredweight 1 quarter 23 pounds, £132 14s 2d Sugar candy, 34 hundredweight 3 quarters 24 pounds, £65 10s 4d Fine sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 22 pounds, £1 7s 1d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £199 11s 7d Flour, 94 hundredweight 0 quarters 23 pounds, £87 18s 10d Baked flour, 474 hundredweight 0 quarters 0 pounds, £442 8s 4d Total for flour, £530 7s 2d Rice, 31 hundredweight 1 quarter 0 pounds, £39 18s 11d Paddy, 27 hundredweight 0 quarters 14 pounds, £6 2s 1d Total for rice and paddy, £46 1s 0d Soap, 4 hundredweight 3 quarters 12 pounds, £15 11s 0d Salt, £0 18s 4d Bohea tea, 810 lb, £27 16s 10d Congou tea, 363 lb, £24 10s 8d Singlo tea, 300 lb, £20 0s 0d Hyson tea, 12 canisters, £6 1s 4d Souchong tea, 6 canisters, £2 10s 8d Total for tea, £80 19s 6d Starch, 93 lb, £2 16s 2d Sheet lead, 2 hundredweight 1 quarter 1 pound, £2 10s 4d Lead shot, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 4 pounds, £0 6s 3d Total for lead, £2 17s 0d Twine, 41 skeins, £1 3s 6d Cotton wick, 7½ [...], £1 0s 0d Total for twine and wick, £2 3s 6d Sole leather, 6½ [...], £0 6s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Starch lb. 93§ §2 . 16 . 2§ §Lead viz.§ §2 . 1 . 1 Sheet§ §2 . 10 . 4§ §1 .. 4 Shott§ §.. 6 . 8§ §2 . 17 .§ §Twine Viz.§ §41 Sks. Twine§ §1 . 3 . 6§ §7½ Cotton Wick§ §1 .. ..§ §2 . 3 . 6§ §Leather Viz.§ §6½ Sole§ §.. 6 .§ §1 Calf Skin§ §.. 9 . 1§ §.. 15 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 882 . 0 . 4§	Calfskin, 1 skin, £0 9s 1d Total for leather, £0 15s 1d Carried forward, £882 0s 4d **Interpretations** Baked flour was flour made up into bread or ship's biscuit in the Company's bakehouse before it was sold. At 474 hundredweight it far outweighed the raw flour, which showed that most inhabitants bought their bread ready baked rather than baking at home. The five teas ran from cheapest to dearest. Bohea was the coarse black tea drunk by ordinary households. Congou was a better-grade black tea, and Souchong a finer one with a smoky flavour. Singlo was a common green tea, and Hyson the best green tea, which was why it came in canisters rather than by the pound.
8	3	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 882 . 0 . 4§ §Pease 2¼ Bushels§ §1 . 3 . 3§ §Pepper 7½§ §2 . 1 . 8§ §Flannel 12 Yards§ §1 . 9 . 3§ §Wheat C. qr. lb. 2 .. 13§ §1 .. 2§ §Chelloes 10 Ps.§ §6 . 2 . 1§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §2874 Ps. Beef§ §287 . 8§ §3062 Ps. Pork§ §306 . 4 ..§ §593 . 12 ..§ §Corks 1 Gross§ §2 . 5§ §Canvas 5 Yards English§ §5 . 9§ §Cordage C. qr. lb. 2 . 2 . 13§ §5 . 2 . 9§ §Coffee 42 lb.§ §1 . 13 . 6§ §Candles C. qr. lb. 3 . 3 . 12§ §47 . 8 . 9§ §Sago 38 lb.§ §10 . 8§ §Iron 34 lb.§ §6 . 2§ §Arrack 13½ Gallons§ §3 . 7 . 6§ §Bunting 2 Yds. Red§ §1 . 8§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §3½ Yds. Scarlet§ §4 . 8 . 2§ §16½ Do. Mazarine Blue§ §16 . 1 . 1§ §2½ Do. Black§ §2 . 7 ..§ §4 Do. Do. Cassimere§ §1 . 17 . 10§ §24 . 14 . 1§ §Buckram Viz.§ §12½ Yards White§ §.. 14 ..§ §1 Do. Brown§ §.. 1 . 1§ §.. 15 . 1§	The collection continued from £882 0s 4d with the rest of the goods sold. Brought forward, £882 0s 4d Peas, 2½ bushels, £1 3s 5d Pepper, 7 lb, £2 1s 8d Flannel, 12 yards, £1 9s 3d Wheat, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 13 pounds, £1 0s 2d Chelloes, 10 pieces, £6 2s 1d Beef, 2,874½ lb, £287 8s 0d Pork, 3,062½ lb, £306 4s 0d Total for beef and pork, £593 12s 0d Corks, 1 gross, £0 2s 5d English canvas, 5 yards, £0 5s 9d Cordage, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 23 pounds, £5 2s 9d Coffee, 42 lb, £1 13s 6d Candles, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 12 pounds, £47 8s 9d Sago, 38 lb, £0 10s 8d Iron, 34 lb, £0 6s 2d Arrack, 13½ gallons, £3 7s 6d Red bunting, 2 yards, £0 1s 8d Scarlet broadcloth, 3½ yards, £4 8s 2d Mazarine blue broadcloth, 16½ yards, £16 1s 1d Black broadcloth, 2½ yards, £2 7s 0d Black cassimere, 4 yards, £1 17s 10d Total for broadcloth, £24 14s 1d White buckram, 12½ yards, £0 14s 0d Brown buckram, 1 yard, £0 1s 1d Total for buckram, £0 15s 1d Copper and brass ware, 1 three-pint tea kettle, £0 13s 1d Small common prayer books, 2 books, £0 7s 4d New Testament, 1 book, £0 1s 11d Total for books, £0 9s 3d Ivory-handled knives and forks, 3 dozen, £5 9s 0d Green-handled knives and forks, 1 dozen, £2 3s 7d Staghorn-handled knives and forks, 2½ dozen, £1 16s 4d Shoemaker's knives, 7 knives, £0 2s 11d Carving knives and forks, 4 pairs, £1 10s 2d Fine ivory combs, 5 combs, £0 15s 5d Cutlery carried forward, £11 17s 5d Carried forward, £1,573 4s 7d **Interpretations** Chelloes were checked or striped cotton cloths woven in India, much used for shirts, aprons and household linen. Mazarine blue was a deep, rich blue dye, fashionable for coats. Cassimere was a fine, soft woollen cloth with a twill weave, lighter than broadcloth and used for waistcoats and breeches.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Braziers Ware 1 Three Qt. Tea Kettle§ §.. 13 . 1§ §Books Viz.§ §2 Small Common Prayer§ §7 . 4§ §1 Testament§ §1 . 11§ §9 . 3§ §Cutlery Ware Viz.§ §3 Doz. Ivory Handle Knives & Forks§ §5 . 9 ..§ §1 Do. Green Do. Do. & Do.§ §2 . 3 . 7§ §2½ Do. Staghorn Do. Do. & Do.§ §1 . 16 . 4§ §7 Shoe Knives§ §.. 2 . 11§ §4 Pr. Carvers§ §1 . 10 . 2§ §5 Fine Ivory Combs§ §.. 15 . 5§ §Cutlery Carried Over§ §£ 11 . 17 . 5§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1573 . 4 . 7§	Buckram was coarse linen stiffened with glue or size, used to line and shape coats and hats. Sago was a starch taken from the pith of East Indian palms and sold in small grains, often cooked as a pudding or given to the sick.
2	4	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1573 . 4 . 7§ §Cutlery brought Over§ §£ 11 . 7 . 5§ §1 Ordy. Ivory Comb§ §.. 1 . 3§ §9 Buckling Do.§ §.. 5 . 3§ §39 Horn Do.§ §.. 11 . 4§ §23 Pr. Leather Garters§ §.. 17 . 3§ §13 . 12 . 6§ §Camblet viz.§ §9¼ Yards Scarlet§ §1 . 19 . 5§ §17 Do. Blue§ §2 . 16 . 3§ §3½ Do. Dark Brown§ §.. 12 .§ §½ Do. Green§ §.. 1 . 8§ §5 . 9 . 9§ §Deals viz.§ §3 Double§ §.. 11 . 3§ §2 Ps. Riga Timber§ §4 . 11 . 2§ §5 . 2 . 5§ §Earthen Ware viz.§ §4 Milk Pans§ §.. 5 . 11§ §1 Closestool Do.§ §.. 1 . 3§ §.. 7 . 2§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §11 Squares 6 by 8§ §.. 3 . 5§ §35 Do. 8 by 10§ §2 . 13 . 1§ §1 Do. 10½ by 17½§ §.. 1 . 7§ §2 Do. 11 by 19§ §.. 3 . 1§ §1 Do. 10 by 12§ §.. 1 ..§ §22 Do. 10½ by 12½§ §.. 14 . 3§ §1 Hour Glass§	The collection continued from £1,573 4s 7d. Brought forward, £1,573 4s 7d Cutlery brought forward, £11 17s 5d Ordinary ivory comb, 1 comb, £0 1s 3d Buckling combs, 9 combs, £0 5s 3d Horn combs, 39 combs, £0 11s 4d Leather garters, 23 pairs, £0 17s 3d Total for cutlery, £13 12s 6d Scarlet camlet, 9¾ yards, £1 19s 5d Blue camlet, 17 yards, £2 16s 3d Dark brown camlet, 3½ yards, £0 12s 0d Green camlet, ½ yard, £0 1s 8d Total for camlet, £5 9s 9d Double deals, 5 boards, £0 11s 3d Riga timber, 2 pieces, £4 11s 2d Total for deals and timber, £5 2s 5d Milk pans, 4 pans, £0 5s 11d Close-stool pan, 1 pan, £0 1s 3d Total for earthenware, £0 7s 2d Window glass, 11 panes 6 by 8 inches, £0 3s 5d Window glass, 35 panes 8 by 10 inches, £2 13s 1d Window glass, 1 pane 10½ by 17¾ inches, £0 1s 7d Window glass, 2 panes 11 by 19 inches, £0 3s 1d Window glass, 1 pane 10 by 12 inches, £0 1s 0d Window glass, 22 panes 10½ by 12½ inches, £0 14s 3d Hourglass, 1 glass, £0 0s 3d Wine glasses, 6 glasses, £0 2s 10d Quart decanters, 4 decanters, £0 10s 0d Total for glassware, £4 9s 11d Men's ordinary thread stockings, 177 pairs, £27 9s 6d Madras stockings, 4 pairs, £1 13s 7d Black silk stockings, 1 pair, £0 18s 2d Worsted stockings, 1 pair, £0 7s 3d Women's worsted stockings, 3 pairs, £0 9s 2d Black worsted breeches, 1 pair, £0 11s 10d Total for hosiery, £31 9s 6d Man's fine hat, 1 hat, £0 19s 3d Fish hooks no. 6, 275 hooks, £1 4s 6d Fish hooks no. 7, 200 hooks, £0 12s 5d Hooks and lines carried forward, £1 16s 11d Carried forward, £1,635 5s 3d **Interpretations** Camlet was a hard-wearing cloth woven from wool or goat's hair, sometimes mixed with silk, and used for cloaks and coats. Deals were sawn boards of fir or pine, and double deals were the thicker grade. Riga timber was Baltic fir shipped from that port,

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. .. 3§ §6 Wine Glasses§ §.. 2 . 10§ §4 Quart Decanters§ §.. 10 .§ §4 . 9 . 11§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §177 Pr. Mens Ordy. Thread Stockgs.§ §27 . 9 . 6§ §4 Pr. Madrass Do.§ §1 . 13 . 7§ §1 Pr. Black Silk Do.§ §.. 18 . 2§ §1 Pr. Do. Worsted Do.§ §.. 7 . 3§ §3 Pr. Womens Do. Do.§ §.. 9 . 2§ §1 Pr. Black Do. Breeches§ §.. 11 . 10§ §31 . 9 . 6§ §Hats 1 Mans Fine§ §.. 19 . 5§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §275 No. 6§ §1 . 4 . 6§ §200 7§ §Hooks§ §.. 12 . 5§ §Hooks and Lines Carried Over§ §£ 1 . 16 . 11§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1635 . 5 . 3§	prized for its straight grain and used for masts, spars and heavy building work. A buckling comb was used to set the curls, or buckles, of a wig. Madras stockings were knitted from cotton in southern India, lighter and cooler than English thread or wool. The sale of 475 fish hooks in a single quarter, alongside 177 pairs of stockings, showed how much the island's ordinary people depended on fishing. It also confirmed the point raised during the inquiry into the garrison on 11 April 1774, where the right to go fishing was one of the privileges an officer controlled.
10	5	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1635 . 5 . 3§ §Hooks and Lines Brought Over§ §£ 1 . 16 . 11§ §50 No. 8§ §.. 3 . 2§ §175 9§ §.. 5 . 7§ §275 10§ §.. 5 . 1§ §150 12§ §.. 2 . 6§ §50 13§ §.. .. 6§ §1025 14§ §.. 9 ..§ §825 15§ §.. 6 . 3§ §475 16§ §.. 2 . 8§ §5 Large§ §Hooks§ §.. 1 . 6§ §153 No. 2§ §2 . 6 . 9§ §87 3§ §1 . 11 . 5§ §6 4§ §.. 2 . 5§ §5 Hambro§ §.. 7 . 5§ §8 Log§ §.. 9 . 8§ §3 Knots Sash§ §Lines§ §.. 4 . 5§ §8 . 15 . 3§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §70 Sks. Silk§ §1 . 9 . 2§ §26 Do. Mohair§ §.. 13 .§	The collection continued from £1,635 5s 3d. Brought forward, £1,635 5s 3d Hooks and lines brought forward, £1 16s 11d Fish hooks no. 8, 50 hooks, £0 3s 2d Fish hooks no. 9, 175 hooks, £0 5s 7d Fish hooks no. 10, 275 hooks, £0 5s 1d Fish hooks no. 12, 150 hooks, £0 2s 6d Fish hooks no. 13, 50 hooks, £0 0s 6d Fish hooks no. 14, 1,025 hooks, £0 9s 0d Fish hooks no. 15, 325 hooks, £0 6s 3d Fish hooks no. 16, 475 hooks, £0 2s 8d Large fishing lines, 5 lines, £0 1s 6d Fishing lines no. 2, 153 lines, £2 6s 9d Fishing lines no. 3, 87 lines, £1 11s 5d Fishing lines no. 4, 6 lines, £0 2s 5d Hambro lines, 5 lines, £0 7s 5d Log lines, 8 lines, £0 9s 8d Hand lead lines, 3 lines, £0 4s 5d Total for hooks and lines, £8 15s 3d Sewing silk, 70 skeins, £1 9s 2d Mohair thread, 26 skeins, £0 13s 0d Mohair coat buttons, 7¼ dozen, £0 5s 5d Mohair waistcoat buttons, 20 dozen, £0 8s 4d Gold basket-weave coat buttons, ½ dozen, £0 1s 1d Gold basket-weave waistcoat buttons, ⅓ dozen, £0 0s 8d Shirt buttons, ½ gross, £0 2s 0d Horn button moulds, 3 gross, £0 4s 6d Broad gold lace, 3 yards, £1 2s 1d Whalebone, 2½ lb, £0 16s 6d Carnation tape, 4 pieces, £0 1s 9d Total for haberdashery, £5 4s 6d Stock locks, 5 locks, £0 16s 3d Padlocks, 7 locks, £0 10s 11d Chest lock, 1 lock, £0 3s 4d Spinter locks, 9 locks, £0 4s 9d Cupboard locks, 2 locks, £0 6s 2d Iron rim lock with brass knobs, 1 lock, £0 6s 8d Iron rim locks with pullbacks, 2 locks, £0 9s 0d Pickaxes, 2 pickaxes, £0 7s 4d Sandpaper, 3 sheets, £0 0s 3d Ironware carried forward, £3 3s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§7¼ Doz. Mohair Coat Buttons§ §.. 5 . 5§ §20 Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §.. 8 . 4§ §½ Do. Gold Basket Coat Do.§ §.. 1 . 1§ §⅓ Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §.. .. 8§ §½ Gro. Shirt Do.§ §.. 2 ..§ §8 Gro. Horn Moulds§ §.. 4 . 6§ §5 Yards Broad Gold Lace§ §1 . 2 . 1§ §2½ Whale Bone§ §.. 16 . 6§ §4 Ps. Carnation Tape§ §.. 1 . 9§ §5 . 4 . 6§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §5 Stock Locks§ §.. 16 . 8§ §7 Pad Do.§ §.. 10 . 11§ §1 Chest Do.§ §.. 3 . 4§ §9 Splinter Do.§ §.. 4 . 9§ §2 Cupboard Do.§ §.. 6 . 2§ §1 Iron Rim'd w. Brass Knobs§ §.. 6 . 8§ §2 Do. Do. w. Pullbacks§ §.. 9 ..§ §2 Pickaxes§ §.. 7 . 4§ §3 Sheets Sand Paper§ §.. .. 3§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 3 . 5 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1649 . 5 . 0§	Carried forward, £1,649 5s 0d **Interpretations** Hambro line was a small, tightly laid three-strand cord, first made at Hamburg, used for lashings and fishing. A log line was the knotted line paid out from a ship to measure her speed, and a hand lead line carried a weight for sounding the depth in shallow water. Their sale shows that islanders who fished from boats were equipping themselves with proper seagoing gear. A stock lock was a heavy door lock set in a wooden case, used on outer doors. A rim lock was fixed to the face of a door rather than let into it, and a pullback was the small handle that drew back its latch from inside. Button moulds were discs of horn or bone that tailors covered with cloth to make buttons matching a garment. Carnation tape was a narrow woven tape dyed a flesh-pink colour, used for binding and ties.
11	6	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1649 . 5 . 0§ §Iron Ware Brought Over§ §£ 3 . 5 . 1§ §3 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 5 . 8§ §6 Spring Rat Traps§ §.. 10 . 1§ §4 Mouse Do.§ §.. 2 . 11§ §2 Chafing Dishes§ §.. 16 . 10§ §9 Pr. H L Hinges§ §1 . 12 . 3§ §1 Plaistr. Trowel§ §.. 1 . 11§ §3 lb. Brass Chair Nails§ §.. 10 ..§ §7 Small Frying Pans§ §.. 15 . 4§ §2 Garden Hoes§ §.. 2 . 11§ §2 Do. Rakes§ §.. 5 . 2§ §2 Curry Combs & Brushes§ §.. 3 . 10§ §2 Wire Rat Traps§ §.. 15 ..§ §1 Bolt Rope Needle§ §.. .. 2§ §4 Files§ §.. 2 . 2§	The collection continued from £1,649 5s 0d. Brought forward, £1,649 5s 0d Ironware brought forward, £3 5s 1d Hand hatchets, 3 hatchets, £0 5s 8d Spring rat traps, 6 traps, £0 10s 1d Spring mousetraps, 4 traps, £0 2s 11d Chafing dishes, 2 dishes, £0 16s 10d H hinges, 9 pairs, £1 12s 3d Plasterer's trowel, 1 trowel, £0 1s 11d Brass chair nails, 3 thousand, £0 10s 0d Small frying pans, 7 pans, £0 15s 4d Garden hoes, 2 hoes, £0 2s 11d Garden rakes, 2 rakes, £0 5s 2d Ivory combs and brushes, 2 sets, £0 3s 10d Wire rat traps, 2 traps, £0 15s 0d Bolt-rope needle, 1 needle, £0 0s 2d Files, 4 files, £0 2s 2d Jack wheels, 1 set, £0 7s 5d Large frying pan, 1 pan, £0 4s 7d Wool cards, 1 pair, £0 2s 2d Blank keys, 3 keys, £0 2s 2d Rolled iron, 3 lb, £0 11s 0d Lathing hammer, 1 hammer, £0 1s 10d Ragstone, 1 stone, £0 0s 5d Total for ironware, £10 17s 11d Blue long ells, 10½ yards, £1 0s 7d Threepenny nails, 63 [...], £2 9s 10d Fourpenny nails, 113 [...], £3 16s 3d Sixpenny nails, 122 [...], £3 11s 2d Tenpenny nails, 13 [...], £0 9s 5d Twentypenny nails, 63 [...], £1 6s 3d Fortypenny nails, 33 [...], £0 13s 1d Glaziers' brads, ½ [...], £0 0s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 Sett Jack Wheels§ §.. 7 . 5§ §1 Large Frying Pan§ §.. 4 . 7§ §1 Pr. Wool Cards§ §.. 2 . 2§ §3 Blank Keys§ §.. 2 . 2§ §32 lb. Roll'd Iron§ §.. 11 ..§ §1 Lathing Hammer§ §.. 1 . 10§ §1 Rag Stone§ §.. .. 5§ §10 . 17 . 11§ §Long Ells 10½ Yards Blue§ §1 .. 7§ §Nails Viz.§ §63 lb. 3§ §2 . 9 . 10§ §113 4§ §3 . 16 . 3§ §122 6§ §3 . 11 . 2§ §13 10§ §.. 9 . 5§ §63 20§ §1 . 6 . 3§ §33 40§ §.. 13 . 1§ §½ Glaz. Brads§ §.. .. 8§ §12 . 6 . 8§ §Oil Viz.§ §26 Gallons Linseed§ §5 . 9 . 5§ §73 Do. Train§ §15 . 2 . 3§ §16 Bottles Florance§ §2 . 5 . 4§ §22 . 17 .§ §Oars 4 Small§ §.. 17 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1696 . 14 . 4§	Total for nails, £12 6s 8d Linseed oil, 26 gallons, £5 9s 3d Train oil, 73 gallons, £15 2s 3d Florence oil, 16 bottles, £2 5s 4d Total for oil, £22 17s 0d Small oars, 4 oars, £0 17s 2d Carried forward, £1,696 14s 4d **Interpretations** Long ells were a light, cheap woollen serge, so called from the long measure by which they were first sold. Train oil was oil rendered from whale or seal blubber and burned in lamps. Florence oil was fine olive oil from Tuscany, shipped in straw-covered flasks and used for cooking and salads. A chafing dish was a metal pan set over hot coals to keep food warm at table. Jack wheels were the gears of a roasting jack, the clockwork device that turned a spit before the fire. Wool cards were paired boards set with wire teeth for combing wool before spinning. A ragstone was a coarse whetstone for sharpening tools, and a bolt-rope needle was the heavy needle sailmakers used to sew the rope edging onto sails. The names of the nails gave their size, not their price, since the sizes once reflected the cost per hundred.
12	7	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1696 . 14 . 4§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §22 lb. Pitch§ §.. 3 . 2§ §3 Gallns. Tar§ §.. 2 . 9§ §2 lb. Turpentine§ §.. .. 7§ §15 Rozin§ §.. 2 . 10§ §9 . 4§ §Paint Viz.§ §43½ Indico§ §4 . 2 . 6§ §3 Blue Smalts§ §.. 5 . 9§ §10 Ven. Red dry§ §.. 2 . 9§ §308 Whiting§ §.. 12 . 10§ §62 White Lead dry§ §1 .. 8§ §14 Stone Colour§ §.. 7 . 10§ §6 Barrl. Blacking§ §.. 3 . 4§ §69 Chalk§ §.. 5 ..§	The collection continued from £1,696 14s 4d. Brought forward, £1,696 14s 4d Pitch, 22 lb, £0 3s 2d Tar, 3 gallons, £0 2s 9d Turpentine, 2 lb, £0 0s 7d Rosin, 15 lb, £0 2s 10d Total for pitch and tar, £0 9s 4d Indigo, 43½ lb, £4 2s 6d Blue smalt, 3 lb, £0 5s 9d Venetian red, dry, 10 lb, £0 2s 9d Whiting, 308 lb, £0 12s 10d White lead, dry, 62 lb, £1 0s 8d Stone colour, 14 lb, £0 7s 10d Blacking, 6 [...], £0 3s 4d Chalk, 69 lb, £0 5s 0d Yellow ochre, mixed, 15 lb, £0 8s 5d Red lead, 3 lb, £0 0s 8d Umber, 1 lb, £0 0s 3d Verdigris, 1 lb, £0 5s 0d Blue paint, ¼ [...], £0 1s 11d Copperas, ½ lb, £0 0s 3d Total for paint, £7 17s 2d Scarlet duffel, 2 yards, £0 17s 10d Brown fustian, 1 piece 2½ yards, £3 1s 3d White fustian, ⅞ [...], £0 8s 11d Total for serge, £4 8s 0d Scarlet shalloon, 18½ yards, £2 12s 10d Coloured shalloon, 51¼ yards, £5 1s 5d Total for shalloon, £7 14s 3d Boys' jackets, 3 jackets, £0 17s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§15 Yellow Oaker mix'd§ §.. 8 . 5§ §3 Red Lead§ §.. .. 8§ §1 Umber§ §.. .. 3§ §1 Verdegrease§ §.. 5 ..§ §¾ Blue Paint§ §.. 1 . 11§ §½ Copperas§ §.. .. 3§ §7 . 17 . 2§ §Serge Viz.§ §2 Yards Scarlet Duffle§ §.. 17 . 10§ §1 Ps. 2½ Brown Fustain§ §3 . 1 . 3§ §⅛ White Do.§ §.. 8 . 11§ §4 . 8 ..§ §Shalloon Viz.§ §18½ Yards Scarlet§ §2 . 12 . 10§ §51¼ Do. Coloured§ §5 . 1 . 5§ §7 . 14 . 3§ §Sailors Cloaths viz.§ §3 Boys Jackets§ §.. 17 . 8§ §2 Pr. Do. Breeches§ §.. 6 . 10§ §1 Do. Shirt§ §.. 3 . 1§ §1 . 7 . 7§ §Shirts Viz.§ §210 Soldiers§ §51 . 12 . 6§ §6½ Yards Brown Holland§ §.. 13 . 2§ §13 Do. Irish Linen§ §.. 18 .§ §6 Do. Rusia Diaper§ §.. 6 . 1§ §½ Ps. Irish Diaper for Napkins§ §1 . 5 . 4§ §55 . 15 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1773 . 5 . 9§	Boys' breeches, 2 pairs, £0 6s 10d Boy's shirt, 1 shirt, £0 3s 1d Total for sailors' clothing, £1 7s 7d Soldiers' shirts, 210 shirts, £51 12s 6d Brown holland, 6½ yards, £0 13s 9d Irish linen, 13 yards, £0 18s 0d Russia diaper, 6 yards, £0 6s 1d Irish diaper for napkins, ½ piece, £1 5s 4d Total for shirts and linen, £54 15s 1d Carried forward, £1,773 5s 9d **Interpretations** Smalt was powdered blue glass coloured with cobalt, used as a pigment and to whiten linen in the wash. Whiting was finely ground chalk, mixed with size or oil for whitewash and putty. Verdigris was a green pigment made by corroding copper with vinegar. Copperas was iron sulphate, used for black dyes and ink. Umber and ochre were earth pigments giving browns and yellows, while stone colour was a ready-mixed buff paint for imitating stonework on walls. Duffel was a coarse, thick woollen cloth with a heavy nap, and fustian a stout twilled cotton or linen cloth used for working clothes. Shalloon was a light worsted used chiefly to line coats, and its sale in scarlet matched the uniform coats of the garrison. Holland was plain linen, first from the Netherlands, and the brown grade was unbleached. Diaper was linen woven with a small diamond pattern, made in Ireland or the Baltic and used for napkins and tablecloths. The 210 soldiers' shirts were the largest single item of clothing in the quarter. They were issued to the garrison against pay, which explained why they appeared among the storekeeper's sales at the 10 per cent advance.
13	8	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1773 . 5 . 9§ §Shoes Viz.§ §379 Pr. Mens Ordinary§ §93 . 19 . 2§ §1 Pr. Do. Fine§ §.. 6 . 1§ §2 Pr. Do. Do. Pumps§ §.. 11 ..§ §6 Pr. Boys§ §1 . 2 ..§ §2 Pr. Womens Calf Leather§ §.. 5 . 9§ §96 . 4 .§ §Thread viz.§ §5½ Coloured§ §.. 17 . 8§ §5 Whited Brown§ §1 . 16 . 3§ §5 oz. No. 16§ §.. 12 . 3§ §2 17§ §.. 3 . 8§ §3 18§	The collection continued from £1,773 5s 9d. Brought forward, £1,773 5s 9d Men's ordinary shoes, 379 pairs, £93 19s 2d Men's fine shoes, 1 pair, £0 6s 1d Men's pumps, 2 pairs, £0 11s 0d Boys' shoes, 6 pairs, £1 2s 0d Women's calf-leather shoes, 2 pairs, £0 5s 9d Total for shoes, £96 4s 0d Coloured thread, 5½ [...], £0 17s 8d Whited-brown thread, 5 [...], £1 16s 3d Thread no. 16, 5 [...], £0 12s 3d Thread no. 17, 2 [...], £0 3s 8d Thread no. 18, 3 [...], £0 3s 8d Total for thread, £3 13s 6d Ticking, 37 yards, £3 7s 10d Checked linen, 122½ yards, £8 3s 4d Total for ticking and linen, £11 11s 2d Tin lamps, 3 lamps, £0 2s 6d Tin kettle, 1 gallon size, £0 1s 7d Dripping pan, 1 pan, £0 2s 0d Globe lamp, 1 lamp, £0 8s 9d Tin funnel, 1 half-gallon size, £0 1s 4d Tin plate, 1 single sheet, £0 0s 5d Total for tinware, £0 16s 7d Hair broom, 1 broom, £0 3s 0d Paint brushes, 2 brushes, £0 0s 11d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 3 . 8§ §3 . 13 . 6§ §Ticking Viz.§ §37 Yards Ticking§ §3 . 7 . 10§ §122½ Do. Check'd Linen§ §8 . 3 . 4§ §11 . 11 . 2§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §3 Lamps§ §.. 2 . 6§ §1 Gall. Kettle§ §.. 1 . 7§ §1 Dripping Pan§ §.. 2 ..§ §1 Globe Lamp§ §.. 8 . 9§ §1 Half Gallon Funnel§ §.. 1 . 4§ §1 Single Sheet Tin§ §.. .. 5§ §.. 16 . 7§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §1 Hair Broom§ §.. 3 ..§ §2 Paint Brushes§ §.. .. 11§ §11 Shoe Do.§ §.. 9 . 2§ §3 Flaskets§ §.. 11 .§ §2 Plaistr. Brushes§ §.. 3 . 4§ §2 Platters§ §.. 2 . 9§ §6 Bowls§ §.. 7 . 1§ §3 Laborers Baskets§ §.. 3 . 3§ §2 .. 6§ §China Ware Viz.§ §10 Setts Octagon Dishes & Plates§ §11 .. ..§ §10 Sallad Dishes§ §.. 8 . 4§ §28 Guglets and Basons§ §3 . 3 ..§ §China Ware Carried Over§ §£ 14 . 11 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1887 . 11 . 6§	Shoe brushes, 11 brushes, £0 9s 2d Flaskets, 3 baskets, £0 11s 0d Plasterers' brushes, 2 brushes, £0 3s 4d Wooden platters, 2 platters, £0 2s 9d Wooden bowls, 6 bowls, £0 7s 1d Labourers' baskets, 3 baskets, £0 3s 3d Total for turned and woven ware, £2 0s 6d Octagonal china dishes and plates, 10 sets, £11 0s 0d China salad dishes, 10 dishes, £0 8s 4d China goglets and basins, 28 pieces, £3 3s 0d China carried forward, £14 11s 4d Carried forward, £1,887 11s 6d **Interpretations** The 379 pairs of men's ordinary shoes, at £93 19s 2d, made up the largest single item in the whole collection after salt meat and baked flour. Like the soldiers' shirts, they went chiefly to the garrison against pay. A soldier on the island's steep, rocky paths wore out shoes quickly, and the store was his only source of new ones. Whited-brown thread was linen thread half-bleached to an off-white, the everyday grade for sewing. Ticking was a tightly woven striped linen or cotton used to cover mattresses and pillows, firm enough to hold feathers or straw. A flasket was a long, shallow basket with two handles, used for carrying linen or produce. A goglet was a long-necked porous water jar from India, which kept water cool by evaporation through its sides, and was sold with a matching basin.
14	9	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1887 . 11 . 6§ §Glass Ware brought Over§ §£ 14 . 11 . 4§ §30 Chamber Pots§ §5 . 12 . 6§ §204 Half Pint Cups and Saucers§ §5 . 13 . 4§ §156 Quart Do. Do. & Do.§ §2 . 10 . 11§ §275 Sneakers§ §5 . 3 . 1§ §113 Bowls§ §4 . 14 . 2§ §36 Octagon Soop Plates§ §.. 19 . 10§ §10 Baking Dishes§ §.. 12 . 1§ §1 Soop Dish§ §.. 6 . 6§ §24 Enamel'd Soop Plates§ §.. 16 . 6§ §1 Tureen & Dish§	The collection continued from £1,887 11s 6d. Brought forward, £1,887 11s 6d Glassware brought forward, £14 11s 4d Chamber pots, 30 pots, £5 12s 6d Half-pint cups and saucers, 204 sets, £5 13s 4d Quart cups and saucers, 156 sets, £2 10s 11d Sneakers, 275 cups, £5 3s 1d Bowls, 113 bowls, £4 14s 2d Octagonal soup plates, 36 plates, £0 19s 10d Baking dishes, 10 dishes, £0 12s 1d Soup dish, 1 dish, £0 6s 6d Enamelled soup plates, 24 plates, £0 16s 6d Tureen and stand, 1 set, £0 7s 4d Goglets, 2 goglets, £0 2s 3d Total for china, £41 10s 0d Total sold at 10 per cent above cost, £1,929 1s 6d Sold at 40 per cent above cost Brown fustian, ½ piece, £0 17s 11d Flannel, 6 yards, £0 16s 8d Men's fine thread stockings, 8 pairs, £4 0s 3d Octagonal china soup plates, 12 plates, £0 8s 4d Pewter basin, 1 basin, £0 4s 1d Linseed oil, 5 gallons, £1 7s 4d Total sold at 40 per cent above cost, £7 16s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 7 . 4§ §2 Guglets§ §.. 2 . 3§ §41 . 10 ..§ §£ 1929 . 1 . 6§ §Sold at 40 Pr. Cent§ §Serge ½ Ps. Brown Fustain§ §.. 17 . 11§ §Flannel 6 Yards§ §.. 16 . 8§ §Hosiers Ware 8 Pr. Mens Fine Thd. Stockings§ §4 .. 3§ §China Ware 12 Octagon Soop Plates§ §.. 8 . 4§ §Pewter 1 Bason§ §.. 4 . 1§ §Oil 5 Gall. Linseed§ §1 . 7 . 4§ §£ 7 . 16 . 10§ §Sold to the Honble. Company's Ships from the 1st January§ §to the 31st March 1774.§ §Cordage C. qr. lb. 1 .. ..§ §1 . 16 .§ §Twine 196 Skanes§ §4 . 3 . 4§ §Iron C. qr. lb. 1 .. 14§ §1 . 11 . 6§ §Hooks and Lines 3 Log Lines§ §.. 4 . 9§ §Grindstones 1§ §.. 3 . 11§ §Turners Ware 3 Paint Brushes§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Oil Viz.§ §8 Gallons Linseed§ §2 . 4 ..§ §15 Do. Train§ §3 . 14 . 4§ §5 . 18 . 4§ §Paint Viz.§ §½ Vermillion§ §.. 2 . 3§ §6 Red Lead§ §.. 1 . 10§ §.. 4 . 1§	Sold to the Company's ships, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Cordage, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 0 pounds, £1 16s 0d Twine, 196 skeins, £4 3s 4d Iron, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 0 pounds, £1 11s 6d Log lines, 3 lines, £0 4s 9d Grindstone, 1 stone, £0 3s 11d Paint brushes, 3 brushes, £0 2s 3d Linseed oil, 8 gallons, £2 4s 0d Train oil, 15 gallons, £3 14s 4d Total for oil, £5 18s 4d Vermilion, ½ [...], £0 2s 3d Red lead, 6 [...], £0 1s 10d Total for paint, £0 4s 1d **Interpretations** A sneaker was a small china bowl or handleless cup, used for tea or for a single measure of punch. The sale of 275 of them in one quarter, with over 350 sets of cups and saucers, reflected how widely tea drinking had spread among the islanders, which matched the more than 1,400 lb of tea sold in the same months. The Company sold its stores at two rates. Most goods went at 10 per cent above cost, which kept everyday supplies within reach of the garrison and settlers. A small number went at 40 per cent. The same fustian, flannel, linseed oil and soup plates appeared in both lists, so the higher rate depended on the buyer, not the goods. It was perhaps charged to passengers, ships' officers or others outside the island's establishment, who could pay more and had no claim on the Company's support.
15	10	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 14 . 9 . 2§ §Glass Ware 6 Squares 12 by 14§ §.. 11 . 6§ §Nails Viz.§ §5 lb. 3§ §.. 5 . 3§ §2½ Glaz. Brads§ §.. 5 .§ §.. 10 . 3§ §Pitch and Tar viz.§ §1 Barrell Tar§ §1 . 10 . 11§ §1 Do. Turpentine§ §5 . 16 . 4§ §7 . 7 . 3§ §£ 22 . 18 . 2§ §Charges General Dr. for the following§ §Stores Issued from the 1st January to the 31 March 1774.§ §Arrack 44 Gallons, Sundry's Doctors Shop and Men emply'd in Stores§ §9 . 19 . 10§ §Tea 6 lb. Bohea, Groom and Gardener§ §.. 3 . 9§ §Sugar & Candy 58 Candy Do. & Doctors Shop§ §.. 17 . 9§	The sales to the Company's ships continued from £14 9s 2d. Brought forward, £14 9s 2d Window glass, 6 panes 12 by 14 inches, £0 11s 6d Threepenny nails, 5 thousand, £0 5s 3d Glaziers' brads, 2½ thousand, £0 5s 0d Total for nails, £0 10s 3d Tar, 1 barrel, £1 10s 11d Turpentine, 1 barrel, £5 16s 4d Total for pitch and tar, £7 7s 3d Total sold to the Company's ships, £22 18s 2d The storekeeper also charged to the Company's general account the stores issued for its own use between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Stores issued on general charges, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Arrack, 44 gallons, for the doctor's shop, the workshops and men at work, £9 19s 10d Bohea tea, 6 lb, for the groom and gardener, £0 3s 9d Sugar candy, 5 lb, for the doctor's shop, £0 17s 9d Coal, 100 bushels, for the smith's shop, £5 13s 9d Candles, 177 lb, for the Castle Candles, 250 lb, for the Council Candles, 30 lb, for the chaplain Candles, 25 lb, for the doctor's shop Total for candles, 4 hundredweight 0 quarters 4 pounds, £49 6s 3d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Coals 100 Bushels Smiths Shop§ §5 . 18 . 9§ §Candles Viz.§ §177 Castle§ §230 Councils§ §30 Chaplain§ §25 Doctors Shop§ §C. qr. lb. 4 .. .. 4§ §49 . 6 . 3§ §Twine Viz.§ §4 Sks. Twine Govr. Fishermen & Store Room§ §.. 2 . 1§ §¼ lb. Cotton Wick, Castle§ §.. .. 8§ §.. 2 . 9§ §Sope 123 lb. Linen§ §3 . 4 . 8§ §Lead viz.§ §9 lb. Sheet, Govr. Fishermen§ §.. 1 . 9§ §20 Shot, Castle§ §.. 3 . 9§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Starch 18 lb. Linen§ §.. 9 . 9§ §Corks 2 Gro. Castle§ §.. 4 . 3§ §Cordage 5 lb. Bell Rope§ §.. 1 . 7§ §Chelloes 1 Ps. Castle§ §.. 11 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 71 . 6 . 1§	Twine, 4 skeins, for the Governor's fishermen and the store, £0 2s 1d Cotton wick, ¼ lb, for the Castle, £0 0s 8d Total for twine and wick, £0 2s 9d Soap, 123 lb, for washing linen, £3 4s 8d Sheet lead, 9 lb, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 1s 9d Lead shot, 20 lb, for the Castle, £0 3s 9d Total for lead, £0 5s 6d Starch, 18 lb, for linen, £0 9s 9d Corks, 2 gross, for the Castle, £0 4s 3d Bell rope, 5 lb of cordage, £0 1s 7d Chelloes, 1 piece, for the Castle, £0 11s 1d Carried forward, £71 6s 1d **Interpretations** The general charges recorded what the Company consumed for its own government rather than sold. Candles were by far the largest item, at nearly half a ton, and most went to the Castle and to the Council's rooms. The Company also kept fishermen to supply the Governor's table, and the store equipped them with twine and sheet lead for weights. Every issue was charged against the Company's account so that the Court could see the cost of running the island's household and offices.
16	11	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 71 . 6 . 1§ §Oil viz.§ §13 Gallns. Train, Castle & Lieut. Governors Lamps§ §2 . 5 . 10§ §2 Bottles Florance, Carpt.§ §.. 5 . 8§ §2 . 11 . 6§ §Hooks and Lines viz.§ §100 No. 6 Hooks§ §.. 8 . 1§ §50 10 Do.§ §.. .. 10§ §50 16 Do.§ §.. .. 3§ §2 Large Do.§ §.. .. 5§ §24 No. 2 Lines§ §.. 6 . 8§ §6 Log Do.§ §Govr. Fishermen§ §.. 6 . 6§ §1 . 2 . 9§ §Haberdashery 3 Sks. Silk Do.§ §.. 1 . 2§ §Paint viz.§ §8 Indico§ §.. 13 . 8§ §6 Blue Smalts§ §Linen§ §.. 10 . 5§ §6 Chalk Smiths Shop§ §.. .. 3§ §1 . 4 . 4§ §Nails viz.§ §2 lb. 3 Castle§ §.. 1 . 5§ §2 .. 4 Store Use§ §.. 1 . 2§ §.. 2 . 7§	The general charges continued from £71 6s 1d. Brought forward, £71 6s 1d Train oil, 13 gallons, for the lamps of the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor, £2 5s 10d Florence oil, 2 bottles, for the carpenter, £0 5s 8d Total for oil, £2 11s 6d Fish hooks no. 6, 100 hooks, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 8s 1d Fish hooks no. 10, 50 hooks, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 0s 10d Fish hooks no. 16, 50 hooks, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 0s 3d Large fish hooks, 2 hooks, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 0s 5d Fishing lines no. 2, 24 lines, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 6s 8d Log lines, 6 lines, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 6s 6d Total for hooks and lines, £1 2s 9d Sewing silk, 3 skeins, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 1s 2d Indigo, 8 lb, for linen, £0 13s 8d Blue smalt, 6 lb, for linen, £0 10s 5d Chalk, 6 lb, for the smith's shop, £0 0s 3d Total for paint, £1 4s 4d Threepenny nails, 2 [...], for the Castle, £0 1s 5d Fourpenny nails, 2 [...], for the store, £0 1s 2d Total for nails, £0 2s 7d English canvas, 10 yards, for the Castle and for packets, £0 16s 5d Mecklenburg canvas, 5 yards, for the Castle and for packets, £5 18s 5d Total for canvas, £6 14s 10d Irish diaper tablecloths, 3 pieces, for the Castle, £12 16s 9d Irish diaper napkins, 2 pieces, for the Castle, £4 12s 1d Total for linen, £17 8s 10d Coarse emery, 5 lb, for the smith's shop, £0 1s 11d Padlock, 1 lock, for the Castle, £0 1s 5d Mousetraps, 2 traps, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 1s 4d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Canvas viz.§ §10 Yards English§ §.. 10 . 5§ §5 Do. Ticklenburgs§ §Castle & Packets§ §.. 4 . 5§ §.. 14 . 10§ §Shirts viz.§ §3 Ps. Irish Diaper, Table Cloths§ §12 . 16 . 9§ §2 Do. Do. Do. Napkins§ §Castle§ §4 . 12 . 1§ §17 . 8 . 10§ §Iron Ware viz.§ §5 lb. Course Emery, Smiths Shop§ §.. 1 . 11§ §1 Pad Lock, Castle§ §.. 1 . 5§ §2 Mouse Traps Lt. Govr. House§ §.. 1 . 4§ §12 Rubber Files Smith Shop§ §3 . 6 . 6§ §12 Claw Hammers Carpt. Do.§ §.. 13 .§ §1 Melting Ladle§ §.. 11 . 1§ §72 Files§ §1 . 14 . 6§ §2 Slit Saw Files§ §.. 6 . 11§ §24 File Hafts§ §.. 2 ..§ §24 Sheets Emery Paper§ §Smiths Shop§ §.. 1 . 6§ §7 . 5 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 101 . 17 . 3§	Rubber files, 12 files, for the smith's shop, £3 6s 6d Claw hammers, 12 hammers, for the carpenter's shop, £0 13s 0d Melting ladle, 1 ladle, for the smith's shop, £0 11s 1d Files, 72 files, for the smith's shop, £1 14s 6d Slit-saw files, 2 files, for the smith's shop, £0 6s 11d File handles, 24 handles, for the smith's shop, £0 2s 0d Emery paper, 24 sheets, for the smith's shop, £0 1s 6d Total for ironware, £7 5s 2d Carried forward, £101 17s 3d **Interpretations** Indigo and blue smalt were issued for the Castle's linen, not for painting. A little blue added to the final rinse masked the yellowing of white cloth, and the laundry used them alongside the soap and starch charged on the previous page. Mecklenburg canvas was a coarse linen sailcloth woven in that north German duchy and shipped through the Baltic. A rubber file was a heavy, coarse-cut file for rough smithing work, and a slit-saw file had a thin edge for sharpening the teeth of fine saws.
17	12	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 101 . 17 . 3§ §Braziers Ware viz.§ §1 Brass Barr Castle§ §.. 14 . 2§ §1 Copper Boiling Kettle, Carpt. Shop§ §3 . 2 .§ §3 . 16 . 2§ §Turners Ware viz.§ §1 Wood Bowl§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 Do. Ladle§ §Castle§ §.. .. 4§ §.. 1 . 5§ §Bunting viz.§ §2 Yards Red, Carpt. Shop§ §.. 1 . 6§ §5 Do. Blue Castle§ §.. 2 . 10§ §.. 4 . 4§ §Deals viz.§ §2 Double§ §.. 6 . 10§ §2 Wainst. Boards§ §Castle & Bake House§ §.. 13 . 3§ §1 .. 1§ §China Ware viz.§ §6 Sneakers§ §.. 2 .§ §4 Guglets & Basons§ §.. 8 .§ §4 Chamber Pots§ §.. 8 .§	The general charges continued from £101 17s 3d. Brought forward, £101 17s 3d Brass pan, 1 pan, for the Castle, £0 14s 2d Copper boiling kettle, 1 kettle, for the carpenter's shop, £3 2s 0d Total for copper and brass ware, £3 16s 2d Wooden bowl, 1 bowl, for the Castle, £0 1s 1d Wooden ladle, 1 ladle, for the Castle, £0 0s 4d Total for turned ware, £0 1s 5d Red bunting, 2 yards, for the carpenter's shop, £0 1s 6d Blue bunting, 5 yards, for the Castle, £0 2s 10d Total for bunting, £0 4s 4d Double deals, 2 boards, for the Castle and the bakehouse, £0 6s 10d Wainscot boards, 2 boards, for the Castle and the bakehouse, £0 13s 3d Total for deals, £1 0s 1d Sneakers, 6 cups, for the Castle, £0 2s 0d Goglets and basins, 4 sets, for the Castle, £0 8s 0d Chamber pots, 4 pots, for the Castle, £0 8s 0d Bowls, 12 bowls, for the Castle, £0 8s 9d Octagonal meat plates, 36 plates, for the Castle, £0 18s 0d Baking dishes, 6 dishes, for the Castle, £0 6s 6d Half-pint cups and saucers, 36 sets, for the Castle, £0 18s 2d Total for china, £3 9s 5d Rosin, [...], for the Castle, £0 1s 9d Glass candle shades, 2 shades, for the Castle, £0 14s 0d Total on general charges, £111 4s 5d The storekeeper charged a separate account for stores issued for repairs between 1 January and 31 March 1774.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§12 Bowls§ §.. 8 . 9§ §36 Octagon Meat Plates§ §.. 18 .§ §6 Baking Dishes§ §.. 6 . 6§ §36 Half Pt. Cups and Saucers§ §Castle§ §.. 18 . 2§ §3 . 9 . 5§ §Pitch and Tar 12 Rozin Do.§ §.. 1 . 9§ §Glass Ware 2 Candle Shades Do.§ §.. 14 ..§ §111 . 4 . 5§ §Repairs Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1st January to the 31st March 1774.§ §Deals viz.§ §33 Double§ §5 . 12 . 1§ §9 Balks§ §3 . 18 . 6§ §1 Coffer§ §Castle & Lt. Govr. House in James's Valley§ §.. 3 . 4§ §9 . 13 . 11§ §Carried Over§ §£ 9 . 13 . 11§	Stores issued for repairs, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Double deals, 33 boards, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £5 12s 1d Balks, 9 timbers, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £3 18s 6d Cuffer, 1, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £0 3s 4d Total for deals and timber, £9 13s 11d Carried forward, £9 13s 11d **Interpretations** Wainscot boards were quarter-sawn oak, imported from the Baltic and prized for panelling and fine joinery because they resisted warping. Balks were squared beams of rough fir, used for joists and heavy framing. The island grew almost no building timber of its own, so every board and beam used to repair the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house came in by sea and was charged against the Company at store prices.
18	13	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 9 . 13 . 11§ §Nails viz.§ §8 lb. 3§ §.. 5 . 8§ §11 4§ §.. 6 . 5§ §40 6§ §1 .. 10§ §64 10§ §1 . 9 . 4§ §2 20§ §.. .. 9§ §16 40§ §Castle and Lt. Govr. House in James's Valley§ §.. 5 . 8§ §3 . 8 . 8§ §Paint viz.§ §79 lb. Whiting§ §.. 1 . 8§ §28 Stone Colour§ §.. 14 ..§ §12 Ven. Red dry§ §.. 2 . 9§ §1 Barrl. Blacking§ §Do. and Do.§ §.. .. 6§ §.. 18 . 11§ §Oil 2 Gallns. Linseed Do. and Do.§ §.. 7 . 8§ §Iron C. qr. lb. 3 . 2 . 19 Lt. Govr. House & Hospital§ §3 . 5 . 7§ §Cordage 7 lb. Lieut. Govr. House§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Lines 6 No. 4 Do.§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Turners Ware 6 Labrs. Baskets Do.§ §.. 5 . 11§ §Iron Ware viz.§ §2 Blank Keys Lieut. Govr. House§ §.. 1 . 4§ §1 Pr. H L Hinges§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Cupboard Lock§ §Castle§	The repairs account continued from £9 13s 11d. Brought forward, £9 13s 11d Threepenny nails, 8 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £0 5s 8d Fourpenny nails, 11 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £0 6s 5d Sixpenny nails, 40 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £1 0s 10d Tenpenny nails, 64 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £1 9s 4d Twentypenny nails, 2 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £0 0s 9d Fortypenny nails, 16 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house in James Valley, £0 5s 8d Total for nails, £3 8s 8d Whiting, 79 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 1s 8d Stone colour, 28 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 16s 0d Venetian red, dry, 12 lb, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 2s 9d Blacking, 1 [...], for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 0s 6d Total for paint, £0 13s 11d Linseed oil, 2 gallons, for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 7s 8d Iron, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 19 pounds, for the Lieutenant Governor's house and the hospital, £3 5s 7d Cordage, 1 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 2s 3d Lines no. 4, 6 lines, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 2s 3d Labourers' baskets, 6 baskets, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 5s 11d Blank keys, 2 keys, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 1s 4d H hinges, 1 pair, for the Castle, £0 3s 4d Cupboard lock, 1 lock, for the Castle, £0 2s 10d Total for ironware, £0 7s 6d Total for repairs, £18 12s 8d The storekeeper also charged an account for provisions issued on diet expenses between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Provisions issued on diet expenses, 1 January to 31 March 1774

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 2 . 10§ §.. 7 . 6§ §£ 18 . 12 . 8§ §Diet Expences Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1st January to the 31st March 1774.§ §Flour C. qr. lb. 14 . 3 . 13§ §13 . 17 . 6§ §Arrack 78 Gallons§ §17 . 14 . 3§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §40 Ps. Beef§ §7 . 9 . 2§ §41 Ps. Pork§ §6 . 16 . 8§ §14 . 5 . 10§ §Rice C. qr. lb. 4 .. .. 26§ §1 . 7 . 9§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 2 .. 1 . 2 Candy§ §3 . 17 . 7§ §2 .. .. 21 Do. Fine§ §5 . 18 .§ §9 . 15 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 57 . 10 . 11§	Flour, 14 hundredweight 3 quarters 13 pounds, £13 17s 6d Arrack, 78 gallons, £17 14s 3d Salt beef, 60 pieces, £7 9s 2d Salt pork, 41 pieces, £6 16s 8d Total for beef and pork, £14 5s 10d Rice, 4 hundredweight 0 quarters 26 pounds, £1 7s 9d Sugar candy, 2 hundredweight 1 quarter 2 pounds, £3 17s 7d Fine sugar candy, 2 hundredweight 0 quarters 21 pounds, £5 18s 0d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £9 15s 7d Carried forward, £57 10s 11d
19	14	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 57 . 10 . 11§ §Tea viz.§ §4 Cannisters Hyson§ §1 . 13 . 11§ §4 Do. Souchong§ §1 . 10 . 8§ §2 lb. Singlo§ §.. 2 . 5§ §3 . 7 ..§ §Oil 6 Bottles Florance§ §.. 15 . 3§ §Salt 1 Bushel§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Pepper 6 lb.§ §.. 3 .§ §Coffee 25 lb.§ §1 .. 10§ §£ 63 .. 4§ §Garrison Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1st January to the 31st March 1774.§ §Tea 136 Bohea Barracks & Guards§ §4 . 5 ..§ §Oil 131 Gallns. Train Do. & Do.§ §23 . 1 . 3§ §Candles 66 lb. Officers on Guard§ §7 . 1 . 1§ §Twine ½ lb. Cotton Wick Bankses Guard§ §.. .. 7§ §Lines 2 lb. Whip Cords for Whips§ §.. 7 ..§ §Deals 1 Double Officers Cots§ §.. 3 . 5§ §Nails 1 lb. 3 Do.§ §.. .. 9§ §Canvas 4 Yds. English Do.§ §.. 4 . 2§ §Iron Ware 1 Broad Ax Bankses Gd.§ §.. 4 . 4§ §Flour 12 lb.§ §.. 2 .§ §Arrack 16 Gallons Mustr. Drawns§ §3 . 12 . 8§ §Soldiers Cloaths viz.§ §2 Matrosses Coats§ §3 . 2 ..§ §3 Pr. Do. Breeches§ §Artillery§	The diet expenses continued from £57 10s 11d. Brought forward, £57 10s 11d Hyson tea, 4 canisters, £1 13s 11d Souchong tea, 4 canisters, £1 10s 8d Singlo tea, 2 lb, £0 2s 5d Total for tea, £3 7s 0d Florence oil, 6 bottles, £0 15s 3d Salt, 1 bushel, £0 3s 4d Pepper, 6 lb, £0 3s 0d Coffee, 25 lb, £1 0s 10d Total on diet expenses, £63 0s 4d The storekeeper charged the garrison account with the stores issued to the soldiers between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Stores issued to the garrison, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Bohea tea, 136 lb, for the barracks and guards, £4 5s 0d Train oil, 131 gallons, for the barracks and guards, £23 1s 3d Candles, 66 lb, for officers on guard, £7 1s 1d Cotton wick, ½ lb, for Banks and the guard, £0 0s 7d Whipcord, 2 lines, for whips, £0 7s 0d Double deal, 1 board, for officers' cots, £0 3s 5d Threepenny nails, 1 lb, for officers' cots, £0 0s 9d English canvas, 4 yards, for officers' cots, £0 4s 2d Broad axe, 1 axe, for the guard at Banks, £0 4s 4d Flour, 12 lb, £0 2s 0d Arrack, 16 gallons, for drams at muster, £3 12s 8d Matrosses' coats, 2 coats, for the artillery, £3 2s 0d Breeches, 3 pairs, for the artillery, £1 14s 6d Total for soldiers' clothing, £4 16s 6d Salt beef, 304 pieces, short in weight, £56 13s 8d Salt pork, 505 pieces, short in weight, £84 3s 4d Total for beef and pork, £140 17s 0d Broad worsted lace, ½ gross, £0 8s 8d Narrow worsted lace, ¼ gross, £0 3s 0d Total for haberdashery, £0 11s 8d Total for the garrison, £185 7s 5d The account then turned to the stores issued to the slaves. **Interpretations** The largest charge to the garrison was not for anything the soldiers received but for what they failed to receive. Casks of salt beef and pork arrived holding less meat than their marked weight, so the pieces issued fell short of the ration. The Company made up the difference in value and charged it to the garrison, at

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 14 . 6§ §4 . 16 . 6§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §304 Ps. Beef§ §56 . 13 . 8§ §505 Ps. Pork§ §Deficiency in Weight§ §84 . 3 . 4§ §140 . 17 ..§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §½ Gro. Broad Worsted Lace§ §.. 8 . 8§ §¼ Do. Narrow Do.§ §.. 3 ..§ §.. 11 . 8§ §£ 185 . 7 . 5§	£140 17s 0d for the quarter, more than three-quarters of the whole account. The 16 gallons of arrack issued as drams at muster were a small but telling entry. A tot of spirits rewarded men for turning out, a routine practice in the army of the day. It sat awkwardly beside the Governor's minute of 6 April 1774, which blamed the garrison's disorders entirely on drink, since the Company itself supplied part of it.
20	15	1774§ §Blacks Dr. for the following Stores Issued from§ §the 1st January to the 31 March 1774.§ §Rice C. qr. lb. 148 . 3 ..§ §66 . 4 . 2§ §Beef and Pork viz.§ §2324 Ps. Beef§ §433 . 6 . 7§ §1513 Ps. Pork§ §252 . 10 .§ §685 . 16 . 7§ §Arrack 127 Gallons§ §28 . 16 . 10§ §Oil 6 Gallons Train§ §1 . 1 . 2§ §Flour 8 lb.§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Sugar 55 lb.§ §.. 16 . 9§ §Tea 12 lb. Bohea§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Pepper 3 lb.§ §.. 1 . 6§ §Salt ⅛ Bushel§ §.. .. 5§ §Sope 10 lb.§ §.. 5 . 3§ §Shoes 6 Pr. Ordinary§ §1 . 7 .§ §Candles 3 lb.§ §.. 6 . 6§ §Hosiers Ware 4 Pr. Mens Ordy. Thd. Stockgs.§ §.. 11 . 3§ §Shirts 4 Soldiers§ §.. 17 . 10§ §Cutlery Ware viz.§ §4 Horn Combs§ §.. 1 .§ §4 Buckg. Do.§ §Castle Servants§ §.. 2 . 1§ §.. 3 . 1§ §Serge 4 Yards Green Do.§ §.. 17 ..§ §Shalloon ¾ Yard Scarlet§ §.. 2 ..§ §Thread 1 lb. Coloured§ §.. 2 . 11§ §Long Cloth ½ Ps. Baftas§ §.. 6 . 9§ §Tin Ware 1 Horn Lanthorn§ §.. 3 . 11§ §Iron Ware viz.§ §1 Large Fryg. Pan§ §.. 4 . 3§ §1 Small Do.§ §.. 2 ..§ §1 Stock Lock§	The storekeeper charged a separate account with the stores issued for the Company's slaves between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Stores issued for the slaves, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Rice, 148 hundredweight 3 quarters 0 pounds, £66 4s 2d Salt beef, 2,324 pieces, £433 6s 7d Salt pork, 1,513 pieces, £252 10s 0d Total for beef and pork, £685 16s 7d Arrack, 127 gallons, £28 16s 10d Train oil, 6 gallons, £1 1s 2d Flour, 8 lb, £0 1s 4d Sugar, 55 lb, £0 16s 9d Bohea tea, 12 lb, £0 7s 6d Pepper, 3 lb, £0 1s 6d Salt, ⅛ bushel, £0 0s 5d Soap, 10 lb, £0 5s 3d Men's ordinary shoes, 6 pairs, £1 7s 0d Candles, 3 lb, £0 6s 6d Men's ordinary thread stockings, 4 pairs, £0 11s 3d Soldiers' shirts, 4 shirts, £0 17s 10d Horn combs, 4 combs, for the Castle servants, £0 1s 0d Buckling combs, 4 combs, for the Castle servants, £0 2s 1d Total for cutlery, £0 3s 1d Green serge, 4 yards, for the Castle servants, £0 7s 0d Scarlet shalloon, ¾ yard, £0 2s 0d Coloured thread, 1 lb, £0 2s 11d Baftas, ½ piece of long cloth, £0 6s 9d Horn lantern, 1 lantern, £0 3s 11d Large frying pan, 1 pan, £0 4s 3d Small frying pan, 1 pan, £0 2s 0d Stock lock, 1 lock, £0 3s 1d Total for ironware, £0 9s 4d Total for the slaves, £783 19s 1d **Interpretations** Salt meat and rice made up almost the whole cost of keeping the Company's slaves, at more than £750 of the £783 19s 1d. The beef and pork issued to them far exceeded the garrison's issue in the same quarter. Their diet also rested on the plantation's yams, of which 42,740 went to the slaves in these months. Rice and yams gave the bulk, and the salt meat was the costly part, shipped from England and Ireland. The small issues of shoes, stockings, shirts, combs, green serge and scarlet shalloon went chiefly to the slaves who served at the Castle. Household slaves were dressed in something like livery, so that the Governor's servants presented a respectable appearance before officers and visitors from passing ships. The field slaves received none of this. Baftas were plain cotton calicoes woven in western India, sold in long pieces and used for clothing and wrapping.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 3 . 1§ §.. 9 . 4§ §£ 788 . 19 . 1§	
21	16	18th April§ §Mallays Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1st January to the 31st March 1774.§ §Rice C. qr. lb. 2 . 3 . 4§ §1 . 4 . 11§ §Arrack 10 Gallons§ §2 . 5 . 5§ §Beef 13 Pieces§ §2 . 8 . 6§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. .. 1 . 24 Sugar§ §.. 15 . 9§ §.. .. 15 Candy§ §.. 4 . 7§ §1 .. 4§ §Flour 30 lb.§ §.. 5 .§ §Sope 6 lb.§ §.. 3 . 2§ §Pepper 2 lb.§ §.. 1 ..§ §Coffee 4§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Tea 7 Bohea§ §.. 4 . 4§ §Oil 2 Bottles Florance§ §.. 5 . 1§ §Candles 20 lb.§ §2 . 2 . 11§ §Paint 1 Indico§ §.. 1 . 9§ §Shoes 2 Pr. Womans Calf Leather§ §.. 5 . 2§ §Haberdashery 2 Skanes Silk§ §.. .. 9§ §Hooks and Lines viz.§ §100 No. 6 Hooks§ §.. 8 . 1§ §6 2 Lines§ §.. 1 . 8§ §.. 9 . 9§ §£ 11 . 1 . 5§ §Plantations Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1st January to the 31st March 1774.§ §Wheat C. qr. lb. 5 . 2 .. Poultry§ §2 . 4 .§ §Rice and Paddy viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 6 . 1 . 4 Rice Poultry Horses Overseers§ §2 . 18 . 4§ §68 . 1 . 3 Paddy and Stewards§ §13 . 18 . 10§ §16 . 17 . 2§ §Earthen Ware 12 Milk Pans Dairy§ §.. 16 .§ §Beef 12 Ps. Steward§ §2 . 4 . 9§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Garden Rake. Garden§ §.. 2 . 4§ §1 Stock Lock. Stable§ §.. 3 . 1§ §Iron Ware Carrd. Over§ §£ .. 5 . 5§ §Carried Over§ §£ 22 . 1 . 11§	The storekeeper charged another account with the stores issued for the Malays between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Stores issued for the Malays, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Rice, 2 hundredweight 3 quarters 4 pounds, £1 4s 11d Arrack, 10 gallons, £2 5s 5d Salt beef, 13 pieces, £2 8s 6d Sugar, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 24 pounds, £0 15s 9d Sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 15 pounds, £0 4s 7d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £1 0s 4d Flour, 30 lb, £0 5s 0d Soap, 6 lb, £0 3s 2d Pepper, 2 lb, £0 1s 0d Coffee, 4 lb, £0 3s 4d Bohea tea, 7 lb, £0 4s 4d Florence oil, 2 bottles, £0 5s 1d Candles, 20 lb, £2 2s 11d Indigo, 1 lb, £0 1s 9d Women's calf-leather shoes, 2 pairs, £0 5s 2d Sewing silk, 2 skeins, £0 0s 9d Fish hooks no. 6, 100 hooks, £0 8s 1d Fishing lines no. 2, 6 lines, £0 1s 8d Total for hooks and lines, £0 9s 9d Total for the Malays, £11 1s 5d The plantation account was charged with the stores issued for the Company's farm over the same quarter. Stores issued for the plantation, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Wheat, 5 hundredweight 2 quarters 0 pounds, for the poultry, £2 4s 0d Rice, 6 hundredweight 1 quarter 4 pounds, for the poultry, the house and the overseers, £2 18s 4d Paddy, 68 hundredweight 1 quarter 3 pounds, for the poultry and the stewards, £13 18s 10d Total for rice and paddy, £16 17s 2d Milk pans, 12 pans, for the dairy, £0 16s 0d Salt beef, 12 pieces, for the steward, £2 4s 9d Garden rake, 1 rake, for the garden, £0 2s 4d Stock lock, 1 lock, for the stable, £0 3s 1d Ironware carried forward, £0 5s 5d Carried forward, £22 1s 11d **Interpretations** The Malays were kept on an account of their own, apart from the Company's other slaves. Their issue also differed in kind. It included coffee, tea, Florence oil, candles and fishing gear, together with women's shoes, which showed that families were among them. The Company drew labour from its eastern settlements, notably Bencoolen on Sumatra, and Malays at St Helena were perhaps men with particular skills, such as fishing, whom the island kept on better terms than its field slaves. The separate account let the Council see exactly what they cost.
22	17	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 22 . 1 . 11§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ .. 5 . 5§ §3 Iron Shovels§	The plantation account continued from £22 1s 11d. Brought forward, £22 1s 11d Ironware brought forward, £0 5s 5d Iron shovels, 3 shovels, for the plantation, £0 13s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 13 . 1§ §6 Mouse Traps§ §Gardens§ §.. 3 . 11§ §4 Sheets Sand Paper Stables§ §.. .. 3§ §8 Spades Long Wood & Gardens§ §1 . 10 .§ §1 Pr. X Garnet Hinges Do.§ §.. 5 . 4§ §1 Two foot Rule§ §.. 1 .§ §1 Plaistr. Trowel§ §.. 1 . 9§ §1 Rag Stone§ §Plantations§ §.. .. 9§ §6 Broad Hoes§ §.. 13 ..§ §3 . 15 .§ §Turners Ware viz.§ §1 Tray Garden§ §.. 1 . 6§ §2 Yokes for Oxen§ §1 . 9 . 2§ §1 Flasket Long Wood§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Churn Dairy§ §2 .. ..§ §3 . 14 ..§ §Cutlery Ware viz.§ §6 Pruning Knives Gardens§ §.. 7 . 3§ §16 Shoe Do. Plantations & Do.§ §.. 6 ..§ §.. 13 . 3§ §Cart Wheels 1 Pair§ §3 . 3 . 11§ §Oil 1 Gallon Train Stables§ §.. 3 . 7§ §Hooks and Lines viz.§ §4 No. 2§ §.. 1 . 2§ §6 3§ §.. 1 . 11§ §1 4§ §Lines Plantations and Gardens§ §.. .. 5§ §.. 3 . 6§ §Cordage 103 lb. Long Wood Do. & Do.§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §Pitch and Tar viz.§ §1 Gall. Tar, Carts§ §.. .. 10§ §2 Turpentine Stables§ §.. .. 6§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Deals 1 Baulk for Gates§ §.. 8 . 10§ §Nails Viz.§ §3 lb. 4§ §.. 1 . 9§ §3 6§ §.. 1 . 7§ §3 10§ §Do.§ §.. 1 . 5§ §.. 4 . 9§ §£ 36 . 6 . 9§	Mousetraps, 6 traps, for the gardens, £0 3s 11d Sandpaper, 4 sheets, for the stables, £0 0s 3d Spades, 8 spades, for Longwood and the gardens, £1 10s 0d Cross-garnet hinges, 1 pair, for Longwood and the gardens, £0 5s 4d Two-foot rule, 1 rule, for the plantation, £0 1s 0d Plasterer's trowel, 1 trowel, for the plantation, £0 1s 9d Ragstone, 1 stone, for the plantation, £0 0s 9d Broad hoes, 6 hoes, for the plantation, £0 13s 0d Total for ironware, £3 15s 0d Wooden tray, 1 tray, for the garden, £0 1s 6d Ox yokes, 2 yokes, £1 9s 2d Flasket, 1 basket, for Longwood, £0 3s 4d Churn, 1 churn, for the dairy, £2 0s 0d Total for turned ware, £3 14s 0d Pruning knives, 6 knives, for the gardens, £0 7s 3d Shoemaker's knives, 16 knives, for the plantation and gardens, £0 6s 0d Total for cutlery, £0 13s 3d Cart wheels, 1 pair, £3 3s 11d Train oil, 1 gallon, for the stables, £0 3s 7d Lines no. 2, 4 lines, for the plantation and gardens, £0 1s 2d Lines no. 3, 6 lines, for the plantation and gardens, £0 1s 11d Lines no. 4, 1 line, for the plantation and gardens, £0 0s 5d Total for lines, £0 3s 6d Cordage, 103 lb, for Longwood and the plantation, £1 11s 8d Tar, 1 gallon, for the carts, £0 0s 10d Turpentine, 2 lb, for the stables, £0 0s 6d Total for pitch and tar, £0 1s 4d Balk, 1 timber, for gates, £0 8s 10d Fourpenny nails, 3 lb, for the plantation, £0 1s 9d Sixpenny nails, 3 lb, for the plantation, £0 1s 7d Tenpenny nails, 3 lb, for the plantation, £0 1s 5d Total for nails, £0 4s 9d Total for the plantation, £36 6s 9d The account then turned to the stores issued for the hospital. **Interpretations** Cross-garnet hinges were T-shaped strap hinges, the long arm fixed across the face of a door or gate and the short arm to the post. They suited the heavy plank gates of farmyards and stables.
23	18	18th April§ §Hospital Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 January to the 31 March 1774.§ §Sugar C. qr. lb. 3 . 1 . 22§ §5 . 17 . 9§	The storekeeper charged the hospital account with the stores issued between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Stores issued for the hospital, 1 January to 31 March 1774

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Flour 3 . 1 . 14§ §3 . 3 ..§ §Rice 3 . 1 . 14§ §1 . 10 . 2§ §Tea .. 1 . 6 Bohea§ §1 . 1 . 3§ §Oil 13½ Gallons Train§ §2 . 4 ..§ §Salt 1 Bushel§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Sago 6 lb.§ §.. 2 ..§ §Twine ½ lb. Cotton Wick§ §.. 1 . 3§ §Turners Ware viz.§ §1 Hair Broom§ §.. 2 . 9§ §1 Shoe Brush§ §.. .. 9§ §2 Wood Ladles§ §.. .. 8§ §.. 4 . 2§ §Iron Ware viz.§ §1 Broad Ax§ §.. 4 . 4§ §1 Maul§ §.. 9 . 4§ §.. 13 . 8§ §£ 15 .. 7§ §Boats Dr. for the following Stores Issued from§ §the 1 January to the 31 March 1774.§ §Twine 1 Skane§ §.. .. 7§ §Cordage C. qr. lb. 3 .. .. 3§ §5 . 4 . 6§ §Leather 12 Sole§ §.. 10 ..§ §Oil ½ Gall. Train§ §.. 1 . 10§ §Oars Viz.§ §3 Small§ §.. 11 . 9§ §5 Long Boat§ §1 . 11 . 1§ §2 . 2 . 10§ §Braziers Ware 1 Boilg. Cock§ §.. 5 . 1§ §Iron Pots 1 wt. 33 lb.§ §.. 6 . 6§ §Iron Ware viz.§ §1 Hand Hatchet§ §.. 1 . 9§ §2 Large Frying Pans§ §.. 8 . 5§ §.. 10 . 2§ §Pitch and Tar viz.§ §1 Barrl. Tar§ §1 . 2 . 1§ §15 Rozin§ §.. 2 . 3§ §1 . 4 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 10 . 5 . 10§	Sugar, 3 hundredweight 1 quarter 22 pounds, £5 17s 9d Flour, 3 hundredweight 1 quarter 14 pounds, £3 3s 0d Rice, 3 hundredweight 1 quarter 14 pounds, £1 10s 2d Bohea tea, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 6 pounds, £1 1s 3d Train oil, 13½ gallons, £2 4s 0d Salt, 1 bushel, £0 3s 4d Sago, 6 lb, £0 2s 0d Cotton wick, ½ lb, £0 1s 3d Hair broom, 1 broom, £0 2s 9d Shoe brush, 1 brush, £0 0s 9d Wooden ladles, 2 ladles, £0 0s 8d Total for turned ware, £0 4s 2d Broad axe, 1 axe, £0 4s 4d Maul, 1 maul, £0 9s 4d Total for ironware, £0 13s 8d Total for the hospital, £15 0s 7d The boats account was charged with the stores issued for the Company's boats over the same quarter. Stores issued for the boats, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Twine, 1 skein, £0 0s 7d Cordage, 3 hundredweight 0 quarters 3 pounds, £5 4s 6d Sole leather, 12 lb, £0 10s 0d Train oil, ½ gallon, £0 1s 10d Small oars, 3 oars, £0 11s 9d Longboat oars, 5 oars, £1 11s 1d Total for oars, £2 2s 10d Brass butt cock, 1 tap, £0 5s 1d Iron pot no. 3, 1 pot, £0 6s 6d Hand hatchet, 1 hatchet, £0 1s 9d Large frying pans, 2 pans, £0 8s 5d Total for ironware, £0 10s 2d Tar, 1 barrel, £1 2s 1d Rosin, 15 lb, £0 2s 3d Total for pitch and tar, £1 4s 4d Carried forward, £10 5s 10d **Interpretations** The hospital's issue was mostly food rather than medicine. Sugar, flour, rice, tea and sago made up the bulk, since a soft and nourishing diet was the main treatment the island could offer the sick. Drugs came separately through the surgeon's own stores and did not pass through the storekeeper's account.
24	19	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 10 . 5 . 10§ §Nails viz.§ §3 lb. 3§ §.. 2 . 2§ §1 6§ §.. .. 7§ §1 10§ §.. .. 6§ §.. 3 . 3§	The boats account continued from £10 5s 10d. Brought forward, £10 5s 10d Threepenny nails, 3 lb, £0 2s 2d Sixpenny nails, 1 lb, £0 0s 7d Tenpenny nails, 1 lb, £0 0s 6d Total for nails, £0 3s 3d Wooden bowls, 2 bowls, £0 2s 2d Total for the boats, £10 11s 3d The storekeeper charged the fortifications account with the stores issued between 1 January and 31 March 1774.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Turners Ware 2 Wood Bowls§ §.. 2 . 2§ §£ 10 . 11 . 3§ §Fortifications Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1st January to the 31st March 1774.§ §Oil viz.§ §2½ Gallns. Train Lime Kiln§ §.. 8 . 10§ §1 Bottle Florance, Artillery Use§ §.. 2 . 7§ §.. 11 . 5§ §Cordage 32 lb. Fort Flag & Do.§ §.. 9 . 11§ §Twine 36 Skanes Lime Kiln§ §.. 18 . 9§ §Candles 2 lb. Do.§ §.. 4 . 4§ §Iron and Steel viz.§ §106 Iron§ §.. 16 . 10§ §64 Steel§ §Saliant Angle§ §1 . 2 . 8§ §1 . 19 . 6§ §Thread 2 lb. Coloured for Flags§ §.. 5 . 10§ §Canvas 8 Yards English Do.§ §.. 8 . 4§ §Iron Ware viz.§ §2 Pr. Sheep Sheers§ §.. 2 . 11§ §1 Splinter Lock§ §Artillery Use§ §.. .. 6§ §3 Mauls§ §1 . 8 .§ §12 Iron Shovels§ §Saliant Angle§ §2 . 14 . 6§ §6 Pickaxes§ §.. 19 . 11§ §12 Sail Needles§ §.. .. 3§ §2 Bolt Rope Do.§ §Lime Bags§ §.. .. 2§ §1 Pad Lock Boat House§ §.. 1 . 5§ §8 Bricklayers Trowels§ §.. 10 . 6§ §3 Stone Axes§ §.. 19 . 10§ §2 Do. Rammers§ §Saliant Angle§ §.. 6 ..§ §7 . 4 .§ §Nails viz.§ §5 lb. 3§ §.. 3 . 7§ §12 4§ §.. .. 7§ §8 Dog§ §Repairg. Wheel Barrows§ §.. 5 . 2§ §.. 15 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 12 . 2 . 10§	Stores issued for the fortifications, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Train oil, 2½ gallons, for the lime kiln, £0 8s 10d Florence oil, 1 bottle, for the artillery, £0 2s 7d Total for oil, £0 11s 5d Cordage, 32 lb, for the fort flag and other uses, £0 9s 11d Twine, 36 skeins, for the lime kiln, £0 18s 9d Candles, 2 lb, for the lime kiln, £0 4s 4d Iron, 106 lb, for the Salient Angle, £0 16s 10d Steel, 64 lb, for the Salient Angle, £1 2s 8d Total for iron and steel, £1 19s 6d Coloured thread, 2 lb, for flags, £0 5s 10d English canvas, 8 yards, for flags, £0 8s 4d Sheep shears, 2 pairs, for the artillery, £0 2s 11d Splinter lock, 1 lock, for the artillery, £0 0s 6d Mauls, 3 mauls, for the Salient Angle, £1 8s 0d Iron shovels, 12 shovels, for the Salient Angle, £2 14s 6d Pickaxes, 6 pickaxes, for the Salient Angle, £0 19s 11d Sail needles, 12 needles, for lime bags, £0 0s 3d Bolt-rope needles, 2 needles, for lime bags, £0 0s 2d Padlock, 1 lock, for the boathouse, £0 1s 5d Bricklayers' trowels, 8 trowels, for the Salient Angle, £0 10s 6d Stone axes, 3 axes, for the Salient Angle, £0 19s 10d Stone rammers, 2 rammers, for the Salient Angle, £0 6s 0d Total for ironware, £7 4s 0d Threepenny nails, 5 lb, for repairing wheelbarrows, £0 3s 7d Fourpenny nails, 12 lb, for repairing wheelbarrows, £0 7s 0d Dog nails, 8 lb, for repairing wheelbarrows, £0 5s 2d Total for nails, £0 15s 9d Carried forward, £12 2s 10d **Interpretations** The island burned its own lime for mortar rather than importing it. Oil, twine and candles went to the lime kiln, and sail needles were issued to sew the canvas bags in which the burnt lime was carried to the works. The tools charged to the Salient Angle, including stone axes, rammers, mauls and bricklayers' trowels, showed masons dressing and laying stone there during the quarter, the same work on the outer defences that Captain Tippet described in his report of 4 April 1774.
25	20	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 12 . 2 . 10§ §Bunting viz.§ §1 Ps. Red§ §1 . 13 .§ §4 Do. Blue§ §4 . 19 .§	The next account continued from £12 2s 10d with stores for the flags and for the works at the Salient Angle. Brought forward, £12 2s 10d Red bunting, 1 piece, for flags, £1 13s 0d Blue bunting, 4 pieces, for flags, £4 19s 0d White bunting, 5 pieces, for flags, £6 3s 9d Total for bunting, £12 15s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§5 Do. White§ §Flags§ §6 . 3 . 9§ §12 . 15 . 9§ §Hooks and Lines viz.§ §6 No. 3§ §.. 2 ..§ §24 4§ §Lines Saliant Angle§ §.. 8 . 11§ §1 Hambro Do. Flags§ §.. 1 . 4§ §.. 12 . 3§ §Deals 2½ Ps. Ash Planks Hand Barr.§ §5 . 16 . 10§ §Turners Ware viz.§ §8 Labrs. Baskets§ §.. 7 . 10§ §2 Plaistr. Brushes§ §Saliant Angle§ §.. 3 ..§ §.. 10 . 10§ §£ 32 . 13 . 6§ §Church Dr. for the following Stores Issued from§ §the 1 January to the 31 March 1774.§ §Nails viz.§ §53 lb. 3§ §1 . 17 . 7§ §6 4§ §.. 3 . 6§ §97 6§ §2 . 10 . 7§ §205 10§ §4 . 14 ..§ §10 20§ §.. 3 . 9§ §56 40§ §.. 19 . 10§ §5 Dog§ §.. 3 . 3§ §9 Glazg. Brads§ §.. 11 . 8§ §11 . 4 . 2§ §Deals viz.§ §187 Double§ §32 . 1 . 10§ §1 Balk§ §.. 8 . 10§ §10⅓ Ps. Riga Timber§ §21 . 8 .§ §1 Ps. Elm Plank§ §2 . 18 . 6§ §56 . 17 . 2§ §Paint viz.§ §544 Whiting§ §.. 11 . 4§ §70 Stone Colour§ §1 . 15 ..§ §Paint Carrd. Over§ §£ 2 . 6 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 68 . 1 . 4§	Lines no. 3, 6 lines, for the Salient Angle, £0 2s 0d Lines no. 4, 24 lines, for the Salient Angle, £0 8s 11d Hambro line, 1 line, for flags, £0 1s 4d Total for hooks and lines, £0 12s 3d Ash planks, 2½ pieces, for handbarrows, £5 16s 10d Labourers' baskets, 8 baskets, for the Salient Angle, £0 7s 10d Plasterers' brushes, 2 brushes, for the Salient Angle, £0 3s 0d Total for turned ware, £0 10s 10d Total, £32 13s 6d The storekeeper charged the church account with the stores issued between 1 January and 31 March 1774. Stores issued for the church, 1 January to 31 March 1774 Threepenny nails, 53 lb, £1 17s 7d Fourpenny nails, 6 lb, £0 3s 6d Sixpenny nails, 97 lb, £2 10s 7d Tenpenny nails, 205 lb, £4 14s 0d Twentypenny nails, 10 lb, £0 3s 9d Fortypenny nails, 56 lb, £0 19s 10d Dog nails, 5 lb, £0 3s 3d Glaziers' brads, 9 lb, £0 11s 8d Total for nails, £11 4s 2d Double deals, 189 boards, £32 1s 10d Balk, 1 timber, £0 8s 10d Riga timber, 10⅓ pieces, £21 8s 0d Elm plank, 1 piece, £2 18s 6d Total for deals and timber, £56 17s 2d Whiting, 544 lb, £0 11s 4d Stone colour, 70 lb, £1 15s 0d Paint carried forward, £2 6s 4d Carried forward, £68 1s 4d **Interpretations** The church account showed what Captain Tippet's report of 4 April 1774 meant in materials. Finishing the new church in James Valley took 189 deal boards, more than 10 pieces of Riga timber, an elm plank and over 400 lb of nails in a single quarter. The roof, floors and pews were all built from imported wood, and the stone colour and whiting gave the walls their finish. The Company bore every charge, which was why the church belonged to it and why the churchwardens could press it on 4 April 1774 to pay the sexton. The Salient Angle was a projecting point in the fortifications, where two lines of wall met to form an outward corner. Labourers' baskets and plasterers' brushes issued there showed that earth was being moved and masonry finished, alongside the ash for handbarrows to carry the spoil.
26	21	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 68 . 1 . 4§ §Paint brought over§ §£ 2 . 6 . 4§ §3 Barrl. Blacking§ §.. 1 . 6§ §24 White Lead mixed§ §.. 9 ..§ §87 Do. dry§ §1 . 5 . 5§ §22 Venitian Red dry§ §.. 5 . 1§	The church account continued from £68 1s 4d. Brought forward, £68 1s 4d Paint brought forward, £2 6s 4d Blacking, 3 [...], £0 1s 6d White lead, mixed, 24 lb, £0 9s 0d White lead, dry, 87 lb, £1 5s 5d Venetian red, dry, 22 lb, £0 5s 1d Red lead, 48 lb, £0 10s 0d Yellow ochre, mixed, 16 lb, £0 8s 0d Vermilion, 22 lb, £6 1s 11d Chalk, 142 lb, £0 6s 0d Umber, 3 lb, £0 0s 6d Verdigris, 1 lb, £0 4s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§48 Red Lead§ §.. 10 ..§ §16 Yellow Oaker mixed§ §.. 8 ..§ §22 Vermillion§ §6 . 1 . 11§ §142 Chalk§ §.. 6 ..§ §3 Umber§ §.. .. 6§ §1 Verdegrease§ §.. 4 . 7§ §½ Distill'd Do.§ §.. 5 . 7§ §12 . 3 . 11§ §Oil viz.§ §25 Gallons Linseed§ §4 . 15 . 4§ §3 Do. Train§ §.. 10 . 7§ §5 . 5 . 11§ §Pitch and Tar viz.§ §10 lb. Turpentine§ §.. 2 . 6§ §62 Rozin§ §.. 9 . 1§ §.. 11 . 7§ §Iron 163 lb.§ §1 . 5 . 11§ §Glass Ware viz.§ §192 Squares 12 by 20§ §16 . 12§ §1 Do. 10 by 12½§ §.. .. 7§ §16 . 12 . 7§ §Arrack 8 Gallons§ §1 . 16 . 4§ §Cordage 45 lb.§ §.. 14 . 1§ §Turners Ware viz.§ §4 Shoe Brushes§ §.. 3 .§ §9 Plaistr. Do.§ §.. 13 . 6§ §9 Paint Do.§ §.. 3 . 9§ §1 Birch Broom§ §.. .. 4§ §1 Hair Do.§ §.. 2 . 9§ §2 Scrubg. Brushes§ §.. 6 . 1§ §1 . 9 . 5§ §Iron Ware viz.§ §60 lb. Rod Iron§ §.. 12 . 6§ §9 Gouges§ §.. 16 . 6§ §1 File§ §.. .. 6§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 1 . 9 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 108 . 1 . 1§	Distilled verdigris, ½ lb, £0 5s 7d Total for paint, £12 3s 11d Linseed oil, 25 gallons, £4 15s 4d Train oil, 3 gallons, £0 10s 7d Total for oil, £5 5s 11d Turpentine, 10 lb, £0 2s 6d Rosin, 62 lb, £0 9s 1d Total for pitch and tar, £0 11s 7d Iron, 163 lb, £1 5s 11d Window glass, 192 panes 12 by 20 inches, £16 12s 0d Window glass, 1 pane 10 by 12½ inches, £0 0s 7d Total for glassware, £16 12s 7d Arrack, 8 gallons, £1 16s 4d Cordage, 45 lb, £0 14s 1d Shoe brushes, 4 brushes, £0 3s 0d Plasterers' brushes, 9 brushes, £0 13s 6d Paint brushes, 9 brushes, £0 3s 9d Birch broom, 1 broom, £0 0s 4d Hair broom, 1 broom, £0 2s 9d Scrubbing brushes, 2 brushes, £0 6s 1d Total for turned ware, £1 9s 3d Rod iron, 60 lb, £0 12s 6d Gouges, 9 gouges, £0 16s 6d File, 1 file, £0 0s 6d Ironware carried forward, £1 9s 6d Carried forward, £108 1s 1d **Interpretations** The 192 large panes of glass, at £16 12s 0d, were the single costliest item in the church's fitting-out. Each pane measured 12 by 20 inches, much larger than the small panes sold to the inhabitants, and together they glazed the tall windows of the new building. The 22 lb of vermilion, a costly red pigment made from mercury sulphide, cost more than all the other paints together and was perhaps used for lettering or decoration inside the church. Distilled verdigris was a purified, crystallised form of the green pigment, brighter and more costly than the common kind.
27	22	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 108 . 1 . 1§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 1 . 9 . 6§ §1 Pad Lock§ §.. 1 . 5§ §4 Pr. H L Hinges w. risg. Joints§ §.. 14 . 6§ §6 Pr. H L Hinges§ §.. 19 . 8§	The church account continued from £108 1s 1d. Brought forward, £108 1s 1d Ironware brought forward, £1 9s 6d Padlock, 1 lock, £0 1s 5d H hinges with rule joints, 4 pairs, £0 14s 6d H hinges, 6 pairs, £0 19s 8d Pullback lock for a street door, 1 lock, £0 15s 0d Iron rim lock with a pullback, 1 lock, £0 4s 2d Stock lock, 1 lock, £0 3s 1d Total for ironware, £4 8s 1d Sash line, 3 knots, £0 4s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 Pullback Lock for a Street Door§ §.. 15 . 9§ §1 Iron rim'd Do. w. a Pullback§ §.. 4 . 2§ §1 Stock Do.§ §.. 3 . 1§ §4 . 8 . 1§ §Lines 3 Knots Sash§ §.. 4 .§ §Cutlery Ware 1 Pallet Knife§ §.. 1 . 6§ §Lead viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 4 . 2 . 12 Sheet§ §4 . 13 . 3§ §1 .. 8 Pig§ §1 . 2 . 9§ §5 . 16 . 2§ §£ 118 . 10 . 10§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton Storekeeper§ §St. Helena§ §31st March 1774§ §List of the Honorable Company's Officers§ §and Servants upon the Island of St. Helena with their§ §several Sallary's Diet Money &c. for the Quarter§ §Ending the 31st day of December 1774.§ §John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §150 ..§ §Do. Allowance for Servants§ §31 . 14 . 9§ §181 . 14 . 9§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §62 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §25 ..§ §87 . 10 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 269 . 4 . 9§	Palette knife, 1 knife, £0 1s 6d Sheet lead, 4 hundredweight 2 quarters 12 pounds, £4 13s 3d Pig lead, 1 hundredweight 1 quarter 8 pounds, £1 2s 9d Total for lead, £5 16s 2d Total for the church, £118 10s 10d Jonathan Doveton signed the collection as storekeeper at St Helena on 31 March 1774, subject to any errors. The paymaster's list set out the salaries, diet money and allowances of the Company's officers and servants on the island for the quarter ending 31 March 1774. Salaries and allowances, quarter ending 31 March 1774 Governor Skottowe, salary, £150 0s 0d Governor Skottowe, allowance for servants, £31 14s 9d Total for the Governor, £181 14s 9d Daniel Corneille, Lieutenant Governor, salary, £62 10s 0d Daniel Corneille, diet money, £25 0s 0d Total for the Lieutenant Governor, £87 10s 0d Carried forward, £269 4s 9d **Interpretations** Sash line was the cord that hung the weights in sash windows, and its issue for the church, with the large panes of glass, showed that the new building had counterweighted sash windows rather than fixed or casement lights.
28	23	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 269 . 4 . 9§ §Matthew Purling Esqr. of Council§ §50 ..§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 ..§ §Do. Gratuity§ §15 ..§ §80 .. ..§ §Matthew Bazett Esqr. of Council§ §10 ..§ §Do. Accountant§ §27 . . .§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 .. .§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §55§ §William Bearcroft Chaplain to 29 March§ §53 . 1§ §William Wrangham Paymaster§ §27 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 .§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §Do. Assistant to the Governor§ §10 ..§ §55 ..§ §Jonathan Doveton Storekeeper§ §27 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 .§ §Do. House Rent§	The paymaster's list continued from £269 4s 9d. Brought forward, £269 4s 9d Matthew Purling, member of the Council, salary, £50 0s 0d Matthew Purling, diet money, £15 0s 0d Matthew Purling, gratuity, £15 0s 0d Total for Matthew Purling, £80 0s 0d Matthew Bazett, member of the Council, salary, £10 0s 0d Matthew Bazett, as accountant, £27 10s 0d Matthew Bazett, diet money, £15 0s 0d Matthew Bazett, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Matthew Bazett, £55 0s 0d William Bearcroft, chaplain, to 29 March 1774, £53 1s 0d William Wrangham, paymaster, salary, £27 10s 0d William Wrangham, diet money, £15 0s 0d William Wrangham, house rent, £2 10s 0d William Wrangham, as assistant to the Governor, £10 0s 0d Total for William Wrangham, £55 0s 0d Jonathan Doveton, storekeeper, salary, £27 10s 0d Jonathan Doveton, diet money, £15 0s 0d Jonathan Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Jonathan Doveton, £45 0s 0d Britannicus Alexander Wright, secretary, salary, £27 10s 0d Britannicus Alexander Wright, diet money, £15 0s 0d Britannicus Alexander Wright, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Britannicus Alexander Wright, £45 0s 0d James Tippet, engineer, £50 0s 0d John Goodwin, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d John Goodwin, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Goodwin, house rent, £2 0s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 . 10 .§ §45 .§ §Britn. Alexander Wright Secy.§ §27 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §45 ..§ §James Tippet Engineer§ §50 ..§ §John Goodwin Factor§ §12 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 ..§ §Do. Collector of the Customs§ §12 . 10 .§ §37 . 10§ §James Desfountain Writer§ §7 . 10 .§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 .§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §Do. Assistant Storekeeper§ §5 ..§ §25 ..§ §William Webber Doveton Writer§ §7 . 10 .§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House§ §2 . 10 .§ §20 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 734 . 15 . 9§	John Goodwin, as collector of customs, £12 10s 0d Total for John Goodwin, £37 10s 0d James Desfountain, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d James Desfountain, diet money, £10 0s 0d James Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d James Desfountain, as assistant storekeeper, £5 0s 0d Total for James Desfountain, £25 0s 0d William Webber Doveton, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d William Webber Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d William Webber Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Webber Doveton, £20 0s 0d Carried forward, £734 15s 9d **Interpretations** Bearcroft's pay ran only to 29 March 1774, the day the *Worcester* sailed for England. The date confirmed that he left with Captain Cooke, as he had asked to do in his letter of 20 March 1774, and the Company stopped his salary from the day he went aboard.
29	24	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 734 . 15 . 9§ §Robert Leech Writer§ §7 . 10 ..§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §Do. Clerk of the Works§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §26 . 16 . 10½§ §John Doveton Writer§ §7 . 10 .§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §20 .. ..§ §Nathaniel Kennedy Writer§ §7 . 10§ §Do. House Rent§ §10 ..§ §17 . 10 .§ §Thomas Stroud Surgeon§ §19 . 15§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §32 . 5 .§ §James Farrell Surgeons Mate to 16 March§ §21 . 11 . 3§ §John Congreve Judge Advt.§ §12 . 10§ §Do. Schoolmaster§ §7 . 10 .§	The paymaster's list continued from £734 15s 9d. Brought forward, £734 15s 9d Robert Leech, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Robert Leech, diet money, £10 0s 0d Robert Leech, house rent, £2 10s 0d Robert Leech, as clerk of the works, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Leech, £26 16s 10½d John Doveton, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d John Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Doveton, £20 0s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, house rent, £10 0s 0d Total for Nathaniel Kennedy, £17 10s 0d Thomas Stroud, surgeon, salary, £19 15s 0d Thomas Stroud, diet money, £10 0s 0d Thomas Stroud, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Stroud, £32 5s 0d James Farrell, surgeon's mate, to 16 March 1774, £21 11s 3d John Congreve, judge advocate, salary, £12 10s 0d John Congreve, as schoolmaster, £7 10s 0d John Congreve, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Congreve, £22 10s 0d Philip Mahoney, clerk of the peace, salary, £27 7s 6d Philip Mahoney, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Philip Mahoney, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Philip Mahoney, £36 14s 4½d John Young, steward, salary, £7 10s 0d John Young, for overseeing the bakehouse, £3 0s 0d Total for John Young, £10 10s 0d Thomas Bazett, superintendent of the works, £25 0s 0d Solomon St Maurice, master at arms, £6 5s 0d Samuel Alexander, overseer, £7 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §22 . 10§ §Philip Mahoney Clk. of ye. Peace§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Young Steward§ §7 . 10 .§ §Do. Overseeing the Baking House§ §3§ §10 . 10§ §Thomas Bazett Superintend. of the Works§ §25§ §Solomon St. Maurice Master at Arms§ §6 . 5 .§ §Samuel Alexander§ §7 . 10§ §John Worrall§ §15 .§ §Overseers§ §John Robinson Carpenter§ §25 .§ §Simon Whaley Do. Mate§ §12 . 10 .§ §Edward Daniels Mason§ §30 ..§ §John Preston Do. Mate§ §20 ..§ §John Daniels Do. Apprentice§ §12 . 10 .§ §Joseph Yeager Armourer§ §15 .§ §Joseph Griffith Cooper§ §15 ..§ §James Carmitchel Gardiner§ §10 .§ §John Price Goaler§ §7 . 10§ §Isaac Clark Groom§ §2 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1125 . 18 . 3§	John Worrall, overseer, £15 0s 0d John Robinson, carpenter, £25 0s 0d Simon Whaley, carpenter's mate, £12 10s 0d Edward Daniels, mason, £30 0s 0d John Preston, mason's mate, £20 0s 0d John Daniels, mason's apprentice, £12 10s 0d Joseph Seager, armourer, £15 0s 0d Joseph Griffith, cooper, £15 0s 0d James Carmichael, gardener, £10 0s 0d John Price, gaoler, £7 10s 0d Isaac Clark, groom, £2 0s 0d Carried forward, £1,125 18s 3d **Interpretations** Edward Daniels, the master mason, drew £30 0s 0d for the quarter, among the highest wages on the list after the senior officials. That was nearly five times the £6 9s 11d that Alley, the Company's slave, had claimed from him on 4 April 1774. Daniels was paid in full for the quarter before his dismissal, so his refusal to settle the debt could not have rested on want of means.
30	25	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1125 . 18 . 3§ §John Joyce Clock & Instrument maker§ §1 . 5§ §John King Patroon§ §7 . 10§ §Thos. Yates Clerk of the Parish§ §5 .§ §The Drum Major instructing the Young Drumrs.§ §1 .. ..§ §Hugh Jones Superintender of the Blacks§ §10 ..§ §John Scott Registermaster§ §10 .. .§ §First Company Viz.§ §Daniel Corneille Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Charles Ross Stewart Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. Adjutant§ §18 . 5§ §52 . 9 . 4½§ §William Caldwell Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§	The paymaster's list continued from £1,125 18s 3d. Brought forward, £1,125 18s 3d John Joyce, clock and instrument maker, £1 5s 0d John King, patroon, £7 10s 0d Thomas Yates, parish clerk, £5 0s 0d The drum major, for teaching the young drummers, £1 0s 0d Hugh Jones, superintendent of the slaves, £10 0s 0d John Scott, registrar, £10 0s 0d First Company Daniel Corneille, captain, £59 6s 3d Charles Ross Stewart, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Charles Ross Stewart, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Charles Ross Stewart, as adjutant, £18 5s 0d Total for Charles Ross Stewart, £52 9s 4½d William Caldwell, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d William Caldwell, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for William Caldwell, £34 4s 4½d William Roberts, town adjutant, salary, £27 7s 6d William Roberts, diet money, £6 16s 10½d William Roberts, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Roberts, £36 14s 4½d Watkin Greentree, cadet, £7 10s 0d Sergeants Henry Howell, sergeant, £7 10s 0d John Allman, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Thomas Mears, sergeant, £7 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §William Roberts Town Adjutant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Watkin Greentree Cadet§ §7 . 10 . [...]§ §Serjeants Viz.§ §Henry Howell§ §7 . 10 . [...]§ §John Allman§ §7 . 10 . [...]§ §Thos. Mears§ §7 . 10 . [...]§ §James Mannaton§ §7 . 10 . [...]§ §Abraham Jarvis§ §7 . 10 . [...]§ §Andrew Alexander§ §7 . 10 . [...]§ §45 ..§ §Corporals viz.§ §Timothy Walters§ §5 . 5§ §Chris. Smith to 10 Janry.§ §.. 11 . 8§ §Thos. Roads§ §5 . 5§ §Willm. Hardie§ §5 . 5 .§ §John Britt to 9 Janry.§ §.. 10 . 6§ §John Potts§ §5 . 5 ..§ §George Roe from 10 Janry.§ §4 . 14 . 6§ §John Desborough from 11 Janry.§ §4 . 13 . 4§ §31 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1427 . 7 . 7½§	James Mannaton, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Abraham Jarvis, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Andrew Alexander, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Total for sergeants, £45 0s 0d Corporals Timothy Walters, corporal, £5 5s 0d Christopher Smith, corporal, to 10 January 1774, £0 11s 8d Thomas Rhodes, corporal, £5 5s 0d William Hardie, corporal, £5 5s 0d John Bell, corporal, to 9 January 1774, £0 10s 6d John Potts, corporal, £5 5s 0d George Roe, corporal, from 10 January 1774, £4 14s 6d John Desborough, corporal, from 11 January 1774, £4 13s 4d Total for corporals, £31 10s 0d Carried forward, £1,427 7s 7½d **Interpretations** The patroon was the master of the Company's boats in James Bay, responsible for landing stores, passengers and mail from the ships in the road. Hugh Jones, as superintendent of the slaves, oversaw the Company's labour force at the works and on the plantation, a post separate from the military command. The corporals' entries showed promotion working by direct replacement. Christopher Smith and John Bell left the rank on 9 and 10 January 1774, and George Roe and John Desborough took their places the next day. Each man's pay was cut to the exact day, so the Company never paid two men for one post.
31	26	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1427 . 7 . 7½§ §Drummers viz.§ §John Twaites§ §5 . 5 .§ §Richard Flatfoot§ §5 . 5 .§ §Geo. Watts§ §5 . 5§ §15 . 15 .§ §Private viz.§ §John Atwood§ §3 . 15 .§ §Richard Ashton§ §3 . 15 .§ §George Ansell to 1st Feby.§ §1 . 6 . 8§ §Edw. Aldridge§ §3 . 15 .§ §Timothy Bryon§ §3 . 15 .§ §Emanual Bonner§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Benson§ §3 . 15 .§ §Richard Broom§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Berwick§ §3 . 15§	The paymaster's list continued from £1,427 7s 7½d with the drummers and privates of the First Company. Brought forward, £1,427 7s 7½d Drummers John Twaites, drummer, £5 5s 0d Richard Platfoot, drummer, £5 5s 0d George Watts, drummer, £5 5s 0d Total for drummers, £15 15s 0d Privates John Allwood, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Ashton, private, £3 15s 0d George Ansell, private, to 1 February 1774, £1 6s 8d Edward Aldridge, private, £3 15s 0d Timothy Bryon, private, £3 15s 0d Emanuel Bonner, private, £3 15s 0d William Benson, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Broom, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Berwick, private, £3 15s 0d Mark Balls, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Beecham, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Batterham, private, £3 15s 0d James Bonnet, private, to 1 February 1774, £1 6s 8d Jonathan Bartlett, private, £3 15s 0d John Baker, private, £3 15s 0d Edward Banks, private, £3 15s 0d John Bull, private, from 10 January 1774, £3 7s 6d Patrick Conner, private, £3 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Mark Balls§ §3 . 15§ §Joseph Becham§ §3 . 15 .§ §Joseph Batterham§ §3 . 15§ §James Bennet to 1 Feby.§ §1 . 6 . 8§ §Jonathan Bartlett§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Baker§ §3 . 15 .§ §Edward Banks§ §3 . 15§ §John Britt from 10 Janry.§ §3 . 7 . 6§ §Patrick Conner§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Charlton§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Coppin§ §3 . 15§ §Ralph Clavering§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Craiggs§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Cammock§ §3 . 15§ §John Chapman§ §3 . 15 .§ §Richd. Cook§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Davis§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Dove§ §3 . 15§ §James Drake§ §3 . 15 .§ §Adam Evans§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Ellis§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Fisher§ §3 . 15 .§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 111 .. 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1433 . 2 . 7½§	John Charlton, private, £3 15s 0d William Coppin, private, £3 15s 0d Ralph Clevering, private, £3 15s 0d William Craggs, private, £3 15s 0d John Cammock, private, £3 15s 0d John Chapman, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Cook, private, £3 15s 0d John Davis, private, £3 15s 0d John Dove, private, £3 15s 0d James Drake, private, £3 15s 0d Adam Evans, private, £3 15s 0d John Ellis, private, £3 15s 0d William Fisher, private, £3 15s 0d Privates carried forward, £111 0s 0d Carried forward, £1,433 2s 7½d **Interpretations** John Bull's pay as a private began on 10 January 1774, the day after his pay as a corporal stopped. He had been reduced to the ranks rather than discharged, and the list recorded his fall by the change in his daily rate. George Ansell and James Bonnet both left the company on 1 February 1774, the day after six men deserted in boats on 31 January 1774, which suggested they were among the deserters.
32	27	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1433 . 2 . 7½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 111 .. 10§ §Robt. Frost§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Feak§ §3 . 15 .§ §Stephen Ferris§ §3 . 15 .§ §Wm. Greenwood§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Grainger§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Griffiths§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Goatby§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Huston§ §3 . 15 .§ §Philip Hayes§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Houchon§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Hendcock§ §3 . 15§	The list of First Company privates continued from £111 0s 10d. Brought forward, £1,433 2s 7½d Privates brought forward, £111 0s 10d Robert Frost, private, £3 15s 0d John Feak, private, £3 15s 0d Stephen Ferris, private, £3 15s 0d William Greenwood, private, £3 15s 0d John Grainger, private, £3 15s 0d John Griffiths, private, £3 15s 0d William Goatby, private, £3 15s 0d John Huston, private, £3 15s 0d Philip Hayes, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Houchen, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Hendcock, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Hyrons, private, £3 15s 0d Edward Hayes, private, £3 15s 0d John Desborough, private, to 10 January 1774, £0 8s 4d John Johnson, private, £3 15s 0d John Jones senior, private, to 10 January 1774, £0 8s 4d Francis Ives, private, £3 15s 0d John Jones junior, private, to 7 February 1774, £1 11s 3d William Jones, private, to 1 February 1774, £1 6s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Robt. Hyrons§ §3 . 15 .§ §Edward Hayes§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Desborough to 10 January§ §.. 8 . 4§ §John Johnson§ §3 . 15§ §John Jones Senr. to 10 Janry.§ §.. 8 . 4§ §Francis Ives§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Jones Junr. to 7 Feby.§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §Willm. Jones to 1 Feby.§ §1 . 6 . 8§ §Francis Jones§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Love§ §3 . 15§ §Partrick Lynch§ §3 . 15§ §Mich. Lennard§ §3 . 15§ §Duncan Mc. Laren§ §3 . 15§ §Wm. Mumford§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Mudge§ §3 . 15§ §John Mc. Allister§ §3 . 15 .§ §Michl. Mc. Namara§ §3 . 15§ §Peter Morfett§ §3 . 15§ §Danl. Morgan§ §3 . 15§ §James Mc. Shane§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Page§ §3 . 15 .§ §Charles Pellister§ §3 . 15 .§ §Richard Palmer§ §3 . 15 .§ §Alexander Paxton§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Pivett§ §3 . 15 .§ §Wm. Robinson§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Rogers§ §3 . 15§ §Anthony Reynolds§ §3 . 15§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 245 . 15 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1433 . 2 . 7½§	Francis Jones, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Love, private, £3 15s 0d Bostock Lynch, private, £3 15s 0d Michael Lennard, private, £3 15s 0d Duncan McLaren, private, £3 15s 0d William Mumford, private, £3 15s 0d William Mudge, private, £3 15s 0d John McAllister, private, £3 15s 0d Michael McNamara, private, £3 15s 0d Peter Morfett, private, £3 15s 0d Daniel Morgan, private, £3 15s 0d James McShane, private, £3 15s 0d William Page, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Webster, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Palmer, private, £3 15s 0d Alexander Paxton, private, £3 15s 0d William Perrit, private, £3 15s 0d William Robinson, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Rogers, private, £3 15s 0d Anthony Reynolds, private, £3 15s 0d Privates carried forward, £243 15s 10d Carried forward, £1,433 2s 7½d **Interpretations** John Desborough's pay as a private stopped on 10 January 1774, and his pay as a corporal began the next day, matching Bull's move in the opposite direction. William Jones also left on 1 February 1774, joining George Ansell and James Bonnet as a third private of the company whose pay ended on the day after the desertion in boats.
33	28	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1433 . 2 . 7½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 245 . 15 . 10§ §George Roe to 9 January§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Willm. Swaby§ §3 . 15§ §Joseph Stacy§ §3 . 15 .§ §James Smell§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Smelt§ §3 . 15§	The list of First Company privates continued from £245 15s 10d. Brought forward, £1,433 2s 7½d Privates brought forward, £245 15s 10d George Roe, private, to 9 January 1774, £0 7s 6d William Swaby, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Stacy, private, £3 15s 0d James Small, private, £3 15s 0d William Smelt, private, £3 15s 0d Gregory Sutherwood, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Smith, private, £3 15s 0d Henry Sawyer, private, to 10 January 1774, £0 8s 4d John Small, private, £3 15s 0d John Tanton, private, £3 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Gregory Sutherwood§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Smith§ §3 . 15 .§ §Henry Sawer to 10 Janry.§ §.. 8 . 4§ §John Small§ §3 . 15§ §John Tanton§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Townsend§ §3 . 15§ §John Taylor§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Taylor§ §3 . 15§ §Arthur Upton§ §3 . 15§ §Benj. Wise§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Windall§ §3 . 15§ §George Hall§ §3 . 15§ §Barthw. Welch§ §3 . 15§ §John Walters§ §3 . 15§ §Henry Wood§ §3 . 15§ §John White§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Waterfield§ §3 . 15 .§ §Edw. Wickenden§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Westbury§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Warner§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Wallington§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. Wright§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Wildas§ §3 . 15§ §3 . 15 .§ §344 . 6 . 8§ §Second Company viz.§ §Henry Bazett Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §James Greentree Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §John Bazett Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1915 . 4 . 3½§	Thomas Townsend, private, £3 15s 0d John Taylor, private, £3 15s 0d William Taylor, private, £3 15s 0d Arthur Upton, private, £3 15s 0d Benjamin Wise, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Wendall, private, £3 15s 0d George Wall, private, £3 15s 0d Bartholomew Walch, private, £3 15s 0d John Walters, private, £3 15s 0d Henry Wood, private, £3 15s 0d John White, private, £3 15s 0d John Waterfield, private, £3 15s 0d Edward Wickenden, private, £3 15s 0d William Woodbury, private, £3 15s 0d William Warner, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Wallington, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Wright, private, £3 15s 0d William Weldon, private, £3 15s 0d Total for privates, £344 6s 8d Second Company Henry Bazett, captain, £59 6s 3d James Greentree, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d James Greentree, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for James Greentree, £34 4s 4½d John Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for John Bazett, £34 4s 4½d Carried forward, £1,915 4s 3½d
34	29	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1915 . 4 . 3½§ §Lach. Leslie Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants viz.§ §James Elgin§ §12 ..§ §Franc. Seale§	The paymaster's list continued from £1,915 4s 3½d with the rest of the Second Company. Brought forward, £1,915 4s 3½d Lachlan Leslie, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Lachlan Leslie, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Lachlan Leslie, £34 4s 4½d Sergeants James Elgin, sergeant, £12 0s 0d Francis Seale, sergeant, £7 10s 0d William Wills, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Joseph McCartney, sergeant, £7 10s 0d John Sheens, sergeant, £7 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§7 . 10 .§ §Willm. Wells§ §7 . 10 .§ §Joseph Mc. Cartney§ §7 . 10§ §John Sheens§ §7 . 10§ §Benjn. Thomas to 28 Feby.§ §4 . 18 . 10§ §Samuel Warren from 1st March§ §2 . 11 . 8§ §49 . 10 .§ §Corporals viz.§ §Samuel Warren to 28 Feby.§ §3 . 8 . 10§ §Augustine Hitchcock§ §5 . 5§ §William Carter§ §5 . 5§ §Thos. Hart§ §5 . 5 .§ §Mark Trueman§ §5 . 5§ §Benj. Batchelder§ §5 . 5 .§ §Willm. Jones from 1st March§ §1 . 16 . 2§ §31 . 10 .§ §Drummers viz.§ §Benjamin Seale§ §5 . 5§ §John Wyrell§ §5 . 5§ §10 . 10 ..§ §Private viz.§ §Timothy Atherton§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Brooks§ §3 . 15 .§ §Danl. Bye§ §3 . 15 .§ §Charles Brewer§ §3 . 15 .§ §James Beard§ §3 . 15 .§ §Andrew Boswell§ §3 . 15§ §John Cunningham§ §3 . 15 ..§ §John Coffee§ §3 . 15 .§ §Fevering Clamp§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Chankley§ §3 . 15§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 37 . 10 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§	Benjamin Thomas, sergeant, to 28 February 1774, £4 18s 10d Samuel Warren, sergeant, from 1 March 1774, £2 11s 8d Total for sergeants, £49 10s 0d Corporals Samuel Warren, corporal, to 28 February 1774, £3 8s 10d Augustine Hitchcock, corporal, £5 5s 0d William Carter, corporal, £5 5s 0d Thomas Hart, corporal, £5 5s 0d Mark Trueman, corporal, £5 5s 0d Benjamin Batchelder, corporal, £5 5s 0d William Jones, corporal, from 1 March 1774, £1 16s 2d Total for corporals, £31 10s 0d Drummers Benjamin Seale, drummer, £5 5s 0d John Wyett, drummer, £5 5s 0d Total for drummers, £10 10s 0d Privates Timothy Atherton, private, £3 15s 0d William Brooks, private, £3 15s 0d Daniel Bye, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Brewer, private, £3 15s 0d James Beard, private, £3 15s 0d Andrew Boswell, private, £3 15s 0d John Cunningham, private, £3 15s 0d John Coffee, private, £3 15s 0d Fleming Clamp, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Chankley, private, £3 15s 0d Privates carried forward, £37 10s 0d Carried forward, £2,040 18s 8d **Interpretations** A William Jones became a corporal in the Second Company on 1 March 1774. The First Company's private of the same name had left its roll on 1 February 1774, so he was perhaps not a deserter after all but a man moved to the other company and promoted after a month's gap. Benjamin Thomas's departure as sergeant on 28 February 1774 opened the way, since Samuel Warren stepped up from corporal to sergeant and Jones filled the corporal's place Warren left. James Elgin drew £12 0s 0d for the quarter against £7 10s 0d for the other sergeants. The higher rate marked him as the senior sergeant of the company, perhaps its sergeant major.
35	30	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 37 . 10§ §George Chapman§ §3 . 15 ..§ §George Clarey§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Willm. Dennan§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Daniels§ §3 . 15 .§ §Daniel Duce§ §3 . 15§ §Peter Ellam§	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 37 . 10§ §George Chapman§ §3 . 15 ..§ §George Clarey§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Willm. Dennan§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Daniels§ §3 . 15 .§ §Daniel Duce§ §3 . 15§ §Peter Ellam§

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15§ §David Evans§ §3 . 15§ §James Every§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Eams§ §3 . 15§ §Jonah Edwards§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Fullwood§ §3 . 15§ §John Fellows§ §3 . 15§ §John Gray§ §3 . 15 .§ §Robt. Green§ §3 . 15§ §Philip Gleeson§ §3 . 15§ §David Grant§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Griffiths§ §3 . 15§ §Josiah Gentleman§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. Richd. Grosvenor§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Graysmith§ §3 . 15§ §John Goodsole§ §3 . 15§ §Saml. Hyles§ §3 . 15§ §John Holbrook§ §3 . 15§ §James Hudson§ §3 . 15§ §John Ham§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. Hardy§ §3 . 15§ §John Haynes§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Harrison§ §3 . 15§ §George Hatch§ §3 . 15§ §Edward Hughes§ §3 . 15§ §John Hargate§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Hendman§ §3 . 15§ §Jacob Hyram§ §3 . 15§ §John Hughes§ §3 . 15§ §Charles Holloway§ §3 . 15§ §Saml. Instone§ §3 . 15§ §Wm. Johnstone§ §3 . 15§ §John James§ §3 . 15§ §John Jacobs§ §3 . 15§ §3 . 15 .§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 183 . 15§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§	§3 . 15§ §David Evans§ §3 . 15§ §James Every§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Eams§ §3 . 15§ §Jonah Edwards§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Fullwood§ §3 . 15§ §John Fellows§ §3 . 15§ §John Gray§ §3 . 15 .§ §Robt. Green§ §3 . 15§ §Philip Gleeson§ §3 . 15§ §David Grant§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Griffiths§ §3 . 15§ §Josiah Gentleman§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. Richd. Grosvenor§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Graysmith§ §3 . 15§ §John Goodsole§ §3 . 15§ §Saml. Hyles§ §3 . 15§ §John Holbrook§ §3 . 15§ §James Hudson§ §3 . 15§ §John Ham§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. Hardy§ §3 . 15§ §John Haynes§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Harrison§ §3 . 15§ §George Hatch§ §3 . 15§ §Edward Hughes§ §3 . 15§ §John Hargate§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Hendman§ §3 . 15§ §Jacob Hyram§ §3 . 15§ §John Hughes§ §3 . 15§ §Charles Holloway§ §3 . 15§ §Saml. Instone§ §3 . 15§ §Wm. Johnstone§ §3 . 15§ §John James§ §3 . 15§ §John Jacobs§ §3 . 15§ §3 . 15 .§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 183 . 15§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§
36	31	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§	The list of Second Company privates continued from £183 15s 0d. Brought forward, £2,040 18s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Private brought Over§	Privates brought forward, £183 15s 0d
		§£ 183 . 15§	John Jones, private, £3 15s 0d
		§John Jones§	Richard Ivram, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	Andrew Jocelcom, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Richard Jevram§	Samuel Kitson, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	Henry Kirkham, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Andrew Jocalcom§	John King, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 ..§	Thomas Little, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Samuel Kilson§	Thomas Lee, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15§	James Laddy, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Henry Kirkham§	Thomas Lambly, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	John Morris, private, £3 15s 0d
		§John King§	John McCullen, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	Francis Mears, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Thos. Little§	Peter Mahan, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	Joseph Miller, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Thos. Lee§	Thomas Mentle, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	James Maloney, private, £3 15s 0d
		§James Laddy§	Isaac Mushell, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15§	Reeves Osborne, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Thos. Lambly§	Jacob Peters, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	Thomas Palmer, private, £3 15s 0d
		§John Morris§	Thomas Pearce, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15§	Richard Page, private, £3 15s 0d
		§John Mc. Cullen§	William Pittam, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15§	John Phillips, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Frances Mears§	Hans Peters, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15§	Simon Peck, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Peter Mahan§	John Roberts, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15§	Quin Racoon, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Joseph Miller§	John Richards, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15§	Peter Roberts, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Thos. Mintle§	John Christopher Strife, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 ..§	Frederick Sheffer, private, £3 15s 0d
		§James Maloney§	John Salisbury, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	James Stone, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Isaac Muskett§	Baptiste Sebbett, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	John Vaughan, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Reves Osborne§	Francis Venable, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	Richard White, private, £3 15s 0d
		§Jacob Peters§	John Walters, private, £3 15s 0d
		§3 . 15 .§	Privates carried forward, £333 15s 0d
		§Thos. Palmer§	Carried forward, £2,040 18s 8d
		§3 . 15§	
		§Thos. Ponsee§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Richard Page§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Willm. Paddam§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§John Phillips§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Hans Peters§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Simon Peck§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§John Roberts§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Quin Racoon§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§John Richards§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Peter Roberts§	
		§3 . 15 .§	
		§John Christ. Strife§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Fredk. Sheffer§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§John Salisbury§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§James Stone§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§Baptiea Tibbett§	
		§3 . 15§	
		§John Vaughan§	
		§3 . 15§	

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Franc. Vennable§ §3 . 15§ §Richard White§ §3 . 15§ §John Walters§ §3 . 15 .§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 233 . 15 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§	
37	32	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2040 . 18 . 8§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 233 . 15§ §Willm. Warren§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Robt. Withers§ §3 . 15 .§ §Henry Wingfield§ §3 . 15 .§ §Henry Yates§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Benjamin Thomas from 1st March§ §1 . 5 . 10§ §Willm. Jones to 28 Feby.§ §2 . 9 . 2§ §John Forbes to 10 January§ §.. 8 . 4§ §Thos. Jacobs to 1 February§ §1 . 6 . 8§ §354 . 5 .§ §Third Company viz.§ §Solomon St. Maurice Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Thos. Bazett Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Thomas Statham Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Richard Beale Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Sergeants viz.§ §William Clifton§ §7 . 10 .§ §Thos. Hughes§ §7 . 10 .§ §Thos. Blake§ §7 . 10§ §James York§ §7 . 10§ §John Power§ §7 . 10 .§ §David Scott to 10 Janry.§ §.. 16 . 8§ §Thos. Ferris from 11 Do.§ §6 . 13 . 4§ §45 ..§ §Corporals viz.§ §Joseph Dailey§ §5 . 5§ §Willm. Bridgford§ §5 . 5§	The list of Second Company privates continued from £333 15s 0d. Brought forward, £2,040 18s 8d Privates brought forward, £333 15s 0d William Warren, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Withers, private, £3 15s 0d Henry Wingfield, private, £3 15s 0d Henry Yates, private, £3 15s 0d Benjamin Thomas, private, from 1 March 1774, £1 5s 10d William Jones, private, to 28 February 1774, £2 9s 2d John Forbes, private, to 10 January 1774, £0 8s 4d Thomas Jacobs, private, to 1 February 1774, £1 6s 8d Total for privates, £354 5s 0d Third Company Solomon St Maurice, captain, £59 6s 3d Thomas Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Thomas Bazett, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Bazett, £36 14s 4½d Thomas Statham, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Statham, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Thomas Statham, £34 4s 4½d Richard Beale, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Richard Beale, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Richard Beale, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Richard Beale, £36 14s 4½d Sergeants William Clofton, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Thomas Hughes, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Thomas Blake, sergeant, £7 10s 0d James York, sergeant, £7 10s 0d John Power, sergeant, £7 10s 0d David Scott, sergeant, to 10 January 1774, £0 16s 8d Thomas Ferris, sergeant, from 11 January 1774, £6 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £45 0s 0d Corporals Joseph Bailey, corporal, £5 5s 0d William Bridgford, corporal, £5 5s 0d Walter Walker, corporal, from 3 February 1774, £3 0s 8d Jacob Benz, corporal, from 22 February 1774, £2 4s 4d Samuel Johnson, corporal, from 2 March 1774, £1 15s 0d Corporals carried forward, £17 10s 0d Carried forward, £2,607 3s 0½d **Interpretations** The William Jones promoted corporal on 1 March 1774 had served until the day before as a private in the Second Company itself. He was therefore a different man from the First Company's William Jones, whose pay stopped on 1 February 1774, and the earlier suggestion that the two were one man moved between companies does not hold. Benjamin Thomas went the other way. He was paid as a sergeant to 28 February 1774 and as a private from 1 March 1774, a reduction of two ranks in a single day. Such a fall usually followed a court martial, and it came in the weeks when the garrison's disorders were reaching the Council. Thomas Jacobs, whose pay

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Hatton Walker from 3 Feby.§ §3 .. 8§ §Jacob Benz from 22 Do.§ §2 . 4 . 4§ §Saml. Johnson from 2 March§ §1 . 15 .§ §Corporals Carried Over§ §£ 17 . 10 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2607 . 3 . ½§	ended on 1 February 1774, was perhaps another of the men who deserted in boats on 31 January 1774.
38	33	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2607 . 3 . ½§ §Corporals brought Over§ §£ 17 . 10§ §John Gorring from 9th March§ §1 . 6 . 10§ §James White Reduced 7th Feby. made 22 Feby. and Reduced 1 March§ §2 . 13 . 8§ §John Merrill to 21 Feby.§ §3 .. 8§ §George Short to 21 Do.§ §3 .. 8§ §Thos. Ford to 8 March§ §3 . 18 . 2§ §31 . 10 .§ §Drummers Viz.§ §John Martin§ §5 . 5 .§ §William Venn§ §5 . 5§ §10 . 10 .§ §Private viz.§ §James Anderson§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Arden§ §3 . 15 .§ §Jeremiah Abbott§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Allen§ §3 . 15§ §Jacob Brill§ §3 . 15§ §John Blinkhorn§ §3 . 15§ §Fredk. Willm. Beard§ §3 . 15§ §James Brown§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. Barff§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Barnes to 17th January§ §.. 14 . 2§ §Willm. Bailey§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Beale§ §3 . 15§ §Jacob Benz to 21 Feby.§ §2 . 3 . 4§ §John Barber§ §3 . 15§ §John Brown§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Jeffery Bond§ §3 . 15§ §Joseph Barber to 28th Feby.§ §2 . 9 . 2§ §John Cork§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. Courts§ §3 . 15§ §Benjn. Courtney§ §3 . 15§ §George Charriott§	The list of Third Company corporals continued from £17 10s 0d. Brought forward, £2,607 3s 0½d Corporals brought forward, £17 10s 0d John Gorring, corporal, from 9 March 1774, £1 6s 10d James White, corporal, reduced 7 February, restored 22 February and reduced again 1 March 1774, £2 13s 8d John Merrill, corporal, to 21 February 1774, £3 0s 8d George Short, corporal, to 21 February 1774, £3 0s 8d Thomas Ford, corporal, to 8 March 1774, £3 18s 2d Total for corporals, £31 10s 0d Drummers John Martin, drummer, £5 5s 0d William Venn, drummer, £5 5s 0d Total for drummers, £10 10s 0d Privates James Anderson, private, £3 15s 0d John Arden, private, £3 15s 0d Jeremiah Aldert, private, £3 15s 0d John Allen, private, £3 15s 0d Jacob Bell, private, £3 15s 0d John Blenkhorn, private, £3 15s 0d Frederick William Beard, private, £3 15s 0d James Brown, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Bauff, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Barnes, private, to 17 January 1774, £0 14s 2d William Bailey, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Beale, private, £3 15s 0d Jacob Benz, private, to 21 February 1774, £2 3s 4d John Barber, private, £3 15s 0d John Brown, private, £3 15s 0d Jeffery Bond, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Barber, private, to 28 February 1774, £2 9s 2d John Cook, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Cowles, private, £3 15s 0d Benjamin Courtney, private, £3 15s 0d George Charnott, private, £3 15s 0d James Curtis, private, £3 15s 0d James Creasy, private, £3 15s 0d Maurice Downey, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Devey, private, £3 15s 0d Peter Dutty, private, £3 15s 0d George Dodd, private, £3 15s 0d Privates carried forward, £95 6s 8d Carried forward, £2,649 3s 0½d **Interpretations** The Third Company's corporals changed hands more than any other company's in the quarter. James White was reduced on 7 February 1774, restored on 22 February and reduced again on 1 March, all within three weeks. John Merrill and George Short lost their rank on 21 February 1774, and both were described as privates when the Council discharged them on 1 April 1774. Thomas Ford's rank ended on 8 March 1774. This turnover in the junior ranks matched the disorder that Corneille's letter of 6 April 1774 described, and it showed the company's officers using reduction as their main punishment.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15§ §James Curtis§ §3 . 15§ §James Creasy§ §3 . 15§ §Maurice Downey§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Dorey§ §3 . 15§ §Peter Ditty§ §3 . 15 .§ §George Dadd§ §3 . 15 .§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 95 . 6 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2649 . 3 . ½§	
39	34	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2649 . 3 . ½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 95 . 6 . 8§ §John Dean§ §3 . 15§ §Jacob Davis§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Edwards§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Charles Edgils§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Thos. Elliott§ §3 . 15 ..§ §John Farquharson§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Charles Frazier§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Ford from 8 March§ §.. 19 . 2§ §Owen Griffiths§ §3 . 15 .§ §Robt. Green§ §3 . 15§ §John Gray§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Gorring to the 8th March§ §2 . 15 . 10§ §John Waller§ §3 . 15§ §Hatton Walker to 7 Feby.§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §James Goudy§ §3 . 15 .§ §Felix Hyder§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Willm. Hopkins§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Joseph Holloway§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Peter Higgins§ §3 . 15 .§ §Samuel Harsant§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Edward Hazle§ §3 . 15 ..§ §John Howe§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Willm. Hamilton§ §3 . 15 ..§ §John Jacks§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Willm. Jameson§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Joseph Jones§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Willm. Johnson§	The list of Third Company privates continued from £95 6s 8d. Brought forward, £2,649 3s 0½d Privates brought forward, £95 6s 8d John Dean, private, £3 15s 0d Jacob Davis, private, £3 15s 0d William Edwards, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Edgils, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Elliot, private, £3 15s 0d John Farquharson, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Frasier, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Ford, private, from 8 March 1774, £0 19s 2d Owen Griffiths, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Green, private, £3 15s 0d John Gray, private, £3 15s 0d John Gorring, private, to 8 March 1774, £2 15s 10d John Haller, private, £3 15s 0d Walter Walker, private, to 2 February 1774, £1 11s 8d James Goddy, private, £3 15s 0d Felix Ryder, private, £3 15s 0d William Hopkins, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Holloway, private, £3 15s 0d Peter Higgins, private, £3 15s 0d Samuel Harsant, private, £3 15s 0d Edward Hoole, private, £3 15s 0d John Howe, private, £3 15s 0d William Hamilton, private, £3 15s 0d John Jacks, private, £3 15s 0d William Jameson, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Jones, private, £3 15s 0d William Johnson, private, £3 15s 0d Samuel Johnson, private, to 1 March 1774, £2 10s 0d James Kemp, private, £3 15s 0d Edward Lamburn, private, £3 15s 0d John Lane, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Moyce, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Morris, private, £3 15s 0d Abraham Major, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Matthews, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Morris, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Martin, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Mannisaw, private, £3 15s 0d John Merrill, private, from 22 February 1774, £1 11s 8d Privates carried forward, £232 5s 0d Carried forward, £2,649 3s 0½d **Interpretations** The entries confirmed the swaps in the corporals' list. Thomas Ford dropped to private on 8 March 1774 and John Gorring rose from private to corporal on the following day. Walter Walker and Samuel Johnson stepped up from the ranks in the same way, and John Merrill rejoined the privates the day after he lost his stripes. Every promotion and reduction was matched

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15§ §Samuel Johnson to 1 March§ §2 . 10 ..§ §James Kemp§ §3 . 15§ §Edward Lamburn§ §3 . 15§ §John Lane§ §3 . 15§ §Richard Moyce§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Morris§ §3 . 15 .§ §Abraham Major§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Matthews§ §3 . 15§ §Charles Morris§ §3 . 15§ §Joseph Martin§ §3 . 15§ §Charles Mannisees§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Merrill from 22 Feby.§ §3 . 15§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 232 . 5 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2649 . 3 . ½§	in both lists, so the company never carried more corporals than its establishment allowed.
40	35	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2649 . 3 . ½§ §Private brought over§ §£ 232 . 5§ §Andrew Nedling§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Owens§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Perry§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Pickiss§ §3 . 15§ §Richd. Penny§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Powell§ §3 . 15 .§ §David Patten§ §3 . 15§ §Walter Pritchard§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Hayes§ §3 . 15§ §Adam Scott§ §3 . 15§ §Arthur Shell§ §3 . 15§ §Richard Slaughter§ §3 . 15§ §Stephen Seymore§ §3 . 15§ §David Stores§ §3 . 15§ §Frances Shambier§ §3 . 15§ §Andrew Steeman§ §3 . 15§ §George Short from 22 Feby.§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §Thos. Smith§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Swaby to 1 Feby.§ §1 . 6 . 8§ §John Thompson Senr.§ §3 . 15 .§	The list of Third Company privates continued from £232 5s 0d. Brought forward, £2,649 3s 0½d Privates brought forward, £232 5s 0d Andrew Nolding, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Owens, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Perry, private, £3 15s 0d William Pickiss, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Penny, private, £3 15s 0d William Powell, private, £3 15s 0d David Patten, private, £3 15s 0d Walter Pritchard, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Hayes, private, £3 15s 0d Adam Scott, private, £3 15s 0d Arthur Shell, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Slaughter, private, £3 15s 0d Stephen Seymore, private, £3 15s 0d David Stiver, private, £3 15s 0d Francis Shambier, private, £3 15s 0d Andrew Shueman, private, £3 15s 0d George Short, private, from 22 February 1774, £1 11s 8d Thomas Smith, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Swaby, private, to 1 February 1774, £1 6s 8d John Thompson senior, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Taylor, private, £3 15s 0d George Tomms, private, £3 15s 0d John Thompson junior, private, £3 15s 0d Jacob Thompson, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Vincent, private, £3 15s 0d George Varney, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Ward, private, £3 15s 0d William Walter, private, £3 15s 0d Henry Williams, private, £3 15s 0d James Woods, private, £3 15s 0d James Willson, private, £3 15s 0d James White, private, for 44 days, £1 16s 8d Total for privates, £345 15s 0d Fourth Company John Howard, captain, £59 6s 3d Samuel Desfountain, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Samuel Desfountain, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Samuel Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Samuel Desfountain, £36 14s 4½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Thos. Taylor§ §3 . 15§ §George Towns§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Thompson Junr.§ §3 . 15§ §Jacob Thompson§ §3 . 15§ §Richard Vincent§ §3 . 15§ §George Varney§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Ward§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Walter§ §3 . 15§ §Henry Williams§ §3 . 15§ §James Woods§ §3 . 15§ §James Willson§ §3 . 15 .§ §James White 44 Days§ §1 . 16 . 8§ §345 . 15 .§ §Fourth Company viz.§ §John Howard Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Samuel Desfountain Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3090 . 18 . 8§	Carried forward, £3,090 18s 8d
41	36	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3090 . 18 . 8§ §Robt. Gurling Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants viz.§ §John Deale§ §7 . 10§ §John Terry§ §7 . 10 .§ §Thomas Williams to 17th Feby.§ §3 . 3 . 4§ §George Wood to 17 Janry.§ §1 . 8 . 4§ §William Sharpe to 21 March§ §6 . 13 . 4§ §Thos. Hilock§ §7 . 10 ..§ §George Smith from 18 Janry.§ §6 . 1 . 8§ §William Taylor from 8 Feby.§ §4 . 6 . 8§ §James Youd from 22 March§ §.. 16 . 8§ §45 ..§ §Corporals viz.§ §George Smith to 17 Janry.§ §.. 19 . 10§ §William Taylor to 7 Feby.§ §2 . 4 . 4§ §James Youd to 21 March§ §4 . 13 . 4§ §George Jerman§ §5 . 5 .§ §John Anderson§	The paymaster's list continued from £3,090 18s 8d with the rest of the Fourth Company. Brought forward, £3,090 18s 8d Robert Gocking, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Robert Gocking, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Gocking, £34 4s 4½d Sergeants John Deale, sergeant, £7 10s 0d John Terry, sergeant, £7 10s 0d Thomas Williams, sergeant, to 17 February 1774, £3 3s 4d George Wood, sergeant, to 17 January 1774, £1 8s 4d William Sharpe, sergeant, to 21 March 1774, £6 13s 4d Thomas Hilock, sergeant, £7 10s 0d George Smith, sergeant, from 18 January 1774, £6 1s 8d William Taylor, sergeant, from 8 February 1774, £4 6s 8d James Youd, sergeant, from 22 March 1774, £0 16s 8d Total for sergeants, £45 0s 0d Corporals George Smith, corporal, to 17 January 1774, £0 19s 10d William Taylor, corporal, to 7 February 1774, £2 4s 4d James Youd, corporal, to 21 March 1774, £4 13s 4d George Jerman, corporal, £5 5s 0d John Anderson, corporal, £5 5s 0d Thomas Ferris, corporal, to 10 January 1774, £0 11s 8d Caleb Broadway, corporal, from 11 January 1774, £4 13s 4d Thomas Barnes, corporal, from 18 January 1774, £4 5s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§5 . 5§ §Thos. Ferris to 10 January§ §.. 11 . 8§ §Caleb Broadway from 11 Janry.§ §4 . 13 . 4§ §Thos. Barnes from 18 Do.§ §4 . 5 . 2§ §Thos. Pearce from 8 Feby.§ §3 .. 8§ §John Johnson from 22 March§ §.. 11 . 8§ §31 . 10 .§ §Drummers viz.§ §James Moyce§ §5 . 5§ §John Harper§ §5 . 5§ §10 . 10 .§ §Private viz.§ §John Allen§ §3 . 15 .§ §Charles Broadway to 10 Janry.§ §.. 8 . 4§ §Joseph Blackwell§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Bowler§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Blackman§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Bailey§ §3 . 15§ §Richd. Bickerstaff§ §3 . 15§ §Wm. Caleb Baldwin§ §3 . 15 .§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 26 . 13 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3212 . 3 . ½§	Thomas Pearce, corporal, from 8 February 1774, £3 0s 8d John Johnson, corporal, from 22 March 1774, £0 11s 8d Total for corporals, £31 10s 0d Drummers James Bryce, drummer, £5 5s 0d John Harper, drummer, £5 5s 0d Total for drummers, £10 10s 0d Privates John Allen, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Broadway, private, to 10 January 1774, £0 8s 4d Joseph Blackwell, private, £3 15s 0d John Bowler, private, £3 15s 0d William Blackman, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Bailey, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Bickerstaff, private, £3 15s 0d William Caleb Baldwin, private, £3 15s 0d Privates carried forward, £26 13s 4d Carried forward, £3,212 3s 0½d **Interpretations** Promotion crossed company lines. Thomas Ferris left the Fourth Company's corporals on 10 January 1774 and became a sergeant in the Third Company the next day. Thomas Barnes left the Third Company's privates on 17 January 1774 and joined the Fourth Company as a corporal on 18 January. The garrison filled vacancies from whichever company held a suitable man, so each company's ranks were not a closed ladder. William Sharpe's pay as sergeant ran to 21 March 1774, the day the Council granted his discharge. James Youd moved up from corporal to take his place the next morning.
42	37	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3212 . 3 . ½§ §Private brought over§ §£ 26 . 13 . 4§ §Jeremiah Butcher§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Bates§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Robert Buckles§ §3 . 15 ..§ §John Broad§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Bicknell§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Blake§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Cooksey§ §3 . 15§ §Richard Close§ §3 . 15§ §Josiah Cummings§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Clemans§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Campen§ §3 . 15 .§ §Samuel Clare§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Collins§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Dawson§ §3 . 15 .§ §James Dennis§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Deane§	The list of Fourth Company privates continued from £26 13s 4d. Brought forward, £3,212 3s 0½d Privates brought forward, £26 13s 4d Jeremiah Butcher, private, £3 15s 0d John Bates, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Buckles, private, £3 15s 0d John Broad, private, £3 15s 0d William Bucknell, private, £3 15s 0d William Blake, private, £3 15s 0d William Cooksey, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Close, private, £3 15s 0d Josiah Cummings, private, £3 15s 0d John Clemans, private, £3 15s 0d John Campen, private, £3 15s 0d Samuel Clare, private, £3 15s 0d John Collins, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Dawson, private, £3 15s 0d James Dennis, private, £3 15s 0d John Deane, private, £3 15s 0d James Dughter, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Donnan, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Field, private, £3 15s 0d Francis Flinn, private, £3 15s 0d David Fowler, private, £3 15s 0d George Green, private, £3 15s 0d John Gillmore, private, £3 15s 0d Edward German, private, £3 15s 0d Frederick Gallese, private, £3 15s 0d William Goulding, private, £3 15s 0d Edward Groves, private, £3 15s 0d Benjamin Gerrard, private, £3 15s 0d Joseph Gross, private, £3 15s 0d Henry Kurenburgh, private, £3 15s 0d Roger Haydon, private, £3 15s 0d Henry Hamilton, private, £3 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15 .§ §James Deighton§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Denman§ §3 . 15§ §Charles Field§ §3 . 15 .§ §Franc. Flinn§ §3 . 15§ §David Fowler§ §3 . 15§ §George Green§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Gillmore§ §3 . 15 .§ §Edward German§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Fredk. Galluse§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Goulding§ §3 . 15 .§ §Edward Groves§ §3 . 15§ §Benj. Gerrard§ §3 . 15 .§ §Joseph Gross§ §3 . 15 .§ §Henry Herenburgh§ §3 . 15 .§ §Roger Haydon§ §3 . 15§ §Henry Hamilton§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Hilliard§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Hales§ §3 . 15 .§ §James Hawkins§ §3 . 15§ §Christr. Johnson§ §3 . 15 .§ §Thos. Johnson§ §3 . 15 ..§ §John Johnson to 21 March§ §3 . 6 . 8§ §James Jordan§ §3 . 15§ §John Jones§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 176 . 5§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3212 . 3 . ½§	Thomas Hilliard, private, £3 15s 0d William Hales, private, £3 15s 0d James Hawkins, private, £3 15s 0d Christopher Johnson, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Johnson, private, £3 15s 0d John Johnson, private, to 21 March 1774, £3 6s 8d James Jordan, private, £3 15s 0d John Jones, private, £3 15s 0d Privates carried forward, £176 5s 0d Carried forward, £3,212 3s 0½d
43	38	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3212 . 3 . ½§ §Private brought over§ §£ 176 . 5§ §Richard Jackson§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Joyce§ §3 . 15 .§ §Michael Kerry§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Lyne§ §3 . 15 .§ §Charles Lewellen§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Latham§ §3 . 15§ §Stephen Lissett§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Mc. Dearman§ §3 . 15§ §Robt. May§	The list of Fourth Company privates continued from £176 5s 0d. Brought forward, £3,212 3s 0½d Privates brought forward, £176 5s 0d Richard Jackson, private, £3 15s 0d John Joyce, private, £3 15s 0d Michael Kerry, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Lyne, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Lewellen, private, £3 15s 0d John Latham, private, £3 15s 0d Stephen Lisell, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas McDearman, private, £3 15s 0d Robert May, private, £3 15s 0d John Moyce, private, £3 15s 0d Matthew Mould, private, £3 15s 0d Daniel Partrick, private, £3 15s 0d William Parker, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Pritchard, private, £3 15s 0d John Pink, private, £3 15s 0d John Phire, private, £3 15s 0d William Powell, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Parkinson, private, £3 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15§ §John Moyce§ §3 . 15§ §Matthew Mould§ §3 . 15§ §Danl. Partrick§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Parker§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Pritchard§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Pink§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Phire§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Powell§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Robt. Parkinson§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Richard Pearce to 7th Feby.§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §James Richardson§ §3 . 15§ §James Roberts§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Scotman§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Stedman§ §3 . 15§ §James Sex§ §3 . 15§ §Charles Smith§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Smith§ §3 . 15§ §John Smith§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Stevans§ §3 . 15§ §John Stockdell§ §3 . 15§ §Peter Shores§ §3 . 15§ §Saml. Savory§ §3 . 15§ §Richard Turner§ §3 . 15 .§ §John Turner§ §3 . 15 .§ §Willm. Tucker§ §3 . 15 .§ §Stephen Trueman§ §3 . 15 .§ §Stephen Vanderhorst§ §3 . 15§ §Willm. Waite§ §3 . 15§ §Thos. Watts§ §3 . 15§ §Samuel Willson§ §3 . 15§ §3 . 15 .§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 324 . 6 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3212 . 3 . ½§	Richard Pearce, private, to 7 February 1774, £1 11s 8d James Richardson, private, £3 15s 0d James Roberts, private, £3 15s 0d William Scotman, private, £3 15s 0d William Stedman, private, £3 15s 0d James Sax, private, £3 15s 0d Charles Smith, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Smith, private, £3 15s 0d John Smith, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Stevens, private, £3 15s 0d John Stockdell, private, £3 15s 0d Peter Shores, private, £3 15s 0d Samuel Savery, private, £3 15s 0d Richard Turner, private, £3 15s 0d John Turner, private, £3 15s 0d William Tucker, private, £3 15s 0d Stephen Trueman, private, £3 15s 0d Stephen Vanderhorst, private, £3 15s 0d William Waite, private, £3 15s 0d Thomas Watts, private, £3 15s 0d Samuel Willson, private, £3 15s 0d Privates carried forward, £324 6s 8d Carried forward, £3,212 3s 0½d
44	39	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3212 . 3 . ½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 320 . 6 . 8§ §William Willson§ §3 . 15§ §John Wood§ §3 . 15 .§	The list of Fourth Company privates continued from £320 6s 8d. Brought forward, £3,212 3s 0½d Privates brought forward, £320 6s 8d William Willson, private, £3 15s 0d John Wood, private, £3 15s 0d Peter White, private, £3 15s 0d John Wendall, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Wood, private, £3 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Peter White§ §3 . 15 ..§ §John Windall§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Robt. Wood§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Joseph Wait§ §3 . 15 ..§ §William Webb§ §3 . 15 ..§ §William Wickens§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Robt. Walton§ §3 . 15 .§ §George Wood from 18th January§ §3 .. 10§ §Thos. Williams from 8 Feby.§ §2 . 3 . 4§ §359 . 5 . 10§ §Artillery Company viz.§ §James Tippet Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Thomas Leech Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Shirtley Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants viz.§ §John Whitchurch§ §9 .. .§ §John Turner§ §9 .. .§ §James Parfett§ §9 .. ..§ §Thos. Jones§ §9 .. ..§ §Benjn. Holmes§ §9 ..§ §Saml. Kingrove§ §9 .. .§ §54 ..§ §Corporals viz.§ §William Pink§ §6 . 15§ §John Fox§ §6 . 15§ §Willm. Stapleford§ §6 . 15§ §John Smith§ §6 . 15 .§ §Thos. Yates§ §6 . 15 .§ §Thos. Price§ §6 . 15§ §40 . 10 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3796 . 3 . 10½§	Joseph Wait, private, £3 15s 0d William Webb, private, £3 15s 0d William Wickens, private, £3 15s 0d Robert Walton, private, £3 15s 0d George Wood, private, from 18 January 1774, £3 0s 10d Thomas Williams, private, from 18 February 1774, £2 3s 4d Total for privates, £359 5s 10d Artillery Company James Tippet, captain, £59 6s 3d Thomas Leech, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Leech, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Thomas Leech, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Leech, £36 14s 4½d John Shirley, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Shirley, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for John Shirley, £34 4s 4½d Sergeants John Whitchurch, sergeant, £9 0s 0d John Turner, sergeant, £9 0s 0d James Parfett, sergeant, £9 0s 0d Thomas Jones, sergeant, £9 0s 0d Benjamin Holmes, sergeant, £9 0s 0d Samuel Ringrose, sergeant, £9 0s 0d Total for sergeants, £54 0s 0d Corporals William Pink, corporal, £6 15s 0d John Fox, corporal, £6 15s 0d William Stapleford, corporal, £6 15s 0d John Smith, corporal, £6 15s 0d Thomas Yates, corporal, £6 15s 0d Thomas Price, corporal, £6 15s 0d Total for corporals, £40 10s 0d Carried forward, £3,796 3s 10½d **Interpretations** The artillery's sergeants drew £9 0s 0d for the quarter and its corporals £6 15s 0d, against £7 10s 0d and £5 5s 0d in the marching companies. The higher rates paid for the skill of working the great guns. They also made the artillery the better-paid corps, which perhaps sharpened resentment when it was singled out as the source of the garrison's disorder. George Wood and Thomas Williams both came down from sergeant to private in the Fourth Company, on 18 January and 18 February 1774. Neither fall reached the Council's minutes, which showed how much of the garrison's discipline was handled within the companies.
45	40	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3796 . 3 . 10½§ §Bombardiers viz.§ §John Wright§ §6 . 15 .§ §Thos. Wade§ §6 . 15 .§ §Thos. Farr§ §6 . 15 ..§ §John Love§	The list of the Artillery Company continued from £3,796 3s 10½d. Brought forward, £3,796 3s 10½d Bombardiers John Wright, bombardier, £6 15s 0d Thomas Wade, bombardier, £6 15s 0d Thomas Fair, bombardier, £6 15s 0d John Love, bombardier, £6 15s 0d Total for bombardiers, £27 0s 0d Gunners William Rankin, gunner, £6 0s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§6 . 15 .§ §27 ..§ §Gunners viz.§ §William Rankin§ §6 .. .§ §George Street§ §6 .. .§ §James Munnings§ §6 .. .§ §Nichs. Godfrey§ §6 .. .§ §James Campbell§ §6 .. .§ §John Mc. Nab§ §6 .. .§ §Willm. Crabb§ §6 ..§ §James Dawson§ §6 ..§ §Richd. Waterhouse§ §6 ..§ §54 ..§ §Drummers viz.§ §Joseph Branson§ §5 . 5 ..§ §Peter Fox§ §5 . 5 .§ §10 . 10 .§ §Matrosses viz.§ §William Allen§ §4 . 10§ §Thos. Alesworth§ §4 . 10 .§ §John Anderson§ §4 . 10 ..§ §Charles Abraham§ §4 . 10§ §James Anderson§ §4 . 10§ §Richard Akers§ §4 . 10§ §Benjn. Burton§ §4 . 10§ §Joseph Bowman§ §4 . 10§ §John Barchard§ §4 . 10§ §Stephen Barrett§ §4 . 10§ §Thos. Bowen§ §4 . 10§ §John Cope§ §4 . 10 .§ §Robt. Cunningham§ §4 . 10§ §John Coleman§ §4 . 10§ §Mattw. Craven§ §4 . 10§ §John Corbett§ §4 . 10§ §Thos. Connell§ §4 . 10§ §4 . 10§ §Matrosses Carried Over§ §£ 76 . 10 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3887 . 13 . 10½§	George Street, gunner, £6 0s 0d James Munnings, gunner, £6 0s 0d Nicholas Godfrey, gunner, £6 0s 0d James Campbell, gunner, £6 0s 0d John McNab, gunner, £6 0s 0d William Crabb, gunner, £6 0s 0d James Dawson, gunner, £6 0s 0d Richard Waterhouse, gunner, £6 0s 0d Total for gunners, £54 0s 0d Drummers Joseph Branson, drummer, £5 5s 0d Peter Fox, drummer, £5 5s 0d Total for drummers, £10 10s 0d Matrosses William Allen, matross, £4 10s 0d Thomas Alsworth, matross, £4 10s 0d John Anderson, matross, £4 10s 0d Charles Abraham, matross, £4 10s 0d James Anderson, matross, £4 10s 0d Richard Akers, matross, £4 10s 0d Benjamin Burton, matross, £4 10s 0d Joseph Bowman, matross, £4 10s 0d John Barchard, matross, £4 10s 0d Stephen Barrett, matross, £4 10s 0d Thomas Bowen, matross, £4 10s 0d John Cope, matross, £4 10s 0d Robert Cunningham, matross, £4 10s 0d John Coleman, matross, £4 10s 0d Matthew Craven, matross, £4 10s 0d John Corbett, matross, £4 10s 0d Thomas Connell, matross, £4 10s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £76 10s 0d Carried forward, £3,887 13s 10½d **Interpretations** The artillery had a graded scale of skill below its sergeants and corporals. Bombardiers, who handled the fuses and shells of mortars, drew the same £6 15s 0d as corporals. Gunners, who laid and fired the pieces, drew £6 0s 0d. Matrosses, the labourers of the gun crews who hauled, loaded and sponged out, drew £4 10s 0d. Even the lowest grade earned more than the £3 15s 0d of an infantry private, which helped the artillery recruit and keep men with the training it needed.
46	41	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3887 . 13 . 10½§ §Matrosses brought Over§ §£ 76 . 10 ..§ §John Clark§ §4 . 10 ..§	The list of Artillery Company matrosses continued from £76 10s 0d. Brought forward, £3,887 13s 10½d Matrosses brought forward, £76 10s 0d John Clark, matross, £4 10s 0d Isaac Clark, matross, £4 10s 0d Anthony Clark, matross, £4 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Isaac Clark§ §4 . 10 .§ §Anthy. Clark§ §4 . 10 .§ §James Dunn§ §4 . 10 .§ §John Dowse§ §4 . 10 .§ §Robt. Davidson§ §4 . 10§ §John Custon§ §4 . 10§ §Joseph Fellows§ §4 . 10§ §Joseph Finlinson§ §4 . 10 ..§ §Willm. Faircliff§ §4 . 10§ §Thos. Gorrall§ §4 . 10 ..§ §Christn. Greenawald§ §4 . 10 ..§ §Thos. Green§ §4 . 10 .§ §Richard Gibbs§ §4 . 10 ..§ §Charles Grierson§ §4 . 10 .§ §Owen Howard§ §4 . 10§ §Alexander Henderson§ §4 . 10§ §Franc. Harding§ §4 . 10§ §Mullis Hooper§ §4 . 10 .§ §Willm. Harrison§ §4 . 10 .§ §Maynard Hayes§ §4 . 10 .§ §Robt. Harmer to 1st February§ §1 . 12 .§ §James Judge§ §4 . 10 .§ §Matthew Harnan§ §4 . 10§ §John Leedham§ §4 . 10 .§ §John Lemmon§ §4 . 10 .§ §George Marshall§ §4 . 10 .§ §John Moore§ §4 . 10 .§ §Richard Morgan§ §4 . 10§ §John Mann§ §4 . 10 .§ §Cris Martin§ §4 . 10§ §Jonn. Mallet§ §4 . 10§ §Willm. Mc. Beth§ §4 . 10§ §Partk. Mc. Donald§ §4 . 10 .§ §Partrick Murphy§ §4 . 10§ §Thos. Nimble§ §4 . 10 .§ §James Peacock§ §4 . 10 ..§ §Richard Pearce§ §4 . 10 .§ §John Parker§ §4 . 10 .§	James Dunn, matross, £4 10s 0d John Dorse, matross, £4 10s 0d Robert Davidson, matross, £4 10s 0d John Euston, matross, £4 10s 0d Joseph Fellows, matross, £4 10s 0d Joseph Finlinson, matross, £4 10s 0d William Faircliff, matross, £4 10s 0d Thomas Gorall, matross, £4 10s 0d Christopher Greenawald, matross, £4 10s 0d Thomas Green, matross, £4 10s 0d Richard Gibbs, matross, £4 10s 0d Charles Grierson, matross, £4 10s 0d Owen Howard, matross, £4 10s 0d Alexander Henderson, matross, £4 10s 0d Francis Harding, matross, £4 10s 0d Mullis Hoople, matross, £4 10s 0d William Harrison, matross, £4 10s 0d Maynard Hayes, matross, £4 10s 0d Robert Hammon, matross, to 1 February 1774, £1 12s 0d James Judge, matross, £4 10s 0d Matthew Harnan, matross, £4 10s 0d John Leedham, matross, £4 10s 0d John Lemmon, matross, £4 10s 0d George Marshall, matross, £4 10s 0d John Moore, matross, £4 10s 0d Richard Morgan, matross, £4 10s 0d John Mann, matross, £4 10s 0d Caius Martin, matross, £4 10s 0d Jonathan Mallet, matross, £4 10s 0d William McBeth, matross, £4 10s 0d Patrick McDonald, matross, £4 10s 0d Patrick Murphy, matross, £4 10s 0d Thomas Nimble, matross, £4 10s 0d James Peacock, matross, £4 10s 0d Richard Pearce, matross, £4 10s 0d John Parker, matross, £4 10s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £249 2s 0d Carried forward, £3,887 13s 10½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Matrosses Carried Over§ §£ 249 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3887 . 13 . 10½§	
47	42	18th April§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3887 . 13 . 10½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 249 . 2 .§ §Samuel Packer§ §4 . 10§ §Joseph Peel§ §4 . 10§ §Willm. Robinson§ §4 . 10 .§ §Robt. Ryley§ §4 . 10 .§ §Charles Russel§ §4 . 10 .§ §Abraham Reners§ §4 . 10§ §John Richardson§ §4 . 10§ §Richard Rowlands§ §4 . 10§ §Andrew Schooner§ §4 . 10 .§ §Willm. Smith Senr.§ §4 . 10 .§ §Willm. Smith Junr.§ §4 . 10§ §Godfrey Smith§ §4 . 10§ §Richard Smith§ §4 . 10 .§ §Willm. Shore§ §4 . 10 .§ §Thos. Sabrey§ §4 . 10§ §Michael Sculley§ §4 . 10 .§ §Richard Spight from 1st Janry.§ §4 . 10 ..§ §John Thompson§ §4 . 10§ §John Willson§ §4 . 10§ §Samuel Wood§ §4 . 10§ §Robt. Wood§ §4 . 10§ §John White§ §4 . 10 .§ §John Wilkinson Senr.§ §4 . 10 .§ §John Wilkinson Junr.§ §4 . 10§ §William Weedon§ §4 . 10§ §Edward Ware§ §4 . 10§ §Willm. Weaver from 1st Janry.§ §4 . 10 ..§ §Willm. West from Do.§ §4 . 10§ §Willm. Gibson§ §4 . 10§ §Willm. Hurst§ §4 . 10§ §William Holloway§ §4 . 10§ §4 . 10 ..§ §388 . 12 ..§ §Pensioners viz.§ §Nathan Sample§	The list of Artillery Company matrosses continued from £249 2s 0d. Brought forward, £3,887 13s 10½d Matrosses brought forward, £249 2s 0d Samuel Pecker, matross, £4 10s 0d Joseph Pal, matross, £4 10s 0d William Robinson, matross, £4 10s 0d Robert Ryley, matross, £4 10s 0d Charles Russel, matross, £4 10s 0d Abraham Renew, matross, £4 10s 0d John Richardson, matross, £4 10s 0d Richard Rantins, matross, £4 10s 0d Andrew Schooner, matross, £4 10s 0d William Smith senior, matross, £4 10s 0d William Smith junior, matross, £4 10s 0d Godfrey Smith, matross, £4 10s 0d Richard Smith, matross, £4 10s 0d William Shore, matross, £4 10s 0d Thomas Sabrey, matross, £4 10s 0d Michael Scully, matross, £4 10s 0d Richard Speight, matross, from 1 January 1774, £4 10s 0d John Thompson, matross, £4 10s 0d John Willson, matross, £4 10s 0d Samuel Wood, matross, £4 10s 0d Robert Wood, matross, £4 10s 0d John White, matross, £4 10s 0d John Wilkinson senior, matross, £4 10s 0d John Wilkinson junior, matross, £4 10s 0d William Weedon, matross, £4 10s 0d Edward Ware, matross, £4 10s 0d William Weaver, matross, from 1 January 1774, £4 10s 0d William West, matross, from 1 January 1774, £4 10s 0d William Gisling, matross, £4 10s 0d William Hurst, matross, £4 10s 0d William Holloway, matross, £4 10s 0d Total for matrosses, £388 12s 0d Pensioners Nathan Sample, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Michael Frost, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Mary Beale, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Elizabeth Kennedy, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Total for pensioners, £42 11s 10d Total for the quarter, £4,318 17s 8½d **Interpretations** Godfrey Smith, the matross who shot himself on 12 April 1774, drew his full pay for the quarter to 31 March. The inquest's verdict of wilful self-murder came after this list was drawn up, and any wages still owing to him at his death would have passed with the rest of his goods to the Company rather than to his heirs. The pensions showed the Company supporting a small number of the island's old servants and women out of the same pay list as the garrison. Mary Beale and Elizabeth Kennedy, at £7 10s 0d each for the quarter, received twice a private soldier's pay. They were perhaps the widows of officers or long-serving men, and the pension kept them from falling on the parish.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§13 . 15 . 11§ §Michael Frost§ §13 . 15 . 11§ §Mary Beale§ §7 . 10 ..§ §Elizabeth Kennedy§ §7 . 10 .§ §42 . 11 . 10§ §£ 4318 . 17 . 8½§	
48	43	1774§ §Dr. William Wrangham Paymaster Cr.§ §1774 March 31 To Cash recd. from the Chest§ §£ 5135 . 16 .. ½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5135 . 16 .. ½§ §1774 Janry. 24 By Cash paid James Farrell viz.§ §for 12 Grown Goats @ 10/§ §£ 6 .. ..§ §3 half Grown Do. @ 7/§ §1 . 1 ..§ §2 Kids @ 5/§ §.. 10 ..§ §7 . 11§ §By Do. paid Robert Cunningham for making 2 Flags for the Main Fort & Alarm House and Repairing Flags at Sundry times§ §2 . 10 .§ §By Do. paid Benjn. Mason for 12 Sheep @ 22/§ §13 . 4 ..§ §By Do. paid James Desfountain for 19 Ewe Sheep 6 Lambs & 1 Ram§ §24 . 18 ..§ §By Do. paid Captain Prince in part for 69 Sheep C. qr. 33 . 2 Wheat and 18 Baskets of Garden Seeds§ §53 . 8 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 101 . 11 ..§	The paymaster's cash account for the quarter recorded what William Wrangham received from the treasury and what he paid out. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 31 March 1774: cash received from the treasury chest, £5,135 16s 0½d Carried forward, £5,135 16s 0½d William Wrangham, paymaster, credit 24 January 1774: paid to James Farrell for 12 grown goats at 10s each, £6 0s 0d 24 January 1774: paid to James Farrell for 3 half-grown goats at 7s each, £1 1s 0d 24 January 1774: paid to James Farrell for 2 kids at 5s each, £0 10s 0d Total paid to James Farrell, £7 11s 0d Paid to Robert Cunningham for making 2 flags for the main fort and the alarm house and for repairing flags at various times, £2 10s 0d Paid to Benjamin Mason for 12 sheep at 22s each, £13 4s 0d Paid to James Desfountain for 19 ewes, 6 lambs and 1 ram, £24 18s 0d Paid to Captain Prince on account for 69 sheep, 33 hundredweight 2 quarters of wheat and 18 baskets of garden seeds, £53 8s 0d Carried forward, £101 11s 0d **Interpretations** The Company's officers and soldiers supplied it as private traders. James Farrell, the surgeon's mate, sold it goats, and James Desfountain, a writer and assistant storekeeper, sold it sheep. Robert Cunningham, a matross in the artillery, was paid for sewing and mending the fort's flags. Holding a Company post did not stop a man from dealing with the Company on his own account, and the plantation's flocks were built up partly from its own servants' stock.
49	44	18th April§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 March 31 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 5135 . 16 .. ½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5135 . 16 .. ½§	The debit side of William Wrangham's account simply carried the treasury cash forward again. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 31 March 1774: cash brought forward, £5,135 16s 0½d Carried forward, £5,135 16s 0½d
50	45	1774§ §Paymaster Cr.§ §1774 Janry. 24 Brought Over§ §£ 101 . 11 ..§ §By Cash paid for bringing Goods from the Crane recd. from Ship Latham & for work done in the Stores§ §2 . 12 ..§ §By Do. paid Robt. Cunningham for making a Flag for Purlings Battery§ §1 .. ..§ §By Do. paid the Coroner for an inquest held on the Body of Chatham Deceased§ §1 . 5 .§ §By Do. paid the Clerk of Arraignments & Cryer of the Court of Justice§ §.. 12 . 6§ §By Do. paid the Revd. Mr. Bearcroft for 12 Sheep§ §12 . 6 ..§ §By Do. paid Thos. Jordan for Working in the Long Wood§ §3 . 17 ..§	The paymaster's payments continued from £101 11s 0d. William Wrangham, paymaster, credit Brought forward, £101 11s 0d Paid for carrying goods from the crane, landed from the ship Latham, and for work in the stores, £2 12s 0d Paid to Robert Cunningham for making a flag for Purling's Battery, £1 0s 0d Paid to the coroner for an inquest on the body of Chatham, deceased, £1 3s 0d Paid to the clerk of arraignments and others of the Court of Justice, £0 12s 6d Paid to the Reverend William Bearcroft for 12 sheep, £12 6s 0d Paid to Thomas Jordan for work at Longwood, £3 17s 0d Paid in rent for a shop for a surgeon, £5 0s 0d Paid to the fife major for teaching the young fifers, £2 5s 0d For the Governor's table Muscovy ducks, 14 ducks, £1 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By Do. paid Rent for a Shop for a Surgeon§ §5 .. ..§ §By Do. paid the Fife Major for teaching the Young Fifers§ §2 . 5 ..§ §By Do. paid for the following for the Governors Table viz.§ §14 Muscovy Ducks§ §£ 1 . 15 ..§ §24 Turkeys§ §6 .. ..§ §102 Fowls§ §7 . 13 ..§ §14 Pigs§ §3 . 10 ..§ §36 lb. Pork§ §.. 18 ..§ §54 Dozen of Eggs§ §4 . 1 ..§ §¼ lb. Nutmegs§ §.. 11 . 6§ §1¼ Spice§ §.. 3 ..§ §16 lb. Veal§ §.. 8 ..§ §500½ Beef§ §10 . 8 . 6§ §1 Gallon Vinegar§ §.. 4 ..§ §1 Jar Ginger§ §.. 15 ..§ §13 lb. Onions§ §1 . 12 . 6§ §58 Turtle§ §1 . 4 . 2§ §24 Ducks§ §1 . 16 ..§ §2 Firkins Butter§ §7 . 10 ..§ §48 . 9 . 8§ §By Do. paid Thos. Hendcock for attending in the Hospital this Quarter§ §2 . 10 .§ §By Do. paid for a Saddle§ §.. 15 .§ §By Do. paid Edward Daniels Mason his House Rent§ §5 .. ..§ §By Do. paid Rent for a Room to hold the Quarterly Sessions§ §3 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 190 . 3 . 2§	Turkeys, 24 turkeys, £6 0s 0d Fowls, 102 fowls, £7 13s 0d Pigs, 14 pigs, £3 10s 0d Pork, 30 lb, £0 18s 0d Eggs, 54 dozen, £4 1s 0d Nutmegs, ¼ lb, £0 11s 6d Mixed spice, 1¼ lb, £0 3s 0d Veal, 16 lb, £0 8s 0d Beef, 500½ lb, £10 8s 6d Vinegar, 1 gallon, £0 4s 0d Ginger, 1 jar, £0 15s 0d Onions, 131 [...], £1 12s 6d Turtle, 58 lb, £1 4s 2d Ducks, 24 ducks, £1 16s 0d Butter, 2 firkins, £7 10s 0d Total for the Governor's table, £48 9s 8d Paid to Thomas Hendcock for attending in the hospital this quarter, £2 10s 0d Paid for a saddle, £0 15s 0d Paid to Edward Daniels, mason, for his house rent, £5 0s 0d Paid in rent for a room to hold the quarter sessions, £3 0s 0d Carried forward, £190 3s 2d **Interpretations** The Governor's table was supplied with fresh food bought from the islanders for cash, quite apart from the salt provisions and wine charged in the steward's monthly accounts. Poultry, eggs, pork and beef came from the settlers' own farms. The table thus gave the inhabitants a steady market, and the Company's hospitality to visiting captains and passengers was paid for partly in island produce. Bearcroft's sale of 12 sheep to the Company in the quarter before he sailed was part of winding up his affairs. Together with the £160 9s 0d that two captains paid into the treasury for him on 1 April 1774, it showed him converting his island property into money payable in England. The turtle was green turtle, caught at Ascension Island by passing ships and kept alive on deck. It was prized as a delicacy and served at the Governor's table to honour guests.
51	46	18th April§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 March 31 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 5135 . 16 . ½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5135 . 16 . ½§	Once again the debit side of the paymaster's account carried the treasury cash forward unchanged. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 31 March 1774: cash brought forward, £5,135 16s 0½d Carried forward, £5,135 16s 0½d
52	47	1774§ §Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 190 . 3 . 2§ §By Cash paid Fredk. Galluse for baking 195 Batches of Bread for the Garrison @ 1/9 Pr. Batch§ §17 . 1 . 3§ §By Do. paid Noqueda Poccolum & Mass Sarigo their Allowance for Salt Provisions & House Rent§ §6 . 11 ..§ §By Do. paid James Rector for Serving§ §6 . 15 .§ §By Do. paid John Whitchurch for 18 Prs. of Hinges for the Pews in the New Church§ §1 . 11 . 6§	The paymaster's payments continued from £190 3s 2d. William Wrangham, paymaster, credit Brought forward, £190 3s 2d Paid to Frederick Gallese for baking 195 batches of bread for the garrison at 1s 9d a batch, £17 1s 3d Paid to Nocqualah Pococlum and Masa Fungee for their allowance in place of salt provisions and for house rent, £6 11s 0d Paid to James Proctor for sawing, £6 15s 0d Paid to John Whitchurch for 13 pairs of hinges for the pews of the new church, £1 11s 6d Paid to the Lieutenant Governor for mutton, £3 0s 0d Paid for 11 express messengers sent on alarms, £2 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By Do. paid the Lieut. Governor for Mutton§ §3 .. .§ §By Do. paid 11 Expresses upon Alarms§ §2 . 15 .§ §By Do. paid for the following Work done at the New Church Viz.§ §157 days Masons @ 1/6§ §£ 11 . 15 . 6§ §175½ Do. Plaisterers @ 1/6§ §13 . 3 . 3§ §503¾ Do. Carpenters @ 1/6§ §37 . 15 . 7½§ §46 Do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §3 . 9 ..§ §8 Do. Stone Sawyers 1/6§ §0 . 12 ..§ §40 Do. Smiths 1/6§ §3 .. ..§ §22 Do. Overseers 1/6§ §1 . 13 ..§ §13 Do. Do. 2/§ §1 . 6 ..§ §1071 Do. Labourers 1/§ §53 . 11 .§ §92½ Do. Painters 1/6§ §6 . 18 . 4½§ §2 Do. Turners 1/6§ §0 . 3 ..§ §133 . 6 . 9§ §By Cash paid for the following Work done Repairing the Boats§ §1 day Coxswains§ §£ .. 1 . 6§ §12½ Do. Carpenters§ §.. 18 . 6§ §12 Do. Labourers§ §.. 12 ..§ §1 . 12 . 3§ §By Cash paid for the following work done at the Revelin on the Line Viz.§ §453 days Stone Blowers @ 1/6§ §£ 33 . 19 . 6§ §89 Do. Smiths 1/6§ §6 . 13 . 6§ §102½ Do. Overseers 1/6§ §7 . 16 . 4½§ §53 Do. Do. 2/§ §5 . 6 ..§ §3744 Do. Labourers 1/§ §187 . 4 ..§ §117 Do. Masons 1/6§ §8 . 15 . 6§ §249 . 14 . 10½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 612 . 10 . 9½§	Work at the new church Masons, 157 days at 1s 6d, £11 15s 6d Plasterers, 175½ days at 1s 6d, £13 3s 3d Carpenters, 503¾ days at 1s 6d, £37 15s 7½d Sawyers, 46 days at 1s 6d, £3 9s 0d Stone sawyers, 8 days at 1s 6d, £0 12s 0d Smiths, 40 days at 1s 6d, £3 0s 0d Overseers, 22 days at 1s 6d, £1 13s 0d Overseers, 13 days at 2s, £1 6s 0d Labourers, 1,071 days at 1s, £53 11s 0d Painters, 92½ days at 1s 6d, £6 18s 4½d Turners, 2 days at 1s 6d, £0 3s 0d Total for the new church, £133 6s 9d Work repairing the boats Coxswains, 1 day, £0 1s 6d Carpenters, 12½ days, £0 18s 6d Labourers, 12 days, £0 12s 0d Total for the boats, £1 12s 3d Work at the ravelin on the defensive line Stone blowers, 453 days at 1s 6d, £33 19s 6d Smiths, 89 days at 1s 6d, £6 13s 6d Overseers, 104¾ days at 1s 6d, £7 16s 4½d Overseers, 53 days at 2s, £5 6s 0d Labourers, 3,744 days at 1s, £187 4s 0d Masons, 117 days at 1s 6d, £8 15s 6d Total for the ravelin, £249 14s 10½d Carried forward, £612 10s 9½d **Interpretations** The working pay showed where the garrison's men had gone. The ravelin alone took 3,744 days of labour in the quarter, and the church another 1,071. Those were the soldiers whom the Governor's minute of 6 April 1774 described as employed on the Company's works, leaving too few for drill. Each man earned 1s a day on top of his military pay, or 1s 6d as a skilled tradesman. That extra money was welcome to the men and was perhaps one reason so much of it went on drink. Stone blowers were quarrymen who split rock by drilling holes and firing charges of gunpowder in them. The volcanic rock of the valley sides supplied the ravelin's stone this way, which explained the large number of days and the smiths kept busy sharpening and mending the drills. Nocqualah Pococlum and Masa Fungee received cash in place of salt provisions, together with house rent. The arrangement treated them as free servants of the Company rather than slaves, and they were perhaps among the Malays whose stores were charged on a separate account.
53	48	18th April§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 March 31 To Cash Brought Over§ §£ 5135 . 16 . ½§ §£ 5135 . 16 . ½§	On the debit side, the treasury cash was brought forward once more and closed at the same figure. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 31 March 1774: cash brought forward, £5,135 16s 0½d Total, £5,135 16s 0½d
54	49	1774§ §Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 612 . 10 . 9½§ §By Cash paid for the following Work done at the Castle & Lieut. Governors House Viz.§ §2 days Sawyers @ 1/6§ §£ .. 3 ..§ §437½ Do. Labourers @ 1/§ §21 . 17 . 9§ §7 Do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 10 . 6§ §14 Do. Stone Sawyers @ 1/6§	The paymaster's payments continued from £612 10s 9½d. William Wrangham, paymaster, credit Brought forward, £612 10s 9½d Work at the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house Sawyers, 2 days at 1s 6d, £0 3s 0d Labourers, 437¾ days at 1s, £21 17s 9d Smiths, 7 days at 1s 6d, £0 10s 6d Stone sawyers, 14 days at 1s 6d, £1 1s 0d Carpenters, 16½ days at 1s 6d, £1 4s 9d Painters, 8 days at 1s 6d, £0 12s 0d Masons, 18 days at 1s 6d, £1 7s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 1 ..§ §16½ Do. Carpenters @ 1/6§ §1 . 4 . 9§ §8 Do. Painters @ 1/6§ §.. 12 ..§ §18 Do. Masons @ 1/6§ §1 . 7 ..§ §82 Do. Do. @ 3/§ §12 . 6 ..§ §39 . 2§ §By Cash paid for the following Work Burning and bringing Lime from Sandy Bay Viz.§ §90 Days Lime Burners @ 1/6§ §£ 6 . 15§ §77 Do. Overseers @ 1/6§ §5 . 15 . 6§ §35 Do. Coxswains @ 1/6§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §73½ Do. Labourers @ 1/6§ §5 . 9 . 10½§ §666 Do. Do. @ 1/§ §33 . 6 ..§ §53 . 18 . 10½§ §By Cash paid 11½ days Labourers work repairing the Black House§ §.. 11 . 6§ §By Do. paid 78 days Smiths Work done Cleaning and repairing Small Arms§ §5 . 17 ..§ §By Cash paid the following Discharged Men for Relisting to serve the Honble. Company 5 Years longer as Soldiers Subject to the Articles of War their Respective times to Commence as follows Viz.§ §George Marshall from 27th March§ §£ 10 ..§ §Joseph Stacey Do.§ §10 ..§ §Richard Bickerstaff Do.§ §10 ..§ §Richard Close Do.§ §10 ..§ §David Patton Do.§ §10 ..§ §Josiah Cummings Do.§ §10 ..§ §Christn. Greenawald Do.§ §10 ..§ §Samuel Kilson from 29th Do.§ §10 ..§ §Relisted Men Carrd. Over§ §£ 80 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 712 .. 2§	Masons, 82 days at 3s, £12 6s 0d Total for the Castle and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £39 2s 0d Burning lime and bringing it from Sandy Bay Lime burners, 90 days at 1s 6d, £6 15s 0d Overseers, 77 days at 1s 6d, £5 15s 6d Coxswains, 35 days at 1s 6d, £2 12s 6d Labourers, 73½ days at 1s 6d, £5 9s 10½d Labourers, 666 days at 1s, £33 6s 0d Total for lime, £53 18s 10½d Labourers, 11½ days repairing the Black House, £0 11s 6d Smiths, 78 days cleaning and repairing small arms, £5 17s 0d Bounty to discharged men re-enlisting for 5 years as soldiers under the Articles of War George Marshall, from 27 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Joseph Stacey, from 27 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Richard Bickerstaff, from 27 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Richard Close, from 27 March 1774, £10 0s 0d David Patton, from 27 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Josiah Cummings, from 27 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Christopher Greenawald, from 27 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Samuel Willson, from 29 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Re-enlisted men carried forward, £80 0s 0d Carried forward, £712 0s 2d **Interpretations** The Company paid a bounty of £10 0s 0d to each soldier who signed on for a further five years after his first contract expired. That was more than two quarters' pay for a private and more than a full quarter for a matross. The Council granted discharges freely to men whose time was up, as on 1 and 4 April 1774, but it clearly preferred to keep trained soldiers. Recruits from England were slow and uncertain, so buying back a seasoned man was cheaper than waiting for a raw one. Re-enlistment also bound the man again to the Articles of War and the discipline of courts martial. Lime for the island's mortar was burned at Sandy Bay on the south coast, where suitable shell or stone lay close to the shore, and brought round to James Valley by boat. The coxswains' 35 days showed that the cargo travelled by sea rather than over the island's steep roads.
55	50	18th April§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 March 31 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 5135 . 16 .. ½§ §£ 5135 . 16 .. ½§	The debit side of Wrangham's account closed with the same treasury cash brought forward, now ruled off as the final total. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 31 March 1774: cash brought forward, £5,135 16s 0½d Final total, £5,135 16s 0½d
56	51	1774§ §Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 712 .. 2§ §Relisted Men brought Over§ §£ 80 .. ..§ §Abraham Major from 31 March§ §10 .. ..§ §Andrew Schooner from Do.§ §10 .. ..§ §100 .. .§ §By Cash paid Thos. Yates Sexton for making Graves for 3 deceased Soldiers§ §.. 7 . 6§	The list of re-enlisted men continued, and the paymaster closed his account for the quarter. William Wrangham, paymaster, credit Brought forward, £712 0s 2d Re-enlisted men brought forward, £80 0s 0d Abraham Major, from 31 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Andrew Schooner, from 31 March 1774, £10 0s 0d Total for re-enlisted men, £100 0s 0d Paid to Thomas Yates, sexton, for digging graves for 3 dead soldiers, £0 7s 6d Paid to Benjamin Seale for overseeing the Company's plantations at Sandy Bay from 9 March 1774 while the overseer was sick, £0 15s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By Do. paid Mr. Benjamin Seale for overseeing the Compy. Plantations in Sandy Bay from 9 March the overseer being Sick§ §.. 15 . 8§ §By Do. paid for a Firkin of Butter for the Govr. Table§ §3 . 15 .§ §£ 816 . 18 . 4§ §By the Amount of Pay Account§ §4318 . 17 . 8½§ §£ 5135 . 16 . ½§ §Island St. Helena§ §31st March 1774§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §William Wrangham Paymaster§ §Counted and Examined the Honble.§ §Company Cash for the Month March last which is§ §as follows Viz.§	Paid for a firkin of butter for the Governor's table, £3 15s 0d Total cash payments, £816 18s 4d Amount of the pay list, £4,318 17s 8½d Total, £5,135 16s 0½d William Wrangham signed the account as paymaster at St Helena on 31 March 1774, subject to any errors. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for March 1774, and the figures followed.
57	52	18 April§ §Cash Dr. Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 March 1st To Balance remaining§ §£ 12055 . 12 . ½§ §7 To Ship Duke of Kingston§ §6 . 12 . 7§ §14 To Exchange for a Set of Bills drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors payable to Mr. James Farrell (or Order)§ §350 ..§ §16 To Ship Princess Royal§ §15 . 2 .§ §28 To Ship Worcester§ §5 . 15 . 3§ §31 To Jonathan Doveton received of him for Stores Sold in the Quarter ending this Day§ §1936 . 18 . 4§ §To Plantation for Provisions Sold§ §69 . 13 . 6½§ §To Licences§ §11 . 10 ..§ §To Customs received on 2763 Gallons Arrack§ §34 . 10 . 9§ §£ 14485 . 12 . 8§ §1774 March 31 By Sundry Accounts advanced the Paymaster to pay Salary's &c. in the Quarter ending this day§ §5135 . 16 . ½§ §By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §£ 8810 . 1 . 7½§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15§ §9349 . 16 . 7½§ §£ 14485 . 12 . 8§	The cash account for March 1774 balanced at £14,485 12s 8d. Cash, debit 1 March 1774: balance in hand, £12,055 12s 0½d 7 March 1774: received from the ship Duke of Kingston, £6 12s 7d 14 March 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to James Farrell or his order, £350 0s 0d 16 March 1774: received from the ship Princess Royal, £15 2s 0d 28 March 1774: received from the ship Worcester, £5 15s 3d 31 March 1774: received from Jonathan Doveton for stores sold in the quarter ending that day, £1,936 18s 4d 31 March 1774: received from the plantation for provisions sold, £69 13s 6½d 31 March 1774: received for licences, £11 10s 0d 31 March 1774: customs received on 2,763 gallons of arrack, £34 10s 9d Total, £14,485 12s 8d Cash, credit 31 March 1774: advanced to the paymaster for salaries and other payments in the quarter ending that day, £5,135 16s 0½d 31 March 1774: balance in hand in coin, £8,810 1s 7½d 31 March 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total balance in hand, £9,349 16s 7½d Total, £14,485 12s 8d **Interpretations** The coin in the treasury fell from £11,515 17s 0½d at the end of February 1774 to £8,810 1s 7½d at the end of March. The drop came almost entirely from the quarterly pay, which took more than £5,100 in a single payment. The storekeeper's quarterly collection brought back nearly £1,940, since much of what the garrison earned returned to the Company through its warehouses. The cash notes stayed fixed at £539 15s 0d throughout, which showed they circulated on the island as currency and were not being redeemed. The customs on arrack came to exactly 3d a gallon on 2,763 gallons. The duty fell on spirits landed for private sale, and at that volume over a quarter it gave a measure of how much drink entered the island beyond what the Company itself issued. James Farrell, who had resigned as surgeon's mate in January 1774, paid £350 0s 0d into the treasury for bills on the Court. Like Bearcroft, he was turning his savings on the island into money payable in London ahead of his departure.
58	53	1774§ §Thomas Barnes Corporal this§ §day Petitioned for his Discharge from the Garrison	Thomas Barnes, a corporal, asked to be discharged from the garrison. He had found Benjamin Gerrard to

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		having§ §procured Benjamin Gerrard to serve the remainder of his§ §Contracted time.§ §Granted.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	serve out the rest of his contract in his place. The Council granted the request. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Benjamin Gerrard was one of the 13 soldiers discharged at the end of their contracts on 1 April 1774. Within three weeks he had taken Barnes's place, just as Mark Balls had replaced William Rankin on 4 April 1774. Discharged men who stayed on the island found that a soldier wanting to leave early would pay them to take over his time. Gerrard's new service would perhaps also earn him the £10 0s 0d re-enlistment bounty, so substitution offered him a better bargain than staying a civilian on an island with little work.
59	54	23rd April§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 25th day§ §of April 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed§ §dated the 18 April 1774.§ §Tuesday the 19 Sailed the French Ship Dauphin for§ §Port L'Orient.§ §Yesterday William Willson Private was drowned by Accident.§ §Last night arrived the Valentine's Boat at Banks's at§ §three quarters of an Hour past eight§ §oClock at Night.§ §This morning Do. the Honble. Company's Ship Valentine§ §from China last from the Cape.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett Reports§ §that he has been onboard the Ship Duke of Portland to Muster§ §her Company, and enquire for Deserters, but found none,§ §her Muster Roll is as follows Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Duke Portland§ §John Sutton Commander§ §Danl. Macmurdo 1 Mate§ §Saml. Welch 2 Do.§ §Archd. Connolly 3 Do.§ §Joseph Marley 4 Do.§ §John Plummer 5 Do.§ §John Henderson Surgeon§ §Alexd. Moore Purser§ §John Land Midshipman§ §George Jacks Do.§ §Mattw. Hill Do.§ §Benj. Savage Do.§ §Geo. Ferguson Boatswain§ §Charles Kerr Gunner§ §John Baker Carpenter§ §John Lyle Ships Stew.§ §Henry Deason Capt. Do.§ §Jas. Mackintosh Quar. Mr.§ §George Bentley Do.§ §George Hawes Do.§ §George Glynn Do.§ §John Dane Caulker§ §Jas. Mitchell Cooper§ §James Nevers Bt. Mate§ §James Reeves Bt. Mate§ §Partk. Walker Gunr. Do.§ §Michl. Larkins Carpt. Do.§ §Wm. Prevost Joiner§ §Wm. Dunn Caulk. Mt.§ §James Bennet Armourer§ §Saml. Daning Sailmaker§ §Stephen Roe Butcher§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 25 April 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 18 April 1774. The secretary recorded the week's shipping and one death. 19 April 1774: the French ship Dauphin sailed for Lorient 24 April 1774: William Willson, private, drowned by accident 24 April 1774, 8.45 pm: the boat of the Valentine reached Banks 25 April 1774: the Company's ship Valentine arrived from China, last from the Cape Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Duke of Portland* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Duke of Portland John Sutton, commander Daniel Macmurdo, first mate Samuel Welch, second mate Archibald Connolly, third mate Joseph Marley, fourth mate John Plummer, fifth mate John Henderson, surgeon Alexander Moir, purser John Land, midshipman George Jacks, midshipman Matthew Hill, midshipman Benjamin Savage, midshipman George Ferguson, boatswain Charles Kerr, gunner John Baker, carpenter John Lyle, ship's steward Henry Deason, captain's steward James Mackintosh, quartermaster George Bentley, quartermaster George Hawes, quartermaster George Glynn, quartermaster John Dane, caulker James Mitchell, cooper James Nevers, boatswain's mate James Reeves, boatswain's mate Robert Walker, gunner's mate Michael Leshins, carpenter's mate William Prevost, joiner William Dunn, caulker's mate James Bennet, armourer James Dunning, sailmaker Stephen Roe, butcher Elias Marshal, poulterer Thomas Pardon, captain's cook John Strong, ship's cook Robert Chamber, baker

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Chas. Marshal Poult.§ §Thos. Bowden Ch. Cook§ §Jn. Strong Ships Do.§ §Robt. Chamber Baker§	
60	55	1774§ §Lawrance Greame Seaman§ §John Green§ §William May§ §William Wright§ §Willm. Lilley§ §Benjamin Pomley§ §William Hughes§ §George Spencer§ §Peter Holton§ §Thos. Rice§ §William Owen§ §Robt. Woods§ §John Robinson§ §James Page§ §James Dunser§ §Thos. Southcote§ §Jeffy. Cornish§ §John Reed§ §John Davis§ §John Tatle§ §Dennis Manning§ §Lawrance Tuir Seaman§ §Ralph Sundham§ §Thos. Hutt§ §Anthy. Nickalson§ §John Willson§ §William Harvey§ §Thomas Smith§ §Wm. Primrose§ §Ralph Bankes§ §Christr. Newget§ §Mattw. Martin§ §Phillip Stegg§ §Thos. Uffington§ §Willm. Taylor§ §Robt. Weir§ §James Hill§ §Francis Cray§ §Henry Dobbin§ §John Irish§ §Thos. Shut§ §Richd. Morhett Seaman§ §John Ross§ §Isaac Bowers§ §Charles Stewart§ §William Fletcher§ §Claus Whittaker§ §John Williams§ §John Beuber§ §Charles Taylor§ §John Cromber§ §John Bishop§ §Thos. Earle§ §James Johnson§ §William Witt§ §Joseph Bennet§ §John Ellis§ §Walter Loyd§ §Richard Joarne§ §John Malloney§ §James Mackmaning§ §Passengers§ §Mr. Terry§ §Mrs. Terry§ §Mr. and Mrs. Powell§ §Mrs. Salmon and Child§ §Three Black Servants§ §Signed§ §John Sutton§	The muster roll of the *Duke of Portland* continued with her seamen and passengers. Lawrance Greame, seaman John Green, seaman William May, seaman William Wright, seaman William Lilley, seaman Benjamin Pomley, seaman William Hughes, seaman George Spencer, seaman Peter Holton, seaman Thomas Rice, seaman William Owen, seaman Robert Woods, seaman John Robinson, seaman James Page, seaman James Bunser, seaman Thomas Southcote, seaman Jeffrey Cornish, seaman John Reed, seaman John Davis, seaman John Tattle, seaman Dennis Manning, seaman Lawrance Tuer, seaman Ralph Sundham, seaman Thomas Hutt, seaman Anthony Nicholson, seaman John Willson, seaman William Harvey, seaman Thomas Smith, seaman William Primrose, seaman Ralph Bankes, seaman Christopher Newgent, seaman Matthew Martin, seaman Phillip Slegg, seaman Thomas Uffington, seaman William Taylor, seaman Robert Weir, seaman James Hill, seaman Francis Gray, seaman Henry Dobbin, seaman John Irish, seaman Thomas Shut, seaman Richard Morhett, seaman John Ross, seaman Isaac Bowers, seaman Charles Stewart, seaman William Fletcher, seaman Claus Whittaker, seaman John Williams, seaman John Beiber, seaman Charles Taylor, seaman John Comber, seaman John Bishop, seaman Thomas Earle, seaman James Johnson, seaman William Witt, seaman Joseph Bennet, seaman John Ellis, seaman Walter Loyd, seaman Richard Toarne, seaman John Malloney, seaman James Mackmaning, seaman Passengers Mr Terry Mrs Terry Mr Powell Mrs Powell Mrs Salmon and her child 3 black servants Captain John Sutton signed the roll.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§The Ship Valentine brought Us the§ §following Supply's§ §Invoice of Ship Valentine§ §S No. 1 & 2 Tea Singlo 2 Chests of§ §Peculs Catties .. 96 @ 21§ §20 . 1 . 6 . 0§ §C No. 1 & 2 Tea Congo 2 Chests§ §1 . 31 @ 22§ §28 . 8 . 2 . 0§ §B No. 1 & 3 Tea Bohea 3 Chests§ §2 . 84 @ 13 . 500§ §38 . 3 . 4 . 0§ §SC No. 1 a 12 Sugar Candy 2 Sorts 12 Chests§ §26 . 6 @ 7 . 600§ §198 . 0 . 5 . 6§ §SU No. 1 a 19 Sugar 19 Chests§ §41 . 58 @ 4 . 500§ §187 . 1 . 1 . 0§ §Tales§ §472 . 4 . 8 . 6§ §Canton 19 Decemr. 1773§ §Errors Excepted§ §Signed§ §Mattw. Raper Junr.§ §James Bradshaw§ §Wm. Henry Pigou§ §Geo. Rogers§ §Franc. Wood Junr.§ §Willm. Harrison§ §Alexd. Hume§ §Edward Phipps§ §Captain§	The *Valentine* brought a supply of tea and sugar for the island from Canton, valued in taels, mace, candareens and cash. Invoice of the ship Valentine Singlo tea, chests marked S nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, net 0 piculs 96 catties, at 21 taels per picul, 20 taels 1 mace 6 candareens 0 cash Congou tea, chests marked C nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, net 1 picul 31 catties, at 22 taels per picul, 28 taels 8 mace 2 candareens 0 cash Bohea tea, chests marked B nos. 1 to 3, 3 chests, net 2 piculs 84 catties, at 13 taels 5 mace per picul, 38 taels 3 mace 4 candareens 0 cash Sugar candy of 2 sorts, chests marked SC nos. 1 to 12, 12 chests, net 26 piculs 6 catties, at 7 taels 6 mace per picul, 198 taels 0 mace 5 candareens 6 cash Sugar, chests marked SW nos. 1 to 19, 19 chests, net 41 piculs 58 catties, at 4 taels 5 mace per picul, 187 taels 1 mace 1 candareen 0 cash Total, 472 taels 4 mace 8 candareens 6 cash The invoice was dated at Canton on 19 December 1773, subject to any errors. It was signed by William Henry Pigou, George Rogers, Matthew Raper junior, Francis Wood junior, James Bradshaw, William Harrison and Alexander Hume, and by Captain Edward Phipps. **Interpretations** The signatories at Canton were the Company's supercargoes, the merchants who bought tea and other goods there for the season's ships. Their invoice gave the island its tea at the Canton buying price, before freight or duty. Bohea cost 13 taels 5 mace a picul, about 1s 4d a pound at the usual rate of exchange. The storekeeper sold it on the island at roughly 8½d a pound, so the price paid by islanders reflected the Company's other costings rather than this cost alone. A picul was the Chinese weight of 100 catties, about 133⅓ lb, and a catty was about 1⅓ lb. The tael was a weight of silver used as money, divided into 10 mace, each of 10 candareens, each of 10 cash.
61	56	25th April§ §Captain Willson delivered to Us§ §Christopher Ludwig Pallister, Ludwig Henrick Hoftall§ §Johan Henrick Saulander, Rudolph Jeppar Burkhard§ §Waster, five Germans he got at the Island of St. Iago. they§ §appearing to be good Men, and having a good Character from§ §Captain Willson we Entertained them as Soldiers for five§ §Years in this Garrison and gave them five pounds each§ §to by them necessary's &c.§ §Captains Henry Bazett and John§ §Howard this day presented the following Petition.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor & Council of St. Helena.§ §The humble Petition of Henry Bazett, and§ §John Howard Attorneys to the Reverend Mr. William Bearcroft.§ §Sheweth§ §That your Petitioners being desirous of§ §disposing of sixty one Acres of Lease Land lying in the§ §West Division of this Island, being the Property of the§ §Reverend Mr. William Bearcroft humbly requests your§ §Worship and Council will give them leave so to do; And§ §your Petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.§ §25th April§ §1774.§ §Granted§	Captain Willson handed over five Germans whom he had taken on board at St Iago. They were Christopher Ludvig Pallister, Ludwig Henrich Hostatt, Johan Henrich Saulander, Rudolph Toppar and Burkhard Waster. They seemed to be good men, and Captain Willson spoke well of them. The Council therefore took them into the garrison as soldiers for five years and gave each of them £5 0s 0d to buy what he needed. Captains Henry Bazett and John Howard presented a petition to Governor Skottowe and the Council, dated 25 April 1774. They acted as attorneys for the Reverend William Bearcroft. Bearcroft held 61 acres of leasehold land in the West Division of the island, and his attorneys wished to sell it. They asked the Council's leave to do so. The Council granted it. **Interpretations** Leasehold land on the island remained the Company's property, and a tenant could not dispose of his lease without the Council's consent. The rule let the Council control who held land and on what terms, so that leases passed only to people it accepted as settlers. Bearcroft's attorneys could not simply sell, even with the owner gone to England, until the Council approved. The petition explained the payment of 1 April 1774. Bazett and Howard were Bearcroft's attorneys, managing his affairs on the island after he sailed, so the £160 9s 0d they paid into the treasury was his own money collected on his behalf and sent home by bills. It was not, as suggested earlier, a debt the two captains owed him. The five Germans were recruited on the spot rather than shipped out from England. Foreign-born men served widely in the Company's armies, and a

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			ship's captain who picked up likely men at a port of call could fill gaps in the garrison quickly. The Council relied on Willson's word for their character and paid each a bounty of half the sum it gave a re-enlisting veteran.
62	57	1774§ §Captain Henry Bazett this applied§ §to Us to pay one hundred pounds into the Honble. Company's Cash§ §which Sum we have received and given him Bills of Exchange, drawn§ §upon the Honble. the Court of Directors, payable to Miss§ §Mary Bazett (or Order) at Ninety Days Sight.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§ §At a Consultation held on Thursday the 28th day of§ §April 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §Mr. Matthew Purling§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 25 April 1774.§ §This day Sailed the Honble. Company's Ships Duke of§ §Portland and Valentine for England.§ §The ten Working days allowed by Charty Party§ §for unloading the Ship York being expired, We gave Captain§ §George Hayter Sailing Orders in Writing to make the§ §best of his way to Fort Marlborough on the West Coast§ §of the Island Sumatra according to the Orders he has§ §received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, We likewise§ §gave him the following Letters to the several Presidency's§ §in India.§	Captain Henry Bazett asked to pay £100 0s 0d into the Company's treasury. The Council took the money and gave him bills of exchange on the Court of Directors at 90 days' sight, payable to Miss Mary Bazett or to whomever she named. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Thursday 28 April 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 25 April 1774. The Company's ships *Duke of Portland* and *Valentine* sailed for England that day. The *York* had been allowed 10 working days under her charter party to unload her cargo, and that time had now run out. The Council gave Captain George Hayter written sailing orders to proceed with all speed to Fort Marlborough on the west coast of Sumatra, as the Court of Directors had instructed him. It also gave him letters for the various presidencies in India, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** The Company did not own most of the ships that sailed in its service. It hired them from private owners under a charter party, which fixed how many days the ship could be held at each port for loading or unloading. Once those days ran out, the Company had to pay the owners demurrage for every further day of delay. The Council's prompt orders to Captain Hayter, issued as soon as the *York*'s 10 working days expired, kept the Company from paying for a ship lying idle in the road.
63	58	28th April§ §To the Honorable Warren Hastings Esqr.§ §President & Governor &c. Council of§ §Fort William.§ §Sir and Sirs§ §By the Ship Royal Captain,§ §We did ourselves the pleasure of writing last to you under§ §date of the 23 April 1773, since which your several favours§ §have been duly received.§ §We request you will send for the use§ §of this Island six Pipes Madeira Wine; four Maunds of§ §the best Wax Candles by each Ship, and the Usual quantity§ §of Arrack, Rice and Paddy.§ §The Sugar that you have sent Us§ §for several Years past comes Invoiced so very dear, that§ §We request you will discontinue sending Us any for the§ §future as we have never Indented for it.§ §You will receive this Letter by way of§ §Bencoolen, and have enclosed for your perusal a§ §List of Ships that have touch'd at this Place since our§ §last Address.§ §We are§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Your most Obedient humble§ §Servants§ §(Signed)§ §John Skottowe§	The Council wrote to Warren Hastings, President and Governor of Fort William in Bengal, and his Council. It had last written to them on 23 April 1773 by the *Royal Captain*, and it had since received their various letters. The Council asked Bengal to send six pipes of Madeira wine for the island's use. It also wanted four maunds of the best wax candles by each ship, together with the usual quantity of arrack, rice and paddy. The Council complained that the sugar Bengal had sent over several years came invoiced at a very high price. It had never ordered any sugar from Bengal, and it asked the Bengal government to stop sending it. The letter was to travel by way of Bencoolen. The Council enclosed a list of the ships that had called at the island since its last letter. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed it at St Helena on 28 April 1774. **Interpretations** The complaint about sugar rested on a comparison the Council had just been able to make. The *Houghton*'s invoice of 1 April 1774 charged 15 rupees a maund for Bengal sugar. The *Valentine*'s invoice from Canton, received on 25 April 1774, charged 4 taels 5 mace a picul. At the usual rates of exchange the Bengal sugar cost the island nearly twice as much per pound as the Chinese. The Council had not asked Bengal for sugar at all, so it rejected the unwanted and costly supply rather than paying for it year after year.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Daniel Corneille§ §Matthew Purling§ §Matthew Bazett§ §St. Helena§ §28 April 1774.§	
64	59	1774§ §To the Honorable Alexander Wynch§ §Esqr. President & Governor &c. Council of§ §Fort St. George.§ §Sir and Sirs§ §We addressed you last the 23 April 1773§ §since which your several Letters came safe to Hand.§ §We request you will send for the use of this§ §Island twenty pieces Long Cloth at twelve pagodas Pr. Piece§ §twenty Pieces at ten Pagodas Pr. Piece, fifty Pieces at eight Pagodas§ §Pr. Piece fifty Pieces at six Pagodas Pr. Piece, eighty Pieces at three§ §and a half Pagodas Pr. Piece and eighty Pieces at two and a half§ §Pagodas Pr. Piece. And the Usual Quantity of Arrack Rice§ §and Paddy.§ §This Letter goes by way of Fort Marlborough§ §and have Enclosed for your Perusual a List of Ships arrival§ §and departure to and from this Island since the 23 April 1773.§ §We are§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Your most Obedt. humble Servants§ §(Signed)§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Matthew Purling§ §Matthew Bazett§ §St. Helena§ §28 April 1774§ §To the Honorable William Hornby§ §Esqr. President & Governor &c. Council of§ §Bombay§ §Sir and Sirs§ §We wrote last to you the 23 April§ §1773 by the Ship Royal Captain, since which your several§ §Advices were duly received.§	The Council also wrote to Alexander Wynch, President and Governor of Fort St George at Madras, and his Council. It had last written to them on 23 April 1773, and their various letters had since arrived safely. The Council asked Madras to send 300 pieces of long cloth for the island's use, in several grades. It also wanted the usual quantity of arrack, rice and paddy. Long cloth requested from Madras 20 pieces at 12 pagodas each 20 pieces at 10 pagodas each 50 pieces at 8 pagodas each 50 pieces at 6 pagodas each 80 pieces at 3½ pagodas each 80 pieces at 2½ pagodas each The letter was to travel by way of Fort Marlborough. The Council enclosed a list of the ships that had arrived at and left the island since 23 April 1773. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed it at St Helena on 28 April 1774. The Council then wrote to William Hornby, President and Governor of Bombay, and his Council. It had last written to them on 23 April 1773 by the *Royal Captain*, and it had since received their various letters. **Interpretations** Long cloth was a plain, unbleached or bleached cotton woven on the Coromandel Coast around Madras, sold in long pieces of about 36 to 40 yards. The Council's order spanned a wide range of quality, from pieces at 12 pagodas down to pieces at 2½. The finer grades served for shirts and household linen among the officers and settlers. The cheapest, ordered in the largest numbers, went to clothe the slaves and to make up soldiers' shirts.
65	60	28th April§ §We request you will send for the use§ §of this Island one hundred and fifty Pieces of Surat Chelloes§ §and the usual quantity of Rice and Paddy.§ §This Letter goes by way of Fort§ §Marlborough Enclosed we transmit you a List of Ships§ §that have been here since the 23 April 1773.§ §We are§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Your most Obedt. humble§ §Servants.§ §(Signed)§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Matthew Purling§ §Matthew Bazett§ §St. Helena§ §28th April 1774.§ §To the Honorable Richard Wyatt Esqr.§ §President & Governor &c. Council of§ §Fort Marlborough.§ §Sir and Sirs§ §We addressed you last the 14th§ §May 1773 since which we received your Letter of the§ §8 January 1774.§	The Council's letter to Bombay asked for 150 pieces of Surat chelloes for the island's use, together with the usual quantity of rice and paddy. The letter was to travel by way of Fort Marlborough. The Council enclosed a list of the ships that had called at the island since 23 April 1773. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed it at St Helena on 28 April 1774. The Council next wrote to Richard Wyatt, President and Governor of Fort Marlborough, and his Council. It had last written to them on 14 May 1773 and had since received their letter of 8 January 1774. By the *York* it sent them her manifest of cargo, her charter party and her victualling bill. It also sent its letters to the presidencies in India and asked Fort Marlborough to forward them by the first available ship. The Council enclosed a list of ships that had arrived at and left the island since 23 April 1773. **Interpretations** Fort Marlborough at Bencoolen served as the island's post office for India that season. No ship was bound from St Helena directly to Bengal, Madras or Bombay, so the Council sent all its letters with the *York* to Sumatra, trusting the settlement there to pass them on. The *York*'s own papers went to Fort Marlborough because that settlement would receive her cargo and settle her account. Her charter party set the terms on

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By this opportunity we send§ §you the Ship York's Manifest of Goods, Charty Party§ §and Victualling Bill. Also our Letters to the several§ §Presidency's in India, which We request you will§ §please to forward by the first Conveyance.§ §We have sent Enclosed for your§ §Perusual A List of Ships Arrival and Departure§ §to and from this Place since the 23rd of April§ §1773.§	which she was hired, and her victualling bill recorded what provisions she had drawn, so that any demurrage or charges could be reckoned there. Surat chelloes were the checked cottons woven around Surat in western India, the source Bombay drew on for this cloth.
66	61	1774§ §We received from the Gentlemen§ §Supra-Cargoes at China a Packet directed to your Presidency's§ §which forward by this opportunity.§ §We are§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Your most Obedt. & humble Servants§ §(Signed) John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Matthew Purling§ §Matthew Bazett§ §St. Helena§ §28 April 1774§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Reports that he has been onboard the Ship Valentine to Muster§ §her Company and enquire for Deserters but found none, her Muster§ §Roll is as follows Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Valentine§ §James Ogilvie Commander§ §Robt. Mure 1st Mate§ §Edward Cornell 2 Do.§ §Walter Sharpe 3 Do.§ §Saml. Elphinston 4 Do.§ §Robt. Miller 5 Do.§ §George Hay 6 Do.§ §Philip D'Auvergne Purser§ §Willm. Moorat Surgeon§ §John Sterling Gunner§ §Thos. Nevens Boatswain§ §Thos. Banton Carpenter§ §Jn. Edw. Brook Mid. & Cox.§ §Peter Freder Midship.§ §Willm. Dash Midship.§ §Thos. Byde Do.§ §Thos. Chance Do.§ §George Fagehar Do.§ §Saml. Baker Do.§ §Thos. Hallah Do.§ §Franc. Mc. Gee Do.§ §George Lindsay Do.§ §John Bayers Cr. Stew.§ §Robt. Smith Ships Do.§ §Andw. Mc. Aule Cr. Cook§ §Geo. Thompson Ships Do.§ §James Chisnell Carp. Mt.§ §Willm. Dunn Gunr. Do.§ §Walter Scott Cooper§ §Richd. Davis Caulker§ §Henry Ricks Do. Mate§ §Geo. Mait Armourer§ §David Jones Sailmaker§ §Andw. Thompson Bt. 1 Mate§ §Geo. Hopkins Do. 2 Do.§ §John Davison Quart. Master§ §Peter Parrot Do.§ §Wm. Lolloway Do.§ §James Mason Do.§ §Jas. Mc. Ivy Seaman§ §John Haseldon§ §Josiah Palmer§	The Council told Fort Marlborough that it had received a packet from the Company's supercargoes in China addressed to that presidency, and it forwarded the packet with this letter. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed it at St Helena on 28 April 1774. Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Valentine* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Valentine James Ogilvie, commander Robert Man, first mate Edward Cornell, second mate Walter Sharpe, third mate Samuel Elphinstone, fourth mate Robert Miller, fifth mate George Hay, sixth mate Philip D'Auvergne, purser William Mowat, surgeon John Sterling, gunner Thomas Evans, boatswain Thomas Banton, carpenter John Edward Brook, midshipman and coxswain Peter Freder, midshipman William Dark, midshipman Thomas Byde, midshipman Thomas Chance, midshipman George Fagehar, midshipman Samuel Baker, midshipman Thomas Kallah, midshipman Francis McGee, midshipman George Lindsay, midshipman John Buyers, captain's steward Robert Smith, ship's steward Andrew McAule, captain's cook George Thompson, ship's cook James Chisnell, carpenter's mate William Dunn, gunner's mate Walter Scott, cooper Richard Davis, caulker Henry Ricks, caulker's mate George Strait, armourer David Irons, sailmaker Andrew Thompson, boatswain's first mate George Hopkins, boatswain's second mate John Davison, quartermaster Peter Parrott, quartermaster William Holloway, quartermaster James Mason, quartermaster James McStay, seaman John Rawldon, seaman Josiah Palmer, seaman
67	62	28th April§ §Robt. Butler Seaman§	The muster roll of the *Valentine* continued with the rest of her seamen and her passenger.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Willm. Dawson§ §Danl. Bagues§ §Willm. Wayne§ §William Kenman§ §Robt. Barry§ §Nicholas Grey§ §Charles Norels§ §Humphry Atkinson§ §Neil Stout§ §John Windacum§ §George Reed§ §Saml. Budd§ §John Mc. Quin§ §John Jones§ §Philip Sare§ §Robt. Price§ §George Clark§ §John Mash Seaman§ §Thos. Nichols§ §John Dunnet§ §James Stewart§ §Willm. Atkins§ §Geo. Hodge§ §Andw. Leighton§ §Willm. Butler§ §Wm. Grimly§ §Henry Johnston§ §Owen Miller§ §James Willson§ §Thos. Carr§ §Willm. Hinton§ §John Thompson§ §Wm. Bathurst§ §John Green§ §Geo. St. Lawrence§ §Wm. Lipham Seaman§ §Willm. Duncan§ §Willm. Miles§ §Felix Prismore§ §Joseph Scarborough§ §Henry King§ §James Leslie§ §John Leith§ §John Chambers§ §Thos. Barker§ §Charles Scott§ §Henry Bullock§ §Henry Wright§ §Edward Harwood§ §Richard Stonehouse§ §Thos. Dowson§ §Robt. Rottenburgh§ §Passenger§ §James Bradshaw Esqr.§ §(Signed)§ §James Ogilvie§ §The Storekeeper this day delivered the§ §following Account of Stores short received from Ship Valentine.§ §Account of Stores short received from Ship Valentine.§ §C. qr. lb.§ §.. 3 . 7 Candy§ §.. 1 . 21 Sugar§ §Short Weight occasioned by Wastage.§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§ §28 April 1774.§	Robert Butler, seaman William Dawson, seaman Daniel Bagues, seaman William Wayne, seaman William Kenman, seaman Robert Barry, seaman Nicholas Grey, seaman Charles Nowls, seaman Humphrey Atkinson, seaman Neil Stout, seaman John Windaccum, seaman George Reed, seaman Samuel Budd, seaman John McQuin, seaman John Jones, seaman Philip Lars, seaman Robert Price, seaman George Clark, seaman John Marsh, seaman Thomas Nichols, seaman John Dunnet, seaman James Stewart, seaman William Atkins, seaman George Hodge, seaman Andrew Leighton, seaman William Butler, seaman William Grumbly, seaman Henry Johnston, seaman Owen Miller, seaman James Willson, seaman Thomas Carr, seaman William Hinton, seaman John Thompson, seaman William Bathurst, seaman John Green, seaman George St Lawrence, seaman William Sipham, seaman William Duncan, seaman William Miles, seaman Felix Pristonare, seaman Joseph Scarborough, seaman Henry King, seaman James Leslie, seaman John Leith, seaman John Chambers, seaman Thomas Barker, seaman Charles Scott, seaman Henry Bullock, seaman Henry Wright, seaman Edward Harwood, seaman Richard Stonehouse, seaman Thomas Dawson, seaman Robert Rottenburgh, seaman Passenger James Bradshaw Captain James Ogilvie signed the roll. The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Valentine*. Jonathan Doveton signed it on 28 April 1774 and put the loss of weight down to wastage. Stores received short from the Valentine Sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 7 pounds Sugar, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 21 pounds **Interpretations** James Bradshaw, the *Valentine*'s only passenger, was one of the supercargoes who had signed her invoice at Canton on 19 December 1773. He was returning to England with the season's ships, having perhaps completed his term in the China trade.
68	63	1774§ §The Governor and Lieut. Governor having§ §taken under their consideration the Honble. Company's Orders§ §respecting Mr. Purlings six sixteenths in his share of	Governor Skottowe and Lieutenant Governor Corneille considered the Company's orders about the arrack monopoly. A society of the island's officials held the sole right to sell arrack and other spirits there, divided into sixteenth shares. Matthew Purling held six

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		the§ §exclusive privilege to the Society for vending of Arrack and§ §other Spirituous Liquors upon this Island, together with the§ §distribution of the same on his quiting their Service, one§ §sixteenth more added to Messrs. Bazett and Wrangham share§ §each, and two sixteenths to Messrs. Carr and Stroud each, do§ §think it but reasonable to all Party's concerned that in§ §consideration of the Necessity the Society are under in order§ §to prevent the advantages that may be taken by the Commanders§ §from a scarcity in advancing the price on them consequently§ §on the Inhabitants to provide before hand a sufficient supply§ §of the said Arrack, and that the same must be attended with§ §a very capital loss, such as Wastage and Leakage, large§ §Sums of Money invested in said commodity &c. &c. Think§ §it but reasonable that a sufficient time be allowed for settling§ §the said concern as well for the Person who by Death or quiting§ §the Service is no longer intitled to a share, as also to those§ §that are to succeed the said person in order to have time to§ §pay the Money for the Stock in hand given up to him.§ §We therefore are of opinion that for the time§ §to come any or every Member by Death or leaving the Island§ §do for themselves or Heirs enjoy the Profits of the Stock in§ §hand for six Months after Death or quiting the Service,§ §provided that the said Stock in hand is sufficient for the§ §consumption of the Island during that period, and at the§ §expiration of the six Months a guage to be taken of the§ §Stock remaining by any three of the then Proprietors together§ §with the new comers in, and what ever remains then on§ §hand to be paid for at prime cost, to those who by Death§ §or Quiting the Service, are intitled to the same, or to their§ §Heirs Attorneys &c. And it is further our opinion that§ §incase the Stock in hand will not last the consumption§ §during the period of six Months, then, and in that case§ §such Persons who by Death or quiting the Service shall§ §be intitled for themselves or Heirs to no more than the§ §principal and Profits of their respective Share or Shares§ §of the then Stock in hand, and if any Arrack is bought§ §by the Society during that Period the new comers in to pay§ §their proportion of the said purchase proportionably to their§ §share§	of them. On his leaving the Company's service, the Court had ordered one more sixteenth each to go to Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham, and two sixteenths each to Mr Carr and Thomas Stroud. The Governor and Lieutenant Governor set out why the change needed careful handling. The society had to buy in a large supply of arrack well ahead of need. Otherwise ships' commanders would exploit any shortage and raise their prices, and the cost would fall on the inhabitants. Holding such a stock tied up a great deal of capital and brought heavy losses through leakage and waste. It was only fair to allow time to settle the account of a member who died or left, and to give his successors time to pay for the stock handed over to them. They therefore laid down a rule for all future cases. A member who died or left the island would, himself or through his heirs, keep the profits of the stock in hand for six months afterwards. This applied only if the stock was enough to supply the island for that time. At the end of the six months, any three of the current members, together with the newcomers, would gauge the stock that remained. Whatever was left would be paid for at cost to the departing member, his heirs or his attorneys. If the stock would not last the six months, the departing member or his heirs would receive no more than the capital and profits of his share of the stock in hand at the time. If the society bought more arrack during those six months, the newcomers would pay their part of the purchase in proportion to their shares. **Interpretations** The island's spirit trade was a monopoly held by its own senior officials. Purling, Bazett and Wrangham sat on the Council or held its key offices, and Stroud was the surgeon. The Court of Directors itself decided how the shares passed when a member left. The privilege was in effect part of their pay, a source of private profit granted to men the Company paid modestly in salary. The obvious course on Purling's departure was to transfer his shares at once. The Governor and Lieutenant Governor instead gave a leaving member six months' further profit from the stock he had helped pay for. Their stated reason was the large capital locked up in arrack bought in advance. The rule suited Purling, who was about to sail, and every member who would one day follow him. The arrangement sat uneasily with the Governor's minute of 6 April 1774, which blamed the garrison's disorders entirely on drink. The men who ruled on that disorder were also the men who profited from every gallon of arrack sold on the island. The duty of 3d a gallon recorded in the March cash account went to the Company, but the profit on the sale went to them.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
69	64	28th April§ §share in the said Society, and to commence Member of the§ §same so soon as the Society expends the former Stock, and§ §begins upon the new purchased Arrack.§ §The above regulation being read to the§ §Partys at present concerned in the Society, as well as to§ §the two Gentlemen that are to succeed Mr. Purling on§ §his leaving the Island, and they unanimously agreeing§ §to the justness of our Determination, We therefore Establish§ §the same as a standing Regulation in the Society for§ §the future, and have Ordered the same to be entered upon§ §Consultation, and in the Instructions given to the§ §Society for their Guidance.§ §(Signed)§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §St. Helena§ §28 April 1774.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	Under the rule, a newcomer would pay his share of any arrack the society bought in the meantime and would become a full member once the old stock was used up and the society began selling the new purchase. The regulation was read to the current members of the society and to the two gentlemen who were to succeed Purling on his departure. All of them agreed unanimously that it was fair. The Governor and Lieutenant Governor therefore made it a standing rule of the society. They ordered it entered in the consultations and in the instructions given to the society for its guidance. Governor Skottowe and Daniel Corneille signed it at St Helena on 28 April 1774. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes of the meeting. **Interpretations** The ruling came from the Governor and Lieutenant Governor alone, not from the full Council. Purling and Bazett both held shares in the society and stood to gain or lose by the outcome, so the two senior officers framed the rule themselves and then sought the members' consent. That consent, recorded as unanimous, gave the regulation the agreement of everyone it bound. Entering it in the society's written instructions meant it would govern every future departure, not just Purling's.
70	65	2nd May§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 2nd day§ §of May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling of Council§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett of§ §Council Absent being Sick.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed§ §dated the 28th April 1774.§ §Joseph Griffiths was this day sworn§ §into the Office of Constable.§ §Mr. John Robinson this day§ §applied to Us to have a Mortgage Bond registered.§ §Granted§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 2 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille and Matthew Purling present. Matthew Bazett was absent through illness. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 28 April 1774. Joseph Griffiths took the oath of office as constable. John Robinson asked the Council to register a mortgage bond. The Council agreed. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Council kept the island's register of deeds as well as its probate records. A mortgage bond pledged land or a lease as security for a loan, and registering it before the Council fixed its date and gave it priority over any later claim on the same property. Since every lease on the island was held from the Company, the Council's register was the only place a lender could check what charges already lay against a holding.
71	66	5th May§ §At a Consultation held on Thursday the 5th Day§ §of May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed, dated§ §the 2 May 1774.§ §The Ship Eagle being ready to§ §proceed this day on her Voyage, We gave Captain§ §Edward Willson Sailing Orders in writing to make§ §the best of his way to Fort St. George, according to the§ §instructions he has received from the Honble. the Court§ §of Directors We likewise gave him the following§ §Letters to the Presidency's in India.§ §To the Honble. Alexander Wynch§ §Esqr. President and Governor &c. Council§ §of Fort St. George.§ §Sir and Sirs§	The Council met at the Castle on Thursday 5 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 2 May 1774. The *Eagle* was ready to continue her voyage that day. The Council gave Captain Edward Willson written sailing orders to make his best way to Fort St George, as the Court of Directors had instructed him. It also gave him letters for the presidencies in India. The Council wrote to Alexander Wynch, President and Governor of Fort St George, and his Council. It had written to them on 28 April 1774 by the *York* and enclosed a copy of that letter. It also sent a packet for the President and supercargoes at Canton, since Madras was then the only route open for letters to China. Duplicates of its letters to Fort William and Bombay went with it, and the Council asked Madras to forward everything by the first available ship. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the letter at St Helena on 5 May 1774. **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§We wrote you by the Ship York§ §under date of the 28 April last, as Pr. Duplicate Enclosed.§ §We transmit you herewith a Packet§ §directed to the President and other Supra Cargoes of§ §Council at Canton as the only Channel opened to Us§ §at Present for a Communication to China, also Duplicates§ §of our Letters to the Presidents, at Fort William and§ §Bombay, which We request you will forward by the§ §first Conveyance.§ §We are§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Your most Obedt. humble Servants§ §(Signed)§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Mattw. Purling§ §Mattw. Bazett§ §St. Helena§ §5 May 1774§	The Council sent every important letter twice, by different ships and routes. The originals had gone with the *York* to Sumatra a week earlier, and the duplicates now went with the *Eagle* to Madras. Ships were lost, delayed or diverted often enough that a single copy could not be trusted to arrive. Whichever reached India first would carry the island's orders for wine, cloth and provisions, and the second would confirm them.
72	67	1774§ §To the President and other Supra§ §Cargoes of Council at Canton§ §Gentlemen§ §We had the Pleasure of addressing§ §you last by the Ship Royal Captain under date of the§ §23 April 1773 since which your several advices, you§ §where pleased to favour Us with, have been duly received.§ §Your Packet directed to the Presidency§ §of Bencoolen we have forwarded by the Ship York.§ §This Letter you will receive by way of§ §Fort St. George and have Enclosed for your Perusal a§ §List of Ships, Arrival and Departure to and from this§ §Island since the 23 April 1773.§ §We are§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most Obedient§ §humble Servants§ §(Signed) John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Mattw. Purling§ §Mattw. Bazett§ §St. Helena§ §5 May 1774.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§ **Margin Notes:** §Exd.§	The Council wrote to the President and supercargoes of the Company's council at Canton. It had last written to them on 23 April 1773 by the *Royal Captain*, and it had since received their various letters. Their packet addressed to the Bencoolen presidency had gone on with the *York*. This letter would reach them by way of Fort St George. The Council enclosed a list of the ships that had arrived at and left the island since 23 April 1773. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed it at St Helena on 5 May 1774. The same four councillors then signed the minutes of the meeting.
73	68	9th May§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 9th day of§ §May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved and signed,§ §dated the 5th May 1774.§ §Thursday the 5th Arrived a Dane from China called§ §the Queen Sophia Magdalena Captain§ §Selve Hanson Burthen thirteen§ §hundred Tons, carry's twenty six Guns§ §and one hundred and fifty Men loaden§ §with Tea and China Ware, bound to§ §Copenhagen.§ §Do. Do. Sail'd the Honble. Company's Ship§ §Eagle for Fort St. George.§ §Fryday 6th. Arrived the Kents Boat at Banks's at§ §half an hour past seven oClock in the§ §Evening.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 9 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 5 May 1774. The secretary recorded the shipping since the last meeting. 5 May 1774: the Danish ship Queen Sophia Magdalena arrived from China under Captain Selve Hanson, 1,300 tons, 26 guns and 150 men, carrying tea and porcelain, bound for Copenhagen 5 May 1774: the Company's ship Eagle sailed for Fort St George 6 May 1774, 7.30 pm: the boat of the Kent reached Banks 6 May 1774: the Company's ship Kent arrived from China 7 May 1774, 3.30 pm: the boat of the Prime reached Banks 7 May 1774: the Company's ship Prime arrived from China

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Do. Do. The Honble. Company's Ship Kent§ §from China.§ §Saturday the 7th Arrived the Rimes Boat at Banks's§ §at half an hour past three oClock§ §in the Afternoon.§ §Do. Do. The Honble. Company's Ship Rime§ §from China.§ §The Expence of Artillery Stores and§ §Stewards Accounts for the Month of April last, were§ §this day laid before Us, which were Examined, approved§ §of and are as follow Viz.§	The accounts for artillery stores used and the steward's accounts for April 1774 were laid before the Council. The councillors examined and approved them, and they followed in the record.
74	69	1774§ §Artillery Stores expended in April 1774.§ §Guns fired, Shot fired, 32 lbs., 18 lbs., 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder Expended lb, Powder Expended oz§ §2 Departed the Houghton: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §4 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Duke of Portland: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §9 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §10 Fired at a French Ship: Guns fired 4, Shot fired 1, 32 lbs. 1, 18 lbs. 3, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 33, Powder Expended oz 0§ §Arrived Do.: Guns fired 14, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 10, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 20, Powder Expended oz 0§ §15 An Alarm at Turks Cap: Guns fired 2, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 2, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 4, Powder Expended oz 0§ §Do. at Prosperous Bay: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Arrived the York: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §17 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §18 Arrived the Eagle: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §19 Departure a French Ship: Guns fired 13, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 19, Powder Expended oz 8§ §21 Alarm for three Ships passing by: Guns fired 11, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 8, 3 lbs. 3, Powder Expended lb 27, Powder Expended oz 8§ §24 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Valentine: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §28 Departed the Portland and Valentine: Guns fired 18, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 14, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 27, Powder Expended oz 0§ §Expended for Sundry Services: Guns fired 0, Shot fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 113, Powder Expended oz 14§ §Total: Guns fired 187, Shot fired 1, 32 lbs. 1, 18 lbs. 3, 9 lbs. 32, 6 lbs. 58, 4 lbs. 30, 3 lbs. 13, Powder Expended lb 334, Powder Expended oz 14§ §Lead Ball§ §lb. 4 . oz. 1§	James Tippet, captain of artillery, signed the account of artillery stores used in April 1774. Artillery stores used, April 1774 2 April 1774, departure of the Houghton: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 4 April 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 4 April 1774, arrival of the Duke of Portland: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 9 April 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 10 April 1774, fired at a French ship: 4 guns fired, 4 with shot, 1 thirty-two-pounder, 3 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 33 lb 0 oz of powder 10 April 1774, arrival of the French ship: 14 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 10 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 20 lb 0 oz of powder 15 April 1774, an alarm at Turk's Cap: 2 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 2 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 4 lb 0 oz of powder 15 April 1774, an alarm at Prosperous Bay: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 15 April 1774, arrival of the York: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 17 April 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 18 April 1774, arrival of the Eagle: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 19 April 1774, departure of a French ship: 13 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 19 lb 8 oz of powder 21 April 1774, alarm for 3 ships passing: 11 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 8 four-pounders, 3 three-pounders, 27 lb 8 oz of powder 24 April 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 24 April 1774, arrival of the Valentine: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Tallow§ §12 ..§ §Bees Wax§ §1 ..§ §Mens Harness§ §1 Sett§ §Cartridge Paper§ §1 Quire½§ §Wooden Trucks§ §No. 6§ §Tompions§ §No. 3§ §Vinegar§ §½ Gallon§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet Captn.§ §of Artillery§	28 April 1774, departure of the Duke of Portland and Valentine: 18 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 14 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 27 lb 0 oz of powder Powder for various other duties, 113 lb 14 oz of powder Total: 151 guns fired, 4 with shot, 1 thirty-two-pounder, 3 eighteen-pounders, 32 nine-pounders, 58 six-pounders, 30 four-pounders, 13 three-pounders, 384 lb 14 oz of powder Other stores used Lead shot, 4 lb 1 oz Tallow, 12 lb Beeswax, 1 lb Men's harness, 1 set Cartridge paper, 1½ quires Wooden trucks no. 6 Tompions no. 3 Vinegar, ½ gallon **Interpretations** The four shotted rounds of 10 April 1774 were the only live fire of the month, and they came from the heaviest guns in the batteries. The French *Dauphin* was approaching the island that day, and any ship that failed to answer the island's signals or heave to on command drew a shot across her bows. Once she had identified herself and anchored, the batteries fired the usual 14-gun salute for her arrival. The record showed the island's rule that no foreign vessel came into the road unchallenged. Turk's Cap and Prosperous Bay lay on the island's eastern coast, the most exposed side, where lookouts watched for ships approaching out of sight of James Valley. Their guns relayed the alarm round the island so that the Castle had warning well before a ship came into view. Wooden trucks were the small solid wheels on which a gun carriage ran. Tompions were the wooden plugs fitted into a gun's muzzle to keep out rain and spray between firings. Vinegar was used to cool overheated guns and to clean the bore.
75	70	9th May§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honble. Company's Table§ §in April 1774.§ §51 Bottle Madeira§ §3 . 6 . 11½§ §13 Do. Port§ §1 .. 7§ §10 Do. Lisbon§ §.. 17 . 4§ §10 Do. Mountain§ §.. 17 . 4§ §51 Do. Beer§ §.. 17 .§ §15½ Gallons Arrack§ §2 . 6 . 6§ §64 lb. Beef§ §.. 16 .§ §281 Mutton§ §5 . 17 . 1§ §3 Turkeys§ §.. 15 ..§ §12 Fowls§ §.. 18§ §12 Ducks§ §.. 18 ..§ §2 Geese§ §.. 10 .§ §26 lb. Butter§ §.. 13 .§ §76 Candy§ §1 . 18 ..§ §524 lb. Flour§ §4 . 7 . 4§	The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in April 1774. Supplies used at the Company's table, April 1774 From the Company's stores 51 bottles of Madeira, £3 6s 11½d 13 bottles of port, £1 0s 7d 10 bottles of Lisbon wine, £0 17s 4d 10 bottles of mountain wine, £0 17s 4d 51 bottles of beer, £0 17s 0d 13½ gallons of arrack, £2 6s 6d 64 lb of beef, £0 16s 0d 281 lb of mutton, £5 17s 1d 3 turkeys, £0 15s 0d 12 fowls, £0 18s 0d 12 ducks, £0 18s 0d 2 geese, £0 10s 0d 26 lb of butter, £0 13s 0d 7 lb of sugar candy, £1 18s 0d 524 lb of flour, £4 7s 4d Subtotal, £25 18s 1½d Bought in for the table 161½ lb of beef, £3 16s 6½d 5 turkeys, £1 5s 0d 30 fowls, £2 5s 0d 9 ducks, £0 13s 6d 6 pigs, £1 10s 0d 47 lb of turtle, £0 14s 7d Total bought in, £10 8s 7½d The ships *Kent* and *Prime* brought supplies for the island, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** The table drank 51 bottles of Madeira in April against 36 in March, and port rose from 7 bottles to 13.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§25 . 18 . 1½§ §Bought for the Table§ §181½ Beef§ §3 . 15 . 6½§ §5 Turkeys§ §1 . 5 .§ §30 Fowls§ §2 . 5 ..§ §9 Ducks§ §.. 13 . 6§ §6 Pigs§ §1 . 10 .§ §47 lb. Turtle§ §.. 14 . 7§ §10 . 3 . 7½§ §The Ships Kent and Rime§ §brought Us the following Supply's.§	April brought the *Duke of Portland*, *York*, *Eagle* and *Valentine* into the road, along with the French *Dauphin*, and their commanders and passengers dined at the Castle. The Governor's table was the island's place of official hospitality, so its consumption followed the shipping season closely.
76	71	1774§ §Invoice of Ship Kent§ §S No. 1 a 5 Singlo Tea 5 Chests of§ §Peculs Catties 2 . 39 @ 21§ §50 . 1 . 9 ..§ §C No. 1 & 2 Congo Tea 2 Chests of§ §1 . 35 @ 22§ §29 . 7 ..§ §B No. 1 a 4 Bohea Tea 4 Chests§ §4 . 8 @ 13 . 5§ §55 .. 8 .§ §SC No. 1 a 13 Sugar Candy second sort 13 Chests§ §25 . 60 @ 7 . 6§ §194 . 5 . 6 .§ §SU No. 1 a 19 Sugar 19 Chests§ §41 . 26 @ 4 . 5§ §185 . 6 . 7 . 0§ §Tales§ §515 . 2 .. ..§ §Canton January 1774§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Mattw. Raper Junr.§ §Wm. Henry Pigou§ §Geo. Rogers§ §Alex. Hume§ §Edward Phipps§ §Frances Wood Junr.§ §William Harrison§ §Invoice of Ship Rime§ §S No. 1 a 5 Singlo Tea 5 Chests of§ §2 . 31 @ 21§ §48 . 5 . 1 ..§ §C No. 1 & 2 Congo Tea 2 Chests§ §1 . 33 @ 22§ §29 . 2 . 6 ..§ §B No. 1 a 4 Bohea Tea 4 Chests§ §4 . 20 @ 13 . 5§ §56 . 7 ..§ §SC No. 1 a 13 Sugar Candy second sort 13 Chests§ §26 . 12 @ 7 . 6§ §198 . 5 . 1 . 2§ §SU No. 1 a 19 Sugar 19 Chests§ §40 . 49 @ 4 . 5§ §182 . 2 .. 3§ §Tales§ §515 . 1 . 3 . 7§ §Canton 10th January 1774.§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Mattw. Raper Junr.§ §Wm. Henry Pigou§ §Geo. Rogers§ §Alex. Hume§ §Edward Phipps§ §Frances Wood Junr.§ §Willm. Harrison§	The *Kent* and the *Prime* each brought a supply of tea and sugar from Canton, valued in taels, mace, candareens and cash. Invoice of the ship Kent Singlo tea, chests marked S nos. 1 to 5, 5 chests, net 2 piculs 39 catties, at 21 taels per picul, 50 taels 1 mace 9 candareens 0 cash Congou tea, chests marked C nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, net 1 picul 35 catties, at 22 taels per picul, 29 taels 7 mace 0 candareens 0 cash Bohea tea, chests marked B nos. 1 to 4, 4 chests, 4 piculs 8 catties, at 13 taels 5 mace per picul, 55 taels 0 mace 8 candareens 0 cash Sugar candy, second sort, chests marked SC nos. 1 to 13, 13 chests, 25 piculs 60 catties, at 7 taels 6 mace per picul, 194 taels 5 mace 6 candareens 0 cash Sugar, chests marked SW nos. 1 to 19, 19 chests, 41 piculs 26 catties, at 4 taels 5 mace per picul, 185 taels 6 mace 7 candareens 0 cash Total, 515 taels 2 mace 0 candareens 0 cash The *Kent*'s invoice was dated at Canton in January 1774, subject to any errors. Matthew Raper junior, William Henry Pigou, George Rogers, Alexander Hume, Edward Phipps, Francis Wood junior and William Harrison signed it. Invoice of the ship Prime Singlo tea, chests marked S nos. 1 to 5, 5 chests, net 2 piculs 31 catties, at 21 taels per picul, 48 taels 5 mace 1 candareen 0 cash Congou tea, chests marked C nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, 1 picul 33 catties, at 22 taels per picul, 29 taels 2 mace 6 candareens 0 cash Bohea tea, chests marked B nos. 1 to 4, 4 chests, 4 piculs 20 catties, at 13 taels 5 mace per picul, 56 taels 7 mace 0 candareens 0 cash Sugar candy, second sort, chests marked SC nos. 1 to 13, 13 chests, 26 piculs 12 catties, at 7 taels 6 mace per picul, 198 taels 5 mace 1 candareen 2 cash Sugar, chests marked SW nos. 1 to 19, 19 chests, 40 piculs 49 catties, at 4 taels 5 mace per picul, 182 taels 2 mace 0 candareens 5 cash Total, 515 taels 1 mace 3 candareens 7 cash The *Prime*'s invoice was dated at Canton on 10 January 1774, subject to any errors, and bore the same seven signatures. **Interpretations** The supercargoes split the island's yearly supply from China into near-identical lots and sent one with each homeward ship. The *Kent* and *Prime* each carried about 515 taels' worth, in the same chests, marks and prices. Spreading the supply this way meant that the loss of any one ship would cost the island only part of its tea and sugar, and it kept the storekeeper's shelves filled steadily through the season rather than all at once.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
77	72	9th May§ §Mrs. Elizabeth Powell this day presented§ §the following Letter.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor & Council.§ §Worshipful Sir & Sirs§ §Agreable to your directions§ §requiring me to lay before you a state of the circumstances§ §I was left in at the decease of my late Husband, I§ §must acquaint you that by his Will and Testament§ §I was bequeathed Ten Men and Boys with six Women§ §and Children some of them past labour and others§ §unfit for Service, some House hold Furniture§ §amounting to £ 380 . 13 . 11, the Sum of £ 323 . 10 . 10§ §being the third part of his Personal Estate, and the§ §use of a House during my Natural Life. I beg leave§ §to observe that the Household Furniture above§ §mentioned being only part of what furnished the§ §House at the time of Mr. Powells demise, I was§ §under an absolute Necessity of buying more to the§ §amount of £ 160 . 11 . 9, which sum deducted from§ §£ 323 . 10 . 10 left me with only £ 162 . 19 . 1.§ §From this statement of my§ §Situation, it must appear to you Gentlemen the§ §difficulty I must meet with to support and§ §maintain myself and Family, on so small an income§ §I therefore hope, from your experienced goodness, you will§ §be pleased to represent my Situation to the Honble. the§ §Court of Directors, to whose benign goodness I submit§ §my case, and in the intermediate time if your Worship§ §and Council will be pleased to grant me any assistance§ §it shall be acknowledged in the most grateful§ §manner by her who has the Honour to be§ §Worshipful Sir & Sirs§ §Your most obedt. Servant§ §(Signed)§ §Eliz. Powell.§ §St. Helena§ §9th May 1774.§	Mrs Elizabeth Powell presented a letter to Governor Skottowe and the Council, dated at St Helena on 9 May 1774. The Council had asked her to set out the circumstances in which her late husband had left her, and she did so. Under her husband's will she received 10 slave men and boys and six slave women and children. Some of them were too old to work and others unfit for service. She also received household furniture valued at £280 13s 11d, a sum of £323 10s 10d as her third share of his personal estate, and the use of a house for the rest of her life. Mrs Powell explained that the furniture left to her was only part of what had furnished the house when her husband died. She had been forced to buy more, at a cost of £160 11s 9d. That sum came out of her £323 10s 10d and left her with only £162 19s 1d. She pointed out how hard it would be to support herself and her family on so small an income. She asked the Council to lay her situation before the Court of Directors, to whose generosity she entrusted her case. In the meantime she hoped the Council would grant her some help, which she would acknowledge with the deepest gratitude. Elizabeth Powell signed the letter. **Interpretations** The Council had asked Mrs Powell to put her circumstances in writing, which pointed to an earlier request for support. A written statement could be entered in the consultations and sent to the Court, which alone could grant a lasting pension. The pay list already carried Mary Beale and Elizabeth Kennedy as pensioners at £7 10s 0d a quarter, so there was precedent for the Company supporting the widows of its servants. Her inheritance looked substantial on paper but gave her little to live on. The 16 slaves were her main property, yet several were too old or too weak to work. They still had to be fed and clothed, so they cost her money rather than earning it. The furniture brought no income, and the house was hers only for life. Her one source of cash was the widow's third of her husband's personal estate, and half of that had already gone on furnishing the house.
78	73	1774§ §The above Statement of Mrs. Powells§ §Circumstances being this day laid before Us, in consequence§ §of our desiring the same for the further Satisfaction of§ §the Honble. the Court of Directors, And We being convinced§ §that the same is just are of Opinion that she becomes§ §an Object of the Company's consideration, & have therefore§ §agreed to allow her the Sum of twenty five pounds until§ §their pleasure is further known.§ §Messrs. Thomas Stroud and Charles§ §Desfountain, this day presented the following Petitions.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council of St. Helena.§ §The humble Petition of Thomas Stroud§ §Surgeon§ §Sheweth.§ §That there is a piece of the Honble.§ §Company's Waste Land called the Peachtree Ground,§ §which your Petitioner is very desirous of having to§ §build a House upon, request your Worship and§ §Council, will be pleased to grant him a Lease for the§ §same.§ §And your Petitioner will ever pray.§ §9th May 1774.§ §The piece of Land mentioned in§ §the above Petition being so contiguous as to join the§	The Council considered Mrs Powell's statement, which it had asked for so that the Court of Directors could see her case for itself. Convinced that her account was true, it judged her deserving of the Company's help. It agreed to allow her £25 0s 0d until the Court's wishes were known. Thomas Stroud and Charles Desfountain each presented a petition. Stroud, the surgeon, petitioned Governor Skottowe and the Council on 9 May 1774. A piece of the Company's waste land, known as the Peachtree Ground, lay unused, and he very much wanted to build a house on it. He asked the Council to grant him a lease. The Council found that the land lay so close to Plantation House that it ran up to the garden wall. It told Stroud that his request could not be granted. **Interpretations** The Company usually leased waste land to anyone who would build on it and bring it into use, since settled and cultivated land served the island better than idle ground. Stroud was a senior official whom the Council had no reason to refuse. The one obstacle was the site itself. Plantation House was the Governor's country residence, and a private house against its garden wall would have intruded on the Governor's grounds. The Council kept the land around the house in the Company's hands rather than set a precedent for building at its edge. The £25 0s 0d granted to Mrs Powell was an interim measure. Only the Court could make a lasting

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Garden Wall to the Plantation House, We told§ §Mr. Stroud that request could not be granted.§	provision, so the Council gave her enough to live on while her written statement made its way to London and the answer came back.
79	74	9th May§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council of St. Helena§ §The humble Petition of Charles§ §Desfountain.§ §Sheweth.§ §That your Petitioner being§ §desirous of disposing of his right to a Lease for a§ §piece of Land in this Valley which House stands§ §upon, humbly requests your Worship and Council§ §will give him leave so to do.§ §And Your Petitioner will§ §ever pray.§ §9 May 1774.§ §Granted§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council.§ §The humble Petition of Charles§ §Desfountain§ §Sheweth§ §That your Petitioner being desirous§ §of leaving this Island and go to Bencoolen, humbly§ §hopes your Worship & Council will grant him§ §that Indulgence, as Captain Hayter has promised§ §him a Passage in his Ship, provided you grant him§ §that Liberty.§ §And your Petitioner as in duty bound§ §will ever pray.§ §Island St. Helena§ §9 May 1774§ §Granted.§	Charles Desfountain presented two petitions to Governor Skottowe and the Council, both dated 9 May 1774. In the first, he asked leave to sell his lease of a plot of land in James Valley on which a house stood. The Council granted it. In the second, Desfountain explained that he wished to leave the island and go to Bencoolen. Captain Hayter had promised him a passage in his ship, provided the Council gave its permission. The Council granted that request too. **Interpretations** No inhabitant could leave the island without the Council's permission, and no captain could carry one away without it. Hayter's promise of a passage was explicitly conditional on that leave. The rule let the Council stop debtors from slipping away and keep track of who was on the island. Desfountain's two petitions worked together: he sold his lease first, then sought leave to go, so that he would leave no unsettled property behind.
80	75	1774§ §Simon Carnan a Recruit bound§ §for the Presidency of Bencoolen having applied to Us to§ §stay in this Garrison on Account of his having a Brother§ §here, And have procured Henry Hamilton Private to go§ §in his stead he Hamilton representing that he has a Friend§ §at Bencoolen who has promised to do something for him,§ §and the request of both partys appearing reasonable to Us§ §have agreed to exchange Carnan for Hamilton and to§ §acquaint the Presidency of Bencoolen of the same.§ §To the Honorable Richard Wyatt Esqr.§ §President & Governor &c. Council of Fort§ §Marlborough.§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Since our address of the 28th of last§ §Month Simon Carnan a Recruit for your Presidency§ §representing to Us that he has a Brother in this§ §Garrison, and having procured Henry Hamilton Private§ §to go in his stead to serve his contracted time of five Years,§ §he Hamilton being desirous so to do having told Us he§ §has a Friend at your Settlement who had promised to do§ §something for him, The request of both partys appearing§ §to Us reasonable we have consented to the Exchange,§ §apprehending that it can make make no material§ §difference to either Settlements.§ §We are§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Your most Obedt. humble Servts.§ §(Signed)§	Simon Carnan, a recruit bound for the Bencoolen presidency, asked to stay in the island's garrison because his brother served there. He had found Henry Hamilton, a private, willing to go to Bencoolen in his place. Hamilton said that a friend at Bencoolen had promised to help him. The Council found both men's requests reasonable. It agreed to exchange Carnan for Hamilton and to inform the Bencoolen presidency. The Council wrote to Richard Wyatt, President and Governor of Fort Marlborough, and his Council on 9 May 1774. Since its letter of 28 April 1774, Carnan, a recruit for their presidency, had told the Council that he had a brother in the island's garrison. He had found Henry Hamilton, a private, to go in his place and serve his contracted term of five years. Hamilton wanted to go, saying a friend at the settlement had promised to do something for him. The requests of both men seemed reasonable, and the Council had agreed to the exchange. It believed the swap would make no real difference to either settlement. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the letter. **Interpretations** Recruits passing through the island on their way east belonged to the presidency they were bound for, not to St Helena. The Council could not keep Carnan without giving Bencoolen a man in return, and it wrote at once to explain the exchange. Both garrisons kept their numbers, and each soldier gained something he valued: Carnan stayed near his brother, and Hamilton went where a patron waited. The Council's judgement that the swap made no difference to either settlement showed it treating trained privates as interchangeable, so long as the count stayed the same.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Skottowe§ §Daniel Corneille§ §Mattw. Purling§ §Mattw. Bazett§ §St. Helena§ §9th May 1774§	
81	76	9th May§ §The Executors this day produced an§ §Inventory of the Effects of Elizabeth Desfountain Deceased§ §who being duly sworn that the same is just, We§ §Ordered it to be Registered.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	The executors of the late Elizabeth Desfountain presented an inventory of her belongings. They swore that it was accurate, and the Council ordered it to be registered. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The registration of Elizabeth Desfountain's inventory came at the same meeting at which Charles Desfountain won leave to sell his lease and sail for Bencoolen. The two were perhaps connected. With her estate formally settled and his own property sold, nothing held him to the island, and he could leave with his affairs in order.
82	77	1774§ §At a Consultation held on Saturday the 14th day of§ §May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Governor§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read approved, and Signed, dated§ §9th May 1774.§ §Tuesday the 10th Sailed the Dane Ship Queen Sophia Magdalena§ §for Copenhagen.§ §Thursday the 12th Arrived the Northington's Boat at Banks's§ §at seven oClock in the Morning.§ §Do. Do. Do. the Egmonts Boat at Banks's§ §at half past seven oClock in the Morning.§ §Do. Do. Do. The Honble. Company's Ship§ §Northington from Madrass (last from the§ §Cape)§ §Do. Do. Do. The Honble. Company's Ship Egmont§ §from Bengal (last from the Cape)§ §Yesterday Arrived a French Ship from China called the§ §La Catterine Captain Duclos Guyot,§ §Burthen three hundred Tons carry's§ §eight Guns and fifty Men, loaden with§ §Tea China Ware, bound to Port La Orient.§ §The Ships Northington and Egmont§ §brought Us the following Supply's.§	The Council met at the Castle on Saturday 14 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 9 May 1774. The secretary recorded the shipping since the last meeting. 10 May 1774: the Danish ship Queen Sophia Magdalena sailed for Copenhagen 12 May 1774, 7.00 am: the boat of the Northington reached Banks 12 May 1774, 7.30 am: the boat of the Egmont reached Banks 12 May 1774: the Company's ship Northington arrived from Madras, last from the Cape 12 May 1774: the Company's ship Egmont arrived from Bengal, last from the Cape 13 May 1774: the French ship La Catherine arrived from China under Captain Duclos Guyot, 300 tons, 8 guns and 50 men, carrying tea and porcelain, bound for Lorient The *Northington* and the *Egmont* brought supplies for the island, which followed in the record.
83	78	14th May§ §Invoice of Ship Northington§ §Batavia Arrack§ §2 Leagers of 280 Gallons @ Ps. 48 Pr. Leager§ §96 .. ..§ §Rice 20 Bags Pr. Gt. Wt. C. qr. lb. 26 .. 8§ §Tare @ 4 lb. a Bag being double Bags .. 2 . 24§ §Nt. 25 . 1 . 12§ §Maunds is 122 14/16 @ 106 . 15 . 71 Pr. Garce§ §32 . 23 . 25§ §Paddy 24 Bags Pr. Gt. Wt. C. qr. lb. 26 .. 4§ §Tare @ 4 lb. each being Double Bags .. 3 . 12§ §Nt. 25 .. 20 is 200 Maunds§ §@ 10 Mercall Pr. Pagoda§ §20 .. ..§ §Charges Merchandize§ §Gunney Bags 63 @ 6 Pr. 6§ §4 . 3 . 30§ §Tin Plates Nails &c.§ §.. 9 ..§ §Twine§	The *Northington*'s invoice from Madras was valued in pagodas, fanams and cash. Invoice of the ship Northington Batavia arrack, 2 leaguers containing 280 gallons, at 48 pagodas per leaguer, 96 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Rice, 20 bags, gross weight 26 hundredweight 0 quarters 8 pounds Rice, tare at 4 lb a bag for double bags, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds Rice, net weight 25 hundredweight 1 quarter 12 pounds, equal to 122 4/16 marcals, at 106 pagodas 15 fanams 71 cash per garce, 32 pagodas 23 fanams 25 cash Paddy, 24 bags, gross weight 26 hundredweight 0 quarters 4 pounds Paddy, tare at 4 lb a bag for double bags, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 12 pounds Paddy, net weight 25 hundredweight 0 quarters 20 pounds, equal to 200 marcals, at 10 marcals per pagoda, 20 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Charges on the goods

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 3 ..§ §Cooley hire on Gunney Bags for Rice Paddy and Batavia Arrack &c.§ §.. 20 ..§ §Weighing Cooley on 11 Candy @ 20 Pr. Candy§ §.. 2 . 60§ §Boat and Cooley hire on 3 Boats @ 10 . 20 Pr. Boat§ §.. 30 . 60§ §Tarpaulin hire on 2 Do. @ 4 Pr. Do.§ §.. 8 ..§ §6 . 4 . 70§ §Pagodas§ §154 . 28 . 15§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Geo. Moubray§ §Accountant.§	Gunny bags, 63 bags, at [...], 4 pagodas 3 fanams 30 cash Tin plates, nails and other items, 0 pagodas 9 fanams 0 cash Twine, 0 pagodas 3 fanams 0 cash Coolie hire for bagging the rice and paddy and handling the Batavia arrack, 0 pagodas 20 fanams 0 cash Weighing coolies on 11 candies at 20 cash per candy, 0 pagodas 2 fanams 60 cash Boat and coolie hire for 3 boats at 10 fanams 20 cash per boat, 0 pagodas 30 fanams 60 cash Tarpaulin hire for 2 boats at 4 fanams per boat, 0 pagodas 8 fanams 0 cash Total charges, 6 pagodas 4 fanams 70 cash Total, 154 pagodas 28 fanams 15 cash George Moubray signed the invoice as accountant, subject to any errors. **Interpretations** Madras sold grain by volume rather than weight. The marcal was the local dry measure, and 400 marcals made a garce, the unit in which wholesale rice was priced. The invoice therefore converted each bag's weight into marcals before applying the price, which was why rice and paddy carried both an English weight and a Madras measure. A candy was the Madras weight of about 500 lb, used here to reckon the weighing coolies' pay. The pagoda was the gold coin of southern India, divided into fanams and cash. At 48 pagodas a leaguer, Madras arrack cost the island noticeably less than the 250 rupees a leaguer Bengal charged on the *Houghton*'s invoice of 1 April 1774.
84	79	1774§ §Invoice of Ship Egmont.§ §Fine Rice§ §60 Bags Wt. B. Mds. 120 @ 25 Pr. S. Rs.§ §222 . 11 . 6§ §Paddy§ §40 Bags Wt. 60 @ 14 Ar. Pr. Md.§ §52 . 8 ..§ §Sugar§ §10 Bags Wt. 20 @ 15 Cr. Pr. Md.§ §300 .. ..§ §Wax Candles§ §4 Chests Wt. 8 @ 70 Pr. Do.§ §560 .. ..§ §Gunneys§ §2 Bales Qt. 500 @ 16 Pr. %§ §86 . 6 . 6§ §Batavia Arrack§ §2 Leagers @ 250 Pr. Leager§ §540 .. ..§ §1761 . 10 .§ §Charges Merchandize§ §180 Gunney Bags @ 22 Ar. Pr. %§ §42 . 12§ §4 Mango Plank Chests @ 3 Pr. ea.§ §12 . 15 . 6§ §3 Ps. Gurrahs @ 1 . 4 Pr. Ps.§ §4 .. 9§ §1 Sr. Nails§ §.. 6 . 9§ §20 Jute Rope @ 3 Ar. Pr. Md.§ §1 . 8 .§ §14 Gunney @ 22 Ar. Pr. %§ §3 . 5 .§ §10 Twine @ 4 . 3 Pr. Md.§ §1 . 2 ..§ §50 Reed Matts @ 12 . 3 Pr. %§ §6 . 12 ..§ §Paint§ §.. .. 6§ §Diet§ §2 ..§	The *Egmont*'s invoice from Bengal was valued in rupees, annas and pies. Invoice of the ship Egmont Fine rice, 60 bags weighing 120 bazaar maunds, at 25 seers per rupee, 222 rupees 11 annas 6 pies Paddy, 40 bags weighing 60 bazaar maunds, at 14 annas per maund, 52 rupees 8 annas 0 pies Sugar, 10 bags weighing 20 bazaar maunds, at 15 rupees per maund, 300 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Wax candles, 4 chests weighing 8 bazaar maunds, at 70 rupees per maund, 560 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Gunny bags, 2 bales containing 500, at 16 rupees per hundred, 86 rupees 6 annas 6 pies Batavia arrack, 2 leaguers, at 250 rupees per leaguer, 540 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Total for goods, 1,761 rupees 10 annas 0 pies Charges on the goods Gunny bags, 180 bags, at 22 rupees per hundred, 42 rupees 12 annas 0 pies Mango-wood plank chests, 4 chests, at 3 rupees each, 12 rupees 15 annas 6 pies Gurrah cloth, 3 pieces, at 1 rupee 4 annas per piece, 4 rupees 0 annas 9 pies Nails, 1 seer, 0 rupees 6 annas 9 pies Jute rope, 20 seers, at 3 rupees per maund, 1 rupee 8 annas 0 pies Gunny bags, 14 bags, at 22 rupees per hundred, 3 rupees 5 annas 0 pies Twine, 10 seers, at 4 rupees 3 annas per maund, 1 rupee 2 annas 0 pies Reed mats, 50 mats, at 12 rupees 3 annas per hundred, 6 rupees 12 annas 0 pies Paint, 0 rupees 0 annas 6 pies Dub, 2 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Boat hire, 4 rupees 5 annas 3 pies Sloop hire, 135 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Weighmen, 1 rupee 8 annas 0 pies Packers, 2 rupees 3 annas 6 pies Coolie hire, 23 rupees 14 annas 0 pies Coopers' work, 2 rupees 2 annas 6 pies Peons, 2 rupees 2 annas 6 pies Total charges, 246 rupees 2 annas 3 pies

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Boats hire§ §4 . 5 . 3§ §Sloop hire§ §135 ..§ §Weighmen§ §1 . 8 ..§ §Packermen§ §2 . 3 . 6§ §Cooley hire§ §23 . 14 .§ §Coopers Work§ §2 . 2 . 6§ §Peons§ §2 . 2 . 6§ §246 . 2 . 3§ §Current Rupees§ §2007 . 12 . 3§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §M. Gunning for§ §L. Darell Jr.§ §Accountant.§	Total in current rupees, 2,007 rupees 12 annas 3 pies M. Gunning signed the invoice on behalf of L. Darell, accountant, subject to any errors. **Interpretations** The *Egmont* carried almost exactly the same cargo as the *Houghton*, whose Bengal invoice the Council received on 1 April 1774. Rice, sugar, wax candles and arrack came in the same quantities at the same prices. Paddy alone had risen, from 10 annas 3 pies to 14 annas a maund. Both ships had left Bengal long before the Council's letter of 28 April 1774 asked Fort William to stop sending sugar, so the 20 maunds at 15 rupees came again unasked. The repetition showed Bengal filling the island's standing order by habit, with each season's ship given an identical lot.
85	80	14th May§ §The Store keeper this day Delivered§ §the following Account of Stores short received from§ §Ships Kent and Rime.§ §Account of Stores short received§ §from the following Ships.§ §Kent§ §C. qr. lb.§ §1 .. 23 Sugar§ §1 .. 17 Candy§ §Short weight Occationed by Wastage§ §Rime§ §1 . 1 . 13 Sugar§ §1 . 2 . 21 Candy§ §Short Weight Occationed by Wastage§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§ §10th May 1774§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Reports that he has been on board the Ships Kent,§ §Rime, Northington and Egmont, to Muster their§ §Company's and enquire for Deserters but found none§ §their Muster Rolls are as follows. Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Kent§ §David Thompson Commd.§ §Willm. Wheeler 1st Mate§ §Willm. Brown 2 Do.§ §Thoms. Mahsfield 3 Do.§ §Lional Hill 4 Do.§ §Thomas Temple 5 Do.§ §James Simpson 6 Do.§ §Willm. Blew Purser§ §John Douglas Surgeon§ §John Richardson Do. Mate§ §Jn. Hayter Boatswain§ §Wm. Hedges Gunner§ §Richard Evans Carpt.§ §Jos. Cooper Ships Stew.§ §Rich. Morgan Midn. & Cox.§ §Andw. Steen Midship.§ §Ashford Lanter Do.§ §Thos. Mottram Do.§ §Thos. Seabrook Do.§ §Natl. Butler Do.§ §Wm. Hayward Mid.§ §Jn. Steamer Do.§ §Saml. Rudd Do.§ §Alexd. Magnus Quart. Mr.§ §Mark Walker Do.§ §Geo. Seller Do.§ §Thoms. Sillings Do.§ §Thos. Anderson Do.§	The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Kent* and the *Prime*. Jonathan Doveton signed it on 10 May 1774. He put the loss of weight in each case down to wastage. Stores received short from the Kent and the Prime Kent, sugar, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 23 pounds Kent, sugar candy, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 17 pounds Prime, sugar, 1 hundredweight 1 quarter 13 pounds Prime, sugar candy, 1 hundredweight 2 quarters 21 pounds Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Kent*, *Prime*, *Northington* and *Egmont* to muster their crews and look for deserters. He found none, and their muster rolls followed. Muster roll of the ship Kent David Thompson, commander William Wheeler, first mate William Brown, second mate Thomas Mahsfield, third mate Lionel Hill, fourth mate Thomas Temple, fifth mate James Hympson, sixth mate William Blew, purser John Douglas, surgeon John Richardson, surgeon's mate John Hayler, boatswain William Hedges, gunner Richard Evans, carpenter Joseph Cooper, ship's steward Richard Morgan, midshipman Andrew Steen, midshipman Ashford Sanley, midshipman Thomas Meltham, midshipman Thomas Seabrook, midshipman Nathaniel Butler, midshipman William Hayward, midshipman John Steamer, midshipman Samuel Rudd, midshipman Alexander Magnus, quartermaster Matthew Walker, quartermaster George Seller, quartermaster Thomas Sillings, quartermaster Thomas Anderson, quartermaster Peter Gray, quartermaster James Collings, captain's steward

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Peter Gray Do.§ §Jn. Collings Capt. Stew.§	
86	81	1774§ §Abrah. Dixon Caulker§ §James Tovey Cooper§ §Edwd. Todling Armourer§ §John Wareham Sailmaker§ §Antoney Cook Capt. Cook§ §Richd. Ginn Ships Do.§ §Robt. Watson Carp. 1 Mt.§ §Michl. Stubs Do. 2 Do.§ §Danll. Pirate Cooper Do.§ §James Thompson Boat. Do.§ §Jn. Willson Boat. Do.§ §Jn. Macgowan Do. 2 Do.§ §Geo. Woodman Butcher§ §Wm. Dunnavers Poulterer§ §Charles Wright Baker§ §John Miller Seaman§ §George Roberson§ §Fran. Antony§ §John Nicholson§ §Ralph Fetherton§ §Jeremiah Organ§ §Robt. Higginson§ §John Hill§ §Joseph Gilham§ §Edward Redmain§ §Manuel Duross§ §Peter Davis Seaman§ §George Bill§ §James Taylor§ §William Park§ §John Halfpenny§ §Archd. Stewart§ §William Carne§ §Charles Kelley§ §Charles Davidson§ §Thomas Johnston§ §Samuel Cook§ §James Seale§ §James Longlands§ §William Rowlands§ §Thomas Thompson§ §James Edmunds§ §James Aselborn§ §Simon Robertson§ §William Stewart§ §Alexd. Gillum§ §John Tew§ §Christn. Fisher§ §Adam Thompson§ §John Keal§ §Richard Williams§ §William Anderson§ §Geo. Ducane Passenger§ §Richard Horn Seaman§ §James Lewis§ §John Lake§ §John Fogo§ §James Duncan§ §Robert Robinson§ §John Curtis§ §John Harkins§ §Andw. Macheddy§ §Peter Jenkins§ §Willm. Forth§ §Thomas Newman§ §Henry Anderson§ §Willm. Sneed§ §Daniel Sneed§ §James Woodcot§ §Mattw. Windon§ §Manuel Massep§ §William Forde§	The *Kent*'s muster roll continued with her petty officers, seamen and passenger. Abraham Dixon, caulker James Tovey, cooper Edward Iddling, armourer John Wareham, sailmaker Anthony Cook, captain's cook Richard Ginn, ship's cook Robert Watson, carpenter's first mate Michael Stubs, carpenter's second mate Daniel Pratt, cooper's mate James Thompson, caulker's mate John Wilson, boatswain's mate John Macgowan, boatswain's second mate George Woodman, butcher William Dunnaway, poulterer Charles Wight, baker John Mellor, seaman George Roberson, seaman Francis Antony, seaman John Nicholson, seaman Ralph Fetherton, seaman Jeremiah Organ, seaman Robert Higginson, seaman John Pill, seaman Joseph Gilham, seaman Edward Redman, seaman Manuel Duroso, seaman Peter Davis, seaman George Bill, seaman James Taylor, seaman William Park, seaman John Halfpenny, seaman Archibald Stewart, seaman William Carne, seaman Charles Kelley, seaman Charles Davidson, seaman Thomas Johnston, seaman Samuel Cook, seaman James Seale, seaman James Longlands, seaman William Rowlands, seaman Thomas Thompson, seaman James Edmunds, seaman James Aalborn, seaman Simon Robertson, seaman William Stewart, seaman Alexander Gillum, seaman John Teir, seaman Christopher Fisher, seaman Adam Thompson, seaman John Keal, seaman Richard Williams, seaman William Anderson, seaman Richard Horn, seaman James Lewis, seaman John Lake, seaman John Fogo, seaman James Duncan, seaman Robert Robinson, seaman John Curtis, seaman John Harkins, seaman Andrew Mackaddy, seaman Peter Jenkins, seaman William Firth, seaman Thomas Newman, seaman Henry Anderson, seaman William Sneed, seaman Daniel Sneed, seaman James Woodcock, seaman Matthew Windows, seaman Manuel Massop, seaman William Forde, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Gorman§	James Gorman, seaman
		§John Meeks§	John Hicks, seaman
		§George Tanner§	George Tanner, seaman
		§John Keats§	John Keats, seaman
		§John White§	John White, seaman
		§William Purcell§	William Purcell, seaman
		§William Magner§	William Wagner, seaman
		§(Signed)§	Passenger
		§Davd. Thompson§	George Ducane
		§Muster Roll of Ship Rime§	Captain David Thompson signed the roll.
		§James Dundass Comd.§	Muster roll of the ship Prime
		§James Brown 1 Mate§	James Dundas, commander
		§John Congalton 2 Do.§	James Brown, first mate
		§Geo. Dundass 3 Do.§	John Congalton, second mate
		§Wm. Shaw 4 Do.§	George Dundas, third mate
		§Pendock Nule 5 Do.§	William Shaw, fourth mate
		§Wm. Grubb Settl 6 Do.§	Pendock Neale, fifth mate
		§John Glass Surg.§	William Grubb, sixth mate
		§Saml. Bull Purser§	John Glass, surgeon
		§Davd. Morrison Boat.§	Samuel Bull, purser
		§Davd. Robson Gunner§	David Morrison, boatswain
		§John Agar Carpenter§	David Robson, gunner
		§Partk. Duncan Mid. & Cox.§	John Agar, carpenter
		§John Gurrell Midsh.§	Patrick Duncan McLean, midshipman
		§Willm. Hastings Do.§	John Garrett, midshipman
		§Francis Kemp Do.§	William Hastings, midshipman
		§Edward Hayes§	Francis Kemp, midshipman
		§Wm. Slaughter Qr. Master§	Edward Hayes, midshipman
		§Geo. Mason Do.§	William Slaughter, quartermaster
		§John Weys Do.§	George Mason, quartermaster
		§Robt. Wood Do.§	John Weys, quartermaster
		§Partk. Johnson Do.§	Robert Wood, quartermaster
		§John Moyce Do.§	Patrick Johnson, quartermaster
		§Davd. Glass Do.§	John Royce, quartermaster
			David Glass, quartermaster
87	82	14th May§	The *Prime*'s muster roll continued with the rest of her crew and her passenger.
		§Willm. Ferguson Qr. Master§	William Ferguson, quartermaster
		§John Duff Ships Steward§	John Duff, ship's steward
		§Donald Mc. Allister Capt. Do.§	Donald McAllister, captain's steward
		§Willm. Brown Ships Cook§	William Brown, ship's cook
		§Christ. Mc. Crelly Capt. Do.§	Christopher McCulley, captain's cook
		§Thomas Nimmo Cooper§	Thomas Nimmo, cooper
		§John Jones Armourer§	John Jones, armourer
		§Thos. Nicholson Caulker§	Thomas Nicholson, caulker
		§John Haws Sail Maker§	John Haines, sailmaker
		§John Palmer Butcher§	John Palmer, butcher
		§Geo. Egerton Poulterer§	George Egerton, poulterer
		§Wm. Montgomery Surg. Mate§	William Montgomery, surgeon's mate
		§John Hunter Gunners Do.§	John Hunter, gunner's mate
		§John Symes Do.§	John Syms, gunner's mate
		§Thomas Lovalty Boat. Do.§	Thomas Lovatt, boatswain's mate
		§Robt. Willson Do.§	Robert Willson, boatswain's mate
		§Moses Lewis Carpt. Do.§	Moses Lewis, carpenter's mate
		§Thomas Tyrell Do.§	Thomas Tyrell, carpenter's mate
		§Wm. Watkins Caulkers Do.§	William Watkins, caulker's mate
		§Alexd. Dingwall Coop. Do.§	Alexander Dingwall, cooper's mate
		§Ocean Martin Cooks Do.§	Ocean Martin, cook's mate
		§Robt. Hyde Seaman§	Robert Hyde, seaman
		§Robt. Urquhart§	Robert Urquhart, seaman
		§James Manning§	James Manning, seaman
		§William Blaird§	William Blaird, seaman
		§Edward Williams§	Edward Williams, seaman
		§George Faby§	George Taby, seaman
		§George Nonington§	George Nonington, seaman
		§Christ. Ross§	Christopher Ross, seaman
		§Jeremiah Hughes§	Jeremiah Hughes, seaman
		§Richard Cormack Seaman§	Richard Cormack, seaman
		§Archibald Black§	Archibald Black, seaman
		§Thomas Johnson§	Thomas Johnson, seaman
		§Thomas Dyers§	Thomas Dyers, seaman
		§Thomas Sidley§	Thomas Sidley, seaman
		§Edward Pitt§	Edward Pitt, seaman
		§Peter Flemming§	Peter Hemming, seaman
		§Daniel Osborne§	Daniel Osborne, seaman
		§Thomas Bodge§	Daniel Osborne, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Chambers§	Thomas Bodge, seaman
		§Robt. Lamb§	James Chambers, seaman
		§Willm. Conman§	Robert Lamb, seaman
		§Franc. Stokes§	William Conman, seaman
		§Alexd. Watson§	Francis Stokes, seaman
		§Willm. Smith§	Alexander Watson, seaman
		§George Gibbons§	William Smith, seaman
		§Daniel Emes§	George Gibbons, seaman
		§Willm. Molley§	Daniel Emes, seaman
		§Charles Daker§	William Molloy, seaman
		§Preston Goosley§	Charles Baker, seaman
		§George Clow§	Preston Goosley, seaman
		§Alexd. Hume§	George Clow, seaman
		§Peter Libby§	Alexander Hume, seaman
		§Wm. Nicholson§	Peter Libby, seaman
		§James Orr§	William Nicholson, seaman
		§John Westwater§	James Orr, seaman
		§John Johnson§	John Westwater, seaman
		§James Bruce§	John Johnson, seaman
		§Robt. Jons§	James Bruce, seaman
		§Joseph Inkham§	Robert Jones, seaman
		§David Knowles Seaman§	Joseph Inkham, seaman
		§Willm. Hudson§	David Knowles, seaman
		§George Welch§	William Hudson, seaman
		§Craydock Taylor§	George Welch, seaman
		§Joseph Morgan§	Gaydock Taylor, seaman
		§James Mc. Donald§	Joseph Morgan, seaman
		§John Turner§	James McDonald, seaman
		§John Green§	John Turner, seaman
		§James Hill§	John Green, seaman
		§Willm. Folgate§	James Hill, seaman
		§Fredk. Johnson§	William Felgate, seaman
		§Thos. Wetherley§	Frederick Johnson, seaman
		§Archibald Black§	Thomas Wetherley, seaman
		§John Savage§	Archibald Black, seaman
		§Robt. Cook§	John Savage, seaman
		§Willm. Payn§	Robert Cook, seaman
		§Willm. Hardee§	William Payn, seaman
		§Robt. Duncan§	William Hardee, seaman
		§Christ. Stormount§	Robert Duncan, seaman
		§Alexr. Alexander§	Christopher Stormont, seaman
		§David Bonner§	Alexander Alexander, seaman
		§David Murray§	David Bonner, seaman
		§Hugh Mellor§	David Murray, seaman
		§Willm. Boot§	Hugh Mellor, seaman
		§John Moss§	William Boot, seaman
		§John Arney§	John Moss, seaman
		§Wilford Lockwood§	John Avery, seaman
		§Willm. Simpson§	Wilfred Lockwood, seaman
		§Armady Limbrey§	William Simpson, seaman
		§John Measey§	Armady Limbrey, seaman
		§Mr. Hume Passenger§	John Measey, seaman
		§(Signed)§	Passenger
		§James Dundass§	Mr Hume
		§Muster Roll of Ship Northington§	Captain James Dundas signed the roll.
		§John Sealey Commd.§	Muster roll of the ship Northington
		§John Biggle 1 Mate§	John Sealey, commander
		§Thos. Audley 2 Do.§	John Biggle, first mate
		§Willm. Dashwood 3 Mt.§	Thomas Audley, second mate
		§Jacob Dawson 4 Do.§	William Dashwood, third mate
		§Henry Reed 5 Do.§	Jacob Dawson, fourth mate
		§Robt. Reir Purser§	Henry Reed, fifth mate
		§Fabian Whitehead Mid. & Cox.§	Robert Reir, purser
		§Robt. Parker Midship.§	Fabian Whitehead, master at arms
			Robert Packer, midshipman
88	83	1774§	The *Northington*'s muster roll continued with the
		§Thomas Thompson Mid.§	rest of her crew and her passengers.
		§John Jeffreys Do.§	Thomas Thompson, midshipman
		§Robt. Wayne Do.§	John Jeffreys, midshipman
		§Geo. Willson Gunner§	Robert Wayne, midshipman
		§Willm. Gibbons Boatn.§	George Willson, gunner
		§Wm. Nichols Carpent.§	William Gibbons, boatswain
		§Willm. Crips Caulker§	William Nichols, carpenter
		§John Petrie Sail Mkr.§	William Crisp, caulker
		§Wl. Lawrence Cooper§	John Peters, sailmaker

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Wm. Manchester Armr.§	Joseph Lawrence, cooper
		§Edw. Chambers Surg. Mate§	William Manchester, armourer
		§David Easton Gunr. Do.§	Edward Chambers, surgeon's mate
		§Willm. Barnes Carpt. 1 Do.§	David Coster, gunner's mate
		§Alexd. Stewart Do. 2 Do.§	William Barnes, carpenter's first mate
		§Robt. Telford Boatn. 1 Do.§	Alexander Stewart, carpenter's second mate
		§Franc. Butler Do. 2 Do.§	Robert Telford, boatswain's first mate
		§Martin Higgins Coop. Do.§	Francis Butler, boatswain's second mate
		§Robt. Stewart Ship Stew.§	Martin Higgins, captain's steward
		§John Rice Captn. Do.§	Robert Stewart, ship's steward
		§Philip Mason Ships Cook§	John Rose, captain's cook
		§James Loden Butcher§	Philip Mercer, ship's cook
		§Edward Young Qr. Master§	James Loder, butcher
		§Morgan Morgan Do.§	Edward Young, quartermaster
		§John Holmough Armr.§	Morgan Morgan, quartermaster
		§James Webb§	John Holmough, armourer's mate
		§Robt. Colder§	James Webb, seaman
		§Matthew Jones§	Robert Calder, seaman
		§John Allen§	Matthew Jones, seaman
		§Wm. Marsden§	John Allen, seaman
		§John Carr§	William Marsden, seaman
		§Bremme Julian§	John Carr, seaman
		§John Gibson Seaman§	Prumme Julian, seaman
		§Alexd. Ralston§	John Gibson, seaman
		§Albert Lawrence§	Abel Rethelms, seaman
		§John Keith§	Albert Lawrence, seaman
		§James Cummings§	John Keith, seaman
		§John Hayes§	James Cummings, seaman
		§Willm. Scott§	John Hayes, seaman
		§Alexd. Coster§	William Scott, seaman
		§Natl. Mc. Carter§	Alexander Coster, seaman
		§John Gilbert§	Nathaniel McCarter, seaman
		§John Eanon§	John Gilbert, seaman
		§Charles Latham§	John Cannon, seaman
		§John Nicholson§	Charles Latham, seaman
		§Charles Littles§	John Nicholson, seaman
		§Francis Carr§	Charles Little, seaman
		§Abraham Burke§	Francis Carr, seaman
		§Alexd. Mc. Laughlan§	Abraham Bankes, seaman
		§Henry Miller§	Alexander McLauchlan, seaman
		§James Groom§	Henry Miller, seaman
		§Peter Palmer§	James Groom, seaman
		§Walmesley Farsey§	Peter Palmer, seaman
		§James Lewin§	Wilmot Farsey, seaman
		§Willm. Canning§	James Lewin, seaman
		§Richard Mc. Muel§	William Evans, seaman
		§Willm. Story§	Richard McMurril, seaman
		§James Flood§	William Story, seaman
		§John Gillespie§	James Flood, seaman
		§Thomas Sharpe§	John Gillespie, seaman
		§Robt. Couch§	Thomas Sharpe, seaman
		§Peter Graham§	Robert Couch, seaman
		§John Keil§	Peter Graham, seaman
		§Robt. Sims Seaman§	John Keil, seaman
		§Isaac Gillage§	Robert Sims, seaman
		§Joseph Nevall§	Isaac Gillage, seaman
		§John Little§	Joseph Nevill, seaman
		§James Tyler§	John Little, seaman
		§Robt. Neil§	James Tyler, seaman
		§Robert Carr§	Robert Steel, seaman
		§John Huston§	Robert Carr, seaman
		§John Brown§	John Huston, seaman
		§Thomas Smith§	John Brown, seaman
		§Willm. Fry§	Thomas Smith, seaman
		§Robt. Cumming§	William Fry, seaman
		§John Rust§	Robert Cumming, seaman
		§John Fortison§	John Kiest, seaman
		§John Wallace§	John Tortison, seaman
		§Timothy Flanharty§	John Wallace, seaman
		§Evan Lid§	Timothy Flaherty, seaman
		§John Marsden§	Even Liel, seaman
		§Christ. Ponbery§	John Marden, seaman
		§Willm. Speed§	Christopher Rowbery, seaman
		§James Lewes§	William Speed, seaman
		§Richard Avery§	James Lewis, seaman
		§John Stewart§	Richard Avery, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Michael Lawrence§	John Stewart, seaman
		§Robt. Pickering§	Mahomed [...], seaman
		§Rochford Fleming§	Robert Pickering, seaman
		§Samuel Ebsord§	Rochford Fleming, seaman
		§James Graye§	Samuel Epson, seaman
		§Edward Deane§	James Gray, seaman
		§Andrew Harkness§	Edward Deane, seaman
		§Cesar§	Andrew Harkness, seaman
		§Passengers§	Cesar, seaman
		§Colonel Geo. Lomford§	Passengers
		§Capt. Wm. Dunbar§	Colonel George Lumsdaine
		§Edward Cotesford Esqr.§	Captain William Dunbar
		§Mr. James Hay§	Edward Cotsford
		§Mr. James West§	Mr James Hay
		§Mrs. West§	Mr James West
		§Ann West§	Mrs West
		§Thomas West§	Ann West
		§Major Thos. Fletcher§	Thomas West
		§John Buchannan§	Major Thomas Hatch
		§Charles Kettleman§	John Buchannan
		§Chas. Kettleman§	Charles Hutleman
		§Harry Cosby§	Christiana Hutleman
		§3 Servants§	Harry Cosby
		§(Signed) John Sealey§	3 servants
			Captain John Sealey signed the roll.
89	84	14th May§	The *Egmont*'s muster roll listed her officers, crew and passengers.
		§Muster Roll of Ship Egmont.§	Muster roll of the ship Egmont
		§Charles Mears Commd.§	Charles Mears, commander
		§William Mears 1 Mate§	William Mears, first mate
		§Peter Churchill 2 Do.§	Peter Churchill, second mate
		§John Mackenzie 3 Do.§	John Mackenzie, third mate
		§John Allenby 4 Do.§	John Allonby, fourth mate
		§Henry Bradley Surgeon§	Henry Bradley, surgeon
		§John Stride Boatswain§	John Stride, boatswain
		§Richard Cook Carpent.§	Richard Cook, carpenter
		§Willm. Campbell Gunr.§	William Campbell, gunner
		§Thomas Eaton Caulker§	Thomas Eaton, caulker
		§George Reid Cooper§	George Reid, cooper
		§Geo. Hamborough Sailmkr.§	George Hamborough, sailmaker
		§Cuthb. Nattrass Armourer§	Cuthbert Nattrass, armourer
		§Alexd. Heith Ship Stew.§	Alexander Heath, ship's steward
		§Willm. Curtis Capt. Do.§	William Curtis, captain's steward
		§Richard Brown Do. Cook§	Richard Brown, ship's cook
		§Wm. Forbes Midshipman§	William Forbes, midshipman
		§Samuel Groot Do.§	Samuel Groot, midshipman
		§Stafford Palmer Do.§	Stafford Palmer, midshipman
		§Arthur Sharland Do.§	Arthur Shetland, midshipman
		§James Pateh Do. Cox.§	James Patch, midshipman and coxswain
		§John Scandrell Qr. Master§	John Scandrett, quartermaster
		§Robt. Brittan Do.§	Robert Brittan, quartermaster
		§Thos. Moore Do.§	Thomas Moore, quartermaster
		§Wm. Burrows Do.§	William Burrows, quartermaster
		§Joseph Jackson Do.§	Joseph Jackson, quartermaster
		§Thos. Allen Gunn. Mate§	Thomas Allen, gunner's mate
		§Nichs. Murray Carp. 1 Do.§	Nicholas Murray, carpenter's first mate
		§Jn. Marbourne Do. 2 Do.§	John Mayhorne, carpenter's second mate
		§John Davies Boat. 1 Do.§	John Davies, boatswain's first mate
		§Jn. Robinson Do. 2 Do.§	John Robinson, boatswain's second mate
		§Robt. Hamilton S. Mate§	Robert Hamilton, sailmaker's mate
		§Wm. Wood Seaman§	William Wood, seaman
		§Jn. Lovelace Seaman§	John Soolace, seaman
		§John Hill§	John Hill, seaman
		§John Campbell§	John Campbell, seaman
		§Ruth Rowley§	Richard Bromley, seaman
		§John Bowell§	John Rowell, seaman
		§Richard Griffiths§	Richard Griffiths, seaman
		§Patrick Sheen§	Patrick Sheen, seaman
		§Thos. Davies§	Thomas Davis, seaman
		§Robt. Palmer§	Robert Palmer, seaman
		§Thos. Byrne§	Thomas Byrne, seaman
		§John Turner§	John Turner, seaman
		§Shields Norman§	Shields Norman, seaman
		§John House§	John House, seaman
		§John Mills§	John Mills, seaman
		§Thos. Durham§	John Mills, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Humphl. Pine§ §Philip Favars§ §Robt. Ross§ §Willm. Burton§ §Joseph Norton§ §Peter Ballam§ §Jeffry Jacques§ §Joseph Smith§ §Henry Scofield§ §Geo. Jones§ §Duncan Berry§ §Peter Ambrose§ §James Willson§ §Robt. Willson§ §Willm. Herrick§ §John Newton§ §Thos. Ambrose§ §Geo. Clapham§ §James Watson Seaman§ §James Berry§ §Bastan Raga§ §Sobird Sampson§ §Thos. Garton§ §Benj. Westbrooke§ §Timothy Clements§ §James Robinson§ §John Yewel§ §Stephen Burton§ §Christ. Beck§ §Richard Wade§ §John Wall§ §Wm. Rigsby§ §Saml. Rawlins§ §James Oats§ §David Reid§ §Benj. Hammond§ §Joseph Morgan§ §Robt. Gamble§ §Thos. Clarke§ §James Cooke§ §Wm. Bishop§ §James Brown§ §Robt. Every§ §Phillip Wade§ §Robt. Neil§ §Thomas Corsen§ §Wl. Fox Calcraft§ §Benj. Vennable§ §Partrick Dillon§ §Passengers§ §Colonel Chapman§ §Mrs. Playdell§ §Captn. Rooke§ §Captn. Roberts§ §Mrs. Rooke§ §Mr. Hengham§ §Mr. Wright§ §Miss Rooke§ §Mr. Playdell§ §Miss Achmuty§ §Mr. Achmuty§ §Mr. Champion§ §Miss Macdonald§ §and Servants§ §(Signed)§ §Charles Mears§	Thomas Durham, seaman Humphrey Pone, seaman Philip Favars, seaman Robert Ross, seaman William Burton, seaman Joseph Norton, seaman Peter Hallam, seaman Jeffrey Jacques, seaman Joseph Smith, seaman Henry Scofield, seaman George Jones, seaman Duncan Berry, seaman Peter Ambrose, seaman James Willson, seaman Robert Willson, seaman William Herrick, seaman John Newton, seaman Thomas Ambrose, seaman George Clapham, seaman James Watson, seaman James Bovy, seaman Bastian Raja, seaman Sobred Sampson, seaman Thomas Garton, seaman Benjamin Westbrooke, seaman Timothy Clements, seaman James Robinson, seaman John Yewel, seaman Stephen Burton, seaman Christopher Beck, seaman Richard Wade, seaman John Wall, seaman William Rigsby, seaman Samuel Rawlins, seaman James Oats, seaman David Reid, seaman Benjamin Hammond, seaman Joseph Morgan, seaman Robert Gamble, seaman Thomas Clarke, seaman James Cooke, seaman William Bloss, seaman James Brown, seaman Robert Every, seaman Phillip Wade, seaman Robert Neil, seaman Thomas Corsen, seaman Richard Fox Calcraft, seaman Benjamin Vennable, seaman Partrick Dillon, seaman Passengers Colonel Chapman Mrs Playdell Captain Rooke Captain Roberts Mr Rooke Mr Hingham Mr Wright Miss Rooke Mr Playdell Miss Achmuty Mr Achmuty Mr Champion Miss Macdonald Servants Captain Charles Mears signed the roll.
90	85	1774§ §Andrew Schooner being§ §Missing since the 10 Instant, We apprehend he got§ §onboard the Dane Ship as he was of that Nation.§ §John Jacobs Private this day§ §Petitioned for his Discharge from the Garrison, having§ §Served the Honorable Company his contracted time.§	Andrew Schooner had been missing since 10 May 1774. The Council believed he had got aboard the Danish ship that sailed that day, since he was himself a Dane. John Jacobs, a private, asked to be discharged from the garrison, since he had served the full term agreed with the Company. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	**Interpretations** Andrew Schooner, a matross, was one of the men who took the Company's £10 0s 0d bounty on 31 March 1774 to re-enlist for five more years. Six weeks later he was gone with a ship of his own nation. The bounty was meant to keep trained men, but it bought only a promise. A foreign ship in the road offered a soldier a way home that no English vessel would give without the Council's leave, and for a Dane the *Queen Sophia Magdalena* was the chance he needed. The minutes recorded Jacobs's petition but no decision on it, unlike every other discharge request in these months.
91	86	16th May§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 16th day of§ §May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,§ §dated the 14 May 1774.§ §Yesterday Sailed the Honble. Company's Ships Rime§ §and Kent for England.§ §This day Do. the French Ship La Catterine for Port§ §L'Orient.§ §Miss Susanna Saunders§ §and Miss Margaret Powell applied to Us for Liberty§ §to proceed to Bencoolen upon the Ship York.§ §Granted§ §Counted and Examined the§ §Honorable Company's Cash for the Month of April§ §last which is as follows Viz.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 16 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 14 May 1774. The Company's ships *Prime* and *Kent* sailed for England on 15 May 1774. The French ship *La Catherine* sailed for Lorient on 16 May 1774. Miss Susanna Saunders and Miss Margaret Powell asked leave to travel to Bencoolen on the *York*. The Council granted it. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for April 1774, and the figures followed. **Interpretations** The *York* still lay in the road more than a fortnight after the Council gave Captain Hayter his sailing orders on 28 April 1774. Charles Desfountain and now two young women had arranged passages in her, which suggested her departure had been held up rather than abandoned. Margaret Powell was perhaps a daughter of Elizabeth Powell, whose letter of 9 May 1774 had set out how little she had to support her family. A daughter leaving for Bencoolen, where a settlement of Company officers offered better prospects of marriage or employment than St Helena, would have eased the widow's burden.
92	87	1774§ §Cash Dr. Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 Apl. 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 9349 . 16 . 7½§ §To Exchange for a Set of Bills drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors payable to the Reverend Mr. William Bearcroft (or Order).§ §160 . 9 ..§ §2 To Ship Houghton§ §2 . 17 . 6§ §25 To Exchange for a Set of Bills drawn as above payable to Miss Mary Bazett or Order§ §100 .. ..§ §To Ship Duke of Portland§ §6 . 13 . 8§ §26 To Ship Valentine§ §3 . 16 . 3§ §£ 9623 . 13 .. ½§ §1774 April 30th By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §£ 9083 . 18 . ½§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15 .§ §9623 . 13 .. ½§ §£ 9623 . 13 .. ½§	The cash account for April 1774 balanced at £9,623 13s 0½d. Cash, debit 1 April 1774: balance in hand, £9,349 16s 7½d 1 April 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to the Reverend William Bearcroft or his order, £160 9s 0d 1 April 1774: received from the ship Houghton, £2 17s 6d 25 April 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Miss Mary Bazett or her order, £100 0s 0d 25 April 1774: received from the ship Duke of Portland, £6 13s 8d 26 April 1774: received from the ship Valentine, £3 16s 3d Total, £9,623 13s 0½d Cash, credit 30 April 1774: balance in hand in coin, £9,083 18s 0½d 30 April 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total, £9,623 13s 0½d
93	88	16th May§ §The Storekeeper this day delivered the§ §following Account of Stores short received from Ships§ §Northington and Egmont.§ §Account of Stores short received§ §from the following Ships.§	The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Northington* and the *Egmont*. Jonathan Doveton signed it. Stores received short from the Northington and the Egmont

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Northington§ §C. qr. lb. .. 3 . 19 Rice, Short Weight Occationed by Wastage§ §13 Gallons Arrack Short Do. Do.§ §Egmont§ §C. qr. lb.§ §6 . 3 . 7 Rice§ §1 . 3 . 20 Sugar§ §.. .. 8 Candles§ §Short Weight Occationed by Wastage§ §4 . 1 . 20 Paddy Short in 2 Bags not Delivered§ §2 Leagers Arrack Viz.§ §No. 1 Gages 130 Gallons wants to fill 5 Gallns.§ §2 Do. 140 Do. to Do. 6§ §270§ §11§ §11 Gallons§ §Receivd. 259 Gallons§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§ §Captain George Hayter§ §this day presented the following Letter.§ §To the Worshipful John Scottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council, St. Helena§ §Worshipful Sir & Sirs§ §The length of my Passage from§ §England to this Place has so much reduced my Stock§ §of Bread, that at Present I have not more than§ §eight§	Northington, rice, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 19 pounds, lost through wastage Northington, arrack, 13 gallons short Egmont, rice, 6 hundredweight 3 quarters 7 pounds, lost through wastage Egmont, sugar, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 20 pounds, lost through wastage Egmont, candles, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 8 pounds, lost through wastage Egmont, paddy, 4 hundredweight 1 quarter 20 pounds, short through 2 bags not delivered Egmont, arrack, leaguer no. 1, gauged at 130 gallons, 5 gallons short of full Egmont, arrack, leaguer no. 2, gauged at 140 gallons, 6 gallons short of full Egmont, arrack gauged, 270 gallons Egmont, arrack short, 11 gallons Egmont, arrack received, 259 gallons Captain George Hayter of the *York* presented a letter to Governor Skottowe and the Council. He explained that his long passage from England had so reduced his stock of bread that he now had only a small quantity left. **Interpretations** Every leaguer of arrack from India that season had arrived short. The *Houghton*'s two casks were 12 gallons down on 1 April 1774, the *Northington*'s 13 gallons and the *Egmont*'s 11. Some loss through leakage on a long voyage was expected, but the casks also varied widely in size, from 120 to 140 gallons, while the island paid a flat price per leaguer. The pattern explained the Council's practice of gauging every cask on landing, since only the measured contents told it what it had actually bought.
94	89	1774§ §eight Weeks bread on board, I have tryed every home ward bound§ §Ship to get Rice, but without success, which lays me under§ §the necessity, of making my Application to be supplied out of§ §the Company's Stores with some Flour, to make up the§ §want of that Article, a quantity to serve me three Weeks, I§ §hope will be sufficient to last me to Bencoolen, and will§ §amount to a little more than six Casks, or about two§ §thousand, four hundred and fifty Pounds Weight, which§ §I must request the favour to be Supply'd with.§ §I am with due respect§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most Obedt. Hble. Servant§ §(Signed)§ §Geo. Hayter§ §St. Helena§ §16 May 1774.§ §Apprehending that Captain§ §Hayter is under and absolute necessity for the quantity of§ §Flour mentioned in his Letter We have complied with his§ §request, but must observe that We think it very strange§ §that a Ship Immediately from England should be so ill§ §founded with Bread as to lay the Captain under the§ §Necessity to make a Demand upon this Settlement on§ §his outward bound Voyage, for an Article which we can§ §so little Spare.§ §Messrs. Charles Ross Stewart and§ §Jonathan Doveton where this day sworn into the§ §Office of Church wardens.§	Captain Hayter's letter went on to say that he had only eight weeks' bread left on board. He had tried every homeward-bound ship for rice, without success. He was therefore forced to ask for flour from the Company's stores to make up the shortfall. He wanted enough for three weeks, which he hoped would see him to Bencoolen. That came to a little more than six casks, or about 2,450 lb, and he asked the Council to let him have it. Hayter signed the letter at St Helena on 16 May 1774. The Council judged that Hayter genuinely could not do without the flour and agreed to supply it. It noted, however, that it found it very strange for a ship fresh from England to be so short of bread. The shortage had forced her captain, on an outward voyage, to call on the island for a commodity it could ill spare. Charles Ross Stewart and Jonathan Doveton took the oath of office as churchwardens. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Council gave Hayter his flour but put its displeasure on record, where the Court of Directors would read it. Outward-bound ships were supposed to be victualled in England for the whole voyage. A captain who ran short and drew on St Helena's stores took food the island imported at great cost and depended on for its own people. By entering its complaint in the consultations, the Council invited the Court to look into how the *York* had been provisioned. The shortage also explained why the *York* was still in the road weeks after receiving her sailing orders. Hayter had been trying every passing ship for rice before he turned to the Council. Jonathan Doveton took the oath as churchwarden, although the Council had passed him over in favour of William Wrangham on 4 April 1774. Wrangham had perhaps declined the office or been excused it, and the Council turned to the third man the vestry had named.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	
95	90	23rd May§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 23 day of§ §May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved and Signed§ §dated the 16 May 1774.§ §Tuesday the 17 Passed by a Ship at a great distance.§ §Wednesday the 18 Arrived a French Ship from China§ §last from the Mauritious called the§ §Duc de Praslin Captain De Clonard§ §Burthen six hundred Tons carrys§ §twenty two Guns and one hundred Men§ §loaden with Tea and China Ware§ §bound to Port L'Orient.§ §Friday the 20th Arrived the Stormounts Boat at Banks's§ §a quarter past eight oClock in the Morning.§ §Do. Do. the Honble. Company's Ship Stormount§ §from China (last from the Cape)§ §Do. Do. Died John Cammack Private.§ §Saturday the 21 Arrived the Bridgwaters Boat at Banks's§ §at nine oClock in the Morning.§ §Do. Do. the Honble. Company's Ship Bridgwater§ §from Madrass.§ §Yesterday Do. the Hawkes Boat at Banks's at§ §seven oClock in the Morning.§ §Do. Do. the Honble. Company's Ship Hawke§ §from Bombay (last from the Cape)§ §The Ships Stormount, Bridgwater§ §and Hawke, brought Us the following Supply.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 23 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 16 May 1774. The secretary recorded the shipping and one death since the last meeting. 17 May 1774: a ship passed the island at a great distance 18 May 1774: the French ship Duc de Praslin arrived from China, last from Mauritius, under Captain de Clonard, 600 tons, 22 guns and 100 men, carrying tea and porcelain, bound for Lorient 20 May 1774, 8.15 am: the boat of the Stormont reached Banks 20 May 1774: the Company's ship Stormont arrived from China, last from the Cape 20 May 1774: John Cammack, private, died 21 May 1774, 9.00 am: the boat of the Bridgwater reached Banks 21 May 1774: the Company's ship Bridgwater arrived from Madras 22 May 1774, 7.00 am: the boat of the Hawke reached Banks 22 May 1774: the Company's ship Hawke arrived from Bombay, last from the Cape The *Stormont*, *Bridgwater* and *Hawke* brought supplies for the island, which followed in the record.
96	91	1774§ §Invoice of Ship Stormount§ §S No. 1 a 2 Singlo Tea 2 Chests of§ §Peculs Catties .. 96 @ 21§ §20 . 1 . 6 . 0§ §C No. 1 a 2 Congo Tea 2 Chests of§ §1 . 28 @ 22§ §28 . 1 . 6 ..§ §B No. 1 a 4 Bohea Tea 4 Chests of§ §3 . 81 @ 13 . 500§ §51 . 4 . 3 . 5§ §SC No. 1 a 13 Sugar Candy Second Sort 13 Chests§ §26 . 9 @ 7 . 600§ §198 . 2 . 8 . 4§ §SU No. 1 a 20 Sugar 20 Chests§ §42 . 22 @ 4 . 500§ §189 . 9 . 9 ..§ §Tales§ §488 . 0 . 2 . 9§ §Canton 3rd February 1774§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Mattw. Raper Junr.§ §William Henry Pigou§ §George Rogers§ §Edward Phipps§ §Francis Wood Junr.§ §Willm. Harrison§ §Invoice of Ship Bridgwater§ §Long Cloth Superfine§ §1 Bale qt. No. 1 20 Ps. @ 12 Pr. Piece§ §240§ §2 20 @ 10 Pr. Do.§ §200§ §40§	The *Stormont* brought a further supply of tea and sugar from Canton, valued in taels, mace, candareens and cash. Invoice of the ship Stormont Singlo tea, chests marked S nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, net 0 piculs 96 catties, at 21 taels per picul, 20 taels 1 mace 6 candareens 0 cash Congou tea, chests marked C nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, net 1 picul 28 catties, at 22 taels per picul, 28 taels 1 mace 6 candareens 0 cash Bohea tea, chests marked B nos. 1 to 4, 4 chests, net 3 piculs 81 catties, at 13 taels 5 mace per picul, 51 taels 4 mace 3 candareens 5 cash Sugar candy, second sort, chests marked SC nos. 1 to 13, 13 chests, 26 piculs 93 catties, at 7 taels 6 mace per picul, 198 taels 2 mace 3 candareens 4 cash Sugar, chests marked SW nos. 1 to 20, 20 chests, 42 piculs 22 catties, at 4 taels 5 mace per picul, 189 taels 9 mace 9 candareens 0 cash Total, 438 taels 0 mace 2 candareens 9 cash The *Stormont*'s invoice was dated at Canton on 3 February 1774, subject to any errors. Matthew Raper junior, William Henry Pigou, George Rogers, Edward Phipps, Francis Wood junior and William Harrison signed it. The *Bridgwater* brought long cloth from Madras, valued in pagodas and fanams. Invoice of the ship Bridgwater Superfine long cloth, bale no. 1, 20 pieces at 12 pagodas each, 240 pagodas 0 fanams Superfine long cloth, bale no. 1, 20 pieces at 10 pagodas each, 200 pagodas 0 fanams Total for bale no. 1, 40 pieces, 440 pagodas 0 fanams Packing bale no. 1, 2 pagodas 9 fanams

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§440§ §Packing§ §2 . 9 ..§ §442 . 9§ §2 Bales qt. No. 3 50 Ps. @ 8 Pr. Ps.§ §400§ §Packing @ 2 . 9 Pr. Bale§ §4 . 18§ §404 . 18§ §2 Bales qt. No. 4 50 Ps. @ 6 Pr. Piece§ §300§ §Packing @ 2 . 9 Pr. Bale§ §4 . 18§ §304 . 18§ §1151 . 9§ §Carried Over Pagodas§ §1151 . 9§	Total for bale no. 1 with packing, 442 pagodas 9 fanams Long cloth, 2 bales no. 3, 50 pieces at 8 pagodas each, 400 pagodas 0 fanams Packing 2 bales no. 3 at 2 pagodas 9 fanams per bale, 4 pagodas 18 fanams Total for bales no. 3 with packing, 404 pagodas 18 fanams Long cloth, 2 bales no. 4, 50 pieces at 6 pagodas each, 300 pagodas 0 fanams Packing 2 bales no. 4 at 2 pagodas 9 fanams per bale, 4 pagodas 18 fanams Total for bales no. 4 with packing, 304 pagodas 18 fanams Total, 1,151 pagodas 9 fanams Carried forward, 1,151 pagodas 9 fanams **Interpretations** The *Bridgwater*'s long cloth matched, grade for grade, the order the Council sent to Madras on 28 April 1774: 20 pieces at 12 pagodas, 20 at 10, 50 at 8 and 50 at 6. That letter could not yet have reached India, so this shipment answered the previous year's identical order. The island asked for the same cloth in the same grades every year, and Madras supplied it from standing instructions.
97	92	23rd May§ §Brought Over Pagodas§ §1151 . 9§ §Long Cloth Fine§ §2 Bales qt. 60 @ 6 Pr. Piece§ §210 ..§ §Packing @ 2 . 9 Pr. Bale§ §4 . 18§ §214 . 18§ §Long Cloth Middling§ §2 Bales qt. 60 @ 3 . 18 Pr. Piece§ §150 ..§ §Packing @ 2 . 9 Pr. Bale§ §4 . 18§ §154 . 18§ §Rice 20 Bags Pr. Gt. Wt. C. qr. lb. 27 . 3 . 3§ §Tare at 4 lb. Pr. Bag .. 2 . 24§ §Nt. 27 .. 7 is 131 Mds. @ 106 . 15 Pr. Garce§ §34 . 30 . 73§ §Paddy 25 Bags Pr. Gt. Wt. C. qr. lb. 24 . 2 . 22§ §Tare @ 4 Pr. Bag .. 3 . 16§ §23 . 3 . 6 is 201 Mds. @ 10 Mercall Pr. Pagoda§ §20 .. ..§ §Batavia Arrack§ §2 Leagers qt. 260 Galls. @ Ps. 48 Pr. Leager§ §96 ..§ §Charges Merchandize§ §Gunny Bags 70 @ 6 Pr. %§ §4 . 8 . 32§ §Twine§ §.. 3 ..§ §Tin Plates and Nails§ §.. 9 ..§ §Cooley hire on Rice, Paddy & Arrack§ §.. 20 ..§ §Weighing Cooley§ §.. 2 . 60§ §Boat and Cooley Hire on 3 Boats @ 10 . 20 Pr. Do.§ §1 . 15 . 20§ §Tarpaulin Hire on 4 Do. @ 4 Pr. Do.§ §.. 16 ..§ §7 . 2 . 32§ §Pagodas§ §1678 . 6 . 25§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Geo. Moubray§ §Accomt.§	The *Bridgwater*'s invoice continued from 1,151 pagodas 9 fanams. Brought forward, 1,151 pagodas 9 fanams 0 cash Fine long cloth, 2 bales containing 60 pieces, at 3½ pagodas each, 210 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Packing at 2 pagodas 9 fanams per bale, 4 pagodas 18 fanams 0 cash Total for fine long cloth, 214 pagodas 18 fanams 0 cash Middling long cloth, 2 bales containing 60 pieces, at 2 pagodas 18 fanams each, 150 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Packing at 2 pagodas 9 fanams per bale, 4 pagodas 18 fanams 0 cash Total for middling long cloth, 154 pagodas 18 fanams 0 cash Rice, 20 bags, gross weight 27 hundredweight 3 quarters 3 pounds Rice, tare at 4 lb a bag, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds Rice, net weight 27 hundredweight 0 quarters 7 pounds, equal to 131 marcals, at 106 pagodas 15 fanams per garce, 34 pagodas 30 fanams 75 cash Paddy, 25 bags, gross weight 24 hundredweight 2 quarters 22 pounds Paddy, tare at 4 lb a bag, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 16 pounds Paddy, net weight 23 hundredweight 3 quarters 6 pounds, equal to 201 marcals, at 10 marcals per pagoda, 20 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Batavia arrack, 2 leaguers containing 260 gallons, at 48 pagodas per leaguer, 96 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Charges on the goods Gunny bags, 70 bags, at [...], 4 pagodas 8 fanams 32 cash Twine, 0 pagodas 3 fanams 0 cash Tin plates and nails, 0 pagodas 9 fanams 0 cash Coolie hire on the rice, paddy and arrack, 0 pagodas 20 fanams 0 cash Weighing coolies, 0 pagodas 2 fanams 60 cash Boat and coolie hire for 3 boats at 10 fanams 20 cash per boat, 1 pagoda 15 fanams 20 cash Tarpaulin hire for 4 boats at 4 fanams per boat, 0 pagodas 16 fanams 0 cash Total charges, 7 pagodas 2 fanams 3 cash Total, 1,678 pagodas 6 fanams 3 cash George Moubray signed the invoice as accountant, subject to any errors.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
98	93	1774§ §Invoice of Ship Hawke§ §Rice beaten fine 45 Bags qt. 300 Surat Maunds§ §44 Bags ea. 6¾ Surat Maunds are§ §297§ §1 Do.§ §3§ §45§ §300§ §@ Rs. 25 Pr. 18 Maunds§ §400 ..§ §Batty 32 Bags or 3 Parahs are Mds. 3 . 21 @ 20 Pr. Md.§ §76 . 3 . 20§ §Charges Merchandize§ §Batty Bags &c.§ §55 . 3 .§ §Lascarage§ §4 .. ..§ §Hamallage§ §3 . 2 . 90§ §Boat Hire§ §5 .. ..§ §67 . 1 . 90§ §Rupees§ §544 . 1 . 10§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §T. Draper Acct.§ §Mr. Matthew Purling this day§ §requested that he might have liberty to dispose of his right§ §to the following Parcels of Leasehold Land.§ §To Captain Henry Bazett 20 Acres Leasehold§ §Mr. Stephen Young 18 Do.§ §Mr. Isaac Doveton 29¼ Do.§ §Mr. John Robinson 2¼ Do.§ §Mr. Jonn. Doveton a Lease for Ground in James Valley§ §Mr. John Whitchurch a Do. for Do.§ §Granted§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	The *Hawke*'s invoice from Bombay was valued in rupees, quarters and reas. Invoice of the ship Hawke Rice, beaten fine, 44 bags at 6¾ Surat maunds each, 297 Surat maunds Rice, beaten fine, 1 bag, 3 Surat maunds Rice, beaten fine, total 45 bags containing 300 Surat maunds, 400 rupees 0 quarters 0 reas Batty, 32 bags at 3 parahs each, at [...], 76 rupees 3 quarters 20 reas Charges on the goods Bags for the batty and other items, 55 rupees 3 quarters 0 reas Lascarage, 4 rupees 0 quarters 0 reas Hamallage, 2 rupees 2 quarters 90 reas Boat hire, 5 rupees 0 quarters 0 reas Total charges, 67 rupees 1 quarter 90 reas Total, 544 rupees 1 quarter 10 reas D. Draper signed the invoice as accountant, subject to any errors. Matthew Purling asked leave to dispose of his leasehold land in several parcels. The Council granted it. Leasehold land transferred by Matthew Purling To Captain Henry Bazett, 20 acres of leasehold land To Mr Stephen Young, 13 acres of leasehold land To Mr Isaac Doveton, 29¼ acres of leasehold land To Mr John Robinson, 2¼ acres of leasehold land To Mr Jonathan Doveton, 1 lease of ground in James Valley To Mr John Whitchurch, 1 lease of ground in James Valley Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Batty was the name used on the western coast of India for paddy, rice still in the husk. A parah was the local dry measure in which it was sold. Lascarage was the fee paid to lascars, Indian seamen and dock labourers, for loading the goods. Hamallage was the charge for hamals, the porters who carried them. Bombay kept its accounts in rupees divided into 4 quarters, each of 100 reas. Purling was winding up his affairs before leaving the island, just as Bearcroft had done in April. He sold his land in lots to six different buyers, among them Captain Henry Bazett and the storekeeper Jonathan Doveton. Several of the island's officials and officers thus enlarged their holdings as senior men departed, which kept the best land in the hands of the Company's own servants.
99	94	28th May§ §At a Consultation held on Saturday the 28th day of§ §May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed§ §dated the 23 May 1774.§ §Wednesday the 25 Sailed the French Ship Duc de§ §Praslin for Port L'Orient.§ §The Storekeeper this day delivered the§ §following Account of Stores short received from Ships§ §York and Hawke.§ §Account of Stores Short received§ §from the following Ships Viz.§ §Ship York§ §3 Beer Glasses§ §7 Water Do.§ §18 Wine Do.§ §4 Candle Shades§ §2 Sqs. Glass 10 by 15§	The Council met at the Castle on Saturday 28 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 23 May 1774. The French ship *Duc de Praslin* had sailed for Lorient on 25 May 1774. The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short or damaged from the *York* and the *Hawke*. Stores received short or damaged from the York Beer glasses, 3, broken in packages found in good order Water glasses, 7, broken in packages found in good order Wine glasses, 18, broken in packages found in good order Candle shades, 4, broken in packages found in good order Window glass, 2 panes 10 by 15 inches, broken in packages found in good order Window glass, 9 panes 9 by 16 inches, broken in packages found in good order

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§9 Do. Do. 9 by 16§ §2 Do. Do. 10 by 12§ §6 Do. Do. 8 by 10§ §26 Do. Do. 6 by 8§ §2 Bottles Florance Oil§ §27 Scythe Stones§ §Found broke upon opening the Packages, which where in good Order.§ §1 Small Grind Stone§ §5 Iron Pots wt. 129§ §broke§ §5 Yards Irish Linen§ §24 Do. Blue Bunting§ §Damaged§ §2 Gross Corks Short Packed§ §C. qr. lb. .. 2 . 27 Sole Leather§ §1 . 3 . 14 Sope§ §Short Weight occationed by Wastage§	Window glass, 2 panes 10 by 12 inches, broken in packages found in good order Window glass, 6 panes 8 by 10 inches, broken in packages found in good order Window glass, 26 panes 6 by 8 inches, broken in packages found in good order Florence oil, 2 bottles, broken in packages found in good order Scythe stones, 27, broken in packages found in good order Small grindstone, 1, broken in packages found in good order Iron pots, 5 pots weighing 129 lb, broken Irish linen, 5 yards, damaged Blue bunting, 24 yards, damaged Corks, 2 gross, short-packed Sole leather, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 27 pounds, short in weight through wastage Soap, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 14 pounds, short in weight through wastage **Interpretations** The storekeeper's note that the packages arrived in good order mattered for the Company's accounts. Breakage inside sound packing pointed to poor packing in London rather than rough handling on the voyage or at the landing. It placed the loss on the warehouse that packed the goods, not on the ship's captain or the island's boatmen. The corks entered as short-packed made the same point more plainly, since the casks had never held the full quantity charged.
100	95	1774§ §21 Bushels Salt short measured, Occationed by Wastage§ §1 Oar§ §Chald. Bushl. 1 . 25 Coals§ §1 Case contg. 6 Glass Lanthorns§ §1 Cask 30 lb. Nails§ §7 Labourers Baskets§ §7 Double Deals§ §19 Single Do.§ §9 Tierces Beef§ §Short Delivered§ §56 Feet Purbeck Stone§ §6050 Plain Tiles Bricks§ §Do.§ §Wine viz.§ §No., Gauges Gallons, Wants to fill Gallons§ §1 one Hhd. Port: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §2 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §3 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 62, Wants to fill Gallons 3§ §4 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 60, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §5 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 60, Wants to fill Gallons 3§ §6 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §7 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 2½§ §8 Half Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 23, Wants to fill Gallons 1½§ §454§ §18§ §18§ §Gallons 436 received§ §9 One Hhd. Lisbon: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 2½§ §10 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 3§ §11 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §12 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 3§ §13 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 61, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §14 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 62, Wants to fill Gallons 2½§	The account of stores short from the *York* continued, followed by the wine and the *Hawke*'s shortfall. Salt, 21 bushels, short in measure through wastage Coal, 1 chaldron 25 bushels, short delivered Glass lanterns, 1 case containing 6, short delivered Nails, 1 cask of 30 [...], short delivered Labourers' baskets, 7, short delivered Double deals, 7, short delivered Single deals, 19, short delivered Beef, 9 tierces, short delivered Purbeck stone, 56 feet, short delivered Plain tiles, 6,050, broken Port, hogshead no. 1, gauged at [...] gallons, 2 gallons short of full Port, hogshead no. 2, gauged at 61 gallons, 2 gallons short of full Port, hogshead no. 3, gauged at 62 gallons, 3 gallons short of full Port, hogshead no. 4, gauged at 60 gallons, 2 gallons short of full Port, hogshead no. 5, gauged at 60 gallons, 3 gallons short of full Port, hogshead no. 6, gauged at 61 gallons, 2 gallons short of full Port, hogshead no. 7, gauged at 61 gallons, 2½ gallons short of full Port, half hogshead no. 8, gauged at 23 gallons, 1½ gallons short of full Port gauged, 454 gallons Port short, 18 gallons Port received, 436 gallons Lisbon wine, hogshead no. 9, gauged at 61 gallons, 2½ gallons short of full Lisbon wine, hogshead no. 10, gauged at 61 gallons, 3 gallons short of full Lisbon wine, hogshead no. 11, gauged at 61 gallons, 2 gallons short of full Lisbon wine, hogshead no. 12, gauged at 61 gallons, 3 gallons short of full Lisbon wine, hogshead no. 13, gauged at 61 gallons, 2 gallons short of full Lisbon wine, hogshead no. 14, gauged at 62 gallons, 2½ gallons short of full Lisbon wine gauged, 367 gallons

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§367§ §15§ §15§ §Gallons 352 received§ §15 One Hhd. Mountain: Gauges Gallons 63, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §16 Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 62, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §17 half Do. Do.: Gauges Gallons 29, Wants to fill Gallons 2§ §154§ §6§ §6§ §Gallons 145 received§ §Ship Hawke§ §C. qr. lb. 11 . 2 . 12 Rice Short Weight & 4 Bags Short Delivered§ §47 . 1 . 16 Paddy Received§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton Store§ §Keeper.§ §28 May 1774.§	Lisbon wine short, 15 gallons Lisbon wine received, 352 gallons Mountain wine, hogshead no. 15, gauged at [...] gallons, 2 gallons short of full Mountain wine, hogshead no. 16, gauged at 62 gallons, 2 gallons short of full Mountain wine, half hogshead no. 17, gauged at 29 gallons, 2 gallons short of full Mountain wine gauged, 154 gallons Mountain wine short, 6 gallons Mountain wine received, 145 gallons Stores received short from the Hawke Rice, 11 hundredweight 2 quarters 12 pounds, short in weight, with 4 bags short delivered Paddy received, 47 hundredweight 1 quarter 16 pounds Jonathan Doveton signed the account as storekeeper on 28 May 1774. **Interpretations** Purbeck stone was a hard, fine limestone quarried on the Isle of Purbeck in Dorset, much used for paving and steps. The plain tiles were flat clay roofing tiles. Both were heavy and fragile cargo, and more than 6,000 tiles arrived broken. The island had no clay or stone of that quality of its own, so even its paving and roofing for the Company's buildings had to come round the Atlantic from England.
101	96	28th May§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett reports§ §that he has been onboard the Ship Hawke to Muster her§ §Company and enquire for Deserters but found none, her§ §Muster Roll is as follows. Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Hawke§ §John Cotton Command.§ §John Thompson 1 Mate§ §Saml. Scott 2 Do.§ §Thomas Walker 3 Do.§ §Henry Wakeman 4 Do.§ §Slade Baker 5 Do.§ §Wm. Ormond Surgeon§ §John Cenderas Purser§ §Jacob Cork Midship.§ §James Nash Do.§ §Mattw. Thomson Do.§ §Isaac Crouch Do. & Cox.§ §Robt. Bryan Boatn.§ §Wm. Clark Gunner§ §Willm. Shore Carpt.§ §James Tullock Ch. Mte.§ §John Dagwell Cooper§ §Thos. Davis Caulker§ §R. Everett Surg. Mate§ §Thos. Dudley Sailmaker§ §Saml. Hosby Cr. Cook§ §John Evans Ships Do.§ §Robt. Marshal Q. Mr.§ §Thos. Cornelius Do.§ §Charles Taylor Do.§ §Joseph Close Gunr. 1 Mte.§ §Alex. Anderson Do. 2 Do.§ §Wm. Pepper Boat. Do.§ §Philip Chapman Carp. Do.§ §Willm. Banks Do.§ §Charles Toman Cr. Stewd.§ §Wm. Mc. Dowell Joiner§ §Benj. Williams Taylr.§ §Rd. Harris Poulterer§ §Wm. Elkins Butcher§ §James Brown Armr.§ §Chas. Sargan Baker§ §Saml. Thackford Seaman§ §Wm. Herst§ §Benj. Jayman§	Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Hawke* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Hawke John Cotton, commander John Thompson, first mate Francis Scott, second mate Thomas Walker, third mate Henry Waterman, fourth mate Slade Baker, fifth mate William Simmond, surgeon John Anderson, purser Jacob Cook, midshipman James Nash, midshipman Matthew Thomson, midshipman Isaac Crouch, midshipman and coxswain Robert Bryan, boatswain William Clark, gunner William Shore, carpenter James Tulloch, captain's steward John Pagwell, cooper Thomas Davis, caulker Robert Everitt, surgeon's mate Thomas Dudley, sailmaker Samuel Keeley, captain's cook John Evans, ship's cook Robert Marshal, quartermaster Thomas Cornelius, quartermaster Charles Taylor, quartermaster Joseph Close, gunner's first mate Alexander Anderson, gunner's second mate William Pepper, boatswain's mate Philip Chapman, cooper's mate William Banks, cooper's mate Charles Tomson, cook's mate William McDowell, seaman Benjamin Williams, tailor Robert Harris, poulterer William Elkins, butcher James Brown, armourer Charles Langan, baker Samuel Shackford, seaman William Kerr, seaman Benjamin Fazeman, seaman Robert Loyd, seaman James Grant, seaman Thomas Shillbeck, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§R. Loyd§ §James Gent§ §Thos. Shildrack§ §Willm. Lightman§ §Wm. Pigott§ §Manuel Brown§ §Wm. Devenport§ §Richd. Boucher§ §Isaac Bristley§ §John Jeffries§ §Geo. Michael§ §Danl. Burgue§ §John Lamb§ §Archd. Routledge§ §George Pope§ §Saml. Hobson§ §Michl. Conway§ §George Black§ §Franc. Apthorpe§ §Michl. Grainger§ §Wm. Smellea§ §Wm. Barrons§ §Alexd. Wilson§ §Robt. Twart§ §Wm. Rees§ §Willm. Clark Seaman§ §George Parker§ §James Brown§ §John Manning§ §Saml. Swainston§ §William Wood§ §Francis Lee§ §Richard Westcomb§ §James Allaway§ §James Mc. Farling§ §W. Stillingfleet§ §Antoney Brown§ §Michl. Callanhan§ §John Root§ §John Griffiths§ §James Patterson§ §Edward Hall§ §James Heritage§ §Saint Allum§ §Thomas Tisdale§ §Wm. Broadbridge§ §Robt. Shaw§ §Francis Lunsey§ §German Rous§ §John Harvey§ §John Crafts§ §Wm. Davis§ §Nichl. Jones§ §Andrew Lewis§ §Antoney Rodrigue§ §Jos. Dias de Silva§ §John Ballard§	William Lightman, seaman William Pigott, seaman Manuel Brown, seaman William Davenport, seaman Richard Boucher, seaman Isaac Brustley, seaman John Jeffries, seaman George Michael, seaman Daniel Busque, seaman John Lamb, seaman Archibald Routledge, seaman George Peter, seaman Samuel Hobson, seaman Michael Conway, seaman George Black, seaman Francis Apthorpe, seaman Michael Grainger, seaman William Smellea, seaman William Barrows, seaman Alexander Wilson, seaman Robert Swarts, seaman William Rees, seaman William Clark, seaman George Parker, seaman James Brown, seaman John Manning, seaman Samuel Swainston, seaman William Wazel, seaman Francis Lee, seaman Richard Westcombe, seaman James Alloway, seaman James McFarling, seaman Richard Stillingfleet, seaman Antony Brewer, seaman Michael Callanhan, seaman John Root, seaman John Griffiths, seaman James Patterson, seaman Edward Wall, seaman James Heritage, seaman Saint Albion, seaman Thomas Tisdale, seaman William Broadbridge, seaman Robert Shaw, seaman Francis Linsey, seaman German Rous, seaman John Harvey, seaman John Crafts, seaman William Davis, seaman Nicholas Jones, seaman Andrew Lewis, seaman Antony Rodrigue, seaman Joseph Dias de Silva, seaman John Ballard, seaman
102	97	1774§ §Charles Fox Seaman§ §John Wm. Smith§ §Leonardus Huysers§ §Jn. Kelsey Seaman§ §John Greeting§ §Edward Edwards§ §John Van Dyz Seaman§ §John Van Love§ §Willm. Browne§ §Charter Party Passengers§ §John Smith§ §Thomas May§ §Isaac Barrett§ §Charles Duncan§ §William Church§ §Valentine Strong§ §James Saffield§	The *Hawke*'s muster roll continued with her last seamen and her passengers. Charles Fox, seaman John William Smith, seaman Leonardus Thyfers, seaman John Kelsey, seaman John Greeting, seaman Edward Edwards, seaman John Van Dye, seaman John Van Love, seaman William Browne, seaman Passengers carried under the charter party John Smith Thomas May Isaac Barrett Charles Duncan William Church Valentine Strong

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Noah Moore§ §Martin Hosteman§ §John Munchell§ §Samuel Price§ §William Sommerville§ §Thomas Sutton§ §Sampson Moss§ §William Wren§ §George Eley§ §Henry Ruffles§ §Patrick Kennedy§ §Robt. Dawson§ §David Wright§ §Rice Watkins§ §Michael Lewis§ §James Jenkins§ §John Wickman§ §John Johnkins§ §Ralph Burn§ §Charles Chirrades§ §Mary Burn§ §Margaret Clysson§ §Mark Townes§ §Mary Mellon§ §Passengers§ §Mrs. Louisa Pimble§ §Miss Louisa Pimble§ §Miss Catharine Stratton§ §Miss Eliza. Church§ §Lt. Colonel Jn. Brown§ §Mr. James Burkenhout§ §Mr. James Smith§ §Mr. Norton Ensn. Burgh§ §Mr. John Stratton§ §Mr. John Morley§ §Mr. James Morley§ §Miss Gill§ §Servants§ §Christian§ §Selwa§ §Peter§ §Frances§ §Tom§ §John§ §Joe§ §Lucas§ §Mary§ §(Signed)§ §John Cotton§ §Bought on Account of the Honble. Company of§ §Captain John Cotton, fifty six hundred, three quarters, and eight§ §Pounds of Wheat, and nineteen Pounds of Garden Seeds, for which We§ §have paid him, twenty six pounds, sixteen Shillings and§ §eight Pence which is as follows Viz.§ §The Honble. Company Dr.§ §To Captain John Cotton§ §To C. qr. lb. 56 . 3 . 8 of Wheat @ 8/ Pr. C.§ §£ 22 . 14 . 8§ §To 19 lb. Garden Seeds§ §4 . 2 ..§ §£ 26 . 16 . 8§ §May 28th 1774. E. E. & Contents received§ §for Captain John Cotton§ §(Signed) Jn. Bonderry§	James Saffeld Noah Moore Martin Hosteman John Munchell Samuel Price William Sommerville Thomas Sutton Sampson Moss William Wren George Eley Henry Ruffles Patrick Kennedy Robert Dawson David Wright Rice Watkins Michael Lewis James Jenkins John Wickman John Jobahons Ralph Burn Charles Chirnades Mary Burn Margaret Clyson Mark Howes Mary Mellon Other passengers Mrs Louisa Pimble Miss Louisa Pimble Miss Catharine Mattox Miss Elizabeth Church Lieutenant Colonel John Brewer Mr James Berkenhout Mr James Smith Mr Norton Augustus Burgh Mr John Mattox Mr John Morley Mr James Morley Miss Gill Servants Christian Selina Peter Frances Tom John Joe Lewis Mary Captain John Cotton signed the roll. The Council bought 56 hundredweight 3 quarters 8 pounds of wheat and 19 lb of garden seeds from Captain Cotton for the Company. It paid him £26 16s 8d in cash. Wheat, 56 hundredweight 3 quarters 8 pounds, at 8s per hundredweight, £22 14s 8d Garden seeds, 19 lb, £4 2s 0d Total, £26 16s 8d John Crosberry acknowledged receipt of the money on Captain Cotton's behalf on 28 May 1774, subject to any errors. **Interpretations** The passengers carried under the charter party travelled at the Company's expense on terms set when it hired the ship. They were chiefly soldiers and their families returning from service at Bombay, which explained the handful of women such as Mary Burn among them. The other passengers paid the captain privately for their places. The servants listed by first name alone were perhaps Indian or African servants travelling with the families they worked for. Unlike the provisions bought from Captain Smith on 1 April 1774, which the Council paid for in certificates on the Company, Cotton's wheat and seeds were paid for in cash. The island's treasury held

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			more than £9,000 in coin at the end of April, which left room to pay small bills on the spot.
103	98	30th May§ §Robert Hyran Private this day§ §applied to Us for his Discharge from the Garrison having§ §Procured William Sommerville to serve the remainder§ §of his Contracted time.§ §Granted.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 30th day of§ §May 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Matthew Purling§ §Matthew Bazett§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and§ §Signed, dated the 28 May 1774.§ §Yesterday the 29 Died [...] an Orphan.§ §Yesterday Sailed the Honble. Company's Ship Hawke§ §for England.§ §This Morning Died John Dowse Matross.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett reports§ §that he has been onboard the Ships Bridgwater and§ §Stormont to Muster their Company's, and enquire§ §for Deserters but found none, their Muster Rolls are§ §as follow viz.§	Robert Hyran, a private, asked to be discharged from the garrison. He had found William Sommerville to serve out the rest of his contract in his place. The Council granted the request. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Monday 30 May 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 28 May 1774. The secretary recorded the shipping and two deaths since the last meeting. 28 May 1774: Joseph [...], an orphan, died 29 May 1774: the Company's ship Hawke sailed for England 30 May 1774: John Dorse, matross, died Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Bridgwater* and the *Stormont* to muster their crews and look for deserters. He found none, and their muster rolls followed. **Interpretations** William Sommerville had arrived only days earlier as one of the passengers the *Hawke* carried under her charter party. Those passengers were chiefly soldiers coming home from Bombay at the end of their service. Sommerville chose to sign on again at St Helena in Hyran's place rather than continue to England. That suited Hyran, who could leave at once, and it gave the garrison a trained man without waiting for recruits.
104	99	1774§ §Muster Roll of Ship Bridgewater§ §Nicholas Skottowe Comm.§ §Willm. Parker 1st Mate§ §John Haldane 2 Do.§ §Robt. Wood 3 Do.§ §Thos. Harrison 4 Do.§ §Willm. Higgs 5 Do.§ §Thos. Watson Surgeon§ §John Higgs Purser§ §Geo. Cutler Carpenter§ §Thos. Cromartie Gunner§ §John Tennant Boatn.§ §Hugh Ashton Caulker§ §Wm. Franklin Sailmak.§ §John Slaughter Cooper§ §Willm. Weeks Armourer§ §Chas. Ward Carp. 1 Mate§ §John Williamson Do. 2 Do.§ §Andw. Taylor Gunr. Mate§ §John Worrell Caulkers Do.§ §Partrick Bell Ship Stewd.§ §John Farquharson Capt. Do.§ §Jacob Peel Coopers Mate§ §Partrick Campbell Capt. Cook§ §George Escott Ships Do.§ §Wm. Bruce Poulterer§ §Wm. Stubbin Butcher§ §James Allen Boat. Mate§ §Charles Latham Coxswain§ §Robt. Neve Midshipman§ §Richard Lowen Do.§ §Stephen Birchall Do.§ §William Parsons Do.§ §Stephen Turner Qr. Master§ §William Lang Do.§ §Thos. Colbreath Do.§ §Stephen Allen Do.§ §Andrew Teddy Do.§ §Edward Hogan Do.§	The *Bridgwater*'s muster roll listed her officers, crew and the servants travelling as passengers. Muster roll of the ship Bridgwater Nicholas Skottowe, commander William Parker, first mate John Haldane, second mate Robert Wood, third mate Thomas Harrison, fourth mate William Higgs, fifth mate Thomas Watkin, surgeon John Higgs, purser George Cutler, carpenter Thomas Cromartie, gunner John Tennant, boatswain Hugh Ashton, caulker William Franklin, sailmaker John Slaughter, cooper William Weeks, armourer Charles Ward, carpenter's first mate John Williamson, carpenter's second mate Andrew Taylor, gunner's mate John Worrell, caulker's mate Patrick Bell, ship's steward John Farquharson, captain's steward Jacob Peel, cooper's mate Patrick Campbell, captain's cook George Escott, ship's cook William Bruce, poulterer William Stubbin, butcher James Allen, boatswain's mate Charles Latham, coxswain Robert Neve, midshipman Richard Lowen, midshipman Stephen Birchall, midshipman William Parsons, midshipman Stephen Turner, quartermaster William Lang, quartermaster Thomas Colbreath, quartermaster Stephen Allen, quartermaster Andrew Teddy, quartermaster

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Thomas Howson Seaman§	Edward Hogan, quartermaster
		§John Wayley§	Thomas Hewson, seaman
		§John Mc. Cann§	John Wayley, seaman
		§George Thompson§	John McCann, seaman
		§Andrew Petrie§	George Thompson, seaman
		§William Mowatt§	Andrew Leslie, seaman
		§William Jones§	William Mowatt, seaman
		§John Bute§	William Jones, seaman
		§Theoph. Bowen§	John Bull, seaman
		§William King§	Theophilus Bowen, seaman
		§Fredk. Lund§	William King, seaman
		§William Reeves§	Frederick Lund, seaman
		§Stephen Fowler§	William Reeves, seaman
		§Edward Drew§	Stephen Fowler, seaman
		§John Brisbon§	Edward Irons, seaman
		§Andrew Forbes§	John Bisbon, seaman
		§Thomas Price§	Andrew Forbes, seaman
		§James Bennett§	Thomas Price, seaman
		§John Rutherford§	James Bennett, seaman
		§Alexd. Hutchinson§	John Rutherford, seaman
		§Andrew Dalgarn§	Alexander Hutchinson, seaman
		§Thomas Shaw§	Andrew Dalgarn, seaman
		§Thos. Fitzgerald§	Thomas Shaw, seaman
		§John Delany§	Thomas Fitzgerald, seaman
		§John Mc. Cloud§	John Delany, seaman
		§John Hughes§	John McCloud, seaman
		§Edward Bishop§	John Hughes, seaman
		§Thomas Johnson§	Edward Bishop, seaman
		§John Frederick§	Thomas Johnson, seaman
		§Charles Grather§	John Frederick, seaman
		§John Southwell§	Charles Grather, seaman
		§James Warton§	John Southwell, seaman
		§John Jones§	James Warton, seaman
		§Thomas Hill§	John Jones, seaman
		§Thos. Haynes§	Thomas Hill, seaman
		§Robt. Willingdon§	Thomas Haynes, seaman
		§Wm. Brazy§	Robert Willingdon, seaman
		§James Malack§	William Brazy, seaman
		§William Waldron Seaman§	James Malach, seaman
		§Hans Garden§	William Waldron, seaman
		§Willm. Halon§	Hans Gaden, seaman
		§Joseph Hunter§	William Halon, seaman
		§John Edward§	Joseph Hunter, seaman
		§Danl. Mc. Naughton§	John Edward, seaman
		§David Crawley§	Daniel McNaughton, seaman
		§John Wedgeon§	David Cranley, seaman
		§Gerrard Finny§	John Hedgeon, seaman
		§Willm. Hodkinson§	Gerrard Finny, seaman
		§Henry Greenwich§	William Hodkinson, seaman
		§Philip Barnaby§	Henry Greenwich, seaman
		§George Wells§	Philip Barnaby, seaman
		§Peter Harris§	George Wells, seaman
		§John Rose§	Peter Harris, seaman
		§Lewis Bonner§	John Rose, seaman
		§Chas. Pludee§	Lewis Berner, seaman
		§Jean Henry§	Charles Plinder, seaman
		§Benj. Dunkerson§	John Henry, seaman
		§Joseph Raymond§	Benjamin Dunkerson, seaman
		§John Hunter§	Joseph Haymond, seaman
		§John Lysaght§	John Hunter, seaman
		§Duncan Bruce§	John Lysaght, seaman
		§Adam Fortune§	Duncan Bruce, seaman
		§Christopher Clark§	Adam Fortune, seaman
		§Willm. Jones§	Christopher Clark, seaman
		§Wm. Hardesty§	William Jones, seaman
		§Servants Passengers§	William Hardestie, seaman
		§Susannah§	Servants travelling as passengers
		§Betty§	Susannah
		§George Reeves§	Betty
		§Thomas Francis§	George Reeves
		§Strap§	Thomas Francis
		§Jaffer§	Strap
		§George§	Jasper
		§Grafton§	George
			Grafton
			Interpretations

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			The *Bridgwater*'s commander, Nicholas Skottowe, shared the Governor's surname and was perhaps a kinsman. A command in the Company's shipping was a valuable post, and family connections often decided who held one.
105	100	30th May§ §Passengers§ §Sir Robt. Barker Brig. General§ §Captain Geo. Burrington§ §Captain John Cockrell§ §Lieut. William Davy§ §Lt. Willm. Edward Pearce§ §Lt. John Weslop§ §Mr. William Dennis§ §Mr. Douglas Sands§ §Miss Jenny Fortnom§ §Mr. Robt. Farlanton§ §Mr. John Fortnom§ §Willm. Tapp Bengl. Soldier§ §Mattw. Smith Do.§ §Bengal Soldiers§ §John Hepburn§ §John Coster§ §John Brott§ §Philip Soloman§ §Richard Bundy§ §James Forsyth§ §Willm. Robinson§ §Saml. Edwards§ §Fredk. Bartles§ §Rodk. Hardy§ §Thomas Range§ §Mattw. Smith§ §James Cain§ §Madrass Soldiers§ §Daniel Brown§ §John Gross§ §Mark Taylor§ §James Tomlin§ §Robt. Bateman§ §Henry Menor§ §Wm. Wilkins§ §Wm. Miller§ §Wm. Townsend§ §Willm. Lawrence§ §John Maugridge§ §(Signed)§ §Nich. Skottowe§ §Muster Roll of Ship Stormont§ §John Rogers Commander§ §John Kynner 1st Mate§ §Peter Marshal 2 Do.§ §Willm. Hardcastle 3 Do.§ §John Griffiths 4 Do.§ §John Bridge Norton 5 Do.§ §John Lock 6 Do.§ §John Brown Purser§ §Daniel Gib Surgeon§ §John Coolman Coxsm.§ §Robt. Moss Midshipn.§ §Robt. Boney Do.§ §John Smith Gunner§ §John Cratfield Carpenter§ §John Dewar Boatswain§ §Thos. Paddington Caulker§ §John Hutchins Armourer§ §Wm. Donald Cooper§ §John Parsley Baker§ §John Proctor Poulterer§ §Willm. Colton Joyner§ §Willm. Jason Capt. Cook§ §James Lewin Ships Do.§ §John Brown Capt. Steward§ §Willm. Whiley Ships Do.§ §Jn. Clements C. 1st Mate§	The *Bridgwater*'s roll ended with her passengers and the soldiers she carried home from Bengal and Madras. Passengers Sir Robert Barker, brigadier general Captain George Burrington Captain John Cockrell Lieutenant William Davy Lieutenant William Edward Pearce Lieutenant John Wesley Mr William Downs Mr Douglas Sands Miss Jenny Fortnom Mr Robert Farlanton Mr John Fortnom William Tapp, Bengal soldier Matthew Smith, Bengal soldier Bengal soldiers John Hepburn John Coster John Pratt Philip Soloman Richard Bundy James Forsyth William Robinson Samuel Edwards Frederick Bartles Roderick Hardy Thomas Raynge Matthew Smith James Cain Madras soldiers Daniel Brown John Gross Mark Taylor James Tomlin Robert Bateman Henry Minors William Wilkins William Miller William Townsend William Lawrence John Maugridge Captain Nicholas Skottowe signed the roll. Muster roll of the ship Stormont John Rogers, commander John Fynnes, first mate Peter Marshal, second mate William Hardcastle, third mate John Griffiths, fourth mate John Bridge Norton, fifth mate John Lock, sixth mate John Brown, purser Daniel Gib, surgeon John Woolman, coxswain Robert Moss, midshipman Robert Barney, midshipman John Smith, gunner John Crutfield, carpenter John Dewar, boatswain Thomas Paddington, caulker John Hutchins, armourer William Donald, cooper John Parsley, baker John Proctor, poulterer William Bolton, joiner William Jason, captain's cook James Lewin, ship's cook John Brew, captain's steward William Wiley, ship's steward

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Willm. Taylor Do.§ §Benj. Lingfield Gunr. Mate§ §Thos. Clark Boatswains Do.§ §James Shacklan Carpt. Do.§ §Edward Dalton Caulkers Do.§ §Wm. Linder Coop. Do.§ §Geo. Carpenter Sailmaker§ §Robt. Hill Qr. Master§ §Andrew Sexton Do.§ §Alexd. Greves Do.§ §Thos. Bart Do.§ §Geo. Ridley Do.§ §Jn. Wilson Qr. Master§ §Saml. Davis Butcher§ §Wm. Mc. Cue Seaman§ §John Bailey§ §John Mathington§ §John Barnes§ §John Eanglave§ §Adam Gouge§ §Joseph Smith§ §Alexand. Frazer§ §Edw. Mathews§ §Davd. Scott§ §Cornelius Abraham§ §James Leshman§ §Wm. Williams§ §James Rutherson§ §John Lande§ §Hugh Craig§ §Wm. Pritchard§	John Clements, cooper's mate William Taylor, cooper's mate Benjamin Laisfield, gunner's mate Thomas Clark, boatswain's mate James Shackham, carpenter's mate Edward Dalton, caulker's mate William Winder, carpenter's mate George Carpenter, sailmaker Robert Mills, quartermaster Andrew Sanston, quartermaster Alexander Greeves, quartermaster Thomas Bant, quartermaster George Ridley, quartermaster John Wilson, quartermaster Samuel Davis, butcher William McCoe, seaman John Bailey, seaman John Mathington, seaman John Barnes, seaman John Canglove, seaman Adam Gouge, seaman Joseph Smith, seaman Alexander Frazer, seaman Edward Mathews, seaman David Scott, seaman Cornelius Abraham, seaman James Lochman, seaman William Williams, seaman James Ruthmore, seaman John Lands, seaman Hugh Craig, seaman William Pritchard, seaman **Interpretations** Sir Robert Barker had commanded the Company's army in Bengal and was returning to England after resigning. His presence aboard, with a train of officers and returning soldiers from both presidencies, showed how the homeward ships doubled as transports for the Company's servants at the end of their service. The Bengal and Madras soldiers listed apart from the paying passengers travelled at the Company's charge.
106	101	1774§ §Giles Pain Seaman§ §John Frazer§ §Partrick Gillies§ §Charles Dresdale§ §Richard Stevenson§ §Robt. Guthrie§ §William Shaw§ §John Heffers§ §Peter Langley§ §Walter Curtis§ §Hugh Watts§ §John Bell§ §Richard Thompson§ §Geo. Chapman Teller§ §James Cunningham§ §William Thomas§ §Willm. Bartlett§ §Richard Chapman§ §William Brooks Seaman§ §Robt. Deverex§ §Andrew Kirkby§ §John Grant§ §Thos. Bracey§ §John Saunders§ §Willm. Denning§ §Nicholas Mattman§ §Thos. Brunwick§ §Fredk. Pearson§ §Lawrence Willson§ §Christian Pearson§ §Alexander Gordon§ §Willm. Meridith§	The rest of the *Stormont*'s seamen appeared on the next part of her roll. Giles Pain, seaman John Frazer, seaman Partrick Gillies, seaman Charles Diesdale, seaman Richard Stevenson, seaman Robert Guthrie, seaman William Shaw, seaman John Hoffeas, seaman Peter Langley, seaman Walter Coutts, seaman Hugh Watts, seaman John Bell, seaman Richard Thompson, seaman George Chapman, seaman James Cunningham, seaman William Thomas, seaman William Bartlett, seaman Richard Chapman, seaman William Brooks, seaman Robert Deverex, seaman Andrew Kirkby, seaman John Grant, seaman Thomas Bracey, seaman John Saunders, seaman William Denning, seaman Nicholas Mattman, seaman Thomas Brunwick, seaman Frederick Pearson, seaman Lawrence Willson, seaman Christian Pearson, seaman Alexander Gordon, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Robt. Smith§ §John Peters§ §John Priest§ §Swain Nealson§ §Charles Brompton§ §Wm. Sherwood Seaman§ §Stephen Lane§ §Thos. Tamwell§ §Timothy O'Bryan§ §Aaron Cowley§ §Joseph James§ §John Hughes§ §John Howard§ §Philip Baker§ §John Coleman§ §Wm. Hodwen§ §Benj. Geo. Nash§ §Robt. Willson§ §John Mattam§ §John Coverley§ §John Jones§ §Thos. Lampen§ §Leven Leven§ §(Signed)§ §John Rogers§ §Bought of Mr. Matthew Purling§ §on Account of the Honble. Company the following Articles§ §which they are much in want of, And have paid him the§ §Sum of four hundred and twenty six Pounds, eleven§ §Shillings and eleven pence, as Pr. Bill.§ §The Honble. Company Dr. to Black Cattle§ §bought at Auction.§ §12 Cows§ §£ 135 . 12 ..§ §14 Young Cattle§ §63 . 3 ..§ §47 Ewes§ §51 . 14 ..§ §5 Rams§ §5 . 12 ..§ §18 Weathers§ §18 .. ..§ §8 Lambs§ §4 .. ..§ §9 half grown Sheep§ §6 . 13 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 284 . 14 ..§	William Meredith, seaman Robert Smith, seaman John Peters, seaman John Priest, seaman Swain Nealson, seaman Charles Brompton, seaman William Sherwood, seaman Stephen Lane, seaman Thomas Tunnwell, seaman Timothy O'Bryon, seaman Aaron Cowley, seaman Joseph James, seaman John Hughes, seaman John Howard, seaman Philip Baker, seaman John Coleman, seaman William Hodorie, seaman Benjamin George Nash, seaman Robert Willson, seaman John Mattam, seaman John Coverley, seaman John Jones, seaman Thomas Lampen, seaman Swen Swen, seaman Captain John Rogers signed the roll. The Company badly needed livestock, so the Council bought cattle and sheep from Matthew Purling at auction. It paid him £426 11s 11d according to his bill. Livestock bought at auction from Matthew Purling Cows, 12, £135 12s 0d Young cattle, 14, £63 3s 0d Ewes, 47, £51 14s 0d Rams, 5, £5 12s 0d Wethers, 18, £18 0s 0d Lambs, 8, £4 0s 0d Half-grown sheep, 9, £6 15s 0d Carried forward, £284 16s 0d **Interpretations** The Company bought Purling's stock at the public auction of his estate, where it bid like any other buyer. The plantation account for the quarter to 31 March 1774 had shown the Company's flocks falling, with 86 sheep slaughtered and 39 dead against few bred. Ships now crowded the road, and each needed fresh meat. The Company had to restock, and Purling's sale gave it a large, ready-made herd at once. For Purling the Company was a buyer with ready money, which helped him turn his island property into cash before he sailed.
107	102	30th May§ §Brought Over§ §£ 284 . 14 .§ §Plate Viz.§ §1 Wrought Coffee Pot§ §£ 13 .. 6§ §1 Do. Milk Do.§ §6 . 16 . 10§ §1 Do. Bread Basket§ §12 . 10 . 6§ §8 Salts & Spoons§ §12 . 13 . 3§ §1 Salver§ §5 . 8 . 2§ §1 Do.§ §5 . 8 . 2§ §1 Do. Small§ §2 . 5 ..§ §1 Tankard§ §13 . 13 ..§ §1 Soup Ladle§ §2 . 11 . 3§ §12 Tea Spoons & Strainer§ §3 . 14 . 0§	The bill for the Council's purchases from Matthew Purling continued from £284 14s 0d with silver plate and household goods. Brought forward, £284 14s 0d Silver plate Wrought coffee pot, 1, £13 6s 0d Wrought milk pot, 1, £6 16s 10d Wrought bread basket, 1, £12 10s 6d Salts and spoons, 8, £12 13s 3d Salver, 1, £5 8s 2d Salver, 1, £5 8s 2d Small salver, 1, £2 5s 0d Tankard, 1, £13 13s 0d Soup ladle, 1, £2 11s 3d Teaspoons and strainers, 12, £3 14s 0d Teaspoons, 12, £2 10s 0d Set of casters and stand, 1, £19 10s 6d Sauce boats, 2, £12 0s 4d Sauce spoons, 2, £1 4s 9d Marrow spoon, 1, £0 12s 3d Candlesticks, 2 pairs, £22 0s 0d Total for plate, £133 17s 11d Household goods Mahogany kitchen stand, 1, £4 0s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§12 Do. Do.§ §2 . 10 ..§ §1 Set Castors and Stand§ §19 . 10 . 6§ §2 Sauce Boats§ §12 .. 4§ §2 Do. Spoons§ §1 . 4 . 9§ §1 Marrow Do.§ §.. 12 . 3§ §2 Pr. Candlesticks§ §22 .. ..§ §133 . 17 . 11§ §Household Goods viz.§ §1 Kitchen Mahogy. Stand§ §4 .. ..§ §1 Large Chair§ §3 .. ..§ §1 Do. Tea Board§ §1 .. ..§ §8 .. ..§ §£ 426 . 11 . 11§ §May the 30th 1774 Receiv'd the Contents§ §(Signed)§ §Matthew Purling§ §Having taken under consideration§ §how much the Company Suffers for Want of proper§ §Ware Houses for the keeping Cables Gun Carriages,§ §Timber, and many other Dry Stores perishable as they§ §now are by being Exposed to the Weather, have agreed§ §to take down the Old Artillery Barracks, which are now§ §useless by which means, We shall get sufficient§ §ground§	Large chair, 1, £3 0s 0d Tea board, 1, £1 0s 0d Total for household goods, £8 0s 0d Total, £426 11s 11d Matthew Purling acknowledged receipt of the full sum on 30 May 1774. The Council then considered how much the Company lost for want of proper warehouses. Cables, gun carriages, timber and many other dry stores perished because they lay exposed to the weather. The old artillery barracks were now useless, and the Council agreed to pull them down. That would free enough ground for new storehouses. **Interpretations** The plate and furniture went to furnish the Castle, which served as the Company's official residence and hall of hospitality. Silver coffee pots, salvers, sauce boats and candlesticks were the equipment of a governor's table where visiting commanders, colonels and passengers dined. Buying Purling's plate at auction gave the Castle a complete service at once, rather than waiting a year or more for an order from London. A marrow spoon was a long, narrow silver spoon for scooping marrow from roasted bones, then a delicacy. Casters were small silver pots with pierced lids for sprinkling sugar, pepper and spice at table.
108	103	1774§ §ground for a Parade hitherto much wanted as well as§ §materials to build the said Ware Houses in a spot of§ §ground at the Back of the New Church very convenient for§ §that purpose as the Fortifications are now nearly finished,§ §and the said Ware Houses appear to Us to be absolutely§ §necessary, We propose carrying the same into execution§ §with all possible Expedition.§ §Mrs. Fowke a Lady Passenger§ §left here, out the Ship Houghton commanded by Captain§ §Smith unable to proceed on her Voyage to England, on§ §Account of her bad state of Health and Dying on the 27th§ §instant and leaving wearing apparel &c. Captain§ §Burrington Aide de Camp to Sr. Robert Barker informing§ §Us that he was an acquaintance of Mr. Fowke (now§ §in Bengal) Husband to the deceased and that he would§ §by an Order from Us, take charge of the said deceased Effects§ §and deliver them to the said Mr. Fowkes Attorneys§ §in England and acquaint him of the same, We§ §in consequence of the same sent Captain Burrington§ §the following Letter.§ §To Captain George Burrington§ §Sir§ §I am directed by the Governor and§ §Council to address you, in their Name, requesting§ §as a friend of the late Mrs. Fowke Deceased and§ §acquainted with her Husband to take upon you the§ §Charge of her Effects after defraying her Expences upon§	Pulling down the old artillery barracks would also clear ground for a parade, which the garrison had long lacked. The salvaged materials would go into new warehouses on a plot behind the new church, a convenient site for the purpose. The fortifications were now nearly finished, and the Council judged the warehouses essential. It meant to build them as quickly as possible. Mrs Fowke had come to the island as a passenger in the *Houghton* under Captain Smith. Her health was too poor for her to continue the voyage to England, so she stayed behind. She died on 27 May 1774, leaving clothing and other belongings. Captain Burrington, aide-de-camp to Sir Robert Barker, told the Council that he knew her husband, Mr Fowke, who was then in Bengal. With the Council's authority he offered to take charge of her belongings and hand them to Mr Fowke's attorneys in England, and to let her husband know. The secretary accordingly wrote to Captain George Burrington on 30 May 1774 on behalf of the Governor and Council. As a friend of the late Mrs Fowke and an acquaintance of her husband, Burrington was asked to take charge of her belongings once her expenses on the island had been paid. He was to inform Mr Fowke of her death and of the belongings he had received. He would answer for them to Mr Fowke or his attorney in England. Britannicus Wright signed the letter as secretary. **Interpretations** The Governor's minute of 6 April 1774 had explained that the garrison was never drilled together for want of men, and Corneille had complained that no field day had been held in nine years. A proper parade ground answered part of that complaint. With the fortifications nearly done, the Council could turn the same labour to warehouses and a parade, so the garrison's men would be freed for drill as the Governor had promised.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§this Island, and that you will be pleased to make known§ §to Mr. Fowke her decease, as also that you have received§ §of hers whatever Effects she had with her, for which§ §you will be accountable to him, or his Attorney in England.§ §I remain§ §Sir§ §Yours &c.§ §(Signed) B. Wright Secy.§ §St. Helena§ §30 May 1774§	The Council had no executor for Mrs Fowke, a passenger with no family or property on the island. It chose to place her belongings with a trusted officer sailing for England rather than sell them locally under its own authority. Her expenses were to be paid first, so the island's creditors were protected, and Burrington's written accountability to her husband's attorney gave Mr Fowke a clear claim against him for anything missing.
109	104	30th May§ §Mr. Purling being desirous§ §of providing for a very deserving Young Man named§ §Richard Knipe before his leaving this Island, and§ §requesting the same as a favour from this Board, that§ §We would entertain him as a Cadet in this Garrison.§ §We have complied with his request, and as We shall be§ §informed by next Years Advice from the Honorable§ §Company whether they Confirm our dismission of Second§ §Lieutenant Mason, in that case, we recommend the§ §said Richard Knipe to that Vacancy as by that time§ §he will be acquainted with his Duty as a Military§ §Man and properly Qualified to be an Officer.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Purling§ §M. Bazett§	Matthew Purling wished to provide for a very deserving young man named Richard Knipe before he left the island. He asked the Council, as a personal favour, to take Knipe into the garrison as a cadet. The Council agreed. Next year's letters from the Company would show whether the Court confirmed the dismissal of Second Lieutenant Mason. If it did, the Council would recommend Knipe for the vacancy, since by then he would know a soldier's duties and be properly qualified to hold a commission. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Officers' commissions on the island came through patronage. A departing councillor could secure a cadetship for a young man as a parting favour, and a cadet was placed to step into the next vacancy. The Council could only recommend him, since commissions needed the Court's approval. Knipe's chance depended on Mason's fate. The Council had dismissed Mason on 18 October 1773 after his unlawful court martial, but the dismissal would not be final until London confirmed it. The Council was in effect reserving his place for Purling's protégé while it waited.
110	105	6th June§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 6th day of§ §June 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §Mr. Mattw. Purling§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed,§ §dated the 30 May 1774.§ §Monday the 30 Passed by six Ships supposed to be Dutch.§ §Wednesday the 1st Arrived the Syren Packet from§ §Balambangan Commanded by Captain§ §Edward Burrows late of the Ship Royal Captain.§ §Thursday the 2nd Died John Campen Private.§ §Mr. Isaac Doveton this§ §day presented the following Petition.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council of St. Helena.§ §The humble Petition of Isaac Doveton§ §Sheweth§ §That your Petitioner is desirous§ §of disposing of his right to a Lease upon Lives for§ §fourteen and an half Acres of Land lying in the South§ §Division of this Island, request your Worship and§ §Council will give him leave so to do.§ §And your Petitioner will ever pray.§ §6th June 1774.§ §Granted.§ §The Storekeeper this day Delivered following§ §Account of Stores short received from Ships	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 6 June 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Purling and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 30 May 1774. The secretary recorded the shipping and one death since the last meeting. 30 May 1774: 6 ships, thought to be Dutch, passed the island 1 June 1774: the Syren packet arrived from Balambangan under Captain Edward Burrows, formerly of the Royal Captain 2 June 1774: John Campen, private, died Isaac Doveton petitioned Governor Skottowe and the Council on 6 June 1774. He held a lease for lives on 14½ acres in the South Division of the island and wished to sell it. He asked the Council's leave, and it was granted. The storekeeper then presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Stormont* and the *Bridgwater*. **Interpretations** Balambangan was a small island off the northern tip of Borneo, where the Company had founded a settlement in 1773 in the hope of trading with China and the eastern islands outside Dutch control. Captain Burrows had commanded the *Royal Captain*, which carried the Council's letters to India on 23 April 1773. That ship was wrecked on the way, and he now returned in a small packet from the new settlement. A lease for lives ran for as long as the longest of several named people lived, rather than for a fixed term of years. Such a lease could be sold, but on the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Stormont§ §and Bridgwater.§	island only with the Council's consent, since the land remained the Company's. Doveton had bought 29¼ acres from Purling on 23 May 1774, and he was perhaps now consolidating his holdings by selling a smaller, scattered plot.
111	106	6th June§ §Account of Stores short received from the following§ §Ships.§ §Ship Stormont§ §C. qr. lb. .. 2 .. Sugar§ §.. 2 . 7 Candy§ §Short Weight Occasioned by Wastage.§ §Ship Bridgwater§ §8 Gallons Arrack short of the Gauge.§ §(Signed)§ §Jonathan Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§ §6th June 1774.§ §Captain George Burrington§ §presented the following Letter.§ §To the Honble. John Skottowe Esqr.§ §President & Governor &c. &c. &c.§ §Honble. Sirs§ §In obedience to your request I§ §have taken Charge of the Effects of the late Mrs.§ §Fowke, and settled all Accounts between Her and§ §the Inhabitants of this Island.§ §On my Arrival in England§ §I will deliver the Effects to whom it may appear§ §to be Authorised to receive them. Also, I will write§ §by the first Ship to Mr. Fowke in Bengal to inform§ §him of her Death and the Steps taken, I beg leave§ §to subscribe myself, Honble. Sirs§ §Your most Obedient and§ §most humble Servant,§ §(Signed)§ §Geo. Burrington§ §St. Helena§ §6 June 1774.§ §On the 3rd Instant Captain Rogers§ §Presented the following Letter.§	Jonathan Doveton signed the account of stores short from the *Stormont* and the *Bridgwater* on 6 June 1774. Stores received short from the Stormont and the Bridgwater Stormont, sugar, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 0 pounds, short in weight through wastage Stormont, sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 7 pounds, short in weight through wastage Bridgwater, arrack, 8 gallons short of the gauge Captain George Burrington wrote to Governor Skottowe on 6 June 1774. As the Governor had asked, he had taken charge of the late Mrs Fowke's belongings and settled all her accounts with the island's inhabitants. On reaching England he would hand the belongings to whoever proved entitled to receive them. He would also write by the first ship to Mr Fowke in Bengal to tell him of her death and of the steps taken. Burrington signed the letter. Captain Rogers presented a letter to the Council on 3 June 1774, which followed in the record.
112	107	1774§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §&c. Council of St. Helena.§ §Gentlemen§ §Agreeable to your Instructions§ §Communicated to me on my Arrival here I now inform§ §you the Stormont will Sail for England on monday next§ §the 6th Instant unless you have any Orders to give me§ §to the Contrary.§ §I desire to inform you my stay here has§ §been prolonged, owing to a great Number of my Ships§ §Company being Ill. They are now on Recovery and§ §I wait your further Commands.§ §I am with respect§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most obedient and§ §most humble Servant.§ §(Signed)§ §John Rogers.§ §St. Helena§ §3 June 1774§ §By the Syren Snow we received the following§ §Letter from the Chief and Council of Balambangan Viz.§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor &c. Council§ §of St. Helena.§ §Sir & Sirs§ §In Consequence of the unfortunate§ §loss of the of the Ship Royal Captain, We now	Captain John Rogers wrote to Governor Skottowe and the Council on 3 June 1774, as the instructions given him on arrival required. He reported that the *Stormont* would sail for England on Monday 6 June 1774 unless the Council ordered otherwise. His stay had been prolonged because a large part of his crew had fallen ill. They were now recovering, and he awaited the Council's further orders. The *Syren* snow brought a letter from the Chief and Council of Balambangan to Governor Skottowe and the Council. They explained that the *Royal Captain* had been lost. They were therefore sending the snow *Syren* under Captain Edward Burrows with their general letters to the Court of Directors. They trusted the Council would give her every help in its power if she needed stores or provisions. **Interpretations** The Company relied on St Helena to supply any of its vessels that called there, however small or far from home. Balambangan, newly founded and poorly provided, had no means of fitting out a proper ship after the *Royal Captain* went down. It sent its dispatches in a snow, a small two-masted vessel, and counted on the island to make good whatever she lacked for the Atlantic crossing. Rogers's letter showed the Council's control over every ship in the road. A Company captain could not simply weigh anchor when ready. He had to report his intended departure and wait in case the Council had letters or orders for him to carry.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		dispatch§ §their Honors Snow the Syren Captain Edward Burrows§ §with our General advices to the Honorable Court,§ §should she be in want of any Stores, or supply of§ §Provisions we make no doubt you will afford them every§ §assistance in your power.§	
113	108	6th June§ §We have the Pleasure to inform you§ §of our arrival here the 12 of December last and to§ §remark to you that from what judgement we our§ §selves in so short time can form, joined to the experience§ §of others who have now resided here several Months§ §that the climate is very agreeable and healthy, and§ §We flatter ourselves that every wish and expectation of§ §our Honble. Employers will in due course of time be§ §accomplished.§ §Having requested of the Honble. Court§ §that a supply of useful Artificers may be sent from§ §your Government for the use of this Establishment,§ §We trust you will receive Instructions from them§ §on that head, and we must request you will be§ §pleased to send them by the first Conveyance which§ §may offer.§ §We have the Honor to remain§ §Sir and Sirs§ §Your most obedient§ §Humble Servants§ §(Signed)§ §John Herbert§ §David Alcock§ §Robt. Kirkham§ §Balambangan§ §5th January 1774.§ §We this day granted the following§ §Sets of Bills of Exchange drawn upon the Honorable§ §the Court of Directors Viz.§ §One Set to John Skottowe Esqr. for§ §Eleven hundred pounds, payable to§ §Captain Nicholas Skottowe (or Order.)§ **Margin Notes:** §[...]§	The Balambangan letter went on to report that its authors had arrived there on 12 December 1773. From their own short experience, and from what earlier residents of several months told them, the climate was very pleasant and healthy. They were confident that the Company's hopes for the settlement would in time be fulfilled. They had asked the Court of Directors to have useful craftsmen sent from St Helena for the new establishment. They trusted the Council would receive the Court's instructions on the matter, and asked it to send the men by the first available ship. John Herbert, David Alcock and Robert Kirkham signed the letter at Balambangan on 5 January 1774. The Council granted a set of bills of exchange on the Court of Directors that day. The first set went to Governor Skottowe for £1,100 0s 0d, payable to Captain Nicholas Skottowe or his order. **Interpretations** The request for craftsmen showed St Helena's place in the Company's network. The island held a body of trained carpenters, masons and smiths, many of them soldiers or slaves, and a remote new settlement saw it as the nearest source of skilled labour. The Council could send none without the Court's order, which was why Balambangan had written to London first. The Governor's bill for £1,100 0s 0d, payable to Captain Nicholas Skottowe of the *Bridgwater*, was by far the largest private remittance in these months. It confirmed a close tie between the two men and perhaps represented the Governor's own savings, or proceeds of private trade, sent home in the care of a kinsman.
114	109	1774§ §One Set to Matthew Purling Esqr. for§ §four thousand, one hundred, and fifty Pounds, payable to§ §John Purling Esqr. (or Order.)§ §And One Set to Matthew Bazett§ §Esqr. for fifty Pounds, payable to Captain William§ §Larkins (or Order.) all drawn at Ninety days sight.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §At a Consultation held on Wednesday the 8th day of§ §June 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Wm. Wrangham§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed,§ §dated the 6th June 1774.§ §Yesterday Sailed the Honble. Company's Ships Stormont,§ §Bridgewater and Snow Syren for England.§ §Mr. William Wrangham§ §this day took the Oath of Fidelity to the Honble. Company§ §and his Seat as fourth of Council, agreeable to their	Two more sets of bills on the Court of Directors were granted that day, each at 90 days' sight. Bills of exchange granted on 6 June 1774 To Governor Skottowe, payable to Captain Nicholas Skottowe or his order, £1,100 0s 0d To Matthew Purling, payable to John Purling or his order, £4,150 0s 0d To Matthew Bazett, payable to Captain William Larkins or his order, £50 0s 0d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille and Matthew Bazett signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Wednesday 8 June 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille and Matthew Bazett present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 6 June 1774. The Company's ships *Stormont* and *Bridgwater* and the snow *Syren* had sailed for England on 7 June 1774. William Wrangham took the oath of loyalty to the Company. As the Court had ordered on Purling's resignation, he then took his seat as fourth member of the Council. **Interpretations** Purling's remittance of £4,150 0s 0d was the largest sum in these records. It was nearly half the coin in the island's whole treasury at the end of April. A councillor's salary was £50 0s 0d a quarter, so the money could not have come from pay. It represented

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Orders§ §on the Resignation of Mr. Purling.§	his gains from land, livestock, private trade and his six-sixteenths share in the arrack monopoly, all turned into cash in the weeks before he left. The bills carried his fortune home without a single coin crossing the ocean, and the Company's own treasury in London would pay it out. Purling had stopped signing the minutes, and his absence from this meeting showed he had now left the Council. Wrangham, as paymaster and the Governor's assistant, had been the obvious successor and had already inherited one of Purling's shares in the arrack society.
115	110	8th June§ §After Mr. Wranghams Admission to a Seat at the§ §Board, The Governor presented the following Minute.§ §The Governor and Council, having§ §this day met, in Order to Admit Mr. Wrangham§ §a Member of Council agreeable to the Honble. Court§ §of Directors Orders, when Mr. Purling resigned their§ §Service, which Gentleman on Account of his Integrity,§ §and Honor, as well as his long and faithful Service,§ §Yesterday left this Island universally regretted.§ §The Governor takes this opportunity of§ §assuring the Gentlemen of Council that he never§ §has or purposed to persue any other Object than the§ §Interest of the Company, during the three or four§ §Years longer, that he intends remaining on this§ §Island. He therefore with Pleasure declares to the§ §Board that he entertains no sort of doubt of their§ §concurring with him in their respective Stations§ §to preserve that concord which now subsists, and which§ §the Governor judges essentially necessary for the good§ §of the Service.§ §St. Helena§ §8th June 1774§ §The Gentleman of Council in§ §answer to the Governors Minute assures him that§ §he will always meet with their ready concurrence§ §in every measure that he proposes for the Interest§ §of the Honble. Company and advantage of this§ §Settlement and doubt not of his readiness to cooperate§ §with them in whatever they may think equally§ §essential to the above desired, and they further flatter§ §themselves that the same unanimity that has§ §hitherto Subsisted will still continue as they join§ §with him in Opinion that it is absolutely necessary to§ §their Employers Interest.§	Once Wrangham had taken his seat, Governor Skottowe laid a minute before the Council, dated 8 June 1774. The Council had met to admit Wrangham in Purling's place, as the Court of Directors had ordered. Purling had left the island on 7 June 1774, widely regretted for his integrity, his honour and his long and faithful service. The Governor took the opportunity to assure the councillors that he had never pursued, and never meant to pursue, any aim other than the Company's interest. He intended to stay on the island for three or four more years. He was confident that each of them would work with him in his own post to keep the harmony that now existed, which he judged essential to the good of the service. The councillors replied to the Governor's minute. He could count on their ready support in every measure he proposed for the Company's interest and the good of the settlement. They had no doubt he would cooperate with them in whatever they thought equally necessary for that end. They hoped the unity that had so far prevailed would continue, since they agreed with him that it was vital to their employers' interest. **Interpretations** The Governor's minute was a deliberate gesture at a moment of change. Purling had been his long-standing ally on the Council, and the board now included Wrangham, newly promoted, alongside Corneille, whose letter of 6 April 1774 had openly criticised the Governor's command of the garrison. By declaring his loyalty to the Company and his wish for harmony, and by entering the declaration in the consultations, the Governor put both his own conduct and the Council's unity on record for the Court to read. The councillors' answer agreed in substance but carried a condition. They promised support for measures in the Company's interest and expected the Governor to cooperate with them in turn on what they thought necessary. Corneille signed it as one of them, and the reply left room for the disagreements already aired that spring.
116	111	1774§ §Bought on Account of the Honorable§ §Company of Captain John Rogers thirty Sheep, one§ §hundred and eighteen Bushels and a half of Wheat and§ §some Garden Seeds for which We have paid him the§ §Sum of seventy three Pounds, six Shillings, and eight§ §pence. Which was omitted being entered in the§ §last Consultation, through hurry of Business.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Council recorded a purchase from Captain John Rogers of the *Stormont* that it had failed to enter at the previous meeting because of pressure of business. It had bought 30 sheep, 118½ bushels of wheat and some garden seeds for the Company, and had paid him £73 6s 8d. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Council entered the purchase late rather than leave a payment out of the record. Every sum paid from the treasury had to match an entry in the consultations, since the Court of Directors checked the cash accounts against them. A payment with no recorded authority would have appeared in the books with nothing to justify it. The pressure of business was real: six Company ships, a packet and a French ship had come and gone in a fortnight, and Purling's departure had added the sale of his estate.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
117	112	13th June§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 13th day of§ §June 1774, at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,§ §dated the 8 June 1774.§ §Friday the 11 Arrived a Dane Ship from Tranquebar§ §called the Kingdom's Wish Captain Hiels§ §Burthen four hundred Tons carry's§ §twenty six Guns and seventy Men loaden§ §with Bengal Goods bound to Copenhagen.§ §Do. Do. the Ponsborne's Boat at Banks's at half§ §past seven oClock at Night.§ §Yesterday Do. the Honorable Company's Ship Ponsborne§ §from China (last from the Cape)§ §Do. Do. a French Ship from Bengal called the§ §Laquillon, Captain Defay, Burthen six§ §hundred Tons, carry's twenty four Guns§ §and one hundred and ten Men, loaden§ §with Bengal Goods bound to Port L'Orient.§ §The Ship Ponsborne brought Us the following§ §Supply's.§ §Invoice of Ship Ponsborne.§ §S No. 1 & 2 Singlo Tea 2 Chests of§ §Peculs Catties .. 97 @ 21§ §20 . 3 . 7 . 0§ §C No. 1 & 2 Congo Tea 2 Chests§ §1 . 32 @ 22§ §29 .. 0 . 4§ §B No. 1 a 4 Bohea Tea 4 Chests§ §4 . 8 @ 13 . 500§ §55 . 0 . 8 ..§ §SC No. 1 a 13 Sugar Candy second sort 13 Chests§ §25 . 73 @ 7 . 600§ §195 . 5 . 4 . 8§ §SU No. 1 a 19 Sugar 19 Chests§ §39 . 70 @ 4 . 500§ §178 . 6 . 5 ..§ §Tales§ §479 . 1 . 0 .§ §Canton 22 January 1774§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Mattw. Raper Junr.§ §Wm. Henry Pigou§ §Geo. Rogers§ §Edward Phipps§ §Francis Wood Junr.§ §W. Harrison§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 13 June 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 8 June 1774. The secretary recorded the shipping since the last meeting. 10 June 1774: the Danish ship Kingdom's Wish arrived from Tranquebar under Captain [...], 400 tons, 26 guns and 70 men, carrying Bengal goods, bound for Copenhagen 10 June 1774, 7.30 pm: the boat of the Ponsborne reached Banks 12 June 1774: the Company's ship Ponsborne arrived from China, last from the Cape 12 June 1774: the French ship Laquillon arrived from Bengal under Captain Dufay, 600 tons, 24 guns and 110 men, carrying Bengal goods, bound for Lorient The *Ponsborne* brought a supply of tea and sugar from Canton, valued in taels, mace, candareens and cash. Invoice of the ship Ponsborne Singlo tea, chests marked S nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, net 0 piculs 99 catties, at 21 taels per picul, 20 taels 7 mace 9 candareens 0 cash Congou tea, chests marked C nos. 1 and 2, 2 chests, net 1 picul 32 catties, at 22 taels per picul, 29 taels 0 mace 4 candareens 0 cash Bohea tea, chests marked B nos. 1 to 4, 4 chests, net 4 piculs 8 catties, at 13 taels 5 mace per picul, 55 taels 0 mace 8 candareens 0 cash Sugar candy, second sort, chests marked SC nos. 1 to 13, 13 chests, 25 piculs 73 catties, at 7 taels 6 mace per picul, 195 taels 5 mace 4 candareens 8 cash Sugar, chests marked SW nos. 1 to 19, 19 chests, 39 piculs 70 catties, at 4 taels 5 mace per picul, 178 taels 6 mace 5 candareens 0 cash Total, 479 taels 1 mace 0 candareens 0 cash The invoice was dated at Canton on 22 January 1774, subject to any errors. Matthew Raper junior, William Henry Pigou, George Rogers, Edward Phipps, Francis Wood junior and William Harrison signed it. **Interpretations** Tranquebar was the Danish trading settlement on the Coromandel Coast of southern India. Danish and French ships carrying Bengal goods called at the island alongside the Company's own, since St Helena lay on the only practical homeward route round the Cape. The Council admitted foreign ships to water and refresh, which earned the island money, but the batteries challenged each one as it approached, as the shotted rounds fired at the French *Dauphin* on 10 April 1774 showed.
118	113	1774§ §The Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards§ §Accounts for the Month of May last, were this day laid§ §before Us, which were Examined, approved of, and are as§ §follow Viz.§ §Artillery Stores Expended in May 1774§ §Guns fired, Shot fired, 18 lbs., 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder expended lb, Powder expended oz§ §3 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §Arrived a Dane Ship: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§	James Tippet's account of artillery stores used in May 1774 and the steward's account for the same month were laid before the Council, examined and approved. Artillery stores used, May 1774 3 May 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 3 May 1774, arrival of a Danish ship: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 5 May 1774, departure of the Eagle: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§5 Departed the Eagle: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §6 An Alarm supposed for the Eagle: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Kent: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §7 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Rime: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §10 Departed a Dane Ship: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §12 A Double Alarm: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 6, 3 lbs. 3, Powder expended lb 21, Powder expended oz 0§ §Arrived the Northington and Egmont: Guns fired 18, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 8, 6 lbs. 10, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 27, Powder expended oz 0§ §13 An Alarm for 2 Ships: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 6, 3 lbs. 3, Powder expended lb 21, Powder expended oz 0§ §At the Ship from Purlings Battery: Guns fired 2, Shot fired 2, 18 lbs. 2, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 0§ §Arrived a French Ship: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §16 Departed Do.: Guns fired 7, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 3, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 10, Powder expended oz 8§ §17 Alarm for a Ship Passing by: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §18 Departed the York: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §19 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §Arrived a French Ship: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §20 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Stormont: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §21 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Bridgwater: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §To Salute Sir Robt. Barker coming on Shore: Guns fired 15, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 11, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 22, Powder expended oz 8§ §22 An Alarm for the Hawke no Salute: Guns fired 6, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder expended lb 14, Powder expended oz 8§ §25 Departed a French Ship: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§ §29 Do. the Hawke: Guns fired 9, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 13, Powder expended oz 8§	6 May 1774, an alarm, thought to be for the Eagle: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 6 May 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 6 May 1774, arrival of the Kent: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 7 May 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 7 May 1774, arrival of the Prime: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 10 May 1774, departure of a Danish ship: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 12 May 1774, a double alarm: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 6 four-pounders, 3 three-pounders, 21 lb 0 oz of powder 12 May 1774, arrival of the Northington and Egmont: 18 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 8 nine-pounders, 10 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 27 lb 0 oz of powder 13 May 1774, an alarm for 2 ships: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 6 four-pounders, 3 three-pounders, 21 lb 0 oz of powder 13 May 1774, fired at the ship from Purling's Battery: 2 guns fired, 2 with shot, 2 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 14 lb 0 oz of powder 13 May 1774, arrival of a French ship: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 16 May 1774, departure of the French ship: 7 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 3 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 10 lb 8 oz of powder 17 May 1774, an alarm for a ship passing: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 18 May 1774, departure of the York: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 19 May 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 19 May 1774, arrival of a French ship: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 20 May 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 20 May 1774, arrival of the Stormont: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 21 May 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§30 An Alarm for 6 Ships Passing by: Guns fired 15, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 12, 3 lbs. 3, Powder expended lb 31, Powder expended oz 0§ §For Sundry Services: Guns fired 0, Shot fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder expended lb 51, Powder expended oz 0§ §Total: Guns fired 237, Shot fired 2, 18 lbs. 2, 9 lbs. 64, 6 lbs. 84, 4 lbs. 60, 3 lbs. 27, Powder expended lb 518, Powder expended oz 14§	21 May 1774, arrival of the Bridgwater: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 21 May 1774, salute for General Barker coming ashore: 15 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 11 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 22 lb 8 oz of powder 22 May 1774, an alarm for the Hawke, without salute: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 25 May 1774, departure of a French ship: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 29 May 1774, departure of the Hawke: 9 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 30 May 1774, an alarm for 6 ships passing: 15 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 12 four-pounders, 3 three-pounders, 31 lb 0 oz of powder Powder for various other duties, 51 lb 0 oz of powder Total: 237 guns fired, 2 with shot, 2 eighteen-pounders, 64 nine-pounders, 84 six-pounders, 60 four-pounders, 27 three-pounders, 558 lb 14 oz of powder **Interpretations** Two shotted rounds from the 18-pounders at Purling's Battery greeted the French *La Catherine* on 13 May 1774, just as the *Dauphin* had been fired on in April. Only once she had answered the challenge did the batteries give her the usual salute on arrival. Foreign ships were made to show their colours and heave to before they could come into the road, and the shot across the bows was routine rather than hostile. Sir Robert Barker's landing drew a salute of 15 guns, more than any ship's arrival. A general officer of the Company's army outranked every captain in the road, and the island's guns marked the difference. May was the busiest month of the season, with 237 guns fired against 151 in April. Alarms from the outlying posts came almost daily, and on 30 May 1774 six ships passing far out to sea set off the largest alarm of the month. The garrison had no means of knowing at first whether distant sails were friend or enemy, so every sighting meant a full alert.
119	114	13th June§ §Tallow§ §lb. 34§ §Lead Ball§ §1§ §Match§ §12§ §Junk§ §269§ §Vinegar§ §2 Quarts§ §Spunge Staves§ §No. 1§ §Tompions§ §6§ §Spirits of Wine§ §1 Quart§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet Captain§ §of Artillery§ §Sundrys Expended at the Honble. Company's§ §Table in May 1774.§ §84 Bottles Madeira§ §5 . 10 . 3§	The artillery account for May 1774 closed with the other stores used, and Tippet signed it as captain of artillery. Other artillery stores used, May 1774 Tallow, 34 lb Lead ball, 1 lb Match, 12 lb Junk, 269 lb Vinegar, 2 quarts Sponge staves, no. 1 Tompions, 6 Spirits of wine, 1 quart The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in May 1774. Supplies used at the Company's table, May 1774 From the Company's stores 84 bottles of Madeira, £5 10s 3d 21 bottles of port, £1 13s 3d 13 bottles of Lisbon wine, £1 0s 7d 3 bottles of mountain wine, £0 4s 9d 71 bottles of beer, £1 3s 8d 17½ gallons of arrack, £2 12s 6d 119 lb of beef, £1 9s 9d 227 lb of mutton, £4 14s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§21 Do. Port§ §1 . 13 . 3§ §13 Do. Lisbon§ §1 .. 7§ §3 Do. Mountain§ §.. 4 . 9§ §71 Do. Beer§ §1 . 3 . 8§ §17½ Gallns. Arrack§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §117 lb. Beef§ §1 . 9 . 9§ §227 Mutton§ §4 . 14 . 7§ §4 Turkeys§ §1 .. ..§ §12 Fowls§ §.. 18 .§ §6 Ducks§ §.. 9 .§ §2 Geese§ §.. 10 .§ §91 lb. Candy§ §2 . 5 . 6§ §626 Flour§ §5 . 4 . 4§ §6 Lambs§ §3 ..§ §£ 31 . 16 . 2§ §Bought for the Table§ §159½ Beef§ §3 . 6 . 5§ §13 Turkeys§ §3 . 5 .§ §31 Fowls§ §2 . 6 . 6§ §9 Ducks§ §.. 13 . 6§ §6 Geese§ §1 . 10 .§ §10 Pigs§ §2 . 10 .§ §£ 13 . 11 . 5§	4 turkeys, £1 0s 0d 12 fowls, £0 18s 0d 6 ducks, £0 9s 0d 2 geese, £0 10s 0d 9 lb of sugar candy, £2 5s 6d 626 lb of flour, £5 4s 4d 6 lambs, £3 0s 0d Subtotal, £31 16s 2d Bought in for the table 139½ lb of beef, £3 6s 5d 13 turkeys, £3 5s 0d 31 fowls, £2 6s 6d 9 ducks, £0 13s 6d 6 geese, £1 10s 0d 10 pigs, £2 10s 0d Total bought in, £13 11s 5d **Interpretations** Junk was old, worn-out rope cut into lengths. Gunners picked it apart to make wadding, which they rammed down on top of the powder charge to hold it in place. The 269 lb used in May matched the heavy firing of the month. Match was slow-burning cord used to fire the guns, and spirits of wine was distilled alcohol, used to prime fuses and quick-match. Sponge staves carried the wet sponge that cleared burning residue from the bore after each shot. The Company's table reached its peak of the season in May. Madeira rose to 84 bottles, against 51 in April and 36 in March, and the table bought in 13 turkeys and 31 fowls besides its own. Seven Company ships, three French and two Danish called in the month, and Sir Robert Barker's party dined at the Castle. The Governor's hospitality grew with the shipping, and the Company paid for it.
120	115	1774§ §Messrs. Jonathan Doveton and John§ §Goodwin this day presented the following Petitions Viz.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council of St. Helena.§ §The humble Petition of Jonathan Doveton.§ §Sheweth§ §That Your Petitioner hath a Lease for§ §a small piece of Ground adjoining to the Back-Yard§ §of his House in this Valley, which he is desirous to dispose§ §of, request Your Worship and Council will permit him§ §so to do, and accept of Mr. John Goodwin Tenant for§ §the same.§ §And Your Petitioner will ever pray.§ §13th June 1774§ §Granted§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council of St. Helena.§ §The humble Petition of John Goodwin§ §Sheweth§ §That Your Petitioner hath a Lease§ §for a Small piece of Ground adjoining to the Back Yard§ §of his House in this Valley, which he is desirous to§ §dispose of request your Worship and Council will§ §permit him so to do, and accept of Mr. William Webber§ §Doveton Tenant for the same.§	Jonathan Doveton and John Goodwin each presented a petition to Governor Skottowe and the Council, both dated 13 June 1774. Doveton held a lease on a small plot of ground next to the back yard of his house in James Valley. He wished to give it up and asked the Council to accept John Goodwin as tenant in his place. The Council granted the request. Goodwin likewise held a lease on a small plot next to the back yard of his own house in the valley. He wished to give it up and asked the Council to accept William Webber Doveton as tenant. The Council granted that request too. **Interpretations** The two petitions formed a single chain of exchanges. Goodwin took over the plot behind Doveton's house and handed the plot behind his own house to William Webber Doveton, a writer and probably a kinsman of the storekeeper. Each man was presumably rearranging small holdings to suit his household. The Council's consent was needed at every step, since the ground belonged to the Company and it alone could accept a new tenant.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§And Your Petitioner will ever pray.§ §13th June 1774§ §Granted§	
121	116	13th June§ §Henry Howell Sergeant and§ §Alexander Henderson Matross, this day Petitioned§ §for their Discharges from the Garrison having Served§ §the Honorable Company their contracted times.§ §Granted§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	Henry Howell, a sergeant, and Alexander Henderson, a matross, asked to leave the garrison, since both had served the full term agreed with the Company. The Council granted their discharges. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes.
122	117	20th June§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 20th day of June§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham§ §of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,§ §dated the 13 June 1774.§ §Tuesday the 14th Passed by a Ship at a great distance.§ §Do. Do. Sailed the Dane Ship Kingdoms Wish§ §for Copenhagen.§ §The Storekeeper this day delivered the§ §following Account of Stores Short received from Ship§ §Ponsborne.§ §C. qr. lb.§ §.. 2 . 3 Sugar§ §.. 2 . 3 Candy§ §Short Weight occationed by Wastage.§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§ §Counted and Examined the Honble.§ §Company's Cash for the Month of May last which is as§ §follows Viz.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 20 June 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 13 June 1774. On 14 June 1774 a ship passed the island at a great distance. The Danish ship *Kingdom's Wish* sailed for Copenhagen the same day. The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Ponsborne*. Jonathan Doveton signed it and put the loss of weight down to wastage. Stores received short from the Ponsborne Sugar, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 3 pounds Sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 3 pounds The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for May 1774, and the figures followed.
123	118	20th June§ §Cash Dr. Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 May 1st To Balance remaining§ §£ 9623 . 13 .. ½§ §14 To Ship Kent§ §59 . 10 . 6§ §To Ship Rime§ §38 . 9 . 7§ §16 To Ship Egmont§ §3 . 2 . 8§ §To Ship Northington§ §4 . 8 . 1§ §17 To Ship York§ §30 . 5 .§ §28 To Ship Hawke§ §18 . 4 . 7§ §£ 9779 . 13 . 5½§ §By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §9239 . 18 . 5½§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15 ..§ §9779 . 13 . 5½§ §£ 9779 . 13 . 5½§	The cash account for May 1774 balanced at £9,779 13s 5½d. Cash, debit 1 May 1774: balance in hand, £9,623 13s 0½d 14 May 1774: received from the ship Kent, £59 10s 6d 14 May 1774: received from the ship Prime, £38 9s 7d 16 May 1774: received from the ship Egmont, £3 2s 8d 16 May 1774: received from the ship Northington, £4 8s 1d 17 May 1774: received from the ship York, £30 5s 0d 28 May 1774: received from the ship Hawke, £18 4s 7d Total, £9,779 13s 5½d Cash, credit 31 May 1774: balance in hand in coin, £9,239 18s 5½d 31 May 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total, £9,779 13s 5½d
124	119	1774§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Reports that he has been onboard the Ship	Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Ponsborne* to muster her crew and look for

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Ponsborne§ §to Muster her Company, and enquire for Deserters but found§ §none, her Muster Roll is as follow Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Ponsborne§ §Saml. Hough Commander§ §Martin Waghorne 1 Mate§ §Wm. Hammett 2 Do.§ §Thos. Ley 3 Do.§ §Willm. Ley 4 Do.§ §James Stott 5 Do.§ §Thos. Hennesley 6 Do.§ §Willm. Spink Surgeon§ §John Thirkell Purser§ §John Rose Gunner§ §Wm. Holland Boatswain§ §John Pole Carpenter§ §James Miller Mid. & Cox.§ §Archd. Rea Midshipman§ §James Snyder Do.§ §Mungo Graham Do.§ §Geo. Gale Gunr. Mate§ §John Mitchell S. Mate§ §Jn. Cromartie Qr. Master§ §George Coats Do.§ §Joseph Love Do.§ §John Coffin Do.§ §John Curtis Do.§ §Jas. Pennycock Sailmaker§ §John Mitchell Carpt. Mt.§ §John Carpenter Do.§ §Wm. Gardner Caulker§ §Willm. Lane Do.§ §John Hall Cooper§ §John Myrtle Do. Mt.§ §Stepn. Skinner Armourer§ §Jas. Nairne Capt. Stew.§ §Geo. Moore§ §Jn. Bartholomew Ch. Cook§ §Peter Peterson Ships Do.§ §John Reynolds Butcher§ §James Smith Poulterer§ §John Smith Boat. 1 Mt.§ §Thos. Holland Do. 2 Do.§ §Wm. Corne Seaman§ §Thos. Keith§ §Edward Russell§ §Allen Dilly§ §Alexd. Dice§ §Thos. Caughton§ §Joseph Pearson§ §John Ross§ §David Duncan§ §John Willson§ §Joseph Hosely§ §James Waitner§ §Bablista Mariana§ §Murdock Clements§ §George Michael§ §Gilbert Ingersoll§ §John Roberts§ §John Williams§ §Robt. Grey§ §Fredk. Danby§ §Stephen Waugh§ §Alexd. Hardy§ §James Hall§ §John Young§ §Joseph Cane§ §Morris Moores§ §John Shoobrook§ §John Brown Seaman§ §Thomas Eaton§ §Christr. Eaton§ §John Mason§ §James Rumble§	deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Ponsborne Samuel Hough, commander Martin Waghorne, first mate William Hammett, second mate Thomas Ley, third mate William Ley, fourth mate James Stott, fifth mate Thomas Hennesley, sixth mate William Spink, surgeon John Thickell, purser John Rose, gunner William Holland, boatswain John Pole, carpenter James Miller, midshipman and coxswain Archibald Rea, midshipman James Snyder, midshipman Mungo Graham, midshipman George Gale, gunner's mate John Mitchell, ship's steward John Cromartie, quartermaster George Coats, quartermaster Joseph Love, quartermaster John Coffin, quartermaster John Curtis, quartermaster James Pennycook, sailmaker John Mitchell, carpenter's mate John Carpenter, carpenter's mate William Gardner, caulker William Lane, caulker John Hall, cooper John Myall, cooper's mate Stephen Skinner, armourer James Nairne, captain's steward George Moore, seaman John Bartholomew, captain's cook Peter Peterson, ship's cook John Reynolds, butcher James Smith, poulterer John Smith, boatswain's first mate Thomas Holland, boatswain's second mate William Come, seaman Thomas Keith, seaman Edward Russell, seaman Allen Dilly, seaman Alexander Dice, seaman Thomas Caughton, seaman Joseph Pearson, seaman John Ross, seaman David Duncan, seaman John Willson, seaman Joseph Hooly, seaman James Wardner, seaman Baptista Mariana, seaman Murdoch Clements, seaman George Michael, seaman Gilbert Forfeit, seaman John Roberts, seaman John Williams, seaman Robert Grey, seaman Frederick Danby, seaman Stephen Waugh, seaman Alexander Hardy, seaman James Hall, seaman John Young, seaman Joseph Cane, seaman Morris Moores, seaman John Shoebrook, seaman John Brown, seaman Thomas Eaton, seaman Christopher Eaton, seaman John Mason, seaman James Rumble, seaman Joseph Powell, seaman William Core, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Joseph Powell§ §Willm. Core§ §Richard Fletcher§ §Thos. Mercer§ §Thos. Clark§ §Thomas Grey§ §James Bates§ §Thos. Davis§ §David Hardy§ §Robt. Hamhoby§ §John Gorsen§ §Richard Hewson§ §Mattw. Lincer§ §Morris Simcock§ §William Ryan§ §John Miller§ §Robt. Bruce§ §Chas. Cankspear§ §Willm. Holland§ §John Joyce§ §Job Rose§ §Joseph Dormond§ §Eve Gaulias§ §John Emanuel§ §John Jore§ §Joseph Dixon§ §John Shortland§ §John Palmer§	Richard Fletcher, seaman Thomas Mercer, seaman Thomas Clark, seaman Thomas Grey, seaman James Bates, seaman Thomas Davis, seaman David Hardy, seaman Robert Hambly, seaman John Gorson, seaman Richard Hewson, seaman Matthew Lincee, seaman Morris Simcock, seaman William Ryan, seaman John Miller, seaman Robert Bruce, seaman Charles Cankspear, seaman William Holland, seaman John Joyce, seaman Job Rose, seaman Joseph Osmond, seaman Eve Gaulias, seaman John Emanuel, seaman John Jace, seaman Joseph Dean, seaman John Shortland, seaman John Palmer, seaman Passengers
125	120	20th June§ §Passengers§ §John Creighton Esqr.§ §John Walker Servant§ §Thos. Fulder§ §Saml. Neale§ §Samuel Combs§ §(Signed)§ §Saml. Hough§ §The Governor this day laid before the§ §Board the following Letter from Lieutenant Lachlane§ §Leslie.§ §To John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Sir§ §Notwithstanding the Leave You§ §sometime past gave for Robert Richmond Grosvenor§ §Soldier in the second Company to pass the Ports with§ §me as my Servants and for whom I was answerable upon§ §Honour to the Service, (Altho' as a Soldier he now'd not§ §have such Liberty) Yet I find by an Order now in the§ §Main Guard such Leave is Countermanded. As a§ §Gentleman and an Officer I think I ought to resign§ §when by such Order I am indirectly shewn I cannot§ §be trusted, I do therefore beg leave to resign.§ §I am with all proper Respect§ §Sir§ §Your most humble Servant§ §(Signed)§ §Lachl. Leslie§ §Banks's Battry§ §18 June 1774.§	The *Ponsborne*'s roll ended with her passengers. Passengers John Creighton John Walker, servant Thomas Fielder Samuel Neale Samuel Combs Captain Samuel Hough signed the roll. Governor Skottowe laid before the Council a letter he had received from Lieutenant Lachlan Leslie, written at Banks's Battery on 18 June 1774. Some time earlier the Governor had given leave for Robert Richard Grosvenor, a soldier in the Second Company, to pass the guard posts with Leslie as his servant. Leslie had made himself answerable on his honour for Grosvenor's conduct, since an ordinary soldier would not have had that freedom. Leslie had now found that an order posted at the main guard cancelled the leave. As a gentleman and an officer, he felt bound to resign if such an order showed, even indirectly, that he could not be trusted. He therefore asked leave to resign. Leslie signed the letter. **Interpretations** Soldiers could not pass the island's guard posts without leave, a rule meant to stop desertion to the ships in the road. Officers could have a soldier excused as a personal servant, and Leslie had pledged his honour for Grosvenor. The order at the main guard withdrew that privilege without any word to Leslie himself. He read it as a public sign that his pledge was no longer accepted, and he answered as an officer whose honour was impugned rather than as a subordinate who had lost a convenience. The order was perhaps one result of the general orders of 11 April 1774, which tightened control over the men after the spring's disorders. Tightening the rules for everyone thus collided with the private arrangements officers had made, and Leslie's resignation turned a question of discipline into a question of trust between the Governor and his officers.
126	121	1774§ §The Governor and Council having§ §taken the above Letter into consideration find that the said§ §Robert Richmond Grosvenor who was at that time a	The Governor and Council considered Leslie's letter. They found that Robert Richmond Grosvenor had been a corporal when he was caught trying to desert in one of the Company's boats with five other men of the garrison. All six were severely punished,

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Corporal§ §was taken in an attempt to desert in one of the Company's§ §Boats, with five more of the Garrison, who were severely§ §punished, and on that Account, prohibited Port Liberty at§ §all times by Order of the Governor and Council, and as the§ §said Grosvenor could have easily traveled over Land to Mr.§ §Leslie's Guard, they therefore are of Opinion he had no reason§ §for his haughty and precipitate resolution of resigning the§ §Service, and think his behaviour very extraordinary in§ §flying in the face of Authority by indirectly calling in§ §question the propriety of their Orders, have therefore§ §agreeable to his request accepted of his Commission with§ §a resolution should he apply, not to reinstate him,§ §thinking him no loss to the Service as his Conduct since§ §upon the Island has by no means merited their approbation,§ §and likewise told him that he might proceed to England§ §by the first Opportunity.§ §Bought on Account of the§ §Honorable Company of Captain Samuel Hough§ §thirty Pounds of Garden Seeds, for which We have paid§ §him, six pounds fifteen Shillings, which is as follow Viz.§ §The Honble. Governor & Council of St. Helena§ §To 30 lb. of Garden Seeds bought at the Cape by Order of the Honble. Court of Directors§ §£ 6 . 15 ..§ §for Captain Samuel Hough§ §(Signed)§ §Jn. Thirkell§	and the Governor and Council had therefore barred Grosvenor from passing the guard posts at any time. Grosvenor could in any case have reached Leslie's guard easily over land. The Council concluded that Leslie had no reason for so proud and hasty a decision to resign. It judged his conduct very unusual, since by questioning their orders indirectly he had defied their authority. As he had asked, the Council accepted his resignation, and it resolved not to reinstate him if he applied. It considered him no loss to the service, since his conduct on the island had by no means earned its approval. It told him he could sail for England at the first opportunity. The Council bought 30 lb of garden seeds from Captain Samuel Hough for the Company and paid him £6 15s 0d. Garden seeds bought at the Cape by order of the Court of Directors, 30 lb, £6 15s 0d John Thickell signed the receipt on Captain Hough's behalf. **Interpretations** The order Leslie took as a slight was aimed at Grosvenor, not at him. Grosvenor had tried to escape by boat, and the posts he would pass as Leslie's servant were the very ones that guarded the landing places. Leslie had been stationed at Banks's Battery, on the coast. The Council saw no need to tell an officer why it barred a known deserter from the shore, and it treated his protest as a challenge to its authority rather than a matter of honour. The obvious course with an officer's resignation in a garrison short of officers was to talk him round or refuse it. The Council instead seized on the letter to rid itself of a man whose conduct it already disliked, and it shut the door against his return. That followed the pattern of the spring, when the Council dismissed the master mason Edward Daniels for his conduct before the board on 4 April 1774.
127	122	20th June§ §Messieurs James Desfountain§ §and William Webber Dovetons covenanted times as Writers§ §expiring on the 19 Instant, applied to Us, to be put upon§ §the Establishment of Factors, Which We accordingly§ §Agreed to.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 27th day§ §of June 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed§ §dated the 20 June 1774.§ §Tuesday the 21 Sailed the French Ship Laquillon for§ §Port L'Orient.§ §Thursday the 23 Do. the Honble. Company's Ship Ponsborne§ §for England.§ §On Saturday the 25th Instant there was§ §a General Field day on the Parade of the Officers§ §Non Commissioned Officers, and Private Men that were§ §off Duty.§	James Desfountain and William Webber Doveton had served their contracted terms as writers, which expired on 19 June 1774. They asked to be placed on the establishment as factors, and the Council agreed. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Monday 27 June 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 20 June 1774. The French ship *Laquillon* sailed for Lorient on 21 June 1774. The Company's ship *Ponsborne* sailed for England on 23 June 1774. On Saturday 25 June 1774 the off-duty officers, non-commissioned officers and private men of the garrison held a general field day on the parade. **Interpretations** The field day of 25 June 1774 answered the charge Corneille laid in his letter of 6 April 1774, that in nine years he had never seen the garrison's officers and men drilled together. The Governor had promised in reply that full drill would follow once the works were finished and the recruits arrived. The shipping season was over, the fortifications were nearly complete, and the Council had cleared ground for a parade on 30 May 1774. The first general field day followed within a month. Writers were the most junior grade of the Company's civil servants, bound by covenant for a

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			fixed term. On completing it they rose to factor, the next grade, with higher pay and better posts. The promotion was routine, but it needed the Council's approval to take effect.
128	123	27th June§ §In consequence of Our Orders given to the§ §Engineer of reporting to Us the Damage done to the§ §Fortification at Sandy Bay, by the last great Flood, he§ §addressed the following Report to the Board.§ §John Skottowe Esqr. Governor &c. Council§ §Gentlemen§ §I beg leave to acquaint you that§ §on a strict Inspection into the Damages sustained at§ §Mitchells Line, I find that by the rapidity of the Flood last§ §Saturday a great Quantity of Stones has obstructed the§ §Water Course, so as to raise the Water above the Level of§ §the retaining Wall to the Eastward, leading to the Line,§ §and turning aside the stream occationed it to pass over§ §the lower ground which penetrated into the Magazine§ §by means of the Cook Room Window, in consequence of§ §which two and half Barrels of Powder, 5225 Musquet§ §Balls, Cartridges 400 9 lb. 40 6 lb. and 20 4 lb. are rendered§ §Unserviceable. And to the East and Westward of the§ §Water Channel without the Port-cullis some part of§ §the Glacies with the retaining Wall has been carried a§ §way, and likewise it has undermined part of the§ §Foundation of the Port-cullis to the Eastward of the§ §three Gun Battery.§ §I am§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most Obedt. Hble. Servant§ §James Tippet.§ §St. Helena§ §24 June 1774.§ §We directed the Secretary to Write him the§ §following Order.§ **Margin Notes:** §250 lb. of gunpowder spoiled (see Monthly Returns)§	Captain James Tippet, the engineer, had been ordered to report on the damage the last great flood did to the fortifications at Sandy Bay. He wrote to Governor Skottowe and the Council on 24 June 1774. Tippet had carefully inspected the damage at Mitchell's Line. The force of the flood the previous Saturday had choked the watercourse with a great quantity of stones. The water rose above the retaining wall on the east side, leading to the line, and the stream was turned aside over the lower ground. It got into the magazine through the window of the cookroom. The flood spoiled 2½ barrels of powder, amounting to about 200 lb, along with stores. Stores in the magazine spoiled by the flood Gunpowder, 2½ barrels Musket balls, 5,225 Cartridges for nine-pounders, 400 Cartridges for six-pounders, 40 Cartridges for four-pounders, 20 On both sides of the water channel outside the portcullis, part of the glacis and its retaining wall had been washed away. The water had also undermined part of the portcullis foundation, east of the three-gun battery. Tippet signed the report at St Helena. The Council told the secretary to send him an order in reply. **Interpretations** Sandy Bay lay on the island's south coast, one of the few places where boats could land, and so it was fortified with its own line, battery and magazine. The defences sat at the foot of a steep valley whose stream carried winter storm water straight down to the sea. Southern-hemisphere winter brought the island its heaviest rain, and a sudden flood could carry boulders that blocked the channel and sent the water over the works. Building the magazine where floodwater could reach it was a costly flaw, since powder once wetted was useless and had to be replaced from England.
129	124	27th June§ §To Captain James Tippet Engineer§ §Sir§ §I am directed by the Governor and Council§ §to acquaint you that it is their Orders in consequence§ §of your Report to them of the Damage sustained to the§ §Fortification by the great Flood at Sandy Bay, that§ §you immediately order Masons, and Labourers to repair§ §the said Damage, that you pay particular attention§ §to the Foundation of the Portcullis to the Eastward, likewise§ §to the retaining Wall which is the principle protection§ §of the Glacis. It is further their Orders that on Account§ §of the Obstruction that has so often happened in the§ §Water Course to the Eastward within the Works, that§ §you carry that retaining Wall further up the Valley to§ §the Hill in a Circular form and Bank the same on§ §the Interior part, which will effectually collect all the§ §Water in its proper Channel and prevent in future its§ §rising above the level of said retaining Wall.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant§ §(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§	Britannicus Wright, the secretary, wrote to Captain James Tippet on 27 June 1774 on the orders of the Governor and Council. Tippet was to send masons and labourers at once to repair the flood damage at Sandy Bay. He was to give particular care to the portcullis foundation on the east side and to the retaining wall, which was the main protection of the glacis. The watercourse on the east side within the works had blocked many times. To stop it happening again, Tippet was to carry the retaining wall further up the valley to the hill in a curve and bank it on the inner side. That would keep all the water in its proper channel and prevent it rising above the wall in future. Thomas Harper complained that Hugh Jones, a publican, had beaten his daughter cruelly and without provocation. She lived with Jones. The Council examined the matter and found Jones guilty of the charge. It therefore fined him the sum that followed in the record. **Interpretations** The Council did more than order a repair. It required the engineer to change the line of the defences so that the same flood could not happen again. The watercourse had blocked often, and patching the wall each time would only have invited the next breach. Extending the wall up the valley in a curve turned it into a channel that would carry storm water past the works.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§St. Helena§ §27 June 1774§ §Complaint having been made§ §by Thomas Harper that Hugh Jones Publican had§ §beat his Daughter Cruelly (who lived with the said§ §Jones) without provocation upon Examining into the§ §Affairs, it appeared that Jones was guilty of the Charge§ §alledged against him. We therefore fined him the§ §Sum§	Harper's daughter lived in Jones's household, perhaps as a servant. The Council heard the complaint and punished the master itself. The island's government acted as magistrate in disputes between its inhabitants, and a father could bring a complaint about his child's treatment straight to the Governor and Council.
130	125	4th July§ §Sum of ten pounds and as the said Harper is a very Poor§ §Man, We Ordered the whole of the said fine, to be paid into§ §the Hands of the Church Wardens for the use of the said§ §Girl.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 4th day of§ §July 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,§ §dated the 27 June 1774.§ §Wednesday the 29 June Arrived the Harcourts Boat at§ §Banks's at six oClock in the Evening.§ §Do. Do. The Honble. Company's Ship Harcourt§ §from Madrass, and brought Us the§ §following Supply's.§ **Margin Notes:** §[...]§	The Council fined Hugh Jones £10 0s 0d for beating Thomas Harper's daughter. Harper was a very poor man, so the Council ordered the whole fine paid to the churchwardens for the girl's use. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Monday 4 July 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 27 June 1774. 29 June 1774, 6.00 pm: the boat of the Harcourt reached Banks 29 June 1774: the Company's ship Harcourt arrived from Madras The *Harcourt* brought supplies for the island, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** The obvious destination for a fine was the Company's treasury, or the father who had brought the complaint. The Council chose neither. Paying the money to the churchwardens turned the penalty into compensation for the injured girl, and placing it with the parish officers rather than her father kept it from being spent on the household's general needs. At £10 0s 0d, it was close to three months' pay for a private soldier, a heavy sum that both punished Jones and gave the girl some means of her own.
131	126	4th July§ §Invoice of Ship Harcourt§ §Rice 20 Bags Pr. Gt. Wt. C. qr. lb. 27 . 1 . 4§ §Tare @ 4 each .. 2 . 24§ §26 . 2 .. is 2976 lb. or 128 Maunds§ §@ Ps. 106 . 15 . 71 Pr. Garce§ §34 . 3 . [...]§ §Paddy 26 Bags Pr. Gt. Wt. C. qr. lb. 25 .. 19§ §Tare at 4 ea. .. 3 . 20§ §Nt. Wt. 24 .. 27 is 200 Mds. @ 10 Pr. Pagoda§ §20 ..§ §Batavia Arrack 2 Lgs. qt. 243 Gallons @ 48 Pr. Leager§ §96 .§ §Charges Merchandize§ §Gunney Bags 72 @ 6 Pr. %§ §4 . 13 . 5§ §Tin Plates & Nails§ §.. 9 ..§ §Twine to mend the Bags§ §.. 3 ..§ §Cooley hire on Rice Paddy & Arrack§ §.. 20 ..§ §Weighing Cooley§ §.. 2 . 60§ §Boat & Cooley hire on 3 Boats @ 10 . 20 Pr. Boat§ §.. 30 . 60§ §Tarpaulin hire on 2 Do. @ 4 Pr. Do.§ §.. 8 ..§ §6 . 14 . [...]§ §Pagodas§ §156 . 23 . [...]§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§	The *Harcourt*'s invoice from Madras was valued in pagodas, fanams and cash. Invoice of the ship Harcourt Rice, 20 bags, gross weight 27 hundredweight 1 quarter 4 pounds Rice, tare at 4 lb a bag, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds Rice, net weight 26 hundredweight 2 quarters 8 pounds, equal to 2,976 lb or 128 1/8 marcals, at 106 pagodas 15 fanams 71 cash per garce, 34 pagodas 3 fanams [...] cash Paddy, 26 bags, gross weight 25 hundredweight 0 quarters 19 pounds Paddy, tare at 4 lb a bag, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 20 pounds Paddy, net weight 24 hundredweight 0 quarters 27 pounds, equal to 200 marcals, at 10 marcals per pagoda, 20 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Batavia arrack, 2 leaguers containing 243 gallons, at 48 pagodas per leaguer, 96 pagodas 0 fanams 0 cash Charges on the goods Gunny bags, 74 bags, at [...], 4 pagodas 13 fanams 5 cash Tin plates and nails, 0 pagodas 9 fanams 0 cash Twine for mending the bags, 0 pagodas 3 fanams 0 cash Coolie hire on the rice, paddy and arrack, 0 pagodas 20 fanams 0 cash Weighing coolies, 0 pagodas 2 fanams 60 cash Boat and coolie hire for 3 boats at 10 fanams 20 cash per boat, 0 pagodas 30 fanams 60 cash Tarpaulin hire for 2 boats at 4 fanams per boat, 0 pagodas 8 fanams 0 cash

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Geo. Moubray§ §Accountant§ §The Governor on the 30th June last§ §received the following Letter from Captain Paul.§	Total charges, 6 pagodas 14 fanams [...] cash Total, 156 pagodas 23 fanams [...] cash George Moubray signed the invoice as accountant, subject to any errors. On 30 June 1774 Governor Skottowe received a letter from Captain Paul, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** The two leaguers held only 243 gallons between them, yet Madras charged the full 48 pagodas for each. The *Northington*'s leaguers had held 280 gallons and the *Bridgwater*'s 260, all at the same flat price. A leaguer was a cask, not a fixed measure, and the island paid per cask whatever it held. That made the practice of gauging every cask on landing the island's only check on what it received for its money.
132	127	1774§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Dr. Sir§ §The very uncommon Wind I met with§ §on coming in, or endeavouring to do so, has very nearly forced§ §me of the Bank, it is therefore my Opinion as well as all§ §my Officers that, 'tis necessary to request your utmost§ §Assistance, which I have no doubt you'll readily grant.§ §In the first place as I have a Number of Invalids on§ §board as well as sick People, I must pray you'd send me off§ §(at least) all the Water you can for fear of the worst, or§ §that I should be blown away, in endevouring to get in, all§ §my best endevours shall be exerted for that purpose, but§ §should they fail, great distress must insue, without you§ §send me Bullocks & Water, one or two Boat loads would be§ §of great assistance to me. I must request you to send me§ §one of your good Long Boats to assist me in, and twenty§ §or thirty Men, with two or three small Boats if possible§ §as the good of the service absolutely requires it.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant§ §(Signed)§ §Nathl. Paul.§ §June the 30th 1774§ §To which the Governor returned the§ §following Answer.§ §To Captain Paul Commander of Ship§ §Harcourt.§ §Sir§ §Agreable to your request a Boat containing§ §nine Hogsheads of Water was sent you early this morning§ §and now send you a Long Boat with thirteen men§ §Soldiers§	Captain Nathaniel Paul of the *Harcourt* wrote to Governor Skottowe on 30 June 1774. A very unusual wind had met him as he tried to come in and had almost driven him off the bank. He and all his officers judged that he needed the Governor's fullest help, which he was sure would be given. He had a number of invalids and sick men on board. He asked the Governor first to send out as much water as possible, in case the worst happened and he was blown away while trying to reach the anchorage. He would do everything he could to get in, but if he failed the ship would be in serious distress. One or two boatloads of bullocks and water would help him greatly. He also asked for one of the island's good longboats to help bring him in, with 20 or 30 men and two or three small boats if possible, since the good of the service absolutely required it. Paul signed the letter. The Governor replied to Captain Paul, commander of the *Harcourt*. As requested, a boat carrying nine hogsheads of water had gone out to him early that morning. The Governor was now sending a longboat with 13 men, and the reply went on in the record. **Interpretations** The island lay in the path of the south-east trade wind, and ships approached James Bay from the windward side. A ship that overshot the anchorage, or was pushed off the bank by a sudden shift of wind, could find it almost impossible to beat back against the steady trade. Paul feared he might be swept past the island altogether and left to continue a long voyage with sick men and empty water casks. The island's boats were its only means of helping a ship in that position, and towing or warping her in with longboats and many oarsmen was the one way to bring her to anchor.
133	128	4th July§ §Soldiers and two Cablets for to assist you in getting into§ §this road, which the Governor and Council think you§ §may Effect without much difficulty by Warping in,§ §as your Ship does not appear to be above two Miles§ §distance and little or no Wind to retard your doing so.§ §one Bullock is likewise now sent you, which is§	The Governor's reply of 30 June 1774 told Paul that the longboat carried 13 soldiers and two cables to help him into the road. The Governor and Council thought he could manage it without much difficulty by warping in. His ship seemed no more than two miles off, with little or no wind to hinder him. The Governor also sent one bullock, which was all the help the island could give for the present. He signed the letter.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§all the Assistance We can at present supply you§ §with.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant§ §(Signd.)§ §John Skottowe§ §30 June 1774§ §On the 1st Instant the Governor likewise§ §received the following Letter from Captain Paul.§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor.§ §Sir§ §I Yesterday recd. your Letter, informing§ §me (that 'twas the Opinion of your Honble. Board,§ §that with what assistance you had sent me, I should§ §warp in without much difficulty as there was little§ §or no Wind to retard me,) I hope shall be able to get her§ §in but twill be with much difficulty, and agreeing so§ §much Wind, that after gaining, about half a Mile§ §Yesterday, she drove out in a squall this morning, the§ §I was then riding with a Cable and half of 13 Inches,§ §Bower Anchor in the Ground of 33 Fm. my People after§ §a long Voyage greatly Harrassed and short of Water,§ §with a great Number of Gentlemen and Charter party§ §Passengers, who can't come on Shore 'till the Ship§ §is past danger of driving out.§ §I have received a Sergeant and twelve Men§ §together with a Long Boat and seven Men to assist§ §me, you was pleased to mention in your Letter that§ §those§	On 1 July 1774 the Governor received another letter from Captain Paul. He had received the Governor's letter the day before, with the Council's view that he could warp in without much difficulty given the help sent and the lack of wind. Paul hoped he could bring the ship in, but only with great difficulty. There had been so much wind that after gaining about half a mile the day before, she was driven out again by a squall that morning. He had then been riding on a cable and a half of 18 inches, with his small bower anchor in 33 fathoms. His crew were badly worn out after a long voyage and short of water. He also carried a large number of gentlemen and charter-party passengers, who could not come ashore until the ship was out of danger of being driven off. Paul had received a sergeant and 12 men, together with a longboat and seven men, to help him. The Governor had mentioned in his letter that these men were to be used as the letter went on to explain. **Interpretations** Warping meant moving a ship by hauling on her own cables rather than by sail. Boats carried an anchor ahead and dropped it, and the crew then heaved the ship up to it with the capstan, over and over. The method worked only in calm water and needed many hands, which was why Paul asked for soldiers and boatmen. Each squall could undo hours of work, as the half mile gained and then lost showed. The Governor's reply took a cooler view than Paul's own. It sent help but judged the danger small, and it offered a single bullock rather than the boatloads requested. The island's fresh meat was scarce at the end of a busy season, and the Council was perhaps reluctant to strip its herds for a ship that might yet anchor safely.
134	129	1774§ §this was all the assistance you could at present render me,§ §but I was in great hopes you might have been enabled to§ §have given me further Assistance this morning, as I've stood§ §in great need of it, Therefore suppose you really could spare§ §me no more, We are therefore persevering to warp in with§ §our best endevours, I am warping with an Anchor as heavy§ §again, as is Customary to do, to prevent the distress I must§ §be in, should I be blown out.§ §I have to return you thanks for the kind§ §Assistance which you have been enabled to give and have§ §no doubt but you and the rest of the Honble. Board will§ §if your power, and you see Occation, use your utmost§ §Efforts to Assist me further for I must Inform you I stand§ §in very great need of it.§ §In stead of twenty two Hogsheads of Water§ §which you were pleased to mention you had sent I received§ §but twelve.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant§ §Nathl. Paul.§ §St. Helena§ §1st July 1774.§ §In consequence of the above Letter the§ §Governor Summoned the Council whoon seeing the Ship§	Paul's letter of 1 July 1774 continued. The Governor had said this was all the help the island could give at present. Paul had very much hoped for more that morning, since he badly needed it, but he supposed the island truly had nothing more to spare. His men were therefore carrying on with their efforts to warp in. He was also warping with a heavy anchor, as was usual, so as to avoid the distress he would face if blown out to sea. Paul thanked the Governor for the help already given. He trusted that the Governor and Council would make every effort to help him further if they could and saw the need, since he was in very great want. The Governor had said 22 hogsheads of water had been sent, but Paul had received only 12. He signed the letter at St Helena on 1 July 1774. On receiving the letter, the Governor called the Council together. The councillors watched the ship under way, standing out to the westward to gain the road. From their own experience of similar cases they judged that Paul's manoeuvres would not bring him to a proper anchorage. They ordered a letter written to him, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** The Council could see the *Harcourt* from the Castle, and it judged her handling for itself. Councillors who had watched many ships come into James Bay knew how a ship had to be worked against the trade wind to reach the anchorage. Paul's course to the westward looked to them like a mistake that would carry him further off rather than closer in. Their decision to write rather than simply send more boats suggested they meant to tell him how to bring her in. The gap between the 22 hogsheads of water sent and the 12 received pointed to loss on the way. Boats working across open water in squally weather perhaps could not deliver every cask, or some never left the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§under way stretching to the Westward to gain the Road§ §from their own observation in the like case imagined§ §that Captain Paul. Manauvre would not answer his§ §intention of gaining proper Anchoring Ground, Ordered§ §the following Letter to be wrote him.§ §To Captain Nathaniel Paul Commander§ §of Ship Harcourt.§ §Sir§ §I am Ordered by the Governor and Council§ §to§	shore. Paul raised it plainly, so that the shortfall would be on record if his ship came to harm.
135	130	4th July§ §to acquaint you that from what they have observed of§ §your Conduct in respect to getting into this Road very§ §much surprise's them, as they are persuaded from their§ §own observations of Ships in the like situation of yours§ §that had you stood to the East Ward five or six Hours,§ §you might have fetched this Road with ease on your§ §return, I am further to acquaint you that as your§ §intentions for so acting is entirely a mistery to them§ §that it is their positive orders that if you are necessiated§ §to bear away that you immediately return the Men§ §and Boats that were sent to your Assistance.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant§ §(Signed)§ §Willm. Webber Doveton§ §Factor.§ §St. Helena§ §1st July 1774.§ §The same Evening Captain Paul§ §Tacked and made a Stretch to the East Ward, by which§ §means he gained the Road the next Morning, And We§ §have further to observe that as it was night when he§ §attempted to get into the Road, had he instead of coming§ §to an Anchor off Ruperts Bay in very Deep Water stood§ §to Windward a proper time that night all the§ §difficulty's he was put to, and We in assisting him§ §would have been Avoided.§ §On the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th of this Month We received the§ §following Letters from Captain Paul.§	William Webber Doveton, factor, wrote to Captain Nathaniel Paul on 1 July 1774 on the orders of the Governor and Council. They had watched his efforts to reach the road with great surprise. From their own experience of ships in the same position, they were sure that if he had stood to the eastward for five or six hours, he could have reached the road easily on the return tack. They found his purpose in acting as he did a complete mystery. If he was forced to bear away, they ordered him to send back at once the men and boats sent to help him. That evening Paul tacked and stood out to the eastward, and by doing so he reached the road the next morning. The Council added its own observation. Paul had tried to come in after nightfall. Had he instead stood to windward in good time that night and anchored off Rupert's Bay in very deep water, he and the island's helpers would have been spared all their difficulties. On 1, 2, 3 and 4 July 1774 the Council received further letters from Captain Paul, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** The Council's letter turned Paul's appeal for help into a rebuke of his seamanship. Paul had put his difficulty down to an unusual wind. The councillors, watching from shore, held that he had simply chosen the wrong tack, standing west when the trade wind meant he should first stand east and come back. The outcome bore them out, since he anchored the morning after he followed that course. By entering the exchange in the consultations, the Council ensured that the Court of Directors would read its account rather than only the captain's. The order to return the boats and men if Paul bore away mattered to the island. The longboats and soldiers were its only means of landing stores and helping every ship that called. Losing them to a ship blown out to sea would have left James Bay without boats for months.
136	131	1774§ §To the Honble. John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council.§ §Honble. Sir & Sirs§ §Enclosed is a List of Stores I§ §stand in great need of for my Ship, I pray you would§ §permit me, to be supply'd with them if Possible, or such§ §part as you can, having much of my Provision damaged§ §and Spoil'd since my leaving Madrass.§ §Your most Hble. Servant§ §(Signd.)§ §Nathl. Paul§ §St. Helena§ §1st July 1774.§ §P.S.§ §I can't help once more requesting your§ §Honors would endevour to send me off some Water whilst§	Paul's first letter, dated 1 July 1774, was addressed to Governor Skottowe and the Council. He enclosed a list of stores his ship badly needed and asked to be supplied with all or as many of them as possible, since much of his provisions had been damaged and spoiled since he left Madras. In a postscript he asked once more for some water to be sent out while he was warping in, in case he was driven out of the road. In a second letter, dated 2 July 1774, Paul told the Governor that he was very unwell, perhaps only from great fatigue. He had therefore sent his chief officer to call on the Governor, introduce his passengers and ask for a new cable as soon as possible. The ship was riding on her sheet cable, and he had only one more, which he believed was rotten. He had lost two the day before, and if this one failed he would have nothing left to hold the ship. **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§I am Warping in, least I should be drove out of the§ §Road.§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor.§ §Sir§ §Being much out of Order, which I hope§ §may be the Effects only of great fatigue, have sent my§ §Chief Officer to wait on you to Introduce my Passengers§ §and Sollicit a new Cable as soon as Possible, being riding§ §now by my Sheet Cable, and have only one more, which§ §I believe is Rotten having lost two Yesterday, Should this§ §not hold have nothing to bring me up.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your most humble Servt.§ §(Signed) Nathl. Paul§ §St. Helena§ §2 July 1774.§	A ship's cables were her lifeline at anchor. The sheet cable was the heaviest, kept with the sheet anchor as the last resort in bad weather. Paul had lost two cables in the struggle to reach the road and was now riding on his reserve with only a doubtful spare behind it. If that parted, the *Harcourt* would drift out to sea with no means of anchoring again. His urgent request for a new cable was therefore not a matter of convenience but of keeping the ship at all.
137	132	4th July§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Sir§ §Having on Board five of the Honble.§ §Company's Invalids as Charter Party Passengers from§ §Madrass ill and bad of the Scurvy should be glad to know§ §if you chuse I should send them on Shore to be provided§ §for, by you at the Company's Expence having sent all my§ §Seaman this day on shore or otherwise how I am to proceed,§ §enclosed is a List of their Names.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your most Hble. Servt.§ §Ship Harcourt§ §July 3rd 1774.§ §John Skottowe Esqr. Governor.§ §Sir§ §I have returned the Large Sailing Long§ §Boat with her crew and all the Hawsers &c., are in her§ §untill you shall be pleased to inform me whether I§ §am to redeliver em to the Stores or otherwise, My§ §People are so Harrass'd and busy that I am afraid§ §I shan't have a sufficent Number to bring down§ §the Cable to the Water side, must therefore request§ §the favour of you to spare me as many Men as will§ §get it down, who I shall be very ready to pay for their§ §trouble.§ §Your most humble Servt.§ §(Signed)§ §Nathl. Paul.§ §July the 3rd 1774§	Paul wrote twice more to Governor Skottowe on 3 July 1774. In the first letter, sent from the *Harcourt*, he reported five of the Company's invalids aboard, travelling as charter-party passengers from Madras. They were sick and badly affected by scurvy. He had sent all his own seamen ashore that day. He asked whether the Governor would have the invalids landed and cared for at the Company's expense, or whether he should take them on with him. He enclosed a list of their names. In the second letter Paul said he had returned the large sailing longboat with her crew. All the hawsers and other gear remained in her until the Governor told him whether to deliver them back to the stores. His men were so worn out and so busy that he feared he would not have enough of them to bring the new cable down to the waterside. He asked the Governor to lend him as many men as were needed for the job, and he would gladly pay them for their trouble. Paul signed the letter. **Interpretations** Scurvy came from months without fresh food, and the cure lay in fruit, greens and fresh meat, which the island could supply. Invalids travelling home at the Company's charge remained its responsibility, so Paul asked whether the Council would take charge of the five sick men ashore. Landing them at St Helena gave them their best chance of recovery before the long run north, but it also added to the island's costs and to the hospital's burden. Paul's offer to pay the men who carried his cable down to the water showed how the island's labour served passing ships. Soldiers and slaves earned extra money working for ships' captains, and a large cable weighed far more than a few men could move. With his own crew exhausted, Paul had no choice but to hire hands ashore.
138	133	1774§ §To the Honble. John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council.§ §Honble. Sir & Sirs§ §Agreable to your request have here§ §enclosed you a Copy of my Bills of Lading, that I shall§ §send by the first opportunity, please to return them when§ §you've done with them.§ §Please to inform me what part of my§ §Indent for Stores you can supply me with, as soon as§ §you conveniently can, and whether you can supply me§	Paul wrote to Governor Skottowe and the Council from the *Harcourt* on 4 July 1774. As they had asked, he enclosed a copy of his bills of lading, which he meant to send home by the first ship, and asked for it back when they had finished. He asked to know, as soon as convenient, which part of his request for stores they could meet, and whether they could let him have a little coal. He also asked how many cattle they could provide. In answer to his several letters, the Council told the secretary to write to Captain Nathaniel Paul, commander of the *Harcourt*. The Governor and Council would supply his gunner's and carpenter's requests in full. They would also supply the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§with a few Coals.§ §Be pleased likewise to inform me§ §what Number of Cattle you can furnish me with.§ §Your most Hble. Servt.§ §Nathl. Paul§ §Ship Harcourt§ §July 4th 1774§ §In Answer to the several Letters received§ §from Captain Paul We Ordered the Secretary to return him§ §the following Answer.§ §To Captain Nathaniel Paul§ §Commander of Ship Harcourt.§ §Sir§ §I am Ordered by the Governor and Council§ §to acquaint you in answer to your several Letters, that§ §your Gunners and Carpenters Indent will be fully complied§ §with, Your Boatswain's Indent will be also complied§ §with excepting the Cask of Tar, and as to salt Provisions§ §You have already received of those Articles, three Hogsheads§ §of§	boatswain's request, except for the cask of tar. As for salt provisions, Paul had already received three hogsheads of those, and the letter went on in the record. **Interpretations** A bill of lading was the receipt a captain signed for cargo loaded aboard his ship, listing what he carried and for whom. The Council asked for Paul's copy so that it could check what the *Harcourt* had on board, perhaps to make sure no private goods were landed or sold on the island without duty or leave. Ships' requests for stores were made up by each department, the gunner, carpenter and boatswain, listing what they needed from the island's warehouses. The Council met most of them but refused tar, which the island needed for its own boats and works and could not easily replace.
139	134	4th July§ §of Pork and three Puncheons of Beef, and will further§ §receive three Puncheons of Beef more together with three§ §Casks of Flour, as your demand of the latter Article§ §greatly exceeds what they can grant, I am further to§ §acquaint you, that while you stay here your Ship§ §will be amply supply'd with fresh Beef, and they§ §desire to know how many you choose to take alive,§ §which they will spare you as far as the Slaughtering§ §List will afford, The Medicines yours will be pleased§ §to Order your Surgeon to apply to the Surgeon of the§ §Garrison, for who will furnish him with what can be§ §spared, The nine Inch Cable and five Inch Hawser§ §that you have had for the Assistance of your Ship,§ §The Storekeeper has refused to take again into the Ware§ §Houses as you have used them, therefore your Ship§ §will be charged with the said Stores and have them§ §returned to you.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant§ §(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §St. Helena§ §4 July 1774§ §P.S.§ §I am to acquaint you with respect to the§ §Charty Parter Passengers you mention in your Letter§ §of this day, that the Governor and Council have no§ §Objection to your sending them on Shore for the§ §recovery of their Health, but that your Owners must be§ §at the expence of them, as you have been already paid§ §by the President and Council of Madrass for their§ §Passage to England.§ §We this day received the two following§ §Letters from Mr. Lachland Leslie late a Second§ §Lieutenant in this Garrison.§	The secretary's reply to Paul continued. He had already received three hogsheads of pork and three puncheons of beef. He would receive three more puncheons of beef and three casks of flour, since his request for flour far exceeded what the island could spare. While he stayed, his ship would be well supplied with fresh beef. The Governor and Council wished to know how many cattle he wanted to take alive, and they would let him have as many as the slaughtering list allowed. His surgeon was to apply to the garrison surgeon for medicines, who would provide what he could spare. The storekeeper refused to take back the nine-inch cable and five-inch hawser lent to help the ship, since they had now been used. The ship would therefore be charged for them, and they would be returned to her. Britannicus Wright signed the letter as secretary at St Helena on 4 July 1774. In a postscript he answered Paul's question about the charter-party passengers. The Governor and Council had no objection to his landing them so that they could recover their health. The cost, however, would fall on the ship's owners, since the President and Council of Madras had already paid them for the passengers' voyage to England. The Council received two letters that day from Lachlan Leslie, lately a second lieutenant in the garrison, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** The Council refused to let the island bear the cost of the sick invalids. Paul had asked whether they could be cared for at the Company's expense. The Council pointed out that Madras had already paid the ship's owners to carry them home, so their keep on the voyage, wherever it fell, was the owners' charge. The Company would not pay twice for the same men. The cable and hawser the island had lent became the ship's property once used, because worn rope could not go back into store as new. Charging them to the *Harcourt* meant her owners paid for what the rescue had cost, rather than leaving the island's warehouse short.
140	135	1774§ §To the Governor & Council of St. Helena§ §Gentlemen§ §As I have never been call'd to any manner§ §of Account before your Board, or appeared at any Court Martial§	Lachlan Leslie wrote twice to the Governor and Council on 4 July 1774. In the first letter he pointed out that he had never been called to account before the Council, nor appeared at any court martial except as a witness. The Council had nonetheless chosen to disapprove of his

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§but as an Evidence, and you have been pleased to approve of my§ §Motive of Resignation, I do with all proper Defference and§ §Respect beg your Order for my being received on Board the§ §Harcourt Captain Paul as a Kings Subject to a Charter§ §Party Passenger, My defraying all Expences.§ §I am§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most Obt. Hble. Servt.§ §(Signed)§ §Lachl. Leslie§ §St. Helena§ §4 July 1774.§ §To the Governor & Council of St. Helena§ §Gentlemen§ §As I have resign'd the Service of the§ §Honble. the United Company I expect (with Respect) a§ §clear and Honble. Dismission from the Board. My§ §Reasons for such Resignation as specified in my Letter§ §of the 18 June 1774. I have further to observe That the§ §Governor did (upon my Hon.) give the leave therein§ §asserted, and which Verbal leave was renewed and allowed§ §by every Captain of the Week on Duty for upwards or near§ §nine Months, what I mean by an Honorable Dismission§ §is, That I have never been call'd to any Account at§ §the Board or ever appeared at a Court Martial but as§ §an Evidence, I am Gentlemen with all Difference and§ §Respect.§ §Your most Obt. Hble. Servant.§ §(Signed)§ §Lachl. Leslie§ §July 4th 1774§	reason for resigning. He asked, with all due respect, for an order allowing Captain Paul to receive him aboard the *Harcourt* as a King's subject travelling as a charter-party passenger, with Leslie paying all his own expenses. In the second letter Leslie explained that he had resigned from the Company's service and now asked respectfully for a clear and honourable discharge from the Council. His reasons for resigning were set out in his letter of 18 June 1774. He added that the Governor had given the leave in question on his honour. Every captain of the week on duty for nearly nine months had recognised and allowed that leave. By an honourable discharge he meant one stating that he had never been called to account at a court martial or before the Council, except as a witness. Leslie signed the letter. **Interpretations** The Council's minute of 20 June 1774 had called Leslie no loss to the service and said his conduct had not earned its approval. Leslie meant to sail home with a written discharge stating that no charge had ever been laid against him. Without it, he would reach England with the Council's adverse judgement on record and nothing to answer it, which could damage any future career in the Company's or the King's service. His point about the leave carried weight. The Governor had granted it on Leslie's honour, and every duty captain had honoured it for nearly nine months. The leave had therefore been an established arrangement, withdrawn without notice to the officer who stood surety for it. Leslie was asking the Council to acknowledge that his record was clean, even if it would not reverse its view of his resignation.
141	136	4th July§ §The above Letters appearing to Us very§ §extraordinary as mentioned or approving of his Motives§ §of Resignation, We do assure the Honorable Company§ §that the Act of Resignation We readily excepted of for§ §Reasons already specified in Consultation of the 20 of§ §June, but as to the Motives that Induced him to so§ §precipitate an Act We totaly disapprove of as flying§ §in the face of Authority and the Orders of the Board.§ §The Governors Minute in answer to what§ §Mr. Leslie asserts respecting the Leave he had from him.§ §That if he ever gave Liberty for that§ §Man at any time to pass the Sentries, when Port§ §Liberty was stopt it must have been on Account of§ §his being an Officers Servant, and not imagining§ §that any Officer would take a Soldier of so notorious§ §bad Character as the said Grosvenor, was known to be§ §and who had moreover been prohibited the indulgence§ §of Port Liberty by the Governor and Council.§ §Stephen Vanderhorst Private§ §this day Petitioned for his Discharge from the Garrison§ §having served the Honorable Company his contracted time.§ §Granted.§	The Council found Leslie's letters very strange, particularly where he said it had approved of his reasons for resigning. It assured the Company that it had readily accepted the resignation itself, for the reasons already given in the consultation of 20 June 1774. It wholly disapproved, however, of the motives behind so hasty an act, which defied authority and the Council's orders. Governor Skottowe answered in a minute what Leslie said about the leave the Governor had given him. If the Governor had ever allowed Grosvenor to pass the sentries after the ban on leaving the guard posts, it could only have been because Grosvenor was an officer's servant. The Governor had never imagined that any officer would take on a soldier of such notoriously bad character. Grosvenor was known as a bad character and had moreover been barred by the Governor and Council from passing the posts. Stephen Vanderhorst, a private, asked to leave the garrison, since he had served the full term agreed with the Company. The Council granted his discharge. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Leslie had asked for an honourable discharge stating that he had never faced any charge. The Council did not give him one. Instead it wrote its own account into the consultations, which the Court of Directors would read. Leslie would reach London carrying his own letters, while the Council's record set out that he had defied its authority.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Governor's minute did not deny granting the leave. It argued that he could not have meant it to cover Grosvenor, a known deserter whom no sensible officer would have chosen as a servant. The blame thus moved from the order that withdrew the leave to Leslie's judgement in hiring such a man.
142	137	8th July§ §At a Consultation held on Friday the 8th day of July§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read approved, and Signed§ §dated the 4 July 1774.§ §The Storekeeper this day delivered the§ §following Account of Stores short received from Ship§ §Harcourt.§ §Account of Stores short received from Ship§ §Harcourt Viz.§ §C. qr. lb.§ §.. 2 . 24 Rice§ §.. .. 24 Paddy§ §Short Weight Occasioned by Wastage.§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§ §July 8th 1774§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett Reports§ §that he has been on Board the Ship Harcourt to Muster§ §her Company and enquire for Deserters but found none§ §none her Muster Roll is as follows Viz.§	The Council met at the Castle on Friday 8 July 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 4 July 1774. The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Harcourt*. Jonathan Doveton signed it on 8 July 1774 and put the loss of weight down to wastage. Stores received short from the Harcourt Rice, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds Paddy, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 24 pounds Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Harcourt* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed.
143	138	8th July§ §Muster Roll of Ship Harcourt§ §Nathl. Paul Commander§ §Thos. Price 1 Mate§ §Fredk. Doveton 2 Do.§ §Willm. Tomkins 3 Do.§ §Jere. Hawkins 4 Do.§ §Charles Napper 5 Do.§ §Edward Jones 6 Do.§ §Charles Ramsay Surgeon§ §John Bastard Purser§ §Edw. Knight Mid. & Cox.§ §Francis Willmot Mid.§ §Frances Cummings Do.§ §Wm. Grandwell Boatsn.§ §Wm. Haggie Gunner§ §Saml. Jackson Carptr.§ §Richard Knight Caulk.§ §Jas. Mc. Feat Sailmaker§ §Wm. Grieg Ship Steward§ §Rice Powell Cooper§ §Edw. Brown Carpt. Mate§ §Frances Morrell Caul. Do.§ §Jas. Allard Armourer§ §Peter Alexander C. Stew.§ §John Archer Do. Cook§ §Thos. Craggett Ships Do.§ §Wm. Tibble Boat. 1 Mate§ §John Lefevre Do. 2 Do.§ §Charles Stewart Gunr. Do.§ §Davd. Jacobs Qr. Master§ §George Hall Do.§ §Thos. Foster Do.§ §Wm. Ledwood§ §Charles Ross Qr. Master§ §John Gascoigne Do.§ §Peter Ponsbt. Capt. Servt.§ §Wm. Braithwaite Seaman§	The *Harcourt*'s muster roll listed her officers and crew. Muster roll of the ship Harcourt Nathaniel Paul, commander Thomas Price, first mate Frederick Doveton, second mate William Tomkins, third mate John Hawkins, fourth mate Charles Napper, fifth mate Edward Jones, sixth mate Charles Ramsay, surgeon John Bastard, purser Edward Knight, midshipman and coxswain Francis Willmot, midshipman Francis Cummings, midshipman William Grandwell, boatswain William Haggie, gunner Samuel Jackson, carpenter Richard Knight, caulker James McFeat, sailmaker William Greig, ship's steward Price Powell, cooper Edward Brown, carpenter's mate Francis Merrett, carpenter's second mate James Allan, armourer Peter Alexander, captain's steward John Archer, captain's cook Thomas Craggett, ship's cook William Tubbs, boatswain's first mate John Lefevre, boatswain's second mate Charles Stewart, gunner's mate David Jacobs, quartermaster George Hall, quartermaster Thomas Foster, quartermaster William Ledwood, quartermaster Charles Ross, quartermaster John Gascoigne, quartermaster Peter Pow, captain's servant

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Michael Harding§ §Michl. Weymoth§ §George Garratt§ §John Wilson§ §Benj. Freeman§ §John Cannon§ §Thos. Rivett§ §John Carroll§ §John Ferryman§ §Willm. Clasby§ §Wm. Douglas§ §Peter Routledge§ §Jos. Elliott§ §Danl. Organ§ §Henry Gillies§ §James Bailey§ §Wm. Mc. Dugal§ §John Allen§ §Evans Dudley§ §Simon Antonio§ §John Hawkins§ §Wm. Brown§ §Jn. Helwick§ §Jacob Willouby§ §George Bruce§ §Thos. Barkley§ §George Ross§ §Jas. Sarns§ §James Davis§ §Stephen Vanderhorst§ §Wm. Oliver Seaman§ §Willm. Lee§ §George Allen§ §James Rainey§ §Wm. Thomas§ §George Bentley§ §Natl. George§ §John Saunders§ §Anthy. Pasmore§ §Wm. Graham§ §Davd. Mc. Kevan§ §Thos. Brooks§ §Ralph Daniel§ §John Greig§ §Dan. Cohal§ §Thos. Shippy§ §Wm. Parker§ §Robt. Sheers§ §John Morgan§ §Wm. Barton§ §Jacob Lord§ §Peter Audley§ §Thos. Cesar§ §John Martin§ §Lewis Morgan§ §George Horn§ §John Jones§ §John Hodge§ §Wm. Notman§ §Thos. Taffa§ §John Jenkins§ §David Brewer§ §John Pindle§	William Braithwaite, seaman Michael Harding, seaman Michael Weymouth, seaman George Garratt, seaman John Wilson, seaman Benjamin Freeman, seaman John Cannon, seaman Thomas Rivett, seaman John Carroll, seaman John Ferryman, seaman William Glasby, seaman William Douglas, seaman Peter Routledge, seaman John Elliott, seaman Daniel Organ, seaman Henry Gillis, seaman James Bailey, seaman William McDugal, seaman John Allen, seaman Evans Dudley, seaman Simon Antonio, seaman John Hawkins, seaman William Rown, seaman John Helwick, seaman Jacob Willouby, seaman George Bruce, seaman Thomas Barkley, seaman George Ross, seaman John Sams, seaman James Davis, seaman Stephen Vanderhorst, seaman William Oliver, seaman William Lee, seaman George Allen, seaman James Rainey, seaman William Thomas, seaman George Bentley, seaman Nathaniel George, seaman John Saunders, seaman Anthony Pasmore, seaman William Graham, seaman David McKevan, seaman Thomas Brooks, seaman Ralph Daniel, seaman John Greig, seaman Daniel Cothal, seaman Thomas Shippy, seaman William Parker, seaman Robert Shearns, seaman John Morgan, seaman William Barton, seaman Jacob Lend, seaman Peter Audley, seaman Thomas Cesar, seaman John Martin, seaman Lewis Morgan, seaman George Bow, seaman John Jones, seaman John Hodge, seaman William Notman, seaman Thomas Taffa, seaman John Jenkins, seaman David Brewer, seaman John Pindle, seaman **Interpretations** Stephen Vanderhorst, the private discharged from the Fourth Company on 4 July 1774, appeared on the *Harcourt*'s roll as a seaman four days later. A discharged soldier still needed a passage home, and signing on as crew earned him his way rather than costing him the fare. Captain Paul had lost hands through sickness and exhaustion, so a fit man ashore was welcome.
144	139	1774§ §Passengers§	The *Harcourt*'s roll ended with her passengers. Passengers

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Col. Richard Vaughan§ §Maj. John Cliff§ §Maj. Archd. Mitchell§ §Mrs. Mary Mitchell§ §Mr. Wm. Light§ §Mr. Thos. Farnham§ §Mr. Wm. Graham§ §Mr. John Tabberman§ §Captn. Amadee Gaudeval§ §Mr. Franc. Hartwell§ §Mr. John Atwood§ §Mr. John Oswald§ §Richard Green§ §Peter Bircham§ §Charles Stone§ §Edward Knowland§ §Jas. Monday§ §Willm. Low§ §Nathl. Bishop§ §John Johnson§ §Wm. Blanchflower§ §Robt. Thompson§ §John Waters§ §Wm. Clark§ §John Campbell§ §Wm. Wetherington§ §John Mephie§ §James Murray§ §Charles Stewart§ §John Turner§ §John Shove§ §John Bury§ §(Signed)§ §Nathl. Paul§ §We this day Granted the following§ §Sets of Bills of Exchange, drawn upon the Honorable§ §the Court of Directors Viz.§ §One Set to Daniel Corneille Esqr.§ §for twenty seven pounds, eleven Shillings, payable to§ §Messrs. Stainforth Giberne and Stainforth.§ §One Set to the Reverend Mr. Robert§ §Carr for sixty six pounds, payable to Captain Robert§ §Carr (Or Order)§	Colonel Richard Vaughan Major John Clay Major Archibald Mitchell Mrs Mary Mitchell Mr William Light Mr Thomas Farnham Mr William Graham Mr John Tabberman Captain Amador Gaudero Mr Francis Hartwell Mr John Atwood Mr John Ovard Richard Green Peter Birchen Charles Stone Edward Knowland John Monday William Low Nathaniel Bishop John Johnson William Blanchflower Robert Thompson John Waters William Clark John Campbell William Wetherington John Mepeke James Murray Charles Stewart John Turner John Shove John Bury Captain Nathaniel Paul signed the roll. The Council granted the following sets of bills of exchange on the Court of Directors that day. Bills of exchange granted on 8 July 1774 To Daniel Corneille, payable to Messrs Stainforth, Gibonne and Stainforth, £27 11s 0d To the Reverend Robert Carr, payable to Captain Robert Carr or his order, £66 0s 0d **Interpretations** The Reverend Robert Carr was perhaps the Mr Carr to whom the Court of Directors had allotted two sixteenths of the arrack society on 28 April 1774. If so, he was the chaplain sent out to succeed Bearcroft, and the Company had placed him in the monopoly alongside the island's senior officials as part of his reward for coming. His remittance to a Captain Robert Carr, perhaps a kinsman, suggested he was already sending money home within months of arriving.
145	140	8th July§ §One Set to Mr. John Congreve for twenty§ §four pounds eleven Shillings payable to Mr. John Mash§ §(or Order)§ §And One Set to the Attorneys of Mr.§ §Matthew Purling for five hundred and forty four Pounds§ §four Shillings and six pence, payable to himself (or Order)§ §all drawn at Ninety days Sight.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 11th day of§ §July 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Wm. Wrangham§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed§	Two further sets of bills on the Court of Directors were granted that day, all drawn at 90 days' sight. Further bills of exchange granted on 8 July 1774 To John Congreve, payable to John Mash or his order, £24 11s 0d To the attorneys of Matthew Purling, payable to Purling himself or his order, £544 7s 6d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Monday 11 July 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 8 July 1774. The Company's ship *Harcourt* had sailed for England on 9 July 1774. The Council received a letter from the engineer that day, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** Purling had already sent £4,150 0s 0d home by bills on 6 June 1774, before he sailed. The further £544 7s 6d came from his attorneys on the island, who had gone on collecting what was owed to him

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§dated the 8 July 1774.§ §Saturday the 9 Sailed the Honble. Company's Ship§ §Harcourt for England.§ §We this day received the following§ §Letter from the Engineer.§	and selling what remained. Together the two remittances came to almost £4,700, a fortune gathered over his years of service, and the attorneys' work showed how an official's affairs could be wound up after he had gone.
146	141	11th July§ §The Worshl. John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §& Council St. Helena.§ §Gentlemen§ §I have the Honour to Acquaint you that the§ §Artificers and Labourers were Employed during the Quarter§ §last past, in bringing Forwards the Merlons of the ravelin§ §laying the Platforms, & pointing the revetement of the Line,§ §in this Valley, which I have the pleasure to inform you is§ §now complete; Repairing ye. Honble. Company's House§ §Inhabited by the Chaplain, also the roof of my House, and the§ §Water Course leading to the Lieut. Governors Yard, likewise§ §new flooring a Room and continuing the Back shade of§ §the Lieut. Governors House in the Long Wood, and repairing§ §the Plantation House.§ §I do intend with your Permission§ §Gentlemen this ensuing Quarter, prosecuting with all§ §Expedition the Lieut. Governor House in the Long Wood,§ §Repairing ye. Damage sustained to the Fortification at§ §Mitchells Line, by the great Flood, and carrying onward the§ §Guard House in this Valley.§ §I have the Honour to be§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most Obedt. Servant§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet§ §St. Helena§ §July the 11th 1774§ §Upon which We directed the§ §Secretary to send him the following Answer.§	Captain James Tippet, the engineer, wrote to Governor Skottowe and the Council on 11 July 1774 to report on the work of the past quarter. The craftsmen and labourers had pushed on with the merlons of the ravelin and laid the gun platforms. They had also repointed the stone facing of the line in James Valley, which was now finished. Besides this they had repaired the Company's house where the chaplain lived, the roof of Tippet's own house and the watercourse leading to the Lieutenant Governor's yard. They had laid a new floor in one room and extended the back shade of the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, and they had repaired Plantation House. With the Council's permission, Tippet meant to spend the coming quarter pressing on with the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood. He would also repair the flood damage to the fortifications at Mitchell's Line and continue building the guardhouse in James Valley. Tippet signed the letter. The Council told the secretary to send him a reply, which followed in the record. **Interpretations** Tippet's report showed the shift the Council had ordered on 4 April 1774. The repointing of the valley line and the ravelin's merlons, the two tasks it had then approved, were now complete. With the main defences done, the labour turned to houses and repairs, much of it on the Lieutenant Governor's country house at Longwood. The barring of new work without leave meant every one of these projects needed the Council's consent, which was why Tippet asked permission before starting the next quarter's tasks.
147	142	11th July§ §To Captain James Tippet§ §Engineer§ §Sir§ §I am directed by the Governor and Council§ §to acquaint you that you are to go on with the Repairs of§ §the Lieutenant Governors House in the Long Wood, and the§ §Damage sustained to the Fortification at Sandy Bay by§ §the last great Flood, agreable to a former Order from§ §them, And to prosecute the New Guard House in this§ §Valley.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant.§ §(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §St. Helena§ §11th July 1774.§ §The Plantation Account for the§ §Quarter, and the Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards§ §Accounts for the Month of June last, were this day§ §laid before Us, which were Examined approved of,	The secretary, Britannicus Wright, wrote to Captain James Tippet on 11 July 1774 on the orders of the Governor and Council. Tippet was to carry on with the repairs to the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood. He was also to repair the damage the last great flood had done to the fortifications at Sandy Bay, as an earlier order had already directed, and to press on with the new guardhouse in James Valley. The plantation account for the quarter, along with the accounts for artillery stores used and the steward's accounts for June 1774, was laid before the Council. The councillors examined and approved them, and they followed in the record.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		and§ §are as follow Viz.§	
148	143	1774§ §Account of the Honble. Company's Stock of Neat Cattle &c. from the 1st April to the 30th June 1774.§ §Neat Cattle Bulls, Neat Cattle Cows, Neat Cattle Calves, Neat Cattle Yearlings, Neat Cattle Heifers, Neat Cattle Steers, Neat Cattle Oxen, Neat Cattle Total, Sheep Ewes, Sheep Weathers, Sheep Lambs, Sheep Rams, Sheep Total, Goats Ewes, Goats Weathers, Goats Kids, Goats Rams, Goats Total, Hogs Sows, Hogs Shoats, Hogs Pigs, Hogs Boars, Hogs Total, Horses Horses, Horses Mares, Horses Total, Poultry Fowls, Poultry Ducks, Poultry Turkeys, Poultry Geese§ §Remaining: Neat Cattle Bulls 6, Neat Cattle Cows 96, Neat Cattle Calves 35, Neat Cattle Yearlings 33, Neat Cattle Heifers 28, Neat Cattle Steers 36, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 250, Sheep Ewes 269, Sheep Weathers 111, Sheep Lambs 64, Sheep Rams 11, Sheep Total 455, Goats Ewes 83, Goats Weathers 16, Goats Kids 23, Goats Rams 5, Goats Total 127, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 16, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 23, Horses Horses 7, Horses Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 128, Poultry Ducks 50, Poultry Turkeys 32, Poultry Geese 16§ §Encreased: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 31, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 31, Sheep Ewes 0, Sheep Weathers 0, Sheep Lambs 34, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 34, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 36, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 36, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 5, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 5, Horses Horses 0, Horses Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 103, Poultry Ducks 4, Poultry Turkeys 6, Poultry Geese 8§ §Bought: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 0, Sheep Ewes 25, Sheep Weathers 12, Sheep Lambs 8, Sheep Rams 2, Sheep Total 47, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 0, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 0, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 0, Horses Horses 0, Horses Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 0, Poultry Ducks 0, Poultry Turkeys 0, Poultry Geese 0§ §Received: Neat Cattle Bulls 1, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 2, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 3, Sheep Ewes 0, Sheep Weathers 25, Sheep Lambs 0, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 25, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 0, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 0, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 0, Horses Horses 0, Horses Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 0, Poultry Ducks 0, Poultry Turkeys 0, Poultry Geese 0§ §Total: Neat Cattle Bulls 7, Neat Cattle Cows 96, Neat Cattle Calves 66, Neat Cattle Yearlings 33, Neat Cattle Heifers 30, Neat Cattle Steers 36, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 284, Sheep Ewes 294, Sheep Weathers 148, Sheep Lambs 106, Sheep Rams 13, Sheep Total 561, Goats Ewes 83, Goats Weathers 16, Goats Kids 59, Goats Rams 5, Goats Total 163, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 16, Hogs Pigs 5, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 28, Horses Horses 7, Horses Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 231, Poultry Ducks 54, Poultry Turkeys 38, Poultry Geese 24§ §Killed: Neat Cattle Bulls 1, Neat Cattle Cows 7, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 3, Neat Cattle Steers 6, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 17, Sheep Ewes 14, Sheep Weathers 96, Sheep Lambs 7, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 117,	The plantation account recorded the Company's livestock between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille signed it, subject to any errors. Account of the Company's livestock, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Cattle in hand at 1 April: 6 bulls, 96 cows, 35 calves, 33 yearlings, 28 heifers, 36 steers, 16 oxen, total 250 cattle Sheep in hand at 1 April: 269 ewes, 111 wethers, 64 lambs, 11 rams, total 455 sheep Goats in hand at 1 April: 83 nanny goats, 16 wethers, 23 kids, 5 billy goats, total 127 goats Hogs in hand at 1 April: 4 sows, 16 shoats, 0 piglets, 3 boars, total 23 hogs Horses in hand at 1 April: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry in hand at 1 April: 128 fowls, 50 ducks, 32 turkeys, 16 geese Cattle bred: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 31 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 31 cattle Sheep bred: 0 ewes, 0 wethers, 34 lambs, 0 rams, total 34 sheep Goats bred: 0 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 36 kids, 0 billy goats, total 36 goats Hogs bred: 0 sows, 0 shoats, 5 piglets, 0 boars, total 5 hogs Horses bred: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry bred: 103 fowls, 4 ducks, 6 turkeys, 8 geese Cattle bought: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 0 cattle Sheep bought: 25 ewes, 12 wethers, 8 lambs, 2 rams, total 47 sheep Goats bought: 0 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 0 kids, 0 billy goats, total 0 goats Hogs bought: 0 sows, 0 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 0 hogs Horses bought: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry bought: 0 fowls, 0 ducks, 0 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle received: 1 bull, 0 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 2 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 3 cattle Sheep received: 0 ewes, 25 wethers, 0 lambs, 0 rams, total 25 sheep Goats received: 0 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 0 kids, 0 billy goats, total 0 goats Hogs received: 0 sows, 0 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 0 hogs Horses received: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry received: 0 fowls, 0 ducks, 0 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle, combined total: 7 bulls, 96 cows, 66 calves, 33 yearlings, 30 heifers, 36 steers, 16 oxen, total 284 cattle Sheep, combined total: 294 ewes, 148 wethers, 106 lambs, 13 rams, total 561 sheep Goats, combined total: 83 nanny goats, 16 wethers, 59 kids, 5 billy goats, total 163 goats Hogs, combined total: 4 sows, 16 shoats, 5 piglets, 3 boars, total 28 hogs Horses, combined total: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry, combined total: 231 fowls, 54 ducks, 38 turkeys, 24 geese Cattle slaughtered: 1 bull, 7 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 3 heifers, 6 steers, 0 oxen, total 17 cattle Sheep slaughtered: 14 ewes, 96 wethers, 7 lambs, 0 rams, total 117 sheep Goats slaughtered: 0 nanny goats, 2 wethers, 8 kids, 0 billy goats, total 10 goats Hogs slaughtered: 0 sows, 5 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 5 hogs

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 2, Goats Kids 8, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 10, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 5, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 5, Horses Horses 0, Horses Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 30, Poultry Ducks 22, Poultry Turkeys 13, Poultry Geese 4§ §Dead: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 1, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 1, Sheep Ewes 12, Sheep Weathers 26, Sheep Lambs 23, Sheep Rams 2, Sheep Total 63, Goats Ewes 3, Goats Weathers 1, Goats Kids 4, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 8, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 1, Hogs Pigs 1, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 2, Horses Horses 0, Horses Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 28, Poultry Ducks 9, Poultry Turkeys 5, Poultry Geese 0§ §Remaining: Neat Cattle Bulls 6, Neat Cattle Cows 89, Neat Cattle Calves 65, Neat Cattle Yearlings 33, Neat Cattle Heifers 27, Neat Cattle Steers 30, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 266, Sheep Ewes 268, Sheep Weathers 26, Sheep Lambs 76, Sheep Rams 11, Sheep Total 381, Goats Ewes 80, Goats Weathers 13, Goats Kids 47, Goats Rams 5, Goats Total 145, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 10, Hogs Pigs 4, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 21, Horses Horses 7, Horses Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 173, Poultry Ducks 23, Poultry Turkeys 20, Poultry Geese 20§ §Deceased Slaves 1 Man Named Nassaro§ §1 Do. Do. Jago§ §Yams Expended for the Slaves§ §18290§ §Do. Do. for the Stock§ §6100§ §Total§ §24390§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Danl. Corneille§	Horses slaughtered: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry slaughtered: 30 fowls, 22 ducks, 13 turkeys, 4 geese Cattle died: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 1 calf, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 1 cattle Sheep died: 12 ewes, 26 wethers, 23 lambs, 2 rams, total 63 sheep Goats died: 3 nanny goats, 1 wether, 4 kids, 0 billy goats, total 8 goats Hogs died: 0 sows, 1 shoat, 1 piglet, 0 boars, total 2 hogs Horses died: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry died: 28 fowls, 9 ducks, 5 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle in hand at 30 June: 6 bulls, 89 cows, 65 calves, 33 yearlings, 27 heifers, 30 steers, 16 oxen, total 266 cattle Sheep in hand at 30 June: 268 ewes, 26 wethers, 76 lambs, 11 rams, total 381 sheep Goats in hand at 30 June: 80 nanny goats, 13 wethers, 47 kids, 5 billy goats, total 145 goats Hogs in hand at 30 June: 4 sows, 10 shoats, 4 piglets, 3 boars, total 21 hogs Horses in hand at 30 June: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry in hand at 30 June: 173 fowls, 23 ducks, 20 turkeys, 20 geese Slaves died: 1 man, named Nassaro Slaves died: 1 man, named Jago Yams issued to the slaves: 18,290 yams Yams issued to the livestock: 6,100 yams Total yams issued: 24,390 yams **Interpretations** The shipping season stripped the Company's flock of its wethers. In the quarter to 31 March 1774 the plantation slaughtered 57 wethers. In this quarter it killed 96, and the stock of wethers fell from 111 to 26. Ewes and lambs were kept back for breeding, so the meat for the Castle's table and for fresh beef and mutton to the ships in the road came almost wholly from the wethers. With 47 sheep bought and 25 received, the flock still fell from 455 to 381. Yams issued to the slaves dropped from 42,740 in the first quarter of the year to 18,290 in this one, and those issued to the livestock from 18,800 to 6,100. The southern-hemisphere winter fell in these months, and the yam grounds perhaps yielded less, leaving the slaves more dependent on the rice and salt meat charged in the storekeeper's accounts.
149	144	11th July§ §Artillery Stores Expended in June 1774§ §Guns fired, 32 lbs., 24 lbs., 18 lbs., 13 Inch Mortars, [...], 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder Expended lb, Powder Expended oz§ §4 Guns fired to celebrate his Majesty's Birth Day: Guns fired 81, 32 lbs. 23, 24 lbs. 16, 18 lbs. 11, 13 Inch Mortars 4, [...] 4, 9 lbs. 16, 6 lbs. 10, 4 lbs. 1, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 532, Powder Expended oz 4§ §7 Guns fired to Salute Mr. Purling going on Board: Guns fired 13, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 17, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Do. Departed the Stormont: Guns fired 9, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Do. Guns fired to Salute Genl. Barker going on Board: Guns fired 17, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 13, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 25, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Do. Departed the Bridgewater: Guns fired 9, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§	Captain James Tippet signed the account of artillery stores used in June 1774. Artillery stores used, June 1774 4 June 1774, salute for the King's birthday: 81 guns fired, 23 thirty-two-pounders, 16 twenty-four-pounders, 11 eighteen-pounders, 4 thirteen-inch mortars, 4 [...], 16 nine-pounders, 10 six-pounders, 1 four-pounder, 0 three-pounders, 532 lb [...] oz of powder 7 June 1774, salute for Mr Purling going aboard: 13 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 17 lb 8 oz of powder 7 June 1774, departure of the Stormont: 9 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 7 June 1774, salute for General Barker going aboard: 17 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 13 six-

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§10 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Do. Arrived a Dane Ship: Guns fired 9, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §12 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Do. Arrived the Ponsborne: Guns fired 9, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §14 An Alarm for a Ship Passing by: Guns fired 6, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §15 Departed a Dane Ship: Guns fired 9, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §22 Departed a French Ship: Guns fired 11, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 7, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 16, Powder Expended oz 8§ §23 Departed the Ponsborne: Guns fired 9, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §29 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Harcourt: Guns fired 9, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Expended for Sundry Services: Guns fired 0, 32 lbs. 0, 24 lbs. 0, 18 lbs. 0, 13 Inch Mortars 0, [...] 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 140, Powder Expended oz [...]§ §Total: Guns fired 209, 32 lbs. 23, 24 lbs. 15, 18 lbs. 11, 13 Inch Mortars 4, [...] 4, 9 lbs. 56, 6 lbs. 74, 4 lbs. 17, 3 lbs. 8, Powder Expended lb 885, Powder Expended oz [...]§ §Lead Ball§ §5 lb.§ §Tallow§ §25 lb.§ §Match§ §14 lb.§ §Bees Wax§ §3 lb.§ §Isinglass§ §½ lb.§ §Spunge Staves§ §4§ §Handspikes§ §4§ §Flannel Damaged§ §45 Yards§ §Wooden Trucks§ §8§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet Capt.§ §of Artillery.§	pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 25 lb 8 oz of powder 7 June 1774, departure of the Bridgwater: 9 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 10 June 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 10 June 1774, arrival of a Danish ship: 9 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 12 June 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 12 June 1774, arrival of the Ponsborne: 9 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 14 June 1774, an alarm for a ship passing: 6 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 15 June 1774, departure of a Danish ship: 9 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 22 June 1774, departure of a French ship: 11 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 7 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 16 lb 8 oz of powder 23 June 1774, departure of the Ponsborne: 9 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 29 June 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 29 June 1774, arrival of the Harcourt: 9 guns fired, 0 thirty-two-pounders, 0 twenty-four-pounders, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 thirteen-inch mortars, 0 [...], 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder Powder for various other duties, 140 lb [...] oz of powder Total: 209 guns fired, 23 thirty-two-pounders, 15 twenty-four-pounders, 11 eighteen-pounders, 4 thirteen-inch mortars, 4 [...], 56 nine-pounders, 74 six-pounders, 17 four-pounders, 8 three-pounders, 885 lb [...] oz of powder Other stores used Lead ball, 5 lb Tallow, 25 lb Match, 14 lb Beeswax, 3 lb Isinglass, ½ lb Sponge staves, 4 Handspikes, 4 Flannel, damaged, 45 yards Wooden trucks, 8

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			Interpretations The King's birthday on 4 June took more powder than any other event in these accounts, more than 500 lb in a single day. It was the only occasion that brought the heaviest guns and the mortars into use without a ship to challenge. The salute was a public display of loyalty to the Crown, made by a Company garrison that held the island under royal charter, and it used the biggest pieces precisely because they were rarely heard. Isinglass was a pure gelatine made from the swim bladders of fish, and the gunners used it as a glue. Flannel was used to make cartridge bags, since wool burned away cleanly in the bore without leaving smouldering scraps. The damaged flannel written off this month had perhaps been spoiled by the June flood at Sandy Bay.
150	145	1774§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honble. Company's Table§ §in June 1774.§ §31 Bottles Madeira§ §£ 5 . 6 . 3½§ §32 Do. Port§ §2 . 10 . 8§ §12 Do. Lisbon§ §.. 19 .§ §2 Do. Mountain§ §.. 3 . 6§ §80 Do. Beer§ §1 . 6 . 8§ §17½ Gallns. Arrack§ §2 . 13 . 0§ §163 lb. Beef§ §2 .. 9§ §201 lb. Mutton§ §4 . 3 . 9§ §4 Turkeys§ §1 .. ..§ §6 Fowls§ §.. 9 ..§ §4 Ducks§ §.. 6 ..§ §91 lb. Candy§ §1 . 17 . 11§ §603 Flour§ §5 . 1 . 4§ §2 Lambs§ §1 ..§ §3 Kids§ §.. 15 ..§ §£ 29 . 13 . 1½§ §Bought for the Table§ §98½ Beef§ §2 .. 11½§ §8 Turkeys§ §2 .. ..§ §55 Fowls§ §4 . 2 . 6§ §6 Ducks§ §.. 9 ..§ §4 Geese§ §1 .. ..§ §7 Pigs§ §1 . 15 ..§ §£ 11 . 7 . 5½§ §On the 9th Instant Captain Paul when§ §under weigh sent the following Letter on shore by one of the§ §Company's Servants who last left the Ship.§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor &c.§ §Council St. Helena.§ §Honble. Sir & Sirs.§ §I have great Objections to your§ §Storekeepers Bill (Viz.)§ §To the Cordage, and Salt§	The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in June 1774. Supplies used at the Company's table, June 1774 From the Company's stores 31 bottles of Madeira, £5 6s 3½d 32 bottles of port, £2 10s 8d 12 bottles of Lisbon wine, £0 19s 0d 2 bottles of mountain wine, £0 3s 6d 80 bottles of beer, £1 6s 8d 17½ gallons of arrack, £2 13s 0d 163 lb of beef, £2 0s 9d 201 lb of mutton, £4 3s 9d 4 turkeys, £1 0s 0d 6 fowls, £0 9s 0d 4 ducks, £0 6s 0d 9 lb of sugar candy, £1 17s 11d 603 lb of flour, £5 1s 4d 2 lambs, £1 0s 0d 3 kids, £0 15s 0d Subtotal, £29 13s 1½d Bought in for the table 93¼ lb of beef, £2 0s 11½d 8 turkeys, £2 0s 0d 55 fowls, £4 2s 6d 6 ducks, £0 9s 0d 4 geese, £1 0s 0d 7 pigs, £1 15s 0d Total bought in, £11 7s 5½d On 9 July 1774, as the *Harcourt* got under way, Captain Paul sent a letter ashore by one of the Company's servants who was the last to leave the ship. He addressed it to Governor Skottowe and the Council. He objected strongly to the storekeeper's bill, in particular to the charges for cordage and salt provisions, and to the price of the cable, the small cable and the remnant of rope. **Interpretations** Paul waited until his ship was under way before sending his complaint ashore. The Council could no longer answer him in person, hold the ship or refuse him supplies. The bill remained charged to the *Harcourt*'s owners, and Paul's letter put his objection on record so that they could dispute it in London.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Provisions, The Price of the Cable, Cablet, and Remnant§ §of§	
151	146	11th July§ §of 72 Fathoms of five Inch Hawser, being Charged at§ §least 120 Pr. Cent premium, however I have ordered it to§ §be paid, But beg Leave in behalf of my Owners to appeal§ §home to the Honble. Court of Directors, who I trust will§ §make a great Reduction in the said Bill.§ §I have likewise to Complain to you, that§ §your Cooper has Charged one Pound, ten Shillings, for§ §filling 12 Hhds. as he calls it. I never had but six, which§ §were returned, and came once more full, and were empty§ §Wine Casks.§ §I am§ §Your humble Servant§ §(Signed)§ §Nathl. Paul.§ §Ship Harcourt§ §July the 9th 1774.§ §The above Letter being shown to the Store-§ §Keeper he requested that he might be permitted to give an§ §Answer to so Illiberal a Charge against him, which§ §he desired might be Entered upon Consultation together§ §with the following Bill of Charges for the Company's§ §Perusal.§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §&c. Council.§ §Gentlemen§ §Having perused Captain Paul§ §Letter am greatly surprized at his behaviour in§ §Asserting, that he has been charged at least 120 Pr. Cent§ §for goods purchased from the Honble. Company's Stores,§ §where if he would have given himself the trouble to§ §Calculate, allowing 30 Pr. Cent for Cables & 40 Pr. Cent§ §for Provisions, and small Cordage, which imagine he§ §must be acquainted with, he would have seen that§ §he was not over Charged for those Articles, which he§ §Complains§	Paul's letter of 9 July 1774 went on to object to the charge for 72 fathoms of five-inch hawser. He reckoned the island had added at least 120 per cent to the cost of the stores. He had nonetheless ordered the bill paid, but on behalf of his owners he asked leave to appeal to the Court of Directors, who he trusted would reduce it considerably. He also complained that the island's cooper had charged £1 10s 0d for filling what the cooper called 14 butts. Paul had sent only six, which were returned and came back full again, and they had been empty wine casks. Paul signed the letter aboard the *Harcourt* on 9 July 1774. When the storekeeper saw the letter, he asked leave to answer so ungenerous a charge against him. He wanted his reply entered in the consultations, together with his bill of charges, for the Company to read. Jonathan Doveton wrote to Governor Skottowe and the Council. Having read Captain Paul's letter, he was greatly surprised by his claim to have been charged at least 120 per cent on goods bought from the Company's stores. Had Paul taken the trouble to calculate, allowing 30 per cent on cables and 40 per cent on provisions and small cordage, as Doveton supposed he must know, he would have seen that he was not overcharged for the articles in question. **Interpretations** Paul's claim of 120 per cent and Doveton's rates of 30 and 40 per cent described the same bill from two standpoints. Doveton measured the surcharge against the invoice cost in England or India. Paul perhaps measured the final price against what such stores would have cost him in a home port. The gap between those two figures was the real cost of carrying cables, rope and salt meat thousands of miles to a remote island, and the Company set its rates to recover it.
152	147	1774§ §Complains of. Therefore Gentlemen I can't help saying,§ §but that the said Paul has behaved very unlike a§ §Gentleman, for casting reflections, without being sure, that§ §what he Asserted, was with propriety.§ §I have put down the Articles, and prices, to the§ §Bill sent Captain Paul, where will be seen that his§ §Account is priced according to Invoice.§ §I am Gentlemen§ §Your Obedient Servant§ §(Signed)§ §Jonathan Doveton§ §11th July 1774§ §Prices of Stores charged Captain Paul.§ §Cable 17 Inches§ §£ 121 . 16 . 9 Prime Cost§ §£ 36 . 11 . 10 30 Pr. Cent§ §£ 158 . 8 . 7§ §Do. 9 Inches§ §35 . 11 .. Prime Cost§ §£ 10 . 13 . 3 30 Pr. Cent§ §£ 46 . 4 . 3§	Jonathan Doveton, the storekeeper, answered Paul's complaint in a letter to the Council dated 11 July 1774. He could not help saying that Paul had behaved very unlike a gentleman, casting aspersions without first making sure his claims were sound. Doveton had set out the articles and their prices on the bill sent to Captain Paul, which showed that every item was priced according to its invoice. He signed the letter. Prices of stores charged to Captain Paul Cable of 17 inches, cost price, £121 16s 9d Cable of 17 inches, 30 per cent added, £36 11s 10d Cable of 17 inches, total, £158 8s 7d Cable of 9 inches, cost price, £35 11s 0d Cable of 9 inches, 30 per cent added, £10 13s 3d Cable of 9 inches, total, £46 4s 3d Cordage, cost price, £9 17s 9d Cordage, 40 per cent added, £3 19s 3d Cordage, total, £13 17s 0d Beef, cost price, £14 16s 7d Beef, 40 per cent added, £5 18s 8d Beef, total, £20 11s 3d Pork, cost price, £14 13s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Cordage§ §9 . 17 . 9 Prime Cost§ §£ 3 . 19 . 3 40 Pr. Cent§ §£ 13 . 17 ..§ §Beef§ §14 . 16 . 7 Prime Cost§ §£ 5 . 14 . 8 40 Pr. Cent§ §20 . 11 . 3§ §Pork§ §14 . 13 . 8 Prime Cost§ §£ 5 . 17 . 6 40 Pr. Cent§ §20 . 11 . 2§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	Pork, 40 per cent added, £5 17s 6d Pork, total, £20 11s 2d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The prices answered Paul's complaint by showing the Company's method. Each article was charged at its cost price from the invoice, plus a fixed percentage: 30 per cent on cables and 40 per cent on cordage and salt provisions. The surcharge covered freight, waste and the cost of holding stores at a remote island against the day a ship needed them. Paul saw only the final price, which was high for a captain who had expected help in an emergency. The Council's reply was that the charge followed a published rule, not a whim. The 40 per cent rate matched the higher of the two rates on the storekeeper's quarterly collection, where some goods sold to outsiders bore 40 per cent while islanders paid 10. Ships' captains and their owners were treated as outsiders, and the island priced its scarce stores accordingly.
153	148	18th July§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 18th day of§ §July 1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Dan. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham§ §of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved and signed§ §dated the 11 of July 1774.§ §Mr. James Desfountain and§ §Mrs. Sarah Desfountain this day presented the following Petitions.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor &c. Council of St. Helena.§ §The humble Petition of James Desfountain.§ §Sheweth§ §That your Petitioner is desirous§ §to dispose of his right and Interest to the following§ §parcels of Land viz. forty eight and three quarters Acres§ §to Mr. Richard Mason and thirteen and three quarters§ §Acres to Mr. Willm. Hayes Senr. Request your Worship§ §and Council will be pleased to give him leave so to do.§ §And your Petitioner will ever pray.§ §18th July 1774§ §Granted§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe§ §Esqr. Governor &c. Council of St. Helena.§ §The humble Petition of Sarah Desfountain.§ §Sheweth§ §That your Petitioner is desirous§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 18 July 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 11 July 1774. James Desfountain and Mrs Sarah Desfountain each presented a petition to the Governor and Council. James Desfountain wished to sell his rights in two parcels of land, both dated 18 July 1774. He asked the Council's leave, and it was granted. Land transferred by James Desfountain To Mr Richard Mason, 48¾ acres To Mr William Hayes senior, 13¾ acres In her own petition, Sarah Desfountain explained that she likewise wished to dispose of property, as the record went on to set out. **Interpretations** The Desfountain family was selling up. Elizabeth Desfountain's estate was registered on 9 May 1774, Charles Desfountain sold his lease and left for Bencoolen the same day, and now James and Sarah were parting with their land. James had only just been promoted to factor on 20 June 1774, so he was not leaving the Company's service. The family was perhaps dividing and selling an inheritance after Elizabeth's death rather than abandoning the island altogether.
154	149	1774§ §of disposing of her right to three Acres of Lease Land lying§ §in the East Division of the said Island to Mr. Richard Masons§ §humbly request your Worship and Council will give leave§ §so to do.§ §And your Petitioner will ever pray.§ §18 July 1774§ §Granted§ §The Storekeeper this day brought in his§ §Collections and the Paymaster his Accounts for the Quarter§ §commencing the 1st April and ending the 30 June last,§	Sarah Desfountain asked leave to sell her lease of 3 acres in the East Division of the island to Mr Richard Mason. Her petition was dated 18 July 1774, and the Council granted it. The storekeeper brought in his collections and the paymaster his accounts for the quarter from 1 April to 30 June 1774. The Council examined and approved them, and they followed in the record. Goods sold from the Company's warehouses, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Sold at 10 per cent above cost Sugar, 68 hundredweight 1 quarter 14 pounds, £124 2s 9d Sugar candy, 41 hundredweight 2 quarters 19 pounds, £78 9s 10d Fine sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 24 pounds, £0 13s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§which were Examined and approved, and are as follow Viz.§ §Collection of Goods Sold and Delivered out of the§ §Honble. Company's Ware Houses from the 1st April to the§ §30 June 1774§ §Sold at 10 Pr. Cent§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 68 . 1 . 14 Sugar§ §124 . 2 . 9§ §41 . 2 . 19 Candy§ §78 . 9 . 10§ §.. .. 24 Do. Fine§ §.. 13 ..§ §203 . 5 . 7§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §36 . 3 . 14 Rice§ §14 . 2 . 8§ §16 . 3 . 7 Paddy§ §3 . 11 . 6§ §17 . 14 . 2§ §Sope C. qr. lb. 9 . 3 . 4§ §31 . 6 . 4§ §Salt 19 Bushels§ §3 . 9 . 8§ §Pease 38 Do.§ §10 . 9 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 266 . 4 . 9§	Total for sugar and sugar candy, £203 5s 7d Rice, 36 hundredweight 3 quarters 14 pounds, £14 2s 8d Paddy, 16 hundredweight 3 quarters 7 pounds, £3 11s 6d Total for rice and paddy, £17 14s 2d Soap, 9 hundredweight 3 quarters 4 pounds, £31 6s 4d Salt, 19 bushels, £3 9s 8d Peas, 38 bushels, £10 9s 0d Carried forward, £266 4s 9d
155	150	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 266 . 4 . 9§ §Tea Viz.§ §696 Bohea§ §23 . 18 . 6§ §318 Singlo§ §21 . 4 ..§ §301 Congo§ §20 . 1 . 4§ §8 Cannisters Hyson§ §3 . 14 . 8§ §1 Do. Souchong§ §.. 8 . 6§ §69 . 7 ..§ §Candles C. qr. lb. 5 . 3 . 16§ §77 . 5 . 6§ §Cordage 5 . 1 . 6§ §10 . 1 . 7§ §Coffee 92 lb.§ §4 . 4 . 4§ §Pepper 91 lb.§ §2 . 11 . 2§ §Starch 101 lb.§ §3 . 3 ..§ §Sago 35§ §.. 13 . 1§ §Flannel 13½ Yards§ §1 . 3 . 2§ §Iron C. qr. lb. 2 .. 25§ §1 . 5 . 3§ §Corks Viz.§ §22 Gross Corks§ §2 . 13 . 8§ §1½ Sheet§ §.. 1 . 2§ §2 . 14 . 10§ §Lead Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 1 . 1 . 26 Sheet§ §1 . 13 . 4§ §.. 3 . 22 Shott§ §1 . 2 . 1§ §2 . 15 . 5§ §Leather Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 3 . 2 . 21 Sole§ §16 . 16 . 11§	The collection continued from £266 4s 9d. Brought forward, £266 4s 9d Bohea tea, 696 lb, £23 18s 6d Singlo tea, 313 lb, £21 4s 0d Congou tea, 301 lb, £20 1s 4d Hyson tea, 8 canisters, £3 14s 8d Souchong tea, 1 canister, £0 8s 6d Total for tea, £69 7s 0d Candles, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 16 pounds, £77 5s 6d Cordage, 5 hundredweight 1 quarter 6 pounds, £10 1s 7d Coffee, 92 lb, £4 4s 4d Pepper, 9 lb, £2 11s 2d Starch, 101 lb, £3 3s 0d Sago, 35 lb, £0 13s 1d Flannel, 13½ yards, £1 3s 9d Iron, [...] hundredweight 0 quarters 25 pounds, £1 5s 3d Corks, 22 gross, £2 13s 8d Cork sheet, 1½ sheets, £0 1s 2d Total for corks, £2 14s 10d Sheet lead, 1 hundredweight 1 quarter 26 pounds, £1 13s 4d Lead shot, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 22 pounds, £1 2s 1d Total for lead, £2 15s 5d Sole leather, 3 hundredweight 1 quarter 21 pounds, £16 16s 11d Calfskins, 10 skins, £4 15s 10d Total for leather, £21 12s 9d Twine, 39 skeins, £1 1s 7d Cotton wick, 5½ lb, £0 14s 8d Marline, 1 skein, £0 0s 4d Total for twine and wick, £1 16s 7d Chelloes, 11 pieces, £6 14s 3d Wheat, 20 hundredweight 3 quarters 26 pounds, £9 4s 3d Coloured shalloon, 65¾ yards, £6 11s 6d Scarlet shalloon, 2½ yards, £0 6s 6d Pompadour shalloon, 4½ yards, £0 11s 2d Total for shalloon, £7 9s 2d Arrack, 2½ gallons, £0 12s 6d Carried forward, £489 4s 3d **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§10 Calf Skins§ §4 . 15 . 10§ §21 . 12 . 9§ §Twine Viz.§ §39 Sks. Twine§ §1 . 1 . 7§ §5½ Cotton Wick§ §.. 14 . 8§ §1 Sk. Marline§ §.. .. 4§ §1 . 16 . 7§ §Chilloes 11 Pieces§ §6 . 14 . 3§ §Wheat C. qr. lb. 20 . 3 . 26§ §9 . 4 . 3§ §Shalloon Viz.§ §65½ Yards Coloured§ §6 . 11 . 6§ §2½ Do. Scarlet§ §.. 6 . 6§ §4½ Do. Damaged§ §.. 11 . 2§ §7 . 9 . 2§ §Arrack 2½ Gallons§ §.. 12 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 489 . 4 . 3§	Pompadour was a fashionable shade of crimson or purplish pink, named after Madame de Pompadour, mistress of Louis XV of France. Marline was a light two-strand line of tarred hemp, used aboard ship and ashore for binding and lashing. Arrack sales from the store fell to 2½ gallons, against 13½ gallons in the first quarter of the year. The Company's warehouse was not the island's main source of spirits, since the arrack society held the monopoly of retail sale. Arrack reached the inhabitants through the society's licensed outlets, which explained why the store's own trade in it was so small.
156	151	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 489 . 4 . 2§ §Blankets Viz.§ §3 Fine§ §2 . 1 . 10§ §2 Ordinary§ §.. 11 . 7§ §2 . 13 . 5§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §2444 Beef§ §244 . 8 . 0§ §3198 Pork§ §319 . 16 ..§ §564 . 4 ..§ §Flour Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 110 .. 9 Flour§ §102 . 14 . 10§ §491 . 3 . 6 Do. Baked§ §459 .. 4§ §561 . 15 . 2§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §9½ Scarlet§ §10 . 9 ..§ §15½ Dark Brown§ §15 . 3 . 2§ §4½ White§ §4 . 4 . 7§ §10¾ Light Blue§ §10 . 13 . 2§ §2 Pompadore§ §2 . 1 . 10§ §10½ Mazarine Blue§ §10 . 8 . 3§ §6⅛ Black§ §5 . 17 . 2§ §2⅞ Green§ §2 . 15 . 8§ §28⅛ White Cassimere§ §12 . 8 . 11§ §32¾ Wilton§ §5 . 17 . 1§ §79 . 13 . 10§ §Braziers Ware Viz.§ §5 Three Quart Tea Kettles§ §3 . 5 . 6§ §1 Pr. Brass Candlesticks§ §.. 8 . 7§	The collection continued from £489 4s 2d. Brought forward, £489 4s 2d Fine blankets, 3, £2 1s 10d Ordinary blankets, 2, £0 11s 7d Total for blankets, £2 13s 5d Beef, 2,444 lb, £244 8s 0d Pork, 3,198 lb, £319 16s 0d Total for beef and pork, £564 4s 0d Flour, 110 hundredweight 0 quarters 9 pounds, £102 14s 10d Baked flour, 491 hundredweight 3 quarters 6 pounds, £459 0s 4d Total for flour, £561 15s 2d Scarlet broadcloth, 9⅞ yards, £10 9s 0d Dark brown broadcloth, 15¾ yards, £15 3s 2d White broadcloth, 4½ yards, £4 4s 7d Light blue broadcloth, 10¾ yards, £10 13s 2d Pompadour broadcloth, 2 yards, £2 1s 10d Mazarine blue broadcloth, 10½ yards, £10 8s 3d Black broadcloth, 6½ yards, £5 17s 2d Green broadcloth, 2⅞ yards, £2 15s 8d White cassimere, 23½ yards, £12 3s 11d Wilton cloth, 32¾ yards, £5 17s 1d Total for broadcloth, £79 13s 10d Three-quart tea kettles, 5, £3 5s 6d Brass candlesticks, 1 pair, £0 8s 7d Pestles and mortars, 4, £4 12s 2d Hand bells, 7, £1 0s 7d Total for copper and brass ware, £9 6s 10d White buckram, 20 yards, £1 11s 3d Spelling books, 6, £0 7s 6d New Testament, 1, £0 1s 11d Primers, 2, £0 0s 7d Small common prayer books, 3, £0 11s 0d Large common prayer book, 1, £0 5s 6d Total for books, £1 6s 6d Carried forward, £1,710 0s 2d **Interpretations** Wilton cloth was a woollen cloth woven at Wilton in Wiltshire, cheaper than broadcloth and used for working clothes. Spelling books and primers were the first reading books given to children. Their sale alongside the prayer books pointed to the school kept by John Congreve, who drew a salary as schoolmaster in the pay list for the first quarter of the year.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 Pestles and Mortars§ §4 . 12 . 2§ §7 Hand Bells§ §1 .. 7§ §9 . 6 . 10§ §Buckram 20 Yards White§ §1 . 11 . 3§ §Books Viz.§ §6 Spelling§ §.. 7 . 6§ §1 Testament§ §.. 1 . 11§ §2 Primmers§ §.. .. 7§ §3 Small Common Prayer§ §.. 11 .§ §1 Large Do. Do.§ §.. 5 . 6§ §1 . 6 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1710 .. 2§	
157	152	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1710 .. 2§ §Cutlery Ware Viz.§ §½ doz. Stag Horn Handle Knives & Forks§ §.. 7 . 3§ §7 Shoe Knives§ §.. 2 . 11§ §1 Pruning Do.§ §.. 1 . 3§ §13 Fine Ivory Combs§ §2 .. 1§ §4 Ordinary Do.§ §.. 5 .§ §32 Horn Do.§ §.. 9 . 4§ §17 Buckling Do.§ §.. 8 . 10§ §63 Pr. Leather Garters§ §2 . 7 . 3§ §6 . 1 . [...]§ §Camblet Viz.§ §½ Yard Green§ §.. 1 . 8§ §4 Yards Dark Brown§ §.. 13 . 8§ §.. 15 . [...]§ §Canvas Viz.§ §23 Yards English§ §1 . 4 .§ §114 Osnabrigs§ §5 . 3 . 3§ §6 . 7 . [...]§ §Deals Viz.§ §46 Double§ §8 . 12 . 6§ §15 Single§ §1 . 12 . 6§ §2 Balks§ §.. 19 . 6§ §2 Coffers§ §.. 7 . 4§ §2 Elm Boards§ §.. 10 . 6§ §12 . 2 . [...]§ §Earthen Ware Viz.§ §1 Milk Pan§ §.. 1 . 6§ §10 Large Cream Coloured Tea Pots§ §.. 15 .§ §9 Small Do. Do.§ §.. 7 . 6§ §9 Large Red Do. Do.§ §1 . 1 . 9§	The collection continued from £1,710 0s 2d. Brought forward, £1,710 0s 2d Staghorn-handled coarse knives and forks, ½ dozen, £0 7s 3d Shoemaker's knives, 7, £0 2s 11d Pruning knife, 1, £0 1s 3d Fine ivory combs, 13, £2 0s 1d Ordinary ivory combs, 4, £0 5s 0d Horn combs, 32, £0 9s 4d Buckling combs, 17, £0 8s 10d Leather garters, 63 pairs, £2 7s 3d Total for cutlery, £6 1s 11d Green camlet, ½ yard, £0 1s 8d Dark brown camlet, 4 yards, £0 13s 8d Total for camlet, £0 15s 4d English canvas, 23 yards, £1 4s 0d Osnaburg canvas, 114 yards, £5 3s 3d Total for canvas, £6 7s 3d Double deals, 46 boards, £8 12s 6d Single deals, 15 boards, £1 12s 6d Balks, 2 timbers, £0 19s 6d Cuffers, 2, £0 7s 4d Elm boards, 2 boards, £0 10s 6d Total for deals, £12 2s 4d Milk pan, 1, £0 1s 6d Large cream-coloured teapots, 10, £0 15s 0d Small cream-coloured teapots, 9, £0 7s 6d Large red teapots, 9, £1 1s 9d Small red teapots, 10, £0 12s 11d Stoneware dishes, 12, £0 11s 0d Close-stool pan, 1, £0 1s 3d Total for earthenware, £3 10s 11d Small grindstones, 2, £0 7s 4d Quart decanters, 10, £1 5s 5d Pint decanters, 8, £0 14s 8d Wine glasses, 192, £4 14s 8d Glassware carried forward, £6 14s 9d Carried forward, £1,739 5s 3d **Interpretations** Osnaburg was a coarse, unbleached linen named after Osnabrück in Germany. It was cheap and hard-wearing, and it was widely used to clothe slaves and labourers in the colonies. The 114 yards sold in the quarter were probably bought by settlers to dress their own slaves. The cream-coloured teapots were creamware, the lead-glazed earthenware perfected in Staffordshire in the 1760s and made famous by Josiah Wedgwood as Queen's ware. The red teapots were probably unglazed red stoneware, made in imitation of Chinese Yixing pots. Their sale in St Helena within a few years of their success in England showed how quickly fashionable English pottery reached even a remote Company station.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§10 Small Do. Do.§ §.. 12 . 11§ §12 Stone Dishes§ §.. 11 .§ §1 Close Stool Pan§ §.. 1 . 3§ §3 . 10 . [...]§ §Grindstones 2 Small§ §.. 7 . 4§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §10 Quart Decanters§ §1 . 5 . 5§ §8 Pint Do.§ §.. 14 . 8§ §192 Wine Glasses§ §4 . 14 . 8§ §Glass Ware Carried Over§ §£ 6 . 14 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1739 . 5 . [...]§	
158	153	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1739 . 5 . 3§ §Glass Ware brought Over§ §£ 6 . 14 . 9§ §41 Beer Glasses§ §1 . 17 . 7§ §54 Tumblers§ §1 . 17 . 2§ §16 Squares 8 by 10§ §.. 9 . 4§ §6 Do. 10 by 12§ §.. 6 . 3§ §1 Do. 12 by 14§ §.. 1 . 5§ §1 Do. 10½ by 12½§ §.. .. 8§ §6 Pr. Salts§ §1 . 13 . 3§ §48 Water Glasses§ §1 . 13 .§ §12 Squares 12 by 15§ §.. 17 . 9§ §68 Do. 10 by 15§ §4 . 7 . 10§ §19 . 19 ..§ §Hats Viz.§ §22 Mens Fine§ §21 . 7 . 7§ §40 Boys§ §13 . 4 .§ §34 . 11 . 7§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §93 Pr. Mens Ordy. thread Stockings§ §14 . 16 . 9§ §4 Do. Madrass Do.§ §1 . 13 . 7§ §1 Do. Fine Thread Do.§ §.. 7 . 11§ §18 Do. Mens Wove Do.§ §3 . 10 . 6§ §1 Do. Womens Do. Do.§ §.. 3 . 1§ §7 Pr. Buff Worsted Breeches§ §4 . 4 . 9§ §7 Pr. Black Do. Do.§ §4 . 2 . 10§ §1 Pr. Do. Silk Do.§ §1 . 9 . 5§ §2 Pr. Do. Do. Stockings§ §1 . 16 . 4§ §31 . 15 . 2§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §125 No. 6§ §.. 11 . 2§	The collection continued from £1,739 5s 3d. Brought forward, £1,739 5s 3d Glassware brought forward, £6 14s 9d Beer glasses, 41, £1 17s 7d Tumblers, 54, £1 17s 2d Window glass, 16 panes 8 by 10 inches, £0 9s 4d Window glass, 6 panes 10 by 12 inches, £0 6s 3d Window glass, 1 pane 12 by 14 inches, £0 1s 5d Window glass, 1 pane 10½ by 12½ inches, £0 0s 8d Glass salts, 6 pairs, £1 13s 3d Water glasses, 43, £1 13s 0d Window glass, 12 panes 12 by 15 inches, £0 17s 9d Window glass, 68 panes 10 by 15 inches, £4 7s 10d Total for glassware, £19 19s 0d Men's fine hats, 22, £21 7s 7d Boys' hats, 40, £13 4s 0d Total for hats, £34 11s 7d Men's ordinary thread stockings, 93 pairs, £14 16s 9d Madras stockings, 4 pairs, £1 13s 7d Fine thread stockings, 1 pair, £0 7s 11d Men's woven stockings, 18 pairs, £3 10s 6d Women's woven stockings, 1 pair, £0 3s 1d Buff worsted breeches, 7 pairs, £4 4s 9d Black worsted breeches, 7 pairs, £4 2s 10d Black silk breeches, 1 pair, £1 9s 5d Black silk stockings, 2 pairs, £1 16s 4d Total for hosiery, £31 15s 2d Fish hooks no. 6, 125 hooks, £0 11s 2d Fish hooks no. 7, 800 hooks, £2 9s 3d Fish hooks no. 9, 100 hooks, £0 3s 2d Fish hooks no. 10, 250 hooks, £0 3s 7d Fish hooks no. 12, 150 hooks, £0 2s 6d Fish hooks no. 14, 1,000 hooks, £0 3s 9d Fish hooks no. 15, 100 hooks, £0 0s 9d Fish hooks no. 16, 1,625 hooks, £0 9s 2d Fish hooks no. 17, 500 hooks, £0 3s 9d Fish hooks no. 13, 1,300 hooks, £0 10s 1d Large fish hooks, 2 hooks, £0 0s 7d Fishing lines no. 2, 244 lines, £3 14s 6d Fishing lines no. 3, 102 lines, £1 16s 10d Hooks and lines carried forward, £10 14s 6d Carried forward, £1,825 11s 0d **Interpretations** The island's fishing trade grew sharply between the two quarters. The store sold more than 5,900 hooks and 346 lines between April and June, against about 2,700 hooks and 251 lines in the first three months of the year. The southern-hemisphere winter was the slack season for shipping, and with fewer ships to supply, islanders probably relied more on the sea for food and for fish to sell.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§800 7§ §2 . 9 . 8§ §100 9§ §.. 3 . 2§ §250 10§ §.. 3 . 7§ §150 12§ §.. 2 . 6§ §1000 14§ §.. 8 . 9§ §100 15§ §.. .. 9§ §1625 16§ §.. 9 . 2§ §500 17§ §.. 3 . 9§ §1300 18§ §.. 10 . 1§ §2 Large§ §Hooks§ §.. .. 7§ §244 No. 2§ §3 . 14 . 6§ §102 3§ §Lines§ §1 . 16 . 10§ §Hooks and Lines Carried Over§ §£ 10 . 14 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1825 . 11 . [...]§	
159	154	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1825 . 11 . [...]§ §Hooks and Lines brought Over§ §£ 10 . 14 . 6§ §12 No. 4§ §.. 4 . 11§ §4 Hambro§ §.. 5 . 8§ §5 Log§ §Lines§ §.. 5 . 5§ §11 . 10 . 6§ §Iron Pots Viz.§ §22 Iron Pots wt. 445 lb.§ §4 . 12 . 8§ §2 Do. Kettles§ §2 . 1 . 7§ §6 . 14 . 3§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §164 Skanes Silk§ §3 . 8 . 4§ §62 Do. Mohair§ §1 . 11 .§ §57½ Yds. Narrow Gold Lace§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §50¾ Do. Broad Do.§ §11 . 4 . 2§ §24½ doz. Mohair Coat Buttons§ §.. 18 . 5§ §23 Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §.. 11 . 8§ §10 Do. Gilt Coat Do.§ §.. 15 .§ §19 Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §.. 14 . 3§ §5½ Gross Shirt Do.§ §.. 13 . 15§ §3 Do. White Waist. Do.§ §.. 7 . 4§ §53 Ps. Tape§ §1 . 9 . 10§ §18½ Gro. Horn Moulds§ §.. 10 . 4§ §1¾ Whale Bone§	The collection continued from £1,825 11s 0d. Brought forward, £1,825 11s 0d Hooks and lines brought forward, £10 14s 6d Fishing lines no. 4, 12 lines, £0 4s 11d Hambro lines, 4 lines, £0 5s 8d Log lines, 5 lines, £0 5s 5d Total for hooks and lines, £11 10s 6d Iron pots, 22 pots weighing 445 lb, £4 12s 8d Iron kettles, 2, £2 1s 7d Total for iron pots, £6 14s 3d Sewing silk, 164 skeins, £3 3s 4d Mohair thread, 62 skeins, £1 11s 0d Narrow gold lace, 57½ yards, £3 4s 2d Broad gold lace, 50¾ yards, £11 4s 2d Mohair coat buttons, 24½ dozen, £0 13s 5d Mohair waistcoat buttons, 23 dozen, £0 11s 3d Gilt coat buttons, 10 dozen, £0 15s 0d Gilt waistcoat buttons, 19 dozen, £0 14s 3d Shirt buttons, 5½ gross, £0 13s [...] White waistcoat buttons, 3 gross, £0 7s 4d Tape, 53 pieces, £1 9s 10d Horn button moulds, 18½ gross, £0 10s 4d Whalebone, 1¾ lb, £0 11s 8d Epaulette, 1, £0 10s 11d Gold garters, 2 pairs, £0 15s 10d Gold basket-weave coat buttons, 3 dozen, £0 14s 7d Gold basket-weave waistcoat buttons, 8⅔ dozen, £1 1s 3d Gold spangled coat buttons, 2½ dozen, £1 7s 3d Gold spangled waistcoat buttons, 4 dozen, £1 1s 10d Total for haberdashery, £36 11s 3d Blue long ells, 40 yards, £0 14s 7d Scarlet long ells, 6 yards, £0 18s 10d Total for long ells, £1 13s 5d Threepenny nails, 26 [...], £0 2s 5d Fourpenny nails, 166 [...], £1 0s 7d Sixpenny nails, 47 [...], £3 3s 5d Tenpenny nails, 9 [...], £1 7s 5d Nails, [...], £0 4s 8d Nails carried forward, £6 3s 6d Carried forward, £1,88[...] **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 11 . 8§ §1 Epaulett§ §.. 10 . 11§ §2 Pr. Gold Garters§ §.. 15 . 10§ §3 doz. Gold Basket Coat Buttons§ §.. 14 . 7§ §3¾ doz. Do. Breast Do.§ §1 . 1 . 3§ §2½ Do. Gold Spangle Coat Do.§ §1 . 7 . 3§ §4 Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §1 . 1 . 10§ §36 . 11 . 3§ §Long Ells Viz.§ §40 Yards Blue§ §.. 14 . 7§ §6 Do. Scarlet§ §.. 18 . 10§ §1 . 13 . 5§ §Nails Viz.§ §3 lb. 2§ §.. 2 . 5§ §26 3§ §1 .. 7§ §166 4§ §3 . 3 . 5§ §47 6§ §1 . 7 . 5§ §9 10§ §.. 4 . 8§ §Nails Carried Over§ §£ 6 . 3 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1882 . 5 . 5§	Sales of gold lace, gilt and gold buttons and an epaulette pointed to officers' dress rather than everyday wear. The garrison's officers bought the trimmings for their uniforms from the Company's store and had them made up by tailors on the island. More than 100 yards of gold lace sold in a single quarter, which showed how much the officers spent on keeping up a proper appearance.
160	155	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1882 . 5 . 5§ §Nails brought Over§ §£ 6 . 3 . 6§ §20 lb. 20§ §.. 8 . 4§ §3 30§ §.. 1 . 3§ §½ Glaz. Brads§ §.. .. 8§ §6 . 13 . 9§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §2 Pad Locks§ §.. 3 . 2§ §6 Splinter Do.§ §.. 3 . 1§ §9 Chest Do.§ §1 . 10 . 7§ §4 Stock Do.§ §.. 13 . 8§ §2 Iron rim'd Do. w. Pullbacks§ §.. 9 . 3§ §5 Small Frying Pans§ §.. 10 . 11§ §1 Large Do.§ §.. 4 . 8§ §6 Blank Keys§ §.. 4 . 5§ §1 Pr. Small Steel Yards§ §.. 6 . 5§ §1 doz. Wood Screws§ §.. .. 4§ §2 Chaffing Dishes§ §.. 16 . 10§ §9 Ash Helves§ §.. 5 . 10§ §7 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 13 . 1§ §2 Axletrees & Winches for Grindstones§	The collection continued from £1,882 5s 5d. Brought forward, £1,882 5s 5d Nails brought forward, £6 3s 6d Twentypenny nails, 20 [...], £0 8s 4d Thirtypenny nails, 3 [...], £0 1s 3d Glaziers' brads, ½ [...], £0 0s 8d Total for nails, £6 13s 9d Padlocks, 2, £0 3s 2d Splinter locks, 6, £0 3s 1d Chest locks, 9, £1 10s 7d Stock locks, 4, £0 13s 8d Iron rim locks with pullbacks, 2, £0 9s 3d Small frying pans, 5, £0 10s 11d Large frying pan, 1, £0 4s 8d Blank keys, 6, £0 4s 5d Small steelyards, 1 pair, £0 6s 5d Wood screws, 1 dozen, £0 0s 4d Chafing dishes, 2, £0 16s 10d Axe helves, 9, £0 5s 10d Hand hatchets, 7, £0 13s 1d Axletrees and winches for grindstones, 2, £0 7s 8d Coffee mill, 1, £0 8s 1d H hinges, 1 pair, £0 3s 10d Garden rake, 1, £0 2s 7d Scythe stones, 16, £0 3s 8d Mousetraps, 4, £0 2s 11d Wood axes, 3, £0 9s 9d Iron shovels, 2, £0 10s 0d Hand bellows, 1 pair, £0 3s 11d Scythes, 2, £0 11s 5d Files, 3, £0 1s 8d Pullback lock for a street door, 1, £0 17s 4d Spring rat traps, 6, £0 10s 1d Dovetail hinges, 3 pairs, £0 2s 0d Brass plate lock, 1, £0 13s 11d Sandpaper, 1 sheet, £0 1s 1d Cupboard lock, 1, £0 3s 1d Garden shears, 1 pair, £0 4s 0d Ragstone, 1, £0 0s 5d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 7 . 8§ §1 Coffee Mill§ §.. 8 . 1§ §1 Pr. H L Hinges§ §.. 3 . 10§ §1 Garden Rake§ §.. 2 . 7§ §16 Scythe Stones§ §.. 3 . 8§ §4 Mouse Traps§ §.. 2 . 11§ §3 Wood Axes§ §.. 9 . 9§ §2 Iron Shovels§ §.. 10 ..§ §1 Pr. Hand Bellows§ §.. 3 . 11§ §2 Scythes§ §.. 11 . 5§ §3 Files§ §.. 1 . 8§ §1 Pullback Lock for a Street Door§ §.. 17 . 4§ §6 Spring Rat Traps§ §.. 10 . 1§ §3 Pr. Dovetail Hinges§ §.. 2 ..§ §1 Brass Plate Lock§ §.. 15 . 11§ §1 Sheet Sand Paper§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 Cupboard Lock§ §.. 3 . 1§ §1 Pr. Garden Sheers§ §.. 4 ..§ §1 Rag Stone§ §.. .. 5§ §1 Wire Rat Trap§ §.. 7 . 6§ §1 Pr. Wool Cards§ §.. 2 . 2§ §2 Curry Combs and Brushes§ §.. 3 . 10§ §12 . 14 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1901 . 13 . 4§	Wire rat trap, 1, £0 7s 6d Wool cards, 1 pair, £0 2s 2d Curry combs and brushes, 2 sets, £0 3s 10d Total for ironware, £12 14s 2d Carried forward, £1,901 13s 4d **Interpretations** Steelyards were a portable balance with a single sliding weight on a long arm, used to weigh goods without a full set of weights. Axe helves were spare wooden handles, sold separately because the island had little hardwood of its own to make them. Curry combs were toothed metal combs for grooming horses.
161	156	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1901 . 13 . 4§ §Oil Viz.§ §18½ Gallons Linseed§ §3 . 18 . 3§ §85 Do. Train§ §19 . 9 . 7§ §28 Bottles Florence§ §4 . 4 . 7§ §27 . 12 . 5§ §Oars Viz.§ §18 Small§ §4 .. 3§ §1 Long Boats§ §.. 6 . 10§ §4 . 7 . 1§ §Paint Viz.§ §66 lb. Indico§ §6 . 5 . 1§ §8 Blue Smalts§ §.. 15 . 4§ §18 White Lead dry§ §.. 6 ..§ §22 Do. Do. mixd§ §.. 9 . 7§ §91 Whiting§ §.. 3 . 9§ §2 Barrels Blacking§	The collection continued from £1,901 13s 4d. Brought forward, £1,901 13s 4d Linseed oil, 18½ gallons, £3 18s 3d Train oil, 85 gallons, £19 9s 7d Florence oil, 28 bottles, £4 4s 7d Total for oil, £27 12s 5d Small oars, 13, £4 0s 3d Longboat oar, 1, £0 6s 10d Total for oars, £4 7s 1d Indigo, 66 lb, £6 5s 1d Blue smalt, 8 lb, £0 15s 4d White lead, dry, 18 lb, £0 6s 0d White lead, mixed, 22 lb, £0 9s 7d Whiting, 91 lb, £0 3s 9d Blacking, 2 barrels, £0 1s 1d Logwood, 6 lb, £0 1s 4d Venetian red, mixed, 2 lb, £0 1s 2d Venetian red, dry, 22 lb, £0 6s 0d Yellow ochre, dry, 1½ lb, £0 0s 5d Red lead, 2½ lb, £0 0s 7d Blue paint, 2 lb, £0 5s 2d Chalk, 20 lb, £0 0s 11d Total for paint, £8 16s 5d Pewter chamber pots, 19, £3 3s 4d Pewter basins, 5, £0 15s 8d Total for pewter, £3 19s 0d Pitch, 17 lb, £0 2s 5d Tar, 9 gallons, £0 8s 3d Rosin, 147 lb, £1 7s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 1 . 1§ §6 Logwood§ §.. 1 . 4§ §2 Ven. Red mixd§ §.. 1 . 2§ §22 Do. Do. dry§ §.. 6 ..§ §1½ Yellow Oaker dry§ §.. .. 5§ §2½ Red Lead§ §.. .. 7§ §2 Blue Paint§ §.. 5 . 2§ §20 Chalk§ §.. .. 11§ §8 . 16 . 5§ §Pewter Viz.§ §19 Chamber Pots§ §3 . 3 . 4§ §5 Basons§ §.. 15 . 8§ §3 . 19 ..§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §17 lb. Pitch§ §.. 2 . 5§ §9 Galls. Tar§ §.. 3 . 3§ §147 Rozin§ §1 . 7 . 7§ §2 Turpentine§ §.. .. 7§ §1 . 18 . 10§ §Shirts Viz.§ §226 Soldiers§ §55 . 6 . 5§ §45 Yards Brown Holland§ §3 . 7 . 6§ §12 Rusia Diaper§ §.. 12 . 3§ §59 . 6 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2007 . 13 . 3§	Turpentine, 2 lb, £0 0s 7d Total for pitch and tar, £1 18s 10d Soldiers' shirts, 226, £55 6s 5d Brown holland, 45 yards, £3 7s 6d Russia diaper, 12 yards, £0 12s 3d Total for shirts and linen, £59 6s 2d Carried forward, £2,007 13s 3d **Interpretations** Logwood was the heartwood of a Central American tree, chipped and boiled to give black, purple and blue dyes. Its sale alongside 66 lb of indigo showed that islanders dyed their own cloth rather than relying only on the coloured goods in the store.
162	157	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2007 . 13 . 3§ §Serge Viz.§ §2½ Yards Green§ §.. 11 . 1§ §25 Do. Blue§ §5 . 16 . 3§ §12½ Do. Scarlet§ §3 . 16 . 10§ §15 Do. Blue Duffle§ §5 .. 8§ §23½ Do. Brown Do.§ §7 . 6 . 10§ §1½ Ps. Do. Fustain§ §4 . 1 . 4§ §8 Yards White Do.§ §.. 17 . 9§ §27 . 11 . 2§ §Sailors Cloaths Viz.§ §2 Mens Check'd Shirts§ §.. 7 . 5§ §2 Boys Jackets§ §.. 11 . 9§ §2 Do. Shirts§ §.. 6 . 2§ §1 Pr. Do. Breeches§ §.. 3 . 5§ §1 Mans Blue Duffle Jacket§ §.. 8 . 1§ §1 Pr. Do. Long Drawers§ §.. 1 . 10§ §1 . 18 . 8§	The collection continued from £2,007 13s 3d. Brought forward, £2,007 13s 3d Green serge, 2⅞ yards, £0 11s 1d Blue serge, 25 yards, £5 16s 3d Scarlet serge, 12½ yards, £3 16s 10d Blue duffel, 15 yards, £5 0s 8d Brown duffel, 23½ yards, £7 6s 10d Fustian, 1½ pieces, £4 1s 4d White fustian, 8 yards, £0 17s 9d Total for serge, £27 11s 2d Men's checked shirts, 2, £0 7s 5d Boys' jackets, 2, £0 11s 9d Boys' shirts, 2, £0 6s 2d Boys' breeches, 1 pair, £0 3s 5d Man's blue duffel jacket, 1, £0 8s 1d Long drawers, 1 pair, £0 1s 10d Total for sailors' clothing, £1 18s 8d Men's ordinary shoes, 230 pairs, £57 14s 10d Men's fine shoes, 45 pairs, £13 13s 9d Men's pumps, 46 pairs, £12 13s 0d Men's channel pumps, 7 pairs, £2 9s 0d Women's calamanco shoes, 134 pairs, £28 15s 1d Women's Spanish leather shoes, 27 pairs, £5 14s 9d Women's calf-leather shoes, 51 pairs, £7 13s 0d Women's fine calf-leather shoes, 1 pair, £0 4s 5d Girls' calamanco shoes, 29 pairs, £4 16s 8d Girls' calf-leather shoes, 19 pairs, £2 2s 0d Boys' shoes, 42 pairs, £7 14s 0d Total for shoes, £143 10s 6d Ticking, 5½ yards, £0 10s 1d Checked linen, 5 yards, £0 6s 8d Total for ticking and linen, £0 16s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Shoes Viz.§ §230 Pr. Mens Ordinary§ §57 . 14 . 10§ §45 Pr. Do. Fine Shoes§ §13 . 13 . 9§ §46 Do. Do. Do. Pumps§ §12 . 13 .§ §7 Do. Do. Channel Do.§ §2 . 9 .§ §134 Do. Womens Calimanco§ §28 . 15 . 1§ §27 Do. Do. Spanish Leather§ §5 . 14 . 9§ §51 Do. Calf Leather§ §7 . 13 .§ §1 Do. Do. Fine Do.§ §.. 4 . 5§ §29 Do. Girls Calimanco§ §4 . 16 . 8§ §19 Do. Do. Calf Leather§ §2 . 2 .§ §42 Do. Boys§ §7 . 14 .§ §143 . 10 . 6§ §Ticking Viz.§ §5½ Yds. Ticking§ §.. 10 . 1§ §5 Do. Check'd Linen§ §.. 6 . 8§ §.. 16 . 9§ §Thread Viz.§ §27 lb. Whited Brown§ §7 . 12 . 3§ §18 Coloured§ §2 . 17 . 9§ §19 oz. No. 16§ §2 . 6 . 4§ §10 17§ §.. 18 . 4§ §20 18§ §1 . 4 . 7§ §14 . 19 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2196 . 9 . 7§	Whited-brown thread, 27 [...], £7 12s 3d Coloured thread, 18 [...], £2 17s 9d Thread no. 16, 19 [...], £2 6s 4d Thread no. 17, 10 [...], £0 18s 4d Thread no. 18, 20 [...], £1 4s 7d Total for thread, £14 19s 3d Carried forward, £2,196 9s 7d **Interpretations** Calamanco was a glossy woollen cloth, woven with a satin twill and often striped or flowered, used for the uppers of women's shoes. Spanish leather was fine goatskin or cordovan tanned with sumac, softer and costlier than calf. Channel pumps were light shoes whose soles were stitched in a groove, or channel, so that the thread lay hidden and protected from wear. Women's and girls' shoes made up a large share of the quarter's sales, more than 260 pairs in all. In the first quarter of the year only two pairs of women's shoes were sold. The ships that arrived from England in April brought fresh stocks, and the island's women bought them as soon as they came in, which showed how dependent every household was on the store for even ordinary footwear.
163	158	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2196 . 9 . 7§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §7 Water Pots§ §1 . 5 . 5§ §8 Lamps§ §.. 6 . 4§ §41 Qt. Sauce Pans§ §1 . 1 . 4§ §22 Pt. Do.§ §.. 7 . 4§ §15 one Gallon Kettles§ §1 . 7 . 6§ §9 two Do. Do.§ §1 . 7 . 5§ §6 Cullenders§ §.. 9 . 9§ §16 Pudding Pans§ §.. 16 . 8§ §48 Patty Do.§ §.. 13 .§ §1 Dripping Do.§ §.. 2 . 2§ §1 Globe Lamp§ §.. 8 . 8§ §2 Quart Funnels§ §.. .. 10§ §1 Horn Lanthorn§ §.. 4 . 3§ §8 . 10 . 8§	The collection continued from £2,196 9s 7d. Brought forward, £2,196 9s 7d Watering pots, 7, £1 5s 5d Lamps, 8, £0 6s 4d Quart saucepans, 41, £1 1s 4d Pint saucepans, 22, £0 7s 4d One-gallon kettles, 15, £1 7s 6d Two-gallon kettles, 9, £1 7s 5d Colanders, 6, £0 9s 9d Pudding pans, 16, £0 16s 8d Patty pans, 48, £0 13s 0d Dripping pan, 1, £0 2s 2d Globe lamp, 1, £0 8s 8d Quart funnels, 2, £0 0s 10d Horn lantern, 1, £0 4s 3d Total for tinware, £8 10s 8d Hair sieves, 15, £1 0s 0d Punch strainers, 8, £0 5s 6d Paint brushes, 3, £0 1s 8d Plasterers' brushes, 4, £0 4s 10d Hair brooms, 6, £0 13s 3d Birch brooms, 2, £0 0s 10d Clothes brushes, 3, £0 6s 3d Buckling brushes, 8, £0 3s 4d Flaskets, 2, £0 7s 4d Labourers' baskets, 5, £0 5s 10d Scrubbing brushes, 4, £0 13s 4d Shoe brushes, 3, £0 2s 6d Mops, 9, £0 3s 0d Table brush, 1, £0 1s 4d Total for turned and woven ware, £4 14s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Turners Ware Viz.§ §15 Hair Sives§ §1 .. ..§ §8 Punch Strainers§ §.. 5 . 6§ §3 Paint Brushes§ §.. 1 . 8§ §4 Plaistr. Do.§ §.. 4 . 10§ §6 Hair Brooms§ §.. 18 . 3§ §2 Birch Do.§ §.. .. 10§ §3 Cloth Brushes§ §.. 6 . 5§ §8 Buckling Do.§ §.. 3 . 4§ §2 Flaskets§ §.. 7 . 4§ §5 Laborers Baskets§ §.. 5 . 10§ §4 Scrubing Brushes§ §.. 13 . 4§ §3 Shoe Do.§ §.. 2 . 6§ §2 Mops§ §.. 3 ..§ §1 Table Brush§ §.. 1 . 4§ §4 . 14 . 2§ §China Ware Viz.§ §4 Chamber Pots§ §.. 9 ..§ §19 Sneakers§ §.. 7 . 1§ §9 Bowls§ §.. 7 . 6§ §3 Sets Octn. Dishes and Plates§ §3 . 6 ..§ §10 Sallad Dishes§ §.. 8 . 4§ §1 Guglet and Bason§ §.. 2 . 3§ §8 Baking Dishes§ §.. 9 . 8§ §12 Octn. Meat Do.§ §1 . 9 . 6§ §China Ware Carried Over§ §£ 6 . 19 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2209 . 14 . 5§	China chamber pots, 4, £0 9s 0d Sneakers, 19, £0 7s 1d China bowls, 9, £0 7s 6d Octagonal china dishes and plates, 3 sets, £3 6s 0d China salad dishes, 10, £0 3s 4d Goglet and basin, 1 set, £0 2s 3d China baking dishes, 3, £0 9s 8d Octagonal china meat plates, 12, £1 9s 6d China carried forward, £6 19s 4d Carried forward, £2,209 14s 5d **Interpretations** Patty pans were small tin moulds for baking individual pies and tarts. Punch strainers were small perforated ladles used to strain lemon pips and pulp from a bowl of punch. A buckling brush, like the buckling comb, was used to dress the curls of a wig.
164	159	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2209 . 14 . 5§ §China Ware brought Over§ §£ 6 . 19 . 4§ §12 Half Pint Cups & Saucers§ §.. 6 . 8§ §6 Quarter Do. Do. and Do.§ §.. 2 ..§ §1 Tureen and Dish§ §.. 7 . 4§ §12 Octagon Soop Plates§ §.. 6 . 7§ §8 . 1 . 11§ §Long Cloth Viz.§ §16 Pieces No. 1§ §31 . 14 ..§ §8 2§ §35 . 12 . 8§ §29½ 3§ §105 . 1 . 11§ §27 4§ §72 . 9 .§ §45½ 5§	The collection continued from £2,209 14s 5d. Brought forward, £2,209 14s 5d China brought forward, £6 19s 4d Half-pint cups and saucers, 12 sets, £0 6s 8d Quart cups and saucers, 6 sets, £0 2s 0d Tureen and dish, 1 set, £0 7s 4d Octagonal soup plates, 12, £0 6s 7d Total for china, £8 1s 11d Long cloth no. 1, 16 pieces, £31 14s 0d Long cloth no. 2, 8 pieces, £35 12s 8d Long cloth no. 3, 24½ pieces, £105 1s 11d Long cloth no. 4, 27 pieces, £72 9s 0d Long cloth no. 5, 45½ pieces, £71 17s 0d Long cloth no. 6, 32 pieces, £36 8s 0d Total for long cloth, £353 2s 7d Saddles, 2, £4 18s 8d Saddle cloths, 4, £0 17s 3d Snaffle bridles, 5, £1 14s 0d Half-curb bridles, 6, £3 2s 0d Stirrup leathers, 7 pairs, £0 19s 3d Cruppers, 9, £0 17s 3d Surcingles, 11, £1 19s 0d Girths, 11, £1 7s 6d Total for saddlery, £15 14s 11d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§71 . 17 .§ §32 6§ §36 . 8 .§ §353 . 2 . 7§ §Saddlery Viz.§ §2 Saddles§ §4 . 18 . 8§ §4 Saddle Cloths§ §.. 17 . 3§ §5 Snaffle Bridles§ §1 . 14 .§ §6 Half Curb Do.§ §3 . 2 .§ §7 Pr. Stirrup Leathers§ §.. 19 . 3§ §9 Cruppers§ §.. 17 . 3§ §11 Sursingles§ §1 . 19 .§ §11 Girths§ §1 . 7 . 6§ §15 . 14 . 11§ §Wine Viz.§ §338 Gallons Port§ §117 . 11 . 9§ §294 Do. Lisbon§ §102 . 5 . 3§ §118 Do. Mountain§ §41 . 1 . 3§ §260 . 18 . 3§ §£ 2847 . 12 . 1§ §Sold at 40 Pr. Cent§ §Shalloon 3 Yards Coloured§ §.. 7 . 7§ §Oil 10½ Gallons Linseed§ §2 . 16 . 8§ §Twine 33 Skanes§ §1 . 17 . 6§ §Paint Viz.§ §28 lb. Barrels Blacking§ §.. 19 . 10§ §2 lb. Vermillion§ §.. 15 . 6§ §2½ White Lead dry§ §.. 1 . 1§ §4 Ven. Red dry§ §.. 1 . 4§ §1 . 17 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 6 . 19 . 6§	Port, 338 gallons, £117 11s 9d Lisbon wine, 294 gallons, £102 5s 3d Mountain wine, 118 gallons, £41 1s 3d Total for wine, £260 18s 3d Total sold at 10 per cent above cost, £2,847 12s 1d Sold at 40 per cent above cost Coloured shalloon, 3 yards, £0 7s 7d Linseed oil, 10½ gallons, £2 16s 8d Twine, 33 skeins, £1 17s 6d Blacking, 28 lb, £0 19s 10d Vermilion, 2 lb, £0 15s 6d White lead, dry, 2½ lb, £0 1s 1d Venetian red, dry, 4 lb, £0 1s 4d Total for paint, £1 17s 9d Carried forward, £6 19s 6d **Interpretations** The quarter's sales stood at £2,847 12s 1d, against £1,929 1s 6d in the first three months of the year. Most of the rise came from goods that had only just landed. The wine that the *York* brought, gauged on 28 May 1774 at 436 gallons of port, 352 of Lisbon and 145 of mountain, sold within weeks: 338, 294 and 118 gallons went out in the quarter. The long cloth brought by the *Bridgwater* from Madras on 23 May 1774 also sold quickly, raising £353 2s 7d. The island had no stock of either between shipments, and buyers took up each cargo almost as soon as it came off the ship. A snaffle was a simple jointed bit, and a half-curb a bit with a light chain under the jaw for firmer control. Cruppers were straps passed under a horse's tail to keep the saddle from sliding forward on steep ground. Surcingles were broad bands buckled round the horse's body to hold a saddle cloth or pack in place.
165	160	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 6 . 19 . 6§ §Braziers Ware 2 Three Qt. Tea Kettles§ §1 . 13 . 2§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §3 Yards Dark Brown§ §3 . 13 . 6§ §1½ Do. Mazn. Blue§ §2 .. 11§ §5 . 14 . 3§ §Bunting 5½ Yards Red§ §.. 6§ §Glass Ware 6 Squares 6 by 8§ §.. 2 . 6§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §6 Paint Brushes§ §.. 4 ..§ §3 Mops§ §.. 4 . 5§ §.. 8 . 5§ §Long Ells 6½ Yards Blue§ §.. 16 .§ §Nails Viz.§ §5 lb. 3§	The sales at 40 per cent above cost continued from £6 19s 6d, and a third list followed of goods sold at 50 per cent. Brought forward, £6 19s 6d Three-quart tea kettles, 2, £1 13s 2d Dark brown broadcloth, 3 yards, £3 13s 6d Mazarine blue broadcloth, 1½ yards, £2 0s 11d Total for broadcloth, £5 14s 5d Red bunting, 5½ yards, £0 6s 0d Window glass, 6 panes 6 by 8 inches, £0 2s 6d Paint brushes, 6, £0 4s 0d Mops, 3, £0 4s 5d Total for turned ware, £0 8s 5d Blue long ells, 6½ yards, £0 16s 0d Threepenny nails, 2 [...], £0 2s 1d Sixpenny nails, 3 [...], £0 2s 1d Tenpenny nails, 5 [...], £0 3s 4d Total for nails, £0 7s 6d English canvas, 16 yards, £1 2s 8d Fishing lines no. 3, 6, Hambro lines, 2, and log lines, 2, £0 9s 3d Total sold at 40 per cent above cost, £17 19s 7d Sold at 50 per cent above cost Flour, 9 hundredweight 1 quarter 16 pounds, £13 1s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 2 . 1§ §3 6§ §.. 2 . 1§ §5 10§ §.. 3 . 4§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Canvas 16 Yards English§ §1 . 2 . 8§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §6 No. 3§ §2 Hambro§ §2 Log§ §Lines§ §.. 9 . 3§ §£ 17 . 19 . 7§ §Sold at 50 Pr. Cent§ §Flour C. qr. lb. 9 . 1 . 16§ §13 . 1 . 6§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §2 Barrels Pitch§ §3 . 10 . 2§ §2 Do. Tar§ §3 . 6 . 4§ §6 . 16 . 6§ §Coals 31 Bushels§ §2 . 14 . 11§ §Nails 5 lb. Scupper§ §.. 4 . 1§ §Masts 1 Top Mast§ §13 . 4 .§ §£ 36 . 1 .§	Pitch, 2 barrels, £3 10s 2d Tar, 2 barrels, £3 6s 4d Total for pitch and tar, £6 16s 6d Coal, 31 bushels, £2 14s 11d Scupper nails, 5 [...], £0 4s 1d Topmast, 1, £13 4s 0d Total sold at 50 per cent above cost, £36 1s 0d **Interpretations** The third rate of 50 per cent fell on goods a ship would need rather than a household. Flour, pitch, tar, coal, scupper nails and a topmast were all ship's stores, and Captain Paul of the *Harcourt* had asked for flour and coal in his letter of 4 July 1774. Captains in the road thus paid the highest price of all for the island's scarce supplies, above the 40 per cent charged to other outsiders and well above the 10 per cent paid by the island's own people. Scupper nails were short, broad-headed nails used to fix leather or lead flaps over the drainage holes in a ship's side.
166	161	1774§ §Sold to the Honorable Company's Ships from the 1st April§ §to the 30 June 1774.§ §Twine Viz.§ §286 Sks. Twine§ §11 . 18 . 4§ §22 Do. Marline§ §.. 9 . 2§ §12 . 7 . 6§ §Cordage C. 1§ §2 . 9 .§ §Paint Viz.§ §4 lb. Vermillion§ §1 . 11 . 4§ §2 White Copperas§ §.. 3 ..§ §8 Verdegrease§ §2 . 12 ..§ §105 White Lead dry§ §2 . 12 ..§ §90 Red Lead§ §1 . 7 . 7§ §12 Barrels Blacking§ §.. 9 ..§ §8 . 14 . 11§ §Bunting 12 Yards Red§ §.. 13 .§ §Nails Viz.§ §4 lb. 2§ §16 3§ §16 4§ §37 6§ §28 10§ §50 20§ §22 40§ §3½ Glazg. Brads§ §4 Scupper§ §6 . 12 . 8§ §Pease 14½ Bushels§ §9 . 10 .§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §4 Barrls. Pitch§ §6 . 11 . 4§	The storekeeper's collection then listed the stores sold to the Company's ships between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Sold to the Company's ships, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Twine, 286 skeins, £11 18s 4d Marline, 22 skeins, £0 9s 2d Total for twine, £12 7s 6d Cordage, 1 hundredweight, £2 9s 0d Vermilion, 4 lb, £1 11s 4d White copperas, 2 lb, £0 3s 0d Verdigris, 8 lb, £2 12s 0d White lead, dry, 105 lb, £2 12s 0d Red lead, 90 lb, £1 7s 7d Blacking, 12 barrels, £0 9s 0d Total for paint, £8 14s 11d Red bunting, 12 yards, £0 13s 0d Twopenny nails, 4 [...], threepenny nails, 16 [...], fourpenny nails, 16 [...], sixpenny nails, 37 [...], tenpenny nails, 28 [...], twentypenny nails, 50 [...], fortypenny nails, 22 [...], glaziers' brads, 3½ [...], scupper nails, 4 [...], total for nails, £6 12s 8d Peas, 14½ bushels, £9 10s 0d Pitch, 4 barrels, £6 11s 4d Tar, 7 barrels, £11 16s 5d Turpentine, ½ barrel, £2 18s 2d Rosin, 20 lb, £0 4s 7d Total for pitch and tar, £20 12s 6d Linseed oil, 34½ gallons, £9 9s 9d Train oil, 33 gallons, £10 11s 8d Oil of turpentine, 3½ gallons, £1 10s 1d Total for oil, £21 11s 6d Flour, 42 hundredweight 0 quarters 2 pounds, £63 17s 6d Carried forward, £146 6s 7d **Interpretations** The flour sold to the Company's ships came to £63 17s 6d, the largest item on the list. It included the six casks Captain Hayter of the *York* requested on 16 May 1774, when the Council complained that a ship fresh from England should not need to draw on the island's bread. Other captains made similar demands through the busy season, and the storekeeper's sales to ships in this quarter far

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§7 Do. Tar§ §11 . 16 . 5§ §½ Do. Turpentine§ §2 . 18 . 2§ §28 lb. Rozin§ §.. 4 . 7§ §20 . 12 . 6§ §Oil Viz.§ §34½ Gallns. Linseed§ §9 . 9 . 9§ §33 Do. Train§ §10 . 11 . 8§ §3½ Do. Turpentine§ §1 . 10 . 1§ §21 . 11 . 6§ §Flour C. qr. lb. 42 .. 2§ §63 . 17 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 146 . 6 . 7§	exceeded the £22 18s 2d recorded for the first three months of the year. White copperas was zinc sulphate, used as a drying agent in paint and as an astringent in medicine.
167	162	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3 . 18 ..§ §Wheat C. qr. lb. 3 .. 22§ §1 . 6 ..§ §Paddy 3 . 2 . 9§ §.. 14 . 4§ §Cordage 2 .. 3§ §3 . 11 ..§ §Iron .. 3 . 22§ §.. 17 . 8§ §Twine Viz.§ §30 Sks. Twine§ §.. 15 . 8§ §24 Do. Marline§ §.. 6 ..§ §1 . 1 . 8§ §Coals 3 Chaldron§ §6 . 10 ..§ §Pease 6 Bushels§ §2 . 16 . 1§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Flagon Iron§ §.. 1 . 3§ §2 Vices§ §.. 1 . 2§ §12 Bolt Rope Needles§ §.. 1 . 3§ §4 Pad Locks§ §.. 5 . 8§ §½ lb. Salarmoniac§ §.. 1 . 6§ §30 Sail Needles§ §.. .. 8§ §1 Iron rim'd Lock wh. Brass Knobs§ §.. 6 . 1§ §2 Pr. H L Hinges§ §.. 1 . 10§ §.. 19 . 10§ §Leather 16 lb. Sole§ §.. 13 . 8§ §Braziers Ware 1 Pr. Steel Snuffers§ §.. 3 ..§ §Nails Viz.§ §3 lb. 3§ §3 4§ §4 30§ §4 40§ §22 Spike§ §2 Scupper§ §.. 14 . 10§ §Salt 2 Bushels§ §.. 6 . 3§ §Deals Viz.§ §5 Single§ §.. 9 . 7§	The sales to the Company's ships continued. Brought forward, £3 13s 0d Wheat, 3 hundredweight 0 quarters 22 pounds, £1 6s 0d Paddy, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 2 pounds, £0 14s 4d Cordage, 2 hundredweight 0 quarters 3 pounds, £3 11s 0d Iron, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 22 pounds, £0 17s 8d Twine, 30 skeins, £0 15s 8d Marline, 24 skeins, £0 6s 0d Total for twine, £1 1s 8d Coal, 3 chaldrons, £6 10s 0d Peas, 6 bushels, £2 16s 1d Iron flagon, 1, £0 1s 3d Vices, 2, £0 1s 2d Bolt-rope needles, 12, £0 1s 3d Padlocks, 4, £0 5s 8d Sal ammoniac, ½ lb, £0 1s 6d Sail needles, 30, £0 0s 8d Iron rim lock with brass knobs, 1, £0 6s 1d H hinges, 2 pairs, £0 1s 10d Total for ironware, £0 19s 10d Sole leather, 8 lb, £0 13s 8d Steel snuffers, 1 pair, £0 3s 0d Threepenny nails, 3 [...], fourpenny nails, 3 [...], thirtypenny nails, 4 [...], fortypenny nails, 4 [...], spikes, 22 [...], scupper nails, 2 [...], total for nails, £0 14s 10d Salt, 2 bushels, £0 6s 3d Single deals, 5 boards, £0 9s 7d Elm plank, ½ piece, £1 9s 3d Riga timber, 1 piece, £2 12s 5d Balk, 1 timber, £0 8s 10d Cuffers, 2, £0 6s 8d Total for deals and timber, £5 6s 9d Carried forward, £28 19s 6d **Interpretations** Sal ammoniac was ammonium chloride, used by smiths and tinmen as a flux for soldering and tinning metal. Snuffers were scissor-like tools for trimming candle wicks, with a small box on one blade to catch the burnt end.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§½ Ps. Elm Plank§ §1 . 9 . 3§ §1 Ps. Riga Timber§ §2 . 12 . 5§ §1 Balk§ §.. 8 . 10§ §2 Coffers§ §.. 6 . 8§ §5 . 6 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 28 . 19 . 6§	
168	163	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3 . 18 ..§ §Wheat C. qr. lb. 3 .. 22§ §1 . 6 ..§ §Paddy 3 . 2 . 9§ §.. 14 . 4§ §Cordage 2 .. 3§ §3 . 11 ..§ §Iron .. 3 . 22§ §.. 17 . 8§ §Twine Viz.§ §30 Sks. Twine§ §.. 15 . 8§ §24 Do. Marline§ §.. 6 ..§ §1 . 1 . 8§ §Coals 3 Chaldron§ §6 . 10 ..§ §Pease 6 Bushels§ §2 . 16 . 1§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Flagon Iron§ §.. 1 . 3§ §2 Vices§ §.. 1 . 2§ §12 Bolt Rope Needles§ §.. 1 . 3§ §4 Pad Locks§ §.. 5 . 8§ §½ lb. Salarmoniac§ §.. 1 . 6§ §30 Sail Needles§ §.. .. 8§ §1 Iron rim'd Lock wh. Brass Knobs§ §.. 6 . 1§ §2 Pr. H L Hinges§ §.. 1 . 10§ §.. 19 . 10§ §Leather 16 lb. Sole§ §.. 13 . 8§ §Braziers Ware 1 Pr. Steel Snuffers§ §.. 3 ..§ §Nails Viz.§ §3 lb. 3§ §3 4§ §4 30§ §4 40§ §22 Spike§ §2 Scupper§ §.. 14 . 10§ §Salt 2 Bushels§ §.. 6 . 3§ §Deals Viz.§ §5 Single§ §.. 9 . 7§ §½ Ps. Elm Plank§ §1 . 9 . 3§ §1 Ps. Riga Timber§ §2 . 12 . 5§ §1 Balk§ §.. 8 . 10§ §2 Coffers§	The sales to the Company's ships continued from £28 19s 6d. Brought forward, £28 19s 6d Blacking, 9 barrels, £0 4s 6d White lead, mixed, 53 lb, £1 1s 0d Yellow ochre, dry, 6 lb, £0 1s 4d Yellow ochre, mixed, 6 lb, £0 3s 3d Venetian red, dry, 8 lb, £0 1s 10d Red lead, 20 lb, £0 3s 9d Whiting, 4 lb, £0 0s 2d Total for paint, £1 15s 10d Tin plate, 3 single sheets, £0 1s 2d Colander, 1, £0 1s 6d Total for tinware, £0 2s 8d Birch brooms, 12, £0 4s 5d Tar brushes, 4, £0 3s 0d Paint brushes, 5, £0 2s 1d Total for turned ware, £0 9s 6d Candles, 20 lb, £2 3s 4d Flour, 6 hundredweight 1 quarter 12 pounds, £6 8s 10d Beef, 2 tierces, £12 3s 0d Linseed oil, 3½ gallons, £0 16s 4d Train oil, 12 gallons, £2 12s 6d Oil of turpentine, ½ gallon, £0 3s 4d Total for oil, £3 10s 2d Single blocks of 3 inches, 4, £0 5s 4d Single blocks of 5 inches, 4, £0 2s 10d Total for blocks, £0 8s 2d English canvas, 1 piece, £1 15s 3d Osnaburg canvas, 20 yards, £0 16s 8d Total for canvas, £2 11s 11d Fish hooks no. 14, 100 hooks, and no. 6, 25 hooks, £0 2s 10d Fishing lines no. 4, 6 lines, £0 2s 3d Log lines, 6 lines, £0 5s 11d Total for hooks and lines, £0 11s 0d Carried forward, £59 3s 11d **Interpretations** Blocks were the wooden pulleys through which a ship's running rigging passed, and their size was measured by the length of the shell. Tar brushes were stiff brushes used to coat rigging and planking with tar against rot.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 6 . 8§ §5 . 6 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 28 . 19 . 6§	
169	164	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 28 . 19 . 6§ §Paint Viz.§ §9 Barrels Blacking§ §.. 4 . 6§ §53 lb. White Lead mixd§ §1 . 1 ..§ §6 Yellow Oaker dry§ §.. 1 . 4§ §6 Do. Do. mixed§ §.. 3 . 3§ §8 Ven. Red dry§ §.. 1 . 10§ §20 Red Lead§ §.. 3 . 9§ §4 Whiting§ §.. .. 2§ §1 . 15 . 10§ §Tin Ware§ §3 Single Sheets Tin§ §.. 1 . 2§ §1 Cullender§ §.. 1 . 6§ §.. 2 . 8§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §12 Birch Brooms§ §.. 4 . 5§ §4 Tar Brushes§ §.. 3 ..§ §5 Paint Do.§ §.. 2 . 1§ §.. 9 . 6§ §Candles 20 lb.§ §2 . 3 . 4§ §Flour C. qr. lb. 6 . 1 . 12§ §6 . 8 . 10§ §Beef 2 Tierces§ §12 . 3 .§ §Oil Viz.§ §3½ Gallons Linseed§ §.. 14 . 4§ §12 Do. Train§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §½ Do. Turpentine§ §.. 3 . 4§ §3 . 10 . 2§ §Blocks Viz.§ §4 Single of 8 Inches§ §.. 5 . 4§ §4 Do. of 5 Do.§ §.. 2 . 10§ §.. 8 . 2§ §Canvas Viz.§ §1 Piece English§ §1 . 15 . 3§ §20 Yards Osnabrigs§ §.. 16 . 8§ §2 . 11 . 11§ §Hooks & Lines Viz.§ §100 No. 14§ §25 6§ §Hooks§ §.. 2 . 10§ §6 4§ §6 Log§ §Lines§ §.. 2 . 3§ §.. 5 . 11§ §.. 11 .§	The sales to the Company's ships continued from £28 19s 6d. Brought forward, £28 19s 6d Blacking, 9 barrels, £0 4s 6d White lead, mixed, 53 lb, £1 1s 0d Yellow ochre, dry, 6 lb, £0 1s 4d Yellow ochre, mixed, 6 lb, £0 3s 3d Venetian red, dry, 8 lb, £0 1s 10d Red lead, 20 lb, £0 3s 9d Whiting, 4 lb, £0 0s 2d Total for paint, £1 15s 10d Tin plate, 3 single sheets, £0 1s 2d Colander, 1, £0 1s 6d Total for tinware, £0 2s 8d Birch brooms, 12, £0 4s 5d Tar brushes, 4, £0 3s 0d Paint brushes, 5, £0 2s 1d Total for turned ware, £0 9s 6d Candles, 20 lb, £2 3s 4d Flour, 6 hundredweight 1 quarter 12 pounds, £6 8s 10d Beef, 2 tierces, £12 3s 0d Linseed oil, 3½ gallons, £0 16s 4d Train oil, 12 gallons, £2 12s 6d Oil of turpentine, ½ gallon, £0 3s 4d Total for oil, £3 10s 2d Single blocks of 3 inches, 4, £0 5s 4d Single blocks of 5 inches, 4, £0 2s 10d Total for blocks, £0 8s 2d English canvas, 1 piece, £1 15s 3d Osnaburg canvas, 20 yards, £0 16s 8d Total for canvas, £2 11s 11d Fish hooks no. 14, 100 hooks, and no. 6, 25 hooks, £0 2s 10d Fishing lines no. 4, 6 lines, £0 2s 3d Log lines, 6 lines, £0 5s 11d Total for hooks and lines, £0 11s 0d Carried forward, £59 3s 11d **Interpretations** Blocks were the wooden pulleys through which a ship's running rigging passed, and their size was measured by the length of the shell. Tar brushes were stiff brushes used to coat rigging and planking with tar against rot.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 59 . 3 . 11§	
170	165	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 59 . 3 . 11§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §2 Squares 8 by 10§ §.. 1 . 1§ §8 Do. 10 by 12§ §.. 7 . 6§ §.. 8 . 7§ §Charges General Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1st April to the 30 June 1774.§ §Arrack 88½ Gallns. Men Employed§ §in Stores, Doctors Shop &c.§ §22 . 2 .§ §Tea 6 Bohea, Groom and Gardener§ §.. 3 . 9§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. .. .. 6 Sugar§ §.. 1 . 10§ §.. 2 . 2 Candy§ §Groom & Gardener§ §.. 17 . 9§ §.. 19 . 7§ §Candles Viz.§ §250 lb. Council§ §376 Castle§ §30 Chaplain§ §25 Doctors Shop§ §& Secretarys Office§ §C. qr. lb. 6 . 1 . 13§ §73 . 2 . 5§ §Twine Viz.§ §3 Sks. Twine Govr. Fishermen & Store use§ §.. 1 . 7§ §½ Cotton Wick Lt. Govr. Lamps§ §.. .. 7§ §.. 2 . 2§ §Sope C. qr. lb. 3 . 16 Linen§ §2 . 11 . 9§ §Lead Viz.§ §9 lb. Sheet Governors Fishermen§ §.. 1 . 9§ §2 Small Shott§ §.. .. 5§ §.. 2 . 2§ §Starch 25½ lb. Linen§ §.. 14 . 5§ §Corks 12 Gro. Castle§ §1 . 6 . 6§ §Coals Chald. Bushl. 3 .. 12§ §7 . 2 . 6§ §Cordage C. qr. lb. 3 . 1 . 9 Bell Ropes & Store Use§ §5 . 14 . 4§ §Chelloes 1 Ps. Castle§ §.. 11 . 1§ §£ 112 . 12 . 8§	The sales to the Company's ships continued from £59 3s 11d, and the storekeeper then charged the Company's general account with stores issued for its own use. Brought forward, £59 3s 11d Window glass, 2 panes 8 by 10 inches, £0 1s 1d Window glass, 8 panes 10 by 12 inches, £0 7s 6d Total for glassware, £0 8s 7d Stores issued on general charges, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Arrack, 88½ gallons, for men working in the stores, the doctor's shop and elsewhere, £22 2s 0d Bohea tea, 6 lb, for the groom and gardener, £0 3s 9d Sugar, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 6 pounds, for the groom and gardener, £0 1s 10d Sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 2 pounds, for the groom and gardener, £0 17s 9d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £0 19s 7d Candles, 250 lb for the Council, 376 lb for the Castle, 30 lb for the chaplain, 25 lb for the doctor's shop, 4 lb for the secretary's office, total 6 hundredweight 0 quarters 13 pounds, £73 2s 5d Twine, 3 skeins, for the Governor's fishermen and the store, £0 1s 7d Cotton wick, ½ lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's lamp, £0 0s 7d Total for twine and wick, £0 2s 2d Soap, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 16 pounds, for linen, £2 11s 9d Sheet lead, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 1s 9d Small shot, 2 lb, £0 0s 5d Total for lead, £0 2s 2d Starch, 25½ lb, for linen, £0 14s 5d Corks, for the Governor and the Castle, £1 6s 6d Coal, 3 chaldrons 12 bushels, for the smith's shop, £7 2s 6d Cordage, 3 hundredweight 1 quarter, for [...] and store use, £5 14s 4d Chelloes, 1 piece, for the Castle, £0 11s 1d Carried forward, £112 12s 8d **Interpretations** Candles for the Company's own rooms rose to 685 lb in the quarter, against about 482 lb in the first three months of the year. The Castle alone took 376 lb. The winter months brought longer nights, and the busy shipping season filled the Castle with officers and passengers who dined and sat late. The Company bore the whole cost, which at £73 2s 5d was the largest single charge on its general account.
171	166	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 112 . 12 . 8§ §Oil Viz.§ §33 Gallns. Train Castle & Council§ §6 . 17 . 9§ §1 Bottle Florence Carpt. Shop§ §.. 2 . 9§ §7 .. 6§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §25 No. 6§ §.. 2 . 1§ §125 10§ §.. 2 . 1§ §125 16§ §Hooks Govr. & Lt. Govr. Fishermen§	The general charges continued from £112 12s 8d. Brought forward, £112 12s 8d Train oil, 33 gallons, for the Castle and the Council, £6 17s 9d Florence oil, 1 bottle, for the carpenter's shop, £0 2s 9d Total for oil, £7 0s 6d Fish hooks no. 6, 25 hooks, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 2s 1d Fish hooks no. 10, 125 hooks, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 2s 1d Fish hooks no. 16, 125 hooks, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 0s 8d Fishing lines no. 2, 12 lines, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 3s 4d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. .. 8§ §12 2§ §.. 3 . 4§ §36 3§ §Lines Do. & Do.§ §.. 11 . 9§ §.. 19 . 11§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §7 Sks. Silk§ §.. 2 . 8§ §4 Do. Mohair§ §.. 1 . 8§ §3 doz. Gilt Ct. Buttons§ §.. 4 ..§ §2½ Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §Cryer of the Court§ §.. 1 . 8§ §.. 10 ..§ §Blankets 3 Fine Castle§ §1 . 18 ..§ §Paint Viz.§ §8 lb. Indico§ §.. 13 . 8§ §5 Blue Smalts§ §Linen§ §.. 8 . 8§ §32 Chalk§ §.. 1 . 4§ §2 Ven. Red dry§ §Castle§ §.. .. 5§ §1 . 4 . 1§ §Canvas 7½ Yards Osnabrigs Packets§ §.. 6 . 7§ §Pewter 1 Bason Castle§ §.. 2 . 10§ §Nails Viz.§ §12 lb. 3§ §.. 8 . 6§ §1 6§ §.. .. 7§ §2 Glazg. Brads§ §Packets and Coopers Shop§ §.. 2 . 7§ §.. 11 . 8§ §Earthen Ware Viz.§ §1 Close Stool Pan§ §.. 1 . 1§ §6 White Stone Dishes§ §Castle§ §.. 5 ..§ §.. 6 . 1§ §Broad Cloth 1¾ Yds. Green Castle§ §1 . 10 . 9§ §Braziers Ware 2 Copper Rivets Carpt. Shop§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 127 . 6 . 5§	Fishing lines no. 3, 36 lines, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 11s 9d Total for hooks and lines, £0 19s 11d Sewing silk, 7 skeins, for the crier of the court, £0 2s 8d Mohair thread, 4 skeins, for the crier of the court, £0 1s 8d Gilt coat buttons, 3 dozen, for the crier of the court, £0 4s 0d Gilt waistcoat buttons, 2½ dozen, for the crier of the court, £0 1s 8d Total for haberdashery, £0 10s 0d Fine blankets, 3, for the Castle, £1 18s 0d Indigo, 8 lb, for linen, £0 13s 8d Blue smalt, 5 lb, for linen, £0 8s 8d Chalk, 32 lb, for the Castle, £0 1s 4d Venetian red, dry, 2 lb, for the Castle, £0 0s 5d Total for paint, £1 4s 1d Osnaburg canvas, 7½ yards, for buckets, £0 6s 7d Pewter basin, 1, for the Castle, £0 2s 10d Threepenny nails, 12 [...], for buckets and the cooper's shop, £0 8s 6d Sixpenny nails, 1 [...], for buckets and the cooper's shop, £0 0s 7d Glaziers' brads, 2 [...], for buckets and the cooper's shop, £0 2s 7d Total for nails, £0 11s 8d Close-stool pan, 1, for the Castle, £0 1s 1d White stoneware dishes, 6, for the Castle, £0 5s 0d Total for earthenware, £0 6s 1d Green broadcloth, 1¾ yards, for the Castle, £1 10s 9d Copper rivets, 2 [...], for the carpenter's shop, £0 3s 4d Carried forward, £127 6s 5d **Interpretations** The crier of the court was the officer who called the court to order, summoned parties and witnesses, and made proclamations. The Company paid for the trimmings of his coat, gilt buttons and all, so that he appeared before the island's court in a dress fitting his office.
172	167	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 127 . 6 . 5§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Pad Lock Smith Shop§ §.. 1 . 5§ §1 Cupboard Lock§ §.. 2 . 10§ §1 Coffee Mill§ §.. 7 . 4§ §1 Small Fryg. Pan§ §Castle§ §.. 2 ..§ §22 lb. Bell'd Iron Smiths Shop§ §.. 6 ..§ §1 Wire Rat Trap Slaughter House§ §.. 6 . 10§	The general charges continued from £127 6s 5d. Brought forward, £127 6s 5d Padlock, 1, for the smith's shop, £0 1s 5d Cupboard lock, 1, for the Castle, £0 2s 10d Coffee mill, 1, for the Castle, £0 7s 4d Small frying pan, 1, for the Castle, £0 2s 0d Iron, 22 [...], for the smith's shop, £0 6s 0d Wire rat trap, 1, for the slaughterhouse, £0 6s 10d Large box irons, 6, for the Castle, £1 15s 10d Panel saws, 4, for the carpenter's shop, £1 13s 6d Compasses, 2, for the carpenter's shop, £0 5s 6d Steel compasses, 12 pairs, for the carpenter's shop, £0 7s 8d Hollow and round planes, 6 pairs, for the carpenter's shop, £0 13s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§6 Large Box Irons Castle§ §1 . 15 . 10§ §4 Pannel Saws§ §1 . 18 . 6§ §2 Compass Do.§ §.. 5 . 6§ §12 Pr. Steel Compasses§ §.. 7 . 8§ §6 Pr. Hollows & Rounds§ §.. 13 . 2§ §6 Rabbit Planes§ §.. 7 . 8§ §6 Ogee Do.§ §.. 8 . 3§ §12 Two Feet Rules§ §.. 12 ..§ §24 Firmer Chisels§ §.. 12 ..§ §72 Double Worm Gimblets§ §Carpenters Shop§ §.. 13 . 2§ §3 Joiners Rubstones§ §.. 12 ..§ §4 Joiners Hatchets§ §.. 12 . 4§ §1 Set Mortise Chisels§ §Carpt. Shop§ §.. 5 ..§ §96 Files§ §2 . 6 ..§ §2 Pickaxes Church Yard§ §.. 6 . 8§ §17 Ash Helves Do. & Smiths Shop§ §.. 9 . 11§ §2 Iron Shovels§ §.. 9 . 1§ §2 Spades§ §Do.§ §.. 7 . 6§ §6 Pr. Pincers Carpenters Shop§ §.. 6 ..§ §37 Drill Strings§ §.. 19 . 4§ §6 Farriers Rasps§ §.. 6 . 3§ §1½ lb. Binding Wire§ §Smiths Do.§ §.. 10 . 7§ §14 Truss Hoops Coopers Do.§ §1 . 1 ..§ §1 Spring Rat Trap Lt. Govr. House§ §.. 1 . 7§ §1 Round Adz§ §.. 2 . 8§ §1 Hand Saw§ §Coopers Shop§ §.. 3 . 1§ §2 Pr. Hand Bellows§ §.. 7 . 2§ §¼ lb. Brass Chair Nails§ §Castle§ §.. .. 9§ §18 . 12 . 1§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §1 Quart Decanter§ §.. 2 . 4§ §7 Tumblers§ §.. 4 . 6§ §6 Lamps for Stair Cases§ §Castle§ §4 . 4 ..§ §Glass Ware Carried Over§ §£ 4 . 10 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 145 . 18 . 6§	Rabbet planes, 6, for the carpenter's shop, £0 7s 8d Ogee planes, 6, for the carpenter's shop, £0 8s 3d Two-foot rules, 12, for the carpenter's shop, £0 12s 0d Firmer chisels, 24, for the carpenter's shop, £0 12s 0d Double-worm gimlets, 72, for the carpenter's shop, £0 13s 2d Joiners' rubstones, 3, for the carpenter's shop, £0 12s 0d Joiners' hatchets, 4, for the carpenter's shop, £0 12s 4d Mortise chisels, 1 set, for the carpenter's shop, £0 5s 0d Files, 96, for the carpenter's shop, £2 6s 0d Pickaxes, 2, for the churchyard, £0 6s 8d Axe helves, 17, for the churchyard and the smith's shop, £0 9s 11d Iron shovels, 2, for the churchyard, £0 9s 1d Spades, 2, for the churchyard, £0 7s 6d Pincers, 6 pairs, for the carpenter's shop, £0 6s 0d Drill strings, 37, for the smith's shop, £0 19s 4d Farriers' rasps, 6, for the smith's shop, £0 6s 3d Binding wire, 7½ lb, for the smith's shop, £0 10s 7d Truss hoops, 14, for the cooper's shop, £1 1s 0d Spring rat trap, 1, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 1s 7d Round adze, 1, for the cooper's shop, £0 2s 8d Hand saw, 1, for the cooper's shop, £0 3s 1d Hand bellows, 2 pairs, for the Castle, £0 7s 2d Brass chair nails, ¼ lb, for the Castle, £0 0s 9d Total for ironware, £18 12s 1d Quart decanter, 1, for the Castle, £0 2s 4d Tumblers, 7, for the Castle, £0 4s 5d Staircase lamps, 6, for the Castle, £4 4s 0d Glassware carried forward, £4 10s 9d Carried forward, £145 18s 6d **Interpretations** Most of the tools charged in the quarter went to the carpenter's shop, which received planes, chisels, gimlets, saws and rules in quantity. The new church had just been finished, and its fittings had worn out the joiners' tools. Refitting the shop allowed the Company's carpenters to turn to the repairs at Longwood and the guardhouse in James Valley that Captain Tippet planned for the coming quarter. Box irons were hollow smoothing irons into which a heated iron slug was slipped, keeping the face clean of soot, and they served the Castle's laundry. Truss hoops were heavy temporary hoops a cooper used to draw the staves of a cask together while he shaped it. Hollows and rounds were matched pairs of moulding planes for cutting concave and convex curves in woodwork.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
173	168	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 145 . 18 . 6§ §Glass Ware brought Over§ §£ 4 . 10 . 9§ §3 Pr. Salts§ §.. 15 . 1§ §8 Beer Glasses§ §.. 6 . 8§ §6 Water Do.§ §.. 3 . 9§ §1 Candle Shade§ §.. 6 . 2§ §2 Squares 12 by 14§ §.. 2 . 8§ §2 Pint Decanters§ §Castle§ §.. 3 . 6§ §6 . 8 . 7§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §6 Scrubg. Brushes§ §.. 13 . 2§ §2 Hair Sives§ §.. 2 . 6§ §4 Punch Strainers§ §.. 2 . 6§ §2 Buckling Brushes§ §Castle§ §.. .. 9§ §16 Mops§ §1 . 1 . 4§ §2 Hair Brooms Lt. Govr. House§ §.. 6 . 6§ §2 Birch Do. Smiths Shop§ §.. .. 9§ §2 Flaskets Castle§ §.. 6 . 8§ §2 Shoe Brushes§ §.. 1 . 6§ §2 . 19 . 8§ §China Ware Viz.§ §24 Octagon Soop Plates§ §.. 12 ..§ §1 Bowl§ §.. .. 9§ §24 Octagon Meat Do.§ §Castle§ §.. 10 ..§ §1 . 2 . 9§ §Long Cloth Viz.§ §1½ Ps. No. 1 for Surplices§ §7 . 4 .§ §1 3§ §3 . 4 . 9§ §1 4§ §2 . 8 . 9§ §1 Ps. 4 Yds. 5§ §1 . 3 . 8§ §2 Ps. 6§ §Castle§ §2 . 1 . 4§ §16 . 7 . 6§ §Deals Viz.§ §2 Single§ §.. 4 ..§ §5 Double§ §Library & Packet Boxes§ §.. 17 .§ §1½ Balks for Scales§ §.. 13 . 3§ §1 . 14 . 3§ §Hats 1 Mans Fine, Cryer of the Court§ §.. 17 . 8§ §Serge Viz.§ §7½ Yds. Blue Cryer of the Court§ §1 . 11 . 7§	The general charges continued from £145 18s 6d. Brought forward, £145 18s 6d Glassware brought forward, £4 10s 9d Glass salts, 3 pairs, for the Castle, £0 15s 1d Beer glasses, 8, for the Castle, £0 6s 8d Water glasses, 6, for the Castle, £0 3s 9d Candle shade, 1, for the Castle, £0 6s 2d Window glass, 2 panes 12 by 14 inches, for the Castle, £0 2s 8d Pint decanters, 2, for the Castle, £0 3s 6d Total for glassware, £6 8s 7d Scrubbing brushes, 6, for the Castle, £0 13s 2d Hair sieves, 2, for the Castle, £0 2s 6d Punch strainers, 4, for the Castle, £0 2s 6d Buckling brushes, 2, for the Castle, £0 0s 9d Mops, 16, for the Castle, £1 1s 4d Hair brooms, 2, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 6s 6d Birch brooms, 2, for the smith's shop, £0 0s 9d Flaskets, 2, for the Castle, £0 6s 8d Shoe brushes, 2, £0 1s 6d Total for turned and woven ware, £2 19s 8d Octagonal china soup plates, 24, for the Castle, £0 12s 0d China bowl, 1, for the Castle, £0 0s 9d Octagonal china meat plates, 24, for the Castle, £0 10s 0d Total for china, £1 2s 9d Long cloth no. 1, 1½ pieces, for surplices, £7 4s 0d Long cloth no. 3, 1 piece, for the Castle, £3 4s 9d Long cloth no. 4, 1 piece, for the Castle, £2 8s 9d Long cloth no. 5, 1 piece 4 yards, for the Castle, £1 3s 8d Long cloth no. 6, 2 pieces, for the Castle, £2 1s 4d Total for long cloth, £16 7s 6d Single deals, 2, £0 4s 0d Double deals, 5, for the library and packet boxes, £0 17s 0d Balks, 1½, for scales, £0 13s 3d Total for deals, £1 14s 3d Man's fine hat, 1, for the crier of the court, £0 17s 8d Blue serge, 7½ yards, for the crier of the court, £1 11s 7d Green serge, 1¼ yards, for the Castle, £0 5s 4d Total for serge, £1 16s 11d Carried forward, £177 5s 10d **Interpretations** The Company paid for the surplices of the new church, cut from the finest long cloth it held. A surplice was the loose white linen or cotton vestment worn by the clergyman over his cassock during services. With the church in James Valley finished and a new chaplain arrived, the Company furnished not only the building but also the dress of its services. The crier of the court received a hat and blue serge as well as gilt buttons, making up a complete coat at the Company's charge. Packet boxes were the wooden cases in which the Council's letters and dispatches went aboard homeward ships, sealed against damp and tampering.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1¼ Do. Green Castle§ §.. 5 . 4§ §1 . 16 . 11§ §Carried Over§ §£ 177 . 5 . 10§	
174	169	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 177 . 5 . 10§ §Buckram 1½ Yds. White Cryer of the Court§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Shalloon 4½ Yards Coloured Do.§ §.. 8 . 3§ §Grindstones 1 Large Carpt. Shop§ §1 . 17 . 6§ §Tin Ware 3 Double Sheets Tin Castle§ §.. 2 ..§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §4 lb. Pitch§ §.. .. 6§ §12 Rozin§ §Castle§ §.. 1 . 9§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Bunting 1 Yard Blue Carpt. Shop§ §.. .. 7§ §£ 179 . 18 . 8§ §Repairs Dr. for the following Stores Issued from§ §the 1st April to the 30 June 1774.§ §Deals Viz.§ §39 Double§ §6 . 12 . 6§ §52 Single§ §Compy. and Lt. Govr. House§ §5 .. 9§ §4 Balks§ §1 . 15 . 4§ §1 Ps. Riga Timber Lt. Govr. House§ §2 . 12 . 5§ §16 . 1 .§ §Turners Ware 16 Paint Brushes,§ §Company's Houses§ §.. 8 ..§ §Nails Viz.§ §10 lb. 3§ §.. 7 . 1§ §35 4§ §1 .. 5§ §12 6§ §.. 6 . 3§ §20 10§ §.. 9 . 2§ §6 20§ §.. 2 . 3§ §13 30§ §.. 4 . 8§ §10 40§ §.. 3 . 7§ §3 Glazg. Brads§ §Company's Houses§ §.. 3 . 11§ §2 . 17 . 4§ §Paint Viz.§ §12 Ven. Red dry§ §.. 2 . 9§ §2 Copperas§ §.. 2 ..§ §12 White Lead dry§ §.. 4 ..§ §6 Chalk§ §.. .. 3§ §148 White Lead mixd§ §Do.§ §2 . 18 . 7§ §Paint Carried Over§ §£ 3 . 7 . 7§	The general charges ended, and the storekeeper then charged the repairs account with stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Brought forward, £177 5s 10d White buckram, 1½ yards, for the crier of the court, £0 2s 3d Coloured shalloon, 4½ yards, for the crier of the court, £0 8s 3d Large grindstone, 1, for the carpenter's shop, £1 17s 6d Tin plate, 3 double sheets, for the Castle, £0 2s 0d Pitch, 4 lb, for the Castle, £0 0s 6d Rosin, 12 lb, for the Castle, £0 1s 9d Total for pitch and tar, £0 2s 3d Blue bunting, 1 yard, for the carpenter's shop, £0 0s 7d Total on general charges, £179 18s 8d Stores issued for repairs, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Double deals, 39 boards, for the Company's houses and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £6 12s 6d Single deals, 52 boards, for the Company's houses and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £5 0s 9d Balks, 4 timbers, for the Company's houses and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £1 15s 4d Riga timber, 1 piece, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £2 12s 5d Total for deals and timber, £16 1s 0d Paint brushes, 16, for the Company's houses, £0 8s 0d Threepenny nails, 10 [...], for the Company's houses, £0 7s 1d Fourpenny nails, 35 [...], for the Company's houses, £1 0s 5d Sixpenny nails, 12 [...], for the Company's houses, £0 6s 3d Tenpenny nails, 20 [...], for the Company's houses, £0 9s 2d Twentypenny nails, 6 [...], for the Company's houses, £0 2s 3d Thirtypenny nails, 13 [...], for the Company's houses, £0 4s 8d Fortypenny nails, 10 [...], for the Company's houses, £0 3s 7d Glaziers' brads, 3 [...], for the Company's houses, £0 3s 11d Total for nails, £2 17s 4d Venetian red, dry, 12 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 2s 9d Copperas, 2 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 2s 0d White lead, dry, 12 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 4s 0d Chalk, 6 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 0s 3d White lead, mixed, 148 lb, for the Company's houses, £2 18s 1d Paint carried forward, £3 7s 1d Carried forward, £19 6s 4d **Interpretations** The Company's general charges for the quarter came to £179 18s 8d, against £111 4s 5d in the first three months of the year. Candles, arrack for the men in the stores, a full refit of the carpenter's shop and new furnishings for the Castle accounted for most of the rise. The busy shipping season and the completion of the church both pushed up the cost of running the Company's own establishment.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 196 . 4 . [...]§	
175	170	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 196 . 4 . [...]§ §Paint brought Over§ §£ 3 . 7 . 6§ §228 lb. Whiting§ §.. 9 . 6§ §5 Yellow Oaker dry§ §.. 1 . 2§ §½ Prusian Blue§ §.. 11 . 4§ §2 Indico§ §.. 3 . 5§ §12 Barrels Blacking§ §.. 6 ..§ §2 Ven. Red mixd§ §.. 1 ..§ §12 Blue Paint§ §Company's Houses§ §1 . 8 ..§ §6 . 8 ..§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §32 Squares 6 by 8§ §.. 3 . 8§ §87 Do. 8 by 10§ §2 . 9 ..§ §23 Do. 10 by 12§ §1 . 1 . 7§ §4 Do. 10½ by 12½§ §Lt. Govr. House & Hospital§ §.. 2 . 4§ §4 . 1 . 7§ §Oil Viz.§ §15½ Gallns. Linseed§ §3 . 4 . 7§ §½ Do. Turpentine§ §Company's House§ §.. .. 10§ §3 . 5 . 5§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §8 Pr. H L Hinges§ §1 . 6 . 2§ §1 Cupboard Lock§ §.. 2 . 10§ §3 Blank Keys§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Iron rim'd Lock w. Pullback§ §Do.§ §.. 4 . 2§ §1 . 16 . 6§ §Starch 2 lb. Do.§ §.. 1 . 2§ §Lead C. qr. lb. 4 . 1 Sheet Plantation House§ §4 . 6 . 1§ §Cordage 16 lb. Lieut. Governor Do.§ §.. 5 ..§ §£ 39 . 10 . 1§ §Diet Expences Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1st April to the 30 June 1774.§ §Flour C. qr. lb. 15 . 2 . 22§ §14 . 13 ..§ §Arrack 34 Gallons§ §19 . 1 . 6§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §36 Ps. Beef§ §6 . 14 . 3§ §36 Ps. Pork§ §6 .. ..§ §12 . 14 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 46 . 8 . 9§	The repairs account continued from £19 6s 4d, and the storekeeper then charged the diet account with provisions issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Brought forward, £19 6s 4d Paint brought forward, £3 7s 6d Whiting, 22 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 9s 6d Yellow ochre, dry, 5 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 1s 2d Prussian blue, ½ lb, for the Company's houses, £0 11s 4d Indigo, 2 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 3s 5d Blacking, 12 barrels, for the Company's houses, £0 6s 0d Venetian red, mixed, 2 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 1s 0d Blue paint, 12 lb, for the Company's houses, £1 8s 0d Total for paint, £6 3s 0d Window glass, 32 panes 6 by 8 inches, for the Lieutenant Governor's house and others, £0 3s 8d Window glass, 37 panes 8 by 10 inches, for the Lieutenant Governor's house and others, £2 9s 0d Window glass, 23 panes 10 by 12 inches, for the Lieutenant Governor's house and others, £1 1s 7d Window glass, 4 panes 10½ by 12½ inches, for the Lieutenant Governor's house and others, £0 2s 4d Total for glassware, £4 1s 7d Linseed oil, 13½ gallons, for the Company's houses, £3 4s 7d Oil of turpentine, ½ gallon, for the Company's houses, £0 0s 10d Total for oil, £3 5s 5d H hinges, 8 pairs, for the Company's houses, £1 6s 2d Cupboard lock, 1, for the Company's houses, £0 2s 10d Blank keys, 3, for the Company's houses, £0 3s 4d Iron rim lock with a pullback, 1, for the Company's houses, £0 4s 2d Total for ironware, £1 16s 6d Starch, 2 lb, for the Company's houses, £0 1s 2d Sheet lead, 4 hundredweight 1 quarter, for Plantation House, £4 6s 1d Cordage, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 0s 5d Total for repairs, £39 10s 1d Provisions issued on diet expenses, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Flour, 15 hundredweight 2 quarters 22 pounds, £14 13s 0d Arrack, 84 gallons, £19 1s 6d Salt beef, 36 pieces, £6 14s 3d Salt pork, 36 pieces, £6 0s 0d Total for beef and pork, £12 14s 3d Carried forward, £46 8s 9d **Interpretations** Prussian blue was the first modern synthetic pigment, discovered in Berlin early in the century. It gave a strong, lasting blue at far less cost than ultramarine, and its use on the Company's houses showed how quickly it had become an ordinary decorator's colour. The repairs account doubled, from £18 12s 8d in the first quarter of the year to £39 10s 1d. The labour freed from the church went into the Company's houses, the Lieutenant Governor's house and the new lead roofing at Plantation House, as Captain Tippet reported on 11 July 1774.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
176	171	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 46 . 3 . 9§ §Rice C. qr. lb. 4 . 2 . 9§ §1 . 11 . 10§ §Oil 12 Bottles Florance§ §1 . 12 . 9§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 2 . 2 . 3 Sugar§ §4 . 7 . 1§ §2 . 2 . 15 Candy Fine§ §7 . 2 . 6§ §11 . 9 . 7§ §Tea Viz.§ §3 Cannisters Hyson§ §1 . 5 . 6§ §5 Do. Souchong§ §1 . 18 . 4§ §2 lb. Singlo§ §.. 2 . 6§ §2 Bohea§ §.. 1 . 3§ §3 . 7 . 7§ §Salt 1 Bushel§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Pepper 10 lb.§ §.. 5 ..§ §Coffee 56 lb.§ §2 . 1 . 8§ §Pease ½ Bushel§ §.. 4 . 2§ §£ 67 . 4 . 3§ §Garrison Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1st April to the 30th June 1774.§ §Tea 127 Bohea§ §3 . 19 . 5§ §Oil 132 Gallons§ §27 . 10 .§ §Candles C. qr. lb. 2 . 12 Officers on Guard§ §7 . 5 . 4§ §Twine Viz.§ §11 Sks. Twine for Cots§ §.. 5 . 9§ §½ lb. Cotton Wick Main Guard§ §.. .. 7§ §.. 6 . 4§ §Lines 12 No. 4 Guard House§ §.. 4 . 6§ §Deals Viz.§ §38 Double§ §6 . 9 . 1§ §66 Single§ §Tables Cots & Coffins§ §6 . 7 . 1§ §12 . 16 . 2§ §Canvas 372 English Cots§ §17 . 8 . 9§ §Nails Viz.§ §80 lb. 3§ §2 . 16 . 3§ §10 4§ §.. 5 . 10§ §12 6§ §Tables Cots & Coffins§ §.. 6 . 3§ §3 . 8 . 4§ §Arrack 18 Gallns. Recruits &c. Must. Drams§ §4 .. 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 77 .. ..§	The diet account continued from £46 3s 9d, and the storekeeper then charged the garrison account with stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Brought forward, £46 3s 9d Rice, 4 hundredweight 2 quarters 9 pounds, £1 11s 10d Florence oil, 12 bottles, £1 12s 9d Sugar, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 3 pounds, £4 7s 1d Fine sugar candy, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 15 pounds, £7 2s 6d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £11 9s 7d Hyson tea, 3 canisters, £1 5s 6d Souchong tea, 5 canisters, £1 18s 4d Singlo tea, 2 lb, £0 2s 6d Bohea tea, 2 lb, £0 1s 3d Total for tea, £3 7s 7d Salt, 1 bushel, £0 3s 4d Pepper, 1 lb, £0 0s 5d Coffee, 56 lb, £2 1s 8d Peas, ½ bushel, £0 4s 2d Total on diet expenses, £67 4s 3d Stores issued to the garrison, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Bohea tea, 127 lb, £3 19s 5d Train oil, 132 gallons, £27 10s 0d Candles, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 12 pounds, for officers on guard, £7 5s 4d Twine, 11 skeins, for cots, £0 5s 9d Cotton wick, ½ lb, for the main guard, £0 0s 7d Total for twine and wick, £0 6s 4d Fishing lines no. 4, 12 lines, for the guardhouse, £0 4s 6d Double deals, 38 boards, for tables, cots and coffins, £6 9s 1d Single deals, 66 boards, for tables, cots and coffins, £6 7s 1d Total for deals, £12 16s 2d English canvas, 372 yards, for cots, £17 8s 9d Threepenny nails, 80 [...], for tables, cots and coffins, £2 16s 3d Fourpenny nails, 10 [...], for tables, cots and coffins, £0 5s 10d Sixpenny nails, 12 [...], for tables, cots and coffins, £0 6s 3d Total for nails, £3 8s 4d Arrack, 18 gallons, for recruits and drams at muster, £4 0s 9d Carried forward, £77 0s 0d **Interpretations** The garrison received 372 yards of canvas for cots, the hanging canvas beds then used in barracks as well as at sea. The quantity, far beyond the four yards issued in the first quarter of the year, pointed to refitting the barracks for new men. Five German recruits joined the garrison on 25 April 1774, discharged soldiers re-enlisted for bounty, and the old artillery barracks were being pulled down to make room for warehouses and a parade. Deals for coffins appeared beside those for tables and cots. The garrison buried its own dead, and several soldiers died in these months, so the Company's timber went to bury them as well as to house them.
177	172	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 77 .. ..§	The garrison account continued from £77 0s 0d. Brought forward, £77 0s 0d Salt beef, 333 pieces, for short weight and for recruits, £62 1s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Beef and Pork Viz.§ §333 Ps. Beef§ §62 . 1 . 10§ §431 Ps. Pork§ §Deficiency in Weight and Recruits§ §71 . 16 . 8§ §Flour C. qr. lb. 1 . 2 . 26 Recruits§ §1 . 12 . 4§ §Blankets 55 Ordinary§ §14 . 4 . 9§ §Paint 3 lb. Ven. Red dry, Markg. Blankets§ §.. .. 9§ §Shirts Viz.§ §30 Sergeants§ §10 . 17 . 6§ §532 Soldiers§ §118 .. 9§ §57 Yds. Brown Holland Officers Cloaths§ §3 . 17 . 3§ §132 . 15 . 6§ §Hats Viz.§ §30 Sergeants§ §18 .. 4§ §501 Soldiers§ §71 . 15 .§ §19 Officers§ §37 . 3 . 5§ §126 . 18 . 9§ §Soldiers Cloaths Viz.§ §338 Soldiers Coats and Breeches§ §495 .. 4§ §24 Corporals Do. & Do.§ §36 . 18 ..§ §24 Sergeants Do. & Do.§ §125 . 8 ..§ §16 Drummers Do. & Do.§ §54 . 10 . 8§ §6 Bombardiers Do. & Do.§ §17 . 16 ..§ §4 Artillery Corporals Do. & Do.§ §8 . 16 ..§ §6 Do. Sergeants Do. & Do.§ §30 . 7 ..§ §9 Gunners Do. & Do.§ §20 . 15 . 6§ §85 Matrosses Do. & Do.§ §139 . 18 . 4§ §1 Marshals Do. & Do.§ §Cloathing for the Garrison§ §2 . 11 . 3§ §932 . 1 . 6§ §Hosiers Ware 563 Pr. Ord. Thd. Stockgs.§ §79 . 3 . 6§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §6 Gro. Broad Worsted Lace§ §1½ Do. Narrow Do.§ §Do.§ §5 . 4 ..§ §2½ Whale Bone§ §.. 15 ..§ §19 Epaulets§ §.. 15 ..§ §95 Sks. Silk§ §9 . 8 . 5§ §95 Do. Mohair§ §1 . 15 . 8§ §76 doz. Gilt Coat Buttons§ §1 . 19 . 7§ §48 Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §5 . 1 . 4§ §563 Cockades§ §Officers Cloaths§ §1 . 12 ..§ §9 . 5 . 2§ §35 . 19 . 2§	Salt pork, 431 pieces, for short weight and for recruits, £71 16s 8d Flour, 1 hundredweight 2 quarters 26 pounds, for recruits, £1 12s 4d Ordinary blankets, 55, £14 4s 9d Venetian red, dry, 3 lb, for marking blankets, £0 0s 9d Sergeants' shirts, 30, £10 17s 6d Soldiers' shirts, 532, £118 0s 9d Brown holland, 57 yards, for officers' clothing, £3 17s 3d Total for shirts, £132 15s 6d Sergeants' hats, 30, £18 0s 4d Soldiers' hats, 501, £71 15s 0d Officers' hats, 19, £37 3s 5d Total for hats, £126 18s 9d Soldiers' coats and breeches, 338 sets, £495 0s 4d Corporals' coats and breeches, 24 sets, £36 15s 0d Sergeants' coats and breeches, 24 sets, £125 8s 0d Drummers' coats and breeches, 16 sets, £54 10s 8d Bombardiers' coats and breeches, 6 sets, £17 16s 0d Artillery corporals' coats and breeches, 4 sets, £8 16s 0d Artillery sergeants' coats and breeches, 6 sets, £30 7s 0d Gunners' coats and breeches, 9 sets, £20 15s 6d Matrosses' coats and breeches, 83 sets, £139 13s 4d Marshal's coat and breeches, 1 set, £2 11s 3d Total for soldiers' clothing, £932 1s 6d Stockings, 563 pairs, £79 3s 6d Broad worsted lace, 6 gross, £5 4s 0d Narrow worsted lace, 1½ gross, £0 15s 0d Whalebone, 2½ lb, £0 15s 0d Epaulettes, 19, for officers' clothing, £9 8s 5d Sewing silk, 95 skeins, for officers' clothing, £1 15s 8d Mohair thread, 95 skeins, for officers' clothing, £1 19s 7d Gilt coat buttons, 76 dozen, for officers' clothing, £5 1s 4d Gilt waistcoat buttons, 48 dozen, for officers' clothing, £1 12s 0d Cockades, 563, £9 5s 2d Total for haberdashery, £35 19s 2d Carried forward, £1,533 14s 9d **Interpretations** This quarter saw the garrison's annual issue of new uniforms. The ships from England brought a full year's clothing, and the storekeeper handed out 501 soldiers' hats, 532 shirts, 563 pairs of stockings, 563 cockades and nearly 500 suits of coats and breeches. The clothing alone came to £932 1s 6d. In the first quarter of the year only two matrosses' coats and three pairs of breeches were issued, so the whole garrison had been waiting on this shipment. Charging the clothing to the garrison account recorded the Company's outlay on its soldiers. The men themselves paid for part of it through stoppages from their pay, which was why soldiers' shirts had also appeared among the store's sales at 10 per cent. A cockade was a rosette of ribbon worn on the hat, black for British troops, and marked the wearer as a soldier in the King's or the Company's service.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 1583 . 14 . 9§	
178	173	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1583 . 14 . 9§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §4 Ash Helves Out Guards§ §.. 2 . 4§ §1 Spring Rat Trap Alarm House§ §.. 1 . 7§ §2 Wood Axes Out Guards§ §.. 5 . 9§ §6 Iron Shovels§ §1 . 7 . 2§ §6 Pickaxes§ §Guard House in James Valley§ §.. 19 . 11§ §2 . 16 . 9§ §Thread Viz.§ §19½ Coloured§ §2 . 17 . 4§ §4½ Whited Brown§ §Altering Cloaths &c.§ §1 . 9 . 9§ §4 . 7 . 1§ §Shoes 563 Ordinary§ §128 . 8 . 9§ §Glass Ware 4 Sqrs. 8 by 10§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Long Ells 4 Yards Scarlet Artillery§ §.. 11 . 5§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §90½ Scarlet§ §92 . 15 . 8§ §18¼ Blue§ §Officers Cloaths§ §16 . 8 . 9§ §109 . 4 . 2§ §Shalloon 143 Yards Scarlet Do.§ §18 . 8 . 7§ §Buckram Viz.§ §18 Yards White§ §1 . 7 ..§ §39 Do. Brown§ §Do.§ §1 . 15 . 9§ §3 . 2 . 9§ §£ 1850 . 16 . 6§ §Blacks Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1st April to the 30 June 1774.§ §Rice C. qr. lb. 116 . 2 . 24§ §51 . 7 ..§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §1389 Ps. Beef§ §238 . 19 . 10§ §1361 Ps. Pork§ §226 . 3 . 4§ §465 . 3 . 2§ §Arrack 137 Gallons§ §31 . 2 . 3§ §Oil 6 Gallons Train§ §1 . 5 ..§ §Flour 16 lb.§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Sugar C. qr. lb. 4 . 1 . 22§ §7 . 12 . 2§ §Tea 237 Bohea§ §7 . 8 . 2§ §Pepper 5§ §.. 2 . 6§ §Salt ½ Bushel§ §.. .. 10§ §Sope 12 lb.§ §.. 6 . 3§	The garrison account continued from £1,583 14s 9d, and the storekeeper then charged the account for the slaves with stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Brought forward, £1,583 14s 9d Axe helves, 4, for the outlying guards, £0 2s 4d Spring rat trap, 1, for the alarm house, £0 1s 7d Wood axes, 2, for the outlying guards, £0 5s 9d Iron shovels, 6, for the guardhouse in James Valley, £1 7s 2d Pickaxes, 6, for the guardhouse in James Valley, £0 19s 11d Total for ironware, £2 16s 9d Coloured thread, 19½ [...], for clothing, £2 17s 4d Whited-brown thread, 4½ [...], for clothing, £1 9s 9d Total for thread, £4 7s 1d Men's ordinary shoes, 563 pairs, £128 8s 9d Window glass, 4 panes 8 by 10 inches, £0 2s 3d Scarlet long ells, 4 yards, for the artillery, £0 11s 5d Scarlet broadcloth, 90½ yards, for officers' clothing, £92 15s 8d Blue broadcloth, 18¼ yards, for officers' clothing, £16 8s 9d Total for broadcloth, £109 4s 2d Scarlet shalloon, 143 yards, for officers' clothing, £13 8s 7d White buckram, 18 yards, for officers' clothing, £1 7s 0d Brown buckram, 39 yards, for officers' clothing, £1 15s 9d Total for buckram, £3 2s 9d Total for the garrison, £1,850 16s 6d Stores issued for the slaves, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Rice, 146 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds, £51 7s 0d Salt beef, 1,389 pieces, £258 19s 10d Salt pork, 1,361 pieces, £226 3s 4d Total for beef and pork, £485 3s 2d Arrack, 137 gallons, £31 2s 3d Train oil, 6 gallons, £1 5s 0d Flour, 16 lb, £0 1s 8d Sugar, 4 hundredweight 1 quarter 22 pounds, £7 12s 2d Bohea tea, 237 lb, £7 3s 2d Pepper, 5 lb, £0 2s 6d Salt, ½ bushel, £0 0s 10d Soap, 12 lb, £0 6s 3d Carried forward, £584 9s 11d **Interpretations** The garrison account for the quarter came to £1,850 16s 6d, ten times the £185 7s 5d of the first three months of the year. Almost all of the rise came from the annual issue of uniforms, shoes, hats and shirts, which arrived with the season's ships from England. Officers' clothing took a large share, with more than 90 yards of scarlet broadcloth for their coats. The cost of feeding the Company's slaves stayed high, with salt beef and pork alone at £485 3s 2d. Rice issued to them fell slightly against the first quarter, but the yams supplied from the plantation fell by more than half, so salt provisions carried more of the burden through the winter months.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 584 . 9 . 11§	
179	174	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 584 . 9 . [...]§ §Candles 5 lb.§ §.. 6 . 6§ §Wheat C. qr. lb. 11 . 3 . 4§ §4 . 16 .§ §Sailors Cloaths Viz.§ §157 Mens Blue Duffle Jackets§ §57 . 9 . 6§ §157 Pr. Do. Do. Cloth Breeches§ §30 . 1 . 10§ §161 Pr. Do. Long Drawers§ §13 . 8 . 4§ §314 Do. Check'd Shirts§ §53 . 11 .§ §15 Boys Green Duffle Jackets§ §4 .. 4§ §15 Pr. Do. Breeches§ §2 . 6 . 7§ §10 Pr. Do. Long Drawers§ §.. 12 .§ §30 Do. Check'd Shirts§ §4 . 4 . 5§ §175 Sailors Hats§ §14 . 11 . 8§ §180 . 5 . 8§ §Long Cloth 14 Pieces No. 6§ §14 . 9 . 4§ §Thread Viz.§ §8 lb. Whited Brown§ §2 . 12 . 10§ §7 Coloured§ §1 .. 7§ §3 . 13 . 5§ §Long Ells 3 Yards Blue§ §.. 5 . 4§ §Iron Pots 1 Weight 58 lb.§ §.. 10 . 11§ §Canvas 104 Yards Osnabrigs§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Chelloes 67 Pieces§ §37 . 2 . 7§ §Iron Ware 2 Pad Locks§ §.. 2 . 11§ §Shoes Viz.§ §98 Pr. Mens Ordinary§ §22 . 7 . 2§ §34 Pr. Womens Calf Leather§ §4 . 12 . 1§ §4 Pr. Do. Fine Do. Pumps§ §.. 16 ..§ §27 . 15 . 3§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §350 No. 6§ §1 . 3 . 4§ §350 10§ §Hooks§ §.. 5 . 10§ §350 13§ §.. 3 . 3§ §13½ doz. 2§ §2 . 5 ..§ §14 Do. 3§ §Lines§ §2 . 14 . 10§ §6 . 17 . 3§ §Haberdashery 12 Ps. Tape§ §.. 6 . 6§ §Kersey ½ Piece§ §1 . 1 ..§ §£ 866 . 12 . 3§	The account for the slaves continued from £584 9s 11d. Brought forward, £584 9s 11d Candles, 5 lb, £0 6s 6d Wheat, 11 hundredweight 3 quarters 4 pounds, £4 16s 0d Men's blue duffel jackets, 157, £57 9s 6d Men's blue cloth breeches, 157 pairs, £30 1s 10d Men's long drawers, 161 pairs, £13 8s 4d Men's checked shirts, 314, £53 11s 0d Boys' green duffel jackets, 15, £4 0s 4d Boys' breeches, 15 pairs, £2 6s 7d Boys' long drawers, 10 pairs, £0 12s 0d Boys' checked shirts, 30, £4 4s 5d Sailors' hats, 175, £14 11s 8d Total for sailors' clothing, £180 5s 8d Long cloth no. 6, 14 pieces, £14 9s 4d Whited-brown thread, 8 lb, £2 12s 10d Coloured thread, 7 lb, £1 0s 7d Total for thread, £3 13s 5d Blue long ells, 3 yards, £0 5s 4d Iron pot, 1, weighing 5 lb, £0 10s 11d Osnaburg canvas, 104 yards, £4 11s 0d Chelloes, 67 pieces, £37 2s 7d Padlocks, 2, £0 2s 11d Men's ordinary shoes, 98 pairs, £22 7s 2d Women's calf-leather shoes, 34 pairs, £4 12s 1d Women's fine calf-leather pumps, 4 pairs, £0 16s 0d Total for shoes, £27 15s 3d Fish hooks no. 6, 350 hooks, £1 3s 4d Fish hooks no. 10, 350 hooks, £0 5s 10d Fish hooks no. 13, 350 hooks, £0 3s 3d Fishing lines no. 2, 13½ dozen, £2 5s 0d Fishing lines no. 3, 14 dozen, £2 14s 10d Total for hooks and lines, £6 12s 3d Tape, 12 pieces, £0 6s 6d Kersey, ½ piece, £1 1s 0d Total for the slaves, £866 12s 3d The account then turned to the stores issued for the Malays. **Interpretations** The Company's slaves also received their yearly clothing in this quarter. Each man was issued a duffel jacket, a pair of breeches, long drawers and two checked shirts, and the boys a smaller set. The cloth was the same coarse wear supplied to sailors, sent out ready-made from England. Only the Castle's household slaves had been given clothing in the first quarter of the year, so the field slaves, like the garrison, waited on the season's ships. Women's shoes and chelloes in quantity showed that the issue reached the slave women as well as the men. The fish hooks and lines went to those who fished for the Company. Kersey was a coarse, ribbed woollen cloth, cheaper than broadcloth and used for working clothes.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
180	175	1774§ §Mallays Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1st April to the 30 June 1774.§ §Rice C. qr. lb. 2 . 3 . 16§ §1 .. 3§ §Arrack 12 Gallons§ §2 . 14 . 6§ §Beef 16 Pieces§ §2 . 19 . 8§ §Sugar C. qr. lb. 2 . 2§ §.. 17 . 9§ §Candy 15 lb.§ §.. 4 . 8§ §Flour C. qr. lb. 1 . 5§ §.. 5 .§ §Sope 6 lb.§ §.. 3 . 2§ §Pepper 2 lb.§ §.. 1 ..§ §Coffee 4 lb.§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Tea Viz.§ §4 lb. Bohea§ §.. 2 . 6§ §2 Congo§ §.. 2 . 5§ §.. 4 . 11§ §Oil 2 Bottles Florence§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Candles 20 lb.§ §2 . 2 . 11§ §Paint 2 Indico§ §.. 3 . 5§ §Shoes 4 Pr. Mens Channel Pumps§ §1 . 5 . 4§ §Salt ½ Bushel§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §14 Sks. Silk§ §.. 5 . 3§ §12 Do. Mohair§ §.. 5 . 6§ §6 doz. Gilt Coat Buttons§ §.. 8 ..§ §3¾ Do. Do. Breast Do.§ §.. 2 . 2§ §2 Ps. Tape§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 . 2 ..§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §100 No. 7 Hooks§ §.. 5 . 8§ §6 2 Lines§ §.. 1 . 8§ §.. 7 . 4§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §5 Yards Dark Brown§ §4 . 7 . 6§ §4 Do. Scarlet§ §4 . 1 ..§ §8 . 8 . 6§ §Blankets 2 Ordinary§ §.. 10 . 6§ §Canvas 4 Yards English§ §.. 3 . 9§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §4 Pr. Madrass Stockings§ §1 . 10 . 6§ §2 Pr. Black Worsted Breeches§ §1 . 2 ..§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 25 . 17 . 3§	The storekeeper charged a separate account with the stores issued for the Malays between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Stores issued for the Malays, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Rice, 2 hundredweight 3 quarters 16 pounds, £1 0s 3d Arrack, 12 gallons, £2 14s 6d Salt beef, 16 pieces, £2 19s 8d Sugar, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 2 pounds, £0 17s 9d Sugar candy, 15 lb, £0 4s 8d Flour, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 5 pounds, £0 5s 0d Soap, 6 lb, £0 3s 2d Pepper, 2 lb, £0 1s 0d Coffee, 4 lb, £0 3s 4d Bohea tea, 4 lb, £0 2s 6d Congou tea, 2 lb, £0 2s 5d Total for tea, £0 4s 11d Florence oil, 2 bottles, £0 5s 6d Candles, 26 lb, £2 2s 11d Indigo, 2 lb, £0 3s 5d Men's channel pumps, 4 pairs, £1 5s 4d Salt, ½ bushel, £0 1s 3d Sewing silk, 14 skeins, £0 5s 3d Mohair thread, 12 skeins, £0 5s 6d Gilt coat buttons, 6 dozen, £0 8s 0d Gilt waistcoat buttons, 3¼ dozen, £0 2s 2d Tape, 2 pieces, £0 1s 1d Total for haberdashery, £1 2s 0d Fish hooks no. 7, 100 hooks, £0 5s 8d Fishing lines no. 2, 6 lines, £0 1s 8d Total for hooks and lines, £0 7s 4d Dark brown broadcloth, 5 yards, £4 7s 6d Scarlet broadcloth, 4 yards, £4 1s 0d Total for broadcloth, £8 8s 6d Ordinary blankets, 2, £0 10s 6d English canvas, 4 yards, £0 3s 9d Madras stockings, 4 pairs, £1 10s 6d Black worsted breeches, 2 pairs, £1 2s 0d Total for hosiery, £2 12s 6d Carried forward, £25 17s 3d **Interpretations** The Malays' clothing was of a different order from the slaves'. They received broadcloth in dark brown and scarlet, gilt buttons, silk thread, channel pumps and Madras stockings, the materials of a respectable coat and waistcoat rather than the coarse duffel and check issued to the slaves. Their issue confirmed what the first quarter's accounts suggested: the Company kept the Malays on distinctly better terms, perhaps as free servants with skills it valued.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
181	176	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 25 . 17 . 8§ §Thread Viz.§ §4 lb. Coloured§ §.. 11 . 9§ §2 Whited Brown§ §.. 13 . 3§ §2 oz. No. 16§ §.. 4 . 5§ §1 . 9 . 5§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §1 Two Gallon Kettle§ §.. 2 . 9§ §1 Quart Sauce Pan§ §.. .. 6§ §1 Pint Do.§ §.. .. 4§ §2 Pudding Pans§ §.. 1 . 11§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Flannel 4 Yards§ §.. 7 . 7§ §Glass Ware 6 Wine Glasses§ §.. 2 . 9§ §Lead 12 Sheets§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Oars 2 Small§ §.. 8 . 1§ §Cordage 6 lb.§ §.. 1 . 10§ §Cutlery Ware Viz.§ §1 Fine Ivory Comb§ §.. 2 . 10§ §1 Ordy. Do. Do.§ §.. 1 . 2§ §.. 4 ..§ §China Ware Viz.§ §12 Octagon Soop Plates§ §.. 6 ..§ §4 Do. Meat Dishes§ §.. 8 . 4§ §12 Sneakers§ §.. 4 .§ §.. 18 . 4§ §Starch 2 lb.§ §.. 1 . 2§ §Earthen Ware 2 Small Red Tea Pots§ §.. 2 . 4§ §Shalloon 9 Yards Coloured§ §.. 16 . 2§ §Buckram 3 Yards White§ §.. 4 . 6§ §£ 31 . 19 . 7§ §Plantation Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1st April to the 30th June 1774.§ §Wheat C. qr. lb. 19 . 3 . 4 Poultry§ §7 . 19 .§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §C. qr. lb. 5 . 3 .. Rice Poultry Overseers & Stewd.§ §2 .. 3§ §57 . 2 .. Paddy Do. and Horses§ §9 . 2 . 1§ §11 . 2 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 19 . 1 . 4§	The account for the Malays continued from £25 17s 8d, and the storekeeper then charged the plantation account with stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Brought forward, £25 17s 8d Coloured thread, 4 lb, £0 11s 9d Whited-brown thread, 2 lb, £0 13s 3d Thread no. 16, 2 lb, £0 4s 5d Total for thread, £1 9s 5d Two-gallon kettle, 1, £0 2s 9d Quart saucepan, 1, £0 0s 6d Pint saucepan, 1, £0 0s 4d Pudding pans, 2, £0 1s 11d Total for tinware, £0 5s 6d Flannel, 4 yards, £0 7s 7d Wine glasses, 6, £0 2s 9d Sheet lead, 12 lb, £0 2s 3d Small oars, 2, £0 8s 1d Cordage, 6 [...], £0 19s 10d Fine ivory comb, 1, £0 2s 10d Ordinary ivory comb, 1, £0 1s 2d Total for cutlery, £0 4s 0d Octagonal china soup plates, 12, £0 6s 0d Octagonal china meat dishes, 4, £0 8s 4d Sneakers, 12, £0 4s 0d Total for china, £0 18s 4d Starch, 2 lb, £0 1s 2d Small red teapots, 2, £0 2s 4d Coloured shalloon, 9 yards, £0 16s 2d White buckram, 3 yards, £0 4s 6d Total for the Malays, £31 19s 7d Stores issued for the plantation, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Wheat, 19 hundredweight 3 quarters 4 pounds, for the poultry, £7 19s 0d Rice, 5 hundredweight 3 quarters, for the house, the overseers and the steward, £2 0s 3d Paddy, 57 hundredweight 2 quarters, for the poultry and the horses, £9 2s 1d Total for rice and paddy, £11 2s 4d Carried forward, £19 1s 4d **Interpretations** The Malays' account nearly tripled, from £11 1s 5d in the first quarter of the year to £31 19s 7d. Their share of the year's clothing came with the season's ships, along with china, glassware and teapots for their households. Oars and cordage among their stores fitted their work as the Company's fishermen and boatmen.
182	177	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 19 . 1 . 4§ §Beef 14 Pieces Steward§ §2 . 12 . 3§ §Cordage C. qr. 1 . 3§ §.. 10 . 4§ §Cart Wheels 1 Pair§ §3 . 8 . 11§	The plantation account continued from £19 1s 4d. Brought forward, £19 1s 4d Salt beef, 14 pieces, for the steward, £2 12s 3d Cordage, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 5 pounds, £0 10s 4d Cart wheels, 1 pair, £3 3s 11d Ox yokes, 2, £1 9s 2d Ox bow, 1, £0 1s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Turners Ware Viz.§ §2 Yokes for Oxen§ §1 . 9 . 2§ §1 Ox Bow§ §.. 1 . 2§ §5 Birch Brooms Gardens & Stables§ §.. 1 . 11§ §1 . 12 . 3§ §Earthen Ware 6 Milk Pans Dairy§ §.. 8 ..§ §Oil ½ Gallon Train Stables§ §.. 3 . 2§ §Iron C. qr. lb. 3 . 4 Carts and Gates§ §.. 18 . 2§ §Tin Ware 9 Water Pots Gardens§ §1 . 9 . 8§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Pad Lock Long Wood§ §.. 1 . 6§ §4 Sheets Sand Paper Stables§ §.. .. 3§ §4 Scythes§ §1 .. 9§ §14 Scythe Stones§ §.. 2 . 11§ §3 Spring Rat Traps§ §.. 4 . 7§ §3 Wire Do.§ §Gardens§ §1 .. 6§ §1 Garden Rake§ §.. 2 . 10§ §37 Ash Helves Do. and Long Wood§ §1 . 1 . 7§ §1 Stock Lock Plantn. House§ §.. 3 . 2§ §3 . 18 . 2§ §Saddlery Viz.§ §1 Saddle§ §2 . 14 . 10§ §4 Pr. Stirrup Leathers§ §.. 10 ..§ §5 Saddle Cloths§ §.. 18 . 9§ §3 Girths§ §.. 6 . 9§ §3 Sursingles§ §.. 9 . 11§ §3 Cruppers§ §.. 5 . 2§ §2 Half Curb Bridles§ §.. 18 . 8§ §1 Large Do. Do.§ §Stables§ §1 . 8 . 10§ §7 . 12 . 11§ §Pitch and Tar 2 Galls. Tar Carts§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Deals ½ Balk Cart§ §.. 4 . 5§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §6 No. 2§ §.. 1 . 8§ §6 3§ §.. 2 ..§ §6 4§ §Lines Gardens§ §.. 2 . 3§ §.. 5 . 11§ §Twine 1 Sk. Do.§ §.. .. 7§ §Long Cloth ½ Ps. Baftas Dairy§ §.. 3 . 5§ §£ 42 . 11 . 2§	Birch brooms, 5, for the gardens and stables, £0 1s 11d Total for turned ware, £1 12s 3d Milk pans, 6, for the dairy, £0 8s 0d Train oil, ½ gallon, for the stables, £0 3s 2d Iron, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 4 pounds, for carts and gates, £0 18s 2d Watering pots, 9, for the gardens, £1 9s 8d Padlock, 1, for Longwood, £0 1s 6d Sandpaper, 4 sheets, for the stables, £0 0s 3d Scythes, 4, for the gardens, £1 0s 9d Scythe stones, 14, for the gardens, £0 2s 11d Spring rat traps, 3, for the gardens, £0 4s 7d Wire rat traps, 3, for the gardens, £1 0s 6d Garden rake, 1, for the gardens, £0 2s 10d Axe helves, 37, for the gardens and Longwood, £1 1s 7d Stock lock, 1, for Plantation House, £0 3s 2d Total for ironware, £3 18s 2d Saddle, 1, for the stables, £2 14s 10d Stirrup leathers, 4 pairs, for the stables, £0 10s 0d Saddle cloths, 5, for the stables, £0 18s 9d Girths, 3, for the stables, £0 6s 9d Surcingles, 3, for the stables, £0 9s 11d Cruppers, 3, for the stables, £0 5s 2d Half-curb bridles, 2, for the stables, £0 18s 8d Large bridle, 1, for the stables, £1 8s 10d Total for saddlery, £7 12s 11d Tar, 1 gallon, for carts, £0 1s 8d Balk, ½ timber, for a cart, £0 4s 5d Fishing lines no. 2, 6 lines, for the gardens, £0 1s 8d Fishing lines no. 3, 6 lines, for the gardens, £0 2s 0d Fishing lines no. 4, 6 lines, for the gardens, £0 2s 3d Total for lines, £0 5s 11d Twine, 1 skein, £0 0s 7d Baftas long cloth, ½ piece, for the dairy, £0 3s 5d Carried forward, £42 11s 2d **Interpretations** An ox bow was the U-shaped wooden collar that passed under the beast's neck and fitted into the yoke. Fishing lines issued to the gardens were perhaps used as garden lines, stretched between pegs to mark straight rows for planting.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
183	178	18th July§ §Hospital Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1st April to the 30th June 1774.§ §Sugar C. qr. lb. 3 . 3 . 14§ §6 . 12 . 2§ §Flour 3 . 3 . 14§ §3 . 12 . 4§ §Rice 3 . 3 . 14§ §1 . 7 . 2§ §Tea 41 lb. Bohea§ §1 . 5 . 8§ §Oil 14½ Gallons§ §3 .. 5§ §Salt 1½ Bushels§ §.. 5 ..§ §Sago 8 lb.§ §.. 2 . 8§ §Twine Viz.§ §1 Skane Twine§ §.. .. 7§ §½ Cotton Wick§ §.. .. 8§ §.. 1 . 3§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §9 Wood Bowls§ §.. 10 . 6§ §9 Platters§ §.. 11 . 1§ §2 Birch Brooms§ §.. .. 9§ §2 Hair Do.§ §.. 5 . 6§ §2 Mops§ §.. 2 . 8§ §4 Wood Ladles§ §.. 1 . 3§ §2 Scrubing Brushes§ §.. 6 . 1§ §1 . 17 . 10§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §12 Lamps§ §.. 3 . 6§ §2 Quart Saucepans§ §.. 1 . 5§ §3 Pint Do.§ §.. .. 11§ §.. [...] . 10§ §Iron Pots 4 lb. 120§ §1 . 2 . 6§ §Braziers Ware 2 Pestles & Mortars§ §2 . 1 . 11§ §Kersey 8 Yards§ §.. 10 . 9§ §Haberdashery 2 Ps. Tape§ §.. 1 . 1§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Wood Ax§ §.. 2 . 11§ §8 Ash Helves§ §.. 4 . 8§ §1 Pr. H L Hinges§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Hand Hatchet§ §.. 1 . 9§ §2 Packing Needles§ §.. .. 4§ §.. 13 .§ §Long Cloth 2 Ps. No. 6§ §2 . 1 . 4§ §Wine 40 Gallons Port§ §12 . 13 . 4§ §£ 37 . 18 . 8§	The storekeeper charged the hospital account with the stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Stores issued for the hospital, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Sugar, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 14 pounds, £6 12s 2d Flour, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 14 pounds, £3 12s 4d Rice, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 14 pounds, £1 7s 2d Bohea tea, 41 lb, £1 5s 8d Train oil, 14½ gallons, £3 0s 5d Salt, 1½ bushels, £0 5s 0d Sago, 8 lb, £0 2s 8d Twine, 1 skein, £0 0s 7d Cotton wick, ½ lb, £0 0s 8d Total for twine and wick, £0 1s 3d Wooden bowls, 9, £0 10s 6d Wooden platters, 9, £0 11s 1d Birch brooms, 2, £0 0s 9d Hair brooms, 2, £0 5s 6d Mops, 2, £0 2s 8d Wooden ladles, 4, £0 1s 3d Scrubbing brushes, 2, £0 6s 1d Total for turned ware, £1 17s 10d Tin lamps, 12, £0 8s 6d Quart saucepans, 2, £0 1s 5d Pint saucepans, 3, £0 0s 11d Total for tinware, £0 10s 10d Iron pots, 4, weighing 120 lb, £1 2s 6d Pestles and mortars, 2, £2 1s 11d Kersey, 8 yards, £0 10s 2d Tape, 2 pieces, £0 1s 1d Wood axe, 1, £0 2s 11d Axe helves, 8, £0 4s 8d H hinges, 1 pair, £0 3s 4d Hand hatchet, 1, £0 1s 9d Packing needles, 2, £0 0s 4d Total for ironware, £0 13s 0d Long cloth no. 6, 2 pieces, £2 1s 4d Port, 40 gallons, £12 13s 4d Total for the hospital, £37 18s 8d **Interpretations** Port was the largest single item in the hospital's account, at 40 gallons. Wine was a standard part of treatment, given to strengthen patients weakened by fever or long illness, and port's body and keeping qualities made it the usual choice. The hospital's costs rose from £15 0s 7d in the first quarter of the year to £37 18s 8d. The sick invalids landed from passing ships, such as those Captain Paul of the *Harcourt* asked to put ashore in July 1774, added to the hospital's burden during the shipping season.
184	179	1774§ §Boats Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1st April to the 30 June 1774.§	The storekeeper charged the boats account with the stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Twine 1 Skane§ §.. .. 7§ §Cordage C. qr. 7 . 2§ §12 . 13 . 9§ §Leather 29 lb. Sole§ §1 . 4 . 2§ §Oil Viz.§ §9 Gallons Train§ §1 . 17 . 6§ §3 Do. Linseed§ §.. 11 . 6§ §2 . 9 ..§ §Arrack 8 Gallons§ §1 . 16 . 4§ §Blocks 6 Single of 5 Inches§ §.. 4 . 3§ §Oars 8 Small§ §1 . 12 . 4§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §4 Barrels Pitch§ §4 . 13 . 8§ §4 Do. Tar§ §4 . 8 . 4§ §2 lb. Rozin§ §.. 8 . 2§ §9 . 10 . 2§ §Paint C. qr. lb. 2 . 15 Ven. Red dry§ §.. 16 . 3§ §Nails Viz.§ §2 lb. 2§ §.. 1 . 5§ §6 3§ §.. 4 . 3§ §13 4§ §.. 7 . 7§ §17 6§ §.. 8 . 11§ §30 10§ §.. 13 . 9§ §34 20§ §.. 12 . 9§ §2 40§ §.. .. 9§ §2 Dog§ §.. 1 . 4§ §2 . 10 . 9§ §Deals Viz.§ §8 Single§ §.. 15 . 6§ §3 Double§ §.. 10 . 3§ §16 Wainst. Boards§ §4 . 16 ..§ §12 Elm Do.§ §2 . 17 ..§ §2 Timbers for Long Boats§ §.. 17 . 8§ §2 Coffers§ §.. 7 . 3§ §10 . 4 . 1§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Hand Hatchet§ §.. 1 . 9§ §3 Pad Locks§ §.. 4 . 4§ §.. 6 . 1§ §Turners Ware 4 Paint Brushes§ §.. 2 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 43 . 14 . 9§	Stores issued for the boats, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Twine, 1 skein, £0 0s 7d Cordage, 7 hundredweight 2 quarters, £12 18s 9d Sole leather, 29 lb, £1 4s 2d Train oil, 9 gallons, £1 17s 6d Linseed oil, 3 gallons, £0 11s 6d Total for oil, £2 9s 0d Arrack, 8 gallons, £1 16s 4d Single blocks of 5 inches, 6, £0 4s 3d Small oars, 8, £1 12s 4d Pitch, 4 barrels, £4 13s 8d Tar, 1 barrel, £4 3s 4d Rosin, 2 lb, £0 3s 2d Total for pitch and tar, £9 10s 2d Venetian red, dry, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 15 pounds, £0 16s 3d Twopenny nails, 2 [...], £0 1s 5d Threepenny nails, 6 [...], £0 4s 3d Fourpenny nails, 13 [...], £0 7s 7d Sixpenny nails, 17 [...], £0 8s 11d Tenpenny nails, 30 [...], £0 13s 9d Twentypenny nails, 34 [...], £0 12s 9d Fortypenny nails, 2 [...], £0 0s 9d Dog nails, 2 [...], £0 1s 4d Total for nails, £2 10s 9d Single deals, 3, £0 15s 6d Double deals, 3, £0 13s 3d Wainscot boards, 16, £4 16s 0d Elm boards, 12, £2 17s 0d Timbers for longboats, 2, £0 17s 8d Cuffers, 2, £0 7s 3d Total for deals, £10 4s 1d Hand hatchet, 1, £0 1s 9d Padlocks, 3, £0 4s 4d Total for ironware, £0 6s 1d Paint brushes, 4, £0 2s 0d Carried forward, £43 14s 9d **Interpretations** The boats account rose from £10 11s 3d in the first quarter of the year to more than £43 in this one. The season's ships kept the island's boats at work landing stores and taking off water and cattle, and the struggle to bring the *Harcourt* into the road on 30 June and 1 July 1774 put heavy strain on them. More than 7 hundredweight of cordage, new timbers for the longboats and a large stock of pitch, tar and planking went into refitting them after the season ended.
185	180	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 43 . 14 . 9§ §Lead 17 lb. Sheet§ §.. 3 . 2§	The boats account continued from £43 14s 9d, and the storekeeper then charged the fortifications account with stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Brought forward, £43 14s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Bunting Viz.§ §1 Yard Red§ §.. .. 9§ §1 Do. Blue§ §.. .. 7§ §1 Do. White§ §.. .. 7§ §.. 1 . 11§ §Lines Viz.§ §1 Deep Sea§ §.. 5 .§ §2 Hambro§ §.. 2 . 7§ §.. 7 . 7§ §Iron C. qr. lb. 1 . 8§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Iron Pots 1 wt. 23 lb.§ §.. 4 . 4§ §Anchors 1 Grapnail 53 lb.§ §.. 13 . 1§ §£ 45 . 17 . 4§ §Fortifications Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1st April to the 30 June 1774.§ §Nails Viz.§ §6 lb. 3§ §.. 4 . 3§ §12 4§ §.. 7 ..§ §6 6§ §.. 3 . 2§ §4 20§ §.. 1 . 6§ §4 40§ §.. 1 . 5§ §10 Dog§ §.. 6 . 6§ §1 . 3 . 10§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §6 Boasters and Broad Tools§ §.. 14 . 9§ §6 Inch and Point Do.§ §.. 7 . 3§ §6 Masons Beach Mallets§ §Saliant Angle§ §.. 8 . 2§ §4 Stone Axes§ §1 . 6 . 5§ §24 Sail Needles mendg. Lime Bags§ §.. .. 6§ §18 lb. Roll'd Iron, Artillery Use§ §.. 4 . 11§ §1 Hand Hatchet Lime Kiln§ §.. 1 . 9§ §135 Ash Helves Do. & Salt. Angle§ §3 . 13 . 9§ §3 Mauls Do. & Mitchells Line§ §1 . 8 ..§ §6 Iron Shovels§ §1 . 7 . 2§ §4 Pickaxes§ §.. 13 . 3§ §1 Chest Lock§ §.. 3 . 1§ §12 Hammer Helves§ §Mitchells Line§ §.. 3 . 3§ §10 . 17 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 12 . 1 . 1§	Sheet lead, 17 lb, £0 3s 2d Red bunting, 1 yard, £0 0s 9d Blue bunting, 1 yard, £0 0s 7d White bunting, 1 yard, £0 0s 7d Total for bunting, £0 1s 11d Deep-sea line, 1, £0 5s 0d Hambro lines, 2, £0 2s 7d Total for lines, £0 7s 7d Iron, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 8 pounds, £0 7s 6d Iron pot, 1, weighing 23 lb, £0 4s 4d Grapnel anchor, 1, weighing 58 lb, £0 13s 1d Total for the boats, £45 17s 4d Stores issued for the fortifications, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Threepenny nails, 6 [...], £0 4s 3d Fourpenny nails, 12 [...], £0 7s 0d Sixpenny nails, 6 [...], £0 3s 2d Twentypenny nails, 4 [...], £0 1s 6d Fortypenny nails, 4 [...], £0 1s 5d Dog nails, 10 [...], £0 6s 6d Total for nails, £1 3s 10d Boasters and broad tools, 6, for the Salient Angle, £0 14s 9d Punches and points, 6, for the Salient Angle, £0 7s 3d Masons' mallets, 6, for the Salient Angle, £0 8s 2d Stone axes, 4, for the Salient Angle, £1 6s 5d Sail needles, 24, for mending lime bags, £0 0s 6d Rolled iron, 18 lb, for the artillery, £0 4s 11d Hand hatchet, 1, for the lime kiln, £0 1s 9d Axe helves, 135, for the Salient Angle and other works, £3 18s 9d Mauls, 3, for Mitchell's Line, £1 8s 0d Iron shovels, 6, for Mitchell's Line, £1 7s 2d Pickaxes, 4, for Mitchell's Line, £0 13s 3d Chest lock, 1, for Mitchell's Line, £0 3s 1d Hammer helves, 12, for Mitchell's Line, £0 3s 3d Total for ironware, £10 17s 3d Carried forward, £12 1s 1d **Interpretations** Boasters were broad masons' chisels used to dress stone to a flat surface, and punches and points were narrow chisels for rough cutting. Their issue to the Salient Angle showed the masons finishing the stonework of the outer defences. The mauls, shovels and pickaxes charged to Mitchell's Line went to repairing the flood damage at Sandy Bay that Captain Tippet reported on 24 June 1774. A grapnel was a small anchor with several hooked flukes, used to hold a boat or to drag for lost gear. A deep-sea line was a long, heavily weighted sounding line for measuring depths offshore.
186	181	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 10 . 17 . 3§ §Oil Viz.§ §3½ Gallons Train§ §Salt. Angle & Lime Kiln§	The fortifications account continued, and the storekeeper then charged the church account with stores issued between 1 April and 30 June 1774. Brought forward, £12 1s 1d Train oil, 3½ gallons, for the Salient Angle and the lime kiln, £0 14s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 14 . 7§ §3 Bottles Florence§ §Artillery use§ §.. 3 . 3§ §1 . 2 . 10§ §Deals Viz.§ §9 Single§ §.. 17 . 6§ §10 Double§ §1 . 14 ..§ §1 Elm Board§ §Mitchl. Line & Salt. Angle§ §.. 4 . 9§ §1 Ps. Ash Plank Cart§ §2 . 6 . 9§ §5 . 3 ..§ §Candles 5 lb. mendg. Lime Bags§ §.. 10 . 9§ §Iron 50 lb. Mitchels Line§ §.. 10 . 5§ §Tin Ware 7 Water Pots§ §1 . 2 . 11§ §Lines 6 No. 3 Artillery use§ §.. 2 .§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §3 Plaistr. Brushes§ §.. 3 . 3§ §18 Labrs. Baskets§ §Salient Angle§ §.. 18 . 5§ §1 . 1 . 8§ §Canvas 11 Ps. English, Lime Bags§ §17 . 12 . 6§ §Thread 1 lb. Coloured Artillery Use§ §.. 3 .§ §Glass Ware 6 Squares 6 by 8 Laboratory§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Wheels Viz.§ §1 Pr. Cart§ §3 . 8 . 11§ §6 Wheel Barrows Mitchels Line§ §4 . 13 .§ §8 . 1 . 11§ §Iron Pots 1 wt. 68 lb.§ §.. 12 . 9§ §Twine 48 Skains§ §1 . 6 ..§ §£ 49 . 12 . 6§ §Church Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1st April to the 30 June 1774.§ §Nails Viz.§ §2 lb. 3§ §.. 1 . 5§ §4 4§ §.. 2 . 4§ §8 6§ §.. 4 . 4§ §12 10§ §.. 5 . 6§ §4 40§ §.. 1 . 5§ §½ Glazg. Brads§ §.. .. 4§ §.. 15 . 4§ §Oil 1 Gallon Linseed§ §.. 3 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ .. 19 . 2§	Florence oil, 3 bottles, for the artillery, £0 8s 3d Total for oil, £1 2s 10d Single deals, 9, for Mitchell's Line and the Salient Angle, £0 17s 6d Double deals, 10, for Mitchell's Line and the Salient Angle, £1 14s 0d Elm board, 1, for Mitchell's Line and the Salient Angle, £0 4s 9d Ash plank, 1 piece, for a cart, £2 6s 9d Total for deals, £5 3s 0d Candles, 5 lb, for mending lime bags, £0 10s 9d Iron, 50 lb, for Mitchell's Line, £0 10s 5d Watering pots, 7, £1 2s 11d Fishing lines no. 3, 6, for the artillery, £0 2s 0d Plasterers' brushes, 3, for the Salient Angle, £0 3s 3d Labourers' baskets, 13, for the Salient Angle, £0 18s 5d Total for turned ware, £1 1s 8d English canvas, 11 pieces, for lime bags, £17 12s 6d Coloured thread, ½ lb, for the artillery, £0 3s 0d Window glass, 6 panes 6 by 8 inches, for the laboratory, £0 1s 8d Cart wheels, 1 pair, £3 8s 11d Wheelbarrows, 6, for Mitchell's Line, £4 13s 0d Total for wheels, £8 1s 11d Iron pot, 1, weighing 68 lb, £0 12s 9d Twine, 48 skeins, £1 6s 0d Total for the fortifications, £49 12s 6d Stores issued for the church, 1 April to 30 June 1774 Threepenny nails, 2 [...], £0 1s 5d Fourpenny nails, 4 [...], £0 2s 4d Sixpenny nails, 8 [...], £0 4s 4d Tenpenny nails, 12 [...], £0 5s 6d Fortypenny nails, 4 [...], £0 1s 5d Glaziers' brads, ½ [...], £0 0s 4d Total for nails, £0 15s 4d Linseed oil, 1 gallon, £0 3s 10d Carried forward, £0 19s 2d **Interpretations** Eleven pieces of English canvas, at £17 12s 6d, were cut into bags for carrying lime from the kiln at Sandy Bay. The repairs to Mitchell's Line and the building of the guardhouse needed large quantities of mortar, and the canvas bags wore out quickly under the weight of burnt lime and the rough handling of boatmen and labourers. The laboratory was the artillery's workshop, where gunners made up cartridges, fuses and other fireworks. It needed good light for close work, which explained the window glass issued to it. The church account fell from £118 10s 10d in the first quarter of the year to a few shillings. The new church in James Valley was finished, and only small repairs and finishing touches remained.
187	182	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ .. 19 . 2§ §Deals Viz.§ §14 Double§ §2 . 7 . 7§ §28 Single§	The church account continued from £0 19s 2d, and the storekeeper's collection closed with it. Brought forward, £0 19s 2d Double deals, 14, £2 7s 7d Single deals, 23, £2 14s 3d Total for deals, £5 1s 10d Paint brushes, 3, £0 1s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 . 14 . 3§ §5 . 1 . 10§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §3 Paint Brushes§ §.. 1 . 6§ §1 Plaistr. Do.§ §.. 1 . 1§ §4 Scrubing Do.§ §.. 13 . 3§ §2 Shoe Do.§ §.. 1 . 6§ §4 Mops§ §.. 5 . 4§ §2 Hair Brooms§ §.. 5 . 6§ §2 Table Brushes§ §.. 2 . 6§ §1 . 9 . 8§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §2 Pr. H L Hinges§ §.. 6 . 7§ §1 lb. Brass Chair Nails§ §.. 3 ..§ §1 Chest Lock§ §.. 3 . 1§ §.. 12 . 8§ §Serge 2½ Yards Green§ §.. 11 . 7§ §Haberdashery 1 Ps. Carnation Tape§ §.. .. 5§ §Long Ells 36 Yards Blue§ §3 . 3 . 9§ §Canvas 42 Yards Osnabrigs§ §1 . 16 . 9§ §Thread ½ lb. Coloured§ §.. 1 . 8§ §China Ware 1 Chamber Pot§ §.. 2 ..§ §£ 13 . 19 . 6§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§ §St. Helena§ §30 June 1774.§	Plasterer's brush, 1, £0 1s 1d Scrubbing brushes, 4, £0 12s 3d Shoe brushes, 2, £0 1s 6d Mops, 4, £0 5s 4d Hair brooms, 2, £0 5s 6d Table brushes, 2, £0 2s 6d Total for turned ware, £1 9s 8d H hinges, 2 pairs, £0 6s 7d Brass chair nails, 1 lb, £0 3s 0d Chest lock, 1, £0 3s 1d Total for ironware, £0 12s 8d Green serge, 2⅞ yards, £0 11s 7d Carnation tape, 1 piece, £0 0s 5d Blue long ells, 36 yards, £3 3s 9d Osnaburg canvas, 42 yards, £1 16s 9d Coloured thread, ½ lb, £0 1s 3d China chamber pot, 1, £0 2s 0d Total for the church, £13 19s 6d Jonathan Doveton signed the collection as storekeeper at St Helena on 30 June 1774, subject to any errors. **Interpretations** With the building finished, the church account turned from construction to fitting out and upkeep. Scrubbing brushes, mops and brooms were for keeping the new church clean. The green serge, blue long ells and brass chair nails were probably for covering the communion table, cushions and pew seats, the cloth tacked in place with brass-headed nails. The account came to £13 19s 6d, against £118 10s 10d in the first quarter of the year, when the roof, floors and windows were still being built.
188	183	1774§ §List of the Honorable Company's Officers and Servants§ §upon the Island of St. Helena with their several Salary's, Diet§ §Money &c. for the Quarter Ending the 30 day of June 1774.§ §John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §150 ..§ §Do. Allowance for Servants§ §31 . 14 . 9§ §181 . 14 . 9§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §62 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §25 ..§ §87 . 10 .§ §Mattw. Purling Esqr. of Council to 7 June§ §37 . 5 . 3§ §Do. Diet Money to Do.§ §11 . 3 . 6½§ §Do. Gratuity to Do.§ §11 . 3 . 6½§ §59 . 12 . 4§ §Mattw. Bazett Esqr. of Council§ §12 . 10 . 5§ §Do. Accountant§ §27 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 ..§	The paymaster's list set out the salaries, diet money and allowances of the Company's officers and servants on the island for the quarter ending 30 June 1774. Salaries and allowances, quarter ending 30 June 1774 Governor Skottowe, salary, £150 0s 0d Governor Skottowe, allowance for servants, £31 14s 9d Total for the Governor, £181 14s 9d Daniel Corneille, Lieutenant Governor, salary, £62 10s 0d Daniel Corneille, diet money, £25 0s 0d Total for the Lieutenant Governor, £87 10s 0d Matthew Purling, member of the Council, salary to 7 June 1774, £37 5s 3d Matthew Purling, diet money to 7 June 1774, £11 3s 6½d Matthew Purling, gratuity to 7 June 1774, £11 3s 6½d Total for Matthew Purling, £59 12s 4d Matthew Bazett, member of the Council, salary, £12 10s 5d Matthew Bazett, as accountant, £27 10s 0d Matthew Bazett, diet money, £15 0s 0d Matthew Bazett, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Matthew Bazett, £57 10s 5d William Wrangham, member of the Council from 8 June 1774, £2 10s 5d William Wrangham, diet money, £15 0s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §57 . 10 . 5§ §Willm. Wrangham Esqr. of Council from 8 June§ §2 . 10 . 5§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §Do. Assistant to the Governor§ §10 ..§ §Do. Paymaster§ §27 . 10 .§ §57 . 10 . 5§ §Robartes Carr Chaplain from 15 April§ §46 . 3 . 3§ §Jonathan Doveton Storekeeper§ §27 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §45 .§ §Britanicus Wright Secy.§ §27 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §15§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §45§ §James Tippet Engineer§ §50 ..§ §John Goodwin Factor§ §12 . 10§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §Do. Collector of the Customs§ §12 . 10 .§ §37 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 667 . 16 . 2§	William Wrangham, house rent, £2 10s 0d William Wrangham, as assistant to the Governor, £10 0s 0d William Wrangham, as paymaster, £27 10s 0d Total for William Wrangham, £57 10s 5d Robert Carr, chaplain from 15 April 1774, £46 8s 3d Jonathan Doveton, storekeeper, salary, £27 10s 0d Jonathan Doveton, diet money, £15 0s 0d Jonathan Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Jonathan Doveton, £45 0s 0d Britannicus Wright, secretary, salary, £27 10s 0d Britannicus Wright, diet money, £15 0s 0d Britannicus Wright, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Britannicus Wright, £45 0s 0d James Tippet, engineer, £50 0s 0d John Goodwin, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d John Goodwin, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Goodwin, house rent, £2 10s 0d John Goodwin, as collector of customs, £12 10s 0d Total for John Goodwin, £37 10s 0d Carried forward, £667 16s 2d **Interpretations** Robert Carr's pay as chaplain ran from 15 April 1774, the day the *York* arrived from England. That confirmed he came out in her as Bearcroft's successor, landing a little over a fortnight after Bearcroft sailed in the *Worcester*. It also confirmed that he was the Mr Carr given two sixteenths of the arrack society, since the Court of Directors had settled his place in that monopoly before he left England. Purling's salary stopped on 7 June 1774, the day he sailed, and Wrangham's seat on the Council was paid from 8 June. The Company paid each man to the exact day, so the councillor's salary passed from one to the other without a gap or overlap.
189	184	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 667 . 16 . 2§ §James Desfountain Writer to the 19 June§ §and Factor from 20 June§ §8 . 3 . 2§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §Do. Assistant Storekeeper§ §5 ..§ §25 . 13 . 2§ §Willm. Webber Doveton Writer to 19 June§ §and Factor from 20 June§ §8 . 3 . 9§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §20 . 13 . 9§ §Robert Leech Writer§ §7 . 10 ..§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §Do. Clerk of the Works§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §26 . 16 . 10½§ §John Doveton Writer§ §7 . 10 ..§	The paymaster's list continued from £667 16s 2d. Brought forward, £667 16s 2d James Desfountain, writer to 19 June 1774 and factor from 20 June 1774, salary, £8 3s 2d James Desfountain, diet money, £10 0s 0d James Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d James Desfountain, as assistant storekeeper, £5 0s 0d Total for James Desfountain, £25 13s 2d William Webber Doveton, writer to 19 June 1774 and factor from 20 June 1774, salary, £8 3s 9d William Webber Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d William Webber Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Webber Doveton, £20 13s 9d Robert Leech, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Robert Leech, diet money, £10 0s 0d Robert Leech, house rent, £2 10s 0d Robert Leech, as clerk of the works, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Leech, £26 16s 10½d John Doveton, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d John Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Doveton, £20 0s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, diet money, £10 0s 0d Total for Nathaniel Kennedy, £17 10s 0d John Congreve, judge advocate, salary, £12 10s 0d John Congreve, as schoolmaster, £7 10s 0d John Congreve, house rent, £2 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §20 ..§ §Nathaniel Kennedy Writer§ §7 . 10 ..§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10§ §17 . 10 .§ §John Congreve Judge Advocate§ §12 . 10§ §Do. School Master§ §7 . 10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §22 . 10 .§ §Thomas Stroud Surgeon§ §19 . 15§ §Do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §32 . 5§ §Philip Mahoney Clk. of the Peace§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Young Steward§ §7 . 10 ..§ §Do. Overseeing the Bake House§ §3§ §10 . 10 .§ §Thomas Bazett Superintendt. of the Works§ §25§ §Solomon St. Maurice Master at Arms§ §6 . 5§ §Carried Over§ §£ 911 . 13 . 9§	Total for John Congreve, £22 10s 0d Thomas Stroud, surgeon, salary, £19 15s 0d Thomas Stroud, diet money, £10 0s 0d Thomas Stroud, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Stroud, £32 5s 0d Philip Mahoney, clerk of the peace, salary, £27 7s 6d Philip Mahoney, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Philip Mahoney, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Philip Mahoney, £36 14s 4½d John Young, steward, salary, £7 10s 0d John Young, for overseeing the bakehouse, £3 0s 0d Total for John Young, £10 10s 0d Thomas Bazett, superintendent of the works, £25 0s 0d Solomon St Maurice, master at arms, £6 5s 0d Carried forward, £911 13s 9d **Interpretations** No surgeon's mate appeared on the list. James Farrell had resigned the post and been paid to 16 March 1774, and no successor had yet been appointed. Thomas Stroud carried the hospital alone through the busiest quarter of the year, when sick men from the ships in the road added to the garrison's own patients.
190	185	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 911 . 13 . 9§ §Samuel Alexander§ §7 . 10§ §John Worrall§ §Overseers§ §15 ..§ §John Robinson Carpenter§ §25 ..§ §Simon Whaley Do. Mate§ §12 . 10 .§ §Edward Daniels Mason to 4th April§ §1 . 6 . 4§ §John Preston Do. Mate§ §20 ..§ §John Daniels Do. Apprentice§ §12 . 10§ §Joseph Yeager Armourer§ §15 ..§ §Joseph Griffiths Cooper§ §15 ..§ §James Carmitchel Gardener§ §10 ..§ §John Price Marshall and Goaler§ §7 . 10 .§ §Isaach Clark Groom§ §2§ §John Joyce Clock & Instrument maker§ §1 . 5 .§ §John King Patroon§ §7 . 10 .§	The paymaster's list continued from £911 13s 9d. Brought forward, £911 13s 9d Samuel Alexander, overseer, £7 10s 0d John Worrall, overseer, £15 0s 0d John Robinson, carpenter, £25 0s 0d Simon Whaley, carpenter's mate, £12 10s 0d Edward Daniels, mason, to 4 April 1774, £1 6s 4d John Preston, mason's mate, £20 0s 0d John Daniels, mason's apprentice, £12 10s 0d Joseph Seager, armourer, £15 0s 0d Joseph Griffiths, cooper, £15 0s 0d James Carmichael, gardener, £10 0s 0d John Price, marshal and gaoler, £7 10s 0d Isaac Clark, groom, £2 0s 0d John Joyce, clock and instrument maker, £1 5s 0d John King, patroon, £7 10s 0d Thomas Yates, parish clerk, £6 10s 0d The drum major, for teaching the young drummers, £1 0s 0d Hugh Jones, superintendent of the slaves, £10 0s 0d John Scott, registrar, £10 0s 0d First Company Daniel Corneille, captain, £59 6s 3d Charles Ross Stewart, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Charles Ross Stewart, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Charles Ross Stewart, house rent, £2 10s 0d Charles Ross Stewart, as adjutant, £18 5s 0d Total for Charles Ross Stewart, £54 19s 4½d William Caldwell, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d William Caldwell, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for William Caldwell, £34 4s 4½d James Elgin, lieutenant from 15 April 1774, £28 17s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Thos. Yates Clerk of the Parish§ §6 . 10 .§ §The Drummer Majr. Instructg. the Young Drummers§ §1 ..§ §Hugh Jones Superintendt. of the Blacks§ §10 ..§ §John Scott Registermaster§ §10 ..§ §First Company Viz.§ §Daniel Corneille Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Charles Ross Stewart Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §Do. Adjutant§ §18 . 5 ..§ §54 . 19 . 4½§ §William Caldwell Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §James Elgin Lieut. from 15th April§ §28 . 17 . 6§ §William Roberts Town Adjutant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §Henry Howell to 13 June§ §6 . 3 . 4§ §John Allman to 16 May§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Mears§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §James Mannaton§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Sergeants Carried Over§ §£ 25 . 3 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1305 . 6 . 11½§	William Roberts, town adjutant, salary, £27 7s 6d William Roberts, diet money, £6 16s 10½d William Roberts, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Roberts, £36 14s 4½d Henry Howell, sergeant, to 13 June 1774, £6 3s 4d John Allman, sergeant, to 16 May 1774, £3 16s 8d Thomas Mears, sergeant, £7 11s 8d James Mannaton, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Sergeants carried forward, £25 3s 4d Carried forward, £1,305 6s 11½d **Interpretations** James Elgin, the senior sergeant of the Second Company in the first quarter of the year, was paid as a lieutenant of the First Company from 15 April 1774. That was the day the *York* arrived from England, so his commission probably came out in her from the Court of Directors. Promotion from the ranks to a commission was rare, and the Court's choice of a long-serving sergeant contrasted with the patronage that placed Richard Knipe as a cadet on Purling's recommendation. Edward Daniels's pay stopped on 4 April 1774, the day the Council dismissed him for his conduct over the debt owed to the slave Alley. Henry Howell's pay ended on 13 June 1774, when the Council granted his discharge.
191	186	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1305 . 6 . 11½§ §Sergeants brought Over§ §£ 25 . 3 . 4§ §Abraham Jervis§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Andrew Alexander§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Timothy Walters from 17th May§ §3 . 15§ §Thomas Roades§ §1 . 8 . 4§ §45 . 10 .§ §Corporals Viz.§ §Timothy Walters to 16 May§ §2 . 13 . 3§ §Thomas Roades§ §4 . 6 . 4§ §William Hardie§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §John Potts§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §George Roe§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §John Desborough§ §5 . 6 . 2§	The paymaster's list continued from £1,305 6s 11½d. Brought forward, £1,305 6s 11½d Sergeants brought forward, £25 3s 4d Abraham Jervis, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Andrew Alexander, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Timothy Walters, sergeant, from 17 May 1774, £3 15s 0d Thomas Rhodes, sergeant, £1 3s 4d Total for sergeants, £45 10s 0d Timothy Walters, corporal, to 16 May 1774, £2 13s 3d Thomas Rhodes, corporal, £4 6s 4d William Hardie, corporal, £5 6s 2d John Potts, corporal, £5 6s 2d George Roe, corporal, £5 6s 2d John Desborough, corporal, £5 6s 2d Jonathan Bartlett, corporal, from 17 May 1774, £2 12s 6d William Warner, corporal, from 16 June 1774, £0 19s 10d Total for corporals, £31 17s 0d John Twaites, drummer, £5 6s 2d Richard Platfoot, drummer, £5 6s 2d George Watts, drummer, £5 6s 2d Total for drummers, £15 18s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Jonn. Bartlett from 17 May§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §William Warner from 16 June§ §.. 19 . 10§ §31 . 17§ §Drummers Viz.§ §John Twaites§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Richard Flatfoot§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §George Watts§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §15 . 18 . 6§ §Cadets Viz.§ §Watkins Greentree to 14 April§ §1 . 3 . 4§ §Richard Knipe from 1st June§ §2 . 10 .§ §3 . 13 . 4§ §Private Viz.§ §Richard Ashton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Attwood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Edward Aldridge§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Timothy Bryan§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Emanuel Bonner§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Benson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Broom§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Berwick§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Joseph Becham§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Joseph Batterham§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Baker§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Edward Banks§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Britt§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jonn. Bartlett to 16 May§ §1 . 18 . 4§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 51 . 4 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1402 . 5 . 9½§	Watkin Greentree, cadet, to 14 April 1774, £1 3s 4d Richard Knipe, cadet, from 1 June 1774, £2 10s 0d Total for cadets, £3 13s 4d Richard Ashton, private, £3 15s 10d John Allwood, private, £3 15s 10d Edward Aldridge, private, £3 15s 10d Timothy Bryan, private, £3 15s 10d Emanuel Bonner, private, £3 15s 10d William Benson, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Brown, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Berwick, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Beecham, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Batterham, private, £3 15s 10d John Baker, private, £3 15s 10d Edward Banks, private, £3 15s 10d John Bull, private, £3 15s 10d Jonathan Bartlett, private, to 16 May 1774, £1 18s 4d Privates carried forward, £51 4s 2d Carried forward, £1,402 5s 9½d **Interpretations** The departure of sergeants set off a chain of promotions. John Allman's pay as sergeant ended on 16 May 1774, and Timothy Walters stepped up from corporal the next day, with Jonathan Bartlett rising from private to fill Walters's place. Henry Howell's discharge on 13 June 1774 opened a further sergeant's place for Thomas Rhodes, and William Warner became a corporal on 16 June. Each step was paid to the exact day, so the company's numbers in each rank stayed fixed. Richard Knipe's pay as a cadet began on 1 June 1774, two days after the Council agreed on 30 May to take him into the garrison at Purling's request.
192	187	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1402 . 5 . 9½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 51 . 4 . 2§ §Partrick Connor§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Charlton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Coppin§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Ralph Clavering§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Craigs§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Cammack to 20 May§ §2 . 1 . 8§ §John Chapman§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Cook§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Crookshanks from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§	The list of First Company privates continued from £51 4s 2d. Brought forward, £1,402 5s 9½d Privates brought forward, £51 4s 2d Partrick Connor, private, £3 15s 10d John Charlton, private, £3 15s 10d William Coppin, private, £3 15s 10d Ralph Clevering, private, £3 15s 10d William Craggs, private, £3 15s 10d John Cammack, private, to 20 May 1774, £2 1s 8d John Chapman, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Cook, private, £3 15s 10d James Crookshanks, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d John Davis, private, £3 15s 10d John Dove, private, £3 15s 10d James Drake, private, £3 15s 10d Adam Evans, private, £3 15s 10d John Ellis, private, £3 15s 8d William Edwards, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d William Fisher, private, £3 15s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Davis§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Dove§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Drake§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Adam Evans§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Ellis§ §3 . 15 . 8§ §William Edwards from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §William Fisher§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Frost§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Feake§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Stephen Ferris§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Greenwood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Grainger§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Griffiths§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Goatby§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Glossford from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §John Houston§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Philip Hayes§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Houching§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Hendcock§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Edward Hayes§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Hyrons to 23 May§ §2 . 8 . 4§ §Bernard Hartier from 25 April§ §2 . 15 . 10§ §John Johnson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Franc. Ives§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Francis Jones§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Love§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Partrick Lynch§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Michael Lennard§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Duncan Mc. Laren§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Mumford§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 193 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1402 . 5 . 9½§	Robert Frost, private, £3 15s 10d John Feake, private, £3 15s 10d Stephen Ferris, private, £3 15s 10d William Greenwood, private, £3 15s 10d John Grainger, private, £3 15s 10d John Griffiths, private, £3 15s 10d William Goatby, private, £3 15s 10d William Glassford, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d John Houston, private, £3 15s 10d Philip Hayes, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Houchen, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Hendcock, private, £3 15s 10d Edward Hayes, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Hyrons, private, to 23 May 1774, £2 8s 4d Bernard Hartier, private, from 25 April 1774, £2 15s 10d John Johnson, private, £3 15s 10d Francis Ives, private, £3 15s 10d Francis Jones, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Love, private, £3 15s 10d Partrick Lynch, private, £3 15s 10d Michael Lennard, private, £3 15s 10d Duncan McLaren, private, £3 15s 10d William Mumford, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £193 3s 0d Carried forward, £1,402 5s 9½d **Interpretations** Three privates joined the company on 15 April 1774, the day the *York* arrived from England, and so came out in her as recruits. Bernard Hartier joined on 25 April 1774, when the Council enlisted the five Germans from St Iago that Captain Willson of the *Eagle* had brought, and he was perhaps one of them under an anglicised name. John Cammack's pay ended on 20 May 1774, the day the secretary recorded his death.
193	188	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1402 . 5 . 9½§ §Private Brought Over§ §£ 193 . 5 .§ §William Mudge§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Mc. Allister§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Michael Mc. Namara§ §3 . 15 . 10§	The list of First Company privates continued from £193 5s 0d. Brought forward, £1,402 5s 9½d Privates brought forward, £193 5s 0d William Mudge, private, £3 15s 10d John McAllister, private, £3 15s 10d Michael McNamara, private, £3 15s 10d Peter Morfett, private, £3 15s 10d Daniel Morgan, private, £3 15s 10d James McShane, private, £3 15s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Peter Morfett§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Daniel Morgan§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Mc. Shane§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Dunc. Mc. Naughton from 15 Apl.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Richard Nicholas from 15 Do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §James Neale from 15 Do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Willm. Page§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Pelliter§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Palmer§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Alexander Paxton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Pivett§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Robinson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Rogers§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Anthy. Reynolds§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Revell from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §William Swaby§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Joseph Stacey§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Snell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Smelt§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Gregory Sutherwood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Smith§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Small§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Wm. Sommervell from 29 May§ §1 . 7 . 6§ §John Tanton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Townsend§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Taylor§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Taylor§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Arthur Upton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Benjn. Wise§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Windall§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Hall§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Barthw. Welch§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Walters§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Henry Wood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John White§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Waterfield§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 336 . 2 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1402 . 5 . 9½§	Duncan McNaughton, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Richard Nicholas, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d James Neale, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d William Page, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Pelletier, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Palmer, private, £3 15s 10d Alexander Paxton, private, £3 15s 10d William Perritt, private, £3 15s 10d William Robinson, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Rogers, private, £3 15s 10d Anthony Reynolds, private, £3 15s 10d John Revell, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d William Swaby, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Stacey, private, £3 15s 10d James Small, private, £3 15s 10d William Smelt, private, £3 15s 10d Gregory Sutherwood, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Smith, private, £3 15s 10d John Small, private, £3 15s 10d William Sommerville, private, from 29 May 1774, £1 7s 6d John Tanton, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Townsend, private, £3 15s 10d John Taylor, private, £3 15s 10d William Taylor, private, £3 15s 10d Arthur Upton, private, £3 15s 10d Benjamin Wise, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Wendall, private, £3 15s 10d George Wall, private, £3 15s 10d Bartholomew Welch, private, £3 15s 10d John Walters, private, £3 15s 10d Henry Wood, private, £3 15s 10d John White, private, £3 15s 10d John Waterfield, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £336 2s 6d Carried forward, £1,402 5s 9½d **Interpretations** William Sommerville's pay began on 29 May 1774, the day the *Hawke* sailed. He had come in her as a charter-party passenger and stayed to serve out Robert Hyrons's contract, whose pay ended on 23 May and whose discharge the Council granted on 30 May. The Company paid the substitute from the day the ship left, so the place never stood empty.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
194	189	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1402 . 5 . 9½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 336 . 2 . 6§ §Edward Wickenden§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Westbury§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Warner to 15 June§ §3 . 1 . 8§ §Thomas Wallington§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Wright§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Wildas§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Webb from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §361 . 19 . 6§ §Second Company Viz.§ §Henry Bazett Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §James Greentree Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §Do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Bazett Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §Do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Lachlan Leslie Lieut. to 20th June§ §30 . 5 . 4§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §Frances Seale§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §James Elgin to 14 April§ §1 . 17 . 4§ §William Wills§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Joseph Mc. Cartney§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §John Sheens§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Saml. Warren§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Willm. Carter from 15 April§ §6 . 3 . 4§ §46 . 4 .§ §Corporals Viz.§ §Willm. Carter to 14 April§ §.. 16 . 4§ §Thomas Hart§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Mark Trueman§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Henry Batchelor§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Willm. Jones§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Robt. Withers§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §John Richards from 15 April§ §4 . 9 . 10§ §31 . 17 .§ §Drummers Viz.§ §Benjamin Seale§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §John Wyrell§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §10 . 12 . 4§	The list of First Company privates closed, and the Second Company followed. Brought forward, £1,402 5s 9½d Privates brought forward, £336 2s 6d Edward Wickenden, private, £3 15s 10d William Woodbury, private, £3 15s 10d William Warner, private, to 15 June 1774, £3 1s 8d Thomas Wallington, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Wright, private, £3 15s 10d William Weldon, private, £3 15s 10d William Webb, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Total for privates, £361 19s 6d Second Company Henry Bazett, captain, £59 6s 3d James Greentree, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d James Greentree, diet money, £6 16s 10½d James Greentree, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for James Greentree, £36 14s 4½d John Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for John Bazett, £34 4s 4½d Lachlan Leslie, lieutenant, to 20 June 1774, £30 5s 4d Francis Seale, sergeant, £7 11s 8d James Elgin, sergeant, to 14 April 1774, £1 17s 4d William Wills, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Joseph McCartney, sergeant, £7 11s 8d John Sheens, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Samuel Warren, sergeant, £7 11s 8d William Carter, sergeant, from 15 April 1774, £6 3s 4d Total for sergeants, £46 4s 0d William Carter, corporal, to 14 April 1774, £0 16s 4d Thomas Hart, corporal, £5 6s 2d Mark Trueman, corporal, £5 6s 2d Henry Batchelor, corporal, £5 6s 2d William Jones, corporal, £5 6s 2d Robert Withers, corporal, £5 6s 2d John Richards, corporal, from 15 April 1774, £4 9s 10d Total for corporals, £31 17s 0d Benjamin Seale, drummer, £5 6s 2d John Wyatt, drummer, £5 6s 2d Total for drummers, £10 12s 4d Carried forward, £2,013 1s 4½d **Interpretations** Lachlan Leslie's pay as lieutenant ran to 20 June 1774, the day the Council accepted his resignation and declared it would not reinstate him. James Elgin's commission set off a further chain of promotions on 15 April 1774. William Carter moved from corporal to fill Elgin's place as sergeant, and John Richards rose from the ranks to take Carter's place as corporal.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 2013 . 1 . 4½§	
195	190	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2013 . 1 . 4½§ §Private Viz.§ §Timothy Atherton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Brooks§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Daniel Bye§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Beard§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Brewer§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Andrew Boswell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Cunningham§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Coffee§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Ferring Clamp§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Chankley§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Chapman§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Clancy§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Dunnan§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Dannels§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Daniel Duce§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter Ellam§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §David Evans§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Every§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Eames§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jonah Edwards§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Fellwood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Fellows§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Goodsole§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robert Green§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §David Grant§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Griffiths§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Rich. Grosvenor§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Josiah Gentleman§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Graysmith§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Samuel Hiles§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Holbrooke§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Hudson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Ham§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robert Hardie§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Harrison§	The list of Second Company privates followed. Brought forward, £2,013 1s 11½d Timothy Atherton, private, £3 15s 10d William Brooks, private, £3 15s 10d Daniel Bye, private, £3 15s 10d James Beard, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Brewer, private, £3 15s 10d Andrew Boswell, private, £3 15s 10d John Cunningham, private, £3 15s 10d John Coffee, private, £3 15s 10d Fleming Clamp, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Chankley, private, £3 15s 10d George Chapman, private, £3 15s 10d George Clacey, private, £3 15s 10d William Dennan, private, £3 15s 10d William Daniels, private, £3 15s 10d Daniel Duce, private, £3 15s 10d Peter Ellam, private, £3 15s 10d David Evans, private, £3 15s 10d James Every, private, £3 15s 10d John Eams, private, £3 15s 10d Josiah Edwards, private, £3 15s 10d William Fullwood, private, £3 15s 10d John Fellows, private, £3 15s 10d John Goodsole, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Green, private, £3 15s 10d David Grant, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Griffiths, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Richard Grosvenor, private, £3 15s 10d Josiah Gentleman, private, £3 15s 10d William Graywick, private, £3 15s 10d Samuel Hiles, private, £3 15s 10d John Holbrook, private, £3 15s 10d James Hudson, private, £3 15s 10d John Ham, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Hardy, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Harrison, private, £3 15s 10d John Haynes, private, £3 15s 10d George Hatch, private, £3 15s 10d Edward Hughes, private, £3 15s 10d John Hargate, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £147 17s 6d Carried forward, £2,013 1s 11½d **Interpretations** Robert Richard Grosvenor drew a private's full pay for the quarter. He had been reduced from corporal after the failed desertion by boat on 31 January 1774 and was the soldier Lieutenant Leslie took as his servant. The pay list confirmed that he remained in the ranks while serving Leslie, which was why the Council regarded the leave to pass the guard posts as a privilege granted to an ordinary soldier of bad character.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15 . 10§ §John Hayage§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Hatch§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Edward Hughes§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Hargate§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 147 . 17 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2013 . 1 . 4½§	
196	191	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2013 . 1 . 4½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 147 . 17 . 6§ §William Hendon§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jacob Hiram§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Hughes§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Holloway§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Samuel Instone§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Johnson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John James§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Jones§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Jerram§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Andrew Jacatoln§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Samuel Kitson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Henry Kirkham§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John King§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Little§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Lee§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Lambley§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Laddy§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Monroe§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Mc. Cullen§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter Mahan§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Francis Mears§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Joseph Miller§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Meville§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Moloney§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Isaac Muskett§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Reeves Osborne§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jacob Peters§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Palmer§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Pomee§	The list of Second Company privates continued from £147 17s 6d. Brought forward, £2,013 1s 11½d Privates brought forward, £147 17s 6d William Hindman, private, £3 15s 10d Jacob Hiram, private, £3 15s 10d John Hughes, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Holloway, private, £3 15s 10d Samuel Instone, private, £3 15s 10d William Johnson, private, £3 15s 10d John James, private, £3 15s 10d John Jones, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Ivram, private, £3 15s 10d Andrew Jocelcom, private, £3 15s 10d Samuel Kitson, private, £3 15s 10d Henry Kirkham, private, £3 15s 10d John King, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Little, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Lee, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Lambly, private, £3 15s 10d James Laddy, private, £3 15s 10d John Morris, private, £3 15s 10d John McCullen, private, £3 15s 10d Peter Mahan, private, £3 15s 10d Francis Mears, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Miller, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Mentle, private, £3 15s 10d James Maloney, private, £3 15s 10d Isaac Mushell, private, £3 15s 10d Reeves Osborne, private, £3 15s 10d Jacob Peters, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Palmer, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Pearce, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Page, private, £3 15s 10d William Pittam, private, £3 15s 10d John Phillips, private, £3 15s 10d Hans Peters, private, £3 15s 10d Simon Peck, private, £3 15s 10d John Roberts, private, £3 15s 10d Quin Racoon, private, £3 15s 10d Peter Roberts, private, £3 15s 10d John Christopher Strife, private, £3 15s 10d Frederick Sheffer, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £295 15s 0d Carried forward, £2,013 1s 11½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Page§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Paddom§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Phelips§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Hans Peter§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Simon Pick§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Roberts§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Owen Pracoson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter Roberts§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Christn. Shuft§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Fredk. Sheffer§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 295 . 15 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2013 . 1 . 4½§ **Margin Notes:** §Mo§	
197	192	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2013 . 1 . 4½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 295 . 15 .§ §John Salisbury§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Stone§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Battista Tippett§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Benjamin Thomas§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Vaughan§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard White§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Walters§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Warren§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Henry Winkfield§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Henry Yates§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Philip Gleeson to 1 April§ §.. .. 10§ §August. Hitchcock do.§ §.. .. 10§ §Francis Vennable do.§ §.. .. 10§ §John Richards to 14 do.§ §. 11 . 8§ §John Jacobs to 30 May§ §1 . 13 . 4§ §John Gray to 6 June§ §2 . 15 . 10§ §Pat. Mc. Laughlin from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Samuel Reddish do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §James Hanton do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Thomas Smith do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Ralph Jadman do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §John Terrell do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§	The list of Second Company privates closed, and the next company followed. Brought forward, £2,013 1s 11½d Privates brought forward, £295 15s 0d John Salisbury, private, £3 15s 10d James Stone, private, £3 15s 10d Baptista Sebbett, private, £3 15s 10d Benjamin Thomas, private, £3 15s 10d John Vaughan, private, £3 15s 10d Richard White, private, £3 15s 10d John Walters, private, £3 15s 10d William Warren, private, £3 15s 10d Henry Wingfield, private, £3 15s 10d Henry Yates, private, £3 15s 10d Philip Gleeson, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d Augustine Hitchcock, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d Francis Vennable, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d John Richards, private, to 14 April 1774, £0 11s 8d John Jacobs, private, to 15 May 1774, £1 13s 4d John Gray, private, to 6 June 1774, £2 15s 10d Daniel McLaughlin, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Samuel Reddish, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d James Hanton, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Thomas Smith, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Ralph Tadman, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d John Terrell, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d James Wells, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Henrich Hoffstatt, private, from 25 April 1774, £2 15s 10d Total for privates, £364 1s 8d Third Company John Howard, captain, £59 6s 3d Samuel Desfountain, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Samuel Desfountain, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Samuel Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Samuel Desfountain, £36 14s 4½d Robert Gocking, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Robert Gocking, diet money, £6 16s 10½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Wells do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Hemick Waffstall from 25 do.§ §2 . 15 . 10§ §364 . 1 . 8§ §Third Company Viz.§ §John Howard Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Samuel Desfountain Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Robert Gurling Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §John Drake§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Jno. Terry to 14 April Serjt. Major from 15 April§ §11 . 4 . 8§ §Thos. Kilsch§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §George Smith to 4 April§ §.. 6 . 8§ §Sergeants Carried Over§ §£ 26 . 14 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2507 . 8 . 7½§	Total for Robert Gocking, £34 4s 4½d John Deale, sergeant, £7 11s 8d John Terry, sergeant to 18 April 1774 and sergeant major from 19 April 1774, £11 4s 8d Thomas Hilock, sergeant, £7 11s 8d George Smith, sergeant, to 4 April 1774, £0 6s 8d Sergeants carried forward, £26 14s 8d Carried forward, £2,507 8s 7½d **Interpretations** Henrich Hoffstatt was Ludwig Henrich Hostatt, one of the five Germans from St Iago whom the Council enlisted on 25 April 1774, and his pay began that day. Seven more privates joined the company on 15 April 1774 as recruits from the *York*. Philip Gleeson, Augustine Hitchcock and Francis Vennable were paid only to 1 April 1774, the day the Council granted their discharges, and George Smith's sergeant's pay ended on 4 April, when he too was discharged. John Terry's appointment as sergeant major from 19 April 1774 gave the garrison a senior non-commissioned officer at a higher rate of pay. It came in the weeks after Corneille's letter of 6 April 1774 complained of the garrison's want of discipline.
198	193	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2507 . 8 . 7½§ §Sergeants brought Over§ §£ 26 . 14 . 8§ §William Taylor§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §James Youd§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §George Jarman from 5 April§ §7 . 5 ..§ §49 . 3 ..§ §Corporals Viz.§ §George Jarman to 4 April§ §.. 4 . 8§ §John Anderson§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Caleb Broadway§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Thos. Barnes to 15 April§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Richard Pearce§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §John Johnson§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Joseph Wrights from 5 April§ §5 . 1 . 6§ §Benjn. Gerrard from 19 do.§ §4 . 5 . 2§ §31 . 17 ..§ §Drummers Viz.§ §James Moyce§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §John Harper§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §10 . 12 . 4§ §Private Viz.§ §John Allen§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Ashfield from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Joseph Blackwell§	The paymaster's list continued from £2,507 8s 7½d. Brought forward, £2,507 8s 7½d Sergeants brought forward, £26 14s 8d William Taylor, sergeant, £7 11s 8d James Youd, sergeant, £7 11s 8d George Jarman, sergeant, from 5 April 1774, £7 5s 0d Total for sergeants, £49 3s 0d George Jarman, corporal, to 4 April 1774, £0 4s 8d John Anderson, corporal, £5 6s 2d Caleb Broadway, corporal, £5 6s 2d Thomas Barnes, corporal, to 18 April 1774, £[...] Richard Pearce, corporal, £5 6s 2d John Johnson, corporal, £5 6s 2d Joseph Wright, corporal, from 5 April 1774, £5 1s 6d Benjamin Gerrard, corporal, from 19 April 1774, £4 5s 2d Total for corporals, £31 17s 0d James Moyce, drummer, £5 6s 2d John Harper, drummer, £5 6s 2d Total for drummers, £10 12s 4d John Allen, private, £3 15s 10d William Ashfield, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Joseph Blackwell, private, £3 15s 10d John Bowler, private, £3 15s 10d William Blackman, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Bailey, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Bickerstaff, private, £3 15s 10d William Caleb Baldwin, private, £3 15s 10d Jeremiah Butcher, private, £3 15s 10d John Bates, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Buckles, private, £3 15s 10d John Broad, private, £3 15s 10d William Bucknell, private, £3 15s 10d William Blake, private, £3 15s 10d William Cooksey, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Close, private, £3 15s 10d Josiah Cummings, private, £3 15s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 15 . 10§ §John Bowler§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Blackman§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Bailey§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Bickerstaff§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Caleb Baldwin§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jeremiah Butcher§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Bates§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Buckles§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Broad§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Bicknell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Blake§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Cooksey§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Close§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Josiah Cummings§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Clemans§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 67 . 13 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2599 .. 11½§	John Clemans, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £67 13s 4d Carried forward, £2,599 0s 11½d **Interpretations** Benjamin Gerrard came into the company as a corporal from 19 April 1774, the day after the Council allowed Thomas Barnes to leave with Gerrard serving out the rest of his contract. Gerrard took Barnes's rank as well as his time. He had himself been discharged as a private on 1 April 1774, so within three weeks he was back in the garrison at a higher grade than he had left it. George Smith's departure on 4 April 1774 opened a sergeant's place for George Jarman the next day, and Joseph Wright rose to corporal in Jarman's stead.
199	194	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2599 .. 11½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 67 . 13 . 4§ §John Campfen to 2 June§ §2 . 17 . 6§ §Samuel Clare§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Collins§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Dawson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Dennis§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Deane§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Deighton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Dornan§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Field§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Francis Flynn§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §David Fowler§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Geo Green§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Gilmore§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Edward German§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Fredk. Gallisse§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Golding§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Benjn. Gerrard to 7 April§ §.. .. 10§ §Richard Groves§ §3 . 15 . 10§	The list of Third Company privates continued from £67 13s 4d. Brought forward, £2,599 0s 11½d Privates brought forward, £67 13s 4d John Campen, private, to 2 June 1774, £2 17s 6d Samuel Clare, private, £3 15s 10d John Collins, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Dawson, private, £3 15s 10d James Dennis, private, £3 15s 10d John Deane, private, £3 15s 10d James Deighton, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Donnan, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Field, private, £3 15s 10d Francis Flynn, private, £3 15s 10d David Fowler, private, £3 15s 10d George Green, private, £3 15s 10d John Gilmore, private, £3 15s 10d Edward German, private, £3 15s 10d Frederick Gallese, private, £3 15s 10d William Golding, private, £3 15s 10d Benjamin Gerrard, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d Richard Groves, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Gross, private, £3 15s 10d John German, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Henry Karenburgh, private, £3 15s 10d Roger Haydon, private, £3 15s 10d Henry Hamilton, private, to 8 May 1774, £1 11s 8d Thomas Hilliard, private, £3 15s 10d James Hawkins, private, £3 15s 10d Peter Hanlon, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d William Haddan, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Christian Johnson, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Johnson, private, £3 15s 10d John Joyce, private, £3 15s 10d James Jordan, private, £3 15s 10d John Jones, private, £3 15s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Joseph Gross§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John German from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Henry Barenburgh§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Roger Haydon§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Henry Hamilton to 8 May§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §Thomas Hilliard§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Hawkins§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter Hanlen from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Willm. Haddan do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Christian Johnson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Johnson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Joyce§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Jordan§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Jones§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Jackson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Michael Kerry§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Simon Kinnan from 9 May§ §2 . 10 . 2§ §Thos. Lyne§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Lewellen§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Latham§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Stephen Lisset§ §3 . 15 . 11§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 205 .. 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2599 .. 11½§ **Margin Notes:** §My§	Richard Jackson, private, £3 15s 10d Michael Kerry, private, £3 15s 10d Simon Carnan, private, from 9 May 1774, £2 10s 2d Thomas Lyne, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Lewellen, private, £3 15s 10d John Latham, private, £3 15s 10d Stephen Lisell, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £205 0s 10d Carried forward, £2,599 0s 11½d **Interpretations** The exchange the Council approved on 9 May 1774 appeared on the pay list exactly as agreed. Henry Hamilton was paid to 8 May, when he left for Bencoolen in the *York*, and Simon Carnan, the recruit who stayed to be near his brother, was paid from 9 May. John Campen's pay ended on 2 June 1774, the day the secretary recorded his death.
200	195	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2599 .. 11½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 205 .. 10§ §Thos. Mc. Dearman§ §Robt. May§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Moyce§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Mattw. Mould§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Danl. Patrick§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Parker§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Pritchard§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Pink§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Price§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Powell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Parkinson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Chris. Pattisher from 25 April§	The list of Third Company privates continued from £205 0s 10d. Brought forward, £2,599 0s 11½d Privates brought forward, £205 0s 10d Thomas McDearman, private, £3 15s 10d Robert May, private, £3 15s 10d John Moyce, private, £3 15s 10d Matthew Mould, private, £3 15s 10d Daniel Patrick, private, £3 15s 10d William Parker, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Pritchard, private, £3 15s 10d John Pink, private, £3 15s 10d John Phire, private, £3 15s 10d William Powell, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Parkinson, private, £3 15s 10d Christopher Pallisher, private, from 25 April 1774, £2 15s 10d James Richardson, private, £3 15s 10d James Roberts, private, £3 15s 10d William Scotman, private, £3 15s 10d William Stedman, private, £3 15s 10d James Sax, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Smith, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Smith, private, £3 15s 10d John Smith, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Stevens, private, £3 15s 10d John Stockdell, private, £3 15s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 . 15 . 10§ §James Richardson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Roberts§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Scottman§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Stedman§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Sea§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Smith§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Smith§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Smith§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Stevens§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Stockdell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter Shores§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Savory§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Turner§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Turner§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Tucker§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Stephen Trueman§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Tubb from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Stephen Vandichoosk§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Wait§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Walls§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Samuel Wilson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Wilson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter White§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Wood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Wendall§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Wood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Woody§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 351 . 7 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2599 .. 11½§	Peter Shores, private, £3 15s 10d James Savory, private, £3 15s 10d John Turner, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Turner, private, £3 15s 10d William Tucker, private, £3 15s 10d Stephen Trueman, private, £3 15s 10d John Tubb, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Stephen Vanderhorst, private, £3 15s 10d William Wait, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Watts, private, £3 15s 10d Samuel Willson, private, £3 15s 10d William Willson, private, £3 15s 10d Peter White, private, £3 15s 10d John Wood, private, £3 15s 10d John Wendall, private, £3 15s 10d George Wood, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Wood, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £351 7s 6d Carried forward, £2,599 0s 11½d **Interpretations** Christopher Pallisher was Christopher Ludvig Pallister, another of the five Germans enlisted from St Iago on 25 April 1774. The five were spread across the companies rather than kept together, which made it harder for foreign recruits with no English to combine or desert as a group.
201	196	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2599 .. 11½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 351 . 7 . 6§ §Joseph Wrights to 4 April§ §.. 3 . 4§ §William Webb§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Pickens§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Walton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Williams§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §366 . 14 . 2§ §Fourth Company Viz.§	The Third Company's privates closed, and the Fourth Company followed. Brought forward, £2,599 0s 11½d Privates brought forward, £351 7s 6d Joseph Wright, private, to 4 April 1774, £0 3s 4d William Webb, private, £3 15s 10d William Wickens, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Walton, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Williams, private, £3 15s 10d Total for privates, £366 14s 2d Fourth Company Solomon St Maurice, captain, £59 6s 3d Thomas Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Thomas Bazett, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Bazett, £36 14s 4½d Richard Beale, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Solomon St. Maurice Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Thomas Bazett Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Richard Beale Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Thomas Statham Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Watkins Greentree Lieut. from 15 April§ §28 . 17 . 6§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §William Clifton§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Thos. Hughes§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Thos. Blake§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §John Power to 27 June§ §7 . 6 . 8§ §James York§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Thos. Ferris§ §7 . 11 . 8§ §Willm. Bridgford from 28 June§ §.. 5§ §45 . 10 ..§ §Corporals Viz.§ §Walton Walker§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Joseph Dailey§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Wm. Bridgford to 27 June§ §5 . 2 . 8§ §Jacob Bone§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Samuel Johnson§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §John Gorring§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Thos. Smith from 28 June§ §.. 3 . 6§ §31 . 17§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3238 . 19 ..§	Richard Beale, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Richard Beale, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Richard Beale, £36 14s 4½d Thomas Statham, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Statham, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Thomas Statham, £34 4s 4½d Watkin Greentree, lieutenant, from 15 April 1774, £28 17s 6d William Clifton, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Thomas Hughes, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Thomas Blake, sergeant, £7 11s 8d John Power, sergeant, to 27 June 1774, £7 6s 8d James York, sergeant, £7 11s 8d Thomas Ferris, sergeant, £7 11s 8d William Bridgford, sergeant, from 28 June 1774, £0 5s 0d Total for sergeants, £45 10s 0d Walter Walker, corporal, £5 6s 2d Joseph Bailey, corporal, £5 6s 2d William Bridgford, corporal, to 27 June 1774, £5 2s 8d Jacob Benz, corporal, £5 6s 2d Samuel Johnson, corporal, £5 6s 2d John Gorring, corporal, £5 6s 2d Thomas Smith, corporal, from 28 June 1774, £0 3s 6d Total for corporals, £31 17s 0d Carried forward, £3,238 19s 0d **Interpretations** Watkin Greentree, paid as a cadet to 14 April 1774, became a lieutenant from 15 April, the same day as James Elgin. Both commissions evidently arrived with the *York*. The Court of Directors filled the garrison's two vacancies with one long-serving sergeant and one young cadet from an island family, Greentree being the name of a lieutenant and of a West Division overseer.
202	197	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3238 . 19 ..§ §Drummers Viz.§ §John Martin§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §William Venn§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §10 . 12 . 4§ §Private Viz.§ §James Anderson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Arden§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jeremiah Absbert§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Allen§ §3 . 15 . 10§	The paymaster's list continued from £3,238 19s 0d. Brought forward, £3,238 19s 0d John Martin, drummer, £5 6s 2d William Venn, drummer, £5 6s 2d Total for drummers, £10 12s 4d James Anderson, private, £3 15s 10d John Arden, private, £3 15s 10d Jeremiah Aldert, private, £3 15s 10d John Allen, private, £3 15s 10d Jacob Bell, private, £3 15s 10d John Blenkhorn, private, £3 15s 10d Frederick William Beard, private, £3 15s 10d James Brown, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Bauff, private, £3 15s 10d William Bailey, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Beale, private, £3 15s 10d John Barber, private, £3 15s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Jacob Bull§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Blenhorn§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Fredk. Willm. Beard§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Brown§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Barff§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Bailey§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Beale§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Barber§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Brown§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jeffery Bond§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Bond from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §John Cook§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Courts§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Benjn. Courtney§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Geo Chevmott§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Curtis§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Cressey§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Maurice Downey§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Dunn§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Drury§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter Ditty§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Dadd§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Deane§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jacob Davis§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Edwards§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Edgels§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Ellicott§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Ferguson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Frazer§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Ford§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 128 . 6 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3249 . 11 . 4§	John Brown, private, £3 15s 10d Jeffery Bond, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Bond, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d John Cook, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Cowles, private, £3 15s 10d Benjamin Courtney, private, £3 15s 10d George Charnott, private, £3 15s 10d James Curtis, private, £3 15s 10d James Creasy, private, £3 15s 10d Maurice Downey, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Dunn, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Devey, private, £3 15s 10d Peter Dutty, private, £3 15s 10d George Dodd, private, £3 15s 10d John Deane, private, £3 15s 10d Jacob Davis, private, £3 15s 10d William Edwards, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Edgils, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Elliot, private, £3 15s 10d John Farquharson, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Frasier, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Ford, private, £[...] Privates carried forward, £128 6s 8d Carried forward, £3,249 11s 4d
203	198	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3249 . 11 . 4§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 128 . 6 . 8§ §Owen Griffiths§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Robt. Green§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Gray§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Goudy to 1 April§	The list of Fourth Company privates continued from £128 6s 8d. Brought forward, £3,249 11s 4d Privates brought forward, £128 6s 8d Owen Griffiths, private, £3 15s 10d Robert Green, private, £3 15s 10d John Gray, private, £3 15s 10d James Goudy, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d Felix Ryder, private, £3 15s 10d William Hopkins, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Holloway, private, £3 15s 10d Peter Higgins, private, £3 15s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. .. 10§ §Felix Hyder§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Hopkins§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Joseph Holloway§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Peter Higgins§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Edward Hazell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Samuel Harsant§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Howe§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §William Hamilton§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Hayes§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Jacks§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Jameson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Joseph Jones§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Johnson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Kemp§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Kelley from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Edward Lamburn§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Lane§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Merrell to 1 April§ §.. .. 10§ §Richard Moyce§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Morris§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Abraham Major§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Joseph Martin§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Matthews§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Mannsier§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Charles Morris§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Andrew Noddling§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Prents to 8 May§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §James Oliphant from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Thomas Perry§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Pickess§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Powell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §David Pallen§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richd. Penney to 1 April§ §.. .. 10§ §Walter Pritchard§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 257 . 15 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3249 . 11 . 4§	Edward Hazell, private, £3 15s 10d Samuel Harsant, private, £3 15s 10d John Howe, private, £3 15s 10d William Hamilton, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Hayes, private, £3 15s 10d John Jacks, private, £3 15s 10d William Jameson, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Jones, private, £3 15s 10d William Johnson, private, £3 15s 10d James Kemp, private, £3 15s 10d John Kelley, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Edward Lamburn, private, £3 15s 10d John Lane, private, £3 15s 10d John Merrill, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d Richard Moyce, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Morris, private, £3 15s 10d Abraham Major, private, £3 15s 10d Joseph Martin, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Matthews, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Mannisaw, private, £3 15s 10d Charles Morris, private, £3 15s 10d Andrew Nolding, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Owens, private, to 8 May 1774, £1 11s 8d James Oliphant, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Thomas Perry, private, £3 15s 10d William Pickiss, private, £3 15s 10d William Powell, private, £3 15s 10d David Patten, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Penny, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d Walter Pritchard, private, £3 15s 10d Privates carried forward, £257 15s 10d Carried forward, £3,249 11s 4d **Interpretations** James Goudy, John Merrill and Richard Penny were three of the 13 soldiers whose discharges the Council granted on 1 April 1774, and their pay stopped that day. Thomas Owens's pay ended on 8 May 1774, the same day as Henry Hamilton's, which suggests he too left for Bencoolen in the *York* in exchange for a recruit kept on the island.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
204	199	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3249 . 11 . 4§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 257 . 15 . 10§ §John Payne from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §John Power from 28 June§ §.. 2 . 6§ §Geo Richardson from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Matt. Robinson from do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Adam Scott§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Arthur Shell§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Maughter§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Short to 1 April§ §.. .. 10§ §Stephen Seymour§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Smith to 27 June§ §3 . 13 . 4§ §David Stoner§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Franl. Shamlier§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Andrew Stemard§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Sowerlander Cort. the 25 April§ §2 . 15 . 10§ §John Thompson Senr.§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Thompson Junr.§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thos. Taylor§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Tonns§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Jacob Thompson§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Terrell from 15 April§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Michl. Tooley do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §John Torders do.§ §3 . 4 . 2§ §Rudolph Tippner from 25 April§ §2 . 15 . 10§ §Richard Vincent§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §George Varney§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Ward§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Willm. Waller§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §Henry Williams§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James Wood§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §John Waller§ §3 . 15 . 10§ §James White§ §James Wilson to 24 April§ §1 ..§ §363 . 5 . 10§ §Artillery Company Viz.§ §James Tippet Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §John Shirlley Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§	The list of Fourth Company privates closed, and the Artillery Company followed. Brought forward, £3,249 11s 4d Privates brought forward, £257 15s 10d John Payne, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d John Power, private, from 28 June 1774, £0 2s 6d George Richardson, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Matthew Robinson, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Adam Scott, private, £3 15s 10d Arthur Shell, private, £3 15s 10d Richard Slaughter, private, £3 15s 10d George Short, private, to 1 April 1774, £0 0s 10d Stephen Seymore, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Smith, private, to 27 June 1774, £3 13s 4d David Stiver, private, £3 15s 10d Francis Shambier, private, £3 15s 10d Andrew Shueman, private, £3 15s 10d John Saulander, private, from 25 April 1774, £2 15s 10d John Thompson senior, private, £3 15s 10d John Thompson junior, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Taylor, private, £3 15s 10d George Tomms, private, £3 15s 10d Jacob Thompson, private, £3 15s 10d John Terrell, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Michael Tooley, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d John Towers, private, from 15 April 1774, £3 4s 2d Rudolph Toppar, private, from 25 April 1774, £2 15s 10d Richard Vincent, private, £3 15s 10d George Varney, private, £3 15s 10d Thomas Ward, private, £3 15s 10d William Walter, private, £3 15s 10d Henry Williams, private, £3 15s 10d James Wood, private, £3 15s 10d John Waller, private, £3 15s 10d James White, private, £[...] James Willson, private, to 24 April 1774, £1 0s 0d Total for privates, £363 5s 10d Artillery Company James Tippet, captain, £59 6s 3d John Shirley, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Shirley, diet money, £6 16s 10½d John Shirley, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Shirley, £36 14s 4½d Carried forward, £3,708 17s 9½d **Interpretations** John Power was reduced from sergeant to private on 28 June 1774, the day Thomas Smith rose from private to corporal and William Bridgford from corporal to sergeant. Saulander and Toppar were two more of the Germans enlisted on 25 April 1774. James Willson's pay ended on 24 April 1774, the day the secretary recorded that a private of that name had drowned by accident. Shirley appeared directly after the captain and drew house rent, so he now ranked as the company's first lieutenant. The Council's order of 11 April 1774 had ended Leech's sole authority over the artillery, and the pay list's order of officers reflected the change.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3708 . 17 . 9½§	
205	200	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3708 . 17 . 9½§ §Thomas Leech Lieut. to 3 May§ §14 . 7 . 7§ §Robert Gillson Lieut. from 15 April§ §28 . 17 . 6§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §John Whitchurch§ §9 . 2 ..§ §John Turner§ §9 . 2§ §James Parfett§ §9 . 2§ §Thos. Jones to 4 April§ §.. 8§ §Benjn. Holmes to 10 do.§ §1 . 2§ §Samuel Ringrove§ §9 . 2 ..§ §John Fox from 5 April§ §8 . 14§ §Willm. Stapleford from 12 do.§ §8 ..§ §54 . 12§ §Corporals Viz.§ §John Fox to 4 April§ §.. 6§ §Willm. Stapleford to 11 do.§ §.. 16 . 6§ §John Pink to 1 do.§ §.. 1 . 6§ §John Smith§ §6 . 16 . 6§ §Thos. Yates§ §6 . 16 . 6§ §Thos. Price§ §6 . 16 . 6§ §John Wright from 2 April§ §6 . 15§ §Thomas Wade from 5 do.§ §6 . 10 . 6§ §Thomas Farr from 12 do.§ §6 .. ..§ §40 . 19§ §Bombardiers Viz.§ §John Wright to the 1 April§ §.. 1 . 6§ §Thomas Wade to 4 do.§ §.. 6§ §Thomas Farr to 11 do.§ §.. 16 . 6§ §John Love§ §6 . 16 . 6§ §George Street from 2 do.§ §6 . 15§ §James Munnings 5 do.§ §6 . 10 . 6§ §Nicholas Godfrey 12 do.§ §6 ..§ §27 . 6 ..§ §Gunners Viz.§ §Willm. Rankin to 4 April§ §.. 5 . 4§ §Geo. Street to 1 do.§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Jas. Munnings to 4 do.§ §.. 5 . 4§ §Nichl. Godfrey to 11 do.§ §.. 14 . 8§	The Artillery Company's list continued from £3,708 17s 9½d. Brought forward, £3,708 17s 9½d Thomas Leech, lieutenant, to 3 May 1774, £14 7s 7d Robert Gillson, lieutenant, from 15 April 1774, £28 17s 6d John Whitchurch, sergeant, £9 2s 0d John Turner, sergeant, £9 2s 0d James Parfett, sergeant, £9 2s 0d Thomas Jones, sergeant, to 4 April 1774, £0 8s 0d Benjamin Holmes, sergeant, to 11 April 1774, £1 2s 0d Samuel Ringrose, sergeant, £9 2s 0d John Fox, sergeant, from 5 April 1774, £8 14s 0d William Stapleford, sergeant, from 12 April 1774, £8 0s 0d Total for sergeants, £54 12s 0d John Fox, corporal, to 4 April 1774, £0 6s 0d William Stapleford, corporal, to 11 April 1774, £0 16s 6d William Pink, corporal, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 6d John Smith, corporal, £6 16s 6d Thomas Yates, corporal, £6 16s 6d Thomas Price, corporal, £6 16s 6d John Wright, corporal, from 2 April 1774, £6 15s 0d Thomas Wade, corporal, from 5 April 1774, £6 10s 6d Thomas Fair, corporal, from 12 April 1774, £6 0s 0d Total for corporals, £40 19s 0d John Wright, bombardier, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 6d Thomas Wade, bombardier, to 4 April 1774, £0 6s 0d Thomas Fair, bombardier, to 11 April 1774, £0 16s 6d John Love, bombardier, £6 16s 6d George Street, bombardier, from 2 April 1774, £6 15s 0d James Munnings, bombardier, from 5 April 1774, £6 10s 6d Nicholas Godfrey, bombardier, from 12 April 1774, £6 0s 0d Total for bombardiers, £27 6s 0d William Rankin, gunner, to 4 April 1774, £0 5s 4d George Street, gunner, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 4d James Munnings, gunner, to 4 April 1774, £0 5s 4d Nicholas Godfrey, gunner, to 11 April 1774, £0 14s 8d James Campbell, gunner, £6 1s 4d John McNab, gunner, £6 1s 4d Gunners carried forward, £13 9s 4d Carried forward, £3,875 9s 10½d **Interpretations** Thomas Leech's pay as lieutenant ended on 3 May 1774. He was the officer whom Captain Tippet had placed in sole command of the artillery company and whom Corneille's letter of 6 April 1774 described as unfit and given to drink. The Council's minutes said nothing of his going, yet within a month of the inquiry he was off the establishment, and Robert Gillson, commissioned from 15 April with the *York*'s arrival, took his place. The discharges of early April set off a chain through every grade of the artillery. Each man who

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Campbell§ §6 . 1 . 4§ §John Mc. Nab§ §6 . 1 . 4§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 13 . 9 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3875 . 9 . 10½§	left opened a place above, and the next man in line stepped up the following day, from gunner to bombardier, bombardier to corporal and corporal to sergeant. Three such chains ran in the first fortnight of April alone.
206	201	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3875 . 9 . 10½§ §Gunners brought Over§ §£ 13 . 9 . 4§ §Willm. Crabb to 1 April§ §.. 1 . 4§ §James Dawson§ §6 . 1 . 4§ §Richard Waterhouse§ §6 . 1 . 4§ §Robt. Cunningham from 1 April§ §6 ..§ §William Smith do.§ §6 ..§ §Samuel Packer from 5 do.§ §5 . 16 ..§ §Joseph Peale from do.§ §5 . 16 ..§ §Mark Hall from 12 do.§ §5 . 6 . 8§ §54 . 12 ..§ §Drummers Viz.§ §Alexander Branson§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §Peter Fox§ §5 . 6 . 2§ §10 . 12 . 4§ §Matrosses Viz.§ §William Allen§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Thomas Allsworth§ §4 . 11 ..§ §John Anderson§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Charles Abraham§ §4 . 11 ..§ §James Anderson§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Benjn. Burton§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Joseph Bowman§ §4 . 11 ..§ §John Barchard§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Stephen Barrett§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Thomas Bowen§ §4 . 11 ..§ §John Blackwell from 15 April§ §3 . 17§ §Robt. Cunningham to 1 do.§ §.. 1§ §John Cope§ §4 . 11 ..§ §John Coleman§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Mattw. Craven§ §4 . 11 ..§ §John Corbett§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Thos. Connell§ §4 . 11 ..§ §John Clark§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Isaac Clark§ §4 . 11 ..§	The Artillery Company's list continued from £3,875 9s 10½d. Brought forward, £3,875 9s 10½d Gunners brought forward, £13 9s 4d William Crabb, gunner, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 4d James Dawson, gunner, £6 1s 4d Richard Waterhouse, gunner, £6 1s 4d Robert Cunningham, gunner, from 2 April 1774, £6 0s 0d William Smith, gunner, from 2 April 1774, £6 0s 0d Samuel Pecker, gunner, from 5 April 1774, £5 16s 0d Joseph Peale, gunner, from 5 April 1774, £5 16s 0d Mark Balls, gunner, from 12 April 1774, £5 6s 8d Total for gunners, £54 12s 0d Alexander Branson, drummer, £5 6s 2d Peter Fox, drummer, £5 6s 2d Total for drummers, £10 12s 4d William Allen, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Alsworth, matross, £4 11s 0d John Anderson, matross, £4 11s 0d Charles Abraham, matross, £4 11s 0d James Anderson, matross, £4 11s 0d Benjamin Burton, matross, £4 11s 0d Joseph Bowman, matross, £4 11s 0d John Barchard, matross, £4 11s 0d Stephen Barrett, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Bowen, matross, £4 11s 0d John Blackwell, matross, from 15 April 1774, £3 17s 0d Robert Cunningham, matross, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 0d John Cope, matross, £4 11s 0d John Coleman, matross, £4 11s 0d Matthew Craven, matross, £4 11s 0d John Corbett, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Connell, matross, £4 11s 0d John Clark, matross, £4 11s 0d Isaac Clark, matross, £4 11s 0d Anthony Clark, matross, £4 11s 0d James Dunn, matross, £4 11s 0d John Dorse, matross, to 30 May 1774, £3 0s 0d Robert Davidson, matross, £4 11s 0d John Euston, matross, £4 11s 0d Joseph Finlinson, matross, £4 11s 0d Joseph Fellows, matross, £4 11s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £111 11s 0d Carried forward, £3,942 14s 2½d **Interpretations** Mark Balls rose to gunner on 12 April 1774, eight days after the Council discharged him as a private and he took over William Rankin's contract. He had stepped into Rankin's term but not his grade, and his first promotion followed almost at once. John Dorse's pay ended on 30 May 1774, the morning the secretary recorded his death.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Anthy. Clark§ §4 . 11 ..§ §James Dunn§ §3 ..§ §John Dowse to 30 May§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Robt. Davidson§ §4 . 11 ..§ §John Custon§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Joseph Tomlinson§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Joseph Fellows§ §Matrosses Carried Over§ §£ 111 . 11 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3940 . 14 . 2½§	
207	202	18th July§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3940 . 14 . 2½§ §Matrosses brought Over§ §£ 111 . 11 ..§ §William Fairceff§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Christian Greenawald§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Thos. Gorrall§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Thomas Green§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Richard Gibbs§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Charles Guerson§ §4 . 11§ §Owen Hinard§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Alexr. Henderson to 13 June§ §3 . 14§ §Fras. Harding to 1 April§ §.. 1§ §Morris Hooper§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Willm. Harrison§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Mayd. Hayes§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Willm. Hirst§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Willm. Holloway§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Willm. Hamilton from 15 April§ §3 . 17 .§ §John Hyde from do.§ §3 . 17 .§ §James Judge§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Thos. Jenks from 5 April§ §4 . 7§ §Mattw. Kernan§ §4 . 11§ §John Leedham§ §4 . 11§ §John Leham§ §4 . 11 .§ §William Long from 15 April§ §3 . 17 .§ §George Marshall§ §4 . 11 .§ §John Moore§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Richard Morgan§ §4 . 11§ §John Mann§ §4 . 11§ §Evans Martin§	The list of matrosses continued from £111 11s 0d. Brought forward, £3,940 14s 2½d Matrosses brought forward, £111 11s 0d William Faircliff, matross, £4 11s 0d Christian Greenawald, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Gorall, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Green, matross, £4 11s 0d Richard Gibbs, matross, £4 11s 0d Charles Grierson, matross, £4 11s 0d Owen Howard, matross, £4 11s 0d Alexander Henderson, matross, to 13 June 1774, £3 14s 0d Francis Harding, matross, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 0d Mullis Hoople, matross, £4 11s 0d William Harrison, matross, £4 11s 0d Maynard Hayes, matross, £4 11s 0d William Hurst, matross, £4 11s 0d William Holloway, matross, £4 11s 0d William Hamilton, matross, from 15 April 1774, £3 17s 0d John Hyde, matross, from 15 April 1774, £3 17s 0d James Judge, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Jones, matross, from 5 April 1774, £4 7s 0d Matthew Harnan, matross, £4 11s 0d John Leedham, matross, £4 11s 0d John Lemmon, matross, £4 11s 0d William Long, matross, from 15 April 1774, £3 17s 0d George Marshall, matross, £4 11s 0d John Moore, matross, £4 11s 0d Richard Morgan, matross, £4 11s 0d John Mann, matross, £4 11s 0d Caius Martin, matross, £4 11s 0d William McBeth, matross, £4 11s 0d Partrick McDonald, matross, £4 11s 0d Patrick Murphy, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Nimble, matross, £4 11s 0d James Peacock, matross, £4 11s 0d Richard Pearce, matross, £4 11s 0d John Parker, matross, £4 11s 0d Samuel Pecker, matross, to 4 April 1774, £0 4s 0d Joseph Peale, matross, to 4 April 1774, £0 4s 0d James Price, matross, from 15 April 1774, £3 17s 0d William Robinson, matross, £4 11s 0d Robert Ryley, matross, £4 11s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £267 9s 0d Carried forward, £3,940 14s 2½d **Interpretations** Thomas Jones was paid as a sergeant to 4 April 1774 and as a matross from 5 April, a fall from the top of the company's ranks to the bottom in a single day. Such a reduction usually followed a court

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 . 11 .§ §Wm. Mc. Beth§ §4 . 11 .§ §Patrick Mc. Donald§ §4 . 11 .§ §Patrick Murphy§ §4 . 11 .§ §Thos. Nimble§ §4 . 11 ..§ §James Peacock§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Richard Pearce§ §4 . 11 .§ §John Packer§ §4 . 11§ §Saml. Packer to 4 April§ §.. 4 .§ §Joseph Peale to do.§ §.. 4 .§ §James Price from 15 do.§ §3 . 17 .§ §Willm. Robinson§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Robt. Ryley§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Matrosses Carried Over§ §£ 267 . 9 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3940 . 14 . 2½§	martial. It came in the very week Corneille laid before the Council his complaint about the artillery's riots and the abuse of its non-commissioned officers, and Jones was perhaps one of the men he had in mind.
208	203	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3940 . 14 . 2½§ §Matrosses brought Over§ §£ 267 . 9§ §Charles Russell§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Abraham Renew§ §4 . 11§ §Thos. Richardson§ §4 . 11§ §Richard Rowlands§ §4 . 11§ §Godfrey Smith to 12 April§ §.. 12 ..§ §Andrew Schooner to 10 May§ §2 ..§ §Willm. Smith Senr.§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Willm. Smith Junr. to 1 April§ §.. 1 ..§ §Richard Smith§ §4 . 11 .§ §Willm. Shaw§ §4 . 11 .§ §Thos. Sabrey§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Michl. Scully§ §4 . 11 .§ §Richard Speight§ §4 . 11 .§ §Andrew Stark from 15 April§ §3 . 17 .§ §John Thompson§ §4 . 11§ §Thos. Tilley from 15 April§ §3 . 17 .§ §John Wilson§ §4 . 11 .§ §Saml. Wood§ §4 . 11§ §John White§ §4 . 11 .§ §John Wilkinson Senr.§ §4 . 11§ §John Wilkinson Junr.§	The list of matrosses closed, and the paymaster's list ended with the pensioners. Brought forward, £3,940 14s 2½d Matrosses brought forward, £267 9s 0d Charles Russell, matross, £4 11s 0d Abraham Renew, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Richardson, matross, £4 11s 0d Richard Rowlands, matross, £4 11s 0d Godfrey Smith, matross, to 12 April 1774, £0 12s 0d Andrew Schooner, matross, to 10 May 1774, £2 0s 0d William Smith senior, matross, £4 11s 0d William Smith junior, matross, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 0d Richard Smith, matross, £4 11s 0d William Shore, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Sabrey, matross, £4 11s 0d Michael Scully, matross, £4 11s 0d Richard Speight, matross, £4 11s 0d Andrew Stark, matross, from 15 April 1774, £3 17s 0d John Thompson, matross, £4 11s 0d Thomas Tilley, matross, from 15 April 1774, £3 17s 0d John Willson, matross, £4 11s 0d Samuel Wood, matross, £4 11s 0d John White, matross, £4 11s 0d John Wilkinson senior, matross, £4 11s 0d John Wilkinson junior, matross, £4 11s 0d Robert Wood, matross, £4 11s 0d William Weedon, matross, £4 11s 0d Edward Ware, matross, £4 11s 0d William Weaver, matross, £4 11s 0d William West, matross, £4 11s 0d Mark Balls, matross, enlisted 5 April 1774 and made gunner 12 April 1774, £0 7s 0d Jonathan Mallet, matross, to 1 April 1774, £0 1s 0d William Gisling, matross, £4 11s 0d Total for matrosses, £373 6s 0d Nathan Sample, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Michael Frost, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Mary Beale, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Elizabeth Kennedy, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Total for pensioners, £42 11s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 . 11§ §Robt. Wood§ §4 . 11 ..§ §Willm. Weeden§ §4 . 11§ §Edward Ware§ §4 . 11§ §Willm. Weaver§ §4 . 11§ §Willm. West§ §4 . 11§ §Mark Balls Ent. 5 April to Made Gunr. 12§ §.. 7 .§ §Jonathan Mallet to 1 April§ §.. 1 .§ §Willm. Gysing Hop.§ §4 . 11 ..§ §373 . 6§ §Pensioners Viz.§ §Nathan Sampell§ §13 . 15 . 11§ §Michael Frost§ §13 . 15 . 11§ §Mary Beale§ §7 . 10 .§ §Elizabeth Kennedy§ §7 . 10§ §42 . 11 . 10§ §£ 4361 . 12 . ½§	Total for the quarter, £4,361 12s 0½d **Interpretations** The pay list closed the record on several of the quarter's events. Godfrey Smith's pay ended on 12 April 1774, the day he shot himself, and Andrew Schooner's on 10 May, the day he was believed to have slipped aboard the Danish ship. Schooner had taken the £10 0s 0d re-enlistment bounty on 31 March 1774 and served barely six weeks of his new five years before deserting. The quarter's pay bill came to £4,361 12s 0½d, against £4,318 17s 8½d for the first three months of the year. Recruits from the *York* and the Germans from St Iago replaced the men discharged in April, so the garrison's strength and its cost stayed almost unchanged despite heavy turnover.
209	204	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash received from the Chest§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	The paymaster's cash account for the quarter recorded what William Wrangham received from the treasury. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit April 1774: cash received from the treasury chest, £5,952 19s 7d Carried forward, £5,952 19s 7d **Interpretations** Wrangham drew £5,952 19s 7d from the treasury for the quarter, against £5,135 16s 0½d in the first three months of the year. The pay list itself changed little, so most of the extra £800 went on the cash payments recorded on the credit side: the season's purchases of livestock and provisions, the wages of labourers at the works and the bounties paid to re-enlisting soldiers.
210	205	Paymaster Cr.§ §1774 April 1 By cash paid for a Brass Knob for the Gate of the Officers Barracks§ §.. 1 . 6§ §By do. paid the Coroner for an Inquest on the Body of Godfrey Smith§ §1 . 5 ..§ §By do. paid for burying the Body of do.§ §.. 7 . 6§ §By do. paid a Bailif that attended at do.§ §.. 5 ..§ §By do. paid the Clerk of Arraignments & Cryer of the Court of Justice§ §.. 12 . 6§ §By do. pd. the Lieut. Governor for a piece of Gold Silk for the Communion Table§ §8 . 8 ..§ §By do. pd. Captain Sharp for 11 . 3 . 13 Flour at 20/§ §11 . 17 . 6§ §By do. pd. for 13 dozen Coat & 12 dozen Breast Buttons for the Servants Livery§ §1 . 3 ..§ §By do. pd. 197 days Subsistance of Discharged Soldiers§ §4 . 13 . 6§ §By do. pd. the Surgeon of the York for his care of 37 Recruits on their Passage to this Island§ §9 . 5 ..§	The paymaster's payments for the quarter followed on the credit side. William Wrangham, paymaster, credit Brass knob for the gate of the officers' barracks, £0 1s 6d Paid to the coroner for an inquest on the body of Godfrey Smith, £1 5s 0d Paid for burying the body of Godfrey Smith, £0 7s 6d Paid to a bailiff who attended the inquest, £0 5s 0d Paid to the clerk of arraignments and the crier of the Court of Justice, £0 12s 6d Paid to the Lieutenant Governor for a piece of gold silk for the communion table, £8 8s 0d Paid to Captain Sharp for 11 hundredweight 3 quarters 12 pounds of flour at 20s, £11 17s 6d Paid for 13 dozen coat buttons and 12 dozen waistcoat buttons for the servants' livery, £1 3s 0d Paid for 197 days' subsistence of discharged soldiers, £4 18s 6d Paid to the surgeon of the York for his care of 37 recruits on their passage to the island, £9 5s 0d Paid to Captain Hayter for a fishing seine, £14 13s 3d Paid to the coroner for an inquest on the body of John Reed, mariner, £1 5s 0d Paid to Captain Mears for the passage of John Allman, an invalid, to England, £5 0s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By do. pd. Captain Hayter for a fishing Yawl§ §14 . 13 . 3§ §By do. pd. the Coroner for an Inquest on the Body of John Reed Mariner decd.§ §1 . 5§ §By do. pd. Captain Meares for the Passage of John Allman an Invalid to England§ §5§ §By do. pd. for bringing the Ships Goods from the Crane to the Ware Houses§ §29 . 13 . 11§ §By do. pd. Captain Cotton for the following Viz.§ §56 . 3 . 13 Wheat§ §£ 22 . 14 . 8§ §.. 19 Garden Seeds§ §4 . 2 ..§ §26 . 16 . 8§ §By do. pd. the Sheriff his Expences for Bailiffs &c. in the Year§ §8 . 5§ §By do. pd. Elizabeth Powell Widow to the late James Powell Storekeeper§ §25§ §By do. pd. Captain Cotton for a Yawl§ §15 .. ..§ §By do. pd. Mr. Matt. Bazett for 12 Sheep @ 20/ and 30 lb Hay @ 5/ for the Lynn Packet§ §12 . 15§ §By do. pd. Captain Rogers for 25 Cape Sheep§ §28 . 3 . 10§ §By do. do. for Garden Seeds§ §8 . 1 . 2§ §By do. pd. do. for 118½ Bushels Wheat§ §37 . 1 . 8§ §By do. pd. Mr. Purling for 27 Head Cattle§ §198 . 15§ §By do. pd. do. for 37 Sheep§ §35 . 19§ §Carried Over§ §£ 535 . 7 ..§	Paid for bringing the storeship's goods from the crane to the warehouses, £29 13s 11d Paid to Captain Cotton for 56 hundredweight 3 quarters 8 pounds of wheat, £22 14s 8d Paid to Captain Cotton for 19 lb of garden seeds, £4 2s 0d Total paid to Captain Cotton, £26 16s 8d Paid to the sheriff for his expenses on bailiffs and other charges in the year, £8 5s 0d Paid to Elizabeth Powell, widow of the late James Powell, storekeeper, £25 0s 0d Paid to Captain Cotton for a seine, £15 0s 0d Paid to Matthew Bazett for 12 sheep at 20s and 300 lb of hay at 5s for the Syren packet, £12 15s 0d Paid to Captain Rogers for 28 Cape sheep, £28 3s 10d Paid to Captain Rogers for garden seeds, £8 1s 2d Paid to Captain Rogers for 118½ bushels of wheat, £37 1s 8d Paid to Matthew Purling for 27 head of cattle, £198 15s 0d Paid to Matthew Purling for 87 sheep, £85 19s 0d Carried forward, £535 7s 0d **Interpretations** The payment to Elizabeth Powell identified her late husband as James Powell, a former storekeeper of the island. That explained why the Council, on 9 May 1774, treated her request for help as a claim on the Company. She was the widow of one of its own senior servants, and the £25 0s 0d the Council granted her appears here as an actual payment. The surgeon of the *York* received £9 5s 0d for looking after 37 recruits on the voyage out, 5s a head. Those were the men whose pay began on 15 April 1774, the day she arrived, and the fee rewarded the ship's surgeon for delivering them alive and fit. John Allman, the sergeant whose pay ended on 16 May 1774, went home as an invalid at the Company's charge in the *Egmont*. The Company bought two seines, large weighted fishing nets drawn round a shoal from the shore or between boats, from Captains Hayter and Cotton. Together with the hooks and lines issued to the Governor's fishermen, they showed how much the island's table depended on the sea.
211	206	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash Brought Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	The debit side of Wrangham's account simply carried the treasury cash forward again. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 April 1774: cash brought forward, £5,952 19s 7d Carried forward, £5,952 19s 7d
212	207	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 535 . 7 ..§ §1774 April 1 By Cash paid for the following Household Goods for the use of the Castle Viz.§ §1 Kitchen & Mahogany Stand§ §£ 4 .. ..§ §1 Large Chair§ §3 .. ..§ §1 Large Tea Board§ §1 .. ..§ §1 Wrought Coffee Pot§ §13 .. 6§ §1 do. Milk do.§ §6 . 16 . 10§ §1 do. Bread Basket§ §12 . 10 . 6§ §8 Salts and Spoons§ §10 . 13 . 5§ §1 Salver§ §5 . 8 . 2§	The paymaster's payments continued from £535 7s 0d. Brought forward, £535 7s 0d Household goods for the Castle Mahogany kitchen stand, 1, £4 0s 0d Large chair, 1, £3 0s 0d Large tea board, 1, £1 0s 0d Wrought coffee pot, 1, £13 0s 6d Wrought milk pot, 1, £6 16s 10d Wrought bread basket, 1, £12 10s 6d Salts and spoons, 8, £10 13s 5d Salver, 1, £5 8s 2d Salver, 1, £5 8s 2d Small salver, 1, £2 5s 0d Tankard, 1, £13 13s 0d Soup ladle, 1, £2 11s 3d Teaspoons, tongs and strainers, 12, £3 14s 0d Teaspoons, 12, £2 10s 0d Set of casters and stand, 1, £19 10s 6d Sauce boats, 2, £12 0s 4d Sauce spoons, 2, £1 4s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 do.§ §5 . 8 . 2§ §1 do. Small§ §2 . 5 ..§ §1 Tankard§ §13 . 13§ §1 Soop Ladle§ §2 . 11 . 3§ §12 Tea Spoons Tongs & Strainer§ §3 . 14 ..§ §12 do. do.§ §2 . 10 ..§ §1 Set of Castors & Stand§ §19 . 10 . 6§ §2 Sauce Boats§ §12 .. 4§ §2 Sauce Spoons§ §1 . 4 ..§ §1 Marrow Spoon§ §.. 19 . 3§ §2 Pr. Candle Sticks§ §22 .. ..§ §3 Pr. Brass Cranks & Handles§ §& 4 Brass Sconces§ §1 . 7 . 9§ §20 dozen Bottles§ §2 .. ..§ §145 . 5 . 8§ §By Cash paid Captain Rogers for the Passage of John Gray an Invalid Soldier to England§ §5 .. ..§ §By do. pd. Captain Skottowe for a small Cutter Masts and Sails§ §11 .. ..§ §By do. pd. bringing Goods from the Crane received from Ships Hawke Bridgwater & Stormont§ §3 . 3 . 9§ §By do. pd. Mr. Jon. Doveton for 6 Loads Binders§ §.. 15 ..§ §By do. pd. Captain Hough for the Passage of John Willm. Smith a Sailor belonging to the Hawke, to England§ §5 .. ..§ §By do. pd. for the Subsistance of John Jacobs and Alexander Henderson 13 days a 6§ §.. 6 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 705 . 17 . 11§	Marrow spoon, 1, £0 12s 3d Candlesticks, 2 pairs, £22 0s 0d Brass cranks and handles, 3 pairs, and brass sconces, 4, £1 7s 9d Bottles, 20 dozen, £2 0s 0d Total for household goods, £145 5s 8d Paid to Captain Rogers for the passage of John Gray, an invalid soldier, to England, £5 0s 0d Paid to Captain Skottowe for the masts and sails of a small cutter, £11 0s 0d Paid for bringing goods from the crane, received from the Hawke, Bridgwater and Stormont, £3 3s 9d Paid to Jonathan Doveton for 6 [...] binders, £0 15s 0d Paid to Captain Hough for the passage of John William Smith, a sailor of the Hawke, to England, £5 0s 0d Paid for the subsistence of John Jacobs and Alexander Henderson for 13 days at 6d, £0 6s 6d Carried forward, £705 17s 11d **Interpretations** The plate and furniture for the Castle were the goods bought at Purling's auction on 30 May 1774, entered here as a cash payment against the paymaster's account. John Gray, whose pay as a private ended on 6 June 1774, went home as an invalid in the *Stormont* at the Company's expense. Discharged soldiers such as Jacobs and Henderson drew 6d a day subsistence while they waited for a ship, so the Company kept them fed until it could send them home. The masts and sails for a small cutter came from Captain Nicholas Skottowe of the *Bridgwater*. A cutter was a small, fast single-masted boat, and fitting one out gave the island a handier craft for carrying messages and towing ships into the road.
213	208	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash Brought Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	On the debit side, the treasury cash was brought forward once more without change. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 April 1774: cash brought forward, £5,952 19s 7d Carried forward, £5,952 19s 7d
214	209	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 705 . 17 . 11§ §1774 April 1 By do. pd. for making 2 Flags for Mundens Point and Prosperous Bay§ §1 . 15 .§ §By do. pd. Captn. Hough for Garden Seeds§ §6 . 15 ..§ §By do. pd. Rent for a Shop for the Surgeon§ §5 .. ..§ §By do. pd. Thomas Jordan for workg. in the Ly. Wood§ §3 . 18 ..§ §By do. pd. the Fife Major for teachg. the Young Fifers§ §2 . 5 . 6§ §By do. pd. James Pinto for Survey§ §6 . 10 .§	The paymaster's payments continued from £705 17s 11d. Brought forward, £705 17s 11d Paid for making 2 flags for Munden's Point and Prosperous Bay, £1 15s 0d Paid to Captain Hough for garden seeds, £6 15s 0d Paid in rent for a shop for the surgeon, £5 0s 0d Paid to Thomas Jordan for work at Longwood, £3 18s 0d Paid to the fife major for teaching the young fifers, £2 5s 6d Paid to James Pinto for sawing, £6 10s 0d Paid to Thomas Hendcock for attending in the hospital, £2 10s 0d Paid to Nocqualah Pococlum and Masa Fungee for their allowance in place of salt provisions, £6 11s 0d Paid for 21 express messengers sent on alarms, £5 5s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By do. pd. Thos. Hendcock for attendce. in the Hospital§ §2 . 10 .§ §By do. pd. Nogueda Poccolum & Miss Tungee their allowance for Salt Provisions§ §6 . 11 ..§ §By do. pd. for 21 Expresses upon Alarms§ §5 . 5 .§ §By do. pd. the Lieut. Governor for Mutton§ §3 ..§ §By do. pd. for Redeemg. a Hog Belongg. to the Company that was pounded§ §.. 5 .§ §By do. pd. for bringing Goods from the Crane recd. from Ship Ponsborne§ §.. 3 . 9§ §By do. pd. for Baking 195 Batches Bread for the Garrison§ §17 . 1 . 3§ §By do. pd. for 7 lb Solder for tinning the Kitchen Furniture§ §.. 7 .§ §By do. pd. the following Men for Enlisting to serve the Honble. Company five Years as Soldiers subject to the Articles of War their respective times to commence as follows Viz.§ §Ferdinand Hoffsatten§ §John Hen. Sowlander§ §Christn. Pottcher§ §Bernard Baster§ §Rodolph Toppner§ §25 April§ §£ 5 ..§ §5 ..§ §5 ..§ §5 ..§ §5 ..§ §25 ..§ §By do. pd. the followg. discharged Men for Relisting [...] the Honble. Company five Years§	Paid to the Lieutenant Governor for mutton, £3 0s 0d Paid for redeeming a boy belonging to the Company who had been impounded, £0 5s 0d Paid for bringing goods from the crane, received from the Ponsborne, £0 3s 9d Paid for baking 195 batches of bread for the garrison, £17 1s 3d Paid for solder for tinning the kitchen utensils, £0 7s 0d Bounty to men enlisting for 5 years as soldiers under the Articles of War, from 25 April 1774 Ferdinand Hoffstatt, £5 0s 0d John Henrich Saulander, £5 0s 0d Christopher Pallisher, £5 0s 0d Bernard Hartier, £5 0s 0d Rudolph Toppar, £5 0s 0d Total bounty to new recruits, £25 0s 0d The next entry recorded bounties to discharged men who re-enlisted for a further five years. **Interpretations** The bounty list settled the identity of Bernard Hartier, whose pay began on 25 April 1774. He was one of the five Germans from St Iago, the man entered in the Council's minutes as Burkhard Waster. The clerks who kept the pay list wrote each foreign name as they heard it, so the same men appear under different spellings in the minutes, the pay list and the bounty roll. The payment for redeeming an impounded boy belonging to the Company showed the island's rules against straying applied to slaves as well as livestock. A slave found where he had no leave to be could be seized and held until his owner paid a fee for his release, and the Company paid like any other owner.
215	210	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	Once again, the treasury cash was simply brought forward on the debit side. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 April 1774: cash brought forward, £5,952 19s 7d Carried forward, £5,952 19s 7d
216	211	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 792 . 17 . 5§ §1774 April 1§ §Brought Over§ §£ 30 .. ..§ §Thomas Howking§ §10 .. ..§ §James Snell§ §10 .. ..§ §Barthw. Welch§ §10 .. ..§ §Charles Holloway§ §10 .. ..§ §Edward Harte§ §10 .. ..§ §Richard Slaughter§ §10 .. ..§ §Robt. Courts§ §10 .. ..§ §Thos. Hart§ §10 .. ..§ §Thos. Connell§ §10 .. ..§ §Henry Hammilton§ §10 .. ..§ §Henry Batchelder§ §10 .. ..§	The paymaster's payments continued from £792 17s 5d with the bounties paid to discharged men who re-enlisted for a further five years. Brought forward, £792 17s 5d Re-enlisted men brought forward, £30 0s 0d Thomas Houching, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d James Snell, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Bartholomew Welch, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Charles Holloway, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Edward Harte, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Richard Slaughter, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Robert Courts, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Thomas Hart, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Thomas Connell, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Henry Hammilton, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Henry Batchelder, from 1 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Abraham Jarvis, from 8 April 1774, £15 0s 0d William Cooksey, from 13 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Joseph Blackwell, from 13 April 1774, £10 0s 0d Thomas Love, from 2 May 1774, £10 0s 0d George Wood, from 6 May 1774, £10 0s 0d William Stapleford, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d John Deale, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d William Drennan, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d Daniel Patrick, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d Robert Green, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 April 1774§ §Abraham Jarves 8 do.§ §15 ..§ §William Cooksey 13 do.§ §10§ §Joseph Blackwell 13 do.§ §10 ..§ §Thomas Love 2 May 1774§ §10 .. ..§ §George Wood 6 do.§ §10 .. ..§ §William Stapleford§ §10 .. ..§ §John Deale§ §10 .. ..§ §Willm. Drennan§ §10 .. ..§ §Daniel Patrick§ §10 .. ..§ §Robt. Green§ §10 .. ..§ §George Wall§ §10 .. ..§ §James Drake§ §10 .. ..§ §Joseph Beechman§ §10 .. ..§ §22 do.§ §Thomas Lyon 11 June§ §10 .. ..§ §James Moyce 22 do.§ §10 .. ..§ §John Theodorous Mor. 27 do.§ §10 .. ..§ §305 ..§ §By Cash paid Thomas Yates Sexton for making Graves for 3 decd. Soldiers§ §.. 7 . 6§ §By do. pd. for the following for the Govr. Table Viz.§ §93 Fowls§ §£ 6 . 19 . 6§ §12 Ducks§ §.. 18 ..§ §13 Turkeys§ §3 . 5 ..§ §64 doz Eggs§ §4 . 16 ..§ §21 Pigs§ §5 . 5 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 21 . 3 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1098 . 4 . 11§	George Wall, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d James Deake, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d Joseph Beechman, from 22 May 1774, £10 0s 0d Thomas Lyne, from 11 June 1774, £10 0s 0d James Moyce, from 22 June 1774, £10 0s 0d John Theodorous Minn, from 27 June 1774, £10 0s 0d Total for re-enlisted men, £305 0s 0d Paid to Thomas Yates, sexton, for digging graves for 3 dead soldiers, £0 7s 6d Fowls for the Governor's table, 93, £6 19s 6d Ducks for the Governor's table, 12, £0 18s 0d Turkeys for the Governor's table, 13, £3 5s 0d Eggs for the Governor's table, 64 dozen, £4 16s 0d Pigs for the Governor's table, 21, £5 5s 0d Governor's table carried forward, £21 3s 6d Carried forward, £1,098 4s 11d **Interpretations** The Company paid £305 0s 0d in re-enlistment bounties in a single quarter, against £100 0s 0d in the first three months of the year. More than 30 men signed on again for five years, most of them as their contracts expired in April and May. Abraham Jarvis, a sergeant, received £15 0s 0d, half as much again as the others, which showed that the Company paid more to keep a trained non-commissioned officer. The bounty bought back seasoned soldiers at a time when the garrison had lost men to discharges, desertion and death. It was dearer than the £5 0s 0d paid to each raw German recruit but far cheaper than waiting a year for men from England, and the recruits from the *York* alone could not have replaced so many.
217	212	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	The debit side of Wrangham's account carried the treasury cash forward once more. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 April 1774: cash brought forward, £5,952 19s 7d Carried forward, £5,952 19s 7d
218	213	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1098 . 4 . 11§ §Brought Over§ §£ 21 . 3 . 6§ §85 lb Pork§ §2 . 1 ..§ §439 lb Beef§ §9 . 2 . 11§ §47 lb Turtle§ §.. 19 . 7§ §13 Hams wt. 172 lb§ §12 . 18 ..§ §1 Cask Tongues§ §2 . 17 ..§	The paymaster's payments continued from £1,098 4s 11d. Brought forward, £1,098 4s 11d Governor's table brought forward, £21 3s 6d Pork, 82 lb, £2 1s 0d Beef, 439 lb, £9 3s 11d Turtle, 47 lb, £0 19s 7d Hams, 13, weighing 172 lb, £12 18s 0d Tongues, 1 cask, £2 17s 0d Cheeses, 6, £6 16s 3d Island cheeses, 8, £1 16s 6d Pineapple, 1, weighing 7 lb, £0 10s 6d Butter, 13 firkins, £48 15s 0d Salmon, 3 kits, £5 8s 0d Mustard, 2½ dozen, £2 2s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§6 Cheeses§ §6 . 16 . 3§ §3 Island do.§ §1 . 16 . 6§ §1 Pine Apple do. wt. 7 lb§ §.. 10 . 6§ §13 Firkins Butter§ §48 . 15 ..§ §3 Kits Salmon§ §5 . 8 ..§ §2½ dozen Mustard§ §2 . 2 ..§ §18 Gallons Vinegar§ §4 . 10 ..§ §4 Quarter Casks Pickles§ §8 . 6 ..§ §200 Mangoes§ §1 . 11 ..§ §1 Case Fruit§ §4 . 8 ..§ §10 Pots Mince Meat§ §4 . 10 ..§ §56 lb Currants§ §1 . 16 ..§ §4 Jarrs Raisons§ §4 . 4 ..§ §Spices§ §1 .. ..§ §6 Bottles Soy§ §.. 15 ..§ §12 Gallns. Brandy§ §3 . 9 ..§ §148 . 19 . 3§ §By Cash paid for the following for the New Church Viz.§ §making the Pulpit & Desk Hangings§ §£ 1 . 10 ..§ §making a Communion Table Cloth§ §.. 10 ..§ §making 8 Cushions for 2 Pews§ §1 . 5 ..§ §making 3 do. for the Altar§ §.. 9 ..§ §Covering & Stuffing 4 Stools§ §.. 4 ..§ §2 doz large Wood Screws§ §.. 2 . 6§ §3 lb 2 Inch Brads§ §.. 3 ..§ §16 lb Solder§ §.. 16 ..§ §1 Gross Wood Screws§ §.. 12 ..§ §5 . 11 . 6§ §By Cash paid for the followg. Work done at the Ravelin on the Line Viz.§ §259 days Masons @ 4/6§ §£ 19 . 3 . 6§ §111 do. Stone Blowers @ 1/6§ §8 . 6 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 27 . 15 . 0§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1252 . 15 . 8§	Vinegar, 18 gallons, £4 10s 0d Pickles, 4 quarter casks, £8 6s 0d Mangoes, 200, £1 11s 0d Fruit, 1 case, £4 8s 0d Mincemeat, 10 pots, £4 10s 0d Currants, 56 lb, £1 16s 0d Raisins, 4 jars, £4 4s 0d Spices, £1 0s 0d Soy, 6 bottles, £0 15s 0d Brandy, 12 gallons, £3 9s 0d Total for the Governor's table, £148 19s 3d Making the pulpit and desk hangings for the new church, £1 10s 0d Making a communion tablecloth, £0 10s 0d Making 8 cushions for 2 pews, £1 5s 0d Making 3 cushions for the altar, £0 9s 0d Covering and stuffing 4 stools, £0 4s 0d Large wood screws, 2 [...], £0 2s 6d Two-inch brads, 3 lb, £0 3s 0d Solder, 16 lb, £0 16s 0d Wood screws, 1 gross, £0 12s 0d Total for the new church, £5 11s 6d Work at the ravelin on the defensive line Masons, 259 days at 1s 6d, £19 8s 6d Stone blowers, 111 days at 1s 6d, £8 6s 6d Ravelin carried forward, £27 15s 0d Carried forward, £1,252 15s 8d **Interpretations** The Governor's table drew on every route that passed the island. Hams, cheese, salmon, butter and brandy came from England and Ireland. Mangoes and pickles came from India, soy from China, and turtle from Ascension. Island cheeses, made on St Helena's own farms, sat beside imported ones at a fraction of the price. The bill for the quarter came to nearly £150, almost all of it spent while the season's ships filled the road and their officers dined at the Castle. The new church's fittings were finished in these months. The pulpit and reading desk received their hangings, the communion table its cloth and the gold silk bought from the Lieutenant Governor, and the pews and altar their cushions.
219	214	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	Wrangham's debit side again showed only the treasury cash brought forward. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 April 1774: cash brought forward, £5,952 19s 7d Carried forward, £5,952 19s 7d
220	215	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1252 . 15 . 8§	The paymaster's payments continued from £1,252 15s 8d. Brought forward, £1,252 15s 8d Ravelin brought forward, £27 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Brought Over§ §£ 27 . 15 ..§ §12½ days Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 18 . 9§ §39½ do. Overseers @ 1/6§ §2 . 19 . 3§ §45 do. do. @ 2/§ §4 . 10 ..§ §18 do. Carpenters @ 1/6§ §1 . 7 ..§ §649 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §32 . 9 . 6§ §119 . 19 . 6§ §By Cash paid for the following Work burning and bringing Lime & repairing Bags Viz.§ §72 days Sailmakers @ 1/6§ §£ 5 . 11 ..§ §60 do. Oarsmans @ 1/6§ §4 . 10 ..§ §91 do. Lime Burner @ 1/6§ §6 . 16 . 6§ §74 do. Overseers @ 1/6§ §5 . 11 ..§ §821 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §41 . 1 ..§ §63 . 9 . 6§ §By do. pd. for the followg. Work done repairg. the Plantn. and Lieut. Governors House Viz.§ §86 days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 6 . 9 ..§ §13 do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §.. 19 . 6§ §17 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §1 . 5 . 6§ §12 do. Masons @ 1/6§ §.. 18 ..§ §249 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §12 . 9 ..§ §22 . 1 ..§ §By do. pd. for the followg. Work done repairg. the Bridal Viz.§ §4½ days Carpenters @ 5/§ §£ 1 . 2 . 6§ §48½ do. do. @ 1/6§ §3 . 12 . 9§ §5 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 7 . 6§ §24 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §1 . 4 ..§ §6 . 6 . 9§ §By do. pd. for the followg. Work done at the New Church§ §56 days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 4 . 4 ..§ §7 do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §.. 10 . 6§ §6½ do. Painters @ 1/6§ §.. 9 . 9§ §6½ do. Turners @ 1/6§ §.. 9 . 9§ §5 . 14 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1470 . 6 . 5§	Smiths, 12½ days at 1s 6d, £0 18s 9d Overseers, 39½ days at 1s 6d, £2 19s 3d Overseers, 45 days at 2s, £4 10s 0d Carpenters, 18 days at 1s 6d, £1 7s 0d Labourers, 1,649½ days at 1s, £82 9s 6d Total for the ravelin, £119 19s 6d Burning and bringing lime and repairing lime bags Sailmakers, 72 days at 1s 6d, £5 11s 0d Coxswains, 60 days at 1s 6d, £4 10s 0d Lime burner, 91 days at 1s 6d, £6 16s 6d Overseers, 74 days at 1s 6d, £5 11s 0d Labourers, 821 days at 1s, £41 1s 0d Total for lime, £63 9s 6d Repairing Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house Carpenters, 86 days at 1s 6d, £6 9s 0d Sawyers, 13 days at 1s 6d, £0 19s 6d Painters, 17 days at 1s 6d, £1 5s 6d Masons, 12 days at 1s 6d, £0 18s 0d Labourers, 249 days at 1s, £12 9s 0d Total for the houses, £22 1s 0d Repairing the Bridewell Carpenters, 4½ days at 5s, £1 2s 6d Carpenters, 48½ days at 1s 6d, £3 12s 9d Smiths, 5 days at 1s 6d, £0 7s 6d Labourers, 24 days at 1s, £1 4s 0d Total for the Bridewell, £6 6s 9d Work at the new church Carpenters, 56 days at 1s 6d, £4 4s 0d Sawyers, 7 days at 1s 6d, £0 10s 6d Painters, 6½ days at 1s 6d, £0 9s 9d Turners, 6½ days at 1s 6d, £0 9s 9d Total for the new church, £5 14s 0d Carried forward, £1,470 6s 5d **Interpretations** The Bridewell was the island's house of correction, where vagrants, disorderly people and petty offenders were held and set to work. A carpenter paid 5s a day, more than three times the usual rate, was probably a skilled master brought in to direct the repair. Labour at the ravelin fell to about 1,650 days in this quarter, against 3,744 in the first three months of the year. Captain Tippet reported on 11 July 1774 that the merlons and platforms were now finished. The men released from the fortifications went into lime-burning for the repairs at Sandy Bay and into the Company's houses, as the Council had directed.
221	216	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash Brought Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	The treasury cash stood unchanged on the debit side and was carried forward again. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 April 1774: cash brought forward, £5,952 19s 7d Carried forward, £5,952 19s 7d
222	217	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1470 . 6 . 5§ §1774 April 1 By Cash paid for the followg. Work done @ the New Guard House§	The paymaster's payments continued from £1,470 6s 5d. Brought forward, £1,470 6s 5d Work at the new guardhouse Carpenters, 17 days at 1s 6d, £1 5s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§17 days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 1 . 5 . 6§ §3 do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §.. 4 . 6§ §18 do. Overseers @ 2/§ §1 . 16 ..§ §28 do. do. @ 1/6§ §2 . 2 ..§ §66 do. Stone Blowers @ 1/6§ §4 . 19 ..§ §14 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §1 . 1 ..§ §843¼ do. Labourers @ 1/§ §42 . 3 . 3§ §53 . 11 . 3§ §By do. pd. for the followg. Work done on board the Eagle and Syren Packets Viz.§ §9 Days Smiths @ 1/6§ §£ .. 13 . 6§ §4 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §.. 6 . 6§ §12 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §.. 12 ..§ §1 . 12 ..§ §By do. pd. for the followg. Work done repairg. Small Arms, Colls & Artillery Stores Viz.§ §56 days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 4 . 4 ..§ §7½ do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §.. 11 . 3§ §79 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §5 . 18 . 6§ §10 . 13 . 9§ §By do. pd. for the followg. Work done repairg. the Companys Houses and Hospital Viz.§ §27½ days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 2 . 1 . 3§ §4¼ do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §.. 6 . 4½§ §37 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §2 . 15 . 6§ §59 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §2 . 19 ..§ §8 . 2 . 1½§ §By do. pd. for the following Work done Repairing [...] Bankers Path Back [...] and [...] Viz.§ §9 days Masons @ 1/6§ §£ .. 13 . 6§ §9 do. Overseers @ 2/§ §.. 18 ..§ §5½ do. do. @ 1/6§ §.. 8 . 3§ §264 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §13 . 4 ..§ §15 . 3 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1559 . 3 . 9½§	Sawyers, 3 days at 1s 6d, £0 4s 6d Overseers, 18 days at 2s, £1 16s 0d Overseers, 28 days at 1s 6d, £2 2s 0d Stone blowers, 66 days at 1s 6d, £4 19s 0d Smiths, 14 days at 1s 6d, £1 1s 0d Labourers, 843¼ days at 1s, £42 3s 3d Total for the guardhouse, £53 11s 3d Work aboard the Eagle and the Syren packet Smiths, 9 days at 1s 6d, £0 13s 6d Painters, 4 days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 6d Labourers, 12 days at 1s, £0 12s 0d Total for the Eagle and the Syren, £1 11s 6d Repairing small arms, cots and artillery stores Carpenters, 56 days at 1s 6d, £4 4s 0d Sawyers, 7½ days at 1s 6d, £0 11s 3d Smiths, 79 days at 1s 6d, £5 18s 6d Total for small arms, cots and artillery stores, £10 13s 9d Repairing the Company's houses and the hospital Carpenters, 27½ days at 1s 6d, £2 1s 3d Sawyers, 4½ days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 9d Painters, 37 days at 1s 6d, £2 15s 6d Labourers, 59 days at 1s, £2 19s 0d Total for the houses and hospital, £[...] Repairing [...] path, back line and breastworks Masons, 9 days at 1s 6d, £0 13s 6d Overseers, 9 days at 2s, £0 18s 0d Overseers, 5½ days at 1s 6d, £0 8s 3d Labourers, 264 days at 1s, £13 4s 0d Total for the path and breastworks, £15 3s 9d Carried forward, £1,559 3s 9½d **Interpretations** The new guardhouse in James Valley took more than 840 days of labour in the quarter, together with 66 days of stone blowing to quarry its walls. It was one of the three tasks Captain Tippet named in his report of 11 July 1774. The Council approved it the same day as the main work for the coming months, now that the ravelin was finished. The Company's craftsmen also worked aboard the *Eagle* and the *Syren* packet. The island's smiths and painters made good the defects of Company vessels that called, and the *Syren*, a small snow sent from Balambangan with no proper fitting-out, needed that help before she crossed the Atlantic.
223	218	18th July§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 April 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§	Wrangham's debit side closed with the treasury cash brought forward and ruled off as the final total. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 April 1774: cash brought forward, £5,952 19s 7d Final total, £5,952 19s 7d
224	219	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1559 . 8 . 9½§ §By cash paid for the following Work done at Mitchels Line Viz.§ §3½ days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ .. 5 . 3§ §3 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 4 . 6§ §5 do. Overseers @ 2/§ §.. 10 ..§	The paymaster's payments continued from £1,559 8s 9½d, and he closed his account for the quarter. Brought forward, £1,559 8s 9½d Work at Mitchell's Line Carpenters, 3½ days at 1s 6d, £0 5s 3d Smiths, 3 days at 1s 6d, £0 4s 6d Overseers, 5 days at 2s, £0 10s 0d Labourers, 139 days at 1s, £6 19s 0d Total for Mitchell's Line, £7 18s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§139 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §6 . 19 ..§ §7 . 18 . 9§ §By cash paid Forty Shillings each to twelve Garrison Men who engaged to relist but are dead, Deserted, and Discharged as Invalids before the Expiration of their Contracted times§ §24 .. ..§ §1591 . 7 . 6½§ §By the amount of Pay Account§ §4361 . 12 . ½§ §£ 5952 . 19 . 7§ §Island St. Helena§ §30 June 1774.§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed) Willm. Wrangham Paymast.§ §Counted and Examined the Honorable Company's Cash for the Month of June last, which is as follows Viz.§	Paid 40s each to 12 garrison men who had agreed to re-enlist but who died, deserted or were discharged as invalids before their contracts expired, £24 0s 0d Total cash payments, £1,591 7s 6½d Amount of the pay list, £4,361 12s 0½d Total, £5,952 19s 7d William Wrangham signed the account as paymaster at St Helena on 30 June 1774, subject to any errors. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for June 1774, and the figures followed. **Interpretations** The Company paid part of the re-enlistment bounty in advance, 40s of the £10 0s 0d, to men who promised to sign on again when their contracts ran out. Twelve of them died, deserted or were invalided home before that day came, so the Company lost what it had paid and wrote the £24 0s 0d off here. Andrew Schooner, who deserted to the Danish ship on 10 May 1774 after taking the full bounty, showed the same risk on a larger scale. Paying in instalments limited the loss when a promise went unkept, but it could not remove it.
225	220	18th July§ §Cash Dr.§ §1774 June 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 9779 . 13 . 5½§ §6 To Exchange for three Sets of Bills drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors payable as follow Viz.§ §One Set to Captain Nicholas Skottowe§ §£ 1100 ..§ §do. do. to John Purling Esqr.§ §4150 ..§ §do. do. to Captn. Willm. Larkins§ §50 ..§ §5300 ..§ §To Ship Bridgwater§ §37 . 11 . 9§ §To Ship Stormont§ §13 . 10 . 9§ §20 To Ship Ponsborne§ §11 . 3 . 1§ §30 To Jon. Doveton recd. of him for Stores Sold in the Quarter ending this day§ §2901 . 12 . 8§ §To Plantation for Provisions Sold§ §39 . 13 . 4½§ §To Licences§ §11 . 10 .§ §To Customs received on 9170 Gallons Spirituous Liquor§ §114 . 12 . 6§ §£ 18209 . 7 . 7§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 June 30 By Sundry Accounts Advance the Paymastr. to pay Salarys &c. in the Quarter ending this day§ §5952 . 19 . 7§ §By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §11716 . 13 .§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15§ §12256 . 8 .§ §£ 18209 . 7 . 7§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The cash account for June 1774 balanced at £18,209 7s 7d. Cash, debit 1 June 1774: balance in hand, £9,779 13s 5½d 6 June 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Captain Nicholas Skottowe, £1,100 0s 0d 6 June 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to John Purling, £4,150 0s 0d 6 June 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Captain William Larkins, £50 0s 0d Total for bills of exchange, £5,300 0s 0d 6 June 1774: received from the ship Bridgwater, £37 11s 9d 6 June 1774: received from the ship Stormont, £13 10s 9d 20 June 1774: received from the ship Ponsborne, £11 3s 1d 30 June 1774: received from Jonathan Doveton for stores sold in the quarter ending that day, £2,901 12s 8d 30 June 1774: received from the plantation for provisions sold, £39 13s 4½d 30 June 1774: received for licences, £11 10s 0d 30 June 1774: customs received on 9,170 gallons of spirits, £114 12s 6d Total, £18,209 7s 7d Cash, credit 30 June 1774: advanced to the paymaster for salaries and other payments in the quarter ending that day, £5,952 19s 7d 30 June 1774: balance in hand in coin, £11,716 13s 0d 30 June 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total balance in hand, £12,256 8s 0d Total, £18,209 7s 7d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the account. **Interpretations** Customs were charged on 9,170 gallons of spirits landed in the quarter, against 2,763 gallons in the first three months of the year. The duty stayed at 3d a gallon, so the figure measured the volume coming ashore. More than three times as much spirit entered the island during the shipping season, when captains and the arrack society bought freely from the ships in the road. The surge came in the very months when

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			the Governor's minute of 6 April 1774 blamed the garrison's disorders on drink. The treasury's coin rose from £9,239 18s 5½d at the end of May to £11,716 13s 0d, even after nearly £6,000 went out in pay and payments. The bills of exchange taken from Purling and the Governor's kinsman brought in £5,300 0s 0d in island coin, and the store's busiest quarter returned almost £2,900. Private fortunes sent home by bills thus left their coin behind on the island, which kept the Company's chest full enough to pay the garrison without waiting on specie from England.
226	221	25th July§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 25th day of July 1774§ §at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 18 July 1774.§ §On Tuesday the 19th Instant there was a§ §General Field day upon the Parade of the Officers, Non Commissioned§ §Officers, and Private Men of this Garrison§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 25 July 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 18 July 1774. On Tuesday 19 July 1774 the garrison's officers, non-commissioned officers and private men held a general field day on the parade. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** This was the second general field day in less than a month, after the first on 25 June 1774. Corneille's letter of 6 April 1774 had complained that in nine years he had never seen the whole garrison drilled together. The Council now entered each field day in its consultations, so that the Court of Directors would see the Governor's promise of regular drill being kept once the works had freed the men.
227	222	1 August§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 1 day of August§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 25 July 1774.§ §We this day met as usual and no§ §business offering We Adjourned.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 1 August 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 25 July 1774. The Council met as usual, but no business came before it, so it adjourned. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes.
228	223	8th August§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 8th day of August§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated the§ §1 of August 1774.§ §Thursday the 4th Arrived the Vansittarts Boat at Bankes at three§ §o'Clock in the Afternoon.§ §do. do. The Honble. Companys Ship Vansittart from§ §Bombay. And brought Us the following Supplys§ §Invoice of Ship Vansittart§ §Rice beaten Fine 45 Bags containg. 300 Mds. @ 32 Rs. pr. Surat Mds. 18§ §533 . 1 . 33§ §Bally 26 Bags @ 3 pr. to 3 . 5 @ 20 Rs. pr. Md.§ §62 . 1 . 60§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 8 August 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 1 August 1774. At three in the afternoon on Thursday 4 August 1774 the boat of the *Vansittart* reached Banks. The Company's ship *Vansittart* arrived the same day from Bombay and brought the following supplies, valued in rupees, quarters and reas. Invoice of the ship Vansittart Rice, beaten fine, 45 bags containing 300 Surat maunds, at 32 rupees per 18 maunds, 533 rupees 1 quarter 33 reas Batty, 26 bags at 3 parahs each, at 20 rupees per 100 parahs, 62 rupees 1 quarter 60 reas Blue chelloes, 2 bales containing 10 corge, at 99 rupees per corge, 990 rupees 0 quarters 0 reas Charges on the goods Packing charges, 54 rupees 1 quarter 0 reas Lascarage, 4 rupees 0 quarters 0 reas Hamallage, 2 rupees 2 quarters 10 reas Boat hire, 2 rupees 2 quarters 0 reas

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Chelloes Blue 2 Bales contg. 10 Corge of 10 Pces @ 99 Rs. pr. Corge§ §990 .. ..§ §Charges Merchandise Viz.§ §Packing Charges§ §54 . 1 ..§ §Lascarage§ §4 .. ..§ §Hamallage§ §2 . 2 . 10§ §Boat Hire§ §2 . 2 ..§ §63 . 1 . 10§ §Rs. 1649 .. 3§ §Bombay Castle April 15 1774§ §Errors Excepted§ §pr. Saml. Stedman§ §Inspr. Accts.§	Total charges, 63 rupees 1 quarter 10 reas Total, 1,649 rupees 0 quarters 3 reas The invoice was dated at Bombay Castle on 13 April 1774, subject to any errors, and signed by Samuel Stedman for the accountant. **Interpretations** A corge was a trade count of 20 pieces used in Indian cloth markets, so the two bales held about 200 pieces of blue chelloes. The cloth answered the island's standing order from the previous year. The Council's letter of 28 April 1774 asking Bombay for 150 pieces of Surat chelloes could not have reached India before this ship sailed, which showed again how each year's supplies rested on orders sent a full season earlier.
229	224	8th August§ §The Expence of Artillery Stores and§ §Stewards Accounts for the Month of July last, were this§ §day laid before Us, which were Examined, approved of and§ §are as follow Viz.§ §Artillery Stores expended in July 1774§ §Guns fired, 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder lb, Powder oz§ §2 An Alarm for ye. Harcourt return from Windward: Guns fired 6, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder lb 14, Powder oz 8§ §9 Departed the Harcourt: Guns fired 9, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 13, Powder oz 8§ §For Sundry Services: Guns fired 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 46, Powder oz 0§ §Total: Guns fired 15, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder lb 74, Powder oz 0§ §Lead Ball§ §4 lb§ §Tallow§ §24 ..§ §Paper§ §14 Quires§ §Sponge Staves§ §No. 2§ §Tompions§ §22§ §Match§ §6 lb§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet Captn.§ §of Artillery.§ §Sundrys Expended at the Honble. Company's Table§ §in July 1774.§ §50 Bottles Madeira§ §£ 3 . 6 . 5½§ §25 do. Port§ §1 . 19 . 7§ §10 do. Lisbon§ §.. 15 . 10§ §3 do. Mountain§ §.. 4 . 9§ §50 do. Porter§ §.. 16 . 8§ §15½ Gallns. Arrack§ §2 . 5 . 9§ §73 lb Mutton§ §1 . 11 . 3§ §1 Turkey§ §.. 5 ..§ §30 Fowls§ §2 . 15 ..§ §3 Ducks§ §.. 4 . 6§	James Tippet's account of artillery stores used and the steward's account for July 1774 were laid before the Council, examined and approved. Artillery stores used, July 1774 2 July 1774, an alarm for the Harcourt returning from leeward: 6 guns fired, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 9 July 1774, departure of the Harcourt: 9 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder Powder for various other duties, 46 lb 0 oz of powder Total: 15 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 74 lb 0 oz of powder Other stores used Lead ball, 4 lb Tallow, 24 lb Paper, 14 quires Sponge staves, no. 2 Tompions, 22 Match, 6 lb Tippet signed the account as captain of artillery. Supplies used at the Company's table, July 1774 50 bottles of Madeira, £3 6s 5½d 25 bottles of port, £1 19s 7d 10 bottles of Lisbon wine, £0 15s 10d 3 bottles of mountain wine, £0 4s 9d 50 bottles of porter, £0 16s 8d 15½ gallons of arrack, £2 5s 9d 73 lb of mutton, £1 11s 3d 1 turkey, £0 5s 0d 30 fowls, £2 15s 0d 3 ducks, £0 4s 6d 1 goose, £0 5s 0d 7 lb of sugar candy, £1 18s 6d Carried forward, £16 8s 3½d **Interpretations** The guns fell almost silent once the season ended. Only 15 were fired in July, against 237 in May, and both occasions concerned the *Harcourt*. With no ships expected until the next season, the garrison's powder went mainly to routine duties. Porter, a dark, strong beer brewed in London from roasted malt, appeared on the table for the first time in these accounts. It had perhaps come out with the season's ships from England and replaced the ordinary bottled beer served earlier in the year.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 Goose§ §.. 5 ..§ §7 lb Candy§ §1 . 18 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 16 . 8 . 3½§	
230	225	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 16 . 3 . 3½§ §520 lb Flour§ §4 . 6 . 8§ §6 Kids§ §1 . 10 ..§ §9 Goats§ §4 . 10 ..§ §26 . 14 . 11½§ §Bought for the Table§ §202½ lb Beef§ §4 . 4 . 4½§ §12 Fowls§ §.. 18 ..§ §3 Ducks§ §.. 4 . 6§ §6 Pigs§ §1 . 10 ..§ §£ 6 . 16 . 10½§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The steward's account for July 1774 continued from £16 3s 3½d. Brought forward, £16 3s 3½d 520 lb of flour, £4 6s 8d 6 kids, £1 10s 0d 9 goats, £4 10s 0d Subtotal, £26 14s 11½d Bought in for the table 202½ lb of beef, £4 4s 4½d 12 fowls, £0 18s 0d 3 ducks, £0 4s 6d 6 pigs, £1 10s 0d Total bought in, £6 16s 10½d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Goats and kids took the place of mutton at the Company's table in July. Only 73 lb of mutton was served, against 201 lb in June and 281 lb in April, while nine goats and six kids came from the Company's own herds. The plantation account for the quarter to 30 June 1774 had left just 26 wethers in the flock after the season's slaughter. The ewes were kept for breeding, so the table turned to goat until the sheep recovered.
231	226	15th August§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 15th day of August§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved and Signed, dated the§ §8 August 1774.§ §Wednesday the 3rd Died Richard Groves Private§ §The Storekeeper this day Delivered the§ §following Account of Stores short received from Ship Vansittart§ §Account of Stores short received from§ §Ship Vansittart Viz.§ §c q lb§ §1 . 3 . 8 Rice Short Weight occasioned by Wastage§ §The 15 Augst. 1774.§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Store Keeper§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett Reports that§ §he has been on Board the Ship Vansittart to Muster her§ §Company and enquire for Deserters but found none her Muster§ §Roll is as follows Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Vansittart§ §Robert Young Commr.§ §John Wordie 1 Mate§ §George Scott 2 do.§ §John Barclay 3 do.§ §Robt. Henderson 4 do.§ §John Lyster 5 do.§ §Benjn. Sturgess Purser§ §Andw. Cocconcope Surgeon§ §James Pearson Gunner§ §Thos. Suttle Boatswain§ §Thos. Fitch Carpenter§ §Wm. Greedy Ships Stewd.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 15 August 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 8 August 1774. Richard Groves, a private, had died on Wednesday 3 August 1774. The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Vansittart*. Jonathan Doveton signed it on 15 August 1774 and put the loss of weight down to wastage. Stores received short from the Vansittart Rice, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 8 pounds Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Vansittart* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Vansittart Robert Young, commander John Horden, first mate George Scott, second mate John Barclay, third mate Robert Henderson, fourth mate John Lyster, fifth mate Benjamin Burgess, purser Andrew Cornecrofs, surgeon James Pearson, gunner Thomas Little, boatswain Thomas Dick, carpenter William Greenly, ship's steward James Carey, midshipman Alexander Nichol, midshipman William Ward, midshipman John Young, midshipman John Jones, midshipman Richard Hosley, midshipman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Carey Midship§ §Alexander Nicholl do.§ §Willm. Ward do.§ §John Young do.§ §John Jones do.§ §Richard Kirby do.§	
232	227	1774§ §Richd. Robinson Midshipn.§ §Christian Hing Surgn. Mte.§ §John Bennor 2 Master§ §James Taylor do.§ §Nathl. Ellis do.§ §Martin Swords do.§ §James Bowen do.§ §Henry Spencer do.§ §Barthw. Jarden Cr. Stewd.§ §Wm. Pemberton Caulker§ §Thos. Rodd Cooper§ §George Givers Carpr. 1 Mte.§ §John Wickenden do. 2 do.§ §Thomas Anderson Boatn. Mte.§ §Thos. Smith Cooper do.§ §James Mc. Pherson Gunr. do.§ §Andw. Stewart Boat. 1 Mte.§ §John Thompson do. 2 do.§ §Pt. Collinwood Armourer§ §Gab. Thompson Sailmaker§ §Walter Hilliard Ships Cook§ §Charles Twedel Baker§ §Thos. Scubb Capt. Cook§ §James Phillips Taylor§ §Thos. Robb Butcher§ §Andrew Henson Seaman§ §Thos. Orange§ §James Spenser§ §James Murray Seaman§ §Samuel Spears§ §William Petty§ §George Dent§ §Barrett Fisher§ §George Law§ §John Jones§ §John Stewart§ §Thomas Weldon§ §John Powell§ §Robt. Hardie§ §John Thackeray§ §Peter Webster§ §John Barnett§ §Robt. Cave§ §Willm. Brown§ §Neal Sinclair§ §James Cundy§ §Barthw. Henderson§ §Jas. Mc. Namara§ §Charles Walker§ §John Roberts§ §Charles Cooke§ §Robt. Walker§ §Thos. Crossman§ §Fredk. Hellman§ §William Wicks§ §Edward Hudson§ §Joseph Connor Seaman§ §Charles Porter§ §John Watson§ §William Kendall§ §Thos. Pendergrass§ §Neil Young§ §John Edwardson§ §Thos. Palmer§ §Thos. Cornwile§ §Willm. Beard§ §Willm. Haskins§ §Robt. Clifton§	The *Vansittart*'s muster roll continued with the rest of her crew and her passengers. Richard Robinson, midshipman Christian King, surgeon's mate John Bremer, quartermaster James Taylor, quartermaster Nathaniel Ellis, quartermaster Martin Swords, quartermaster James Bowen, quartermaster Henry Spencer, quartermaster Bartholomew Jordan, captain's steward William Pemberton, caulker Thomas Rodd, cooper George Givers, carpenter's first mate John Wickenden, carpenter's second mate Thomas Anderson, boatswain's mate Thomas Smith, cooper's mate James McPherson, gunner's mate Andrew Stewart, boatswain's first mate John Thompson, boatswain's second mate Peter Collinwood, armourer Gabriel Thompson, sailmaker Walter Williams, ship's cook Charles Tweedal, baker Thomas Scubb, captain's cook James Phillips, tailor Thomas Robb, butcher Andrew Hewson, seaman Thomas Orange, seaman James Spence, seaman James Murray, seaman Samuel Spears, seaman William Petty, seaman George Dent, seaman Barrett Fisher, seaman George Law, seaman John Lines, seaman John Stewart, seaman Thomas Holden, seaman John Powell, seaman Robert Hardie, seaman John Thackeray, seaman Peter Webster, seaman John Barnett, seaman Robert Cave, seaman William Brown, seaman Neal Sinclair, seaman James Cundy, seaman Bartholomew Henderson, seaman James McNamara, seaman Charles Walker, seaman John Pinhorn, seaman Charles Cooke, seaman Robert Walker, seaman Thomas Crossman, seaman Frederick Hellman, seaman William Weeks, seaman Edward Hudson, seaman Joseph Connor, seaman Charles Porter, seaman John Watson, seaman William Kendall, seaman Thomas Pendergrass, seaman Neil Young, seaman John Edwardson, seaman Thomas Palmer, seaman Thomas Cornwell, seaman William Beard, seaman William Haskins, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Anderson§ §Thos. Warrile§ §George Murray§ §James Cook§ §Reuben Harden§ §Charles Thorald§ §John Active§ §James Badham§ §Saml. Pemberton§ §Cornelius Lane§ §James Cook§ §John Berry§ §John Argyle§ §Geo Montserrant§ §James Jarden§ §Passengers§ §Mr. Burrell§ §Miss Bond§ §Mr. Maxwell§ §Count Duprett§ §Diana, Servant§ §Christian King§ §John Berry§ §James Cook§ §Thomas Piper§ §Reuben Harding§ §John Basstock§ §William Young§ §James Ramsey§ §Simon Obena§ §Charles Ayres§ §George Morrison§ §(Signed)§ §Robt. Young§	Robert Clifton, seaman John Anderson, seaman Thomas Warwick, seaman George Murray, seaman James Cook, seaman Reuben Harden, seaman Charles Horsall, seaman John Achew, seaman James Badham, seaman Samuel Pemberton, seaman Cornelius Lane, seaman James Cook, seaman John Berry, seaman John Argyle, seaman George Mompesant, seaman James Jordan, seaman Passengers Mr Burrell Miss Bond Mr Maxwell Count Dupratt Diana, servant Christian King John Berry James Cook Thomas Piper Reuben Harding John Basstock William Young James Ramsey Simon Abona Charles Ayres George Morrison Captain Robert Young signed the roll.
233	228	15th August§ §Bought on Account of the§ §Honorable Company of Captain Robert Young seven§ §hundred and fourteen Pieces of Salt Meat at two Shillings§ §pr. Piece, as pr. the following Bill amounting to seventy one§ §Pounds, eight Shillings for the payment whereof We have§ §given him Certificates.§ §The Honorable Company Dr.§ §To Owners of the Vansittart§ §to 6 Puncheons of Beef§ §5 Tierces do.§ §contg. 714 Piece @ 2/.§ §£ 71 . 8§ §Received the above in full§ §of all demands.§ §August 15th 1774.§ §(Signed)§ §Benjn. Sturges§ §Counted and Examined the Honble.§ §Company's Cash for the Month of July last which is as§ §follows Viz.§	The Council bought 714 pieces of salt meat for the Company from Captain Robert Young, at 2s a piece. The bill came to £71 8s 0d, and the Council paid him in certificates. Bill of the owners of the Vansittart to the Company 6 puncheons and 5 tierces of beef, containing 714 pieces at 2s each, £71 8s 0d Benjamin Sturges, the purser, signed for the money on 15 August 1774, acknowledging it in full settlement of all claims. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for July 1774, and the figures followed. **Interpretations** The Company bought spare salt beef from a homeward ship at a time of year when it could expect no fresh supply. With the season over and no outward ships due for months, the 714 pieces from the *Vansittart*'s surplus stores kept the garrison and the slaves fed through the winter. At 2s a piece, the price was lower than the store's own issue rate for salt beef, so the purchase also saved the Company money. A puncheon and a tierce were large casks, a tierce holding about 42 gallons and a puncheon roughly twice as much.
234	229	1774§ §Cash Dr.§ §1774 July 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 12256 . 8 ..§ §8 To Exchange for four Sets of Bills drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors payable as follows Viz.§ §One Set to Messrs. Stainforth, Gibson and Stainforth§ §£ 27 . 11 ..§ §do. do. to Matthew Purling Esqr.§ §544 . 5 . 3§ §do. do. to Captain Robt. Carr§ §66 .. ..§	The cash account for July 1774 balanced at £13,358 5s 2d. Cash, debit 1 July 1774: balance in hand, £12,256 8s 0d 8 July 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Messrs Stainforth, Gibonne and Stainforth, £27 11s 0d 8 July 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Matthew Purling, £544 5s 3d 8 July 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Captain Robert Carr, £66 0s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§do. do. to John Mash§ §24 . 11 ..§ §662 . 7 . 3§ §9 To Ship Harcourt§ §439 . 9 . 11§ §£ 13358 . 5 . 2§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 July 31 By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §£ 12818 . 10 . 2§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15 ..§ §13358 . 5 . 2§ §£ 13358 . 5 . 2§	8 July 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to John Mash, £24 11s 0d Total for bills of exchange, £662 7s 3d 9 July 1774: received from the ship Harcourt, £439 9s 11d Total, £13,358 5s 2d Cash, credit 31 July 1774: balance in hand in coin, £12,818 10s 2d 31 July 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total, £13,358 5s 2d **Interpretations** The £439 9s 11d received from the *Harcourt* on the day she sailed was the price of the stores the island had supplied her. It included the cables, cordage and salt provisions that Captain Paul had protested against in the letter he sent ashore as his ship got under way. Paul had ordered the bill paid in full while reserving his owners' right to appeal to the Court of Directors, so the island collected its money before the dispute moved to London.
235	230	15th August§ §We this day granted the following Sets of Bills§ §of Exchange drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors Viz.§ §One Set to the Attorneys of Mr. Matthew Purling§ §for three hundred and seventy eight Pounds, eight Shillings§ §and ten pence payable to himself (Or Order)§ §Three Sets Mr. William Wrangham Viz.§ §One Set for two hundred pounds payable to§ §Captain Richard Pearce (or Order)§ §One Set for fifty Pounds payable to Mr. Robert§ §Hyram (or Order)§ §And One Set for fifty two pounds, ten shillings§ §and four pence, payable to Mr. William Barclay (Or Order)§ §One Set to Mr. Jonathan Doveton for eighty five§ §Pounds, twelve Shillings payable to Mr. George Wickenden§ §(or Order)§ §One Set to Mr. Thomas Steued for eighty pounds§ §payable to Mr. Evan Evans (or Order)§ §And One Set to Mr. John Whitchurch for§ §sixty pounds payable to Mr. Roger Green (Or Order) All§ §drawn at ninety days sight§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Council granted the following sets of bills of exchange on the Court of Directors that day, all drawn at 90 days' sight. Bills of exchange granted on 15 August 1774 To the attorneys of Matthew Purling, payable to Purling himself or his order, £378 8s 10d To William Wrangham, payable to Captain Richard Pearce or his order, £200 0s 0d To William Wrangham, payable to Robert Hyram or his order, £50 0s 0d To William Wrangham, payable to William Barclay or his order, £52 10s 4d To Jonathan Doveton, payable to George Kilkerdon or his order, £85 12s 0d To Thomas Stroud, payable to Evan Evans or his order, £80 0s 0d To John Whitchurch, payable to Roger Green or his order, £60 0s 0d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Purling's attorneys sent home a third remittance of £378 8s 10d, after £4,150 0s 0d on 6 June and £544 on 8 July 1774. The sums fell as the attorneys collected the last debts owed to him on the island. Altogether he took home more than £5,000 by bills on the Company, far beyond anything his salary as councillor could have produced. The other bills went to the island's officials and to John Whitchurch, the artillery's senior sergeant. Wrangham alone sent £302 10s 4d in three sets. Officials and even non-commissioned officers turned their savings into money payable in London, which was the only safe way to send wealth from an island with no bank and no trade of its own.
236	231	22nd August§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 22 day of August§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Governor§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated the 15§ §day of August 1774.§ §Monday the 15 Arrived a Dutch Ship from Batavia called the Den§ §Tempel Captain Willem Hoglbur, Burthen five§ §hundred Tons, carrys twenty four Guns, and one hundred§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 22 August 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 15 August 1774. 15 August 1774: the Dutch ship Den Temple arrived from Batavia under Captain Willem [...], 500 tons, 24 guns and 100 men, carrying pepper, bound for Amsterdam 17 August 1774: the Company's ship Vansittart sailed for England Robert Richmond Grosvenor, a private, asked to leave the garrison, since he had served the full term agreed with the Company. The Council granted his discharge.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Men, laden with Pepper Bound to Amsterdam.§ §Wednesday the 17 Sailed the Honble. Company's Ship Vansittart§ §for England.§ §Robert Richmond Grosvenor§ §Private this day Petitioned for his Discharge from the§ §Garrison having served the Honble. Company his Contracted§ §time.§ §Granted.§ §Mr. John Roberts Surgeon of the§ §Eagle Packet, who was left here Sick, in hopes of recovering§ §but finding himself still extremely ill, Requested to go to§ §England upon the Ship Vansittart, thinking that his§ §Native Country was the only Place, he could recover his§ §Health. We made the same known to Captain Young§ §and he not being willing to take him, We were of Opinion§ §that Mr. Roberts, might wait another opportunity which§ §We§	John Roberts, surgeon of the *Eagle* packet, had been left on the island sick in the hope that he would recover. He remained very ill and asked to go home in the *Vansittart*, believing that only his native country could restore his health. The Council put his request to Captain Young, who was unwilling to take him. The Council judged that Roberts might wait for another opportunity, and its reasoning went on in the record. **Interpretations** Grosvenor had tried to desert by boat in January 1774, lost his corporal's stripes and been barred from passing the guard posts, and his case had cost Lieutenant Leslie his commission in June. The Council nonetheless granted his discharge as soon as his contract ran out. A soldier's term was a binding agreement on both sides, and the Company honoured it even for a man it regarded as of notoriously bad character, perhaps glad to see him go. The Council could ask a commander to carry a passenger but could not compel him when the ship was bound home. Captain Young's refusal to take a sick surgeon left Roberts on the island, since the *Vansittart* was the only English ship in the road and the next might be months away.
237	232	22nd August§ §We desired he would, that he still persisting in his Resolution§ §apprehending that his stay any longer upon the Island§ §would endanger his Life, as he found himself growing worse§ §and claiming Our protection as a British Subject, and§ §a Company's Servant, humbly begged to be put on Board§ §that Ship as a Charter Party Passenger and to obviate§ §every Difficulty on the part of Captain Young he had§ §hired the Boatswain's Cabbin for fifteen Pounds during§ §the Passage, Also was willing to pay the five pounds§ §usually paid to the Owners of Ships for such Passengers§ §That on considering the Case of the said Mr. Roberts§ §We unanimously agreed to send Captain Young an§ §Order to receive him on Board as a Charter Party§ §Passenger, Also Christopher Nengent to Compleat§ §his Ships Company who was detained here out of the§ §Ship Duke of Portland to take his Tryal at the Quarterly§ §Sessions for the Murder of John Rees, of which he was§ §fairly acquitted by the Laws of his Country, We§ §likewise inserted in the said Order John Murray§ §Seaman, a Deserter from the Harcourt, In consideration§ §of Our paying five pounds for his Passage. That on§ §Monday the 15 Instant, the day he wrote to be§ §dispatched, Mr. Kennedy one of the Honorable Company's§ §Writers went to Captain Young in Order to get Receipts§ §Signed for the five pounds for the Passage of the said Murray§ §which he possitively refused doing, desiring Mr. Kennedy§ §to tell the Governor and Council that he thought they§ §were imposing upon him by sending such Rascals on§ §Board his Ship, Nengent a Murderer, and Roberts in§ §such Condition as to breed an infection among his Ships§ §Company, and as for Murray he was as big a Rascal§	The Council had asked Roberts to wait for another ship. He still held to his resolve, fearing that a longer stay on the island would cost him his life as he was growing weaker. Claiming the Council's protection as a British subject and a servant of the Company, he begged to be put aboard the *Vansittart* as a charter-party passenger. To remove every objection Captain Young might raise, he had hired the boatswain's cabin for £15 0s 0d for the voyage. He was also willing to pay the £5 0s 0d the Company usually paid shipowners for such passengers. The Council weighed his case and agreed unanimously to order Captain Young to take him aboard as a charter-party passenger. The same order directed Young to take Christopher Newgent to make up his crew. Newgent had been kept back from the *Duke of Portland* to stand trial at the quarter sessions for the murder of John Reed, and the court had fairly acquitted him. The order also named John Murray, a seaman who had deserted from the *Harcourt*, for whose passage the Council would pay £5 0s 0d. On Monday 15 August 1774, the day the order went out, Nathaniel Kennedy, one of the Company's writers, went to Captain Young to have receipts signed for the £5 0s 0d paid for Murray's passage. Young flatly refused to sign them. He told Kennedy to inform the Governor and Council that he thought they were imposing on him by sending such rogues aboard his ship. Newgent was a murderer, Roberts was in a state to spread infection through the crew, and Murray was as great a rogue as [...]. Young said it was no wonder the Company was close to bankruptcy if its agents paid such needless charges. He added that such conduct was enough to tempt much of his own crew to desert, and he sent Kennedy back with the receipts unsigned. Between two and three that afternoon William Roberts went on with the matter, as the record set out. **Interpretations** The Council's first answer to Roberts was to let him wait for a later ship, the obvious course when a commander had already refused him. It changed its mind once Roberts claimed protection as a British subject and a Company servant and offered to pay his own way. A charter party bound the ship's owners to carry the Company's passengers, so the Council could turn a refused request into a formal order that Young was obliged to obey.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§as Exists. That it was well the Company might be§ §Bankrupts as their Agents would pay such unnecessary§ §Charges, and that such proceedings were enough to§ §entice great part of his Ships Company to desert, Also§ §desired Mr. Kennedy to take back the Receipts without§ §being Signed. That the same day between the Hours§ §of two & three in the Afternoon, Mr. William Roberts§ §the§	Young's outburst showed how the Council's power looked from the deck of a hired ship. The island used every homeward vessel to rid itself of men it did not want, from a sick surgeon to an acquitted murderer and a deserter from another ship. The captain bore the risk of sickness and disorder among his crew, while the Company paid only a modest fee. His protest that such men would encourage his own sailors to desert pointed to the fear every captain held at St Helena, where a crew short of hands could not safely continue the voyage.
238	233	1774§ §the Town Adjutant on carrying Captain Young the Order before§ §mentioned said that he had more than his Complement of Men§ §already, and that he had no Provision for them, Mr. Roberts§ §replied the Governor and Council were the best judges and left him.§ §That soon after Captain Young had received the Order, Mr. John§ §Roberts the Surgeon went a long side of the Ship to go on Board§ §but could find no admittance, and lay there in the Boat several§ §Hours during which Captain Young waited upon the Governor§ §and Council they being then met, and acquainted them that§ §Mr. Roberts smelt so very disagreable that his going on§ §Board would breed putrid disorders in the Ship, and that he§ §had given Orders to his Officers not to assist him in getting§ §on Board. We taxing him with his unhuman conduct, gave§ §for reason, that the Order only expresses that he should receive§ §him on Board, and carry him to England, but that it did not§ §imply he was to hoist him into the Ship, He also objected§ §against taking Nengent on Board to Compleat his Ships§ §Company, having Mustered only hundred Men, and gave for§ §Reason, that he had Sign'd a wrong Muster Roll, and that§ §he was a Murderer. He likewise denied taking Murray§ §as a Charter Party Passenger pleading the number of those§ §he had on Board, (which upon examination amounted§ §to no more than Eleven,) after receiving the Order for Mr.§ §Roberts. Captain Young further Alledged that he had not§ §Provisions for those People to last the Voyage, with§ §many other frivolous excuses too trifling to Enumerate.§ §In Consequence of which We told Captain Young that§ §We acted from Authority, and expected Our Orders should be§ §complied with, and that We would not alter Our Opinion.§ §At the same time Observed to Captain Young that his§ §asserting he had not Provision to last the Passage could§ §not be the case, as he had sold to the Company six	William Roberts, the town adjutant, carried the order to Captain Young. Young told him that he already had more than his full complement of men and no provisions for any more. Roberts replied that the Governor and Council were the best judges of that and left him. Soon after Young received the order, John Roberts, the surgeon, was rowed out to the ship to go aboard. He was refused entry and lay in the boat alongside for several hours. During that time Young called on the Governor and Council, who were then sitting. He told them that Roberts smelt so foul that his coming aboard would breed putrid disorders in the ship, and that he had ordered his officers not to help him up the side. When the Council charged him with inhumanity, Young argued that the order required him only to receive Roberts and carry him to England, not to hoist him into the ship. Young also objected to taking Newgent to complete his crew. He said he had mustered 100 men only, that he had signed a false muster roll, and that Newgent was a murderer. He refused to take Murray as a charter-party passenger too, pleading the number already aboard. On inquiry those came to no more than 11 after the order for Roberts. He further claimed that he lacked provisions for these men to last the voyage, along with many other excuses too trivial to list. The Council told Young that it acted with proper authority and expected its orders to be obeyed, and that it would not change its view. It also pointed out that his claim to lack provisions for the voyage could not be true. He had just sold the Company six tierces of pork and five hogsheads of beef, and sold the inhabitants about 40 bags of rice. On 17 August 1774, two days after receiving his dispatches, Young sent a protest ashore by one of his officers as the ship got under way. He addressed it to the Governor and Council and enclosed his surgeon's opinion of Roberts, both of which followed in the record. **Interpretations** Young's own sale of salt meat to the Company undid his main excuse. The bill of 15 August 1774 recorded 714 pieces of beef and pork bought from the *Vansittart*'s stores at 2s a piece. A captain with provisions to spare for sale could not credibly claim he had none for three more men, and the Council used the sale as proof that his objections were pretexts. Young's admission that he had signed a wrong muster roll was significant in itself. Matthew Bazett mustered every ship to check its crew against the roll and look for deserters. A captain who carried more men than his roll showed might have been shipping deserters or private passengers off the books, which was exactly the traffic the muster was meant to stop.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Tierces§ §of Pork and five Hogsheads Beef, and to the Inhabitants§ §about forty Bags of Rice.§ §On the 17th which was two days after he§ §received his Dispatches, when under Weigh sent a Letter§ §on Shore by one of his Officers, directed to the Governor and§ §Council, Enclosing the Opinion of his Surgeon Relative to§ §Mr. Roberts, which are as follows.§	
239	234	22nd August§ §To the Worshipful the Governor &c.§ §Council at St. Helena.§ §Worshipful Sir &c.§ §Gentlemen§ §I am extreamly sorry to inform§ §you, that when I came on Board in Order to Sail for England all my§ §Officers represented to me that Mr. Jn. Roberts a Charter Party Passenger§ §put on Board by your Order, was already become so very disagreable§ §and offensive to them and to the Ships Company that they were of§ §Opinion the above Passenger would cause an infection in the Ship.§ §I am therefore obliged in Duty to my employers, in Duty to my Officers§ §and Ships Company to Protest against you for all damages§ §that may arise to the Owners from the Consequences of a§ §Sickly Ship occasioned by the said Charter Party Passenger;§ §either by being obliged to put into any Port or Place for assistance,§ §or any other Expences that may arise therefrom whatever,§ §likewise for all Damages sustain'd by the Friends of myself§ §Officers and People. And do therefore as Commander of the§ §Ship Vansittart, in the Names of all the Owners of the said Ship,§ §and in the Names of all that may sustain any loss or§ §damage whatsoever on account of such Sickness so spread by§ §the aforesaid Passenger Protest against you accordingly.§ §In Witness whereof I have affixed my Hand and Seal this§ §seventeenth day of August, One thousand, seven hundred§ §and seventy four, on Board the aforesaid Ship in St. Helena§ §Road. Inclosed you will likewise receive the opinion of§ §the Surgeon of the said Ship.§ §(Signed)§ §Robt. Young§ §Witness§ §John Wordie§ §Geo. Scott§ §John Barkley§ §Robt. Henderson§ §James Pearson§ §Deliver'd by me§ §John Barkley in presence of§ §Benjn. Sturges Purser§	Captain Robert Young addressed his protest to the Governor and Council, signing and sealing it aboard the *Vansittart* in the road on 17 August 1774. When he came aboard under orders to sail for England, all his officers told him that John Roberts, the charter-party passenger put aboard on the Council's orders, had already become so unpleasant and offensive to them and to the crew that they feared he would spread infection through the ship. Young said he was therefore bound, in duty to his employers, his officers and his crew, to protest against the Council for any damage that might follow from a sickly ship caused by that passenger. This covered the cost of being forced into any port for help, any other expense arising from it, and any loss suffered by the families of himself, his officers and his men. As commander, and in the names of all the ship's owners and of everyone who might suffer loss or damage from sickness spread by the passenger, he protested formally against the Council. He enclosed the opinion of the ship's surgeon. John Horden, George Scott, John Barclay, Robert Henderson and James Pearson witnessed the protest. John Barclay delivered it in the presence of Benjamin Sturges, the purser. **Interpretations** A protest was a formal written declaration, made before witnesses and under seal, that recorded a grievance so that its maker could later claim damages in law. Young could not refuse the Council's order without breaching the charter party, so he obeyed it and protested at the same time. If sickness broke out on the voyage or the ship had to put into a port, the protest would let the owners claim the cost from the Company in London. The *Vansittart*'s mates and gunner witnessed the document, which matched the officers' complaint Young cited. The protest thus put the whole ship's company on record against the Council, rather than leaving it as the captain's personal quarrel.
240	235	1774§ §To Captain Robert Young§ §Sir§	The *Vansittart*'s surgeon, Andrew Cornecrofs, wrote to Captain Young aboard the ship in the road on 17 August 1774. At Young's request he had called

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§On Sunday last in the Morning according to your§ §desire, I called on Mr. Roberts, late Surgeon of the Eagle Packet,§ §whom you had informed me, was to be Ordered on Board the Vansittart§ §as a Passenger for England in Order to make myself acquainted§ §with the State of his Health and to be able to give you my§ §Opinion thereon, on seeing you at noon I represented to you his§ §helpless state, the Putrid, and offensive smell of his apartments§ §and the Situation, he had been left in, from which I concluded, that he§ §was by no means a proper Person to be sent on Board a Ship, that§ §had already experienced so much sickness, that I could not think, he§ §could reasonable expect any amendment of health on Board a Ship§ §going a Winters Passage to England, wherein so much bad Weather,§ §and of course, confined Unwholesome air by not being able to Ventilate§ §the Ship properly must be expected, nor did I follow my own Opinion§ §only, for on entring the House when he lodged I was told by the§ §Landlord, that I should be knocked down to use his expression by the§ §offensiveness of the smell. On Visiting him to day, I am able to§ §Confirm what I before told you and am certain it must of Course§ §prove prejudicial to the Health of the Ships Company§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Ship Vansittart§ §St. Helena Road 17th Augt. 1774.§ §with Respect§ §Your most Hble. Servant§ §(Signed)§ §A. Cocconcope§ §It being then too late to send Captain§ §Young a Written Answer to his protest, We desired the Officer§ §who brought the Papers to inform him, that We should§ §acquaint the Company with his irregular Conduct and§ §give them Our Sentiments thereon.§	on John Roberts, late surgeon of the *Eagle* packet, on the morning of the previous Sunday, to judge the state of his health before he was ordered aboard as a passenger. At noon he reported to Young that Roberts was helpless, that his room had a putrid and offensive smell, and that he had been left in a poor situation. Cornecrofs concluded that Roberts was not a fit person to send aboard a ship that had already suffered so much sickness. He could not believe that Roberts would recover his health on a winter passage to England. Much bad weather was to be expected, and the air below would be close and unwholesome because the ship could not be properly ventilated. He added that this was not his opinion alone. On entering the house where Roberts lodged, the landlord had warned him that the smell was strong enough to knock him down. Having visited Roberts again that day, Cornecrofs confirmed his earlier view and was certain the passenger would harm the health of the crew. It was by then too late to send Captain Young a written answer to his protest. The Council told the officer who had brought the papers to inform Young that it would report his irregular conduct to the Company and give the Company its own view of the matter. **Interpretations** The ship would reach English waters in the northern winter, when gales kept the gun ports and hatches shut for days at a time. A dying man below decks in close, unventilated quarters was a real danger, since sailors of the day believed foul air itself carried disease. The surgeon's report gave Young's protest a medical basis, so the dispute reached London as a clash between the Council's authority and a ship's officers' concern for their crew. The Council did not answer the protest point by point, although the ship's departure forced its hand. It chose instead to report Young's conduct to the Company, so that the Court of Directors would hear both accounts. A commander who defied the Council's orders could suffer in his future employment by the Company, which gave the Council's report real weight.
241	236	22nd August§ §After which We sent for Mr. Stroud§ §the Surgeon of the Island, who had before given Us his§ §Opinion, that Mr. Roberts's going on Board that Ship§ §could by no means be attended with any bad Consequences, as§ §apprehended by Captain Young, and desired he would give§ §Us the same in Writing, in answer to the objections made by§ §the Surgeon of Ship in Order that it should be transmitted§ §to the Honorable Company which is as follows.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor & Council of St. Helena.§ §Worshipful Sir & Sirs.§ §Having from you received a§ §Letter, directed to Captain Robert Young of the Vansittart, from§ §Mr. Cocconcope Surgeon of the said Ship, respecting	The Council then sent for Thomas Stroud, the island's surgeon, who had earlier told it that putting Roberts aboard the *Vansittart* would carry none of the risks Captain Young feared. It asked him to set out his view in writing, in answer to the objections of the ship's surgeon, so that it could be sent to the Company. Stroud wrote to Governor Skottowe and the Council. He had received the letter from Andrew Cornecrofs, surgeon of the *Vansittart*, to Captain Young about Roberts, late surgeon of the *Eagle* packet, and was asked for his opinion. He believed that Cornecrofs's real objection was the fear of a little trouble. A few days after the ship arrived, and before Cornecrofs had seen Roberts, Cornecrofs told Stroud that Roberts had asked Young for a passage and asked what sort of man he was. Stroud replied that Roberts had an awkward temper and would probably give him some trouble. Cornecrofs then said that in that case, having had a good deal of trouble aboard already, he would try to persuade Young not to take him.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Mr.§ §Roberts late Surgeon of the Eagle Packet, to give my Opinion§ §thereon. I shall first beg leave to observe, that I have§ §reason to suppose Mr. Cocconcope's principal objection§ §was, the fear of a little trouble, my reason for this§ §supposition is, a few days after the Arrival of the Ship,§ §and previous to Mr. Cocconcope's having seen him, he told§ §me that Mr. Roberts had apply'd to Captain Young for a§ §Passage, and asked me about him, on my telling him, he was§ §of a strange disposition, and would likely give him a little§ §trouble, he said if that was the case, as he had already had a§ §good deal of trouble in the Ship, that he would endeavour to§ §persuade Captain Young not to take him. He says he§ §represented to Captain Young his helpless State, and Putrid§ §and offensive smell, of his apartment, he does not say of Mr.§ §Roberts himself, as to his helpless state its entirely owing to§ §his Feet being swell'd and so tender, that he could not bear§ §the Weight of his Body on them, which has only been for a§ §short time; he before walking about. The offensiveness§ §of his apartment, likewise arose principally from the want§ §of its being properly clean'd, and the Landlord's being so ready§ §to say he would be knock'd down with the smell, I must look§ §upon only as an excuse for the neglect and Indolence of his§ §Wife, which is too well known here to be doubted, and it was§ §a Complaint which Mr. Roberts often made to me, that§ §he§	Cornecrofs had described to Young the helpless state of Roberts and the putrid, offensive smell of his room. Stroud pointed out that he said nothing of any smell from Roberts himself. Roberts's helplessness came entirely from swollen feet so tender that they could not bear his weight, and only for a short time past had he been unable to walk about. The smell of the room came chiefly from its not being properly cleaned. The landlord's readiness to say the smell would knock a man down, Stroud regarded only as an excuse for the neglect and laziness of his household, which were too well known on the island to be doubted. Roberts had often complained of this to him, and the letter went on in the record. **Interpretations** Stroud's letter turned the medical case against Roberts into a matter of motive. He had heard Cornecrofs say he would try to keep Roberts off the ship before he had even examined him, which suggested the later report was written to support a decision already made. The distinction Stroud drew was precise: the smell came from a dirty room, not from a putrid body, and swollen feet were no sign of infection. Each side now had a surgeon's written opinion. The Council's request for Stroud's account, explicitly to be sent to the Company, showed it preparing its defence against Young's protest, since the owners could use the ship's surgeon's report to claim damages if the voyage went badly.
242	237	1774§ §he could not get them to do any thing for him, and that his Room§ §had not been properly clean'd since he had been in it. I have been to§ §Visit him after 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon, and found the Candlestick§ §upon the Floor in a Bason of Water, that had been set the night§ §before, and other Utensils unemptied. When he first landed indeed§ §and for some time after, from the great quantity of Mercury he had§ §been taking most part of the Passage, (being as helpless when he left§ §England as now, if not more so) Joined to his Disorder, made his§ §Breath offensive, but leaving off all Mercurials, and taking a§ §Decoction of the Bark and Sarsaparilla, and living on Milk and§ §Vegetable Diet, his Breath became not more offensive, than I§ §have met with it in People of reputed Health. Mr. Roberts§ §did not flatter himself with the hopes of any Amendment on§ §Board the Ship, his only hopes were, if he survived	Stroud's letter continued. Roberts had complained that he could not get the household to do anything for him, and that his room had not been properly cleaned since he moved in. Stroud had called on him after four in the afternoon and found the chamber pot standing in a basin of water on the floor, where it had been set the night before, with other vessels still unemptied. When Roberts first landed, and for some time after, his breath had indeed been offensive. That came from the large quantity of mercury he had taken for most of the voyage out, together with his illness, and he had left England as helpless as he was now, if not more so. Once he gave up all mercury, took a decoction of Peruvian bark and sarsaparilla and lived on milk and vegetables, his breath became no more offensive than that of people in good health. Roberts did not deceive himself with hopes of improvement on board ship. His only hope was that, if he survived the passage, his native country offered the best chance of restoring a health he saw no prospect of recovering in his poor general state on the island. Stroud had warned him of the hardships of sailing with a captain who would not make proper room for him. Roberts answered that he understood all that, but was determined to go if he possibly could. He would claim the protection and authority

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		the Passage§ §that his Native Country was the best chance to restore his§ §Health, which he thought he had no prospect of from his General§ §bad habit of Body here. When I represented to him the§ §inconveniences, and disadvantages, that attended his going§ §with a Man that would not properly accommodate him;§ §his answer was, he conceived all that, but at all events was§ §determined to go if possible, and should claim the interposition§ §and Authority of the Governor and Council here and with§ §tears asserted, that his life depended on it. I must beg leave§ §to differ in opinion with Mr. Cocconcope respecting its being§ §a Winters Passage, as I have always heard it reckoned as§ §fine a time for a Quick Passage, as any in the Year, and§ §which even Captain Young offering to lay me a Wager that§ §he should be in England by the 10 of October, confirms, neither§ §do I think there is that probability of meeting with so much§ §bad Weather, as to be oblig'd to confine the air so much, and§ §not be able to Ventilate the Ship. On Board the Packet§ §tho' they were twenty Weeks in their Passage out, and much§ §more confined than on Board the Vansittart they can§ §possibly be. She having neither Ports nor Scuttles below§ §where Mr. Roberts, and the Men all were, yet it appears§ §that he was no prejudice, under those disadvantages to§ §the Ships Company, as they were all Healthy when she§ §Arrived here, except Captain Willson who was troubled with§ §a bilious Complaint, and Gout. what neglect may do I§ §cannot Answer for, Filth and nastyness, without any§ §other Course being well known to be sufficient to produce§ §Putrefaction§	of the Governor and Council, and he insisted in tears that his life depended on it. Stroud disagreed with Cornecrofs about the passage. He had always heard that the time of year was as good for a quick voyage as any, and Captain Young himself had offered him a wager that he would be in England by 10 October 1774. Nor did Stroud think it likely they would meet such bad weather as to keep the ship closed and unventilated. In the *Eagle* packet, on the voyage out, 20 men had been far more cramped than they could ever be aboard the *Vansittart*. The packet had neither ports nor shutters below where Roberts and the men lay, yet he did the crew no harm, since all were healthy when she arrived except Captain Willson, who suffered from a bilious complaint and gout. Stroud could not answer for what neglect might do, since filth and squalor alone, without any other cause, were well known to produce putrefaction. **Interpretations** Mercury was the standard remedy of the day for venereal disease, given until it caused heavy salivation and a foul breath. Peruvian bark and sarsaparilla were likewise prescribed in such cases, the bark as a tonic and sarsaparilla as a supposed purifier of the blood. Stroud's account suggests that Roberts was suffering from the after-effects of a long mercury cure rather than from any contagious fever, which was the heart of his case that Roberts posed no danger to the crew. Young's wager undid the argument of a winter passage. A captain who expected to reach England by early October could hardly claim that a stormy northern winter would seal his sick passenger below decks. Stroud used the captain's own boast to answer the ship's surgeon.
243	238	22nd August§ §Putrefaction, but if proper assistance is given, and no more§ §than common and necessary care taken. I cannot conceive§ §that Mr. Roberts in particular can prejudice the Ships§ §Company.§ §I am§ §With Respect§ §Your most Obedt. Hble. Servt.§ §Augt. 22nd 1774.§ §(Signed)§ §Thos. Stroud§ §Having Weighed and Considered§ §every Circumstance respecting the Conduct of Captain§ §Young together with our Surgeons Opinion in regard to Mr.§ §Roberts, cannot apprehend that any bad Consequences§ §can arise to said Ship, or that the Ships Company	Stroud ended his letter by saying that neglect and dirt could breed putrefaction anywhere. If Roberts received proper help and no more than ordinary care, however, Stroud could not see how he in particular could harm the ship's crew. He signed the letter on 22 August 1774. The Council weighed every circumstance of Captain Young's conduct, together with its own surgeon's opinion of Roberts. It saw no reason to fear that any harm could come to the ship, or that the crew could catch any infection from Roberts's passage to England. It judged that Young had behaved throughout in a manner unbecoming his position and unworthy of a gentleman. He had refused to obey the Council's orders and had claimed that the Council imposed on him by sending men aboard his ship without authority. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		can§ §receive any infection from Mr. Roberts's going to England§ §upon her, And think upon the whole Captain Young§ §has behaved himself very unbecoming his Station and§ §Derogatory to the Character of a Gentleman. In refusing§ §to comply with the Orders of the Board, and asserting§ §that We imposed upon him by sending Men on Board§ §his Ship We had no Authority for.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Council's final judgement went beyond the medical question. It found that Roberts carried no infection, but its sharper charge was that Young had questioned its authority to place men aboard a Company ship. That was the point the Court of Directors would care about most. A charter party gave the Company the right to send passengers by the ships it hired, and a captain who denied that right threatened the whole system on which the island depended to send home its sick, its discharged soldiers and its unwanted men. By entering the whole exchange in the consultations, including Young's protest, both surgeons' letters and its own verdict, the Council made sure that the Court would have the full record when the *Vansittart*'s owners pressed their claim. Young had reached London with his own account, but the Council's version would follow in the next packet.
244	239	29th August§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 29th day of August 1774§ §at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated the§ §22 August 1774.§ §Wednesday the 24th Died John Preston Stone Mason§ §do. do. Sailed the Dutch Ship Den Tempel for Amsterdam§ §Saturday the 27 Arrived the Resolution's Boat at Bankes at§ §two o'Clock in the Afternoon§ §do. do. the Honble. Company's Ship Resolution from§ §Bengal last from Mauritius, and brought Us the§ §following Supplys.§ §Invoice of Ship Resolution§ §Fine Rice§ §60 Bags Weighing 120 Mds. @ 25 pr. Sa.§ §222 . 11 . 6§ §Paddy§ §40 Bags do. 60 Mds. @ 14 pr. Md.§ §52 . 8 ..§ §Sugar§ §10 Bags do. 20 @ 15 pr. Md.§ §300 .. ..§ §Wax Candles§ §4 Chests 16 lb do. 8 @ 70 pr. do.§ §560 .. ..§ §Gunnies§ §2 Bales containing 500 @ 16 Rs. pr. %§ §86 . 6 . 6§ §Batavia Arrack§ §2 Leagers @ 250 Rs. pr. Leager§ §540 .. ..§ §1761 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §1761 . 10§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 29 August 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 22 August 1774. 24 August 1774: John Preston, stonemason, died 24 August 1774: the Dutch ship Den Temple sailed for Amsterdam 27 August 1774, 2.00 pm: the boat of the Resolution reached Banks 27 August 1774: the Company's ship Resolution arrived from Bengal, last from Mauritius The *Resolution* brought the following supplies, valued in rupees, annas and pies. Invoice of the ship Resolution Fine rice, 60 bags weighing 120 bazaar maunds, at 25 seers per rupee, 222 rupees 11 annas 6 pies Paddy, 40 bags weighing 60 bazaar maunds, at 14 annas per maund, 52 rupees 8 annas 0 pies Sugar, 10 bags weighing 20 bazaar maunds, at 15 rupees per maund, 300 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Wax candles, 4 chests weighing 8 bazaar maunds, at 70 rupees per maund, 560 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Gunny bags, 2 bales containing 500, at 16 rupees per hundred, 86 rupees 6 annas 6 pies Batavia arrack, 2 leaguers, at 250 rupees per leaguer, 540 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Total for goods, 1,761 rupees 10 annas 0 pies Carried forward, 1,761 rupees 10 annas 0 pies **Interpretations** The *Resolution* carried the same cargo, item for item and price for price, as the *Egmont* in May 1774, including the 20 maunds of sugar the Council had asked Bengal not to send. She had left India before its letter of 28 April 1774 could arrive, so the island had to accept yet another supply at the high Bengal price. John Preston had been the mason's mate and became the island's senior stonemason after Edward Daniels was dismissed on 4 April 1774. His death left the Company's masonry work in the hands of a young apprentice and the soldiers who laboured on the fortifications.
245	240	29th August§ §Brought Over§ §1761 . 10§ §Charges Marchandise§ §180 Gunney Bags @ 22 pr. %§ §42 . 12 . 3§ §4 Mango Plank Chests @ 3 each§ §12 . 15 . 3§ §3 Pr. Cowrah of 16 Cobels @ 25 pr. Corge§ §4 .. 9§ §50 Reed Matts @ 12 . 8 pr. %§	The *Resolution*'s invoice continued with the charges for packing and shipping the goods. Brought forward, 1,761 rupees 10 annas 0 pies Gunny bags, 180, at 22 rupees per hundred, 42 rupees 12 annas 3 pies Mango-wood plank chests, 4, at 3 rupees each, 12 rupees 15 annas 3 pies Gurrah cloth, 3 pieces of 16 cubits, at 25 rupees per corge, 4 rupees 0 annas 9 pies Reed mats, 50, at 12 rupees 8 annas per hundred, 6 rupees 12 annas 0 pies

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§6 . 12 ..§ §7 Nails§ §.. 6 . 9§ §10 Jute twine @ 4 . 8 pr. Md.§ §1 . 2 ..§ §20 Jute Rope @ 3 pr. do.§ §1 . 3 ..§ §14 Chorkey @ 22 pr. %§ §3 . 5 ..§ §Dust§ §.. 12 . 6§ §6 Red Earth§ §.. .. 6§ §Boat Hire for two days§ §4 . 5 . 3§ §Cooley Hire§ §23 . 14 ..§ §Weighingmen§ §1 . 8 ..§ §Packermen§ §2 . 3 . 6§ §Peons§ §2 . 2 . 6§ §Coopers Work for two days§ §4 . 5 . 3§ §Sloop Hire§ §135 ..§ §247 . 1 . 6§ §Current Rupees§ §2008 . 11 . 6§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §L. Darvell Accompt.§ §Ordered the following Advertisement§ §to be Published.§ §Island St. Helena§ §29 August 1774.§ §This is to give Notice to all Persons§ §upon the said Island, that they are hereby required to§ §send into the Secretary's Office [...] before the 20 of Septembr.§ §next ensuing an exact signed Account of their Familys§ §Land and Cattle, and to attend at the Castle on Friday§ §the 30 of the same Month to pay their Rents and Revenues§ §due§	Nails, 1 seer, 0 rupees 6 annas 9 pies Jute twine, 10 seers, at 4 rupees 8 annas per maund, 1 rupee 2 annas 0 pies Jute rope, 20 seers, at 3 rupees per maund, 1 rupee 8 annas 0 pies [...], 14, at 22 rupees per hundred, 3 rupees 5 annas 0 pies Dub, 0 rupees 12 annas 6 pies Red earth, 0 rupees 0 annas 6 pies Boat hire for two days, 4 rupees 5 annas 3 pies Coolie hire, 23 rupees 14 annas 0 pies Weighmen, 1 rupee 8 annas 0 pies Packers, 2 rupees 3 annas 6 pies Peons, 2 rupees 2 annas 6 pies Coopers' work for two days, 4 rupees 5 annas 3 pies Sloop hire, 135 rupees 0 annas 0 pies Total charges, 247 rupees 1 anna 6 pies Total in current rupees, 2,008 rupees 11 annas 6 pies L. Darell signed the invoice as accountant, subject to any errors. The Council ordered an advertisement to be published, dated at St Helena on 29 August 1774. It required every inhabitant of the island to send to the secretary's office, by 20 September 1774, an exact signed account of their household, land and cattle. They were also to attend at the Castle on Friday 30 September 1774 to pay the rents and dues they owed, as the notice went on to set out. **Interpretations** The annual return of households, land and cattle was the Company's census of its tenants. Every acre on the island was held from the Company, and rents and dues were reckoned on the land and stock each family held. Requiring a signed account before the day of payment let the secretary check each tenant's return against the register of leases, so that no one paid less than was owed.
246	241	1774§ §due to the Honorable Company for the Year past. They are also§ §to specify in the said Account a just return of the Number of Fishermen§ §each of them have.§ §Notice is hereby further given that the Honble.§ §Company's Stores will be shut from the 5 of September to the§ §5 of October Next.§ §Per Order of Council§ §(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§ §At a Consultation held on Saturday the 3 day of§ §September 1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 29 August 1774.§	The rents and dues to be paid on 30 September 1774 were those owed to the Company for the past year. Each inhabitant was also to give, in the same account, a true return of the number of fishermen they kept. The notice further announced that the Company's stores would be closed from 5 September to 5 October 1774. Britannicus Wright signed it as secretary on the Council's orders, and Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Saturday 3 September 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 29 August 1774. The storekeeper presented an account of stores that had arrived short from the *Resolution*, and it followed in the record. **Interpretations** The demand for a count of each household's fishermen showed that fishing was licensed and taxed like land. Many of the island's fishermen were slaves sent out by their owners, and the Company's licence income, recorded in the quarterly cash accounts, partly came from them. A return of numbers let the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§The Storekeeper this day delivered the§ §following Account of Stores short received from Ship§ §Resolution§	secretary check that every owner paid for the men he employed at sea. The store closed for a month after the shipping season so that the storekeeper could take stock. With the year's supplies landed and sold, a full count of what remained let him prepare his accounts for the Court and his indents for the next year's goods.
247	242	3rd September§ §Account of Stores short received from§ §Ship Resolution Viz.§ §c q lb§ §6 . 1 . 4 Rice§ §3 . 3 . 20 Paddy§ §1 . 1 . 20 Sugar§ §Short Weight occasioned by Wastage§ §2 Leaguers Arrack Viz.§ §Gallns.§ §No. 1 Gages 140 wants to fill§ §6 Gallns.§ §2 do. 130 do. to do.§ §5§ §270§ §11§ §Recd. 259 Gallons§ §St. Helena§ §3 September 1774.§ §(Signed)§ §Jon. Doveton§ §Store Keeper§ §On Tuesday the 30th August there was a§ §General Field day upon the Parade, of the Officers, Non§ §Commissioned Officers and Private Men of this Garrison§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett Reports§ §that he has been on Board the Ship Resolution to Muster§ §her Company and enquire for Deserters but found none, her§ §Muster Roll is as follows Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Resolution§ §Thomas Pointing Commr.§ §Jn. Biddlecom 1 Mate§ §Thos. Parnes 2 do.§ §Thos. Stephenson 3 do.§ §Geo Saltwell 4 do.§ §Thos. Maule 5 do.§ §Thos. Abercrombie Purser§ §Jeremiah Vance Surgeon§ §John Land Ships Steward§ §William Coleman Carpr.§ §Jas. Cunningham Boatn.§ §John Duffis Gunner§ §Richd. Duncan Caulker§ §Joseph Rowe Sailmaker§ §David Ross Cooper§ §John Fay Captn. Cook§ §Saml. Sleghorn Ships do.§ §John Pecks Carpr. 1 Mte.§ §Philip Godfrey do. 2 do.§ §Andw. Jack Coopers Mte.§ §Geo Ledger Butcher§ §John Hules 2 Master§ §James Hrach 2 Mate§ §Richd. Judge do.§ §Sharles Holmes do.§ §Phillip Farrell Mate§ §Thos. Randle Boatn. Mte.§ §Thos. Hunt Boat do.§ §Thos. Payne do. do.§ §Danl. Pates Gunr. Mte.§ §Wm. In. Rutherford Armourer§ §Saml. Mc. Beth Midshn.§ §Alexd. Kind Capt. Std.§	Jonathan Doveton signed the account of stores short from the *Resolution* at St Helena on 3 September 1774. Stores received short from the Resolution Rice, 6 hundredweight 1 quarter 4 pounds, short in weight through wastage Paddy, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 20 pounds, short in weight through wastage Sugar, 1 hundredweight 1 quarter 20 pounds, short in weight through wastage Arrack, leaguer no. 1, gauged at 140 gallons, 6 gallons short of full Arrack, leaguer no. 2, gauged at 130 gallons, 5 gallons short of full Arrack gauged, 270 gallons Arrack short, 11 gallons Arrack received, 259 gallons On Tuesday 30 August 1774 the garrison's officers, non-commissioned officers and private men held a general field day on the parade. Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Resolution* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Resolution Thomas Pointing, commander John Biddlecom, first mate Thomas Barnes, second mate Thomas Stephenson, third mate George Saltwell, fourth mate Thomas Maule, fifth mate Thomas Abercrombie, purser Jeremiah Vance, surgeon John Land, ship's steward William Coleman, captain's steward James Cunningham, boatswain John Duffy, gunner Richard Dunn, caulker Joseph Rowe, sailmaker David Ross, cooper John Joy, captain's cook Samuel Higham, ship's cook John Hicks, carpenter's first mate Philip Godfrey, carpenter's second mate Andrew Jack, cooper's mate George Lidyer, butcher John Hules, [...] James Roach, [...] Richard Judge, [...] Charles Holmes, [...] Philip Farrell, [...] Thomas Randle, caulker's mate Thomas Hunt, boatswain's mate Thomas Hyne, boatswain's mate Daniel Pakes, gunner's mate William Rutherford, armourer Samuel McBeth, [...] Alexander Kind, [...] **Interpretations** This was the third general field day in little over two months, after those of 25 June and 19 July 1774. With the shipping season over and the fortifications largely complete, the garrison was now drilled together roughly once a month, which answered the complaint Corneille had laid before the Council in April.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
248	243	1774§	The *Resolution*'s muster roll continued with her seamen and passengers.
		§Robt. Ferguson Captn. Std.§	Robert Ferguson, captain's servant
		§Thomas Smith Seaman§	Thomas Smith, seaman
		§Robt. Dean§	Robert Dean, seaman
		§Willm. Duglas§	William Douglas, seaman
		§Willm. Gouge§	William Gouge, seaman
		§Willm. Ball§	William Ball, seaman
		§Robert Eaton§	Robert Eaton, seaman
		§Willm. Addison§	William Addison, seaman
		§James Forbes§	James Forbes, seaman
		§James Piper§	James Piper, seaman
		§David Quick§	David Quick, seaman
		§Barthw. Nelson§	Bartholomew Nelson, seaman
		§Thomas Neal§	Thomas Neal, seaman
		§John Davis§	John Davis, seaman
		§William Stamford§	William Stanford, seaman
		§Peter Fowler§	Peter Fowler, seaman
		§Edward Clark§	Edward Clark, seaman
		§William Westfield§	William Westfield, seaman
		§William Ramsey§	William Ramsey, seaman
		§David Cook§	David Cook, seaman
		§John Bleau§	John Bleaw, seaman
		§Jacob Temple§	Jacob Temple, seaman
		§William Beard§	William Bean, seaman
		§John Harkins§	John Hawkins, seaman
		§Willm. Nimmo§	William Nimmo, seaman
		§Willm. Phillips§	William Phillips, seaman
		§Richard Couch§	Richard Couch, seaman
		§Charles Price Seaman§	Charles Price, seaman
		§William Coldford§	William Coldford, seaman
		§Nicholas Walter§	Nicholas Walter, seaman
		§John Kelley§	John Kelley, seaman
		§Willm. Adams§	William Adams, seaman
		§John Bellis§	John Bellis, seaman
		§Samuel Harris§	Samuel Harris, seaman
		§Thos. Walker§	Thomas Walker, seaman
		§Benjn. Plad§	Benjamin Plad, seaman
		§William Thompson§	William Thompson, seaman
		§William Wilson§	William Willson, seaman
		§Lawrance Thompson§	Lawrence Thompson, seaman
		§Alexander Telford§	Alexander Telford, seaman
		§Thomas Jaffard§	Thomas Jaffrey, seaman
		§Thomas Long§	Thomas Long, seaman
		§William Hutchinson§	William Hutchinson, seaman
		§William Sting§	William Sling, seaman
		§Alexd. Thompson§	Albert Thompson, seaman
		§Samuel Price§	Samuel Price, seaman
		§Hugh Claird§	Hugh Clavin, seaman
		§William Martin§	William Martin, seaman
		§John Marlen§	John Marlin, seaman
		§Thomas Sharpe§	Thomas Sharpe, seaman
		§Peter Jeffries§	Peter Jeffries, seaman
		§George Perry§	George Perry, seaman
		§James Wilson§	James Willson, seaman
		§John Dobson Seaman§	John Dobson, seaman
		§Richard Edny§	Richard Edny, seaman
		§Peter Cunningham§	Peter Cunningham, seaman
		§Willm. Bishop§	William Bishop, seaman
		§Thomas Palmer§	Thomas Palmer, seaman
		§Peter Folaster§	Peter Folaster, seaman
		§Peter Parker§	Peter Parker, seaman
		§Andrew Stafferman§	Andrew Stafferman, seaman
		§Thomas Howard§	Thomas Howard, seaman
		§John Jeffries§	John Jeffries, seaman
		§Thomas Smith§	Thomas Smith, seaman
		§Nathl. Miles§	Nathaniel Miles, seaman
		§Francis Peat§	Francis Peat, seaman
		§Edward Tilles§	Edward Tilles, seaman
		§John St. Croix§	John St Croix, seaman
		§Laur. St. Croix§	Saverio St Croix, seaman
		§Joseph Leona§	Joseph Sevona, seaman
		§Joseph Ling§	Joseph Ling, seaman
		§Henry Worthington§	Henry Northington, seaman
		§Thomas Strongman§	Thomas Strongman, seaman
		§York§	York, seaman
		§John Hamilton§	

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Tomlinson§ §Noah Crustail§ §Jeremiah Caurce§ §James Askins§ §Passengers§ §John Reed Esqr.§ §Captn. Gabl. Harper§ §Mr. John Brasier§ §Lieut. Robert Hopfnell§ §Mr. Edmond Kelly§ §Miss Sophia Lloyd§ §Miss Mary Dundass§ §James Dunbar§ §Oyer§ §Shey§ §Charter Party Passengers§ §Mr. John Wilson§ §Mr. Mattw. Bishop§ §Geo Anderson§ §Charles Hagstaff§ §Joseph Paulton§ §Thos. Woodfine§ §Chr. Woodfine§ §Willm. Palmer§ §William Nelson§ §James Downey§ §Abraham Coleman§ §Daniel Leake§ §Thomas Gill§ §John Halbert§ §John Hay§ §Willm. Bendell§ §Thos. Collet§ §Robt. Coleman§ §John Gayle§ §John Pagle§ §Thos. Willcox§ §Thos. Hammond§ §(Signed)§ §Thos. Pointing Comr.§	John Hamilton, seaman James Tomlinson, seaman Noah Crustail, seaman Jeremiah Cawne, seaman James Atkins, seaman Passengers John Reed Captain Gabriel Harper Mr John Brasier Lieutenant Robert Hopshott Mr Edmund Kelly Miss Sophia Lloyd Miss Mary Dundas James Dunbar Oyer Shey Charter-party passengers Mr John Kelleon Mr Matthew Bishop George Anderson Charles Wagstaff Joseph Paulton Thomas Woodfine Oliver Woodfine William Palmer William Nelson James Downey Abraham Coleman Daniel Leake Thomas Gill John Halbert John Hay William Bondell Thomas Collet Robert Coleman John Gaile John Pagle Thomas Wilcox Thomas Hammond Captain Thomas Pointing signed the roll.
249	244	3rd September§ §The Attorneys of Mr. Matthew Purling§ §this day applied to pay one hundred and forty eight Pounds§ §six shillings and seven Pence into the Honble. Company's§ §Cash, which Sum We have received and given Bills of§ §Exchange drawn upon the Honorable the Court of Directors§ §payable to himself (or Order) at ninety Days sight.§ §The Storekeeper agreeable to our Directions§ §laid before the Board the following Report of the comparative§ §goodness between the English and Irish Provisions.§ §To John Skottowe Esqr. Governor & Council§ §Sir and Sirs§ §As you have been pleased to communicate to§ §me a Paragraph in the General Letter concerning the Salt§ §Provisions, have agreeable to your Directions duely examined§ §in Order to ascertain the difference of goodness between the Irish§ §and English Provisions, This is therefore to acquaint you that the§ §Irish Pork for the two last Years has not been worth more than half§ §the price of the English on account of its leanness, and likewise it§ §will not keep long, for after having it a few Months it becomes§ §Rusty and bad tasted which causes a murmuring & frequent§ §complaints from the Garrison therefore its my	Matthew Purling's attorneys paid £148 6s 7d into the Company's treasury that day. The Council accepted the money and gave them bills of exchange on the Court of Directors at 90 days' sight, payable to Purling himself or his order. As the Council had directed, the storekeeper laid before it a report comparing the quality of English and Irish salt provisions. Jonathan Doveton addressed it to Governor Skottowe and the Council on 3 September 1774. The Council had passed on to him a paragraph of the Court's general letter about salt provisions, and on its instructions he had examined the two kinds to judge the difference between them. Doveton reported that Irish pork over the last two years had been worth no more than half the price of English pork, because it was so lean. It also kept poorly. After a few months it turned rancid and tasted bad, which caused grumbling and frequent complaints from the garrison. He therefore advised that no more than a third of the provisions ordered for the island should be Irish, and that third should be beef. He did not condemn Irish provisions in general, since he had seen some very good ones in the Company's stores, but lately they had been very bad. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Court of Directors had raised the matter in its general letter, perhaps because Irish salt meat was cheaper and it wanted to buy more of it. Doveton's report turned the question from price to value. Pork worth half as much and spoiling within months was no saving on an island that held a year's supply in store, and the garrison's complaints made the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Opinion that§ §not more than one third of the Provisions Indented for should§ §be Irish and that Beef, I dont exclame against Irish§ §Provisions in general, as I have seen some very good in§ §the Honorable Company's Stores, but of late very bad.§ §I am Gentlemen§ §Your most Obedient Servt.§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §3 September 1774.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	shortcoming plain. His advice to limit Irish provisions to a third, and to beef alone, kept the cheaper source while protecting the pork the soldiers depended on. The issue touched the garrison's discipline as well as its diet. Bad rations bred discontent, and the Council had spent the spring dealing with disorder among the soldiers. Salt meat that turned rancid in store gave the men a real grievance at a time the Council could ill afford one. Purling's attorneys sent home a further £148 6s 7d, the fourth remittance since he sailed.
250	245	5th September§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 5 day of September§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Wm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated the§ §3 of September 1774.§ §Yesterday Sailed the Honorable Company's Ship Resolution§ §for England§ §do. Died William Caldwell Lieutenant.§ §Appointed Mr. Willm. Wrangham§ §to inspect and take the Remains of the Honorable Company's§ §Stores for the present Year, as usual.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 5 September 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 3 September 1774. The Company's ship *Resolution* sailed for England on 4 September 1774. Lieutenant William Caldwell died the same day. The Council appointed William Wrangham to inspect and take stock of the Company's remaining stores for the year, as was usual. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The annual stocktaking was given to a member of the Council rather than left to the storekeeper, so that Doveton's accounts were checked by someone independent of him. It fell in the month the store was closed, after the season's goods had been landed, sold and issued. Wrangham, newly on the Council and already paymaster, now held a further check on the island's finances. Caldwell's death left a lieutenant's place vacant in the First Company. The Council had promised on 30 May 1774 to recommend Richard Knipe, Purling's protégé, for the next commission once he had learned his duties, and this vacancy came sooner than the one it had expected from Mason's dismissal.
251	246	12th September§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 12th day of September§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated the§ §5 day of September 1774.§ §The Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards§ §Accounts for the Month of August last, were this day laid§ §before Us, which were examined, approved of, and are as follows.§ §Artillery Stores expended in August 1774§ §Guns fired, 18 lbs., 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder lb, Powder oz§ §4 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder lb 14, Powder oz 8§ §8 Arrived the Vansittart: Guns fired 9, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 13, Powder oz 8§ §14 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder lb 14, Powder oz 8§ §15 Arrived a Dutch Ship: Guns fired 15, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 11, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 21, Powder oz 8§	James Tippet's account of artillery stores used and the steward's account for August 1774 were laid before the Council, examined and approved. The Council met at the Castle on Monday 12 September 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 5 September 1774. Artillery stores used, August 1774 4 August 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 4 August 1774, arrival of the Vansittart: 9 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 14 August 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 15 August 1774, arrival of a Dutch ship: 15 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 11 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 21 lb 8 oz of powder 17 August 1774, departure of the Vansittart: 9 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§17 Departed the Vansittart: Guns fired 9, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 13, Powder oz 8§ §24 Departed the Dutch Ship: Guns fired 15, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 11, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 21, Powder oz 8§ §25 An Alarm at Purlings Battery (Ship Sighted): Guns fired 2, 18 lbs. 2, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 7, Powder oz 0§ §27 An Alarm: Guns fired 6, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder lb 14, Powder oz 8§ §Arrived the Resolution: Guns fired 9, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 13, Powder oz 8§ §Powder for Sundry Services: Guns fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 437, Powder oz 4§ §Spoiled by the late Flood at Sandy Bay: Guns fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder lb 1006, Powder oz 6§ §Total: Guns fired 77, 18 lbs. 2, 9 lbs. 20, 6 lbs. 37, 4 lbs. 12, 3 lbs. 6, Powder lb 1577, Powder oz 14§ §Paper to make Cartridges§ §5 Quires 6§ §Tallow for Boats§ §32 lb§ §Lead Ball§ §3 lb§ §Match§ §14§ §Hand Spikes§ §9§ §4§	six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 24 August 1774, departure of the Dutch ship: 15 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 11 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 21 lb 8 oz of powder 25 August 1774, an alarm at Purling's Battery for a ship standing off: 2 guns fired, 2 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 7 lb 0 oz of powder 27 August 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 27 August 1774, arrival of the Resolution: 9 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder Powder for various other duties, 437 lb 4 oz of powder Powder spoiled by the recent flood at Sandy Bay, 1,006 lb 6 oz of powder Total: 77 guns fired, 2 eighteen-pounders, 20 nine-pounders, 37 six-pounders, 12 four-pounders, 6 three-pounders, 1,577 lb 10 oz of powder Other stores used Paper for making cartridges, 5 quires 6 sheets Tallow for boats, 32 lb Lead ball, 3 lb Match, 9 lb Handspikes, 4 **Interpretations** The powder written off after the June flood at Sandy Bay came to more than 1,000 lb. Captain Tippet's first report of 24 June 1774 had estimated the loss at two and a half barrels, about 200 lb. The full count, made once the magazine was cleared, showed the damage to be five times greater, and it was the island's largest single loss of powder in these records. Powder came only from England, so the shortfall could not be made good until the next season's ships arrived.
252	247	1774§ §Spoiled and lost by the late Flood at Sandy Bay§ §580 Leaden Ball§ §164 Iron Shot for Grape§ §5 Hand Spikes§ §8 Bitts§ §8 Wires§ §4 Skanes Match§ §2 Linstocks with Cocks§ §2 Bouge Barrels§ §1 Hammer§ §20 Port Fires§ §1 Set Mens Harness§ §8 Tompions§ §1 Muscovy Light§ §1 Scraper for Shells§ §60 fm. White Rope§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet Captn.§ §of Artillery§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honble. Company's Table§ §in August 1774.§ §53 Bottles Madeira§ §£ 3 . 9 . 6½§ §44 do. Port§ §3 . 9 . 8§ §12 do. Lisbon§ §.. 19 ..§ §3 do. Mountain§ §.. 4 . 9§ §79 do. Beer§ §1 . 6 . 4§	The artillery account for August 1774 closed with the stores spoiled or lost in the June flood at Sandy Bay, and Tippet signed it as captain of artillery. Stores spoiled or lost in the flood at Sandy Bay Lead balls, 580 Iron shot for grape, 164 Handspikes, 5 Bits, 8 Wires, 8 Match, 4 skeins Linstocks with cocks, 2 Budge barrels, 2 Hammer, 1 Portfires, 20 Men's harness, 1 set Tompions, 8 Muscovy light, 1 Scraper for shells, 1 White rope, 60 fathoms The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in August 1774. Supplies used at the Company's table, August 1774 From the Company's stores 53 bottles of Madeira, £3 9s 6½d 44 bottles of port, £3 9s 8d 12 bottles of Lisbon wine, £0 19s 0d 3 bottles of mountain wine, £0 4s 9d 79 bottles of beer, £1 6s 4d 19 gallons of arrack, £2 17s 0d 51 lb of beef, £0 12s 9d 193 lb of mutton, £4 0s 5d 2 turkeys, £0 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§19 Gallns. Arrack§ §2 . 17 ..§ §51 lb Beef§ §.. 12 . 9§ §193 Mutton§ §4 .. 5§ §2 Turkeys§ §.. 10 ..§ §12 Fowls§ §.. 18 ..§ §1 Duck§ §.. 1 . 6§ §1 Goose§ §.. 5 ..§ §75 lb Candy§ §1 . 17 . 6§ §554 Flour§ §4 . 12 . 4§ §1 Goat§ §.. 10 ..§ §25 . 13 . 9½§ §Bought for the Table§ §157½ Beef§ §3 . 5 . 8½§ §2 Turkey§ §.. 10 ..§ §28 Fowls§ §2 . 2§ §1 Duck§ §.. 1 . 6§ §10 Pigs§ §2 . 10 ..§ §£ 8 . 9 . 2½§	12 fowls, £0 18s 0d 1 duck, £0 1s 6d 1 goose, £0 5s 0d 7½ lb of sugar candy, £1 17s 6d 554 lb of flour, £4 12s 4d 1 goat, £0 10s 0d Subtotal, £25 13s 9½d Bought in for the table 157½ lb of beef, £3 5s 8½d 2 turkeys, £0 10s 0d 28 fowls, £2 2s 0d 1 duck, £0 1s 6d 10 pigs, £2 10s 0d Total bought in, £8 9s 8½d **Interpretations** A linstock was a forked staff that held a lighted match, letting a gunner fire a cannon from arm's length. A budge barrel was a small copper-hooped powder keg with a leather top drawn shut like a purse, used to carry powder safely to the guns. Portfires were paper cases packed with a slow-burning composition, used in place of match to fire guns. A Muscovy light was a lantern glazed with thin sheets of mica, called Muscovy glass, which did not shatter from the shock of firing. The flood swept away almost the whole working kit of the Sandy Bay battery, not just its powder. Shot, firing gear and lanterns all had to be replaced, which left one of the island's few landing places poorly armed until new stores came from England.
253	248	12th September§ §The Executor and Executrix to the last Will§ §and Testament of Mr. William Caldwell Deceased this day§ §presented the said Will desiring the same might be proved§ §which was accordingly done upon the Oaths of the Witnesses§ §thereto, the Will is as follows Viz.§ §In the Name of God, Amen!§ §I William Caldwell of the Island St. Helena§ §Gentleman Lieutenant of Foot in his Majesty's Service§ §also Lieutenant in the service of the Honble. the East§ §India Company. being weak of Body, but of sound§ §Mind and Memory, do this twenty fifth day of August in§ §the fourteenth Year of his Majesty's Reign, and in the§ §Year of our Lord, one thousand, seven hundred, and seventy§ §four, make and publish this my last Will and Testament§ §in manner and form following (that is to say)§ §Imprimis, I give unto my Son William and my§ §Daughter Ann Caldwell all such rents Monies and§ §other Effects which are owing to, and become payable to§ §me when my Son Henry Caldwell shall attain the full§ §age of twenty one Years by Virtue of my late Father's Will§ §out of certain Tenements and Houses situated in the§ §Town of Birmingham in Warwickshire in England to be§ §divided equally between them, when they or any of them§ §shall attain the Age of twenty one Years or Marriage, or§ §sooner according to the Discretion of my Executrix and§ §Executor herein after mentioned.§	The executor and executrix of the late Lieutenant William Caldwell presented his will and asked for it to be proved. The Council proved it on the oaths of its witnesses, and the will followed in the record. Caldwell described himself as a gentleman of St Helena, a lieutenant of foot in the King's service and also a lieutenant in the service of the East India Company. He made his will on 25 August 1774, weak in body but sound in mind and memory. He left to his son William and his daughter Ann all the rents, money and other effects that would become payable to him when his son Henry Caldwell reached the age of 21. These came to him under his late father's will, from certain tenements and houses in the town of Birmingham in Warwickshire. They were to be shared equally between William and Ann when each reached 21 or married, or earlier if his executrix and executor saw fit. Whatever estate he held on the island at his death he left to his wife, Elizabeth Caldwell, in trust for their two children, William and Ann. He trusted her fully to manage it well and to use it to meet the cost of keeping and bringing up the children. If either child died, the survivor was to take the whole, and if both died, everything was to pass to Elizabeth. The will went on in the record. **Interpretations** Caldwell held two commissions, one in the King's army and one in the Company's garrison. Officers of the regular army were often placed on half pay in peacetime and took service with the Company while keeping their royal rank, which gave them a claim to employment if war returned. His King's commission explains why he named it first. The Council proved the will in the same way an English church court would have done, by taking the witnesses' oaths that it was genuine. The proof gave the executors authority to deal with his property on the island, while the Birmingham houses would have to be dealt with in England under the same will.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Item As to whatever Estate I shall die possessed of on this§ §Island I give and bequeath the same to my beloved Wife§ §Elizabeth Caldwell in trust, for my two Children already§ §mentioned (namely) William and Ann, in full confidence§ §of her good management of the same towards defraying§ §the Charges of maintaining and bringing up my two s§ §Children; and in case of the Death of any, or either, remainder§ §to the Survivor, and in case of the Death of both, remainder§ §of the whole to my Wife the said Elizabeth Caldwell.§	
254	249	1774§ §And Lastly, I make constitute and appoint my Beloved Wife§ §the said Elizabeth Caldwell Executrix and my Friend Charles Ross§ §Stewart Executor of this my last Will and Testament, revoking§ §and annuling all Wills by me heretofore made, declaring this§ §to be my last Will and Testament. In Witness whereof I have§ §here unto set my hand and Seal the day and Year above Written.§ §Signed, Sealed and Declared by§ §the said William Caldwell as his§ §last Will and Testament in the§ §Presence of Us whose Names are§ §here under Written, as Witnesses§ §at his Request.§ §(Signed)§ §Willm. Caldwell§ §(Signed)§ §Philip Mahoney§ §William Roberts§ §The Churchwardens this day presented the§ §following Letter.§ §To the Worshipful the Governor and Council§ §Worshipful Sirs§ §We the Church Wardens for the time being§ §beg leave humbly to lay before you the distressed State of the Widow§ §of John Preston late Stone Mason of this Island.§ §Having examined into her Circumstances, We find her incumbered§ §with four helpless Children the Youngest only nine Months Old,§ §and destitute of all Visible means of Support, We have therefore§ §considered her and Orphans as Objects deserving relief, and have§ §come to a Resolution of allowing her four Shillings pr. Week out of the§ §Charity Money.§ §Thinking that allowance inadequate to her Wants,§ §but unable to enlarge it, We take the Liberty of recommending her to your§ §further consideration.§ §We have the honor to be Worshipful Sirs§ §Your most Obedt. Servants§ §(Signed)§ §Charles Ross Stewart§ §Jonn. Doveton§ §Septr. 12th 1774§	Caldwell named his wife, Elizabeth Caldwell, as executrix and his friend Charles Ross Stewart as executor, and he revoked all earlier wills. He signed and sealed the will on the date it bore, in the presence of Philip Mahoney and William Roberts, who witnessed it at his request. The churchwardens then presented a letter to the Governor and Council, dated 12 September 1774. They laid before the Council the distressed state of the widow of John Preston, the island's late stonemason. On looking into her circumstances, they found her burdened with four helpless children, the youngest only nine months old, and with no visible means of support. They had therefore judged her and her children deserving of relief and had decided to allow her 4s a week from the charity money. They thought that sum too little for her needs but could not raise it, so they recommended her to the Council's further consideration. Charles Ross Stewart and Jonathan Doveton signed the letter as churchwardens. **Interpretations** The parish and the Company each had a share in relieving the poor. The churchwardens gave what the charity money allowed, 4s a week, and then turned to the Council because Preston had been a Company servant. That was the same route Elizabeth Powell had taken in May 1774. The Company had a direct interest in the families of its craftsmen, and the parish's limited funds could not support a widow with four young children on their own. At 4s a week the parish allowance came to about £10 0s 0d a year, less than half the £20 0s 0d a quarter Preston had earned as mason's mate. His death left his family with almost nothing, which showed how fragile the position of a skilled worker's household was on an island with no other employer.
255	250	12th September§ §Having taken the above Letter into§ §Consideration and being well assured that the said Widow and§	The Council considered the churchwardens' letter. It was satisfied that the widow and her four children deserved charity, and that the parish had done as much as the island's poor rates allowed, given

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§four Orphans are objects of Charity, and that the Parish have§ §done as much as the Poor Rates of this Island will afford in§ §consideration of three of the Children being Born here; We on our§ §part think it incumbent to assist them under such Circumstances,§ §the more so as the Widow and one Child was sent out by the§ §Honorable Company with the Husband, have in consequence§ §of the above Reasons agreed to allow the said Widow as§ §a further support for herself and Orphan Children, the further§ §allowance of eight Shillings pr. Week untill the Company's§ §Pleasure is known.§ §Mr. John Robinson having§ §made Complaint that Mr. Richard Mason had beat§ §and kicked a Man Slave of his when about his Masters§ §Lawful Business in a very severe manner, without§ §provocation, And the same being this day proved before Us,§ §We fined the said Richard Mason the sum of two Pounds§ §to be paid to Robinson in consideration of his Slaves ill§ §usage, loss of Service &c.§ §We this day Enlisted John Gayle, Robert§ §Coleman and John Pagal to serve the Honorable Company§ §as Soldiers for five Years, who were left here out of the Ship§ §Resolution, and they appearing to be good Men, We gave them§ §five Pounds each to buy Necessarys &c.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	that three of the children had been born on the island. The Council felt bound to help them, all the more because the widow and one child had been sent out by the Company with her husband. It therefore agreed to allow her a further 8s a week for herself and her children until the Company's wishes were known. John Robinson complained that Richard Mason had beaten and kicked one of his male slaves very severely, without provocation, while the man was going about his master's lawful business. The charge was proved before the Council that day. It fined Mason £2 0s 0d, to be paid to Robinson for the injury to his slave and the loss of his service. The Council enlisted John Gaile, Robert Coleman and John Pagle as soldiers for five years. They had been left on the island from the *Resolution* and seemed to be good men, so the Council gave each of them £5 0s 0d to buy what he needed. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Council's reasoning on Mrs Preston's relief divided the burden between parish and Company. The poor rates covered the three children born on the island, who belonged to the parish. The Company had brought the widow and her eldest child out with her husband, so it accepted a duty to them in turn. The combined allowance of 12s a week was three times what the parish alone could give. The fine on Richard Mason went to the slave's owner, not to the slave. In June 1774 the Council had ordered the fine for beating Thomas Harper's daughter paid to the churchwardens for the girl's own use. Here the injury was treated as damage to Robinson's property and loss of his slave's labour, and the man himself received nothing. The difference showed how the law regarded a free child and a slave who had suffered the same kind of assault. Gaile, Coleman and Pagle had come home in the *Resolution* as charter-party passengers, perhaps soldiers whose service in Bengal had ended. Like William Sommerville in May, they chose to sign on again at St Helena rather than finish the voyage, and the garrison gained trained men without waiting for recruits from England.
256	251	19th September§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 19th day of September§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 12 September 1774.§ §Henry Windfield Soldier having§ §been employed for some time past as a Mason and a Stone§ §Cutter at usual Allowance of Military Artificers and§ §having been found very able and diligent in his Business§ §bearing the Character of a sober young Man and being at§ §Present without either a Master or Stone Mason, have§ §from the Necessity of Our situation appointed the said§ §Henry Windfield to serve the Honorable Company for five Years§ §as Stone Mason at the usual Salary, and have given him§ §his Discharge from the Garrison.§ §Counted and Examined the§ §Honorable Company's Cash for the Month of August	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 19 September 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 12 September 1774. Henry Wingfield, a soldier, had worked for some time as a mason and stonecutter at the usual allowance paid to military craftsmen. He had proved very capable and diligent and had the character of a sober young man. The island now had neither a master mason nor a stonemason. Out of necessity, the Council appointed Wingfield to serve the Company as stonemason for five years at the usual salary and discharged him from the garrison. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for August 1774, and the figures followed. **Interpretations** The island had lost both its skilled masons in five months. Edward Daniels was dismissed on 4 April 1774 and John Preston died on 24 August. The obvious course was to wait for a mason from England, but that would have taken a year or more while the guardhouse and the repairs at Sandy Bay stood unfinished. The Council instead promoted a soldier who had learned the trade on the works, taking him out of the garrison to fill the vacancy at once. The Company's fortification programme had

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		last§ §which is as follows Viz.§	trained its own craftsmen among the rank and file, and in a pinch the Council could draw on them.
257	252	19th September§ §Cash Dr.§ §1774 Augt. 1 To Balance Remaining§ §£ 13358 . 5 . 2§ §15 To Exchange for seven Sets of Bills drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors payable as follow Viz.§ §One Set to Mattw. Purling Esqr.§ §£ 378 . 8 . 10§ §do. do. to Captain Richard Pearce§ §200 .. ..§ §do. do. to Mr. William Barkley§ §52 . 10 . 4§ §do. do. to Mr. Robt. Wigram§ §50 .. ..§ §do. do. to Mr. Roger Green§ §60 .. ..§ §do. do. to Mr. Geo. Witherdon§ §85 . 12 ..§ §do. do. to Mr. Evan Evans§ §80 .. ..§ §906 . 11 . 2§ §To Ship Vansittart§ §35 . 15 . 9§ §£ 14300 . 12 . 1§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 Aug 31 By Balance Remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §13760 . 17 . 1§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15§ §14300 . 12 . 1§ §£ 14300 . 12 . 1§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The cash account for August 1774 balanced at £14,300 12s 1d. Cash, debit 1 August 1774: balance in hand, £13,358 5s 2d 15 August 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Matthew Purling, £378 8s 10d 15 August 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Captain Richard Pearce, £200 0s 0d 15 August 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to William Barkley, £52 10s 4d 15 August 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Robert Wigram, £50 0s 0d 15 August 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Roger Green, £60 0s 0d 15 August 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to George Kitherdon, £85 12s 0d 15 August 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Evan Evans, £80 0s 0d Total for bills of exchange, £906 11s 2d 15 August 1774: received from the ship Vansittart, £35 15s 9d Total, £14,300 12s 1d Cash, credit 31 August 1774: balance in hand in coin, £13,760 17s 1d 31 August 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total, £14,300 12s 1d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the account.
258	253	26th September§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 26th day of September§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matt. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed§ §dated the 19 September 1774.§ §Ordered the following Advertisement to§ §be Published Viz.§ §Island St. Helena§ §26 September 1774.§ §The Governor and Council having taken into consideration§ §the distribution of High Way Work in the several Divisions of§ §this Island and considering that the increase of Inhabitants§ §in the Valley has thrown too great a proportion of Work in the§ §East Division to the Disadvantage of the West and South, have§ §therefore in equity to the said Divisions, Ordered, that for the future§ §the Valley Work be Divided into four equal parts two of which§ §to be appropriated to the Roads of the East Division (as being§ §the Road most in use) and the other two parts to the West§ §and South.§ §Per Order of Council§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 26 September 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 19 September 1774. The Council ordered an advertisement to be published, dated at St Helena on 26 September 1774. The Governor and Council had reviewed how highway work was shared among the island's divisions. The growing number of inhabitants in James Valley had thrown too great a share of the work on the East Division, to the disadvantage of the West and South. To be fair to all three divisions, the Council ordered that in future the valley's road work should be split into four equal parts. Two parts would go to the roads of the East Division, as the roads most in use, and the other two to the West and South. Britannicus Wright signed the notice as secretary on the Council's orders, and Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Road work on the island was a labour duty owed by the inhabitants, each division keeping its own roads in repair with the work of its people and their slaves. The valley's residents had been counted toward the East Division, so as the town grew, that division gained more hands while its share of the work stayed the same. The Council's change spread the valley's labour across all three divisions. It still gave the East Division half, because its roads carried most of the traffic between the town and the interior, but no longer left the West and South short of hands for their own roads.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	
259	254	30th September§ §At a Consultation held on Friday the 30 day of September§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matt. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed§ §dated the 26 September 1774.§ §Pursuant to an Order in Consultation§ §of the 29 of last Month the Planters this day attended to§ §pay their Rents and Revenues due to the Honble. Company§ §for the Year past which Amounts to £ 628 . 7 . 5 The Rent§ §Roll is as follows viz.§ §Ground Rent, Free Land, Lease Land, £, s, d§ §Samuel Alexander 5 Ac. @ 4/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land 34½, Lease Land 50½, £ 14, s 1, d 9§ §John Alexander 15 Ac. @ 4/ pr. Ac. 4½ @ 2/6 pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land 71½, Lease Land 113½, £ 23, s 13, d 6§ §George Alexander: Ground Rent 0, Free Land 47½, Lease Land 104½, £ 28, s 11, d 6§ §Mary Alcock Pre. 1 Ac. @ 20/ pr. Ann.: Ground Rent 3/6, Free Land 20, Lease Land 13½, £ 6, s 14, d 6§ §Ensign Beales Orps.: Ground Rent 2/3, Free Land 10, Lease Land 13½, £ 4, s 2, d 9§ §Richard Beale: Ground Rent 5/, Free Land 41, Lease Land 24, £ 8, s 6, d 0§ §John Bagley Senr.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land 0, Lease Land 20, £ 5, s 0, d 0§ §John Bagley Junr. 3½ Ac. @ 4/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land 28, Lease Land 21½, £ 6, s 11, d 0§ §Richd. Bagley 12 Ac. @ 4/ pr. Ac. 7 Ac. @ 2/6 pr. Ac. 4½ @ 2/ pr. Ac. 12½ @ 3/ pr. Ac. 5½ @ 4/ pr. Ac. for eight Months: Ground Rent 2/½, Free Land 126½, Lease Land 199, £ 53, s 0, d 8§ §Mattw. Bazett 15 Ac. @ 4/ pr. Ac. 17½ @ 2/6 pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 10/, Free Land 212, Lease Land 113½, £ 33, s 2, d 10½§ §Orlando Bagley 7 Ac. @ 4/ 21 @ 2/6 pr. Ac. 10½ @ [...]: Ground Rent 0, Free Land 57½, Lease Land 95½, £ 23, s 1, d 0§ §Henry Bazett 8 @ 4/ pr. Ac. 4½ @ 2/ pr. Ac. 5 Ac. @ 2/6 pr. Ac. 3 Ac. @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 10/, Free Land 65, Lease Land 81½, £ 22, s 3, d 9§ §Carried Over§	The Council met at the Castle on Friday 30 September 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 26 September 1774. As the Council had ordered on 29 August 1774, the planters attended that day to pay the rents and dues they owed the Company for the past year. These came to £628 7s 5d, and the rent roll followed. Rent roll for the year to September 1774 Samuel Alexander, 5 acres at 4s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 34½ acres, lease land 50½ acres, £14 1s 9d John Alexander, 15 acres at 4s and 4½ acres at 2s 6d per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 71½ acres, lease land 113¾ acres, £23 13s 6d George Alexander, ground rent 0s, free land 47½ acres, lease land 104½ acres, £28 11s 6d Mary Alcock, 1 acre at 20s per acre, ground rent 3s 6d, free land 20 acres, lease land 13½ acres, £6 14s 6d [...] Beale's orphans, ground rent 2s 3d, free land 10 acres, lease land 13½ acres, £4 2s 9d Richard Beale, ground rent 5s, free land 41 acres, lease land 24 acres, £8 6s 0d John Bagley senior, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 20 acres, £5 0s 0d John Bagley junior, 3½ acres at 4s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 28 acres, lease land 21½ acres, £6 11s 0d Richard Bagley, 12 acres at 4s, 7½ acres at 2s 6d, 4½ acres at 2s, 12½ acres at 3s and 5½ acres at 4s per acre, for eight months, ground rent 2s 6d, free land 126½ acres, lease land 199 acres, £53 0s 8d Matthew Bazett, 15 acres at 4s and 17½ acres at 2s 6d per acre, ground rent 10s, free land 212 acres, lease land 113¾ acres, £33 2s 10½d Orlando Bagley, 21 acres at 2s 6d and 10½ acres at 4s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 51 acres, lease land 95½ acres, £23 1s 0d Henry Bazett, 8 acres at 4s, 4½ acres at 2s, 5 acres at 2s 6d and 3 acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 10s, free land 65 acres, lease land 81½ acres, £22 2s 9d Carried forward **Interpretations** The roll distinguished three kinds of holding. Free land had been granted outright under the Company's early settlement terms and paid only a small fixed due. Lease land was held for a term and paid rent by the acre, at rates from 2s to 4s set when each lease was granted, with occasional plots at much higher rents. Ground rent was a small separate charge, probably on house plots in James Valley. The several rates against one tenant's name showed that holdings were built up piece by piece over years, each new lease bearing the terms of its own date. Matthew Bazett held 212 acres of free land and more than 113 of lease land, the largest holding on this page. A councillor was also one of the island's chief landholders, and the Council that fixed rents and approved transfers was drawn from the men who paid them.
260	255	1774§ §Brought Over§ §Ground Rent, Free Land acres, Lease Land acres, £, s, d§	The rent roll continued. John Bazett, ground rent 12s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 12s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Bazett: Ground Rent 12/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 0, d 0§ §Orl. Bagley 19 Ac. @ 1/ pr. Ac. 9½ @ 2/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 72½, £ 13, s 3, d 0§ §Thomas Burnham: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 19, Lease Land acres 13½, £ 4, s 6, d 6§ §William Beale: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 9½, Lease Land acres 15½, £ 4, s 3, d 6§ §Robt. Ballard: Ground Rent 13/, Free Land acres 15½, Lease Land acres 0, £ 1, s 3, d 6§ §George Bird: Ground Rent 17/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 17, d 0§ §James Colgrave: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 3, Lease Land acres 100, £ 25, s 3, d 0§ §Joseph Chamberlaine's Orps.: Ground Rent 15/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 15, d 0§ §John Doveton's Orps.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 8½, Lease Land acres 8, £ 6, s 6, d 6§ §Jonathan Doveton: Ground Rent 24/2, Free Land acres 128½, Lease Land acres 4, £ 8, s 12, d 11§ §Isaac Doveton 9½ Ac. @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 119½, Lease Land acres 39½, £ 14, s 1, d 0§ §John Desfountain 12½ Ac. @ 1/3 pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 20, Lease Land acres 83½, £ 19, s 16, d 11§ §William Webber Doveton: Ground Rent 5/3, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 5, d 3§ §Samuel Desfountain: Ground Rent 17/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 17, d 0§ §Charles Desfountain: Ground Rent 13/6, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 13, d 6§ §Henry Easthope: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 14, Lease Land acres 28, £ 7, s 14, d 0§ §James Easthope: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 11, Lease Land acres 8, £ 2, s 11, d 0§ §Michael Frost: Ground Rent 15/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 15, d 0§ §Sarah Farrell: Ground Rent 10/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 10, d 0§ §Julio Fabiano: Ground Rent 15/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 15, d 0§ §Richard Goodwin: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 49, Lease Land acres 27, £ 9, s 4, d 0§ §John Goodwin: Ground Rent 14/4, Free Land acres 67½, Lease Land acres 28, £ 11, s 1, d 10§ §James Greentree 26 Ac. @ 2/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 20/3, Free Land acres 41½, Lease Land acres 44, £ 10, s 16, d 9§ §James Greentree's Orps. 33½ @ 4/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 5/, Free Land acres 65, Lease Land acres 93, £ 25, s 1, d 9§ §Robt. Gurling 9 @ 1/6 pr. Ac. 15½ @ 2/ pr. Ac. 2½ @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 23, Lease Land acres 27½, £ 3, s 10, d 3§ §Richard Harper: Ground Rent 22/6, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 1, s 2, d 6§ §George Hayes: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 30, Lease Land acres 6½, £ 3, s 2, d 6§ §Margt. Harper: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 10, Lease Land acres 26, £ 7, s 0, d 0§ §Wm. Hayes Junr. 30 Ac. @ 1/6 pr. Ac. 13 Ac. @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 19/, Free Land acres 52½, Lease Land acres 77, £ 13, s 9, d 4½§ §Gab. Harper 6½ @ 2/ pr. Ac. 4½ @ 3/ pr. Ac. ¾ Ac. @ 2/ pr. Ann.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 40, Lease Land acres 11½, £ 3, s 1, d 9§ §Elisha Jacke: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 25, Lease Land acres 5, £ 2, s 10, d 0§ §Willm. Jenkins 19½ Ac. @ 2/ pr. Ann.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 35½, £ 5, s 19, d 0§ §Hugh Jones: Ground Rent 3/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 3, d 0§	Orlando Bagley, 19 acres at 1s and 9½ acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 72½ acres, £13 3s 0d Thomas Burnham, ground rent 0s, free land 19 acres, lease land 13½ acres, £4 6s 6d William Beale, ground rent 0s, free land 9½ acres, lease land 15½ acres, £4 3s 6d Robert Ballard, ground rent 13s, free land 15½ acres, lease land 0 acres, £1 3s 6d George Bird, ground rent 7s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 7s 0d James Colgrave, ground rent 0s, free land 3 acres, lease land 100 acres, £25 3s 0d Joseph Chamberlain's orphans, ground rent 15s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 15s 0d John Doveton's orphans, ground rent 0s, free land 8½ acres, lease land 8 acres, £6 6s 6d Jonathan Doveton, ground rent 24s 2d, free land 123¾ acres, lease land 4 acres, £8 12s 11d Isaac Doveton, 9½ acres at 1s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 119½ acres, lease land 39½ acres, £14 1s 0d John Desfountain, 12½ acres at 1s 3d per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 20 acres, lease land 83½ acres, £19 16s 11d William Webber Doveton, ground rent 5s 3d, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 5s 3d Samuel Desfountain, ground rent 17s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 17s 0d Charles Desfountain, ground rent 13s 6d, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 13s 6d Henry Easthope, ground rent 0s, free land 14 acres, lease land 28 acres, £7 14s 0d James Easthope, ground rent 0s, free land 11 acres, lease land 8 acres, £2 11s 0d Michael Frost, ground rent 15s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 15s 0d Sarah Farrell, ground rent 10s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 10s 0d Julio Fabiano, ground rent 15s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 15s 0d Richard Goodwin, ground rent 0s, free land 49 acres, lease land 27 acres, £9 4s 0d John Goodwin, ground rent 14s 4d, free land 67½ acres, lease land 28 acres, £11 1s 10d James Greentree, 26 acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 29s 3d, free land 41½ acres, lease land 44 acres, £10 16s 9d James Greentree's orphans, 33½ acres at 4s per acre, ground rent 5s, free land 65 acres, lease land 93 acres, £25 1s 9d Robert Gurling, 9 acres at 1s 6d, 15½ acres at 2s and 2¾ acres at 1s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 23 acres, lease land 27½ acres, £3 10s 3d Richard Harper, ground rent 22s 6d, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £1 2s 6d George Hayes, ground rent 0s, free land 30 acres, lease land 6½ acres, £3 2s 6d Margaret Harper, ground rent 0s, free land 10 acres, lease land 26 acres, £7 0s 0d William Hayes junior, 30 acres at 1s 6d and 13 acres at 1s per acre, ground rent 10s, free land 52½ acres, lease land 77 acres, £12 9s 4½d Gabriel Harper, 6½ acres at 2s, 4½ acres at 3s and ¾ acre at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 40 acres, lease land 11½ acres, £3 1s 9d Elisha Isaacke, ground rent 0s, free land 25 acres, lease land 5 acres, £2 10s 0d William Jenkins, 19½ acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 35½ acres, £5 19s 0d Hugh Jones, ground rent 3s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 3s 0d Martha Jacks, ground rent 16s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 16s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Martha Jacks: Ground Rent 16/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 16, d 0§ §Robt. Jacke: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 8, £ 2, s 0, d 0§ §Saml. Knipe: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 15, Lease Land acres 11½, £ 3, s 13, d 9§ §Richard Knipe: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 15, Lease Land acres 11½, £ 3, s 13, d 9§ §Carried Over§	Richard Isaacke, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 8 acres, £2 0s 0d Samuel Knipe, ground rent 0s, free land 15 acres, lease land 11½ acres, £3 13s 9d Richard Knipe, ground rent 0s, free land 15 acres, lease land 11½ acres, £3 13s 9d Carried forward **Interpretations** Several entries paid ground rent alone, with no acreage. These were the holders of house plots in James Valley, among them Company servants such as the Desfountains and William Webber Doveton, whose land was a town site rather than a farm. The roll thus covered both the planters of the country and the townspeople of the valley. Orphans held land in their own right through trustees, as with the children of Joseph Chamberlain, John Doveton and James Greentree. The Council collected rent from their estates like any other, so the lease passed intact to the next generation instead of reverting to the Company on the father's death.
261	256	30th September§ §Brought Over§ §Ground Rent, Free Land acres, Lease Land acres, £, s, d§ §Elizabeth Kennedy: Ground Rent 17/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 17, d 0§ §Thomas Leech: Ground Rent 12/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 12, d 0§ §Elizth. Lamb: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 10, £ 0, s 2, d 10§ §Benjn. Mason 31 Ac. @ 1/6 pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 13/8, Free Land acres 42, Lease Land acres 35½, £ 18, s 10, d 5§ §Richd. Mason 7½ @ 2/6 pr. Ac. 3 @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 48½, Lease Land acres 52½, £ 14, s 7, d 4½§ §Elizth. Powell: Ground Rent 3/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 3, d 0§ §John Price: Ground Rent 57/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 4, £ 3, s 17, d 0§ §James Pritchard: Ground Rent 22/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 1, s 2, d 0§ §John Prestons Orps.: Ground Rent 15/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 15, d 0§ §John Robinson 45½ @ 1/6 pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 3/, Free Land acres 116½, Lease Land acres 71, £ 15, s 19, d 7½§ §John Seale 5½ @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 23, £ 4, s 13, d 0§ §Solomon St. Maurice: Ground Rent 50/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 2, s 10, d 0§ §W. Seale 5½ @ 1/6 pr. Ac. 11½ @ 3/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 7, Lease Land acres 47½, £ 9, s 10, d 9§ §Benjn. Seale 10½ @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 21, £ 3, s 2, d 0§ §Francis Seale: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 10½, Lease Land acres 33½, £ 8, s 19, d 0§ §George Seale: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 7½, £ 1, s 17, d 6§ §Chas. Ross Stewart 6½ @ 1/6 pr. Ac. 7½ @ 2/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 25, Lease Land acres 57½, £ 13, s 18, d 10§ §Martha Scott Orp.: Ground Rent 12/3, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 12, d 3§ §Nathan Sample: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 25, Lease Land acres 11, £ 4, s 0, d 0§ §Society: Ground Rent 4/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 4, d 0§ §John Shirley: Ground Rent 10/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 10, d 0§ §Jas. Torbett's Orps.: Ground Rent 12/, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 12, d 0§	The rent roll closed with the remaining tenants. Elizabeth Kennedy, ground rent 17s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 17s 0d Thomas Leech, ground rent 12s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 12s 0d Elizabeth Lamb, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 10 acres, £2 10s 0d Benjamin Mason, 31 acres at 1s 6d per acre, ground rent 13s 8d, free land 42 acres, lease land 35½ acres, £18 10s 5d Richard Mason, 7½ acres at 2s 6d and 3 acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 48½ acres, lease land 53½ acres, £14 7s 4½d Elizabeth Powell, ground rent 3s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 3s 0d John Price, ground rent 57s, free land 0 acres, lease land 4 acres, £3 17s 0d James Pritchard, ground rent 22s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £1 2s 0d John Preston's orphans, ground rent 15s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 15s 0d John Robinson, 45½ acres at 1s 6d per acre, ground rent 3s, free land 116½ acres, lease land 71 acres, £15 19s 7½d John Seale, 5½ acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 23 acres, £4 13s 0d Solomon St Maurice, ground rent 50s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £2 10s 0d William Seale, 5½ acres at 1s 6d and 11½ acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 7 acres, lease land 47½ acres, £9 10s 9d Benjamin Seale, 10½ acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 21 acres, £3 2s 0d Francis Seale, ground rent 0s, free land 10½ acres, lease land 33½ acres, £8 19s 0d George Seale, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 7½ acres, £1 17s 6d Charles Ross Stewart, 6½ acres at 1s 6d and 7½ acres at 2s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 25 acres, lease land 57½ acres, £13 13s 10d Martha Scott, ground rent 12s 3d, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 12s 3d Nathan Sample, ground rent 0s, free land 25 acres, lease land 11 acres, £4 0s 0d The Society, ground rent 4s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 4s 0d John Shelley, ground rent 10s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 10s 0d James Torbitt's orphans, ground rent 12s, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 12s 0d John Worrall, ground rent 0s, free land 71 acres, lease land 33 acres, £11 16s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Worrall: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 71, Lease Land acres 33, £ 11, s 16, d 0§ §William Wrangham 64 @ 1/6 pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 26/6, Free Land acres 183, Lease Land acres 150, £ 36, s 15, d 6§ §John Whitchurch: Ground Rent 9/6, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 0, £ 0, s 9, d 6§ §Simon Whaley: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 0, Lease Land acres 2, £ 0, s 10, d 0§ §Willm. Young 6½ Ac. @ 1/6 pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 5/, Free Land acres 79½, Lease Land acres 35½, £ 11, s 18, d 10½§ §Stephen Young 3 Ac. @ 1/ pr. Ac.: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 30, Lease Land acres 38½, £ 10, s 10, d 6§ §Total: Ground Rent 0, Free Land acres 2205½, Lease Land acres 2316½, £ 628, s 10, d 5§ §On Tuesday the 27th day of September there was a§ §General Field Day upon the Parade of the Officers Non-Commissioned§ §Officers and Private Men of this Garrison.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	William Wrangham, 6½ acres at 1s 6d per acre, ground rent 26s 6d, free land 183 acres, lease land 150 acres, £36 15s 6d John Whitchurch, ground rent 9s 6d, free land 0 acres, lease land 0 acres, £0 9s 6d Simon Whaley, ground rent 0s, free land 0 acres, lease land 2 acres, £0 10s 0d William Young, 6½ acres at 1s 6d per acre, ground rent 5s, free land 79½ acres, lease land 35½ acres, £11 13s 10½d Stephen Young, 3 acres at 1s per acre, ground rent 0s, free land 30 acres, lease land 39½ acres, £10 10s 6d Total: free land 2,205½ acres, lease land 2,316½ acres, £628 10s 5d On Tuesday 27 September 1774 the garrison's officers, non-commissioned officers and private men held a general field day on the parade. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** William Wrangham paid the largest rent on the roll, £36 15s 6d, for 183 acres of free land and 150 of lease land. He had joined the Council only in June 1774, yet he was already the island's biggest landholder. Together with Matthew Bazett's 325 acres, the two councillors held about one acre in seven of all the land on the roll. The men who governed the island's land also owned the most of it. The whole island's rents came to little more than £628 for the year, roughly a seventh of a single quarter's pay for the garrison. The Company did not run St Helena for its land revenue. Rents kept a record of tenure and a modest return, while the cost of the settlement was met from the Company's trade, the store's sales and the duties on spirits.
262	257	3rd October§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 3 day of October 1774§ §at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governr.§ §Mr. Matt. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed dated§ §the 30 September 1774.§ §Yesterday Died Mr. Richard Bagley Planter.§ §The Engineer this day presented the following§ §Letter Viz.§ §The Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §& Council.§ §Gentlemen§ §I have the Honour to acquaint you that§ §ye. Artificers and Labourers were chiefly Employed the last§ §Quarter, in repairing the Damage sustained to the Fortification§ §at Mitchells Line, by the great Flood, which I have the§ §Pleasure to inform you, is done so Effectual, that I hope for ye.§ §future We have nothing to apprehend from the rapidity of the§ §Floods falling in that Valley, likewise repairing the Governors§ §House at the Plantation, and the Lieut. Governors House in§ §the Long Wood, and carrying forwards the New Guard House§ §in this Valley.§ §I do intend with your permission Gentlemen this§ §ensuing Quarter, Rebuilding the Part of the Wall that is carried§ §away at Thompsons Gully, chiefly owing to a vast	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 3 October 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 30 September 1774. Richard Bagley, a planter, had died the previous day. The engineer, James Tippet, presented a letter to Governor Skottowe and the Council, dated 3 October 1774. During the past quarter the craftsmen and labourers had worked mainly on repairing the damage the great flood had done to the fortifications at Mitchell's Line. He was pleased to report that the repair had been made so thoroughly that he hoped there would be nothing more to fear from the force of floods coming down that valley. The men had also repaired the Governor's house at the plantation and the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, and pushed on with the new guardhouse in James Valley. With the Council's permission, Tippet meant to spend the coming quarter rebuilding the part of the wall carried away at Thompson's Gully. That damage came mainly from the great number of large rocks the last flood had brought down the valley. As the Council had already ordered, he would also press on with all speed with the new guardhouse. Tippet signed the letter at St Helena. **Interpretations** The June flood had done more damage than first reported. Besides the breach at Mitchell's Line and the loss of powder and stores at Sandy Bay, it had swept away part of the wall at Thompson's Gully, and repairs to the island's defences took up a second full quarter. The Council's order of 27 June 1774, to carry the retaining wall up the valley in a curve, seemed to have worked, since Tippet now judged Mitchell's Line safe from future floods. Richard Bagley's rent on the roll of 30 September 1774 had been charged for eight months only,

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		quantity§ §of large Rocks coming down the Vale with the late Flood and§ §according to your former Order, carrying onwards with all§ §expedition the new Guard House.§ §I have the Honour to be§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most Obt. Servant§ §(Signed) James Tippet§ §St. Helena§ §3 October 1774.§	perhaps because part of his land had changed hands during the year. He died two days after the rents were paid.
263	258	3rd October§ §To which We directed the Secretary to return§ §him the following Answer.§ §To Captain James Tippet Engineer§ §Sir§ §I am directed by the Governor and Council§ §to acquaint you that you are to repair the Wall at Thompsons§ §Valley you mention in your Letter of this day, and to proceed§ §in the prosecution of the new Guard House in this Valley.§ §It is the Governor and Councils further§ §Orders that you are to erect a Butt with all expedition§ §in the most convenient part of Ruperts Valley, for the§ §Artillery to practice the exercize and of the firing of the Great§ §Guns.§ §I am§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servant§ §(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §St. Helena§ §3rd October 1774.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The Council told the secretary to reply to Captain James Tippet. Britannicus Wright wrote to him at St Helena on 3 October 1774 on the orders of the Governor and Council. Tippet was to repair the wall at Thompson's Valley that he had described in his letter that day and to carry on with the new guardhouse in James Valley. The Governor and Council further ordered him to build a butt with all speed, in the most convenient part of Rupert's Valley, where the artillery could practise its drill and the firing of the great guns. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** A butt was an earth bank raised as a target and backstop, so that guns could be fired with live shot without danger to anyone beyond it. Tippet had asked only to repair the wall and finish the guardhouse. The Council added the butt on its own initiative. It answered the complaint Corneille had raised in April, that the garrison never trained properly, and it fulfilled the Governor's promise to resume gunnery practice once the works were done. Rupert's Valley lay next to James Valley but held few houses, which made it a safe place for live firing.
264	259	10th October§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 10 day of§ §October 1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 3rd October 1774.§ §The Plantation Account for the Quarter,§ §and the Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards Accounts§ §for the Month of September last were this day laid before§ §Us, which were Examined, approved of, and are as follow Viz.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 10 October 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 3 October 1774. The plantation account for the quarter was laid before the Council, together with the accounts for artillery stores used and the steward's accounts for September 1774. The councillors examined and approved them, and they followed in the record.
265	260	10th October§ §Account of the Honorable Company's Stock of Neat Cattle &c. from the 1 July to the 30 September 1774§ §Neat Cattle Bulls, Neat Cattle Cows, Neat Cattle Calves, Neat Cattle Yearlings, Neat Cattle Heifers, Neat Cattle Steers, Neat Cattle Oxen, Neat Cattle Total, Sheep Ewes, Sheep Weathers, Sheep Kids, Sheep Rams, Sheep Total, Goats Ewes, Goats Weathers, Goats Kids, Goats Rams, Goats Total, Hogs Sows, Hogs Shoats, Hogs Pigs, Hogs Boars, Hogs Total, Horses, Mares, Horses Total, Poultry Fowls, Poultry Ducks, Poultry Turkeys, Poultry Geese§	The plantation account recorded the Company's livestock between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille signed it, subject to any errors. Account of the Company's livestock, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Cattle in hand at 1 July: 6 bulls, 89 cows, 65 calves, 33 yearlings, 27 heifers, 30 steers, 16 oxen, total 266 cattle Sheep in hand at 1 July: 268 ewes, 26 wethers, 76 lambs, 11 rams, total 381 sheep Goats in hand at 1 July: 80 nanny goats, 13 wethers, 47 kids, 5 billy goats, total 145 goats

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Remaining: Neat Cattle Bulls 6, Neat Cattle Cows 89, Neat Cattle Calves 65, Neat Cattle Yearlings 33, Neat Cattle Heifers 27, Neat Cattle Steers 30, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 266, Sheep Ewes 268, Sheep Weathers 26, Sheep Kids 76, Sheep Rams 11, Sheep Total 381, Goats Ewes 80, Goats Weathers 13, Goats Kids 47, Goats Rams 5, Goats Total 145, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 10, Hogs Pigs 4, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 21, Horses 7, Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 173, Poultry Ducks 23, Poultry Turkeys 20, Poultry Geese 20§ §Encreased: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 13, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 13, Sheep Ewes 0, Sheep Weathers 0, Sheep Kids 19, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 19, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 14, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 14, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 4, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 4, Horses 0, Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 23, Poultry Ducks 22, Poultry Turkeys 34, Poultry Geese 0§ §Total: Neat Cattle Bulls 6, Neat Cattle Cows 89, Neat Cattle Calves 78, Neat Cattle Yearlings 33, Neat Cattle Heifers 27, Neat Cattle Steers 30, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 279, Sheep Ewes 268, Sheep Weathers 26, Sheep Kids 95, Sheep Rams 11, Sheep Total 400, Goats Ewes 80, Goats Weathers 13, Goats Kids 61, Goats Rams 5, Goats Total 159, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 10, Hogs Pigs 8, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 25, Horses 7, Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 196, Poultry Ducks 45, Poultry Turkeys 54, Poultry Geese 20§ §Killed: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 2, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 1, Neat Cattle Steers 2, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 5, Sheep Ewes 33, Sheep Weathers 26, Sheep Kids 2, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 61, Goats Ewes 4, Goats Weathers 9, Goats Kids 8, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 21, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 4, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 4, Horses 0, Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 40, Poultry Ducks 13, Poultry Turkeys 3, Poultry Geese 5§ §Dead: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 0, Sheep Ewes 15, Sheep Weathers 0, Sheep Kids 23, Sheep Rams 2, Sheep Total 40, Goats Ewes 9, Goats Weathers 1, Goats Kids 14, Goats Rams 1, Goats Total 25, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 0, Horses 0, Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 42, Poultry Ducks 9, Poultry Turkeys 6, Poultry Geese 2§ §Remaining: Neat Cattle Bulls 6, Neat Cattle Cows 89, Neat Cattle Calves 76, Neat Cattle Yearlings 33, Neat Cattle Heifers 26, Neat Cattle Steers 28, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 274, Sheep Ewes 220, Sheep Weathers 0, Sheep Kids 70, Sheep Rams 9, Sheep Total 299, Goats Ewes 67, Goats Weathers 3, Goats Kids 39, Goats Rams 4, Goats Total 113, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 6, Hogs Pigs 8, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 21, Horses 7, Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 114, Poultry Ducks 23, Poultry Turkeys 45, Poultry Geese 13§ §Changed their Species: Neat Cattle Bulls 7, Neat Cattle Cows 97, Neat Cattle Calves 71, Neat Cattle Yearlings 9, Neat Cattle Heifers 37, Neat Cattle Steers 37, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 274, Sheep Ewes 229, Sheep Weathers 31, Sheep Kids 30, Sheep Rams 9, Sheep Total 299, Goats Ewes 69, Goats Weathers 7, Goats Kids 33, Goats Rams 4, Goats Total 113, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 6, Hogs Pigs 8, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 21, Horses 7, Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 114, Poultry Ducks 23, Poultry Turkeys 45, Poultry Geese 13§ §Slaves Borne 1 Boy Named Billey Scanderbeg§	Hogs in hand at 1 July: 4 sows, 10 shoats, 4 piglets, 3 boars, total 21 hogs Horses in hand at 1 July: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry in hand at 1 July: 173 fowls, 23 ducks, 20 turkeys, 20 geese Cattle bred: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 13 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 13 cattle Sheep bred: 0 ewes, 0 wethers, 19 lambs, 0 rams, total 19 sheep Goats bred: 0 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 14 kids, 0 billy goats, total 14 goats Hogs bred: 0 sows, 0 shoats, 4 piglets, 0 boars, total 4 hogs Horses bred: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry bred: 23 fowls, 22 ducks, 34 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle, combined total: 6 bulls, 89 cows, 78 calves, 33 yearlings, 27 heifers, 30 steers, 16 oxen, total 279 cattle Sheep, combined total: 268 ewes, 26 wethers, 95 lambs, 11 rams, total 400 sheep Goats, combined total: 80 nanny goats, 13 wethers, 61 kids, 5 billy goats, total 159 goats Hogs, combined total: 4 sows, 10 shoats, 8 piglets, 3 boars, total 25 hogs Horses, combined total: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry, combined total: 196 fowls, 45 ducks, 54 turkeys, 20 geese Cattle slaughtered: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 2 calves, 0 yearlings, 1 heifer, 2 steers, 0 oxen, total 5 cattle Sheep slaughtered: 33 ewes, 26 wethers, 2 lambs, 0 rams, total 61 sheep Goats slaughtered: 4 nanny goats, 9 wethers, 8 kids, 0 billy goats, total 21 goats Hogs slaughtered: 0 sows, 4 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 4 hogs Horses slaughtered: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry slaughtered: 40 fowls, 13 ducks, 3 turkeys, 5 geese Cattle died: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 0 cattle Sheep died: 15 ewes, 0 wethers, 23 lambs, 2 rams, total 40 sheep Goats died: 9 nanny goats, 1 wether, 14 kids, 1 billy goat, total 25 goats Hogs died: 0 sows, 0 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 0 hogs Horses died: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry died: 42 fowls, 9 ducks, 6 turkeys, 2 geese Cattle in hand at 30 September: 6 bulls, 89 cows, 76 calves, 33 yearlings, 26 heifers, 28 steers, 16 oxen, total 274 cattle Sheep in hand at 30 September: 220 ewes, 0 wethers, 70 lambs, 9 rams, total 299 sheep Goats in hand at 30 September: 67 nanny goats, 3 wethers, 39 kids, 4 billy goats, total 113 goats Hogs in hand at 30 September: 4 sows, 6 shoats, 8 piglets, 3 boars, total 21 hogs Horses in hand at 30 September: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry in hand at 30 September: 114 fowls, 23 ducks, 45 turkeys, 13 geese Cattle after regrading by age: 7 bulls, 97 cows, 71 calves, 9 yearlings, 37 heifers, 37 steers, 16 oxen, total 274 cattle Sheep after regrading by age: 229 ewes, 31 wethers, 30 lambs, 9 rams, total 299 sheep Goats after regrading by age: 69 nanny goats, 7 wethers, 33 kids, 4 billy goats, total 113 goats Hogs after regrading by age: 4 sows, 6 shoats, 8 piglets, 3 boars, total 21 hogs

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Yams Expended for the Slaves§ §40390§ §do. do. for the Stock§ §16470§ §Total§ §56860§ §E. Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Danl. Corneille§	Horses after regrading by age: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry after regrading by age: 114 fowls, 23 ducks, 45 turkeys, 13 geese Slaves born: 1 boy, named Billey Scanderbeg Yams issued to the slaves: 40,390 yams Yams issued to the livestock: 16,470 yams Total yams issued: 56,860 yams **Interpretations** The Company's flock was running down. At 1 April 1774 it held 455 sheep, and by 30 September only 299, with not a single wether left before the regrading. Once the wethers were gone the plantation began killing ewes, 33 of them in this quarter, which cut into its breeding stock. The losses of the shipping season had not been made good by purchases, and the sheep were now being eaten faster than they bred. That explained the goats and kids served at the Company's table from July. Yams issued to the slaves rose again to 40,390, against 18,290 in the winter quarter to June. The yam grounds were yielding once more with the coming of spring, and the slaves' diet depended less on the salt meat charged in the storekeeper's accounts.
266	261	1774§ §Artillery Stores Expended in September 1774.§ §Powder for Sundry Services§ §283 lb 6 oz§ §Lead Ball§ §1 . 6§ §Tallow§ §20 ..§ §Handspikes§ §3§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet Capt. of§ §Artillery§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honble. Company's Table in§ §September 1774.§ §41 Bottles Madeira§ §£ 2 . 19 . 3½§ §27 do. Port§ §2 . 2 . 9§ §18 do. Lisbon§ §1 . 3 . 6§ §5 do. Mountain§ §.. 7 . 11§ §35 do. Beer§ §.. 19 . 2§ §17½ Gallons Arrack§ §2 . 11 . 9§ §128 lb Beef§ §1 . 12 ..§ §156 Mutton§ §3 . 5 ..§ §1 Turkey§ §.. 5 ..§ §10 Fowls§ §.. 15 ..§ §6 Ducks§ §.. 9 ..§ §2 Geese§ §.. 10 ..§ §81 lb Candy§ §2 .. 6§ §556 lb Flour§ §4 . 12 . 8§ §1 Lamb§ §.. 10 ..§ §21 . 8 . 6½§ §Bought for the Table§ §2 Turkeys§ §.. 10 ..§	James Tippet's account of artillery stores used in September 1774 and the steward's account for the same month followed. Artillery stores used, September 1774 Powder for various duties, 283 lb 6 oz Lead ball, 1 lb 6 oz Tallow, 20 lb Handspikes, 3 Tippet signed the account as captain of artillery. No guns were fired in salute or alarm during the month. Supplies used at the Company's table, September 1774 From the Company's stores 41 bottles of Madeira, £2 19s 3½d 27 bottles of port, £2 2s 9d 18 bottles of Lisbon wine, £1 3s 6d 5 bottles of mountain wine, £0 7s 11d 35 bottles of beer, £0 19s 2d 17½ gallons of arrack, £2 11s 9d 128 lb of beef, £1 12s 0d 156 lb of mutton, £3 5s 0d 1 turkey, £0 5s 0d 10 fowls, £0 15s 0d 6 ducks, £0 9s 0d 2 geese, £0 10s 0d 8 lb of sugar candy, £2 0s 6d 556 lb of flour, £4 12s 8d 1 lamb, £0 10s 0d Subtotal, £24 8s 6½d Bought in for the table 2 turkeys, £0 10s 0d 42 fowls, £3 3s 0d 4 ducks, £0 6s 0d 1 pig, £0 5s 0d 153½ lb of beef, £3 4s 3½d Total bought in, £7 8s 3½d **Interpretations** September passed without a single ship sighted, so the batteries fired no alarms or salutes at all. The 283 lb of powder used for various duties was larger than usual for a quiet month and probably went on the gunnery practice the Council ordered on 3 October 1774, or on the field day of 27 September 1774, when the whole garrison exercised together.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§42 Fowls§ §3 . 3 ..§ §4 Ducks§ §.. 6 ..§ §1 Pig§ §.. 5 ..§ §153½ lb Beef§ §3 . 4 . 3½§ §£ 7 . 8 . 3½§	
267	262	10th October§ §The Executrix and Executors to the last§ §Will and Testament of Mr. Richard Bagley Deceased this§ §day presented the said Will desiring the same might be§ §proved which was accordingly done upon the Oaths of the§ §Witnesses thereto, the Will is as follows Viz.§ §In the Name of God, Amen.§ §I, Richard Bagley of the Island St. Helena§ §Planter, being of Sound and disposing mind, memory and§ §understanding Do hereby make, publish, and Declare this§ §my Will and Testament in manner and form following.§ §That is to say First, I recommend my Soul into the Hands§ §of Almighty God my Creator, and my Body to the Earth to§ §be decently Buried, And as touching what Effects it has§ §pleased God to bless and entrust me with. I give, bequeath§ §and dispose of in manner and form following.§ §Imprimis, I will and direct, That my Dwelling House in§ §the Country with all the Lands, Plantations, Blacks, Stocks,§ §of Black Cattle, Hogs, Goats and Sheep, which I shall die§ §possessed of (except such as I shall hereafter particularly§ §dispose of) shall be kept together and remain for the use and§ §maintenance of my Well beloved Wife for and during the time§ §she shall continue my Widow, But in case she should Marry§ §again, I then only give her the use of my Dwelling House in§ §the Country with the Lands adjoining, being twenty five Acres of§ §Free, and ninety and three quarters of an Acre of Lease Land§ §with two Acres of Plantation Ground known by the Name of Plin§ §Hill, with the Yams thereon; also my Dwelling House at the§ §Fort (now let to Lieutenant Stewart) with All the Furniture§ §I shall die possessed of (except such as I shall particularly§ §direct for my Brother Edward) for and during her natural§ §Life; I also give and Bequeath her, one Boy named James,§ §One Woman Named Abegail, and the Sum of five hundred§ §pounds to be intirely at her disposal.§ §Item To my Brother Edward I give and bequeath one Boy§ §Named Michael, Ten Cows, Ten Ewe Sheep, the Choice of one of§ §my Horses, one Feather Bed and Furniture Compleat	The executrix and executor of the late Richard Bagley presented his will that day and asked for it to be proved. The Council proved it on the oaths of its witnesses, and the will followed in the record. Richard Bagley described himself as a planter of St Helena, of sound mind, memory and understanding. He commended his soul to God and his body to decent burial, then disposed of his property. His country house was to be kept together for the use and support of his wife for as long as she remained his widow. With it went all his lands, plantations, slaves and stock of cattle, hogs, goats and sheep, except for the items he went on to bequeath separately. If she remarried, she was to have only the use of the country house with the land next to it, being 25 acres of free land and 90¾ acres of lease land, together with 2 acres of plantation ground called Blue Hill and the yams growing there. She was also to have the use for life of his house at the Fort, then let to Lieutenant Stewart, with all its furniture, apart from items he directed to go to his brother Edward. He further left her outright a slave boy named James and a slave woman named Abegail, along with £500 0s 0d to be entirely at her own disposal. To his brother Edward he left a slave boy named Michael, 10 cows, 10 ewes, his choice of one of the horses, a feather bed with its complete furniture, a bureau and £100 0s 0d. The will went on to set out further directions. **Interpretations** Bagley's will treated his slaves as part of the working estate, listed alongside the cattle and sheep that supported his widow. A few he named and gave outright, James and Abegail to his wife and Michael to his brother, which made them personal property that passed out of the plantation altogether. The widow's rights shrank if she remarried, a common provision of the time. A new husband would have gained control of whatever she held, so Bagley kept the whole estate together for her only while she remained single. On remarriage she kept a house and enough land to live on, but the rest stayed with the estate for the family heirs named in the bequests that followed.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		one§ §Bureau and the Sum of one hundred Pounds, I further direct§ §that§	
268	263	1774§ §that the Cows here bequeathed him, shall Graze on my Lands for§ §his use until the Death of Mrs. Bagley, I likewise desire he§ §will continue to live with his Sister during her Life without expence§ §to him, I also give him my wearing Apparel.§ §Item I will and bequeath unto my Sister Margaret Jenkes the§ §Sum of Forty Pounds pr. Annum during her natural Life to be paid§ §her by Quarterly Payments, out of the Profits of my Estate, and after§ §the Death of my Wife I direct that such part of my Estate, as my§ §Executors shall judge Proper shall be appropriated for that purpose§ §so long as she shall live.§ §Item To my Sister in law Martha Bagley I give the Sum of§ §fifty Pounds.§ §Item To my Nephew Orlando Bagley Senr. I give the Sum of§ §one hundred and fifty pounds.§ §Item To my Nephew John Bagley Senr. I give the Sum of§ §fifty Pounds.§ §Item To my Nieces Margaret the Wife of George Alexander, Ann§ §the Wife of Elisha Isaac, Sarah the Wife of Gabriel Harper, and§ §Mary the Wife of Thomas Townsend. I give the Sum of Fifty§ §pounds each.§ §Item To my Nephew John Worrall and my Nieces Eleanor the Wife§ §of John Desfountain, Elizabeth the Wife of John Seale, Penelope§ §the Wife of Wm. Hayes Senr. and Mary the Wife of Wm. Seale Junr. I give§ §the Sum of fifty Pounds each.§ §Item To my Nephew Simon Whaley, I give the Sum of one§ §hundred Pounds, And to my Nephews Joseph and John Whaley§ §I give the Sum of fifty Pounds each.§ §Item To my Godsons Richard Knipe, Richard Talbot, Thomas§ §Harper, and Robert Leech, I give the Sum of ten Guineas each,§ §I give also unto Mary the Wife of Lieut. Thomas Bazett the§ §Sum of ten Guineas.§ §Item To my Executors, here after Named I give the Sum of§ §Fifteen Pounds each, And to the Poor of this Island, I bequeath§ §the Sum of fifty Pounds to be divided among them at the§ §discretion of my Executors. All the aforesaid Legacies I direct§ §shall be paid out of the Cash, I may leave and Debts which§ §may be due to me at my decease as soon as convenience will§ §admit.§ §After the Decease of my beloved Wife, I§ §give unto my Brother Edward the use of my Dwelling House, with§ §twenty five Acres of Free, and Ninety and three	The will continued with further bequests. The cows left to one beneficiary were to graze on the testator's land for his use until the death of Mrs Bagley. The testator also wished that man to go on living with his sister for the rest of her life at no cost to himself, and left him his clothes. His sister Margaret Jenkes was to receive £40 0s 0d a year for life, paid quarterly from the profits of the estate. After the death of the testator's wife, the executors were to set aside whatever part of the estate they judged proper to keep up that payment while Margaret lived. The other money bequests followed. Legacies under the will Martha Bagley, sister-in-law, £50 0s 0d Orlando Bagley senior, nephew, £150 0s 0d John Bagley senior, nephew, £50 0s 0d Margaret, wife of George Alexander, niece, £50 0s 0d Ann, wife of Elisha Isaacke, niece, £50 0s 0d Sarah, wife of Gabriel Harper, niece, £50 0s 0d Mary, wife of Thomas Townsend, niece, £50 0s 0d John Worrall, nephew, £50 0s 0d Eleanor, wife of John Desfountain, niece, £50 0s 0d Elizabeth, wife of John Seale, niece, £50 0s 0d Penelope, wife of William Hayes senior, niece, £50 0s 0d Mary, wife of William Seale junior, niece, £50 0s 0d Simon Whaley, nephew, £100 0s 0d Joseph Whaley, nephew, £50 0s 0d John Whaley, nephew, £50 0s 0d Richard Knipe, godson, 10 guineas Richard Talbot, godson, 10 guineas Thomas Harper, godson, 10 guineas Robert Leech, godson, 10 guineas Mary, wife of Lieutenant Thomas Bazett, 10 guineas Each executor, £15 0s 0d The poor of the island, to be shared at the executors' discretion, £50 0s 0d All these legacies were to be paid from the cash he left and the debts owing to him at his death, as soon as convenience allowed. After his wife's death, he gave his brother Edward the use of his dwelling house with 25 acres of free land and a further 90¾ acres, as the will went on to describe. **Interpretations** The testator was perhaps Richard Bagley, the planter who died on 2 October 1774, whose rent roll entry showed him the largest tenant in the B names with more than 300 acres. His legacies reached across almost every planter family on the island. Alexanders, Harpers, Seales, Hayeses, Desfountains, Whaleys and Worralls appear as nephews or nieces by marriage, which showed how closely the island's settled families had intermarried in a small, isolated community. The cash legacies alone came to more than £1,200, besides annuities, land and livestock. A planter's estate on St Helena could thus support a large bequest in money, built from rents, sales of produce to ships and the Company, and the debts owed to him by neighbours, which he directed his executors to call in to pay the legacies.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		quarters of an§ §acre§	
269	264	10th October§ §Acre of Lease Land adjoining thereto, also my Plantation§ §at Blue Hill, for and during his Natural Life, and no longer.§ §I also direct that my two Men Slaves Named Andrew, also§ §my Men Slaves, Poplar, Jacob, George, and Marlbro, and one§ §Woman Slave named Mary shall serve him his life time,§ §and then to Revert to my Heirs, and further during his Life, he§ §shall have my Goat Range and Goats at High Hill, and§ §at his decease, I bequeath the said Range and Goats, to my§ §Nephew Orlando Bagley Junr. not to be Valued to him, I§ §further give unto my Brother Edward, at the decease of my Wife,§ §Ten Cows, Twelve Mahogany Chairs, one Dining Table and§ §twelve Silver Table Spoons for ever. After the Decease§ §of my Brother Edward, I give the refusal of my House and§ §Lands bequeathed for Life, to my Nephew Orlando Bagley§ §Junr. at Valuation, and in case of his Death before Age or§ §Marriage, the Refusal of the same to my Nephew§ §Benjamin Bagley at Valuation.§ §Item After the Death of My Wife, I give the refusal of§ §twenty six Acres of Free Land, which I bought of Rebeccah§ §Bouteel, to my Nephew John Bagley Junr. I also give§ §him the Sum of One hundred Pounds as a Legacy, and my§ §Will and intention is that the said Legacy shall be subject§ §to the Yearly Interest of five Pounds a Year, which I shall§ §here after dispose of.§ §Item To my Nephew Richard Bagley I give the Refusal of§ §my House, Land, and Plantation lying in Sandy Bay likewise§ §my two Pastures, known by the Names of Franciscos, and Bagleys§ §Containing thirty four Acres of Free Land, I also give him the§ §refusal of my House in James Valley now in the possession§ §of Robert Leech at Valuation, I direct also he shall have my§ §Goat Range in Swans Valley he paying for the Goats at§ §Valuation. I also give unto him my Nephew Richard at the§ §decease of my Wife the sum of three Hundred Pounds as a§ §Legacy, subject to the payment of five Pounds pr. Annum§ §which I shall here after dispose of, And in case my said§ §Nephew Richard, should die before age or Marriage, I then§ §give the refusal of such Lands, as I have alotted him to my§ §Niece Jane the Wife of Robert Leech, at Valuation.§ §Item To my Nephew Thomas Bagley I give the	Richard Bagley's will left his brother Edward, after the widow's death, the use for life only of the country house with its 25 acres of free land and the 90¾ acres of lease land next to it, together with the plantation at Blue Hill. Bagley also directed that his slaves, the boy Andrew, the men Poplar, Jacob, George and Marlboro and the woman Mary, should serve Edward for life and then return to his heirs. Edward was to have the goat range and goats at High Hill for life, and on his death these were to pass to Bagley's nephew Orlando Bagley junior without being valued against him. On the widow's death Edward was also to receive outright 10 cows, 12 mahogany chairs, a dining table and 12 silver tablespoons. After Edward's death, Orlando Bagley junior was to have first refusal of the house and lands left for life, at a valuation. If Orlando died before coming of age or marrying, that right passed to another nephew, Benjamin Bagley, on the same terms. After the widow's death, John Bagley junior, a nephew, was to have first refusal of 26 acres of free land that Bagley had bought from Rebeccah Bouter. John was also left £100 0s 0d, subject to a yearly charge of £5 0s 0d that Bagley meant to dispose of later in the will. His nephew Richard Bagley was given first refusal of Bagley's house, land and plantation at Sandy Bay, together with two pastures called Frances's and Bagley's, containing 34 acres of free land. Richard was also to have first refusal, at a valuation, of the house in James Valley then occupied by Robert Leech. He was to have the goat range in Swans Valley, paying for the goats at their value. On the widow's death he was to receive £300 0s 0d, subject to an annuity of £5 0s 0d to be settled later in the will. If Richard died before coming of age or marrying, the right to buy the lands set aside for him passed to Bagley's niece Jane, wife of Robert Leech, at a valuation. His nephew Thomas Bagley was given first refusal of Bagley's house and lands at Thompson's Wood, being 10 acres of free land and 65 of lease land, together with 30 acres of lease land, as the will went on to describe. **Interpretations** Bagley gave most of his land to his nephews not as outright gifts but as a right of first refusal at a valuation. Leaving the land outright would have been the simpler course. Instead each nephew had to pay the estate a fair price to take his holding. That kept the land within the family while turning it into money, and the money funded the long list of cash legacies to nieces, godsons and the poor that the will had already set out. The slaves left to Edward were to serve him only for life and then revert to the heirs. Bagley treated them as working capital tied to the land, lending their labour to his brother without letting them pass out of the estate for good.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		refusal of my§ §House and Lands lying in Thompson Wood, being ten Acres§ §of Free, and sixty five of Lease. Also thirty Acres of Lease Land§ §lying§	
270	265	1774§ §lying in Swans Valley at Valuation, likewise my Goat Range in§ §Thompson Wood, the Goats at Valuation, And in case of his§ §Death before Age or Marriage, The refusal of such alotment of§ §Lands I give to my Nephew Martin Bagley.§ §Item To my Niece Jane Leech, I give the refusal (after my§ §Wifes Death) of my Dwelling House in James Valley, which§ §Lieut. Stewart now lives in at Valuation, And direct She shall§ §continue in the House she now lives in without paying Rent§ §for the same, until She gets Possession of the House alotted Her.§ §Item To my Niece Emelia the Wife of Samuel Knipe, I give§ §the refusal of my Land called Lemon Valley Head Containing§ §Twenty one Acres of Free, and nine, and a half of Lease at Valuation.§ §After the Death of Mrs. Bagley I give the refusal§ §of ten Acres of Free Land Called Stiches to Captain Bazett which§ §is now in his Possession, he paying twenty Pounds pr. Ann.§ §for the same to my Heirs hereafter Named.§ §My Man Slave Benjamin having proved a faithful§ §Servant, I make him Free at Mrs. Bagleys Death, and give him the§ §Sum of ten Pounds. I likewise make Free a Slave Woman named§ §Ruth, who I direct shall be maintained during her Life by my§ §Brother Edward, out of that Part of my Estate allotted him. I§ §also make Free two Slave Girls, Namely Christiana and Juhey,§ §who I also direct, after the Death of Mrs. Bagley shall live with§ §and be maintained by my Brother Edward from that part of my§ §Lands allotted him, until they arrive to the Age of eighteen§ §years, And I further Direct, That my Nephew John Bagley Junr.§ §shall pay unto the said Girl Christiana, from the Death of Mrs.§ §Bagley the sum of five pounds a Year, during her Life, being§ §the Interest of a Legacy of one hundred Pounds bequeathed him,§ §I also direct at the Death of my Wife, The Sum of five Pounds a§ §Year shall be paid to the aforementioned Girl Juhey, By my§ §Nephew Richard Bagley, out of a Legacy of three hundred§ §Pounds bequeathed him, during her Natural Life. And in case§ §of the Death of my Nephew Richard, before Age or Marriage,§ §I Direct the Legacy of three hundred Pounds bequeathed him,§ §shall revert to my Heirs, nevertheless Subject to the Sum of§	Thomas Bagley's 30 acres of lease land lay in Swans Valley and were offered to him at a valuation. He was also given the goat range at Thompson's Wood, paying for the goats at their value. If Thomas died before coming of age or marrying, the right to buy the land set aside for him passed to another nephew, Martin Bagley. Bagley gave his niece Jane Leech first refusal, after his widow's death, of his house in James Valley where Lieutenant Stewart then lived, at a valuation. Until she took possession of that house, she was to go on living rent-free in the house she then occupied. His niece Amelia, wife of Samuel Knipe, was given first refusal at a valuation of his land called Lemon Valley Head, containing 21 acres of free land and 9½ acres of lease land. After his widow's death, Captain Bazett was given first refusal of 10 acres of free land called Stitches, which he already held. He was to pay Bagley's heirs £20 0s 0d a year for its use. Bagley's slave Benjamin had proved a faithful servant, so Bagley freed him from the date of the widow's death and left him £10 0s 0d. He also freed a slave woman named Ruth, who was to be supported for life by his brother Edward out of the part of the estate left to him. He freed two slave girls, Christian and Juhey. After the widow's death they were to live with Edward and be supported from his share of the land until they reached 18. His nephew John Bagley junior was to pay Christian £5 0s 0d a year for life from the widow's death, being the interest on the £100 0s 0d legacy left to him. Likewise, from the widow's death, his nephew Richard Bagley was to pay Juhey £5 0s 0d a year for life out of his legacy of £300 0s 0d. If Richard died before coming of age or marrying, that legacy was to return to the heirs, still bound to pay Juhey her £5 0s 0d a year. He left his niece Margaret, wife of Simon Whaley, £50 0s 0d, payable at his widow's death. He further directed that after his wife's death an inventory should be taken of all his houses and lands, and that the valuation of the house, lands and plantation should be made as the will went on to set out. **Interpretations** The yearly charges of £5 0s 0d attached to the nephews' legacies now became clear. They were annuities for Christian and Juhey, two slave girls Bagley freed. Rather than leave them freedom with no means of support, he made their keep a condition of his nephews' inheritance, and he fixed it to continue even if Richard died young. Edward was likewise bound to support Ruth for life and the girls until 18 from the land he received. Bagley delayed every manumission until his widow's death. The obvious course was to free them at his own death, but that would have taken their labour from the household on which his widow depended. Tying freedom to her death kept the estate's workforce intact for her while guaranteeing these slaves their liberty and an income afterwards. On St Helena a freed slave had few ways to earn a living, so the annuities and support were what made the gift of freedom workable.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§five pounds a Year for the use of the aforementioned Girl Juhey.§ §Item To my Niece Margaret the Wife of Simon Whaley I§ §give the Sum of fifty Pounds, at Mrs. Bagley's Death.§ §I will order and direct, that after the Death of my§ §Beloved Wife, an Inventory shall be taken of all my Houses§ §and Lands, and that the Valuation of the House, Lands§ §Plantation§	
271	266	10th October§ §Plantation and Blacks which I have allotted my Brother§ §Edward for Life, shall be set a side before the Division shall be§ §made for my Heirs, and they shall not be entitled to their share§ §or Interest on that part allotted him until his Death, I further§ §Direct, That my Personal Estates of every kind shall be sold at§ §Publick Auction (except such Goat Ranges and Goats as I have§ §particularly mentioned) And the use of such Publick Sale shall§ §determine their Value for an Equal Division to my Heirs§ §hereafter Named, I further Direct, that the Houses and Lands§ §Allotted my Nephews Richard and Thomas shall also, be let at§ §Auction, and the Produce thereof equally Divided as my Younger§ §Heirs arrive to Age or Marriage. In respect to the Annuity§ §bequeathed my Sister Margaret Jenkes, I mean that After§ §my Wifes Death, there shall be an equal assessment on the§ §Dividends or shares of each of my Heirs for the Payment of it,§ §otherwise such part of my Estate set a side (before a Division§ §shall be made) for that Purpose, as my Executors shall judge§ §proper.§ §I hereby Nominate Constitute and appoint§ §My Nephews John Bagley Junr. Martin, Richard, Thomas§ §Orlando, and Benjamin, also my Nieces Jane, Emelia,§ §Elizabeth and Ann, Sons and Daughters of my deceased§ §Brother Orlando Bagley, Heirs to All I shall die possessed§ §of, after the aforesaid Legacies are discharged share and share§ §alike and according to the Valuation, of my Houses & Lands,§ §which shall be taken at the decease of my Wife, the shares§ §or Dividends of such of my Heirs as shall then be of Age§ §or Marriage, shall be determined, after which (except in§ §Respect to the House, Land and Blacks allotted my§ §Brother Edward) they shall be no farther concerned, or§ §intitled, unless by the Death of any of my Younger Heirs before§ §Age or Marriage, in which case, I give them an Equal share§ §of the Dividend of such Heir, so dying as he or She was intitled§	Bagley directed that the value of the house, lands, plantation and slaves left to his brother Edward for life should be set aside for his heirs before the estate was divided. The heirs would have no share or interest in that part until Edward died. All his personal property of every kind, apart from the goat ranges and goats already named, was to be sold at public auction, and the price it fetched would fix its value for an equal division among his heirs. The houses and lands left to his nephews Richard and Thomas were also to be let at auction, and the rents shared equally as each younger heir came of age or married. As for the annuity to his sister Margaret Jenkes, Bagley intended that after his wife's death each heir's share should bear an equal charge for it. Otherwise the executors could set aside whatever part of the estate they judged proper for the purpose before the division was made. He named as heirs to everything left after the legacies his nephews John Bagley junior, Martin, Richard, Thomas, Orlando and Benjamin, and his nieces Jane, Amelia, Elizabeth and Ann, the sons and daughters of his late brother Orlando Bagley. They were to share alike, according to a valuation of his houses and lands to be made at his wife's death. At that point the shares of the heirs then of age or married would be settled. After that, except for the house, land and slaves left to Edward, those heirs would have no further claim unless a younger heir died before coming of age or marrying. In that case they would take an equal share of that heir's portion, as fixed in the division at the wife's death. From then on the profits from letting his lands were to be held solely for the benefit of the younger heirs as each came of age or married. If the lands allotted to his younger nephews came to more than their shares, the other heirs were not to force them to sell any land to make up the difference. They were instead to pay interest at 5 per cent a year on the excess, as the will went on to set out. **Interpretations** Bagley's scheme turned the whole estate into money values so that ten nephews and nieces could share it equally. Personal goods were sold at auction, land was valued, and any heir who took more than his share in land paid interest on the difference rather than selling. The obvious course of dividing the acres themselves would have broken the plantations into small pieces. Bagley instead kept each holding whole in one heir's hands and settled the balance in cash. The heirs were the children of his late brother Orlando, which explained why every surname on the rent roll was tied to his estate through them. Their marriages linked the Bagley fortune to the Leeches, Knipes, Whaleys and others named in the legacies.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§to according to the Division made at my Wifes Death, meaning§ §from that Period that the Profits, which may arise from the§ §leting of my Lands, shall be solely for the advantage of my§ §Younger Heirs, as they arrive to Age or Marriage, And§ §I further direct, in case the Lands alloted to my Younger§ §Nephews should exceed their Shares or Dividends, they shall§ §not be distressed by my other Heirs, or obliged to sell such Land§ §But pay at the rate of five pr. Cent pr. Annum, for such excess§ §until§	
272	267	1774§ §until they arrive to Age or Marriage, I further Direct, as soon my§ §Executors, shall have disposed of my Personal Estate, directed§ §to be sold, they shall put my Brother Edward, My Nephew§ §John Bagley, and my Nieces, Jane and Emelia, in Possession§ §of such Houses and Lands alloted them, Charging them§ §therewith according to Valuation, as their Shares or Dividends.§ §Lastly I Nominate, Constitute and appoint my beloved Wife§ §Executrix, Jointly with my good Friends Messrs. William Wrangham§ §Henry Bazett, Benjamin Mason, Robert Leech, and my§ §Nephew John Bagley Junr. Executors to this my Will and Testament§ §Revoking all other Wills by me heretofore made, declaring this to be§ §my last Will and Testament, contained in two Sheets and a§ §half of Paper. In Witness whereof I have here unto set my§ §Hand and Seal, in the Island of St. Helena, this thirty first§ §day of August, in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign§ §Lord George the third by the grace of God, of Great Brittain,§ §France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the faith, and so forth,§ §and in the Year of our Lord, One Thousand, Seven Hundred, and§ §Seventy four.§ §Signed Sealed, Published§ §and declared, by the Testator, as and for§ §his last Will and Testament in the§ §Presence of Us, who at his request§ §have here unto set Our Hands as§ §Witnesses.§ §(Signed)§ §Richd. Bagley§ §(Signed)§ §Jn. Alexander§ §Benjn. Mason§ §J. Doveton§ §Ordered the following Advertisement to be§ §Published Viz.§ §Island St. Helena§ §10 October 1774.§ §The Governor and Council having§ §taking under their Consideration the present regulation of§	The younger heirs were to pay that interest only until they came of age or married. Bagley further directed that once his executors had sold his personal estate as instructed, they should put his brother Edward, his nephew John Bagley and his nieces Jane and Amelia in possession of the houses and lands set aside for them, charging each at its valuation as part of their share. He named his wife as executrix, jointly with his friends William Wrangham, Henry Bazett, Benjamin Mason and Robert Leech and his nephew John Bagley junior as executors. He revoked all earlier wills and declared this, written on two and a half sheets of paper, to be his last. He signed and sealed it at St Helena on 31 August 1774. John Alexander, Benjamin Mason and Jonathan Doveton witnessed it at his request. The Council ordered an advertisement to be published, dated at St Helena on 10 October 1774. The Governor and Council had reviewed the existing regulations, as the notice went on to set out. **Interpretations** William Wrangham sat on the Council that proved the will and was also one of its executors. The island was too small for such overlaps to be avoided, since the men trusted to manage estates were the same few officials who governed. Their position on the Council gave the heirs confidence that the will would be carried out, but it also meant that disputes over the estate would come before a board on which an executor sat. Bagley signed his will on 31 August 1774 and died on 2 October, a month after making it. The detailed scheme of first refusals, valuations and annuities suggests a man setting his affairs in order while he still could, much as Lieutenant Caldwell had done a week before his own death.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
273	268	10th October§ §of the Market, and Considering the same as it now stands§ §as unequitable to those who are intitled to it, paying the same§ §price for the Coarse as the Prime pieces, and also a disadvantage§ §to the Planter who pays one shilling in the Pound to the Clerk§ §of the Market, have in Order to put the same upon a more§ §equitable Plan for the Company's Servants, as well as a further§ §encouragement to the Planters to send larger Cattle to Market§ §Ordered that the following Regulations take place for the future§ §Sir Loins, Rumps, Buttocks, Ribs, Briskets, Bonys§ §Flanks and Stakes @ 6 pr. lb§ §Aytch Bones, Mouse Buttocks, Thin Ribs, Chuck Ribs§ §and Clods @ 5 pr. lb§ §Necks, Shins, and Legs @ 3½ pr. lb§ §And it being further represented to them§ §by the Clerk of the Market, that on Account of his out standing§ §debts he often unable to pay the Planter for their Cattle, It is§ §hereby Ordered for the future that every Persons do pay ready§ §Money on delivery of the Provision at the Market, otherwise§ §the Clerk will be at liberty to dispose of the same as he thinks§ §proper.§ §Notice is hereby further given that the§ §Owner of the Beast will not pay in future the one shilling§ §in the pound to the Clerk of the Market, but will receive its§ §full Value at five pence pr. Pound, except paying the Butcher§ §one shilling and six pence for Slaughtering each Beast.§ §Per Order of Council§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The regulation concerned the island's beef market. The Governor and Council found the existing arrangement unfair to those entitled to buy, who paid the same price for coarse cuts as for prime ones. It also worked against the planters, who paid the clerk of the market 1s in the pound. To put the market on a fairer footing for the Company's servants, and to encourage the planters to send larger cattle to market, the Council ordered that the following prices should apply in future. Beef prices at the market from 10 October 1774 Sirloins, rumps, buttocks, ribs, briskets, [...], flanks and steaks, 6d per lb Aitch bones, mouse buttocks, thin ribs, chuck ribs and clods, 5d per lb Necks, shins and legs, 3½d per lb The clerk of the market had also reported that, because of debts left standing on his books, he was often unable to pay the planters for their cattle. The Council therefore ordered that in future every buyer must pay cash on delivery of meat at the market. Otherwise the clerk was free to dispose of it as he thought fit. The notice added that owners of cattle would no longer pay the clerk 1s in the pound. They would instead receive the full value of their beast at 5d a pound, less 1s 6d paid to the butcher for slaughtering each animal. Britannicus Wright signed the notice as secretary on the Council's orders, and Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Company's market was the island's only outlet for fresh beef, with a clerk who bought cattle from the planters, had them slaughtered and sold the meat. A single price for every cut gave planters no reason to fatten larger animals, since a big beast yielded more coarse meat at the same rate. Pricing by cut, from 6d for prime joints down to 3½d for shins and necks, rewarded the better meat a heavy animal produced. Paying owners a flat 5d a pound, with only the slaughtering fee taken off, removed the clerk's commission and passed more of the price straight to the planter. The rule on ready money ended a credit system that had left the clerk unable to pay for cattle. Buyers, many of them Company servants and soldiers, had run up debts at the market. Cash on delivery protected the planters and kept the supply of beef flowing, which mattered on an island whose herds had been heavily drawn on by the shipping season.
274	269	17th October§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 17th October 1774§ §at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read approved and Signed dated the 10 of§ §October 1774.§ §The Storekeeper this day brought in his Collections§ §and the Paymaster his Accounts for the Quarter commencing the§ §1 July and ending the 30 September last, which were examined,§ §and approved and are as follow.§ §Collection of Goods Sold and Delivered out of§ §the Honorable Company's Ware Houses from 1 July to the 30 of§ §September 1774.§ §Sold at 10 pr. Cent§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §c q lb§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 17 October 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 10 October 1774. The storekeeper brought in his collections and the paymaster his accounts for the quarter from 1 July to 30 September 1774. The Council examined and approved them, and they followed in the record. Goods sold from the Company's warehouses, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Sold at 10 per cent above cost Sugar, 73 hundredweight 0 quarters 3 pounds, £119 12s 4d Sugar candy, 34 hundredweight 1 quarter 13 pounds, £80 15s 4d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £200 7s 8d Flour, 79 hundredweight 3 quarters 3 pounds, £74 9s 2d Baked flour, [...] hundredweight 1 quarter 9 pounds, £324 16s 0d Total for flour, £399 5s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§73 .. 3 Sugar§ §119 . 13 . 4§ §34 . 1 . 13 Candy§ §80 . 13 . 4§ §200 . 7 . 8§ §Flour Viz.§ §c q lb§ §79 . 3 . 3 Flour§ §74 . 9 . 2§ §13 . 1 . 9 Baked§ §324 . 16 ..§ §399 . 5 . 2§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §c q lb§ §7 . 2 . 9 Rice§ §3 . 9 . 7§ §15 . 1 . 9 Paddy§ §3 . 5 . 2§ §6 . 14 . 9§ §Sope 11 .. 4 c q lb§ §35 . 6 . 3§ §Salt 13 Bushels§ §2 . 15 .§ §Pease 1 Bl.§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 644 . 14 . 4§	Rice, 7 hundredweight 2 quarters 9 pounds, £3 9s 7d Paddy, 15 hundredweight 1 quarter 9 pounds, £3 5s 2d Total for rice and paddy, £6 14s 9d Soap, 11 hundredweight 0 quarters 4 pounds, £35 6s 3d Salt, 15 bushels, £2 15s 0d Peas, 1 bushel, £0 5s 6d Carried forward, £644 14s 4d **Interpretations** Rice sales fell to £3 9s 7d in the quarter, against £14 2s 8d in the three months to June and nearly £40 in the first quarter of the year. The Bengal and Madras ships of the season had brought fresh rice, but the spring yam harvest, which more than doubled the yams issued to the Company's slaves, meant that the island's households also turned back to their own crops. Bread from the Company's bakehouse remained the main purchase, as in every quarter, at more than £320.
275	270	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 644 . 14 . 4§ §Tea Viz.§ §729 Bohea§ §27 . 1 . 4§ §431 Singlo§ §24 . 17 . 7§ §350 Congo§ §20 . 16 ..§ §3 Cannisters Hyson§ §2 . 6 . 8§ §2 do. Souchong§ §.. 16 . 10§ §75 . 18 . 3§ §Candles c q lb 1 .. 23§ §15 . 14 . 9§ §Cordage 3 . 2 . 18§ §7 ..§ §Coffee 52§ §3 . 15 . 2§ §Pepper 77 lb§ §2 . 3 . 3§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §1296 lb Beef§ §129 . 12 .§ §2973 lb Pork§ §297 . 10 .§ §427 . 2 .§ §Starch 95 lb§ §2 . 19 . 4§ §Sago 112§ §Flannel 10 yards§ §Twine Viz.§ §2 lb Twine§ §.. 1 . 1§ §½ lb Cotton Wick§ §.. .. 8§ §.. 1 . 9§ §Chelloes 27 Pieces§ §16 . 11 . 4§ §Wheat 8 . 1 . 20§ §3 . 12 . 6§ §Blankets 5 fine§ §3 . 9 . 9§ §Leather Viz.§ §4 c. 19 lb Sole§ §20 . 9 ..§	The collection continued from £644 14s 4d. Brought forward, £644 14s 4d Bohea tea, 729 lb, £27 1s 4d Singlo tea, 431 lb, £24 17s 7d Congou tea, 350 lb, £20 16s 0d Hyson tea, 5 canisters, £2 6s 8d Souchong tea, 2 canisters, £0 16s 10d Total for tea, £75 18s 3d Candles, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 23 pounds, £15 14s 9d Cordage, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 18 pounds, £7 0s 0d Coffee, 82 lb, £3 15s 2d Pepper, 7 lb, £2 3s 3d Beef, 1,296 lb, £129 12s 0d Pork, 2,973 lb, £297 10s 0d Total for beef and pork, £427 2s 0d Starch, 93 lb, £2 19s 4d Sago, 12 lb, £[...] Flannel, 10½ yards, £[...] Twine, 2 skeins, £0 1s 1d Cotton wick, ½ lb, £0 0s 8d Total for twine and wick, £0 1s 9d Chelloes, 27 pieces, £16 11s 4d Wheat, 8 hundredweight 1 quarter 20 pounds, £3 12s 6d Fine blankets, 5, £3 9s 9d Sole leather, 4 hundredweight 0 quarters 19 pounds, £20 9s 0d Calfskins, 12, £5 15s 0d Total for leather, £26 4s 0d Sheet lead, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 8 pounds, £0 18s 5d Lead shot, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 2 pounds, £0 11s 7d Total for lead, £1 10s 0d Arrack, 8 gallons, £2 0s 0d Corks, ½ gross, £0 1s 3d Cork sheets, 3, £0 2s 5d Total for corks, £0 3s 8d Carried forward, £1,236 12s [...]

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§12 Calf Skins§ §5 . 15 ..§ §26 . 4§ §Lead§ §c q lb§ §.. 3 . 8 Sheet§ §.. 18 . 5§ §.. 2 . 2 Shot§ §.. 11 . 7§ §1 . 10 .§ §Arrack 8 Gallons§ §2 ..§ §Corks§ §12 Gr. Corks§ §.. 1 . 3§ §3 lb Shot§ §.. 2 . 5§ §.. 3 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1236 . 12§	
276	271	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1236 . 1 . 2§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §5⅞ Yards Mixe Blue§ §5 . 16 . 6§ §8⅞ do. Dark Brown§ §8 . 10 . 10§ §4½ do. Scarlet§ §4 . 14 . 9§ §3⅝ do. Light Blue§ §3 . 11 . 11§ §4⅞ do. Green§ §4 . 14 . 4§ §2⅜ do. White§ §2 . 4 . 7§ §3½ do. Black§ §3 . 5 . 8§ §1⅞ do. do. Cassimere§ §.. 17 . 9§ §31½ do. White do.§ §13 . 19 . 9§ §47 . 16 . 1§ §Braziers Ware Viz.§ §6 Three Quart Tea Kettles§ §3 . 17 . 11§ §1 Copper Boiling Kettle§ §3 . 3 . 3§ §1 Hand Bell§ §.. 2 . 11§ §1 Pestle and Mortar§ §1 . 3 . 1§ §1 Pr. Steel Snuffers§ §.. 3 . 3§ §8 . 15 . 5§ §Books Viz.§ §2 Testaments§ §.. 3 . 10§ §4 Small Common Prayer§ §.. 14 . 8§ §3 Spelling§ §.. 3 . 9§ §1 Primmer§ §.. .. 4§ §1 . 2 . 7§ §Buckram 5½ Yards White§ §.. 8 . 9§ §Cuttlery Ware Viz.§ §3 Fine Ivory Combs§ §.. 9 . 3§ §11 Ordy. do. do.§ §.. 13 . 9§ §15 Buckling do.§ §.. 7 . 10§ §26 Horn do.§	The collection continued from £1,236 1s 2d. Brought forward, £1,236 1s 2d Mazarine blue broadcloth, 5⅝ yards, £5 16s 6d Dark brown broadcloth, 8⅞ yards, £8 10s 10d Scarlet broadcloth, 4½ yards, £4 14s 9d Light blue broadcloth, 3⅝ yards, £3 11s 11d Green broadcloth, 4⅞ yards, £4 14s 4d White broadcloth, 2⅞ yards, £2 4s 7d Black broadcloth, 3½ yards, £3 5s 8d Black cassimere, 1⅞ yards, £0 17s 9d White cassimere, 31½ yards, £13 19s 9d Total for broadcloth, £47 16s 1d Three-quart tea kettles, 6, £3 17s 11d Copper boiling kettle, 1, £3 3s 3d Hand bell, 1, £0 2s 11d Pestle and mortar, 1, £1 3s 1d Steel snuffers, 1 pair, £0 3s 3d Total for copper and brass ware, £5 15s 5d New Testaments, 2, £0 3s 10d Small common prayer books, 4, £0 14s 8d Spelling books, 3, £0 3s 9d Primer, 1, £0 0s 4d Total for books, £1 2s 7d White buckram, 5½ yards, £0 8s 9d Fine ivory combs, 3, £0 9s 3d Ordinary ivory combs, 11, £0 13s 9d Buckling combs, 15, £0 7s 10d Horn combs, 26, £0 7s 7d Shoemaker's knives, 4, £0 1s 8d Pruning knives, 3, £0 3s 9d Staghorn-handled knives and forks, ½ dozen, £0 7s 3d Carving knives and forks, 2 pairs, £0 15s 1d Leather garters, 11 pairs, £0 3s 3d Total for cutlery, £3 14s 8d English canvas, 2 yards, £0 2s 1d Osnaburg canvas, 67 yards, £3 5s 7d Total for canvas, £3 7s 8d Carried forward, £1,301 6s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 7 . 7§ §4 Shoe Knives§ §.. 1 . 3§ §3 Pruning do.§ §.. 3 . 9§ §½ doz Stag Horn Handle Knives & Forks§ §.. 7 . 3§ §2 Pr. Carvers§ §.. 15 . 1§ §11 Pr. Leather Garters§ §.. 3 . 3§ §3 . 14 . 8§ §Canvas Viz.§ §2 Yards English§ §.. 2 . 1§ §67 do. Ozenbrigs§ §3 . 5 . 7§ §3 . 7 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1301 . 6 . 1§	
277	272	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1301 . 6 . 1§ §Deals Viz.§ §36 Double§ §6 . 15 ..§ §7 Single§ §.. 15 . 2§ §1 Cuffee§ §.. 3 . 3§ §33 Bundles Fir Laths§ §2 . 1 . 3§ §1 Balk§ §.. 9 . 9§ §1 Wainscot Board§ §.. 6 . 8§ §1 Pr. Boga Timber§ §2 . 5 . 7§ §12 . 17 . 1§ §Earthen Ware Viz.§ §3 Milk Pans§ §.. 4 . 5§ §2 Large Red Tea Pots§ §.. 4 . 10§ §1 Stone Ditch§ §.. .. 11§ §1 Small Cream Colour Tea Pot§ §.. .. 11§ §.. 11 ..§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §64 Wine Glasses§ §1 . 11 . 7§ §18 Squares 6 by 8§ §.. 5 . 8§ §137 do. 8 by 10§ §3 . 19 . 11§ §3 do. 10 by 16§ §.. 3 . 11§ §1 do. 10 by 12§ §.. 1 .§ §52 do. 12 by 20§ §4 . 19 . 8§ §11 Quart Decanters§ §1 . 8 . 5§ §3 Pint do.§ §.. 15 . 4§ §9 Beer Glasses§ §.. 8 . 3§ §1 Pr. Salts§ §.. 5 . 6§ §13 . 19 . 3§ §Hats Viz.§ §6 Mens Fine§ §5 . 16 . 7§ §1 Boys§	The collection continued from £1,301 6s 1d. Brought forward, £1,301 6s 1d Double deals, 36, £6 15s 0d Single deals, 7, £0 15s 2d Cuffer, 1, £0 3s 3d Fir laths, 33 bundles, £2 1s 3d Balk, 1, £0 9s 9d Wainscot board, 1, £0 6s 8d Riga timber, 1 piece, £2 5s 7d Total for deals and timber, £12 17s 1d Milk pans, 3, £0 4s 5d Large red teapots, 2, £0 4s 10d Stoneware dish, 1, £0 0s 11d Small cream-coloured teapot, 1, £0 0s 11d Total for earthenware, £0 11s 0d Wine glasses, 64, £1 11s 7d Window glass, 18 panes 6 by 8 inches, £0 5s 8d Window glass, 137 panes 8 by 10 inches, £3 19s 11d Window glass, 3 panes 10 by 16 inches, £0 3s 11d Window glass, 1 pane 10 by 12 inches, £0 1s 0d Window glass, 32 panes 12 by 20 inches, £4 19s 8d Quart decanters, 11, £1 8s 5d Pint decanters, 8, £0 15s 4d Beer glasses, 9, £0 8s 3d Glass salts, 1 pair, £0 5s 6d Total for glassware, £13 19s 3d Men's fine hats, 6, £5 16s 7d Boy's hat, 1, £0 6s 7d Total for hats, £6 3s 2d Black worsted breeches, 11 pairs, £6 12s 4d Girls' cotton stockings, 12 pairs, £1 10s 3d Ordinary thread stockings, 110 pairs, £16 19s 2d Madras cotton stockings, 23 pairs, £9 13s 1d Buff worsted breeches, 5 pairs, £3 0s 6d White silk stockings, 2 pairs, £1 16s 4d Men's woven stockings, 2 pairs, £0 7s 10d Black silk stockings, 1 pair, £0 18s 2d Total for hosiery, £40 17s 8d Carried forward, £1,375 14s 3d **Interpretations** Laths were thin strips of split fir nailed across the frame of a wall or ceiling to hold plaster. The 33 bundles sold in the quarter, with the large sale of window glass, pointed to building and repair among the inhabitants once the shipping season had ended and labour was free for such work.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 6 . 7§ §6 . 3 . 2§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §11 Pr. Black Worsted Breeches§ §6 . 12 . 4§ §12 Pr. Girls Cotton Stockings§ §1 . 10 . 3§ §110 Pr. Ordinary Thread do.§ §16 . 19 . 2§ §23 Pr. Madrass Cotton do.§ §9 . 13 . 1§ §5 Pr. Buff Worsted Breeches§ §3 .. 6§ §2 Pr. White Silk Stockings§ §1 . 16 . 4§ §2 Pr. Mens Wove do.§ §.. 7 . 10§ §1 Pr. do. Black Silk do.§ §.. 18 . 2§ §40 . 17 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1375 . 14 . 3§	
278	273	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1375 . 14 . 3§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §950 No. 7§ §2 . 19 ..§ §125 .. 8§ §.. 8 ..§ §25 .. 9§ §.. .. 9§ §250 .. 10§ §.. 4 . 7§ §75 .. 12§ §.. 1 . 3§ §100 .. 13§ §.. 1 ..§ §500 .. 14§ §.. 4 . 4§ §375 .. 16§ §.. 4 . 11§ §2750 .. 17§ §.. 13 . 4§ §2075 .. 18§ §.. 11 . 8§ §62 Large§ §.. 13 . 1§ §Hooks§ §352 No. 2§ §5 . 7 . 6§ §134 .. 3§ §2 . 8 . 5§ §4 .. 4§ §.. 1 . 8§ §6 Hambro§ §.. 8 . 7§ §1 Log§ §.. 1 . 1§ §Lines§ §14 . 19 . 2§ §Haberdashery§ §101 Skn. Silk§ §2 . 2 . 1§ §38 do. Mohair§ §.. 19 ..§ §12½ doz Coat Buttons§ §.. 9 . 5§ §22½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 9 . 5§ §3 do. Gold Basket Coat Buttons§ §1 . 19 ..§ §1½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 4 . 3§ §6½ Gro. White Waistcoat do.§	The collection continued from £1,375 14s 3d. Brought forward, £1,375 14s 3d Fish hooks no. 7, 950 hooks, £2 19s 0d Fish hooks no. 8, 125 hooks, £0 8s 0d Fish hooks no. 9, 25 hooks, £0 0s 9d Fish hooks no. 10, 250 hooks, £0 4s 7d Fish hooks no. 12, 75 hooks, £0 1s 3d Fish hooks no. 13, 100 hooks, £0 1s 0d Fish hooks no. 14, 500 hooks, £0 4s 4d Fish hooks no. 16, 375 hooks, £0 4s 11d Fish hooks no. 17, 2,750 hooks, £0 18s 4d Fish hooks no. 18, 2,075 hooks, £0 11s 8d Large fish hooks, 62 hooks, £0 13s 1d Fishing lines no. 2, 352 lines, £5 7s 6d Fishing lines no. 3, 134 lines, £2 3s 5d Fishing lines no. 4, 4 lines, £0 1s 8d Hambro lines, 6 lines, £0 8s 7d Log line, 1 line, £0 1s 1d Total for hooks and lines, £14 19s 2d Sewing silk, 101 skeins, £2 2s 1d Mohair thread, 38 skeins, £0 19s 0d Mohair coat buttons, 12½ dozen, £0 9s 5d Mohair waistcoat buttons, 22½ dozen, £0 9s 5d Gold basket-weave coat buttons, 8 dozen, £1 19s 0d Gold basket-weave waistcoat buttons, 1½ dozen, £0 4s 3d White waistcoat buttons, 6½ gross, £0 15s 10d Gold spangled coat buttons, 1½ dozen, £0 13s 8d Shirt buttons, 4 gross, £0 9s 9d Carnation tape, 1 piece, £0 0s 5d Tape, 16 pieces, £0 9s 0d Broad gold lace, 14½ yards, £3 2s 11d Whalebone, ½ lb, £0 3s 4d Gilt coat buttons, 8½ dozen, £0 12s 9d Gilt waistcoat buttons, 10½ dozen, £0 7s 10d Horn button moulds, 17½ gross, £0 9s 10d Black silk garters, 4 pairs, £0 5s 0d Total for haberdashery, £13 13s 6d Iron pots, 25, weighing 461 lb, £4 17s 1d Iron kettles, 2, £2 1s 7d Total for iron pots, £6 18s 8d Carried forward, £1,411 5s 7d **Interpretations** The island's fishermen bought nearly 7,300 hooks in the quarter, more than in either earlier quarter of the year. Most were the smallest sizes, nos. 17 and 18, used for the small fish caught close inshore. The Council had just ordered every household to return the number of fishermen it kept, and the store's sales showed how large that trade had

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 15 . 10§ §1½ doz Gold Spangle Coat do.§ §.. 13 . 8§ §4 Gro. Shirt§ §.. 9 . 9§ §1 Pc. Carnation Tape§ §.. .. 5§ §16 do. Tape§ §.. 9§ §14½ Yds. Broad Gold Lace§ §3 . 2 . 11§ §½ lb Whalebone§ §.. 3 . 4§ §8½ doz Gilt Coat Buttons§ §.. 12 . 9§ §10½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 7 . 10§ §17½ Gro. Horn Moulds§ §.. 9 . 10§ §4 Pr. Black Silk Garters§ §.. 5 ..§ §13 . 13 . 6§ §Iron Pots Viz.§ §25 Pots Weight 4 lb§ §4 . 17 . 1§ §2 Iron Kettles§ §2 . 1 . 7§ §6 . 18 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1411 . 5 . 7§	become once the shipping season ended and food from the ships dried up.
279	274	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1411 . 5 . 7§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §14 Chest Locks§ §2 . 7 . 6§ §9 Splint do.§ §.. 4 . 10§ §3 Pad do.§ §.. 4 . 9§ §7 Stock do.§ §1 . 3 . 11§ §1 Iron Rim'd do. with Brass Knobs§ §.. 6 . 8§ §1 do. do. with Pullbacks§ §.. 4 . 8§ §½ lb Brass Chair Nails§ §.. 1 . 8§ §1 Cupboard Locks§ §.. 3 . 1§ §4 Pickaxes§ §.. 14 . 3§ §1 Wire Rat Trap§ §.. 7 . 6§ §4 Pr. HL Hinges§ §.. 14 . 4§ §3 Large Fryg. Pans§ §.. 15 ..§ §10 Ash Helves§ §.. 6 . 5§ §1 Jack Spit§ §.. 11 . 1§ §4 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 7 . 6§ §1 Spade§ §.. 4 . 2§ §3 Garden Hoes§ §.. 5 . 9§ §3 Helves for do.§ §.. 1 . 10§ §2 Garden Rakes§ §.. 6 . 4§ §1 Pr. Sheep Sheers§ §.. 1 . 8§ §12 Mouse Traps§	The collection continued from £1,411 5s 7d. Brought forward, £1,411 5s 7d Chest locks, 14, £2 7s 6d Splinter locks, 9, £0 4s 10d Padlocks, 3, £0 4s 9d Stock locks, 7, £1 3s 11d Iron rim lock with brass knobs, 1, £0 6s 8d Iron rim lock with a pullback, 1, £0 4s 8d Brass chair nails, ½ lb, £0 1s 8d Cupboard lock, 1, £0 3s 1d Pickaxes, 4, £0 14s 8d Wire rat trap, 1, £0 7s 6d H hinges, 4 pairs, £0 14s 4d Large frying pans, 3, £0 15s 0d Axe helves, 10, £0 6s 5d Jack spit, 1, £0 11s 1d Hand hatchets, 4, £0 7s 6d Spade, 1, £0 4s 2d Garden hoes, 3, £0 5s 9d Helves for garden hoes, 3, £0 1s 10d Garden rakes, 2, £0 6s 4d Sheep shears, 1 pair, £0 1s 8d Mousetraps, 11, £0 7s 3d H hinges, 2 pairs, £0 1s 11d Spring rat traps, 5, £0 8s 5d Bricklayer's trowel, 1, £0 1s 6d Large box irons, 4, £1 13s 10d Brass wire flour sieve, 1, £0 9s 1d Chafing dish, 1, £0 8s 5d Small frying pans, 2, £0 4s 5d Garden shears, 1 pair, £0 4s 0d Bellows, 1 pair, £0 4s 0d Scythe, 1, £0 5s 8d Wood axes, 2, £0 6s 6d Jack wheels, 1 set, £0 7s 5d Small steelyards, 1 pair, £0 6s 5d Iron shovels, 2, £0 10s 0d Ragstones, 2, £0 0s 9d Brass wire, ½ lb, £0 1s 3d Dovetail hinges, 2 pairs, £0 1s 4d Blank key, 1, £0 0s 9d Tinned tacks, ½ lb, £0 0s 6d Total for ironware, £16 1s 9d Carried forward, £1,427 7s 4d **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 7 . 3§ §2 Pr. HL Hinges§ §.. 1 . 11§ §5 Spring Rat Traps§ §.. 8 . 5§ §1 Bricklayers Trowell§ §.. 1 . 6§ §4 Large Box Irons§ §1 . 18 . 10§ §1 Bra: Wire Flour Sive§ §.. 9 . 1§ §1 Chafing Dish§ §.. 8 . 5§ §2 Small Fryg. Pans§ §.. 4 . 5§ §1 Pr. Garden Sheers§ §.. 4 ..§ §1 Pr. Bellows§ §.. 4 ..§ §1 Scythe§ §.. 5 . 8§ §2 Wood Axes§ §.. 6 . 6§ §1 Set Jack Wheels§ §.. 7 . 5§ §1 Pr. Small Steel Yards§ §.. 6 . 5§ §2 Iron Shovels§ §.. 10 ..§ §2 Rag Stones§ §.. .. 9§ §½ lb Brass Pins§ §.. 1 . 3§ §2 Pr. Dovetail Hinges§ §.. 1 . 4§ §1 Blank Key§ §.. .. 9§ §½ lb Tinn'd Tacks§ §.. .. 6§ §16 . 1 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1427 . 7 . 4§	A jack spit was the iron spit turned before the fire by a roasting jack, and it was sold here alongside a set of jack wheels to drive it. Garden hoes, rakes, shears and a scythe all sold in the same quarter, as the planters and townspeople turned to their gardens with the coming of spring.
280	275	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1427 . 7 . 4§ §Kersey 1 Yard§ §.. 1 . 5§ §Long Ells Viz.§ §13½ Yards Blue§ §1 . 4 . 5§ §22½ do. Scarlet§ §3 . 10 . 9§ §4 . 15 . 2§ §Nails Viz.§ §lb§ §7 .. 3§ §.. 5 . 7§ §17 .. 4§ §.. 11 ..§ §40 .. 6§ §1 . 3 . 4§ §13 .. 10§ §.. 6 . 9§ §7 .. 20§ §.. 2 . 11§ §2 .. 40§ §.. .. 10§ §2 . 10 . 5§ §Oil Viz.§ §14½ Gallons Train§ §3 . 6 . 6§ §2 do. Linseed§ §.. 8 . 6§ §8 Bottles Florence§ §1 . 4 . 2§	The collection continued from £1,427 7s 4d. Brought forward, £1,427 7s 4d Kersey, 1 yard, £0 1s 5d Blue long ells, 12½ yards, £1 4s 5d Scarlet long ells, 22½ yards, £3 10s 9d Total for long ells, £4 15s 2d Threepenny nails, 7 lb, £0 5s 7d Fourpenny nails, 17 lb, £0 11s 0d Sixpenny nails, 40 lb, £1 3s 4d Tenpenny nails, 13 lb, £0 6s 9d Twentypenny nails, 7 lb, £0 2s 11d Fortypenny nails, 2 lb, £0 0s 10d Total for nails, £2 10s 5d Train oil, 14½ gallons, £3 6s 6d Linseed oil, 2 gallons, £0 8s 6d Florence oil, 8 bottles, £1 4s 2d Oil of turpentine, ⅛ gallon, £0 0s 11d Total for oil, £5 0s 1d Longboat oars, 2, £0 13s 8d Small oar, 1, £0 4s 3d Total for oars, £0 17s 11d Pewter basins, 4, £0 12s 6d Pewter chamber pots, 13, £2 3s 4d Total for pewter, £2 15s 10d Whiting, 264 lb, £0 8s 6d Indigo, 62 lb, £5 17s 6d Blue smalt, 5 lb, £0 9s 7d Venetian red, mixed, 8 lb, £0 4s 6d White lead, mixed, 94 lb, £2 1s 1d Venetian red, dry, 15½ lb, £0 4s 2d Blue paint, 1 lb, £0 2s 7d White lead, dry, 39 lb, £0 14s 7d White copperas, 1 lb, £0 1s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§⅛ Gallon Turpentine§ §.. .. 11§ §5 .. 1§ §Oars Viz.§ §2 Long Boats§ §.. 13 . 8§ §1 Small§ §.. 4 . 3§ §.. 17 . 11§ §Pewter Viz.§ §4 Basons§ §.. 12 . 6§ §13 Chamber Pots§ §2 . 3 . 4§ §2 . 15 . 10§ §Paint Viz.§ §26 lb Whiting§ §.. 8 . 6§ §62 Indico§ §5 . 17 . 6§ §3 Bdls. Smalts§ §.. 9 . 7§ §8 Ven. Red mix'd§ §.. 4 . 6§ §94 White Lead mix'd§ §2 . 1 . 1§ §15½ Ven. Red dry§ §.. 4 . 2§ §1 Blue Paint§ §.. 2 . 7§ §39 White Lead dry§ §.. 14 . 7§ §1 White Copperas§ §.. 1 . 1§ §10 . 3 . 7§ §Pitch and Tar 50 lb Rosin§ §.. 9 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1454 . 1 . 1§	Total for paint, £10 3s 7d Rosin, 50 lb, £0 9s 4d Carried forward, £1,454 1s 1d
281	276	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1454 . 1 . 1§ §Serge Viz.§ §16 Yards Brown Fustian§ §.. 19 ..§ §13 do. Blue Serge§ §3 . 8 ..§ §4½ do. Scarlet do.§ §1 . 7 . 3§ §8½ do. Brown Duffle§ §2 . 13 . 1§ §3½ do. Blue do.§ §1 . 1 . 10§ §2½ do. Black Velvet§ §1 . 9 . 4§ §11 . 8 . 11§ §Sailors Cloths Viz.§ §4 Pr. Boys Breeches§ §.. 13 . 8§ §1 do. Jacket§ §.. 5 . 11§ §.. 19 . 7§ §Shalloon Viz.§ §49¾ Yards Coloured§ §4 . 18 . 6§ §13½ do. Scarlet§ §2 . 7 . 11§ §9½ do. Pompadour§ §1 . 5 . 7§ §8 . 12 .§ §Shirts Viz.§ §10 Yards Brown Holland§ §.. 15 . 3§ §188 Soldiers Shirts§ §46 .. 5§	The collection continued from £1,454 1s 1d. Brought forward, £1,454 1s 1d Brown fustian, 16 yards, £1 9s 0d Blue serge, 13 yards, £3 8s 0d Scarlet serge, 4½ yards, £1 7s 3d Brown duffel, 8½ yards, £2 13s 1d Blue duffel, 3½ yards, £1 1s 10d Black velvet, 2½ yards, £1 9s 4d Total for serge, £11 8s 11d Boys' breeches, 4 pairs, £0 13s 8d Boy's jacket, 1, £0 5s 11d Total for sailors' clothing, £0 19s 7d Coloured shalloon, 49½ yards, £4 13s 6d Scarlet shalloon, 13½ yards, £2 7s 11d Pompadour shalloon, 9½ yards, £1 5s 7d Total for shalloon, £8 12s 0d Brown holland, 10 yards, £0 15s 3d Soldiers' shirts, 188, £46 0s 5d Fine Irish linen, 9½ yards, £2 8s 8d Fine Irish linen, 2 yards, £0 2s 9d Total for shirts and linen, £49 7s 1d Men's ordinary shoes, 307 pairs, £77 1s 4d Men's pumps, 10 pairs, £2 15s 0d Women's fine calf-leather shoes, 1 pair, £0 4s 5d Girls' calf-leather shoes, 13 pairs, £1 8s 8d Girls' calamanco shoes, 6 pairs, £1 0s 0d Boys' shoes, 16 pairs, £2 13s 8d Men's fine shoes, 8 pairs, £2 8s 8d Women's calf-leather shoes, 14 pairs, £2 2s 0d Women's calamanco shoes, 5 pairs, £1 1s 6d Women's Spanish leather shoes, 2 pairs, £0 8s 6d Men's channel pumps, 1 pair, £0 7s 0d Total for shoes, £91 15s 9d Mace, ¼ lb, £0 2s 6d Nutmegs, ½ lb, £0 6s 1d Total for spices, £0 8s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§9½ Yds. Fine Irish Linen§ §2 . 8 . 8§ §2 do. do.§ §.. 2 . 9§ §49 . 7 . 1§ §Shoes Viz.§ §307 Pr. Ordinary§ §77 . 1 . 4§ §10 do. Pumps§ §2 . 15 ..§ §1 do. Womens Fine Calf Ln. Shoes§ §.. 4 . 5§ §13 do. Girls do.§ §1 . 8 . 8§ §6 do. do. Calimanco§ §1 .. ..§ §16 do. Boys§ §2 . 13 . 8§ §8 do. Mens Fine Shoes§ §2 . 8 . 8§ §14 do. Womens Calf Leather§ §2 . 2 ..§ §5 do. do. Calimanco§ §1 . 1 . 6§ §2 do. do. Spanish Leather§ §.. 8 . 6§ §1 do. Channel Pumps§ §.. 7 ..§ §91 . 15 . 9§ §Pepper Viz.§ §¼ Mace§ §.. 2 . 6§ §½ Nutmegs§ §.. 6 . 1§ §.. 8 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1616 . 13 ..§	Carried forward, £1,616 13s 0d **Interpretations** Mace was the dried red lace that wraps the nutmeg seed, both coming from the same tree in the Moluccas. The Dutch controlled the trade in both, which kept their price high even on an island the Company's own ships passed constantly.
282	277	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1616 . 13 ..§ §Saddlery Viz.§ §1 Pr. Stirrup Leathers§ §.. 2 . 9§ §4 Sursingles§ §.. 14 . 6§ §3 Saddle Cloths§ §.. 12 . 11§ §1 Saddle§ §2 . 9 . 4§ §1 Girth§ §.. 2 . 6§ §1 Crupper§ §.. 1 . 11§ §1 Snaffle Bridle§ §.. 6 . 10§ §4 . 10 . 9§ §Ticking Viz.§ §8¾ Yds. Ticking§ §.. 14 . 8§ §4¾ do. Check'd Linen§ §.. 6 . 4§ §1 . 1 ..§ §Thread Viz.§ §lb White & Brown§ §4 .. 2§ §14 Colour'd§ §2 . 5 . 6§ §13 oz No. 17§ §1 . 3 . 10§ §15 .. 18§ §.. 13 . 5§ §8 . 7 . 11§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §3 Quart Saucepans§ §.. 1 . 7§	The collection continued from £1,616 13s 0d. Brought forward, £1,616 13s 0d Stirrup leathers, 1 pair, £0 2s 9d Surcingles, 4, £0 14s 6d Saddle cloths, 3, £0 12s 11d Saddle, 1, £2 9s 4d Girth, 1, £0 2s 6d Crupper, 1, £0 1s 11d Snaffle bridle, 1, £0 6s 10d Total for saddlery, £4 10s 9d Ticking, 8⅔ yards, £0 14s 8d Checked linen, 4½ yards, £0 6s 4d Total for ticking and linen, £1 1s 0d Whited-brown thread, 11 lb, £4 0s 2d Coloured thread, 14 lb, £2 5s 6d Thread no. 17, 13 oz, £1 3s 10d Thread no. 18, 15 oz, £0 18s 5d Total for thread, £8 7s 11d Quart saucepans, 3, £0 1s 7d Pint saucepans, 29, £0 9s 8d Watering pots, 6, £1 1s 9d Dripping pan, 1, £0 2s 1d Pudding pans, 14, £0 14s 7d Colanders, 3, £0 4s 11d Horn lantern, 1, £0 4s 3d One-gallon kettles, 4, £0 7s 4d Two-gallon kettles, 9, £1 7s 5d Lamps, 9, £0 7s 1d Tin plate, 1 single sheet, £0 0s 4d Patty pans, 6, £0 1s 8d Total for tinware, £5 2s 8d Punch strainers, 5, £0 3s 5d Paint brushes, 11, £0 6s 2d Hair brooms, 2, £0 6s 1d Labourers' baskets, 5, £0 5s 10d Birch brooms, 2, £0 0s 10d Hair sieves, 4, £0 5s 4d Buckling brushes, 4, £0 1s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§29 Pint do.§ §.. 9 . 8§ §6 Watering Pots§ §1 . 1 . 9§ §1 Dripping Pan§ §.. 2 . 1§ §14 Pudding Pans§ §.. 14 . 7§ §3 Cullenders§ §.. 4 . 11§ §1 Horn Lanthorn§ §.. 4 . 3§ §4 Gallon Kettles§ §.. 7 . 4§ §9 Two do. do.§ §1 . 7 . 5§ §9 Lamps§ §.. 7 . 1§ §1 Single Sheet Tin§ §.. .. 4§ §6 Patty Pans§ §.. 1 . 8§ §5 . 2 . 8§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §5 Punch Strainers§ §.. 3 . 5§ §11 Paint Brushes§ §.. 6 . 2§ §2 Hair Brooms§ §.. 6 . 1§ §5 Labours Baskets§ §.. 5 . 10§ §2 Birch Brooms§ §.. .. 10§ §4 Hair Sives§ §.. 5 . 4§ §4 Buckle Brushes§ §.. 1 . 8§ §1 . 9 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1637 . 4 . 8§	Total for turned and woven ware, £1 9s 4d Carried forward, £1,637 4s 8d
283	278	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1637 . 4 . 8§ §China Ware Viz.§ §12 Sneakers§ §.. 4 . 6§ §1 Guglet and Bason§ §.. 2 . 3§ §12 Half Pint Cups & Saucers§ §.. 6 . 8§ §6 Quart do. do. & do.§ §.. 2 .§ §2 Sets Dishes and Plates§ §2 . 4 .§ §1 Chamber Pot§ §.. 2 . 3§ §2 Sallad Dishes§ §.. 1 . 8§ §78 Octagon Soop Plates§ §2 . 3 . 1§ §5 . 6 . 5§ §Cart Wheels 1 Axletree for Cart§ §.. 7 . 4§ §Long Cloth Viz.§ §4 Pr. No. 2§ §17 . 16 . 4§ §1½ .. 3§ §5 . 6 . 10§ §6 .. 4§ §16 . 2 .§ §3 .. 5§ §12 . 12 . 3§ §2 .. 6§	The collection continued from £1,637 4s 8d and closed its list of goods sold at 10 per cent above cost. Brought forward, £1,637 4s 8d Sneakers, 12, £0 4s 6d Goglet and basin, 1 set, £0 2s 3d Half-pint cups and saucers, 12 sets, £0 6s 8d Quart cups and saucers, 6 sets, £0 2s 0d Dishes and plates, 2 sets, £2 4s 0d China chamber pot, 1, £0 2s 3d Salad dishes, 2, £0 1s 8d Octagonal soup plates, 78, £2 3s 1d Total for china, £5 6s 5d Axletree for a cart, 1, £0 7s 4d Long cloth no. 2, 4 pieces, £17 16s 4d Long cloth no. 3, 1½ pieces, £5 6s 10d Long cloth no. 4, 6 pieces, £16 2s 0d Long cloth no. 5, 8 pieces, £12 12s 3d Long cloth no. 6, 2 pieces, £2 5s 6d Total for long cloth, £54 3s 4d Scarlet camlet, 2 yards, £0 8s 1d Blue camlet, 1½ yards, £0 5s 0d Total for camlet, £0 13s 1d Total sold at 10 per cent above cost, £1,697 14s 10d Sold at 40 per cent above cost Dark brown broadcloth, 3½ yards, £4 5s 9d White broadcloth, 2½ yards, £2 19s 9d Total for broadcloth, £7 5s 6d Coloured shalloon, 3 yards, £0 7s 6d Bohea tea, 7 lb, £0 6s 5d Singlo tea, 10 lb, £0 15s 0d Total for tea, £1 1s 5d Blue long ells, 2¾ yards, £0 6s 10d Carried forward, £9 1s 3d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 . 5 . 6§ §54 . 3 . 4§ §Camblet Viz.§ §2 Yards Scarlet§ §.. 8 . 1§ §1½ do. Blue§ §.. 5 .§ §.. 13 . 1§ §£ 1697 . 14 . 10§ §Sold at 40 pr. Cent§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §3½ Yards Dark Brown§ §4 . 5 . 9§ §2½ do. White§ §2 . 19 . 9§ §7 . 5 . 6§ §Shalloon 3 Yards Coloured§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Tea Viz.§ §7 lb Bohea§ §.. 6 . 5§ §10 Singlo§ §.. 15 ..§ §1 . 1 . 5§ §Long Ells 2¾ Yards Blue§ §.. 6 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 9 . 1 . 3§	**Interpretations** The store's sales at 10 per cent fell to £1,697 14s 10d, against £2,847 12s 1d in the busy quarter to June. With the season over, no new cargoes of wine, cloth or clothing came in, and the year's uniforms had already been issued. Most of the quarter's trade came from the staples of daily life, bread and salt meat, which together made up more than half the total.
284	279	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 9 . 1 . 3§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §6 Sk. Silk§ §.. 3 . 6§ §6 do. Mohair§ §.. 4 ..§ §3 doz do. Coat Buttons§ §.. 3 ..§ §1½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. .. 9§ §2 do. Gilt Coat do.§ §.. 3 . 10§ §2½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 2 . 4§ §.. 17 . 5§ §Serge 1 Yard Blue Duffle§ §.. 8 . 6§ §Deals 2 Single§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Oars 6 Long Boats§ §2 . 12 .§ §£ 13 . 4 . 8§ §Sold to the Honorable Company's Ships from the 1 July to the§ §30 September 1774.§ §Cordage c q lb 97 . 1 . 9§ §218 . 9 . 10§ §Flour 15 . 3 . 25§ §22 . 16 . 3§ §Coals 3 Chaldrons§ §9 . 10 . 6§ §Twine 12 Skeans§ §.. 10 ..§ §Iron 4 lb§ §.. 11 ..§ §Lead 34 Sheet§ §1 . 6 . 3§ §Salt 9 Bushels§ §2 . 2 .§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §6 Puncheons Beef§ §120 . 7 . 6§ §3 Hhds. Pork§ §61 . 13 . 6§ §182 . 1 .§	The sales at 40 per cent above cost continued from £9 1s 3d, and the storekeeper then listed the stores sold to the Company's ships. Brought forward, £9 1s 3d Sewing silk, 6 skeins, £0 3s 6d Mohair thread, 6 skeins, £0 4s 0d Mohair coat buttons, 3 dozen, £0 3s 0d Mohair waistcoat buttons, 1½ dozen, £0 0s 9d Gilt coat buttons, 2 dozen, £0 3s 10d Gilt waistcoat buttons, 2½ dozen, £0 2s 4d Total for haberdashery, £0 17s 5d Blue duffel, 1 yard, £0 8s 6d Single deals, 2, £0 5s 6d Longboat oars, 6, £2 12s 0d Total sold at 40 per cent above cost, £13 4s 8d Sold to the Company's ships, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Cordage, 97 hundredweight 1 quarter 9 pounds, £218 9s 10d Flour, 15 hundredweight 3 quarters 25 pounds, £22 16s 3d Coal, 3 chaldrons, £9 10s 6d Twine, 12 skeins, £0 10s 0d Iron, [...], £0 11s 0d Sheet lead, 84 lb, £1 6s 3d Salt, 9 bushels, £2 2s 0d Beef, 6 puncheons, £120 7s 6d Pork, 3 hogsheads, £61 13s 6d Total for beef and pork, £182 1s 0d English canvas, 11 pieces, £27 10s 0d White lead, dry, 106 lb, £2 12s 0d Red lead, 80 lb, £1 4s 7d Vermilion, 6 lb, £2 7s 0d Blacking, 36 barrels, £1 7s 0d Total for paint, £7 10s 7d Tin plate, 3 single sheets, £0 1s 8d Lantern leaves, 50, £0 16s 8d Total for tinware, £0 18s 4d Carried forward, £473 5s 9d **Interpretations** Sales to the Company's ships jumped in this quarter, chiefly because of the *Harcourt*. Nearly 100 hundredweight of cordage, six puncheons of beef and three hogsheads of pork made up most of the total. They matched the cables, rope and salt provisions Captain Paul was charged for in July 1774, the bill he protested against as his ship got under way. Lantern

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Canvas 11 Pieces English§ §27 . 10 .§ §Paint Viz.§ §106 White Lead dry§ §2 . 12 .§ §30 Red Lead§ §1 . 4 . 7§ §6 Vermillion§ §2 . 7 ..§ §36 Bundles Blacking§ §1 . 7 ..§ §7 . 10 . 7§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §3 Single Sheets Tin§ §.. 1 . 8§ §50 Lanthorn Leaves§ §.. 16 . 8§ §.. 18 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 473 . 5 . 9§	leaves were thin sheets of horn used as the panes of ships' lanterns.
285	280	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 473 . 5 . 9§ §Oil Viz.§ §17 Gallons Linseed§ §4 . 13 . 6§ §5 do. Train§ §1 . 9 . 2§ §1 do. Turpentine§ §.. 8 . 6§ §6 . 11 . 2§ §Pitch and Tar 4 Barls. Pitch§ §7 . 11 . 4§ §Nails Viz.§ §13 .. 2§ §2 .. 3§ §13 .. 6§ §32 .. 10§ §12 .. 20§ §2 .. 30§ §34 .. 40§ §3 Glazing Brads§ §8 Scupper Nails§ §4 . 5 . 9§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §100 Sail Needles§ §.. 4 . 2§ §18 Sheets Emery Paper§ §.. 2 .§ §2 Wire Rat Traps§ §.. 19 . 2§ §1 . 5 . 4§ §Deals 24 Single§ §3 . 2 . 6§ §£ 496 . 1 . 10§ §Charges General Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §12 lb Sugar Doctors Shop§ §.. 3 . 3§ §50 lb Candy Groom & Gardener§ §.. 18 . 9§ §1 . 2 ..§ §Tea 6 lb Bohea do. & do.§ §.. 4 . 2§ §Oil 31 Gallns. Train Castle & Council§ §6 . 9 . 2§ §Coals 22 Bushels Smiths Shop§ §4 . 17 . 5§ §Sope 100 lb Linens§ §2 . 11 . 8§ §Starch 9½ lb do.§ §.. 5 . 4§ §Twine Viz.§ §9 lb Twine Govr. & Lt. Govr. Kitchens§	The sales to the Company's ships continued from £473 5s 9d, and the storekeeper then charged the Company's general account with stores issued for its own use. Brought forward, £473 5s 9d Linseed oil, 17 gallons, £4 13s 6d Train oil, 5 gallons, £1 9s 2d Oil of turpentine, 1 gallon, £0 8s 6d Total for oil, £6 11s 2d Pitch, 4 barrels, £7 11s 4d Twopenny nails, 13 [...], threepenny nails, 2 [...], sixpenny nails, 13 [...], tenpenny nails, 32 [...], twentypenny nails, 12 [...], thirtypenny nails, 2 [...], fortypenny nails, 34 [...], glaziers' brads, 3 [...], scupper nails, 8 [...], total for nails, £4 5s 9d Sail needles, 100, £0 4s 2d Emery paper, 18 sheets, £0 2s 0d Wire rat traps, 2, £0 19s 2d Total for ironware, £1 5s 4d Single deals, 24, £3 2s 6d Total sold to the Company's ships, £496 1s 10d Stores issued on general charges, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Sugar, 12 lb, for the doctor's shop, £0 3s 3d Sugar candy, 50 lb, for the groom and gardener, £0 18s 9d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £1 2s 0d Bohea tea, 6 lb, for the groom and gardener, £0 4s 2d Train oil, 31 gallons, for the Castle and the Council, £6 9s 2d Coal, 29 bushels, for the smith's shop, £4 17s 5d Soap, 100 lb, for linen, £2 11s 8d Starch, 9½ lb, for linen, £0 5s 4d Twine, 9 skeins, for the Governor's fishermen, £0 3s 0d Cotton wick, ½ lb, for the Castle, £0 1s 3d Total for twine and wick, £0 4s 3d Carried forward, £15 14s 0d **Interpretations** Sales to the Company's ships reached £496 1s 10d in the quarter, more than three times the £146 recorded between April and June, despite far fewer ships in the road. The *Harcourt*'s emergency purchases of cable, cordage and salt provisions in July accounted for most of the difference.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 3 ..§ §½ lb Cotton Wick Castle§ §.. 1 . 3§ §.. 4 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 15 . 14 ..§	
286	281	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 15 . 14 ..§ §Candles Viz.§ §162 Castle§ §210 Council§ §30 Chaplain§ §25 Doctors Shop§ §c q lb 3 . 3 . 9§ §45 . 10 . 2§ §Corks 9½ Gro. Castle§ §1 .. 5§ §Blankets 3 Fine do.§ §1 . 13§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §200 No. 6 Hooks§ §.. 16 . 2§ §100 .. 10 do.§ §.. 1 . 8§ §150 .. 11 do.§ §.. 2 . 3§ §150 .. 13 do.§ §.. .. 9§ §32 .. 2 Lines§ §.. 8 . 11§ §24 .. 3 do.§ §.. 7 . 10§ §13 .. 4 do.§ §.. 4 . 10§ §2 Log do.§ §.. 2 ..§ §Govr. and Lt. Govr. Fishers§ §2 . 4 . 5§ §Lead c q lb 1 . 3 . 22 Church and do.§ §1 . 19 . 7§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §7 Skeans Silk do.§ §.. 2 . 8§ §2 Pr. Tape Church§ §.. 1 . 1§ §.. 3 . 9§ §China Ware Viz.§ §4 Sneakers§ §.. 1 . 4§ §24 Octagon Soup Plates§ §.. 11 ..§ §3 Chamber Pots§ §.. 6 ..§ §Castle§ §.. 18 . 4§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §6 Mouse Traps§ §.. 3 . 11§ §4 Wire Rat Traps§ §1 . 7 . 3§ §Castle & Store use§ §1 Plain Sive Bake House§ §.. 4 . 9§ §2 Stock Locks§ §.. 6 . 3§ §4 Blank Keys§ §.. 4 . 5§ §Castle & Store Use§ §2 Ash Helves§ §.. 1 . 2§ §1 Bitt for a brace & Stock Coopers Shop§ §.. .. 4§ §1 Axletree and Winch Carpenters do.§ §.. 4 . 5§	The general charges continued from £15 14s 0d. Brought forward, £15 14s 0d Candles, 164 lb for the Castle, 210 lb for the Council, 30 lb for the chaplain, 25 lb for the doctor's shop, total 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 9 pounds, £45 10s 2d Corks, 9½ gross, for the Castle, £1 0s 5d Fine blankets, 3, for the Castle, £1 18s 0d Fish hooks no. 6, 200 hooks, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 16s 2d Fish hooks no. 10, 100 hooks, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 1s 8d Fish hooks no. 11, 150 hooks, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 2s 3d Fish hooks no. 13, 150 hooks, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 0s 9d Fishing lines no. 2, 32 lines, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 8s 11d Fishing lines no. 3, 24 lines, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 7s 10d Fishing lines no. 4, 13 lines, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 4s 10d Log lines, 2 lines, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 2s 0d Total for hooks and lines, £2 4s 5d Sheet lead, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 22 pounds, for the church and the fishermen, £1 19s 7d Sewing silk, 7 skeins, for the fishermen, £0 2s 8d Tape, 2 pieces, for the church, £0 1s 1d Total for haberdashery, £0 3s 9d Sneakers, 4, for the Castle, £0 1s 4d Octagonal meat plates, 24, for the Castle, £0 11s 0d Chamber pots, 3, for the Castle, £0 6s 0d Total for china, £0 18s 4d Mousetraps, 6, for the Castle and the store, £0 3s 11d Wire rat traps, 4, for the Castle and the store, £1 7s 3d Plated wire sieve, 1, for the bakehouse, £0 4s 9d Stock locks, 2, for the Castle and the store, £0 6s 3d Blank keys, 4, for the Castle and the store, £0 4s 5d Axe helves, 2, £0 1s 2d Bit for a round-headed stock, 1, for the cooper's shop, £0 0s 4d Axletree and winch, 1, for the carpenter's shop, £0 4s 5d Iron shovel, 1, for the bakehouse, £0 4s 7d Hones, 2, for the store and the secretary's office, £0 6s 8d Ironware carried forward, £3 3s 9d Carried forward, £69 8s 3d **Interpretations** The Lieutenant Governor now shared the fishermen's gear with the Governor. In the first half of the year the store charged hooks and lines to the Governor's fishermen alone. The Company equipped boats to feed both senior households, which kept their tables supplied with fresh fish at the Company's expense as well as with the meat and wine already charged to the steward's account.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 Iron Shovel Bake House§ §.. 4 . 7§ §2 Hinges Store use & Secy. Office§ §.. 6 . 8§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 3 . 3 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 69 . 8 . 8§	
287	282	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 69 . 8 . 8§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 3 . 3 . 9§ §1 Chafing Dish Castle§ §.. 7 . 8§ §56 lb Rod Iron§ §.. 11 . 8§ §24 File Hafts§ §.. 2 ..§ §Smiths Shop§ §2 Pr. HL Hinges Church§ §.. 6 . 4§ §2 Chest Locks Castle§ §.. 6 . 2§ §2 Claw Hammers Carpr. Shop§ §.. 3 .§ §3 Steel Drivers Coopers do.§ §.. 5 .§ §½ Course Emery§ §.. 2 . 8§ §55 Files§ §1 . 6 . 5§ §12 Rubber Files§ §3 . 6 . 3§ §Smiths do.§ §14 Double Worm'd Gimblets§ §.. 2 . 8§ §19 Hammer Helves Smiths Shop§ §.. 7 . 2§ §1 Coopers Hand Hammer Coopr. do.§ §.. 2 . 3§ §3 Spring Rat Traps Castle§ §.. 4 . 9§ §5 Coopers Vices Coopers Shop§ §.. 2 . 10§ §1 Jack Wheels Castle§ §.. 6 . 9§ §1½ lb Tinn'd Tacks§ §.. 3 . 1§ §10 Packing Needles§ §.. 1 . 8§ §½ Brass Chair Nails§ §.. .. 9§ §11 . 12 . 10§ §Pitch and Tar 24 Rosin Castle§ §.. 3 . 6§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §1 Lamps Bake House§ §.. .. 9§ §6 Double Sheets Tin Castle§ §.. 4 ..§ §1 Galln. Funnel§ §.. 2 . 1§ §1 Half Galln. do.§ §.. 1 . 3§ §1 Quart do.§ §.. .. 5§ §Store use§ §1 Dripping Pan Castle§ §.. 1 . 10§ §.. 10 . 4§ §Canvas 17½ Yards Ozenbrigs [...] Buckets§ §.. 15 . 4§ §Nails Viz.§ §6 lb 10 Prisons House§	The general charges continued from £69 8s 8d. Brought forward, £69 8s 8d Ironware brought forward, £3 3s 9d Chafing dish, 1, for the Castle, £0 7s 8d Rod iron, 56 lb, for the smith's shop, £0 11s 8d File handles, 24, for the smith's shop, £0 2s 0d H hinges, 2 pairs, for the church, £0 6s 4d Chest locks, 2, for the Castle, £0 6s 2d Claw hammers, 2, for the carpenter's shop, £0 3s 0d Steel drivers, 3, for the cooper's shop, £0 5s 0d Coarse emery, ½ lb, for the smith's shop, £0 2s 8d Files, 55, for the smith's shop, £1 6s 5d Rubber files, 12, for the smith's shop, £3 6s 3d Double-worm gimlets, 14, for the smith's shop, £0 2s 8d Hammer helves, 19, for the smith's shop, £0 7s 2d Cooper's hand hammer, 1, for the cooper's shop, £0 2s 3d Spring rat traps, 3, for the Castle, £0 4s 9d Cooper's vices, 5, for the cooper's shop, £0 2s 10d Jack wheels, 1 set, for the Castle, £0 6s 9d Tinned tacks, 1½ lb, £0 3s 1d Packing needles, 10, £0 1s 8d Brass chair nails, ½ lb, £0 0s 9d Total for ironware, £11 12s 10d Rosin, 24 lb, for the Castle, £0 3s 6d Lamp, 1, for the bakehouse, £0 0s 9d Double sheets of tin, 6, for the Castle, £0 4s 0d One-gallon funnel, 1, for store use, £0 2s 1d Half-gallon funnel, 1, for store use, £0 1s 3d Quart funnel, 1, for store use, £0 0s 5d Dripping pan, 1, for the Castle, £0 1s 10d Total for tinware, £0 10s 4d Osnaburg canvas, 17½ yards, for the boats' buckets, £0 15s 4d Sixpenny nails, 10 [...], for the prisoners' house, £0 2s 9d Sixpenny nails, 2 [...], for store use, £0 1s 1d Total for nails, £0 3s 10d Indigo, 8 lb, for linen, £0 13s 8d Blue smalt, 4 lb, for linen, £0 6s 11d Venetian red, dry, 4 lb, £0 0s 11d Whiting, 28 lb, £0 1s 3d Total for paint, £1 2s 9d Carried forward, £83 17s 3d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 2 . 9§ §2 .. 6 Store use§ §.. 1 . 1§ §.. 3 . 10§ §Paint Viz.§ §5 lb Indico§ §.. 13 . 8§ §4 Blue Smalts§ §.. 6 . 11§ §4 Ven. Red dry§ §.. .. 11§ §23 Whiting§ §.. 1 . 3§ §Linens§ §1 . 2 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 83 . 17 . 3§	
288	283	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 83 . 17 . 3§ §Flannel 2½ Yards Castle§ §.. 4 . 9§ §Arrack 70 Gallons Sundrys§ §13 . 17 . 11§ §Earthen Ware 2 Milk Pans Carpr. Shop§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §1 Birch Broom Bake House§ §.. .. 5§ §1 Tray§ §.. 1 . 6§ §1 Tubmans Yoke§ §.. 1 . 3§ §4 Table Brushes§ §.. 5 ..§ §Castle§ §.. 8 . 7§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §3 Quart Decanters§ §.. 7 ..§ §1 Pint Decanter§ §.. 1 . 9§ §24 Wine Glasses§ §.. 10 . 9§ §Castle§ §1 Sqr. 11 by 19§ §.. 1 . 5§ §7 do. 12 by 15§ §.. 9 . 4§ §do.§ §1 . 10 . 3§ §Cutlery Ware 2½ doz. Ivory Handle Knives and Forks Castle§ §4 . 2 . 6§ §Braziers Ware Viz.§ §1 Brass Sheave Crane§ §5 . 6 . 9§ §2 Bottling Cocks Store use§ §.. 10 . 1§ §5 . 16 . 10§ §Shirts 50½ Yds. Russia Diaper Castle§ §2 . 6 . 4§ §Scales 1 lb Large Store use§ §.. 12 ..§ §Pewter 1 Bason do.§ §.. 2 . 11§ §Deals 5 Pr. Elm Plank Well§ §2 . 3 . 9§ §£ 128 . 19 . 8§ §Repairs Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Deals Viz.§ §4 Double§ §.. 13 . 7§ §49 Single§	The general charges closed, and the storekeeper then charged the repairs account with stores issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Brought forward, £83 17s 3d Flannel, 2½ yards, for the Castle, £0 4s 9d Arrack, 70 gallons, for various uses, £13 17s 11d Milk pans, 2, for the carpenter's shop, £0 2s 3d Birch broom, 1, for the bakehouse, £0 0s 5d Tray, 1, for the Castle, £0 1s 6d Tub and yoke, 1, for the Castle, £0 1s 8d Table brushes, 4, for the Castle, £0 5s 0d Total for turned ware, £0 8s 7d Quart decanters, 3, for the Castle, £0 7s 0d Pint decanter, 1, for the Castle, £0 1s 9d Wine glasses, 24, for the Castle, £0 10s 9d Window glass, 1 pane 11 by 19 inches, for the Castle, £0 1s 5d Window glass, 7 panes 12 by 15 inches, for the Castle, £0 9s 4d Total for glassware, £1 10s 3d Ivory-handled knives and forks, 2½ dozen, for the Castle, £4 2s 6d Brass sheave for the crane, 1, £5 6s 9d Bottling cocks, 2, for store use, £0 10s 1d Total for copper and brass ware, £5 16s 10d Russia diaper, 50½ yards, for the Castle, £2 6s 4d Serge, 1 lb, for scales for store use, £0 12s 11d Pewter basin, 1, for store use, £0 2s 11d Elm plank, ½ piece, for the well, £2 3s 9d Total on general charges, £128 19s 3d Stores issued for repairs, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Double deals, 4, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 13s 7d Single deals, 49, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £4 15s 0d Burnt oak laths, 8 bundles, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 17s 4d Fir laths, 10 bundles, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 11s 3d Balk, 1, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 8s 10d Total for deals, £7 6s 0d Carried forward, £7 6s 0d **Interpretations** The sheave was the grooved wheel in the block of the crane at the landing place in James Bay, over which the rope ran when goods were hoisted from the boats. Its wear and replacement, at more than £5, reflected the heavy use the crane had seen through the shipping season, when every cask and bale for the island came ashore over it.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 . 15 ..§ §8 Burnt Oak Laths§ §.. 17 . 4§ §10 do. Fir do.§ §.. 11 . 3§ §1 Balk§ §.. 8 . 10§ §Lt. Govr. House in Long Wood§ §7 . 6 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 7 . 6 ..§	
289	284	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 7 . 6 .§ §Nails Viz.§ §lb§ §19 .. 2§ §.. 13 . 6§ §7 .. 3§ §.. 1 . 5§ §34 .. 4§ §.. 19 . 2§ §28 .. 6§ §.. 14 . 7§ §10 .. 30§ §.. 3 . 7§ §10 .. 40§ §.. 3 . 7§ §12 Floor Brads§ §.. 6 . 3§ §5 Glazg. do.§ §.. 6 . 6§ §Lieu. Governors House Long Wood§ §3 . 8 . 7§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §3 Lathing Hammers§ §.. 5 ..§ §3 Bra. Plate Locks§ §2 . 3 . 6§ §2 Ash Helves§ §.. 1 . 2§ §2 Plaistg. Trowels§ §.. 3 . 8§ §3 Stock Locks§ §.. 9 . 4§ §1 Blank Key§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 Iron rim'd Lock with Pullback§ §.. 4 . 3§ §Plantation & Lt. Govr. House§ §3 . 7 . 9§ §Arrack 5 Gallns. Lt. Govr. House L. Wood§ §1 . 2 . 9§ §Lead 7 . 3 . 2 do.§ §7 . 17 . 4§ §Iron 4 lb do.§ §.. 6 . 10§ §Paint Viz.§ §44 lb Whiting§ §.. 18 . 3§ §19 Bags Blacking§ §.. 9 . 6§ §9 lb Indico§ §.. 15 . 5§ §30 White Lead mix'd§ §.. 11 . 11§ §5½ Blue Paint§ §.. 12 . 3§ §52 Stone Colour§ §1 . 6 ..§ §do.§ §4 . 13 . 9§ §Oil Viz.§ §5 Gallons Linseed§ §.. 19 . 1§	The repairs account continued from £7 6s 0d. Brought forward, £7 6s 0d Twopenny nails, 19 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 13s 6d Threepenny nails, 7 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 11s 5d Fourpenny nails, 34 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 19s 2d Sixpenny nails, 28 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 14s 7d Thirtypenny nails, 10 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 3s 7d Fortypenny nails, 10 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 3s 7d Floor brads, 12 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 6s 3d Glaziers' brads, 5 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 6s 6d Total for nails, £3 8s 7d Lathing hammers, 3, for Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 5s 0d Brass plate locks, 3, for Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £2 3s 6d Axe helves, 2, for Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 1s 2d Plasterers' trowels, 2, for Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 3s 8d Stock locks, 3, for Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 9s 4d Blank key, 1, for Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 1s 1d Iron rim lock with a pullback, 1, for Plantation House and the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 4s 3d Total for ironware, £3 7s 9d Arrack, 5 gallons, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £1 2s 9d Sheet lead, 7 hundredweight 3 quarters 2 pounds, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £7 17s 4d Iron, 41 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 6s 10d Whiting, 448 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 18s 3d Blacking, 19 barrels, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 9s 6d Indigo, 9 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 15s 5d White lead, mixed, 30 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 11s 11d Blue paint, 5½ lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 12s 3d Stone colour, 52 lb, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £1 6s 0d Total for paint, £4 13s 9d Linseed oil, 5 gallons, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 19s 1d Oil of turpentine, 1½ gallons, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 9s 7d Total for oil, £1 8s 8d Sash line, 1 knot, for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 1s 4d Total for repairs, £29 13s 0d **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1½ do. Turpentine§ §.. 9 . 7§ §do.§ §1 . 8 . 8§ §Lines 1 Knot Sash do.§ §.. 1 . 4§ §£ 29 . 13 ..§	Most of the quarter's repairs went into the Lieutenant Governor's country house at Longwood, as Captain Tippet reported on 3 October 1774. New lead roofing, laths and plaster, sash windows and a full repainting showed that the house was being thoroughly refitted rather than patched. Corneille, who had challenged the Governor's management of the garrison in April, was by now receiving the largest share of the Company's building materials for his own residence.
290	285	1774§ §Diet Expences Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Flour c q lb 10 . 1 . 19§ §10 . 12 . 11§ §Rice 4 . 2 . 8§ §1 . 13 . 3§ §Arrack 63 Gallons§ §15 . 3 . 10§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §30 lb Beef§ §4 . 10 . 8§ §32 do. Pork§ §4 .. ..§ §8 . 12 . 8§ §Pepper 10 lb§ §.. 5 ..§ §Salt ½ Bushel§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §c q lb§ §2 . 2 . 20 Sugar§ §3 . 18 . 10§ §2 . 1 . 8 Candy§ §4 . 19 . 8§ §8 . 18 . 6§ §Tea Viz.§ §5 Singlo§ §.. 5 . 5§ §2 Congo§ §.. 2 . 3§ §.. 7 . 8§ §Spice Viz.§ §2 lb Cinnamon§ §1 . 15 . 9§ §2 Nutmegs§ §1 . 2 . 1§ §1 Mace§ §.. 19 . 10§ §1 Allspice§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 Cloves§ §.. 13 . 3§ §4 . 12 .§ §£ 50 . 15 . 6§ §Garrison Dr. for the following Stores Issued from§ §the 1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Tea 10 lb Bohea Barracks & Guards§ §3 . 11 . 6§ §Candles 3 7 Offices & do.§ §3 . 18 . 11§ §Oil 108 Gallons Train do.§ §22 . 10 .§ §Iron 9 lb Barracks§ §.. 15 . 5§ §Blankets 32 Ordinary Recruits§ §11 .. 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 41 . 16 . 4§	The storekeeper charged the diet account with the provisions issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Provisions issued on diet expenses, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Flour, 10 hundredweight 1 quarter 19 pounds, £10 12s 11d Rice, 4 hundredweight 2 quarters 8 pounds, £1 13s 3d Arrack, 63 gallons, £15 3s 10d Salt beef, 30 pieces, £4 12s 8d Salt pork, 32 pieces, £4 0s 0d Total for beef and pork, £8 12s 8d Pepper, 10 lb, £0 5s 0d Salt, ½ bushel, £0 1s 8d Sugar, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 20 pounds, £3 18s 10d Sugar candy, 2 hundredweight 1 quarter 8 pounds, £4 19s 8d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £8 18s 6d Singlo tea, 5 lb, £0 5s 5d Congou tea, 2 lb, £0 2s 3d Total for tea, £0 7s 8d Cinnamon, 2 lb, £1 15s 9d Nutmegs, 2 lb, £1 2s 1d Mace, 1 lb, £0 19s 10d Allspice, 1 lb, £0 1s 1d Cloves, 1 lb, £0 13s 3d Total for spices, £4 12s 0d Total on diet expenses, £50 15s 6d The storekeeper then charged the garrison account with the stores issued over the same quarter. Stores issued to the garrison, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Bohea tea, 106 lb, for the barracks and guards, £3 11s 6d Candles, 37 lb, for officers on guard, £3 18s 11d Train oil, 108 gallons, for the barracks and guards, £22 10s 0d Iron, 91 lb, for the barracks, £0 15s 5d Ordinary blankets, 42, for recruits, £11 0s 6d Carried forward, £41 16s 4d **Interpretations** The garrison's quarterly stores fell back to an ordinary level once the year's uniforms had been issued. The 42 blankets went to recruits, chiefly the men taken on from passing ships, such as the three from the *Resolution* on 12 September 1774, who arrived with little more than the clothes they wore.
291	286	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 41 . 16 . 4§ §Twine Viz.§ §5 Sk. Twine Cots§	The garrison account continued from £41 16s 4d. Brought forward, £41 16s 4d Twine, 5 skeins, for cots, £0 2s 6d Cotton wick, 1 lb, for the guards, £0 2s 5d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 2 . 6§ §1 lb Cotton Wick Guards§ §.. 2 . 5§ §.. 4 . 11§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §1 Horn Lanthorn Main Guard§ §.. 3 . 10§ §35 Lamps Barracks & Guards§ §1 . 4 . 10§ §1 Globe Lamp Main Guard§ §.. 7 . 11§ §1 . 16 . 7§ §Canvas 162 Yds. English Cots§ §7 . 10 . 5§ §Deals Viz.§ §24 Double§ §4 . 1 . 6§ §12 Single§ §1 . 3 . 3§ §Cots and Coffins§ §5 . 4 . 9§ §Nails Viz.§ §lb§ §1 .. 2§ §.. .. 9§ §37 .. 3§ §1 . 6 . 3§ §11 .. 4§ §.. 5 . 10§ §1 dog§ §.. .. 8§ §do. and do.§ §1 . 13 . 6§ §Iron Pots 7 Wt. 283 lb Hosps. & Guards§ §2 . 13 . 1§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §17 Large Fryg. Pans§ §3 . 16 . 11§ §9 Small do.§ §.. 17 . 10§ §8 Wood Axes§ §1 . 2 . 10§ §9 Ash Helves§ §.. 5 . 3§ §do. and do.§ §6 . 2 . 10§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §38 Wood Bowls§ §2 .. 5§ §37 Platters§ §2 . 5 . 7§ §9 Wood Ladles§ §.. 1 . 3§ §2 Birch Brooms§ §.. .. 9§ §do. and do.§ §4 . 8 .§ §Arrack 13 Gallons§ §2 . 19 . 1§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §35 Sqrs. 8 by 10 Barracks§ §.. 18 . 3§ §4 Hour Glasses Out Guards§ §.. 2 . 5§ §1 .. 8§ §Shirts 4 Soldiers§ §.. 17 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 76 . 7 . 11§	Total for twine and wick, £0 4s 11d Horn lantern, 1, for the main guard, £0 3s 10d Lamps, 35, for the barracks and guards, £1 4s 10d Globe lamp, 1, for the main guard, £0 7s 11d Total for tinware, £1 16s 7d English canvas, 162¾ yards, for cots, £7 10s 5d Double deals, 24, for cots and coffins, £4 1s 6d Single deals, 12, for cots and coffins, £1 3s 3d Total for deals, £5 4s 9d Twopenny nails, 1 lb, for cots and coffins, £0 0s 9d Threepenny nails, 37 lb, for cots and coffins, £1 6s 3d Fourpenny nails, 11 lb, for cots and coffins, £0 5s 10d Dog nails, 1 lb, for cots and coffins, £0 0s 8d Total for nails, £1 13s 6d Iron pots, 7, weighing 283 lb, for the barracks and guards, £2 13s 1d Large frying pans, 17, for the barracks and guards, £3 16s 11d Small frying pans, 9, for the barracks and guards, £0 17s 10d Wood axes, 8, for the barracks and guards, £1 2s 10d Axe helves, 9, for the barracks and guards, £0 5s 3d Total for ironware, £6 2s 10d Wooden bowls, 38, for the barracks and guards, £2 0s 5d Wooden platters, 37, for the barracks and guards, £2 5s 7d Wooden ladles, 9, for the barracks and guards, £0 1s 3d Birch brooms, 2, for the barracks and guards, £0 0s 9d Total for turned ware, £4 8s 0d Arrack, 13 gallons, £2 19s 1d Window glass, 35 panes 8 by 10 inches, for the barracks, £0 18s 3d Hourglasses, 4, for the outlying guard, £0 2s 5d Total for glassware, £1 0s 8d Soldiers' shirts, 4, £0 17s 9d Carried forward, £76 7s 11d **Interpretations** Large numbers of cooking pots, frying pans, bowls and platters went to the barracks in this quarter. The soldiers messed together in small groups, and the new mess kit fitted out the barracks for the recruits who had joined since April. The Council's order of 11 April 1774 had made an officer inspect the messes each evening, and properly equipped messes made that supervision possible. Hourglasses at the outlying guards measured the watches, so that sentries were relieved on time through the night at posts far from any clock.
292	287	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 76 . 7 . 11§ §Soldiers Cloaths Viz.§ §1 Matrosses Coat§ §1 . 11 . 6§	The garrison account closed, and the storekeeper then charged the account for the slaves with stores issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Brought forward, £76 7s 11d Matross's coat, 1, £1 11s 6d Watch coats, 7, £5 15s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§7 Watch Coats§ §5 . 15 . 6§ §50 Soldiers do. and Breeches§ §63 . 4 . 8§ §70 . 11 . 8§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §1½ Gro. Narrow Worsted Lace§ §.. 15 ..§ §2 lb Whalebone for Hats§ §.. 12 ..§ §1 . 7 ..§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §173 lb Beef§ §26 . 2 . 6§ §340 do. Pork§ §42 . 10 ..§ §68 . 12 . 6§ §Thread Viz.§ §4¼ lb Coloured§ §.. 14 ..§ §3 White & Brown§ §.. 19 . 10§ §Cloathing§ §1 . 13 . 10§ §Paint Viz.§ §4 lb Whiting§ §.. .. 2§ §1 White Lead mix'd§ §.. .. 5§ §Cloaks§ §.. .. 7§ §Shalloon 2 Yds. Coloured§ §.. 3 . 7§ §Serge 1 Yd. Blue§ §.. 4 . 3§ §Lines 1 lb Whip Cord§ §.. 3 . 6§ §£ 219 . 4 . 10§ §Blacks Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Rice c q lb 7 [...]§ §33 . 14 . 2§ §Wheat 50 . 3 . 25§ §33 . 18 . 6§ §Arrack 130 Gallons§ §31 . 10 . 5§ §Sugar 32 lb§ §.. 8 . 8§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §1045 lb Beef§ §157 . 16 . 8§ §705 do. Pork§ §88 . 2 . 6§ §245 . 19 . 2§ §Tea 3 lb Bohea§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Salt ½ Bushel§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 345 . 18 . 1§	Soldiers' coats and breeches, 50 sets, £63 4s 8d Total for soldiers' clothing, £70 11s 8d Narrow worsted lace, 1½ gross, £0 15s 0d Whalebone, 2 lb, for hats, £0 12s 0d Total for haberdashery, £1 7s 0d Salt beef, 173 pieces, £26 2s 6d Salt pork, 340 pieces, £42 10s 0d Total for beef and pork, £68 12s 6d Coloured thread, 4¾ lb, for clothing, £0 14s 0d Whited-brown thread, 3 lb, for clothing, £0 19s 10d Total for thread, £1 13s 10d Whiting, 4 lb, for cloaks, £0 0s 2d White lead, mixed, 1 lb, for cloaks, £0 0s 5d Total for paint, £0 0s 7d Coloured shalloon, 2¾ yards, £0 3s 7d Blue serge, 1⅞ yards, £0 4s 3d Whipcord lines, £0 3s 6d Total for the garrison, £219 4s 10d Stores issued for the slaves, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Rice, 71 hundredweight 0 quarters 8 pounds, £33 14s 2d Wheat, 50 hundredweight 3 quarters 25 pounds, £33 13s 6d Arrack, 130 gallons, £31 10s 5d Sugar, 33 lb, £0 3s 8d Salt beef, 1,045 pieces, £157 16s 3d Salt pork, 705 pieces, £88 2s 6d Total for beef and pork, £245 19s 2d Bohea tea, 5 lb, £0 5s 6d Salt, ½ bushel, £0 1s 8d Carried forward, £345 18s 1d **Interpretations** Watch coats were heavy greatcoats worn by sentries standing guard through the cold nights at the island's outlying posts, where the southern-hemisphere winter brought wind and rain to the high ground. Wheat replaced half the slaves' rice in this quarter. Rice issued to them fell from 146 hundredweight in the quarter to June to 71, while 50 hundredweight of wheat appeared in its place. The wheat bought from homeward ships at the Cape, such as the 56 hundredweight purchased from Captain Cotton in May, gave the island a cheaper grain to stretch its stocks of Indian rice.
293	288	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 345 . 18 . 1§ §Pepper 4 lb§ §.. 2 ..§ §Sope 8 lb§ §.. 4 . 2§ §Oil 5 Gallons Train§ §1 .. 10§ §Long Cloth 3 Ps. 3 Yds. No. 6§ §3 . 7 ..§ §Shoes Viz.§ §20 Pr. Ordinary§ §9 . 2 . 6§ §6 Pr. Womens Fine Calf Leather Castle Servants§	The account for the slaves closed, and the storekeeper then charged the account for the Malays with stores issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Brought forward, £345 18s 1d Pepper, 4 lb, £0 2s 0d Soap, 8 lb, £0 4s 2d Train oil, 5 gallons, £1 0s 10d Long cloth no. 6, 3 pieces 8 yards, £3 7s 0d Men's ordinary shoes, 40 pairs, £9 2s 6d Women's fine calf-leather shoes, 6 pairs, for the Castle servants, £1 4s 0d Total for shoes, £10 6s 6d Ordinary thread stockings, 32 pairs, £4 10s 0d Women's worsted stockings, 6 pairs, £0 16s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 4 ..§ §10 . 6 . 6§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §32 Pr. Ordinary thread Stockings§ §4 . 10 ..§ §6 do. Womens Worsted do.§ §.. 16 . 6§ §5 . 6 . 6§ §Haberdashery ½ Gro. Shirt Buttons§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Thread ½ lb White & Brown§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Flannel 1 Yard§ §.. 1 . 11§ §Iron Pots 1 Weight 12 lb§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §3 Small Fryg. Pans§ §.. 6 ..§ §1 Stock Lock§ §.. 3 . 1§ §.. 9 . 1§ §Tin Ware 2 Lamps§ §.. 1 . 3§ §£ 367 . 4 . 9§ §Mallays Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Rice c q lb 1 . 3 . 20§ §.. 16 . 2§ §Beef 9 Pieces§ §1 . 13 . 7§ §Arrack 9 Gallons§ §2 .. 11§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §c q lb§ §.. 1 . 8 Sugar§ §.. 9 . 9§ §.. .. 13 Candy§ §.. 6 ..§ §.. 15 . 9§ §Flour 30 lb§ §.. 5 . 8§ §Coffee 4 lb§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Tea 4 lb Bohea§ §.. 2 . 9§ §Pepper 2 lb§ §.. 1 ..§ §Sope 6 lb§ §.. 3 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 6 . 2 . 4§	Total for hosiery, £5 6s 6d Shirt buttons, ½ gross, £0 1s 8d Whited-brown thread, ½ lb, £0 3s 4d Flannel, 1 yard, £0 1s 11d Iron pot, 1, weighing 12 lb, £0 2s 3d Small frying pans, 3, £0 6s 0d Stock lock, 1, £0 3s 1d Total for ironware, £0 9s 1d Lamps, 2, £0 1s 3d Total for the slaves, £367 4s 9d Stores issued for the Malays, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Rice, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 20 pounds, £0 16s 2d Salt beef, 9 pieces, £1 13s 7d Arrack, 9 gallons, £2 0s 11d Sugar, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 8 pounds, £0 9s 9d Sugar candy, 13 lb, £0 6s 0d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £0 15s 9d Flour, 30 lb, £0 5s 8d Coffee, 4 lb, £0 3s 4d Bohea tea, 4 lb, £0 2s 9d Pepper, 2 lb, £0 1s 0d Soap, 6 lb, £0 3s 2d Carried forward, £6 2s 4d **Interpretations** The account for the slaves fell to £367 4s 9d, against £866 12s 3d in the quarter to June, because the year's clothing had already been issued. Only the Castle's household slaves received shoes and stockings this quarter, as in the first three months of the year. The field slaves' cost returned to its usual pattern of grain, salt meat and arrack.
294	289	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 6 . 2 . 4§ §Candles 20 lb§ §2 . 2 . 11§ §Salt ½ Bushel§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Long Cloth Viz.§ §4 Pr. No. 3§ §3 . 4 . 9§ §1 do. 4§ §2 . 8 . 9§ §1 do. 5§ §1 . 8 . 8§ §7 . 2 . 2§ §Paint 1 lb Indico§ §.. 1 . 9§ §Haberdashery 2 Sk. Silk§ §.. .. 9§ §Oil 2 Bottles Florence§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §100 No. 17 Hooks§	The account for the Malays closed, and the storekeeper then charged the plantation account with stores issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Brought forward, £6 2s 4d Candles, 20 lb, £2 2s 11d Salt, ½ bushel, £0 1s 8d Long cloth no. 3, 1 piece, £3 4s 9d Long cloth no. 4, 1 piece, £2 3s 9d Long cloth no. 5, 1 piece, £1 3s 8d Total for long cloth, £7 2s 2d Indigo, 1 lb, £0 1s 9d Sewing silk, 2 skeins, £0 0s 9d Florence oil, 2 bottles, £0 5s 6d Fish hooks no. 17, 100 hooks, £0 0s 8d Fishing lines no. 2, 6 lines, £0 1s 8d Total for hooks and lines, £0 2s 4d Total for the Malays, £15 19s 5d Stores issued for the plantation, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Rice, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 10 pounds, for the poultry, horses, overseers and stewards, £1 12s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. .. 8§ §6 .. 2 Lines§ §.. 1 . 8§ §.. 2 . 4§ §£ 15 . 19 . 5§ §Plantation Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §c q lb§ §3 . 3 . 10 Rice§ §1 . 12 . 1§ §35 . 3 . 1 Paddy§ §8 . 5 . 7§ §Poultry, Horses, Overseers and Stewards§ §9 . 17 . 8§ §Wheat 18 . 1 . 2 Poultry &c.§ §12 . 5 . 9§ §Beef 9 Pcs. Steward§ §1 . 13 . 7§ §Cordage 6 lb§ §.. 2 .§ §Cutlery Ware Viz.§ §9 Shoe Knives§ §.. 3 . 5§ §1 Case Fleams§ §.. 2 . 6§ §12 Pruning Knives§ §.. 13 . 2§ §4 Butchers do.§ §.. 1 . 6§ §1 .. 7§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §4 Scythes§ §1 .. 9§ §26 do. Stones§ §.. 5 . 5§ §3 Hay do.§ §.. 1 . 1§ §2 Sheets Sand Paper§ §.. .. 2§ §8 Spring Rat Traps§ §.. 12 . 2§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 1 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 24 . 19 . 7§	Paddy, 35 hundredweight 3 quarters 7 pounds, for the poultry, horses, overseers and stewards, £8 5s 7d Total for rice and paddy, £9 17s 8d Wheat, 13 hundredweight 1 quarter 2 pounds, for the poultry and other uses, £12 5s 9d Salt beef, 9 pieces, for the steward, £1 13s 7d Cordage, 6 lb, £0 2s 0d Shoemaker's knives, 9, £0 3s 5d Case of fleams, 1, £0 2s 6d Pruning knives, 12, £0 13s 2d Butcher's knives, 4, £0 1s 6d Total for cutlery, £1 0s 7d Scythes, 4, £1 0s 9d Scythe stones, 26, £0 5s 5d Ragstones, 3, £0 1s 1d Sandpaper, 2 sheets, £0 0s 2d Spring rat traps, 8, £0 12s 2d Ironware carried forward, £1 19s 7d Carried forward, £24 19s 7d **Interpretations** A fleam was a small lancet used by farriers to bleed horses and cattle, a common treatment for animal ailments at the time. Its issue to the plantation, with pruning knives and scythes, belonged to the spring work of the Company's farm, when the hay was cut and the orchards pruned.
295	290	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 24 . 19 . 7§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 1 . 19 . 7§ §2 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 3 . 5§ §2 Curry Combs & Brushes§ §.. 3 . 5§ §8 Spades§ §1 . 10 ..§ §8 Iron Shovels§ §1 . 16 . 2§ §4 Pad Locks§ §.. 5 . 9§ §2 Mouse Traps§ §.. 1 . 4§ §5 Helves for Garden Hoes§ §.. 2 . 10§ §2 Pr. Sheep Sheers§ §.. 3 ..§ §6 . 5 . 6§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §10 Birch Brooms§ §.. 3 . 9§ §3 Labourers Baskets§ §.. 3 . 1§ §1 Flasket§	The plantation account continued from £24 19s 7d and closed for the quarter. Brought forward, £24 19s 7d Ironware brought forward, £1 19s 7d Hand hatchets, 2, £0 3s 5d Curry combs and brushes, 2 sets, £0 3s 5d Spades, 8, £1 10s 0d Iron shovels, 8, £1 16s 2d Padlocks, 4, £0 5s 9d Mousetraps, 2, £0 1s 4d Helves for garden hoes, 5, £0 2s 10d Sheep shears, 2 pairs, £0 3s 0d Total for ironware, £6 5s 6d Birch brooms, 10, £0 3s 9d Labourers' baskets, 3, £0 3s 1d Flasket, 1, £0 3s 4d Total for turned ware, £0 10s 2d Wheelbarrow wheels, 3, for the gardens, £2 6s 6d Single deals, 13, for the Fort garden, £1 14s 11d Balk, ½, for carts, £0 4s 5d Oak plank, ⅔ piece, for carts, £2 3s 10d Ash plank, ½ piece, for carts, £1 3s 5d Total for deals and timber, £5 6s 7d Tar, 1 gallon, for carts, £0 0s 10d Milk pans, 9, for the dairy, £0 12s 0d Fourpenny nails, 6 lb, £0 3s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 3 . 4§ §.. 10 . 2§ §Cart Wheels 3 Wheel Barrows Garden§ §2 . 6 . 6§ §Deals Viz.§ §13 Single Fort Garden§ §1 . 14 . 11§ §½ Balk§ §.. 4 . 5§ §⅔ Pr. Oak Plank§ §2 . 3 . 10§ §½ Pr. Ash do.§ §1 . 3 . 5§ §Carts§ §5 . 6 . 7§ §Pitch and Tar 1 Galln. Tar Carts§ §.. .. 10§ §Earthen Ware 9 Milk Pans Dairy§ §.. 12 ..§ §Nails 6 lb 4§ §.. 3 . 6§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §8 No. 2§ §.. 2 . 3§ §2 Hambro§ §.. 2 . 7§ §Pastures§ §.. 4 . 10§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §1 Horn Lanthorn Stables§ §.. 3 . 11§ §1 Watering Pot Garden§ §.. 3 . 4§ §.. 7 . 3§ §£ 40 . 16 . 9§	Fishing lines no. 2, 8 lines, for the pastures, £0 2s 3d Hambro lines, 2, for the pastures, £0 2s 7d Total for hooks and lines, £0 4s 10d Horn lantern, 1, for the stables, £0 3s 11d Watering pot, 1, for the garden, £0 3s 4d Total for tinware, £0 7s 3d Total for the plantation, £40 16s 9d
296	291	1774§ §Hospital Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the§ §1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Sugar c q lb 1 . 3 . 13§ §2 . 15 . 1§ §Flour 1 . 3 . 9§ §1 . 17 . 6§ §Rice 1 . 3 . 9§ §.. 15 . 4§ §Tea 2½ [...]§ §.. 17 . 3§ §Sago 13 lb§ §.. 6 ..§ §Salt 1 Bushel§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Oil 9 Gallons Train§ §1 . 17 . 6§ §Turners Ware 1 Punch Strainer§ §.. .. 8§ §£ 8 . 12 . 8§ §Boats Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the 1 July to the§ §30 September 1774.§ §Leather 34 lb Sole§ §1 . 7 . 8§ §Cordage c q lb 1 .. 11§ §1 . 18 . 2§ §Arrack 6 Gallons§ §1 . 7 . 3§ §Deals Viz.§ §5 Double§ §.. 17 ..§ §3 Single§ §.. 6 ..§ §⅔ Pr. Oak Plank§ §2 . 3 . 10§ §2 Wainst. Boards§ §.. 12 ..§ §4½ Elm do.§	The storekeeper charged the hospital account with the stores issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Stores issued for the hospital, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Sugar, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 13 pounds, £2 15s 1d Flour, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 9 pounds, £1 17s 6d Rice, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 9 pounds, £0 15s 4d Bohea tea, 25 lb, £0 17s 3d Sago, 18 lb, £0 6s 0d Salt, 1 bushel, £0 3s 4d Train oil, 9 gallons, £1 17s 6d Punch strainer, 1, £0 0s 8d Total for the hospital, £8 12s 8d The boats account was charged with the stores issued over the same quarter. Stores issued for the boats, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Sole leather, 34 lb, £1 7s 0d Cordage, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 11 pounds, £1 18s 2d Arrack, 6 gallons, £1 7s 3d Double deals, 5, £0 17s 0d Single deals, 3, £0 6s 0d Oak plank, ⅔ piece, £2 3s 10d Wainscot boards, 2, £0 12s 0d Elm boards, 4½, £1 1s 5d Ash plank, ½ piece, £1 3s 5d Total for deals, £6 3s 8d Pitch, 1 barrel, £1 3s 5d Tar, 1 barrel, £1 2s 1d Rosin, 54 lb, £0 7s 10d Turpentine, ½ barrel, £1 0s 10d Total for pitch and tar, £3 14s 2d Train oil, 6 gallons, £1 5s 0d Linseed oil, 7 gallons, £1 6s 9d Total for oil, £2 11s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 1 . 5§ §½ Pr. Ash Plank§ §1 . 3 . 5§ §6 . 3 . 8§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §1 Barrel Pitch§ §1 . 3 . 5§ §1 do. Tar§ §1 . 2 . 1§ §54 lb Rosin§ §.. 7 . 10§ §½ Barrel Turpentine§ §1 .. 10§ §3 . 14 . 2§ §Oil Viz.§ §6 Gallons Train§ §1 . 5 ..§ §7 do. Linseed§ §1 . 6 . 9§ §2 . 11 . 9§ §Nails Viz.§ §7 .. 2§ §.. 5 ..§ §10 .. 4§ §.. 5 . 10§ §14 .. 10§ §.. 6 . 5§ §10 .. 20§ §.. 3 . 9§ §3 Dog§ §.. 2 ..§ §1 . 3 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 15 . 5 . 8§	Twopenny nails, 7 [...], £0 5s 0d Fourpenny nails, 10 [...], £0 5s 10d Tenpenny nails, 10 [...], £0 6s 5d Twentypenny nails, 14 [...], £0 3s 9d Dog nails, 10 [...], £0 2s 0d Nails, 3 [...], £0 1s 3d Carried forward, £18 5s 8d **Interpretations** The hospital's costs fell to £8 12s 8d, against £37 18s 8d in the quarter to June. No ships had landed sick men since the *Harcourt* in July, and with no port wine issued, the hospital returned to its ordinary diet of sugar, flour, rice and tea for the garrison's own patients.
297	292	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §Paint Viz.§ §9 lb Ven. Red dry§ §1 . 1 . 9§ §3 White Lead mix'd§ §.. 1 . 3§ §3 Barrels Blacking§ §.. 1 . 6§ §21 Stone Oaker dry§ §.. 9 . 7§ §7 Yellow Oaker mix'd§ §.. 3 . 6§ §1 . 17 . 7§ §Iron Pots 1 Weight 31 lb§ §.. 5 . 10§ §Candles 1 lb§ §.. 2 . 2§ §Canvas 12 Yards Ozenbrigs§ §.. 10 . 6§ §Twine Viz.§ §13 Sk. Twine§ §.. 6 . 6§ §2 do. Marline§ §.. .. 6§ §.. 7 ..§ §Turners Ware 1 Paint Brush§ §.. .. 6§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §4 Spike Gimblets§ §.. 1 . 6§ §3 Scrapers§ §.. 5 . 6§ §.. 7 ..§ §Oars 2 Long Boats§ §.. 12 . 5§ §Braziers Ware 1 Bottling Cock§ §.. 5 . 1§ §Blocks 3 Double of 8 Inches§ §.. 5 . 2§ §£ 22 . 18 . 11§	The boats account continued from £18 5s 8d and closed, and the storekeeper then charged the fortifications account with stores issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Brought forward, £18 5s 8d Venetian red, dry, 93 lb, £1 1s 9d White lead, mixed, 3 lb, £0 1s 3d Blacking, 3 barrels, £0 1s 6d Stone ochre, dry, 21 lb, £0 9s 7d Yellow ochre, mixed, 7 lb, £0 3s 6d Total for paint, £1 17s 7d Iron pot, 1, weighing 31 lb, £0 5s 10d Candles, 1 lb, £0 2s 2d Osnaburg canvas, 12 yards, £0 10s 6d Twine, 13 skeins, £0 6s 6d Marline, 2 skeins, £0 0s 6d Total for twine, £0 7s 0d Paint brush, 1, £0 0s 6d Spike gimlets, 4, £0 1s 6d Scrapers, 3, £0 5s 6d Total for ironware, £0 7s 0d Longboat oars, 2, £0 12s 5d Bottling cock, 1, £0 5s 1d Double blocks of 8 inches, 3, £0 5s 2d Total for the boats, £22 18s 11d Stores issued for the fortifications, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Cordage, 58 lb, for the flagstaff, £0 17s 11d Twine, 27 skeins, for the artillery, £0 13s 6d Iron, 4 hundredweight 1 quarter 12 pounds, for Prosperous Bay and Mitchell's Line, £3 17s 10d Bottling cocks, 2, £0 10s 1d Train oil, 5 gallons, for the artillery and other uses, £1 0s 10d Linseed oil, 6 gallons, for the artillery and other uses, £1 2s 11d Oil of turpentine, ½ gallon, for the artillery and other uses, £0 3s 3d Total for oil, £2 7s 0d Carried forward, £8 6s 4d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Fortifications Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Cordage 58 lb Flag Staff§ §.. 17 . 11§ §Twine 27 Sk. Artillery use§ §.. 13 . 6§ §Iron 4 . 3 . 13 Prosperous Bay & Mitchl. Line§ §3 . 17 . 10§ §Braziers Ware 2 Bottling Cocks§ §.. 10 . 1§ §Oil Viz.§ §5 Gallons Train§ §1 .. 10§ §6 do. Linseed§ §1 . 2 . 11§ §½ do. Turpentine§ §.. 3 . 3§ §Artillery & do.§ §2 . 7 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 8 . 6 . 4§	
298	293	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 8 . 6 . 4§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Splinter Lock§ §.. .. 6§ §1 Iron Rubbish Riddle§ §.. 6 . 5§ §1 Two Feet Rule§ §.. 1 ..§ §1 Large Fryg. Pan§ §.. 4 . 6§ §6 Ash Helves§ §.. 3 . 6§ §10 Iron Shovels§ §2 . 5 . 8§ §7 Pickaxes§ §1 . 3 . 3§ §2 Mauls§ §.. 13 . 8§ §1 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 1 . 9§ §40 lb Roll Iron§ §.. 10 . 10§ §9 Bricklayers Trowels§ §.. 11 . 10§ §39 Sail Needles§ §.. .. 9§ §Mitchels Line§ §1 Iron rim'd Lock St. Bitts Magazine§ §1 . 2 . 5§ §4 Bolt Rope Needles Artillery§ §.. .. 5§ §2 Masons Stone Hammers Sal. Angle§ §.. 6 ..§ §7 . 17 . 1§ §Deals Viz.§ §2 Double§ §.. 6 . 10§ §6 Single§ §.. 11 . 8§ §1½ Balks§ §.. 13 . 3§ §1 Elm Board§ §.. 4 . 9§ §3 Cuffees§ §.. 10 ..§ §1 Pr. Riga Timber§ §2 . 12 . 5§ §1 Pr. Ash Plank§ §2 . 6 . 9§ §Artillery & Mitchels Line§ §7 . 5 . 8§	The fortifications account continued from £8 6s 4d. Brought forward, £8 6s 4d Splinter lock, 1, for Mitchell's Line, £0 0s 6d Iron rubbish riddle, 1, for Mitchell's Line, £0 6s 5d Two-foot rule, 1, for Mitchell's Line, £0 1s 0d Large frying pan, 1, for Mitchell's Line, £0 4s 6d Axe helves, 6, for Mitchell's Line, £0 3s 6d Iron shovels, 10, for Mitchell's Line, £2 5s 3d Pickaxes, 7, for Mitchell's Line, £1 3s 3d Mauls, 2, for Mitchell's Line, £0 18s 8d Hand hatchet, 1, for Mitchell's Line, £0 1s 9d Rolled iron, 40 lb, for Mitchell's Line, £0 10s 10d Bricklayers' trowels, 9, for Mitchell's Line, £0 11s 10d Sail needles, 39, for Mitchell's Line, £0 0s 9d Iron rim lock, 1, for St Bilbo's magazine, £1 2s 5d Bolt-rope needles, 4, for the artillery, £0 0s 5d Masons' stone rammers, 2, for the Salient Angle, £0 6s 0d Total for ironware, £7 17s 1d Double deals, 2, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 6s 10d Single deals, 6, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 11s 3d Balks, 1½, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 13s 3d Elm board, 1, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 4s 9d Cuffers, 3, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 10s 0d Riga timber, 1 piece, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £2 12s 5d Ash plank, 1 piece, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £2 6s 9d Total for deals and timber, £7 5s 3d Window glass, 6 panes 8 by 10 inches, £0 3s 2d Twopenny nails, 1 lb, for the artillery, Mitchell's Line, the drawbridge and wheelbarrows, £0 0s 9d Threepenny nails, 2 lb, for the same works, £0 1s 5d Fourpenny nails, 8 lb, for the same works, £0 4s 8d Sixpenny nails, 8 lb, for the same works, £0 4s 2d Tenpenny nails, 4 lb, for the same works, £0 1s 10d Twentypenny nails, 1 lb, for the same works, £0 0s 5d Dog nails, 13 lb, for the same works, £0 8s 5d Fortypenny nails, 2 lb, for the same works, £0 0s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Glass Ware 6 Squares 8 by 10 do.§ §.. 3 . 2§ §Nails Viz.§ §lb§ §1 .. 2§ §.. .. 9§ §2 .. 3§ §.. 1 . 5§ §3 .. 4§ §.. 4 . 8§ §8 .. 6§ §.. 4 . 2§ §4 .. 10§ §.. 1 . 10§ §1 .. 20§ §.. .. 5§ §13 Dog§ §.. 8 . 5§ §2 .. 40§ §.. .. 9§ §2 Spike§ §.. .. 8§ §Artillery Mitchl. Line Draw Bridge and W. Barrows§ §1 . 3 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 24 . 15 . 4§	Spikes, 2 lb, for the same works, £0 0s 8d Total for nails, £1 3s 1d Carried forward, £24 15s 4d **Interpretations** A rubbish riddle was a coarse iron sieve used to sort rubble from usable stone and soil. Its issue to Mitchell's Line, with shovels, pickaxes and mauls, showed the labourers clearing the rocks and debris the June flood had piled against the defences at Sandy Bay before the walls could be rebuilt.
299	294	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 24 . 15 . 4§ §Paint Viz.§ §40 lb White Lead mix'd§ §.. 15 . 10§ §13 Barrels Blacking§ §.. 7 . 6§ §20 lb Red Lead§ §.. 3 . 9§ §13 Vermillion§ §2 . 15 . 5§ §9 Ven: Red mix'd§ §.. 4 . 6§ §Artillery and Mitchels Line§ §4 . 7 ..§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §7 Paint Brushes§ §.. 3 . 6§ §1 Plaistg. do.§ §.. 1 . 6§ §30 Laborers Baskets§ §1 . 10 . 8§ §Mitchl. Line§ §1 Hair Broom Mundens Point§ §.. 2 . 9§ §1 . 13 . 5§ §Cutlery Ware 3 Shoe Knives Artly.§ §.. 3 ..§ §Thread 2 lb Coloured§ §.. 5 . 11§ §Cart Wheels 6 Wheel Barrows M. Line§ §4 . 13 .§ §Canvas 40 Yards Ozenbs. Artillery§ §1 . 15 .§ §Lines Viz.§ §20 No. 3§ §.. 6 . 6§ §24 .. 4§ §.. 8 . 11§ §do.§ §.. 15 . 5§ §Iron Pots 3 Wt. 84 lb Mitchels Line§ §.. 15 . 9§ §Coals 38 Chaldron Burng. Lime§ §30 . 6 . 6§ §Bunting Viz.§ §1 Piece Red§ §1 . 8 . 11§	The fortifications account continued from £24 15s 4d and closed for the quarter. Brought forward, £24 15s 4d White lead, mixed, 40 lb, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 15s 10d Blacking, 15 barrels, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 7s 6d Red lead, 20 lb, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 3s 9d Vermilion, 10 lb, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £2 15s 5d Venetian red, mixed, 9 lb, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 4s 6d Total for paint, £4 7s 0d Paint brushes, 7, for Mitchell's Line, £0 3s 6d Plasterer's brush, 1, for Mitchell's Line, £0 1s 6d Labourers' baskets, 30, for Mitchell's Line, £1 10s 8d Hair broom, 1, for Munden's Point, £0 2s 9d Total for turned ware, £1 18s 5d Shoemaker's knives, 8, for the artillery, £0 3s 0d Coloured thread, 2 lb, £0 5s 11d Wheelbarrow wheels, 6, for Mitchell's Line, £4 13s 0d Osnaburg canvas, 40 yards, for the artillery, £1 15s 0d Fishing lines no. 3, 20 lines, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 6s 6d Fishing lines no. 4, 24 lines, for the artillery and Mitchell's Line, £0 8s 11d Total for lines, £0 15s 5d Iron pots, 3, weighing 84 lb, for Mitchell's Line, £0 15s 9d Coal, 38 chaldrons, for burning lime, £80 6s 6d Red bunting, 1 piece, for flags, £1 8s 11d Blue bunting, 2 pieces, for flags, £2 11s 0d White bunting, 3 pieces 3 yards, for flags, £3 7s 5d Total for bunting, £7 7s 4d Total for the fortifications, £127 2s 8d **Interpretations** Coal for burning lime cost more than £80 in the quarter, by far the largest item in the fortifications account. The repairs at Mitchell's Line and Thompson's Gully needed mortar in great quantity. Earlier in the year the lime was burned with whatever fuel the island could gather, but the island had little wood left after a century of cutting. Burning lime with coal shipped from England was a heavy expense,

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 do. Blue§ §2 . 11 ..§ §3 do. 3 Yds. White§ §3 . 7 . 5§ §Flags§ §7 . 7 . 4§ §£ 127 . 2 . 8§	and it showed how the island's loss of its forests had raised the cost of every building in stone.
300	295	1774§ §Guard House Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 July to the 30 September 1774.§ §Deals Viz.§ §45 Double§ §7 . 13 . 10§ §100 Single§ §9 . 12 . 6§ §1⅔ Pr. Riga Timber§ §4 . 7 . 5§ §⅔ Pr. Oak Plank§ §2 . 3 . 10§ §23 . 16 . 7§ §Paint Viz.§ §10 lb White Lead mix'd§ §.. 4 .§ §1 Barrel Blacking§ §.. .. 6§ §.. 4 . 6§ §Oil 1 Gallon Linseed§ §.. 3 . 10§ §£ 24 . 4 . 11§ §Errors Excepted§ §St. Helena§ §30 September 1774.§ §(Signed)§ §Jonathan Doveton§ §Store Keeper.§	The storekeeper charged the guardhouse account with the stores issued between 1 July and 30 September 1774. Stores issued for the guardhouse, 1 July to 30 September 1774 Double deals, 45, £7 13s 10d Single deals, 100, £9 12s 6d Riga timber, 1⅓ pieces, £4 7s 5d Oak plank, ⅔ piece, £2 3s 10d Total for deals and timber, £23 16s 7d White lead, mixed, 10 lb, £0 4s 0d Blacking, 1 barrel, £0 0s 6d Total for paint, £0 4s 6d Linseed oil, 1 gallon, £0 3s 10d Total for the guardhouse, £24 4s 11d Jonathan Doveton signed the collection as storekeeper at St Helena on 30 September 1774, subject to any errors. **Interpretations** The new guardhouse in James Valley now had its own account, as the church had while it was being built. Nearly 150 deals and more than a piece of Riga timber in a single quarter showed the building had reached its roof and floors, the stage at which imported timber was used in bulk.
301	296	17th October§ §Inventory of Stores Remaining in the Honorable§ §Company's Ware Houses the 30 September 1774.§ §Anchors Viz.§ §3 Anchors without Weights§ §40 . 3 . 9§ §1 Anchor weight c q lb 33 .. 16§ §56 . 6 . 7§ §1 34 . 2 . 20§ §59 . 7 . 3§ §1 33 . 3 ..§ §57 . 13 . 1§ §1 35 . 2 . 7§ §1 36 . 3 . 18§ §148 . 9 . 9§ §18 Iron Hoops§ §2 . 18 ..§ §3 Anchor Stocks 16 Feet Long§ §13 . 13 ..§ §23 Tree Nails§ §.. 7 . 8§ §7 Grap Nails weight c q lb 8 . 2 . 23§ §14 . 17 ..§ §393 . 16 . 1§ §Blankets 6 Fine§ §3 . 16 ..§ §Bunting Viz.§ §Ps. Yds.§ §12 .. 30 Red§ §.. 13¼ do. Damaged§ §19 . 12 ..§ §5 .. 40½ Blue§ §.. 20½ do. Damaged§ §8 . 1 . 9§ §5 .. 18 White§ §.. 19 do. Damaged§ §6 . 7 . 8§ §34 . 1 . 5§	The storekeeper then presented an inventory of the stores remaining in the Company's warehouses on 30 September 1774. Inventory of stores remaining, 30 September 1774 Anchors, 3, without weights given, £40 3s 9d Anchor, 1, weighing 33 hundredweight 0 quarters 16 pounds, £56 6s 7d Anchor, 1, weighing 34 hundredweight 2 quarters 20 pounds, £59 7s 3d Anchor, 1, weighing 33 hundredweight 3 quarters 0 pounds, £57 13s 1d Anchors, 2, weighing 35 hundredweight 2 quarters 7 pounds and 36 hundredweight 3 quarters 18 pounds, £148 9s 9d Iron hoops, 18, £2 18s 0d Anchor stocks 16 feet long, 3, £13 13s 0d Treenails, 23, £0 7s 8d Grapnels, 7, weighing 8 hundredweight 2 quarters 23 pounds, £14 17s 0d Total for anchors, £393 16s 1d Fine blankets, 6, £3 16s 0d Red bunting, 12 pieces 30½ yards, with 13¾ yards damaged, £19 12s 0d Blue bunting, 5 pieces 40½ yards, with 20½ yards damaged, £8 1s 9d White bunting, 5 pieces 18 yards, with 19 yards damaged, £6 7s 8d Total for bunting, £34 1s 5d Scarlet broadcloth, 31 yards, £31 8s 2d Black broadcloth, 49 yards, £41 13s 0d Parson's grey broadcloth, ¾ yard, £0 13s 6d Dark brown broadcloth, 21⅞ yards, £19 2s 2d French grey broadcloth, 26½ yards, with 1½ yards damaged, £26 6s 2d Light blue broadcloth, 15⅝ yards, £14 1s 3d White broadcloth, 3¼ yards, £2 15s 6d Mazarine blue broadcloth, 23½ yards, £22 19s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Broad Cloth Viz.§ §31 Yards Scarlet§ §31 . 8 . 2§ §49 do. Black§ §41 . 13 ..§ §¾ do. Parsons Grey§ §.. 13 . 6§ §21⅞ do. Dark Brown§ §19 . 2 . 2§ §28½ do. French Grey§ §1½ do. Damaged§ §26 . 6 . 2§ §15⅝ do. Light Blue§ §14 . 1 . 3§ §3¼ do. White§ §2 . 15 . 6§ §23½ do. Mix Blue§ §22 . 19 ..§ §15¼ do. Pompadore§ §14 . 19 . 9§ §25½ do. Green§ §22 . 7 . 4§ §15 do. Black Cassimere§ §6 . 7 . 5§ §4 do. White do.§ §1 . 12 ..§ §203 . 15 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 635 . 8 . 9§	Pompadour broadcloth, 15¼ yards, £14 19s 9d Green broadcloth, 25½ yards, £22 7s 4d Black cassimere, 15 yards, £6 7s 5d White cassimere, 4 yards, £1 12s 0d Total for broadcloth, £203 15s 3d Carried forward, £635 8s 9d **Interpretations** The inventory was the result of the annual stocktaking the Council gave William Wrangham on 5 September 1774. Ships' anchors headed the list and made up most of its value. The island kept heavy anchors of 33 to 37 hundredweight in reserve for Company ships that lost their own in the open road, where a parted cable could leave a vessel with nothing to hold her. Treenails were hardwood pegs used to fasten a ship's planks to her frames.
302	297	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 635 . 8 . 9§ §Braziers Ware Viz.§ §1 Large Skimmer§ §.. 14 . 4§ §3 Small Skimmers§ §.. 7 . 5§ §1 Warming Pan§ §.. 11 . 3§ §8 Sauspans with Covers§ §10 . 17 . 1§ §3 Brass Cocks§ §.. 10 . 3§ §2 Large do.§ §1 . 3 . 6§ §5 Bottling do.§ §1 . 2 . 7§ §4 Pr. Steel Snuffers§ §.. 11 . 10§ §2 Copper Bars§ §1 . 18 . 6§ §1 Brass Bar§ §.. 14 . 2§ §10 Five Quart Tea Kettles§ §8 . 9 ..§ §2 Copper Pumps§ §2 . 3 . 10§ §40 lb Roll'd Dutch Brass§ §3 . 6 . 8§ §3 Large Copper Boiling Kettles§ §9 . 6 ..§ §2 Pr. Brass Candlesticks§ §.. 15 . 6§ §4 lb Copper Rivets§ §.. 6 . 8§ §3 Door Bells§ §.. 12 . 6§ §8 Hand do.§ §1 . 1 . 2§ §1 Pestle and Mortar§ §1 .. 11§ §1 Brass Sheave§ §5 . 6 . 9§ §51 . 4 . 11§	The inventory continued from £635 8s 9d. Brought forward, £635 8s 9d Large skimmer, 1, £0 14s 4d Small skimmers, 3, £0 7s 5d Warming pan, 1, £0 11s 3d Hash pans with covers, 8, £10 17s 1d Brass cocks, 3, £0 10s 3d Large brass cocks, 2, £1 3s 6d Bottling cocks, 5, £1 2s 7d Steel snuffers, 4 pairs, £0 11s 10d Copper bars, 2, £1 13s 6d Brass bar, 1, £0 14s 2d Five-quart tea kettles, 10, £8 9s 0d Copper pumps, 2, £2 3s 10d Dutch brass, 40 lb roll, £3 6s 8d Large copper boiling kettles, 3, £9 6s 0d Brass candlesticks, 2 pairs, £0 15s 6d Copper rivets, 4 lb, £0 6s 8d Door bells, 3, £0 12s 6d Hand bells, 8, £1 1s 2d Pestle and mortar, 1, £1 0s 11d Brass sheave, 1, £5 6s 9d Total for copper and brass ware, £51 4s 11d Large Bibles, 18, £24 15s 0d Primers, 3, £0 0s 9d Large common prayer books, 3, £0 14s 11d Small common prayer books, 6, £1 0s 0d Spelling books, 6, £0 6s 7d New Testaments, 5, £0 8s 9d Total for books, £27 6s 0d Beef, 67 puncheons, £964 17s 3d Beef, 63 tierces, £392 9s 6d Pork, 210 puncheons, £3,028 3s 5d Pork, 255 tierces, £1,611 16s 6d Total for beef and pork, £5,997 6s 8d Iron-bound cat blocks, 2, £0 12s 10d Iron-bound deadeyes, 4, £2 13s 1d Blocks carried forward, £3 5s 11d Carried forward, £6,711 6s 4d **Interpretations** Salt beef and pork worth nearly £6,000 lay in the Company's warehouses at the end of September, almost ten times the value of all the other stores so far listed. That was the island's reserve against a failed season, enough to feed the garrison and the slaves for a year or more if no ships came. It also explained the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Books Viz.§ §18 Large Bibles§ §24 . 15 ..§ §3 Primmers§ §.. .. 9§ §3 Large Common Prayer§ §.. 14 . 11§ §6 Small do.§ §1 .. ..§ §6 Spelling§ §.. 6 . 7§ §5 Testaments§ §.. 8 . 9§ §27 . 6 ..§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §67 Puncht. Beef§ §964 . 17 . 3§ §63 Tierces do.§ §392 . 9 . 6§ §210 Hhds. Pork§ §3028 . 3 . 5§ §255 Tierces Pork§ §1611 . 16 . 6§ §5997 . 6 . 8§ §Blocks Viz.§ §2 Iron bound Cat§ §.. 12 . 10§ §4 do. dead Eyes§ §2 . 13 . 1§ §Blocks Carried Over§ §£ 3 . 5 . 11§ §Carried Over§ §£ 6711 . 6 . 4§	storekeeper's concern, in his report of 3 September 1774, that Irish pork turned rancid within months, since meat held this long had to keep. Cat blocks and deadeyes were heavy rigging fittings, the first used to hoist an anchor to the ship's bow and the second to set up the shrouds that braced the masts. Like the anchors, they were kept to refit Company ships that suffered damage at the island.
303	298	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 6711 . 6 . 4§ §Blocks brought Over§ §£ 3 . 5 . 11§ §1 Double Long Tackle§ §.. 4 . 9§ §1 Snatch§ §.. 13 . 7§ §2 With Brass Sheaves§ §.. 10 . 4§ §1 Single of 8 Inches§ §.. 1 . 4§ §17 do. of 5 do.§ §.. 12 ..§ §44 Double of 8 do.§ §3 . 14 . 6§ §9 . 2 . 5§ §Canvas Viz.§ §Ps. Yds.§ §13 .. 35 English§ §24 . 10 . 8§ §.. 179 Ozenbrigs§ §7 . 16 . 7§ §32 . 7 . 3§ §Corks Viz.§ §7½ Gro. Corks§ §.. 16 ..§ §22½ Shot§ §.. 13 ..§ §1 . 9 ..§ §Copper Money 34928 Halfpence§ §72 . 15 . 4§ §Cordage Viz.§ §c q lb§ §2 Cables Damaged§ §143 . 1 . 1§ §6 Coils of 4 Inches§ §30 . 1 . 2§ §6 do. 3½ do.§ §21 . 1 . 20§ §8 do. 3 do.§	The inventory continued from £6,711 6s 4d. Brought forward, £6,711 6s 4d Blocks brought forward, £3 5s 11d Double long tackle block, 1, £0 4s 9d Snatch block, 1, £0 13s 7d Blocks with brass sheaves, 2, £0 10s 4d Single block of 8 inches, 1, £0 1s 4d Single blocks of 5 inches, 17, £0 12s 0d Double blocks of 8 inches, 44, £3 14s 6d Total for blocks, £9 2s 5d English canvas, 13 pieces 35 yards, £24 10s 8d Osnaburg canvas, 179 yards, £7 16s 7d Total for canvas, £32 7s 3d Corks, 7½ gross, £0 16s 0d Cork sheets, 22½, £0 13s 0d Total for corks, £1 9s 0d Copper money, 34,928 halfpence, £72 15s 4d Damaged cables, 2, 143 hundredweight 1 quarter 1 pound Cordage of 4 inches, 6 coils, 30 hundredweight 1 quarter 2 pounds Cordage of 3½ inches, 6 coils, 21 hundredweight 1 quarter 20 pounds Cordage of 3 inches, 8 coils, 23 hundredweight 3 quarters 16 pounds Cordage of 2½ inches, 26 coils, 53 hundredweight 1 quarter 8 pounds Cordage of 2 inches, 16 coils, 21 hundredweight 0 quarters 24 pounds Cordage of 1½ inches, 4 coils, 4 hundredweight 0 quarters 8 pounds Nine-thread ratline, 3 coils, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 6 pounds White rope, 1 coil, 2 hundredweight 1 quarter 18 pounds Total for cordage, 303 hundredweight 1 quarter 19 pounds, £520 17s 6d Buckling combs, 75, £1 10s 10d Horn combs, 103, £1 4s 6d Fine ivory combs, 40, £5 10s 5d Ordinary ivory combs, 144, £8 1s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§23 . 3 . 16§ §26 do. 2½ do.§ §53 . 1 . 8§ §16 do. 2 do.§ §21 .. 24§ §4 do. 1½ do.§ §4 .. 8§ §3 do. Thread Ratline§ §3 . 2 . 6§ §1 do. White Rope§ §2 . 1 . 18§ §303 . 1 . 19§ §520 . 17 . 6§ §Cutlery Ware Viz.§ §75 Buckling Combs§ §1 . 10 . 10§ §103 Horn do.§ §1 . 4 . 6§ §40 Fine Ivory do.§ §5 . 10 . 5§ §144 Ordy. do. do.§ §8 . 1 . 1§ §7½ doz Stag horn Handle Knives & Forks§ §4 . 18 . 11§ §3½ doz Green do. do. & do.§ §6 . 18 . 7§ §26 Shoe Knives§ §.. 9 . 7§ §12 Chopping do.§ §.. 15 . 6§ §2 Pallet do.§ §.. 1 . 3§ §7 Stone do.§ §.. 10 . 2§ §Cutlery Ware brought Over§ §£ 30 . 1 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 7347 . 17 . 10§	Staghorn-handled knives and forks, 7½ dozen, £4 18s 11d Green-handled knives and forks, 3½ dozen, £6 18s 7d Shoemaker's knives, 26, £0 9s 7d Chopping knives, 12, £0 15s 6d Palette knives, 2, £0 1s 8d Stone knives, 7, £0 10s 2d Cutlery carried forward, £30 1s 3d Carried forward, £7,347 17s 10d **Interpretations** The Company held nearly 35,000 copper halfpence in store, worth almost £73. Small change was always scarce in a remote colony, and the Company shipped out copper coin so that daily purchases at the market and the store could be made without resort to the paper cash notes. Ratline was light tarred line used to make the rungs of the rope ladders up a ship's shrouds, and nine-thread was its grade by the number of yarns.
304	299	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 7347 . 17 . 10§ §Cutlery Ware brought Over§ §£ 30 . 1 . 3§ §1 Pruning Knife§ §.. 1 . 3§ §79 .. 11 Shoe Buckles§ §24 . 19 . 7§ §88 Pr. Knee do.§ §1 . 5 . 8§ §3 Cases Fleams§ §.. 7 . 5§ §490 Pr. Leather Garters§ §16 . 2 . 6§ §72 . 17 . 8§ §Cart Wheels Viz.§ §3 Pr. Cart Wheels§ §10 . 6 . 9§ §37 Wheel Barrows§ §28 . 13 . 6§ §39 .. 3§ §Camblet Viz.§ §10 Yards Brown§ §1 . 10 . 10§ §37½ do. Blue§ §5 . 13 . 3§ §44 do. Scarlet§ §8 . 1 . 4§ §23 do. Green§ §3 . 10 . 1§ §18 . 15 . 6§ §Coals Chald. Bush. 30 .. 5§ §62 . 3 . 7§ §Deals Viz.§ §179 Double§ §30 . 7 . 2§	The inventory continued from £7,347 17s 10d. Brought forward, £7,347 17s 10d Cutlery brought forward, £30 1s 3d Pruning knife, 1, £0 1s 3d Shoe buckles, 79 pairs 11 single, £24 19s 7d Knee buckles, 33 pairs, £1 5s 8d Cases of fleams, 3, £0 7s 5d Leather garters, 490 pairs, £16 2s 6d Total for cutlery, £72 17s 8d Cart wheels, 3 pairs, £10 6s 9d Wheelbarrows, 37, £28 13s 6d Total for wheels, £39 0s 3d Brown camlet, 10 yards, £1 10s 10d Blue camlet, 37½ yards, £5 13s 3d Scarlet camlet, 44 yards, £8 1s 4d Green camlet, 23 yards, £3 10s 1d Total for camlet, £18 15s 6d Coal, 30 chaldrons 5 bushels, £62 3s 7d Double deals, 179, £30 7s 2d Single deals, 167, £16 1s 3d Balks, 57, £25 3s 6d Cuffers, 72, £13 4s 6d Timbers for longboats, 13, £5 14s 3d Elm plank, 3 pieces, £8 15s 6d Oak plank, 13 pieces, £42 11s 9d Ash plank, 3½ pieces, £8 3s 6d Riga timber, 25 pieces, £65 9s 11d Wainscot boards, 13, £3 17s 10d Elm boards, 1½, £0 7s 1d Fir laths, 134 bundles, £7 8s 7d Oak laths, 72 bundles, £7 15s 8d Total for deals and timber, £235 0s 11d Milk pans, 2, £0 2s 8d Close-stool pan, 1, £0 4s 4d Stoneware dishes, 5, £0 4s 2d Total for earthenware, £0 11s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§167 Single§ §16 . 1 . 3§ §57 Balks§ §25 . 3 . 6§ §72 Cuffees§ §13 . 4 . 6§ §13 Timbers for Long Boats§ §5 . 14 . 3§ §3 Pr. Elm Plank§ §8 . 15 . 6§ §13 Pr. Oak do.§ §42 . 11 . 9§ §3½ Pr. Ash do.§ §8 . 3 . 6§ §25 Pr. Riga Timber§ §65 . 9 . 11§ §13 Wainscot Boards§ §3 . 17 . 10§ §1½ Elm do.§ §.. 7 . 1§ §134 Bundles Fir Laths§ §7 . 8 . 7§ §72 do. Oak do.§ §7 . 15 . 8§ §235 .. 11§ §Earthen Ware Viz.§ §2 Milk Pans§ §.. 2 . 8§ §1 Close Stool do.§ §.. 4 . 4§ §5 Stone Dishes§ §.. 4 . 2§ §.. 11 . 2§ §Flour 507 Casks c q lb 1588 . 3 . 17§ §1626 . 1 ..§ §Flannel 113½ Yards§ §10 . 18 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 9413 . 5 . 8§	Flour, 567 casks, 1,535 hundredweight 3 quarters 17 pounds, £1,626 1s 0d Flannel, 113½ yards, £10 19s 9d Carried forward, £9,413 5s 8d **Interpretations** Flour was the island's second great reserve after salt meat. More than 1,500 hundredweight lay in store, worth over £1,600, enough to keep the Company's bakehouse supplying bread to the garrison and inhabitants for well over a year. Together with the salt beef and pork, it gave the island a margin of safety against the loss of a ship or a season, since everything it ate beyond its own yams and livestock came from overseas.
305	300	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 9413 . 5 . 8§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §395 Squares 6 by 8§ §7 . 9 . 4§ §264 do. 8 by 10§ §6 . 17 . 3§ §60 do. 10 by 12§ §2 . 11 . 10§ §6 do. 11 by 19§ §.. 8 . 6§ §9 do. 10½ by 17½§ §.. 13 . 2§ §16 do. 11 by 17½§ §1 . 2 ..§ §19 do. 11 by 17§ §1 . 5 . 4§ §9 do. 12 by 14§ §.. 11 . 9§ §37 do. 10 by 16§ §2 . 8 . 4§ §11 do. 11½ by 17½§ §.. 14 . 8§ §2 do. 11½ by 13½§ §.. 2 . 9§ §93 do. 12 by 20§ §8 .. 9§ §10 Tumblers§ §.. 7 . 3§ §9 Quart Decanters§ §1 . 1 ..§ §33 Pint do.§ §2 . 17 . 3§ §12 Wine Glasses§ §.. 5 . 5§	The inventory continued from £9,413 5s 8d. Brought forward, £9,413 5s 8d Window glass, 395 panes 6 by 8 inches, £7 9s 4d Window glass, 264 panes 8 by 10 inches, £6 17s 3d Window glass, 60 panes 10 by 12 inches, £2 11s 10d Window glass, 6 panes 11 by 19 inches, £0 8s 6d Window glass, 9 panes 10½ by 17½ inches, £0 13s 2d Window glass, 16 panes 11 by 17½ inches, £1 2s 0d Window glass, 19 panes 11 by 17 inches, £1 5s 4d Window glass, 9 panes 12 by 14 inches, £0 11s 9d Window glass, 37 panes 10 by 16 inches, £2 8s 4d Window glass, 11 panes 11½ by 17¾ inches, £0 14s 8d Window glass, 2 panes 11½ by 13½ inches, £0 2s 9d Window glass, 93 panes 12 by 20 inches, £8 0s 9d Tumblers, 10, £0 7s 3d Quart decanters, 9, £1 1s 0d Pint decanters, 33, £2 17s 3d Wine glasses, 12, £0 5s 5d Water glasses, 13, £0 8s 1d Candle shades, 3, £0 13s 6d Four-hour glasses, 3, £0 10s 0d Three-hour glass, 1, £0 3s 4d Hourglasses, 16, half-hour glasses, 24, and minute glasses, 8, £1 3s 10d Minute glasses, 8, £0 6s 8d Glass salts, 2 pairs, £0 10s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§13 Water do.§ §.. 8 . 1§ §3 Candle Shades§ §.. 18 . 6§ §3 Four Hour Glasses§ §.. 10 ..§ §1 Three do. do.§ §.. 3 . 4§ §16 Hour do.§ §24 Half Hour do.§ §1 . 3 . 10§ §8 Minute do.§ §.. 6 . 8§ §2 Pr. Salts§ §.. 10 . 1§ §40 . 17 . 1§ §Grindstones 1 Small§ §.. 3 . 11§ §Hats Viz.§ §2 Mens Fine§ §4 do. do. Damaged§ §5 . 6 ..§ §1 Gold Laced§ §1 . 19 . 7§ §7 . 5 . 6§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §7 Pr. Womens Worsted Stockings§ §3 Pr. do. do. do. Damaged§ §2 . 1 . 3§ §2 Pr. Girls do.§ §.. 3 . 11§ §6 Pr. Madrass do.§ §2 . 5 . 9§ §2212 Pr. Ordinary Thread do.§ §306 . 15 . 9§ §2 Pr. Fine do. do.§ §.. 14 . 4§ §2 Pr. Black Worsted do. Damaged§ §.. 13 . 2§ §Hosiers Ware Carried Over§ §£ 312 . 14 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 9461 . 12 . 2§	Total for glassware, £40 17s 1d Small grindstone, 1, £0 3s 11d Men's fine hats, 2, and damaged men's fine hats, 4, £5 6s 0d Gold-laced hat, 1, £1 19s 7d Total for hats, £7 5s 6d Women's worsted stockings, 7 pairs, and damaged, 8 pairs, £2 1s 3d Girls' worsted stockings, 2 pairs, £0 3s 11d Madras stockings, 6 pairs, £2 5s 9d Ordinary thread stockings, 2,212 pairs, £306 15s 9d Fine thread stockings, 2 pairs, £0 14s 4d Black worsted stockings, damaged, 2 pairs, £0 13s 2d Hosiery carried forward, £312 14s 2d Carried forward, £9,461 12s 2d **Interpretations** The store held more than 2,200 pairs of ordinary thread stockings, worth over £300. They were the garrison's annual issue, of which 563 pairs went to the soldiers in the quarter to June. The Company shipped out several years' supply at once, so that the island would not run short if a storeship were lost.
306	301	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 9461 . 12 . 2§ §Hosiers Ware brought Over§ §£ 312 . 14 . 2§ §2 Pr. Black Silk Stockings§ §1 . 13 ..§ §12 Pr. do. Worsted Breeches§ §1 Pr. do. do. do. Damaged§ §7 . 3 ..§ §3 Pr. Scarlet do. do.§ §2 .. 11§ §8 Pr. Buff do. do.§ §4 . 8 ..§ §6 Pr. do. Silk do.§ §8 .. 6§ §11 Pr. Black do. do.§ §14 . 14 . 7§ §18 Pr. White do. Stockings§ §14 . 17 ..§ §365 . 11 . 2§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §9200 No. 6§ §36 . 19 . 3§ §6400 .. 7§ §17 . 18 . 7§ §1000 .. 9§ §1 . 8 . 9§ §6225 .. 10§ §5 . 3 . 9§ §1400 .. 11§ §.. 19 . 9§	The inventory continued from £9,461 12s 2d. Brought forward, £9,461 12s 2d Hosiery brought forward, £312 14s 2d Black silk stockings, 2 pairs, £1 13s 0d Black worsted breeches, 12 pairs, and damaged, 1 pair, £7 3s 0d Scarlet worsted breeches, damaged, 3 pairs, £2 0s 11d Buff worsted breeches, 8 pairs, £4 8s 0d Silk breeches, 6 pairs, £8 0s 6d Black silk breeches, 11 pairs, £14 14s 7d White silk stockings, 18 pairs, £14 17s 0d Total for hosiery, £365 11s 2d Fish hooks no. 6, 9,200 hooks, £36 19s 3d Fish hooks no. 7, 6,400 hooks, £17 18s 7d Fish hooks no. 9, 1,000 hooks, £1 8s 9d Fish hooks no. 10, 6,225 hooks, £5 3s 9d Fish hooks no. 11, 1,400 hooks, £0 19s 9d Fish hooks no. 12, 3,400 hooks, £2 11s 0d Fish hooks no. 13, 3,650 hooks, £1 13s 6d Fish hooks no. 14, 4,000 hooks, £1 11s 0d Fish hooks no. 15, 7,900 hooks, £2 12s 0d Fish hooks no. 16, 8,600 hooks, £3 6s 3d Fish hooks no. 17, 1,500 hooks, £0 10s 0d Fish hooks no. 18, 650 hooks, £0 3s 3d Large fish hooks, 620 hooks, £7 0s 6d Fishing lines no. 2, 96½ dozen, £16 1s 8d Fishing lines no. 3, 112¼ dozen, £21 19s 0d Fishing lines no. 4, 73⅓ dozen, £16 4s 6d Hambro lines, 17, £1 1s 11d Log lines, 47, £2 6s 0d Deep-sea lines, 3, £0 15s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3400 .. 12§ §2 . 11 ..§ §3650 .. 13§ §1 . 13 . 6§ §4000 .. 14§ §1 . 11 ..§ §7900 .. 15§ §2 . 12 ..§ §8600 .. 16§ §3 . 6 . 3§ §1500 .. 17§ §.. 10 ..§ §650 .. 18§ §.. 3 . 3§ §620 Large§ §7 .. 6§ §Hooks§ §96½ doz 2§ §16 . 1 . 8§ §112¼ do. 3§ §21 . 19 ..§ §73⅓ do. 4§ §16 . 4 . 6§ §17 Hambro§ §1 . 1 . 11§ §47 Log§ §2 . 6 ..§ §3 Deep Sea§ §.. 15 ..§ §17 lb Lead§ §1 .. 9§ §6 Whip Cord§ §1 .. 10§ §Lines§ §142 . 7 . 3§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §lb oz§ §4 .. 13 Silk§ §7 . 1 ..§ §10 .. 10 Mohair§ §18 . 14 . 6§ §27 Gro. Mohair Coat Buttons§ §12 . 7 . 10§ §22½ do. do. Breast do.§ §5 . 7 . 7§ §65 doz Silver Waistcoat do.§ §14 . 17 . 11§ §Haberdashery Carried Over§ §£ 58 . 8 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 9969 . 10 . 7§	Hand lead lines, 17, £1 0s 9d Whipcord lines, 6, £1 0s 10d Total for hooks and lines, £142 7s 3d Sewing silk, 4 lb 13 oz, £7 1s 0d Mohair thread, 10 lb 10 oz, £18 14s 6d Mohair coat buttons, 27 gross, £12 7s 10d Mohair waistcoat buttons, 22½ gross, £3 7s 7d Silver waistcoat buttons, 65 dozen, £14 17s 11d Haberdashery carried forward, £58 8s 10d Carried forward, £9,969 10s 7d **Interpretations** The store held more than 54,000 fish hooks and over 280 dozen fishing lines. At the rate the island used them, nearly 7,300 hooks in the last quarter alone, this was several years' supply. Hooks and lines were small and cheap to ship, and the Company kept the island amply stocked because fishing fed so many of its people.
307	302	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 9969 . 10 . 7§ §Haberdashery brought Over§ §£ 58 . 8 . 10§ §1½ doz Silver Wire Breast Buttons§ §.. 3 . 10§ §3 .. 5½ do. Gilt Coat do.§ §2 . 15 ..§ §11½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 7 . 6§ §3 .. 4½ do. Gold Basket Coat do.§ §8 . 17 ..§ §2 .. do. do. Breast do.§ §2 . 12 . 10§ §5½ White Waistcoat do.§ §.. 11 . 7§ §3½ Shirt do.§ §.. 8 . 3§ §5 lb Union Cord§ §.. 11 . 3§ §6½ do. Galloons§ §1 . 14 .§ §4 do. Braid§	The inventory continued from £9,969 10s 7d. Brought forward, £9,969 10s 7d Haberdashery brought forward, £58 8s 10d Silver wire breast buttons, 1½ dozen, £0 3s 10d Gilt coat buttons, 3 gross 5½ dozen, £2 15s 0d Gilt breast buttons, 11½ dozen, £0 7s 6d Gold basket-weave coat buttons, 3 gross 4½ dozen, £3 17s 0d Gold basket-weave breast buttons, 2 gross, £2 13s 10d White waistcoat buttons, 5½ gross, £0 11s 7d Shirt buttons, 3½ gross, £0 8s 3d Union cord, 5 pieces, £0 11s 5d Galloon, 6½ dozen, £1 14s 0d Braid, 4 dozen, £0 11s 0d Tabby, 10½ yards, £4 12s 2d Broad worsted lace, 8¼ gross, £7 3s 0d Narrow worsted lace, 11½ gross, £6 13s 0d Whalebone, 3 lb, £1 1s 0d Broad gold lace, 67½ yards, £13 9s 0d Gold garters, 15 pairs, £5 7s 6d Tape, 72 pieces, £1 17s 10d Carnation tape, 3 pieces, £0 3s 7d Horn button moulds, 63 gross, £1 10s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 11 .§ §10½ Yards Tabby§ §4 . 12 . 2§ §8¼ Gro. Bro. Worsted Lace§ §7 . 3 .§ §11½ do. Narrow do.§ §6 . 18 .§ §3 lb Whalebone§ §1 . 1§ §67½ Yds. Broad Gold Lace§ §13 . 9 .§ §15 Pr. Gold Garters§ §5 . 7 . 6§ §72 Ps. Tape§ §1 . 17 . 10§ §8 Ps. Carnation Tape§ §.. 3 . 7§ §63 Gro. Horn Moulds§ §1 . 10 . 7§ §16 Pr. Black Silk Garters§ §.. 17 . 7§ §40 Cockades§ §.. 13 . 4§ §10 Gold Epaulets§ §4 . 19 .§ §8⅓ doz Gold Spangled Coat Buttons§ §4 . 2 . 8§ §20 do. do. do. Breast do.§ §4 . 19 . 8§ §134 . 14 . 8§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §17 Carpenters Adzes§ §2 . 8 . 5§ §5 Augers§ §.. 14 . 2§ §17 Stone Axes§ §5 . 12 ..§ §13 Broad do.§ §2 . 15 . 11§ §6 Axletrees and Winches§ §1 . 5 . 6§ §4 Cooper Axes§ §.. 15 . 5§ §1 Notching Adze§ §.. 2 . 7§ §3 Rounding Adzes§ §.. 8 ..§ §14 Wood Axes§ §1 . 19 . 11§ §33 Taper Bitts§ §.. 10 . 4§ §7 Drill Bows§ §.. 15 . 9§ §70 Drill Boxes§ §3 . 10 ..§ §3½ Borax§ §2 . 4 . 10§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 23 . 2 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§	Black silk garters, 16 pairs, £0 17s 7d Cockades, 40, £0 13s 4d Gold epaulettes, 10, £4 19s 0d Gold spangled coat buttons, 8⅓ dozen, £4 2s 8d Gold spangled breast buttons, 20 dozen, £4 19s 2d Total for haberdashery, £134 14s 3d Carpenters' adzes, 17, £2 8s 5d Augers, 5, £0 14s 2d Stone axes, 17, £5 12s 0d Broad axes, 13, £2 15s 11d Axletrees and winches, 6, £1 5s 6d Coopers' axes, 4, £0 15s 5d Notching adze, 1, £0 2s 7d Rounding adzes, 3, £0 [...] 8d Wood axes, 14, £1 19s 11d Taper bits, 33, £0 10s 4d Drill bows, 7, £0 15s 9d Drill boxes, 70, £3 10s 0d Borax, 3½ lb, £2 4s 10d Ironware carried forward, £23 2s 10d Carried forward, £10,104 5s 3d **Interpretations** Galloon was a narrow braid of gold, silver or worsted used to edge hats and uniforms, and union cord a twisted cord of mixed fibres for trimming. Tabby was a watered silk taffeta with a wavy sheen. Borax served the smiths as a flux in brazing and welding iron, keeping the joint clean so the metal would fuse.
308	303	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 23 . 2 . 10§ §2 Cast Backs for Forges§ §1 . 17 ..§ §22 Brass Boxes for Wheel Barrows§ §.. 8 . 1§ §3½ Dragons Blood§ §.. 5 . 1§ §1 Bung Borer§ §.. 5 . 6§ §4 Pr. Hand Bellows§	The inventory continued from £10,104 5s 3d with the Company's stock of ironware. Brought forward, £10,104 5s 3d Ironware brought forward, £23 2s 10d Cast backs for forges, 2, £1 17s 0d Brass boxes for wheelbarrows, 22, £0 8s 1d Dragon's blood, 3½ lb, £0 5s 1d Bung borer, 1, £0 5s 6d Hand bellows, 4 pairs, £0 14s 3d Coopers' cold chisels, 7, £0 7s 11d Cock borer, 1, £0 3s [...] Iron crows, 20, £10 2s 4d Socket and firmer chisels, 33, £2 6s 4d Steel compasses, 13 pairs, £0 7s 3d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 14 . 3§ §7 Coopers Cold Chisels§ §.. 7 . 11§ §1 Cock Borer§ §.. 3 . [...]§ §20 Iron Crows§ §10 . 2 . 4§ §33 Socket and Scribing Chisels§ §2 . 6 . 4§ §13 Pr. Steel Compasses§ §.. 7 . 3§ §1 Pr. Sliding do.§ §.. 3 . 10§ §9 Pr. Wool Cards§ §.. 17 . 5§ §3 Jack Chains§ §.. 5 . 3§ §1 Pr. Iron Dividers§ §.. 2 . 6§ §24 Bitts for Dowling Stocks§ §.. 8 .§ §5 Steel Drivers§ §.. 3 . 4§ §4 Dowling Stocks with Springs§ §.. 6 . 4§ §8 Chafing Dishes§ §3 . 1 . 2§ §2 lb Flour Emery§ §.. 1 . 1§ §½ lb Wash do.§ §.. 1 . 1§ §3 lb Course do.§ §.. 3 ..§ §801 Files§ §16 . 10 ..§ §17 Rubber Files§ §5 . 4 . 6§ §9 Bastard Rubber Files§ §2 . 9 . 6§ §13 Gouges§ §1 . 7 . 6§ §9 Scribg. do.§ §.. 6 ..§ §3 Spike Gimblets§ §.. 1 . 2§ §49 Pr. Shutter Hinges§ §5 . 5 . 6§ §75 Pr. HL do.§ §11 . 17 . 11§ §22 Pr. H do.§ §.. 19 ..§ §16 Broad Hoes§ §1 . 14 . 8§ §9 Garden do.§ §.. 15 . 6§ §17 Dutch do.§ §2 . 8 . 9§ §57 Ash Helves§ §1 . 13 . 3§ §137 Hammer do.§ §2 . 11 . 3§ §33 Masons Hammers§ §11 . 4 . 6§ §4 Joiners Hatchets§ §.. 12 . 8§ §5 Pr. HL Hinges with Rising Joints§ §.. 13 . 1§ §36 Pr. Dovetail Hinges§ §1 .. 7§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 112 . 17 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§	Sliding compasses, 1 pair, £0 3s 10d Wool cards, 9 pairs, £0 17s 5d Jack chains, 3, £0 5s 3d Iron dividers, 1 pair, £0 2s 6d Bits for dowelling stocks, 24, £0 8s 0d Steel drivers, 5, £0 3s 4d Dowelling stocks with springs, 4, £0 6s 4d Chafing dishes, 8, £3 1s 2d Flour emery, 2 lb, £0 1s 1d Wash emery, ½ lb, £0 1s 1d Coarse emery, 3 lb, £0 3s 0d Files, 801, £16 10s 0d Rubber files, 17, £5 4s 6d Bastard rubber files, 9, £2 9s 6d Gouges, 13, £1 7s 6d [...], 9, £0 6s 0d Spike gimlets, 3, £0 1s 2d Shutter hinges, 49 pairs, £5 5s 6d H hinges, 75 pairs, £11 17s 11d HL hinges, 22 pairs, £0 19s 0d Broad hoes, 16, £1 14s 8d Garden hoes, 9, £0 15s 6d Dutch hoes, 17, £2 3s 9d Axe helves, 57, £1 13s 3d Hammer helves, 137, £2 11s 3d Masons' hammers, 33, £11 4s 6d Joiners' hatchets, 4, £0 12s 4d HL hinges with rising joints, 5 pairs, £0 13s 1d Dovetail hinges, 36 pairs, £1 0s 7d Ironware carried forward, £112 17s 7d Carried forward, £10,104 5s 3d **Interpretations** Dragon's blood was a dark red resin from the fruit of an East Indian palm, used to colour varnish and lacquer for woodwork and metal. A Dutch hoe was a push hoe with a flat blade, worked by pushing it through the soil rather than chopping, and well suited to weeding garden beds. An iron crow was a heavy crowbar used to lever stone, and the 20 in store served the quarrymen and masons at the works.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
309	304	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 112 . 17 . 7§ §19 Pr. Dovetail Hinges Large§ §6 . 16 . 11§ §13 Seling Hammers§ §4 . 7 . 9§ §6 Uphand do.§ §1 . 9 . 9§ §2 Nailing do.§ §.. 7 . 4§ §6 Bench do.§ §.. 5 . 6§ §3 Lathing do.§ §.. 5 ..§ §5 Coopers Hand do.§ §.. 11 ..§ §38 Truss Hoops§ §2 . 17 ..§ §35 Hand Hatchets§ §2 . 19 ..§ §222 File Hafts§ §.. 18 . 6§ §6 Pr. X Garnet Hinges§ §1 . 14 . 4§ §9 Helves for Garden Hoes§ §.. 5 ..§ §4 Rowells§ §.. 7 . 9§ §12 . 3 . 8 Rod Iron§ §13 . 19 . 4§ §1 .. 2 Plate do.§ §2 . 2 . 5§ §1 . 3 . 2 Rolled do.§ §2 . 13 . 6§ §1 Large Jack§ §7 . 10 . 9§ §4 Small do.§ §9 . 19 . 4§ §2 Beak Irons§ §1 . 3 . 5§ §7 Coopers Jointers Irons§ §.. 13 . 2§ §1 Large Box Iron§ §.. 8 . 10§ §8 Small do.§ §2 . 12 . 10§ §1 Flagon Iron§ §.. 1 . 8§ §66 Plane Irons§ §1 . 4 . 6§ §5 Edging do.§ §.. 19 . 6§ §20 Single Pullys for Jacks§ §.. 9 . 2§ §1 Seling Knife§ §.. .. 9§ §4 Coopers Hollowg. Knives§ §.. 8 ..§ §4 do. Drawing do.§ §.. 7 ..§ §38 Blank Keys§ §1 . 13 . 8§ §27 Splinter Locks§ §.. 12 . 1§ §31 Pad do.§ §2 . 4 . 2§ §27 Stock do.§ §4 . 3 . 10§ §4 Chest do.§ §.. 12 . 4§ §11 Iron rim'd do. St. Bitted§ §12 . 6 . 7§ §3 do. do. for Street Doors§	The inventory of ironware continued from £112 17s 7d. Brought forward, £10,104 5s 3d Ironware brought forward, £112 17s 7d Large dovetail hinges, 19 pairs, £6 16s 11d Sealing hammers, 13, £4 7s 9d Uphand hammers, 6, £1 9s 9d Nailing hammers, 3, £0 7s 4d Bench hammers, 6, £0 5s 6d Lathing hammers, 3, £0 5s 0d Coopers' hand hammers, 5, £0 11s 0d Truss hoops, 38, £2 17s 0d Hand hatchets, 35, £2 19s 0d File handles, 222, £0 18s 6d Cross-garnet hinges, 6 pairs, £1 14s 4d Helves for garden hoes, 9, £0 5s 0d Trowels, 4, £0 7s 9d Rod iron, 12 hundredweight 0 quarters 8 pounds, £13 19s 4d Plate iron, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 2 pounds, £2 2s 5d Rolled iron, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 2 pounds, £2 13s 4d Large roasting jack, 1, £7 10s 7d Small roasting jacks, 4, £9 19s 4d Beak irons, 2, £1 3s 5d Coopers' jointer irons, 7, £0 13s 2d Large box iron, 1, £0 8s 10d Small box irons, 8, £2 12s 10d Flagon iron, 1, £0 1s 8d Plane irons, 66, £1 4s 6d Edging plane irons, 5, £0 19s 6d Single pulleys for jacks, 20, £0 9s 2d Sealing knife, 1, £0 0s 9d Coopers' hollowing knives, 4, £0 8s 0d Coopers' drawing knives, 4, £0 7s 0d Blank keys, 38, £1 13s 8d Splinter locks, 27, £0 12s 1d Padlocks, 31, £2 4s 2d Stock locks, 27, £4 3s 10d Chest locks, 4, £0 12s 4d Iron rim locks, S-bitted, 11, £12 6s 7d Iron rim locks for street doors, 3, £2 7s 3d Iron rim locks with brass knobs, 37, £11 3s 11d Iron rim locks with pullbacks, 37, £7 14s 5d Large iron rim locks, 6, £2 3s 0d Ironware carried forward, £225 16s 11d Carried forward, £10,104 5s 3d **Interpretations** A beak iron was a small anvil with a long tapering horn, used by smiths and tinmen for shaping curved work. A jointer iron was the blade of a long plane used by coopers to true the edges of staves so they fitted closely in the cask. The large stock of locks, hinges and roasting jacks showed the Company holding the fittings for every house it might build or repair, since none of them could be made on the island.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 . 7 . 3§ §37 do. do. with Brass Knobs§ §11 . 3 . 11§ §37 do. do. with Pullbacks§ §7 . 14 . 5§ §6 do. do. Large§ §2 . 3 ..§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 225 . 16 . 11§ §Carried Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§	
310	305	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 225 . 16 . 11§ §1 Brass Plate Lock§ §.. 14 . 6§ §1 Cupboard do.§ §.. 2 . 10§ §11 Bra. Closet do.§ §3 .. 6§ §1 Gaol Pad do.§ §.. 7 . 2§ §5 Melting Ladles§ §2 . 15 . 5§ §5 Mauls§ §2 . 6 . 8§ §1 Pecan Maul§ §.. 4 . 5§ §3 Corn Mills§ §15 . 10 . 10§ §1 Coffee do.§ §.. 7 . 4§ §106 Masons Beach Mallets§ §9 . 7 . 7§ §255 Bolt Rope Needles§ §1 . 2 . 8§ §234 Sail do.§ §.. 13 . 6§ §30 Packing do.§ §.. 11 . 8§ §17 lb Brass Chair Nails§ §2 . 10 ..§ §233 Pickaxes§ §38 . 10 . 4§ §20 Coopers Punches§ §1 . 7 . 1§ §1 Jointer Plain§ §.. 7 . 6§ §1 Pully§ §.. 1 . 8§ §2 Plow Planes§ §.. 19 . 8§ §2 Blow Pipes§ §.. 1 . 10§ §95 Sheet Emery Paper§ §.. 8 . 1§ §22 do. Sand do.§ §.. 1 ..§ §20 Small Frying Pans§ §1 . 19 . 6§ §11 Large do.§ §2 . 9 . 8§ §4 Sauspans Hammer'd Iron§ §3 . 10 . 10§ §2½ Brass Pins§ §.. 11 . 1§ §34 Masons Stone Hammers§ §5 .. 5§ §9 Iron Rubbish Riddles§ §2 . 17 . 9§ §3 Half Round Wood Rasps§ §.. 1 . 10§ §29 Farriers Rasps§	The inventory of ironware continued. Brought forward, £10,104 5s 3d Ironware brought forward, £225 16s 11d Brass plate lock, 1, £0 14s 6d Cupboard lock, 1, £0 2s 10d Brass closet locks, 11, £3 0s 6d Gaol padlock, 1, £0 7s 2d Melting ladles, 5, £2 15s 5d Mauls, 5, £2 6s 8d Paving maul, 1, £0 4s 5d Corn mills, 3, £15 10s 10d Coffee mill, 1, £0 7s 4d Masons' beech mallets, 106, £9 7s 7d Bolt-rope needles, 255, £1 2s 8d Sail needles, 234, £0 13s 6d Packing needles, 30, £0 11s 8d Brass chair nails, 17 lb, £2 10s 0d Pickaxes, 233, £38 10s 4d Coopers' punches, 20, £1 7s 1d Jointer plane, 1, £0 7s 6d Pulley, 1, £0 1s 8d Plough planes, 2, £0 19s 8d Blowpipes, 2, £0 1s 10d Emery paper, 95 sheets, £0 8s 1d Sandpaper, 22 sheets, £0 1s 0d Small frying pans, 20, £1 19s 6d Large frying pans, 11, £2 9s 8d Hammered iron hash pans, 4, £3 10s 10d Brass wire, 2½ lb, £0 11s 1d Masons' stone hammers, 34, £5 0s 5d Iron rubbish riddles, 9, £2 17s 9d Half-round wood rasps, 3, £0 1s 10d Farriers' rasps, 29, £1 9s 6d Garden rakes, 13, £1 16s 10d Two-foot rules, 27, £1 7s 0d Gauging rods, 2, £0 6s 7d Sheep shears, 4 pairs, £0 5s 11d Whip-saw file, 1, £0 3s 5d Garden shears, 3 pairs, £0 10s 11d Coopers' spokeshaves, 6, £0 12s 0d Hand round shave, 1, £0 0s 6d Ironware carried forward, £334 3s 1d Carried forward, £10,104 5s 3d **Interpretations** The store held 233 pickaxes, far more than the island's works could use in a year. The Company had shipped out tools in bulk for the fortification programme, and the surplus remained once the ravelin and the line were largely complete. Gauging rods were graduated rods used to measure the contents of casks, the tool by which the storekeeper checked every leaguer of arrack and hogshead of wine landed from the ships.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 9 . 6§ §13 Garden Rakes§ §1 . 16 . 10§ §27 Two Feet Rules§ §1 . 7 ..§ §2 Gaging Rods§ §.. 6 . 7§ §4 Pr. Sheep Sheers§ §.. 5 . 11§ §1 Whet Saw File§ §.. 3 . 5§ §3 Pr. Garden Sheers§ §.. 10 . 11§ §6 Coopers Spoke Shaves§ §.. 12 ..§ §1 Hand Round Shave§ §.. .. 6§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 334 . 3 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§	
311	306	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 10104 . 5 . 3§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 334 . 3 . 1§ §3 Buoy Shaves§ §.. 5 . 10§ §41 Spades§ §7 . 13 . 9§ §27 Iron Shovels§ §6 . 2 ..§ §36 Shod do.§ §3 . 3 ..§ §26 Stone Saws§ §4 . 17 . 8§ §9 Joiners Rubstones§ §1 . 16 ..§ §19 Rag Stones§ §.. 6 . 8§ §82 Scythe Stones§ §.. 16 ..§ §2 Whip Saws§ §4 . 13 . 7§ §1 Cross Cut Saw§ §1 . 5 . 9§ §3 Gun Smiths Saws§ §2 . 1 . 3§ §1 Pruning Saw§ §.. 2 ..§ §1 Frame do.§ §1 . 13 . 2§ §5 Hand Saws§ §2 .. 5§ §3 Jack Spits§ §1 . 10 . 2§ §12 doz Wood Screws§ §.. 11 ..§ §15 Saw Sets§ §.. 8 . 9§ §3 Croe Stocks§ §.. 5 . 6§ §20 Croe Irons§ §.. 15 . 5§ §6 Plaisterers Sives§ §2 . 8 . 11§ §2 lb Yellow Solder§ §.. 3 . 8§ §6½ Silver do.§ §.. 9 . 1§ §1 Brass Wire Flour Sive§ §.. 8 . 4§ §7 Jacks Weights and Shifters§ §3 . 6 ..§ §22 Figured Squares§	The inventory of ironware continued and closed. Brought forward, £10,104 5s 3d Ironware brought forward, £334 3s 1d Buoy shaves, 3, £0 5s 10d Spades, 41, £7 13s 9d Iron shovels, 27, £6 2s 0d Shod shovels, 36, £3 3s 0d Stone saws, 26, £4 17s 8d Joiners' rubstones, 9, £1 16s 0d Ragstones, 19, £0 6s 8d Scythe stones, 82, £0 16s 0d Whip saws, 2, £4 13s 7d Crosscut saw, 1, £1 5s 9d Gunsmiths' saws, 3, £2 1s 3d Turning saw, 1, £0 2s 0d Frame saw, 1, £1 13s 2d Hand saws, 5, £2 0s 5d Jack spits, 3, £1 10s 2d Wood screws, 12 dozen, £0 11s 0d Saw sets, 15, £0 8s 9d Croze stocks, 3, £0 5s 6d Croze irons, 20, £0 15s 5d Plasterers' sieves, 6, £2 8s 11d Yellow solder, 2 lb, £0 3s 3d Silver solder, ½ lb, £0 9s 1d Brass wire flour sieve, 1, £0 8s 4d Jack weights and shifters, 7, £3 6s 0d Figured squares, 22, £1 5s 0d Spelter, 13½ lb, £1 6s 8d Sickles, 10, £0 9s 7d Sal ammoniac, ½ lb, £0 2s 2d Scrapers, 3, £0 5s 6d Boasters and broad tools, 39, £3 10s 11d Punches and points, 151, £9 0s 8d Spring rat traps, 63, £4 13s 1d Wire rat traps, 2, £0 13s 8d Plasterers' trowels, 36, £4 12s 10d Bricklayers' trowels, 67, £4 6s 3d Hand vice, 1, £0 3s 6d Jack wheels, 4 sets, £1 6s 11d Iron wire, 52 lb, £1 19s 0d Tinned tacks, 38 lb, £2 13s 0d Total for ironware, £417 15s 9d Carried forward, £10,522 0s 11d **Interpretations** Spelter was zinc, used with copper to make brass solder and for tinning. A croze was the cooper's tool for cutting the groove inside the ends of the staves, into which the head of a cask was fitted. The store's ironware alone came to more than £400, and its range, from gunsmiths' saws to cooper's crozes, showed the Company equipping every trade on the island from its own warehouse.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 5 ..§ §13½ Spelter§ §1 . 6 . 8§ §10 Sickles§ §.. 9 . 7§ §½ lb Salarmoniac§ §.. 2 . 2§ §3 Scrapers§ §.. 5 . 6§ §39 Boasters & Broad Tools§ §3 . 10 . 11§ §151 Inch and Point do.§ §9 .. 8§ §63 Spring Rat Traps§ §4 . 13 . 1§ §2 Wire do. do.§ §.. 13 . 8§ §36 Plaistg. Trowels§ §4 . 12 . 10§ §67 Bricklayers do.§ §4 . 6 . 3§ §1 Hand Vice§ §.. 3 . 6§ §4 Sets Jacks Wheels§ §1 . 6 . 11§ §52 lb Iron Wire§ §1 . 19 ..§ §38 Tinn'd Tacks§ §2 . 13 ..§ §417 . 15 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 10522 .. 11§	
312	307	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 10522 . 0 . 11§ §Iron Pots Viz.§ §14 Pots Weight c q lb 2 . 1 . 10§ §2 . 9 ..§ §2 Iron Kettles§ §1 . 18 ..§ §4 . 7 ..§ §Iron and Steel Viz.§ §c q lb§ §200 . 3 . 23 Iron§ §179 . 4 ..§ §18 . 3 . 15 Steel§ §37 . 9 ..§ §216 . 13 ..§ §Kersey Ps. Yds. 1 .. 16§ §3 . 2 . 3§ §Leather Viz.§ §c q lb§ §.. 2 . 11 Sole§ §2 . 14 . 5§ §2 Calf Skins§ §.. 17 . 5§ §3 . 11 . 10§ §Long Ells Viz.§ §Ps. Yds.§ §2 . 16 Scarlet§ §7 . 13 . 5§ §.. 17 Blue§ §1 . 10 . 1§ §9 . 3 . 6§ §Lead Viz.§ §c q lb§ §11 . 3 . 36 Sheet§ §12 . 2 . 9§ §20 .. 22 Pig§ §17 . 5 . 4§ §2 . 2 . 12 Shott§ §2 . 10 . 11§ §10 Yards two Inch Pipe§ §4 . 18 . 6§ §36 . 14 . 6§	The inventory continued from £10,522 0s 11d. Brought forward, £10,522 0s 11d Iron pots, 14, weighing 2 hundredweight 1 quarter 10 pounds, £2 9s 0d Iron kettles, 2, £1 18s 0d Total for iron pots, £4 7s 0d Iron, 200 hundredweight 3 quarters 23 pounds, £179 4s 0d Steel, 18 hundredweight 3 quarters 15 pounds, £37 9s 0d Total for iron and steel, £216 13s 0d Kersey, 1 piece 16 yards, £3 2s 3d Sole leather, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 11 pounds, £2 14s 5d Calfskins, 2, £0 17s 5d Total for leather, £3 11s 10d Scarlet long ells, 2 pieces 16 yards, £7 13s 5d Blue long ells, 17 yards, £1 10s 1d Total for long ells, £9 3s 6d Sheet lead, 11 hundredweight 3 quarters 26 pounds, £12 2s 9d Pig lead, 20 hundredweight 0 quarters 22 pounds, £17 5s 4d Lead shot, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 12 pounds, £2 10s 11d Two-inch lead pipe, 10 yards, £4 15s 6d Total for lead, £36 14s 6d Topmast, 1, £9 2s 9d Spars, 2, £3 16s 0d Total for masts, £12 18s 9d Twopenny nails, 6 hundredweight 0 quarters 22 pounds, £24 11s 3d Threepenny nails, 7 hundredweight 2 quarters 13 pounds, £29 0s 6d Fourpenny nails, 7 hundredweight 0 quarters 14 pounds, £22 13s 6d Sixpenny nails, 12 hundredweight 3 quarters 13 pounds, £36 19s 2d Tenpenny nails, 12 hundredweight 0 quarters 17 pounds, £30 3s 10d Twentypenny nails, 4 hundredweight 3 quarters 5 pounds, £10 0s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Masts Viz.§ §1 Top Mast§ §9 . 2 . 9§ §2 Spars§ §3 . 16 ..§ §12 . 18 . 9§ §Nails Viz.§ §c q lb§ §6 .. 22 .. 2§ §24 . 11 . 3§ §7 . 2 . 13 .. 3§ §29 .. 6§ §7 .. 14 .. 4§ §22 . 13 . 6§ §12 . 3 . 13 .. 6§ §36 . 19 . 2§ §12 .. 17 .. 10§ §30 . 3 . 10§ §4 . 3 . 5 .. 20§ §10 .. 8§ §4 . 3 . 14 .. 30§ §9 . 2 . 7§ §1 . 1 . 17 .. 40§ §2 . 15 . 7§ §5 . 1 . 6 Spike§ §9 . 5 . 6§ §.. 1 . 5 Scupper§ §.. 17 . 11§ §.. .. 26 Dog§ §.. 16 . 9§ §7 . 1 . 27 Flooring Brads§ §20 . 19 . 4§ §1 . 3 . 1 Glazg. do.§ §8 . 5 . 7§ §205 . 12 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 11014 . 4 ..§	Thirtypenny nails, 4 hundredweight 3 quarters 14 pounds, £9 2s 7d Fortypenny nails, 1 hundredweight 1 quarter 17 pounds, £2 15s 7d Spikes, 5 hundredweight 1 quarter 6 pounds, £9 5s 6d Scupper nails, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 5 pounds, £0 17s 11d Dog nails, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 26 pounds, £0 16s 9d Flooring brads, 7 hundredweight 1 quarter 27 pounds, £20 19s 4d Glaziers' brads, 1 hundredweight 3 quarters 1 pound, £8 5s 7d Total for nails, £205 12s 2d Carried forward, £11,014 4s 0d **Interpretations** More than 200 hundredweight of bar iron lay in store, worth nearly £180, the raw material for every hinge, bolt and tool the Company's smiths forged on the island. Nails in stock weighed over 70 hundredweight. Both were held in quantities far beyond a single year's use, a measure of how completely the island relied on English metal for building and repair.
313	308	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 11014 . 4 ..§ §Oil Viz.§ §531 Gallons Linseed§ §110 . 12 . 3§ §538 do. Train§ §111 . 17 ..§ §10 Gallons Turpentine§ §3 . 3 . 10§ §43 Bottles Florence§ §5 . 17 . 2§ §231 . 10 . 3§ §Oars 20 Long Boats§ §6 . 3 . 9§ §Paint Viz.§ §c q lb§ §7 . 2 . 5 Whiting§ §.. 16 ..§ §.. 2 . 22 Umber§ §.. 13 ..§ §4 .. 3 Indico§ §37 . 19 . 9§ §3 . 3 .. White Lead dry§ §5 . 19 ..§ §.. 3 . 7 do. do. mix'd§ §1 . 16 ..§ §.. 3 . 2 Olive Colour§ §7 . 12 . 3§ §.. 3 . 11 Verdegrease§ §21 . 19 . 8§ §.. 1 . 7 Log Wood§ §.. 5 . 10§ §1 .. 21 Blue Black§ §6 .. 10§ §.. 1 . 17 Black Lead§ §2 . 10 . 7§ §2 . 2 . 24 Blue Smalts§	The inventory continued from £11,014 4s 0d. Brought forward, £11,014 4s 0d Linseed oil, 531 gallons, £110 12s 3d Train oil, 538 gallons, £111 17s 0d Oil of turpentine, 10 gallons, £3 3s 10d Florence oil, 43 bottles, £5 17s 2d Total for oil, £231 10s 3d Longboat oars, 20, £6 3s 9d Whiting, 7 hundredweight 2 quarters 5 pounds, £0 16s 0d Umber, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 22 pounds, £0 13s 0d Indigo, 4 hundredweight 0 quarters 3 pounds, £37 19s 9d White lead, dry, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 0 pounds, £5 19s 0d White lead, mixed, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 7 pounds, £1 16s 0d Olive colour, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 2 pounds, £7 12s 3d Verdigris, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 11 pounds, £21 19s 8d Logwood, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 7 pounds, £0 5s 10d Blue black, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 21 pounds, £6 0s 10d Black lead, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 17 pounds, £2 10s 7d Blue smalt, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds, £24 6s 7d Vermilion, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 6 pounds, £9 8s 5d Prussian blue, 1 lb, £1 2s 7d Distilled verdigris, 2½ lb, £1 7s 9d Chalk, 7 hundredweight 2 quarters 18 pounds, £1 15s 3d Brimstone, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 23 pounds, £8 11s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§24 . 6 . 7§ §.. 1 . 6 Vermillion§ §9 . 8 . 5§ §.. .. 1 Prussian Blue§ §1 . 2 . 7§ §.. .. 2½ Distilled Verdegrease§ §1 . 7 . 9§ §7 . 2 . 18 Chalk§ §1 . 15 . 3§ §9 .. 23 Brimstone§ §8 . 11 . 10§ §.. 1 . 18 White Copperas§ §2 . 5 ..§ §.. .. 27 Green do.§ §.. 3 . 9§ §2 . 3 . 9 Red Lead§ §3 .. 8§ §1 .. .. Venetian Red dry§ §1 . 12 . 1§ §.. 3 . 10 do. do. mix'd§ §2 . 7 ..§ §.. .. 8 Yellow Oaker do.§ §.. 4 ..§ §.. 3 . 21 do. do. dry§ §1 . 1 . 9§ §.. 2 . 1 Blue Paint§ §6 . 12 . 8§ §68 Barrels Blacking§ §1 . 14 ..§ §150 . 16 . 3§ §Pewter Viz.§ §3 Quart Funnels§ §.. 7 ..§ §5 do. Pots§ §.. 15 ..§ §5 Half Gallon Pots§ §1 . 8 . 6§ §3 Gallon do.§ §1 . 7 . 5§ §4 Cranes§ §3 . 9 . 4§ §Pewter Carried Over§ §£ 7 . 7 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 11402 . 14 . 3§	White copperas, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 18 pounds, £2 5s 0d Green copperas, 27 lb, £0 3s 9d Red lead, 2 hundredweight 3 quarters 9 pounds, £3 0s 8d Venetian red, dry, 1 hundredweight 1 quarter 0 pounds, £1 12s 1d Venetian red, mixed, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 10 pounds, £2 7s 0d Yellow ochre, mixed, 8 lb, £0 4s 0d Yellow ochre, dry, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 21 pounds, £1 1s 9d Blue paint, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 1 pound, £6 12s 8d Blacking, 63 barrels, £1 14s 0d Total for paint, £150 16s 3d Pewter quart funnels, 3, £0 7s 0d Pewter quart pots, 5, £0 15s 0d Pewter half-gallon pots, 5, £1 8s 6d Pewter gallon pots, 3, £1 7s 5d Pewter cranes, 4, £3 9s 4d Pewter carried forward, £7 7s 3d Carried forward, £11,402 14s 3d **Interpretations** Blue black was a pigment made from charred vine twigs or similar plant matter, giving a cool black. Black lead was graphite, used to blacken and polish ironwork such as grates and stoves. Brimstone was sulphur, kept in store chiefly for the artillery's fireworks and portfires and for fumigating quarters. A pewter crane was a bent siphon tube for drawing liquor from a cask without disturbing the sediment.
314	309	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 11402 . 14 . 3§ §Pewter brought Over§ §£ 7 . 7 . 3§ §7 Basons§ §.. 19 . 10§ §16 Water Plates§ §4 .. 8§ §1 Pint Pot§ §.. 2 ..§ §9 Close Stool Pans§ §2 . 6 . 3§ §4 Chamber Pots§ §.. 12 . 1§ §15 . 8 . 1§ §Pease 17 Bushels§ §6 . 17 . 6§ §Pumps 1§ §12 . 13 . 5§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §25 Barrels Pitch§ §29 . 14 ..§ §¼ do. Rosin§ §.. 9 . 3§ §30 . 3 . 3§ §Salt 35 Bushels§ §5 . 16 . 7§ §Starch 2 . 3 . 8§ §7 . 2 . 6§	The inventory continued from £11,402 14s 3d. Brought forward, £11,402 14s 3d Pewter brought forward, £7 7s 3d Pewter basins, 7, £0 19s 10d Pewter water plates, 16, £4 0s 8d Pewter pint pot, 1, £0 2s 0d Close-stool pans, 9, £2 6s 3d Pewter chamber pots, 4, £0 12s 1d Total for pewter, £15 8s 1d Peas, 17 bushels, £6 17s 6d Pump, 1, £12 13s 5d Pitch, 25 barrels, £29 14s 0d Rosin, ¼ barrel, £0 9s 3d Total for pitch and tar, £30 3s 3d Salt, 35 bushels, £5 16s 7d Starch, 2 hundredweight 1 quarter 8 pounds, £7 2s 6d Soap, 7 hundredweight 0 quarters 2 pounds, £20 5s 10d Scarlet serge, 1 piece 4 yards, £10 1s 0d Green serge, 2 pieces 9 yards, £15 15s 4d Blue serge, 7½ yards, £1 10s 6d Brown duffel, 3 yards, £0 17s 0d Blue duffel, 6½ yards, £1 18s 0d Brown fustian, 2 pieces 2 yards, £5 1s 11d White fustian, 2 pieces 13 yards, £6 0s 4d Black velvet, 12½ yards, £6 16s 0d Total for serge, £48 0s 1d Large scales, 1 pair, £12 0s 11d Scale beams, 2, £14 6s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Sope 7 .. 2§ §20 . 5 . 10§ §Serge Viz.§ §Ps. Yds.§ §7 .. ¼ Scarlet§ §10 . 1 ..§ §2 .. 9 Green§ §15 . 15 . 4§ §.. 7½ Blue§ §1 . 10 . 6§ §.. 3 Brown Duffle§ §.. 17 ..§ §.. 6½ Blue do.§ §1 . 18 ..§ §2 .. 2 Brown Fustian§ §5 . 1 . 11§ §2 .. 13 White do.§ §6 .. 4§ §.. 12½ Black Velvet§ §6 . 16 ..§ §48 .. 1§ §Scales and Weights Viz.§ §1 Pr. Large Scales§ §12 .. 11§ §2 Beams§ §14 . 6 ..§ §26 . 6 . 11§ §Saddlery Viz.§ §1 Saddle§ §3 . 8 . 4§ §2 Hunting Saddles§ §4 . 9 . 8§ §4 Half Curb Bridles§ §1 . 7 . 4§ §6 Snaffle do.§ §1 . 7 ..§ §11 Cruppers§ §.. 18 . 10§ §9 Girths§ §1 .. 3§ §12 Pr. Stirrup Leathers§ §1 . 10 ..§ §3 Saddle Cloths§ §1 . 11 . 2§ §6 Sursingles§ §.. 19 . 9§ §17 . 12 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 11593 . 0 . 9§	Total for scales and weights, £26 6s 11d Saddle, 1, £3 3s 4d Hunting saddles, 2, £4 9s 8d Half-curb bridles, 4, £1 7s 4d Snaffle bridles, 6, £1 17s 0d Cruppers, 11, £0 18s 10d Girths, 9, £1 0s 3d Stirrup leathers, 12 pairs, £1 10s 0d Saddle cloths, 8, £1 11s 2d Surcingles, 6, £0 19s 9d Total for saddlery, £17 12s 4d Carried forward, £11,593 0s 9d **Interpretations** Water plates were double-walled pewter dishes with a hollow base filled with hot water, which kept food warm at table, as at the Castle when officers and passengers dined late. The large scales and beams in store served the warehouse, where every cask of flour, salt meat and sugar was weighed in and out against the invoices and shortfall accounts.
315	310	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 11593 . 0 . 9§ §Sailors Cloaths Viz.§ §40 Boys Green Duffle Jackets§ §10 . 14 . 3§ §82 do. Blue Breeches§ §12 . 3 . 10§ §83 do. Shirts§ §11 . 12 ..§ §2 Pr. Mens Breeches§ §.. 7 . 8§ §8 do. Check'd Shirts§ §1 . 6 . 10§ §36 . 4 . 7§ §Shalloon Viz.§ §Ps. Yds.§ §1 .. 18 Scarlet§ §5 . 13 . 9§ §8 .. 17 Coloured§ §22 . 9 . 11§ §.. 16 Pompadore§ §1 . 18 .§ §30 . 1 . 8§ §Soldiers Cloaths Viz.§ §14 Soldiers Coats & Breeches§	The inventory continued from £11,593 0s 9d. Brought forward, £11,593 0s 9d Boys' green duffel jackets, 40, £10 14s 3d Boys' blue breeches, 82 pairs, £12 3s 10d Boys' shirts, 83, £11 12s 0d Men's breeches, 2 pairs, £0 7s 8d Men's checked shirts, 8, £1 6s 10d Total for sailors' clothing, £36 4s 7d Scarlet shalloon, 1 piece 13 yards, £5 13s 9d Coloured shalloon, 8 pieces 17 yards, £22 9s 11d Pompadour shalloon, 16 yards, £1 18s 0d Total for shalloon, £30 1s 8d Soldiers' coats and breeches, 14 sets, £20 10s 5d Corporals' coats and breeches, 2 sets, £3 1s 6d Sergeant's coat and breeches, 1 set, £5 4s 6d Artillery corporals' coats and breeches, 2 sets, £4 8s 0d Matrosses' coats, 11, and breeches, 5 pairs, £19 17s 8d Watch coats, 5, £4 2s 6d Total for soldiers' clothing, £57 4s 7d Turned newels, 1 case, £2 11s 0d Carved brackets, 1 case containing 26, £6 13s 0d Banisters, 1 case containing 70, £3 2s 2d Sashes and fittings, 6 cases, £57 19s 4d Glass panes for the sashes, 1 case, £1 6s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§20 . 10 . 5§ §2 Corporals do. & do.§ §3 . 1 . 6§ §1 Sergeants do. & do.§ §5 . 4 . 6§ §2 Artillery Corpl. do. & do.§ §4 . 8 .§ §11 Matrosses Coats§ §5 Pr. do. Breeches§ §19 . 17 . 8§ §5 Watch Coats§ §4 . 2 . 6§ §57 . 4 . 7§ §Sashes Viz.§ §1 Case Turn'd Newels§ §7 . 11 ..§ §1 do. Carved Brackets contg. 26§ §6 . 18 ..§ §1 do. Bannisters do. 70§ §3 . 2 . 2§ §6 do. Containing Sashes &c.§ §57 . 19 . 4§ §1 do. do. Glass Squares for do.§ §1 . 6 . 6§ §3 do. Lead Weights for do.§ §7 . 18 . 6§ §79 . 15 . 6§ §Shirts Viz.§ §1360 Soldiers§ §301 . 3 . 3§ §½ Piece Irish Linen§ §.. 15 . 1§ §5 Ps. 9½ Yds. do. Fine§ §30 . 1 . 5§ §22½ Yds. Brown Holland§ §1 . 10 . 5§ §4½ Ps. Huckaback for Table Cloths§ §21 . 3 . 9§ §5 Pr. do. for Napkins§ §8 . 5 ..§ §33½ Yds. Russia Diaper§ §1 . 10 . 9§ §364 . 11 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 12160 . 18 . 9§	Lead weights for the sashes, 3 cases, £7 13s 6d Total for sashes and joinery, £79 15s 6d Soldiers' shirts, 1,360, £301 3s 3d Irish linen, ½ piece, £0 15s 1d Fine Irish linen, 5 pieces 9½ yards, £30 1s 5d Brown holland, 22½ yards, £1 10s 5d Huckaback for tablecloths, 4½ pieces, £21 3s 9d Huckaback for napkins, 5 pieces, £8 5s 0d Russia diaper, 33½ yards, £1 10s 9d Total for shirts and linen, £364 11s 8d Carried forward, £12,160 13s 9d **Interpretations** Ready-made joinery lay in store in cases: sash windows complete with their glass and lead weights, together with turned newel posts, carved brackets and 70 banisters for a staircase. They had been made in England and shipped out whole, probably for one of the Company's houses or the new guardhouse, since the island had neither the seasoned timber nor the skilled joiners to make such work. Huckaback was a stout, rough-surfaced linen used for towels and table linen.
316	311	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 12160 . 18 . 9§ §Shoes Viz.§ §3 Pr. Mens Fine Shoes§ §2 . 4 ..§ §5 do. do. Pumps§ §1 do. do. Damaged§ §1 . 10 ..§ §26 do. Boys§ §4 . 6 . 8§ §11 do. Womens Calimanco§ §2 . 3 . 1§ §54 do. do. Calf Leather§ §7 . 5 . 10§ §1 do. do. Spanish do.§ §.. 3 . 10§ §6 do. Girls Calimanco§ §.. 13 ..§ §3 do. do. Calf Leather§ §.. 16 ..§ §1361 do. Mens Ordinary§ §316 .. ..§ §2 do. Stretchers§ §.. 5 . 2§ §335 . 12 . 7§ §Twine Viz.§ §33 Sk. Marline§ §.. 8 . 3§ §3 lb Cotton Wick§	The inventory continued from £12,160 13s 9d. Brought forward, £12,160 13s 9d Men's fine shoes, 3 pairs, £2 4s 0d Men's pumps, 5 pairs, and damaged, 1 pair, £1 10s 0d Boys' shoes, 26 pairs, £4 6s 8d Women's calamanco shoes, 11 pairs, £2 3s 1d Women's calf-leather shoes, 54 pairs, £7 5s 10d Women's Spanish leather shoes, 1 pair, £0 3s 10d Girls' calamanco shoes, 6 pairs, £0 13s 0d Girls' calf-leather shoes, 3 pairs, £0 16s 0d Men's ordinary shoes, 1,361 pairs, £316 0s 0d Shoe stretchers, 2, £0 5s 2d Total for shoes, £335 12s 7d Marline, 33 skeins, £0 8s 3d Cotton wick, 3 lb, £0 7s 3d Total for twine and wick, £0 15s 6d Coloured thread, 78 lb, £11 8s 10d Whited-brown thread, 87 lb, £28 14s 2d Thread no. 17, 1 lb 2 oz, £1 10s 0d Thread no. 18, 3 lb 1 oz, £2 13s 11d Total for thread, £44 6s 11d Canteens, 14, £0 19s 3d Quart funnels, 4, £0 1s 6d Lantern leaves, 160, £1 9s 9d Double sheets of tin, 34, £1 2s 7d Single sheets of tin, 13, £0 3s 7d Globe lamps, 2, £0 15s 10d Horn lanterns, 3, £0 11s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 7 . 3§ §.. 15 . 6§ §Thread Viz.§ §7 lb Coloured§ §11 . 8 . 10§ §87 White & Brown§ §28 . 14 . 2§ §1 .. 7 No. 17§ §1 . 10 ..§ §3 .. 1 No. 18§ §2 . 13 . 11§ §44 . 6 . 11§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §14 Canteens§ §.. 19 . 3§ §4 Quart Funnels§ §.. 1 . 6§ §160 Lanthorn Leaves§ §1 . 9 . 9§ §34 Double Sheets Tin§ §1 . 2 . 7§ §13 Single do.§ §.. 3 . 7§ §2 Globe Lamps§ §.. 15 . 10§ §3 Horn Lanthorns§ §.. 11 . 7§ §34 Lamps§ §1 . 3 . 11§ §3 Quart Saucepans§ §.. 1 . 5§ §5 Pint do.§ §.. 1 . 6§ §11 Pudding Pans§ §.. 18 . 3§ §12 Dripping do.§ §1 . 3 ..§ §24 Patty do.§ §.. 3 . 6§ §1 Two Gallon Kettle§ §.. 2 . 9§ §2 One do.§ §.. 3 . 4§ §19 Watering Pots§ §3 . 1 . 11§ §9 Cullenders§ §.. 13 . 2§ §12 . 10 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 12554 . 4 . 7§	Lamps, 34, £1 3s 11d Quart saucepans, 3, £0 1s 5d Pint saucepans, 5, £0 1s 6d Pudding pans, 11, £0 10s 3d Dripping pans, 12, £1 3s 0d Patty pans, 24, £0 3s 6d Two-gallon kettle, 1, £0 2s 9d One-gallon kettles, 2, £0 3s 4d Watering pots, 19, £3 1s 11d Colanders, 9, £0 13s 2d Total for tinware, £12 10s 10d Carried forward, £12,554 4s 7d **Interpretations** The store held 1,361 pairs of men's ordinary shoes, worth £316, more than three years' supply at the rate of issue to the garrison and the slaves. Like the 1,360 soldiers' shirts and 2,212 pairs of stockings, they showed the Company laying in clothing far ahead of need, so that the loss of a single storeship would not leave the garrison barefoot.
317	312	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 12554 . 4 . 7§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §13 Hair Brooms§ §1 . 15 . 9§ §17 Skimming Dishes§ §.. 5 ..§ §8 Pump Boxes§ §1 . 7 . 8§ §20 Laborers Baskets§ §1 .. 2§ §17 Flaskets§ §2 . 16 . 3§ §193 Paint Brushes§ §4 . 12 . 6§ §120 Plaistr. do.§ §10 . 12 . 6§ §13 Tar do.§ §.. 8 . 6§ §9 Cloth do.§ §.. 17 . 3§ §3 Table do.§ §.. 3 . 9§ §2 Shoe do.§	The inventory continued from £12,554 4s 7d with the turned and woven ware, then the goods from India and China. Brought forward, £12,554 4s 7d Hair brooms, 13, £1 15s 9d Skimming dishes, 17, £0 5s 0d Pump boxes, 8, £1 7s 8d Labourers' baskets, 20, £1 0s 2d Flaskets, 17, £2 16s 3d Paint brushes, 193, £4 12s 6d Plasterers' brushes, 120, £10 12s 6d Tar brushes, 13, £0 8s 6d Clothes brushes, 9, £0 17s 3d Table brushes, 3, £0 3s 9d Shoe brushes, 2, £0 1s 6d Buckling brushes, 10, £0 3s 8d Mops, 14, £0 18s 4d Trays, 2, £0 2s 11d Constable's staff, 1, £0 8s 3d Bowls, 2, £0 2s 2d Platters, 4, £0 4s 11d Wooden ladles, 55, £0 16s 3d Birch brooms, 3, £0 1s 2d Punch strainers, 6, £0 3s 9d Tubs and yokes, 5, £0 8s 4d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 1 . 6§ §10 Buckle do.§ §.. 3 . 8§ §14 Mops§ §.. 18 . 4§ §2 Trays§ §.. 2 . 11§ §1 Constables Staff§ §.. 8 . 3§ §2 Bowls§ §.. 2 . 2§ §4 Platters§ §.. 4 . 11§ §55 Wood Ladles§ §.. 16 . 3§ §3 Birch Brooms§ §.. 1 . 2§ §6 Punch Strainers§ §.. 3 . 9§ §5 Tubmans Yokes§ §.. 8 . 4§ §27 . 8 . 7§ §Cross Goods amounting to§ §12581 . 13 . 2§ §India Goods Viz.§ §Coffee c q lb 3 . 2 . 24§ §16 . 10 ..§ §Tea Viz.§ §c q lb§ §22 . 1 . 21 Bohea§ §84 . 16 ..§ §9 . 2 . 14 Singlo§ §56 . 12 . 6§ §14 .. Congo§ §86 . 4 . 4§ §17 Cannisters Hyson§ §7 . 4 . 2§ §2 do. Souchong§ §.. 15 . 4§ §235 . 12 . 4§ §Pepper Viz.§ §2 . 2 . 4 Pepper§ §7 . 2 ..§ §2 lb Cinnamon§ §1 . 15 . 9§ §1½ Nutmegs§ §.. 16 . 6§ §1½ Mace§ §.. 17 . 4§ §1 lb Allspice§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 lb Cloves§ §.. 13 . 3§ §11 . 5 . 11§ §12845 . 1 . 5§	Total for turned and woven ware, £27 6s 7d Total for European goods, £12,581 13s 2d India goods Coffee, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds, £16 10s 0d Bohea tea, 22 hundredweight 1 quarter 27 pounds, £84 16s 0d Singlo tea, 9 hundredweight 2 quarters 14 pounds, £56 12s 6d Congou tea, 14 hundredweight, £86 4s 4d Hyson tea, 17 canisters, £7 4s 2d Souchong tea, 2 canisters, £0 15s 4d Total for tea, £235 12s 4d Pepper, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 4 pounds, £7 2s 0d Cinnamon, 2 lb, £1 15s 9d Nutmegs, 1½ lb, £0 16s 6d Mace, ¼ lb, £0 17s 4d Allspice, 1 lb, £0 1s 1d Cloves, 1 lb, £0 13s 3d Total for spices, £11 3s 11d Carried forward, £12,845 1s 5d **Interpretations** The inventory divided the stores into two groups, European goods shipped from London and India goods brought by the Company's ships from Bengal, Madras, Bombay and Canton. The European stores came to more than £12,500, almost all of it salt meat, flour, cordage and clothing. Tea was the largest item among the Eastern goods, with nearly 46 hundredweight in hand, a reserve the island built up from the small lots the Canton supercargoes sent with each homeward ship.
318	313	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 12845 . 1 . 5§ §China Ware Viz.§ §13 Soop Dishes§ §4 . 8 . 9§ §18 Octagon Soop Plates§ §.. 9 ..§ §131 do. Meat Dishes§ §402 do. do. Plates§ §23 . 5 . 5§ §24 Tureens and Dishes§ §8 ..§ §125 Sallad do.§ §4 . 6 . 3§ §46 Baking do.§ §2 . 9 . 3§ §5 Guglets and Basons§ §.. 10 ..§ §14 Chamber Pots§	The inventory of India goods continued from £12,845 1s 5d. Brought forward, £12,845 1s 5d China soup dishes, 13, £4 3s 9d Octagonal soup plates, 18, £0 9s 0d Octagonal meat dishes, 131, and octagonal meat plates, 402, £23 5s 5d Tureens and dishes, 24, £8 0s 0d Salad dishes, 125, £4 6s 3d Baking dishes, 46, £2 9s 3d Goglets and basins, 5, £0 10s 0d China chamber pots, 14, £1 8s 0d China bowls, 12, £0 3s 9d Sneakers, 42, £0 14s 0d Half-pint cups and saucers, 33 sets, £0 16s 8d Quart cups and saucers, 8 sets, £0 2s 4d Total for china, £46 18s 4d Chelloes, 179 pieces, £99 13s 5d Long cloth no. 1, 15½ pieces, £73 12s 0d Long cloth no. 2, 6 pieces, £24 6s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 8 ..§ §12 Bowls§ §.. 3 . 9§ §42 Sneakers§ §.. 14 ..§ §33 Half Pint Cups and Saucers§ §.. 16 . 8§ §8 Quart do. do. and do.§ §.. 2 . 4§ §46 . 18 . 4§ §Chelloes 179 Pieces§ §99 . 13 . 5§ §Long Cloth Viz.§ §15½ Ps. No. 1§ §73 . 12 ..§ §6 .. 2§ §24 . 6 ..§ §16 .. 3§ §51 . 16 ..§ §14 .. 4§ §34 . 2 . 6§ §4 .. 5§ §5 . 14 . 8§ §3½ .. 6§ §3 . 17 . 6§ §2½ Baftas§ §1 . 11 . 6§ §197 .. 2§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §c q lb§ §313 . 3 . 11 Sugar§ §460 . 6 . 1§ §162 .. 17 Candy§ §345 . 18 . 8§ §10 . 2 . 12 Jaggree§ §28 . 4 . 10§ §834 . 9 . 7§ §Candles c q lb 9 .. 8§ §107 . 14 . 10§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §275 . 1 . 2½ Rice§ §124 . 15 . 8§ §152 . 3 . 14 Paddy§ §29 . 15 . 8§ §154 . 11 . 4§ §Wheat c q lb 9 .. 14§ §6 . 2 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 14291 . 11 . 2§	Long cloth no. 3, 16 pieces, £51 16s 0d Long cloth no. 4, 14 pieces, £34 2s 6d Long cloth no. 5, 4 pieces, £5 14s 8d Long cloth no. 6, 3½ pieces, £3 17s 6d Baftas, 2½ pieces, £1 11s 6d Total for long cloth, £197 0s 2d Sugar, 313 hundredweight 3 quarters 11 pounds, £460 6s 1d Sugar candy, 162 hundredweight 0 quarters 17 pounds, £345 18s 8d Fine sugar candy, 10 hundredweight 2 quarters 11 pounds, £28 4s 10d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £834 9s 7d Candles, 9 hundredweight 0 quarters 8 pounds, £107 14s 10d Rice, 275 hundredweight 1 quarter 2½ pounds, £124 15s 8d Paddy, 152 hundredweight 3 quarters 14 pounds, £29 15s 8d Total for rice and paddy, £154 11s 4d Wheat, 9 hundredweight 0 quarters 14 pounds, £6 2s 1d Carried forward, £14,291 11s 2d **Interpretations** The store held more than 480 hundredweight of sugar and sugar candy, worth over £830, far more than the island used in a year. Bengal had sent its yearly lot of 20 maunds unasked with every ship, and the Canton supercargoes added their own sugar in each consignment of tea. The surplus bore out the Council's complaint to Fort William on 28 April 1774 that it had never ordered Bengal sugar and wanted no more of it.
319	314	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 14291 . 11 . 2§ §Sago c q lb 6 .. 20§ §11 . 2 .§ §Arrack 1710 Gallons§ §356 . 5 .§ §European and India Goods Amounting to§ §£ 14658 . 18 . 2§ §St. Helena§ §30 September 1774.§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §William Wrangham§ §List of the Honorable Company's Officers and§ §Servants upon the Island St. Helena with their several§ §Salary's, Diet Money &c. for the Quarter ending the 30§ §September 1774.§ §John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §150 ..§ §do. Allowance for Servants§ §31 . 14 . 9§ §181 . 14 . 9§	The inventory closed with the last of the India goods. Brought forward, £14,291 11s 2d Sago, 0 hundredweight 0 quarters 20 pounds, £0 11s 2d Arrack, 1,710 gallons, £356 5s 0d Total of European and India goods in store, £14,658 18s 2d William Wrangham signed the inventory at St Helena on 30 September 1774, subject to any errors. The paymaster's list then set out the salaries, diet money and allowances of the Company's officers and servants on the island for the quarter ending 30 September 1774. Salaries and allowances, quarter ending 30 September 1774 Governor Skottowe, salary, £150 0s 0d Governor Skottowe, allowance for servants, £31 14s 9d Total for the Governor, £181 14s 9d Daniel Corneille, Lieutenant Governor, salary, £62 10s 0d Daniel Corneille, diet money, £25 0s 0d Total for the Lieutenant Governor, £87 10s 0d Matthew Bazett, member of the Council, salary, £22 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §62 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §25 ..§ §87 . 10 ..§ §Matthew Bazett Esqr. of Council§ §22 . 10§ §do. Accountant§ §27 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §15§ §65 ..§ §William Wrangham Esqr. of Council§ §10 ..§ §do. Diet Money§ §15§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §do. Assistant to the Governor§ §10§ §do. Paymaster§ §27 . 10§ §65 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 399 . 4 . 9§	Matthew Bazett, as accountant, £27 10s 0d Matthew Bazett, diet money, £15 0s 0d Total for Matthew Bazett, £65 0s 0d William Wrangham, member of the Council, salary, £10 0s 0d William Wrangham, diet money, £15 0s 0d William Wrangham, house rent, £2 10s 0d William Wrangham, as assistant to the Governor, £10 0s 0d William Wrangham, as paymaster, £27 10s 0d Total for William Wrangham, £65 0s 0d Carried forward, £399 4s 9d **Interpretations** The Company's stores on the island were valued at £14,658 18s 2d at the end of September, more than the coin in the treasury and over three times a quarter's pay for the whole establishment. Salt meat, flour, cordage and sugar made up most of it. The figure showed how much of the Company's capital at St Helena lay in goods held against the risk of a lost ship or a failed season, rather than in money. Matthew Bazett's salary as a councillor rose from £10 0s 0d to £22 10s 0d a quarter after Purling's departure. Bazett had moved up to second councillor, and Wrangham took the junior councillor's £10 0s 0d.
320	315	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 399 . 4 . 9§ §Robarties Carr Chaplain§ §35 ..§ §Jonathan Doveton Storekeeper§ §27 . 10 ..§ §do. Diet Money§ §15 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §45 ..§ §Britanicus Wright Secretary§ §27 . 10 ..§ §do. Diet Money§ §15 .. ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §45 ..§ §James Tippet Engineer§ §30 ..§ §John Goodwin Factor§ §12 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §do. Collector of the Customs§ §12 . 10§ §37 . 10 .§ §James Desfountain Factor§ §12 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 .. ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §do. Assistant Storekeeper§ §5 .. ..§ §30 ..§ §William Webber Doveton§ §12 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §25 .§ §Robert Leech Writer§ §7 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§	The paymaster's list continued from £399 4s 9d. Brought forward, £399 4s 9d Robert Carr, chaplain, £55 0s 0d Jonathan Doveton, storekeeper, salary, £27 10s 0d Jonathan Doveton, diet money, £15 0s 0d Jonathan Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Jonathan Doveton, £45 0s 0d Britannicus Wright, secretary, salary, £27 10s 0d Britannicus Wright, diet money, £15 0s 0d Britannicus Wright, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Britannicus Wright, £45 0s 0d James Tippet, engineer, £50 0s 0d John Goodwin, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d John Goodwin, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Goodwin, house rent, £2 10s 0d John Goodwin, as collector of customs, £12 10s 0d Total for John Goodwin, £37 10s 0d James Desfountain, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d James Desfountain, diet money, £10 0s 0d James Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d James Desfountain, as assistant storekeeper, £5 0s 0d Total for James Desfountain, £30 0s 0d William Webber Doveton, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d William Webber Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d William Webber Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Webber Doveton, £25 0s 0d Robert Leech, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Robert Leech, diet money, £10 0s 0d Robert Leech, house rent, £2 10s 0d Robert Leech, as clerk of the works, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Leech, £26 16s 10½d John Doveton, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d John Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Doveton, £20 0s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, diet money, £10 0s 0d Total for Nathaniel Kennedy, £17 10s 0d John Congreve, judge advocate, salary, £12 10s 0d John Congreve, as schoolmaster, £7 10s 0d John Congreve, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Congreve, £22 10s 0d Carried forward, £773 16s 7½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §do. Clerk of the Works§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §26 . 16 . 10½§ §John Doveton Writer§ §7 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §20 .§ §Nathaniel Kennedy Writer§ §7 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 .. ..§ §17 . 10 .§ §John Congreve Judge Advocate§ §12 . 10 .§ §do. Schoolmaster§ §7 . 10§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §22 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 773 . 16 . 7½§	**Interpretations** James Desfountain and William Webber Doveton now drew a factor's salary of £12 10s 0d a quarter, against £7 10s 0d as writers. Their promotion on 20 June 1774 brought each an extra £20 a year, the reward for completing their covenanted service.
321	316	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 773 . 11 . 7½§ §Thomas Stroud Surgeon§ §19 . 15 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §32 . 5 .§ §Philip Mahoney Clk. of the Peace§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Young Steward§ §7 . 10 .§ §do. Overseeing the Bake House§ §3 .§ §10 . 10 .§ §Thomas Bazett Superintendt. of the Works§ §25 .§ §Solomon St. Maurice Master at Arms§ §6 . 5§ §Samuel Alexander§ §7 . 10 .§ §John Worrall§ §15 ..§ §Overseers§ §John Robinson Carpenter§ §25 ..§ §Simon Whaley do. Mate§ §12 . 10 .§ §Jn. Preston Mason do. to 24 Augt.§ §13 . 1 . 3§ §Henry Wingfield do. from 19 Septr.§ §2 . 12 . 7§ §John Daniels do. Apprentice§ §12 . 10 .§ §Joseph Seager Armourer§ §15 . [...]§ §Joseph Griffiths Cooper§ §15 . [...]§ §James Carmichael Gardener§ §10 . [...]§	The paymaster's list continued from £773 11s 7½d. Brought forward, £773 11s 7½d Thomas Stroud, surgeon, salary, £19 15s 0d Thomas Stroud, diet money, £10 0s 0d Thomas Stroud, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Stroud, £32 5s 0d Philip Mahoney, clerk of the peace, salary, £27 7s 6d Philip Mahoney, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Philip Mahoney, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Philip Mahoney, £36 14s 4½d John Young, steward, salary, £7 10s 0d John Young, for overseeing the bakehouse, £3 0s 0d Total for John Young, £10 10s 0d Thomas Bazett, superintendent of the works, £25 0s 0d Solomon St Maurice, master at arms, £6 5s 0d Samuel Alexander, overseer, £7 10s 0d John Worrall, overseer, £15 0s 0d John Robinson, carpenter, £25 0s 0d Simon Whaley, carpenter's mate, £12 10s 0d John Preston, mason, to 24 August 1774, £13 1s 3d Henry Wingfield, mason, from 19 September 1774, £2 12s 7d John Daniels, mason's apprentice, £12 10s 0d Joseph Seager, armourer, £15 0s 0d Joseph Griffiths, cooper, £15 0s 0d James Carmichael, gardener, £10 0s 0d John Price, marshal and gaoler, £7 10s 0d Isaac Clark, groom, £2 0s 0d John Joyce, clock and instrument maker, £1 5s 0d John King, patroon, £7 10s 0d Thomas Yates, clerk of the church, £6 10s 0d The drum major, for teaching the young drummers, £1 0s 0d Hugh Jones, superintendent of the slaves, £10 0s 0d John Scott, registrar, £10 0s 0d First Company Daniel Corneille, captain, £59 6s 3d Charles Ross Stewart, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Charles Ross Stewart, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Charles Ross Stewart, house rent, £2 10s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Price Marshal & Goaler§ §7 . 10 .§ §Isaac Clark Groom§ §2 ..§ §John Joyce Clock and Instrumt. Maker§ §1 . 5 .§ §John King Patroon§ §7 . 10 .§ §Thomas Yates Clerk of the Church§ §6 . 10 .§ §The Drum Major Instg. the Young Drumrs.§ §1 ..§ §Hugh Jones Superintt. of the Blacks§ §10 ..§ §John Scott Registr. [...]§ §10 ..§ §First Company Viz.§ §Daniel Corneille Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Charles Ross Stewart Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §do. Adjutant§ §18 . 5 .§ §54 . 19 . 4½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1171 . 18 . 3½§	Charles Ross Stewart, as adjutant, £18 5s 0d Total for Charles Ross Stewart, £54 19s 4½d Carried forward, £1,171 18s 3½d **Interpretations** John Preston was paid as mason to 24 August 1774, the day he died. Henry Wingfield's pay began on 19 September, when the Council took him out of the garrison to fill the vacancy. The island went almost four weeks without a stonemason on the Company's books, a gap that the Council's note of necessity in appointing Wingfield explained.
322	317	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1171 . 18 . 3½§ §William Caldwell Lieut. to 24 Septr.§ §24 . 15 .§ §James Elgin Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §William Roberts Town Ajutant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §Thomas Mears§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §James Mannaton§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Abraham Jarvis§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Andrew Alexander§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Timothy Wilters§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Thomas Roades§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §46 ..§ §Corporals Viz.§ §William Hardie§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Potts§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §George Rose§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Desborough§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Jonn. Bartlett§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Willm. Warner§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4§	The paymaster's list continued from £1,171 18s 3½d. Brought forward, £1,171 18s 3½d William Caldwell, lieutenant, to 4 September 1774, £24 15s 0d James Elgin, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d James Elgin, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for James Elgin, £34 4s 4½d William Roberts, town adjutant, salary, £27 7s 6d William Roberts, diet money, £6 16s 10½d William Roberts, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Roberts, £36 14s 4½d Thomas Mears, sergeant, £7 13s 4d James Mannaton, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Abraham Jarvis, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Andrew Alexander, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Timothy Walters, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Thomas Rhodes, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £46 0s 0d William Hardie, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Potts, corporal, £5 7s 4d George Roe, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Desborough, corporal, £5 7s 4d Jonathan Bartlett, corporal, £5 7s 4d William Warner, corporal, £5 7s 4d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d John Twaites, drummer, £5 7s 4d Richard Platfoot, drummer, £5 7s 4d George Watts, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £16 2s 0d Richard Knipe, cadet, £7 13s 4d Richard Ashton, private, £3 16s 8d John Allwood, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Aldridge, private, £3 16s 8d Timothy Bryon, private, £3 16s 8d Emanuel Bonner, private, £3 16s 8d William Benson, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Broom, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £26 16s 8d Carried forward, £1,369 3s 6½d **Interpretations** Every rate on the list rose slightly in this quarter, a private's pay from £3 15s 10d to £3 16s 8d and a sergeant's from £7 11s 8d to £7 13s 4d. The Company paid its soldiers by the day, and the quarter

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Drummers Viz.§ §John Truiles§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Richard Halfpot§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §George Walls§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §16 . 2 .§ §Richard Knipe Cadet§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Private Viz.§ §Richard Ashton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Attwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Aldridge§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Timothy Bryson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Emanuel Bonner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Benson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Broom§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 26 . 16 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1369 . 3 . 6½§	from July to September had 92 days against 91 in the quarter to June, which added a day's pay to every man's total.
323	318	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1369 . 3 . 6½§ §Private Brought Over§ §£ 26 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Berwick§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Beecham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Batterham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Baker§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Banks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Bull§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Patrick Conner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Charlton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Coppin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Ralph Clavering§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Craigs§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Chapman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Cook§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Crookshanks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Davis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Dove§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Drake§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Adam Evans§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Ellis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Edwards§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Fisher§	The list of First Company privates continued from £26 16s 8d. Brought forward, £1,369 3s 6½d Privates brought forward, £26 16s 8d Thomas Berwick, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Beecham, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Batterham, private, £3 16s 8d John Baker, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Banks, private, £3 16s 8d John Bull, private, £3 16s 8d Patrick Conner, private, £3 16s 8d John Charlton, private, £3 16s 8d William Coppin, private, £3 16s 8d Ralph Clavering, private, £3 16s 8d William Craggs, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Chapman, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Cook, private, £3 16s 8d James Crookshanks, private, £3 16s 8d John Davis, private, £3 16s 8d John Dove, private, £3 16s 8d James Drake, private, £3 16s 8d Adam Evans, private, £3 16s 8d John Ellis, private, £3 16s 8d William Edwards, private, £3 16s 8d William Fisher, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Frost, private, £3 16s 8d John Feake, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Ferris, private, £3 16s 8d William Greenwood, private, £3 16s 8d John Grainger, private, £3 16s 8d John Griffiths, private, £3 16s 8d William Goatby, private, £3 16s 8d William Glassford, private, £3 16s 8d John Gaile, private, from 12 September 1774, £0 13s 10d John Houston, private, £3 16s 8d Philip Hayes, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Houching, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Hayes, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Hendcock, private, £3 16s 8d Bernard Hartier, private, £3 16s 8d John Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Ives, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £169 9s 2d Carried forward, £1,369 3s 6½d **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Robert Frost§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Frake§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Ferris§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Greenwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Grainger§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Griffiths§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Goalby§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Gosford§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Gayle from 12 Septr.§ §.. 13 . 10§ §John Houston§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Philip Hayes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Houching§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Hayes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Hendrick§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Bernard Hartier§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Francis Ives§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 169 . 9 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1369 . 3 . 6½§	John Gaile's pay began on 12 September 1774, the day the Council enlisted him with Robert Coleman and John Pagle after they were left on the island by the *Resolution*.
324	319	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1369 . 3 . 6½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 169 . 9 . 2§ §Francis Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Love§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Patrick Lynch§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michl. Leonard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Duncan Mc. Larens§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Mumford§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Mudge§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Mc. Allister§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michael Mamara§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Morfitt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Daniel Morgan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Mc. Shane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Duncan Mc. Naughton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Nichols§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Neale§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Page§	The list of First Company privates continued from £169 9s 2d. Brought forward, £1,369 3s 6½d Privates brought forward, £169 9s 2d Francis Jones, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Love, private, £3 16s 8d Patrick Lynch, private, £3 16s 8d Michael Lennard, private, £3 16s 8d Duncan McLaren, private, £3 16s 8d William Mumford, private, £3 16s 8d William Mudge, private, £3 16s 8d John McAllister, private, £3 16s 8d Michael McNamara, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Morfett, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Morgan, private, £3 16s 8d James McShane, private, £3 16s 8d Duncan McNaughton, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Nicholas, private, £3 16s 8d James Neale, private, £3 16s 8d William Page, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Pelletier, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Palmer, private, £3 16s 8d Alexander Paxton, private, £3 16s 8d William Perritt, private, £3 16s 8d John Pagle, private, from 12 September 1774, £0 15s 10d William Robinson, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Rogers, private, £3 16s 8d Anthony Reynolds, private, £3 16s 8d John Revell, private, £3 16s 8d William Swaby, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Stacey, private, £3 16s 8d James Small, private, £3 16s 8d William Smelt, private, £3 16s 8d Gregory Sutherwood, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Smith, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Pelletier§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Palmer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Alexr. Paxton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Pruitt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Pagle from 12 Septr.§ §.. 13 . 10§ §Willm. Robinson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Rogers§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Anthy. Reynolds§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Revelle§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Saxby§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Stacey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Scott§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Smelt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Gregory Southernwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Small§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Sommerville§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Tankon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Townsend§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Taylor§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Taylor§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Arthur Upham§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 312 . 18 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1369 . 3 . 6½§	John Small, private, £3 16s 8d William Sommerville, private, £3 16s 8d John Tanton, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Townsend, private, £3 16s 8d John Taylor, private, £3 16s 8d William Taylor, private, £3 16s 8d Arthur Upton, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £312 1s 8d Carried forward, £1,369 3s 6½d
325	320	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1369 . 3 . 6½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 312 . 18 . 8§ §Benjamin Wise§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Windall§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Wall§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Barthw. Welch§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Walters§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Wood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Waterfield§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Wickenden§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Westbury§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Wright§ §3 . 16 . 8§	The list of First Company privates closed, and the Second Company followed. Brought forward, £1,369 3s 6½d Privates brought forward, £312 1s 8d Benjamin Wise, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Wendall, private, £3 16s 8d George Wall, private, £3 16s 8d Bartholomew Welch, private, £3 16s 8d John Walters, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Wood, private, £3 16s 8d John White, private, £3 16s 8d John Waterfield, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Wickenden, private, £3 16s 8d William Westbury, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Wright, private, £3 16s 8d William Welders, private, £3 16s 8d William Webb, private, £3 16s 8d Total for privates, £361 18s 4d Second Company Henry Bazett, captain, £59 6s 3d James Greentree, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d James Greentree, diet money, £6 16s 10½d James Greentree, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for James Greentree, £36 14s 4½d John Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for John Bazett, £34 4s 4½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Willm. Wilders§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Webb§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §361 . 18 . 4§ §Second Company Viz.§ §Henry Bazett Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §James Greentree Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Bazett Lieutenant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §Frances Seale§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §William Wills§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Joseph Mc. Cartney§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §John Sheens§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Samuel Warren§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §William Carter§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §46 ..§ §Corporals Viz.§ §Thomas Hart§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Mark Trueman§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Henry Batchelor§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §William Jones§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Robt. Withers§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Richards§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1939 . 10 . 10½§	Francis Seale, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Wills, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Joseph McCartney, sergeant, £7 13s 4d John Sheens, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Samuel Warren, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Carter, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £46 0s 0d Thomas Hart, corporal, £5 7s 4d Mark Trueman, corporal, £5 7s 4d Henry Batchelor, corporal, £5 7s 4d William Jones, corporal, £5 7s 4d Robert Withers, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Richards, corporal, £5 7s 4d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d Carried forward, £1,939 10s 10½d **Interpretations** The Second Company was now without its third lieutenant. Lachlan Leslie's name was gone from the list after his resignation on 20 June 1774, and the Council had resolved not to reinstate him. His place stood empty, along with the one left by William Caldwell's death in the First Company.
326	321	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1939 . 10 . 10½§ §Drummers Viz.§ §Benjamin Seale§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Wyrell§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§ §Private Viz.§ §Timothy Atherton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Brooks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Daniel Bye§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Beard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Brewer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Andrew Boswell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Cunningham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Coffee§	The paymaster's list continued from £1,939 10s 10½d with the Second Company's drummers and privates. Brought forward, £1,939 10s 10½d Benjamin Seale, drummer, £5 7s 4d John Wyatt, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d Timothy Atherton, private, £3 16s 8d William Brooks, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Bye, private, £3 16s 8d James Beard, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Brewer, private, £3 16s 8d Andrew Boswell, private, £3 16s 8d John Cunningham, private, £3 16s 8d John Coffee, private, £3 16s 8d Fleming Clamp, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Chankley, private, £3 16s 8d George Chapman, private, £3 16s 8d George Clacey, private, £3 16s 8d William Dennan, private, £3 16s 8d William Daniels, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Duce, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Ellam, private, £3 16s 8d David Evans, private, £3 16s 8d James Every, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Ferring Clamp§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Chankley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Chapman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Clancy§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Dunnan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Daniels§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Daniel Duce§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Ellam§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Evans§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Every§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Eames§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jonah Edwards§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Fullwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Fellows§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Goodsole§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Green§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Grant§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Griffiths§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Josiah Gentleman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Graysmith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Hiles§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Holbrooke§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Hudson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Ham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Hardie§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Hayage§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Harrison§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 134 . 3 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1950 . 5 . 6½§	John Eams, private, £3 16s 8d Josiah Edwards, private, £3 16s 8d William Fullwood, private, £3 16s 8d John Fellows, private, £3 16s 8d John Goodsole, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Green, private, £3 16s 8d David Grant, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Griffiths, private, £3 16s 8d Josiah Gentleman, private, £3 16s 8d William Graywick, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Hiles, private, £3 16s 8d John Holbrook, private, £3 16s 8d James Hudson, private, £3 16s 8d John Ham, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Hardy, private, £3 16s 8d John Haynes, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Harrison, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £134 3s 4d Carried forward, £1,950 5s 6½d **Interpretations** Robert Richard Grosvenor no longer appeared among the Second Company's privates. The Council had granted his discharge on 22 August 1774, at the end of his contract, and the list for the quarter carried no part-payment against his name.
327	322	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1950 . 5 . 6½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 134 . 3 . 4§ §George Hatch§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Hughes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Hargate§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Hendon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Hirams§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Hughes§	The list of Second Company privates continued from £134 3s 4d. Brought forward, £1,950 5s 6½d Privates brought forward, £134 3s 4d George Hatch, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Hughes, private, £3 16s 8d John Hargate, private, £3 16s 8d William Hindman, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Hiram, private, £3 16s 8d John Hughes, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Holloway, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Instone, private, £3 16s 8d William Johnstone, private, £3 16s 8d John James, private, £3 16s 8d John Jones, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Ivram, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Holloway§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Instone§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Johnstone§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John James§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Jerrams§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Andrew Jalcolm§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Kitson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Kirkham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John King§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Little§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Lee§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Lambley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Laddy§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Monroe§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Mc. Cullen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Frances Mears§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Miller§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Mahan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Meville§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Maloney§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Isaac Muskett§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Patrick Mc. Lauchlin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Reeves Osborne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Peters§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Palmer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Pomee§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Page§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Paddom§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Phillips§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Hans Peter§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Simon Pick§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 279 . 16 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1950 . 5 . 6½§	Andrew Jocelcom, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Kitson, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Kirkham, private, £3 16s 8d John King, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Little, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Lee, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Lambly, private, £3 16s 8d James Laddy, private, £3 16s 8d John Morris, private, £3 16s 8d John McCullen, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Mears, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Miller, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Mahan, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Mentle, private, £3 16s 8d James Maloney, private, £3 16s 8d Isaac Mushell, private, £3 16s 8d Patrick McLaughlin, private, £3 16s 8d Reeves Osborne, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Peters, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Palmer, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Pearce, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Page, private, £3 16s 8d William Pittam, private, £3 16s 8d John Phillips, private, £3 16s 8d Hans Peters, private, £3 16s 8d Simon Peck, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £279 16s 8d Carried forward, £1,950 5s 6½d
328	323	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1950 . 5 . 6½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 279 . 16 . 8§ §John Roberts§	The list of Second Company privates closed, and the Third Company followed. Brought forward, £1,950 5s 6½d Privates brought forward, £279 16s 8d John Roberts, private, £3 16s 8d Quin Racoon, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Owen Raccoon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Roberts§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Renton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Reddish§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Crist. Shuft§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Fredk. Sheffer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Salisbury§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Stone§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Battista Tibbett§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Benjamin Thomas§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Terrell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Ralph Tedman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Vaughan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Walters§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Warren§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Wells§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Yates§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Hedrick Fredk. Hoffstatt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Rich. Grosvenor to 22 Augt.§ §[...]§ §Henry Wingfield to 19 Septr.§ §3 . 7 . 6§ §365 . 18 . 4§ §Third Company Viz.§ §John Howard Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Samuel Desfountain Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Robt. Gurling Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeant Viz.§ §John Drake§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §John Terry Serjt. Major§ §12 . 5 . 4§ §Thos. Kilsch§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §William Taylor§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §James Youd§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §George Jarman§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §50 . 12 .§	Peter Roberts, private, £3 16s 8d James Hanton, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Reddish, private, £3 16s 8d John Christopher Strife, private, £3 16s 8d Frederick Sheffer, private, £3 16s 8d John Salisbury, private, £3 16s 8d James Stone, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Smith, private, £3 16s 8d Baptista Sebbett, private, £3 16s 8d Benjamin Thomas, private, £3 16s 8d John Terrell, private, £3 16s 8d Ralph Tadman, private, £3 16s 8d John Vaughan, private, £3 16s 8d Richard White, private, £3 16s 8d John Walters, private, £3 16s 8d William Warren, private, £3 16s 8d James Wells, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Yates, private, £3 16s 8d Ludwick Frederick Hoffstatt, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Richard Grosvenor, private, to 22 August 1774, £2 16s 8d Henry Wingfield, private, to 19 September 1774, £3 7s 6d Total for privates, £365 18s 4d Third Company John Howard, captain, £59 6s 3d Samuel Desfountain, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Samuel Desfountain, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Samuel Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Samuel Desfountain, £36 14s 4½d Robert Gocking, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Robert Gocking, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Gocking, £34 4s 4½d John Deale, sergeant, £7 13s 4d John Terry, sergeant major, £12 5s 4d Thomas Hilock, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Taylor, sergeant, £7 13s 4d James Youd, sergeant, £7 13s 4d George Jarman, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £50 12s 0d Carried forward, £2,497 0s 10½d **Interpretations** Grosvenor's pay ran to 22 August 1774, the day the Council granted his discharge, and Henry Wingfield's to 19 September, when he left the ranks to become the Company's stonemason. Each man was paid to the exact day his service ended, so the soldier's wage stopped as the craftsman's salary began.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 2497 . 19 . 10½§	
329	324	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2497 . 19 . 10½§ §Corporals§ §John Anderson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Caleb Broadway§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Richard Pearce§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Johnson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Joseph Wrights§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Benjn. Gerrard§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4§ §Drummers Viz.§ §James Moyce§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Harper to 18 July§ §1 . 1 ..§ §Robt. Tyrell from 19 do.§ §4 . 6 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§ §Private Viz.§ §Peter White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Allen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Ashfield§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Blackwell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Bowler§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Blackman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Bailey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richd. Bickerstaff§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Caleb Baldwin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jeremiah Butcher§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Bates§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Buckles§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Broad§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Bicknell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Blake§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Cooksey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Close§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Josiah Cummings§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Clemans§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Clare§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Collins§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Coleman from 12 Septr.§ §.. 15 . 10§ §Thos. Dawson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Dennis§	The paymaster's list continued from £2,497 0s 10½d with the Third Company's corporals, drummers and privates. Brought forward, £2,497 0s 10½d John Anderson, corporal, £5 7s 4d Caleb Broadway, corporal, £5 7s 4d Richard Pearce, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Johnson, corporal, £5 7s 4d Joseph Wright, corporal, £5 7s 4d Benjamin Gerrard, corporal, £5 7s 4d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d James Moyce, drummer, £5 7s 4d John Harper, drummer, to 18 July 1774, £1 1s 0d Robert Tyrell, drummer, from 19 July 1774, £4 6s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d Peter White, private, £3 16s 8d John Allen, private, £3 16s 8d William Ashfield, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Blackwell, private, £3 16s 8d John Bowler, private, £3 16s 8d William Blackman, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Bailey, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Bickerstaff, private, £3 16s 8d William Caleb Baldwin, private, £3 16s 8d Jeremiah Butcher, private, £3 16s 8d John Bates, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Buckles, private, £3 16s 8d John Broad, private, £3 16s 8d William Bucknell, private, £3 16s 8d William Blake, private, £3 16s 8d William Cooksey, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Close, private, £3 16s 8d Josiah Cummings, private, £3 16s 8d John Clemans, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Clare, private, £3 16s 8d John Collins, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Coleman, private, from 12 September 1774, £0 15s 10d Thomas Dawson, private, £3 16s 8d James Dennis, private, £3 16s 8d John Deane, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £92 15s 10d Carried forward, £2,539 19s 6½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §John Deane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 92 . 15 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2539 . 19 . 6½§	
330	325	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2539 . 19 . 6½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 92 . 15 . 10§ §Thomas Kinnear§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Field§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Franl. Flinn§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Fowler§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Green§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Gilmore§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward German§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Fredk. Gallisse§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Golding§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Groves to 16 Augt.§ §1 . 14 . 2§ §Joseph Gross§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward German§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Heenburg§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Roger Haydon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Hilliard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Hawkins§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Hanlin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Haddon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Christn. Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Joyce§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Jordan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Jackson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michl. Kerry§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Lyne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Lewellen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Latham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Lissett§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Mc. Dearman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. May§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Moyce§	The list of Third Company privates continued from £92 15s 10d. Brought forward, £2,539 19s 6½d Privates brought forward, £92 15s 10d Thomas Donnan, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Field, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Flinn, private, £3 16s 8d David Fowler, private, £3 16s 8d George Green, private, £3 16s 8d John Gilmore, private, £3 16s 8d Edward German, private, £3 16s 8d Frederick Gallese, private, £3 16s 8d William Golding, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Groves, private, to 3 August 1774, £0 14s 2d Joseph Gross, private, £3 16s 8d Edward German, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Karenburgh, private, £3 16s 8d Roger Haydon, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Hilliard, private, £3 16s 8d James Hawkins, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Hanlon, private, £3 16s 8d William Haddan, private, £3 16s 8d Christian Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d John Joyce, private, £3 16s 8d James Jordan, private, £3 16s 8d John Jones, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Jackson, private, £3 16s 8d Michael Kerry, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Lyne, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Lewellen, private, £3 16s 8d John Latham, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Lisell, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas McDearman, private, £3 16s 8d Robert May, private, £3 16s 8d John Moyce, private, £3 16s 8d Matthew Mould, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Patrick, private, £3 16s 8d William Parker, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Pritchard, private, £3 16s 8d John Pink, private, £3 16s 8d John Phire, private, £3 16s 8d William Powell, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £240 3s 4d Carried forward, £2,539 19s 6½d **Interpretations** Richard Groves's pay ended on 3 August 1774, the day the secretary recorded his death.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Matthew Mould§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Daniel Patrick§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Parker§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Pritchard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Pink§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Price§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Powell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 240 . 3 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2539 . 19 . 6½§	
331	326	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2539 . 19 . 6½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 240 . 3 . 4§ §Robt. Parkinson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Christr. Pattisher§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Richardson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Roberts§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Scottman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Stedman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Sea§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Stevens§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Stockdell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Shores§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Savory§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Turner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Turner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Tucker§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Trueman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Tubb§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Vanderhorst to 4 July§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Willm. Wait§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Walls§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Wilson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Wilson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Wood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Wood§	The list of Third Company privates closed, and the Fourth Company followed. Brought forward, £2,539 19s 6½d Privates brought forward, £240 3s 4d Robert Parkinson, private, £3 16s 8d Christopher Pallisher, private, £3 16s 8d James Richardson, private, £3 16s 8d James Roberts, private, £3 16s 8d William Scotman, private, £3 16s 8d William Stedman, private, £3 16s 8d James Sax, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Smith, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Smith, private, £3 16s 8d John Smith, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Stevens, private, £3 16s 8d John Stockdell, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Shores, private, £3 16s 8d James Savory, private, £3 16s 8d John Turner, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Turner, private, £3 16s 8d William Tucker, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Trueman, private, £3 16s 8d John Tubb, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Vanderhorst, private, to 4 July 1774, £0 3s 4d William Wait, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Watts, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Willson, private, £3 16s 8d William Willson, private, £3 16s 8d John Wood, private, £3 16s 8d George Wood, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Wood, private, £3 16s 8d John Wendall, private, £3 16s 8d William Webb, private, £3 16s 8d William Wickens, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Walton, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Williams, private, £3 16s 8d James Deighton, private, £3 16s 8d Total for privates, £363 0s 0d Fourth Company Solomon St Maurice, captain, £59 6s 3d Thomas Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Thomas Bazett, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Bazett, £36 14s 4½d Carried forward, £2,999 0s 1d **Interpretations** Stephen Vanderhorst was paid to 4 July 1774, the day the Council granted his discharge. Four days later he appeared on the *Harcourt*'s muster roll as a seaman, working his passage home.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Woody§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Windall§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Webb§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Wickens§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Walton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Williams§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Deighton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §363 .. ..§ §Fourth Company Viz.§ §Solomon St. Maurice Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Thomas Bazett Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2999 . 00 . 1§	
332	327	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2999 . 00 . 1§ §Thomas Statham Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Watkins Greentree Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §Willm. Clifton§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Thomas Hughes§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Thomas Blake§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §James York§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Thomas Ferris§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Willm. Bridgford§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §46 .. ..§ §Corporals Viz.§ §Joseph Dailey§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Walton Walker§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Jacob Bone§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Samuel Johnson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Gorringe§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Thos. Smith§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4 ..§ §Drummers Viz.§ §John Martin§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §William Venn§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§	The Fourth Company's list continued from £2,999 0s 1d. Brought forward, £2,999 0s 1d Thomas Statham, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Statham, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Thomas Statham, £34 4s 4½d Watkin Greentree, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Watkin Greentree, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Watkin Greentree, £34 4s 4½d William Clifton, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Thomas Hughes, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Thomas Blake, sergeant, £7 13s 4d James York, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Thomas Ferris, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Bridgford, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £46 0s 0d Joseph Bailey, corporal, £5 7s 4d Walter Walker, corporal, £5 7s 4d Jacob Benz, corporal, £5 7s 4d Samuel Johnson, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Gorring, corporal, £5 7s 4d Thomas Smith, corporal, £5 7s 4d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d John Martin, drummer, £5 7s 4d William Venn, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d James Anderson, private, £3 16s 8d John Arden, private, £3 16s 8d Jeremiah Aldert, private, £3 16s 8d John Allen, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Bell, private, £3 16s 8d John Blenkhorn, private, £3 16s 8d Frederick William Beard, private, £3 16s 8d James Brown, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Bauff, private, £3 16s 8d William Bailey, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Beale, private, £3 16s 8d John Barber, private, £3 16s 8d John Brown, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £49 16s 8d Carried forward, £3,156 7s 7d **Interpretations** Richard Beale, a lieutenant of this company in the first two quarters of the year, no longer appeared on the list. He had been acting captain during an earlier illness, and his departure from the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Private Viz.§ §James Anderson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Arden§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jeremiah Absbert§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Allen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Bull§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Blenhorn§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Fredk. Willm. Beard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Brown§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Barff§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Bailey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Beale§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Barber§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Brown§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 49 . 16 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3156 . 7 . 7§	establishment went unrecorded in the Council's minutes of these months.
333	328	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3156 . 7 . 7§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 49 . 16 . 8§ §Jeffery Bond§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Bond§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Cook§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Courts§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Benjn. Courtney§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Chevmott§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Curtis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Cressey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Maurice Downey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Dunn§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Drury§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Ditty§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Dadd§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Deane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Davis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Edwards§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Edgels§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Ellicot§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Ferguson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Frazer§	The list of Fourth Company privates continued from £49 16s 8d. Brought forward, £3,156 7s 7d Privates brought forward, £49 16s 8d Jeffery Bond, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Bond, private, £3 16s 8d John Cook, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Courts, private, £3 16s 8d Benjamin Courtney, private, £3 16s 8d George Charnott, private, £3 16s 8d James Curtis, private, £3 16s 8d James Creasy, private, £3 16s 8d Maurice Downey, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Dunn, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Devey, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Dutty, private, £3 16s 8d George Dodd, private, £3 16s 8d John Deane, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Davis, private, £3 16s 8d William Edwards, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Edgils, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Elliot, private, £3 16s 8d John Ferguson, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Frasier, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Ford, private, £3 16s 8d Owen Griffiths, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Green, private, £3 16s 8d John Gray, private, £3 16s 8d Felix Ryder, private, £3 16s 8d William Hopkins, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Holloway, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Higgins, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Hazell, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Harsant, private, £3 16s 8d John Howe, private, £3 16s 8d William Hamilton, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Hayes, private, £3 16s 8d John Harper, private, from 19 July 1774, £1 15s 10d John Jacks, private, £3 16s 8d William Jameson, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Jones, private, £3 16s 8d William Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d James Kemp, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Ford§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Owen Griffiths§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Green§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Gray§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Felix Hyder§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Hopkins§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Holloway§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Higgens§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Hazell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Harsant§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Howe§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Hamilton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Hayes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Harper from 19 July§ §1 . 15 . 10§ §John Jacks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Jamison§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Kemp§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 197 . 5 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3156 . 7 . 7§	Privates carried forward, £197 5s 10d Carried forward, £3,156 7s 7d **Interpretations** John Harper was paid as a drummer in the Third Company to 18 July 1774 and as a private in the Fourth Company from the next day. Robert Tyrell took his place as drummer. The move cost Harper the drummer's higher rate, and it was perhaps a punishment, since a reduction from drummer to the ranks was one of the few penalties open to his officers short of a court martial.
334	329	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3156 . 7 . 7§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 197 . 5 . 10§ §John Kelley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Lamburne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Lane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Moyce§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Morris§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Abraham Major§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Martin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Matthews§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Morris§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Mannsieur§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Andrew Nodling§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Oliphant§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Perry§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Pickess§	The list of Fourth Company privates continued from £197 5s 10d. Brought forward, £3,156 7s 7d Privates brought forward, £197 5s 10d John Kelley, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Lamburn, private, £3 16s 8d John Lane, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Moyce, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Morris, private, £3 16s 8d Abraham Major, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Martin, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Matthews, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Morris, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Mannisaw, private, £3 16s 8d Andrew Nolding, private, £3 16s 8d James Oliphant, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Perry, private, £3 16s 8d William Pickiss, private, £3 16s 8d William Powell, private, £3 16s 8d David Patten, private, £3 16s 8d Walter Pritchard, private, £3 16s 8d John Payne, private, £3 16s 8d John Power, private, £3 16s 8d George Richardson, private, £3 16s 8d William Robinson, private, £3 16s 8d Adam Scott, private, £3 16s 8d Arthur Shell, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Slaughter, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Seymore, private, £3 16s 8d David Stiver, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Shambier, private, £3 16s 8d Andrew Shueman, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §William Powell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Pallen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Walter Pritchard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Payne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Power§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Richardson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Robinson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Adam Scott§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Arthur Shell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Slaughter§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Seymore§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Stone§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Francis Shamlier§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Andrew Stemard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Thompson Senr.§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Taylor§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Tonns§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Thompson Junr.§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michael Tooley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Torders§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Rudolph Tippner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Tyrell to 18 July§ §2 .. 10§ §Richard Vincent§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Varney§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Ward§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 345 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3156 . 7 . 7§	John Thompson senior, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Taylor, private, £3 16s 8d George Tomms, private, £3 16s 8d John Thompson junior, private, £3 16s 8d Michael Tooley, private, £3 16s 8d John Towers, private, £3 16s 8d Rudolph Toppar, private, £2 0s 10d Robert Tyrell, private, to 18 July 1774, £3 16s 8d Richard Vincent, private, £3 16s 8d George Varney, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Ward, private, £[...] Privates carried forward, £345 0s 0d Carried forward, £3,156 7s 7d **Interpretations** Robert Tyrell left the ranks on 18 July 1774 to become a drummer in the Third Company, in exchange for John Harper. Rudolph Toppar, one of the Germans enlisted from St Iago in April, drew only part of a private's pay for the quarter, perhaps because of stoppages for clothing or time in hospital.
335	330	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3156 . 7 . 7§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 345§ §William Waller§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Williams§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Wood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Waller§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Thompson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §368 ..§ §Artillery Company Viz.§	The Fourth Company's list closed, and the Artillery Company followed. Brought forward, £3,156 7s 7d Privates brought forward, £345 0s 0d William Walter, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Williams, private, £3 16s 8d James Wood, private, £3 16s 8d John Waller, private, £3 16s 8d James White, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Thompson, private, £3 16s 8d Total for privates, £368 0s 0d Artillery Company James Tippet, captain, £59 6s 3d John Shirley, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Shirley, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for John Shirley, £34 4s 4½d Robert Gillson, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Robert Gillson, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Gillson, £34 4s 4½d John Whitchurch, sergeant, £9 4s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Tippets Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §John Shirley Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Robert Gillson Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §John Whitchurch§ §9 . 4 ..§ §John Turner§ §9 . 4 ..§ §James Parfett§ §9 . 4 ..§ §Samuel Ringrove§ §9 . 4 ..§ §John Fox§ §9 . 4 ..§ §Willm. Stapleford§ §9 . 4§ §55 . 4§ §Corporals Viz.§ §John Smith§ §6 . 18 .§ §Thomas Yates§ §6 . 18§ §Thomas Price§ §6 . 18 .§ §Thomas Wade§ §6 . 18 .§ §John Wright to 3 July§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Thomas Farr§ §6 . 18§ §John Love from 6 July§ §6 . 10 . 6§ §41 . 8 ..§ §Bombardiers Viz.§ §James Campbell from 6 July§ §6 . 10 . 6§ §Thomas Love to 5 July§ §.. 7 . 6§ §George Street§ §6 . 18 ..§ §James Munnings§ §6 . 18 ..§ §Nicholas Godfrey§ §6 . 18§ §27 . 12 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3776 . 6 . 7§	John Turner, sergeant, £9 4s 0d James Parfett, sergeant, £9 4s 0d Samuel Ringrose, sergeant, £9 4s 0d John Fox, sergeant, £9 4s 0d William Stapleford, sergeant, £9 4s 0d Total for sergeants, £55 4s 0d John Smith, corporal, £6 18s 0d Thomas Yates, corporal, £6 18s 0d Thomas Price, corporal, £6 18s 0d Thomas Wade, corporal, £6 18s 0d John Wright, corporal, to 3 July 1774, £0 7s 6d Thomas Fair, corporal, £6 18s 0d John Love, corporal, from 4 July 1774, £6 10s 6d Total for corporals, £41 8s 0d James Campbell, bombardier, from 4 July 1774, £6 10s 6d John Love, bombardier, to 3 July 1774, £0 7s 6d George Street, bombardier, £6 18s 0d James Munnings, bombardier, £6 18s 0d Nicholas Godfrey, bombardier, £6 18s 0d Total for bombardiers, £27 12s 0d Carried forward, £3,776 6s 7d **Interpretations** John Wright left the artillery's corporals on 3 July 1774, and the next morning John Love rose from bombardier to corporal and James Campbell from gunner to bombardier. The same day-by-day chain of promotion that ran through the infantry companies in the spring now operated in the artillery, each vacancy pulling the next man up a grade.
336	331	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3776 . 6 . 7§ §Gunners Viz.§ §James Campbell to 5 July§ §.. 6 . 8§ §John Mc. Nabb§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §James Dawson§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Richard Waterhouse§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Robt. Cunningham§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §William Smith§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Samuel Packer§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Joseph Peal§	The Artillery Company's list continued from £3,776 6s 7d. Brought forward, £3,776 6s 7d James Campbell, gunner, to 3 July 1774, £0 6s 8d John McNab, gunner, £6 2s 8d James Dawson, gunner, £6 2s 8d Richard Waterhouse, gunner, £6 2s 8d Robert Cunningham, gunner, £6 2s 8d William Smith, gunner, £6 2s 8d Samuel Pecker, gunner, £6 2s 8d Joseph Peale, gunner, £6 2s 8d Mark Balls, gunner, £6 2s 8d Robert Davidson, gunner, from 4 July 1774, £5 16s 0d Total for gunners, £55 4s 0d Joseph Branson, drummer, £5 7s 4d Peter Fox, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d William Gisling, matross, £4 12s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§6 . 2 . 8§ §Mark Balls§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Robt. Davidson from 6 July§ §5 . 16 .§ §55 . 4 ..§ §Drummers Viz.§ §Joseph Branson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Peter Fox§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§ §Matrosses Viz.§ §William Gleeson§ §4 . 12 ..§ §William Allen§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Alesworth§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Anderson§ §4 . 12 ..§ §James Anderson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Charles Abraham§ §4 . 12§ §Richard Akers§ §4 . 12§ §Benjn. Burton§ §4 . 12§ §Joseph Bowman§ §4 . 12§ §John Barchard§ §4 . 12 .§ §Stephen Barrett§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Thos. Bowen§ §4 . 12§ §John Blackwell§ §4 . 12§ §John Cope§ §4 . 12§ §John Coleman§ §4 . 12§ §Matthew Craven§ §4 . 12§ §John Corbett§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Connell§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Clark§ §4 . 12 .§ §Anthy. Clark§ §4 . 12 .§ §Isaac Clark§ §4 . 12 .§ §James Dunn§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Custon§ §4 . 12 .§ §Joseph Fellows§ §4 . 12 .§ §Matrosses Carried Over§ §£ 110 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3842 . 5 . 3§	William Allen, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Alsworth, matross, £4 12s 0d John Anderson, matross, £4 12s 0d Charles Abraham, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Akers, matross, £4 12s 0d Benjamin Burton, matross, £4 12s 0d Joseph Bowman, matross, £4 12s 0d John Barchard, matross, £4 12s 0d Stephen Barrett, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Bowen, matross, £4 12s 0d John Blackwell, matross, £4 12s 0d John Cope, matross, £4 12s 0d John Coleman, matross, £4 12s 0d Matthew Craven, matross, £4 12s 0d John Corbett, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Connell, matross, £4 12s 0d John Clark, matross, £4 12s 0d Anthony Clark, matross, £4 12s 0d Isaac Clark, matross, £4 12s 0d James Dunn, matross, £4 12s 0d John Euston, matross, £4 12s 0d Joseph Fellows, matross, £4 12s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £110 8s 0d Carried forward, £3,842 5s 3d **Interpretations** Robert Davidson moved up from matross to gunner on 4 July 1774 to fill James Campbell's place, completing the chain begun by John Wright's departure from the corporals the day before.
337	332	17th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3842 . 5 . 3§ §Matrosses brought Over§ §£ 110 . 8 ..§ §Joseph Tomlinson§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Willm. Fairceff§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Chris. Greenawald§	The list of matrosses continued from £110 8s 0d. Brought forward, £3,842 5s 3d Matrosses brought forward, £110 8s 0d Joseph Finlinson, matross, £4 12s 0d William Faircliff, matross, £4 12s 0d Christian Greenawald, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Gorall, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Green, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Gibbs, matross, £4 12s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Gorrald§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thos. Green§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Gibbs§ §4 . 12 .§ §Charles Guerson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Owen Howard§ §4 . 12 .§ §Mullins Hooper§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Willm. Harrison§ §4 . 12 .§ §Maynard Hayes§ §4 . 12 .§ §William Hurst§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Holloway§ §4 . 12§ §Willm. Hamilton§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Hyde§ §4 . 12 .§ §James Judge§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Jones§ §4 . 12 .§ §Mattw. Kernan§ §4 . 12 .§ §Simon Kernan§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Leman§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Leedham§ §4 . 12 .§ §William Long§ §4 . 12 .§ §George Marshal§ §4 . 12§ §John Moore§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Morgan§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Mann§ §4 . 12 .§ §Evans Martin§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Mc. Beth§ §4 . 12 .§ §Patrick Mc. Donald§ §4 . 12§ §Patrick Murphy§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Nimble§ §4 . 12 ..§ §John Packer§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Pearce§ §4 . 12§ §James Price§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Robinson§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Robt. Ryley§ §4 . 12 .§ §Charles Russel§ §4 . 12 .§ §Abraham Renew§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Richardson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Rowlens§ §4 . 12 ..§	Charles Grierson, matross, £4 12s 0d Owen Howard, matross, £4 12s 0d Mullis Hoople, matross, £4 12s 0d William Harrison, matross, £4 12s 0d Maynard Hayes, matross, £4 12s 0d William Hurst, matross, £4 12s 0d William Holloway, matross, £4 12s 0d William Hamilton, matross, £4 12s 0d John Hyde, matross, £4 12s 0d James Judge, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Jones, matross, £4 12s 0d Matthew Harnan, matross, £4 12s 0d Simon Harnan, matross, £4 12s 0d John Lemmon, matross, £4 12s 0d John Leedham, matross, £4 12s 0d William Long, matross, £4 12s 0d George Marshall, matross, £4 12s 0d John Moore, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Morgan, matross, £4 12s 0d John Mann, matross, £4 12s 0d Caius Martin, matross, £4 12s 0d William McBeth, matross, £4 12s 0d Patrick McDonald, matross, £4 12s 0d Patrick Murphy, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Nimble, matross, £4 12s 0d John Parker, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Pearce, matross, £4 12s 0d James Price, matross, £4 12s 0d William Robinson, matross, £4 12s 0d Robert Ryley, matross, £4 12s 0d Charles Russell, matross, £4 12s 0d Abraham Renew, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Richardson, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Rawlins, matross, £4 12s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £294 8s 0d Carried forward, £3,842 5s 3d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Matrosses Carried Over§ §£ 294 . 8 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3842 . 5 . 3§	
338	333	1774§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3842 . 5 . 3§ §Matrosses brought Over§ §£ 294 . 8§ §William Smith§ §Richard Smith§ §4 . 12 .§ §William Shore§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Thomas Sabrey§ §4 . 12 .§ §Michael Shulley§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Speight§ §4 . 12 .§ §Andrew Stark§ §4 . 12 .§ §Henry Sowerlander§ §4 . 12 ..§ §John Thompson§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Thos. Tilley§ §4 . 12 ..§ §John Wilson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Samuel Wood§ §4 . 12 .§ §Robt. Wood§ §4 . 12 .§ §John White§ §4 . 12 .§ §William Weeden§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Wilkinson Senr.§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Wilkinson Junr.§ §4 . 12 .§ §Edward Ware§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. West§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thos. Wallington§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Wright from 6 to 9 July§ §.. 4 .§ §Robt. Davidson to 5 July§ §.. 5 .§ §William Weaver§ §4 . 12 ..§ §391 . 9 .§ §Pensioners Viz.§ §Richard Beale§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Nathan Sample§ §13 . 15 . 11§ §Michael Frost§ §13 . 15 . 11§ §Mary Beale§ §7 . 10 .§ §Elizabeth Kennedy§ §7 . 10 .§ §79 . 6 . 2½§ §£ 4313 .. 5½§	The list of matrosses closed, and the paymaster's list ended with the pensioners. Brought forward, £3,842 5s 3d Matrosses brought forward, £294 8s 0d William Smith, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Smith, matross, £4 12s 0d William Shore, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Sabrey, matross, £4 12s 0d Michael Scully, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Speight, matross, £4 12s 0d Andrew Stark, matross, £4 12s 0d Henry Saulander, matross, £4 12s 0d John Thompson, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Tilley, matross, £4 12s 0d John Willson, matross, £4 12s 0d Samuel Wood, matross, £4 12s 0d Robert Wood, matross, £4 12s 0d John White, matross, £4 12s 0d William Weedon, matross, £4 12s 0d John Wilkinson senior, matross, £4 12s 0d John Wilkinson junior, matross, £4 12s 0d Edward Ware, matross, £4 12s 0d William West, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Wallington, matross, £4 12s 0d John Wright, matross, from 4 to 9 July 1774, £0 4s 0d Robert Davidson, matross, to 3 July 1774, £0 5s 0d William Weaver, matross, £4 12s 0d Total for matrosses, £391 9s 0d Richard Beale, pensioner, £36 14s 4½d Nathan Sample, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Michael Frost, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Mary Beale, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Elizabeth Kennedy, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Total for pensioners, £79 6s 2½d Total for the quarter, £4,313 0s 5½d **Interpretations** Richard Beale, the lieutenant who had disappeared from the Fourth Company's list, now appeared as a pensioner on his full lieutenant's pay and allowances of £36 14s 4½d. His long illness, during which Solomon St Maurice had acted as captain, had evidently left him unfit for duty, and the Company retired him on full pay rather than discharging him. Mary Beale, already a pensioner, was perhaps a member of his family. John Wright, the artillery corporal whose rank ended on 3 July 1774, served only six more days as a matross before leaving the company altogether on 9 July, the day the *Harcourt* sailed.
339	334	17th October§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 July 1 To Cash from the Chest§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§	William Wrangham's account as paymaster for the quarter recorded what he received from the treasury. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 July 1774: cash received from the treasury chest, £4,906 16s 9½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			Carried forward, £4,906 16s 9½d **Interpretations** Wrangham drew £4,906 16s 9½d for the quarter, about £1,000 less than the £5,952 19s 7d of the quarter to June. The pay list fell only slightly, so the difference lay in the cash payments. The busy shipping season was over, re-enlistment bounties had largely been paid, and fewer purchases of livestock and provisions from passing ships came out of the paymaster's hands.
340	335	Paymaster Cr.§ §1774 July 16 By Cash paid for altering 7 Watch Coats§ §.. 10 . 6§ §By do. paid John Price Goal for Imprisoning & Subsisting Christr. Newgent who was tried at the Sessions this Quarter§ §3 . 9 . 2§ §By do. paid for Imprisoning Willm. Hopkins§ §.. 2 . 6§ §By do. paid for repairing the Wall of the Main Water Course in James's Valley§ §5 . 19 . 4§ §By do. paid Philip Mahoney Clerk of the Peace his Bill of Costs upon the Trial of Christopher Newgent§ §.. 17 . 4§ §By do. paid do. his Bill of Costs for Indictment & Commitment of William Hopkins§ §.. 7 . 2§ §By do. paid do. for his Fees as Clerk of Arraignments§ §.. 7 . 6§ §By do. paid the Cryer of the Court§ §.. 5 ..§ §By do. paid for a Brass Drum§ §3 .. ..§ §By do. paid for Work done in the Stores§ §.. 16 . 6§ §By do. paid for receiving Stores on Shore from the Ship Harcourt§ §.. 9 .§ §By do. paid for bringing Stores from the Crane recd. from Ship Vansittart§ §1 . 5 . 3§ §By Cash paid Captn. Young of Ship Vansittart for the Passage of Jn. Murray, left out of the Ship Harcourt, to England§ §5 .. ..§ §By do. paid Captain Pointing for the Passage of Edwd. Daniels, Mason, his Wife & Son to England§ §15 .. ..§ §By do. paid the Coroner for an Inquest on the Body of John Willson an Infant§ §1 . 5 ..§ §By do. paid Benjamin Seale for Assisting in Overseeing the Plantations 2 Quarters§ §6 . 4 . 6§ §By do. paid for bringing goods from the Crane recd. from Ship Resolution§ §1 . 7 . 6§ §By do. paid for Labourers Work in taking an Inventory of the Stores§ §2 . 3 . 9§ §By do. paid for a Spying Glass for the Use [...] Battery§ §6 .. ..§ §By do. paid House Rent for a Doctors Shop§ §5 .. ..§ §By do. paid for Cloth for Cuffs for the Drumrs. & Fifers Coats§ §.. 16 ..§ §By do. paid for 35 Hats wanting to Compleat the Garrison @ 2/9§ §4 . 16 . 3§	The paymaster's payments for the quarter followed on the credit side. William Wrangham, paymaster, credit Altering 7 watch coats, £0 10s 6d Paid to John Price, gaoler, for imprisoning and keeping Christopher Newgent, tried at the sessions this quarter, £3 9s 2d Paid for imprisoning William Hopkins, £0 2s 6d Repairing the wall of the main watercourse in James Valley, £5 19s 4d Paid to Philip Mahoney, clerk of the peace, for his costs on the trial of Christopher Newgent, £0 17s 4d Paid to Philip Mahoney for his costs on the indictment and committal of William Hopkins, £0 7s 2d Paid to Philip Mahoney for his fees as clerk of arraignments, £0 7s 6d Paid to the crier of the court, £0 5s 0d Brass drum, £3 0s 0d Work in the stores, £0 16s 6d Receiving stores ashore from the Harcourt, £0 9s 0d Bringing stores from the crane, received from the Vansittart, £1 5s 3d Paid to Captain Young of the Vansittart for the passage to England of John Murray, left behind by the Harcourt, £5 0s 0d Paid to Captain Pointing for the passage to England of Edward Daniels, mason, his wife and son, £15 0s 0d Paid to the coroner for an inquest on the body of John Willson, an infant, £1 5s 0d Paid to Benjamin Seale for helping to oversee the plantations for two quarters, £6 4s 6d Bringing goods from the crane, received from the Resolution, £1 7s 6d Labourers' work in taking the inventory of the stores, £2 3s 9d Spyglass for the use of Banks's Battery, £6 0s 0d House rent for a doctor's shop, £5 0s 0d Cloth for cuffs for the drummers' and fifers' coats, £0 16s 0d Hats, 35, needed to complete the garrison, at 2s 9d each, £4 16s 3d Paid to the fife major for teaching the young fifers, £2 6s 0d Paid to James Proctor for sawing, £6 18s 0d Paid to the widow Preston at 8s a week from 23 August 1774, £2 6s 6d Carried forward, £76 12s 9d **Interpretations** The Company paid £15 0s 0d to send Edward Daniels, the master mason it dismissed on 4 April 1774, home to England with his wife and son. A dismissed servant brought out at the Company's expense was entitled to his passage back, and paying it rid the island of a man the Council had found insolent and unskilled. The same principle had governed the relief of John Preston's widow, whose 8s a week from the Company appears here as an actual payment. The trial of Christopher Newgent for the murder of John Reed cost the Company its gaoler's fees for keeping him, the clerk's costs and the crier's fee.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By do. paid the Fife Major for teachg. the Young Fifers§ §2 . 6 ..§ §By do. paid James Becke for Sewing§ §6 . 18 ..§ §By do. paid the Widow Preston 8/ pr. Week from 23 Augt.§ §2 . 6 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 76 . 12 . 9§	Newgent was acquitted, and the Council then sent him home in the *Vansittart* to complete her crew, over Captain Young's protest.
341	336	17th October§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 July 1 To Cash Brought Over§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§	On the debit side, Wrangham's account carried the treasury cash forward again. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 July 1774: cash brought forward, £4,906 16s 9½d Carried forward, £4,906 16s 9½d
342	337	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 76 . 12 . 9§ §1774 July 16 By Cash paid Thomas Hendcock for Assisting in the Hospital§ §2 . 10 ..§ §By do. paid Thomas Jordan for Working in the Ly. Wood§ §3 . 19 ..§ §By do. paid Nogueda Poccolum & Miss Tungee their allowance for Salt Provisions & House Rent§ §6 . 11 ..§ §By do. paid Frances Mears for Baking 195 Batches of Bread for the Garrison§ §17 . 1 . 3§ §By do. paid Thomas Yates Sexton for making a Grave for one Deceased Soldier§ §.. 2 . 6§ §By do. paid Lieut. Governor for Mutton§ §3 .. ..§ §By do. paid the following Discharged Men for relisting to serve the Honble. Company five Years longer as Soldiers Subject to the Articles of War, their respective times to Commence as follows Viz.§ §Jacob Peters 3 July 1774§ §£ 10 .. ..§ §Thomas Taylor 22 Septr. do.§ §10 .. ..§ §20 .. ..§ §By do. paid the Followg. Men for Enlisting to serve the Honble. Company five Years as Soldiers Subject to the Articles of War their respective times to Commence as follows Viz.§ §John Pagle§ §John Gayle§ §Robt. Coleman§ §12 Septr. 1774§ §£ 5 .. ..§ §5 .. ..§ §5 .. ..§ §15 .. ..§ §By do. paid 3 Expresses upon Alarms§ §.. 15 ..§ §By do. Adam Evans for repairg. Saddlery§ §.. 10 ..§ §By do. paid for the followg. for the use of the Govr. Table§ §4 Turkeys§ §£ .. 15 ..§ §90 Fowls§ §6 . 12 . 6§ §13 Ducks§ §.. 19 ..§ §35 Partridges§ §2 . 12 ..§ §51 doz Eggs§ §3 . 17 . 6§ §17 Pigs§	The paymaster's payments continued from £76 12s 9d. Brought forward, £76 12s 9d Paid to Thomas Hendcock for attending in the hospital, £2 10s 0d Paid to Thomas Jordan for work at Longwood, £3 19s 0d Paid to Nocqualah Pococlum and Masa Fungee for their allowance in place of salt provisions and for house rent, £6 11s 0d Paid to Frances Mears for baking 195 batches of bread for the garrison, £17 1s 3d Paid to Thomas Yates, sexton, for digging a grave for a dead soldier, £0 2s 6d Paid to the Lieutenant Governor for mutton, £3 0s 0d Bounty to discharged men re-enlisting for 5 years as soldiers under the Articles of War Jacob Peters, from 3 July 1774, £10 0s 0d Thomas Taylor, from 22 September 1774, £10 0s 0d Total for re-enlisted men, £20 0s 0d Bounty to men enlisting for 5 years as soldiers under the Articles of War, from 12 September 1774 John Pagle, £5 0s 0d John Gaile, £5 0s 0d Robert Coleman, £5 0s 0d Total for new recruits, £15 0s 0d Paid for 3 express messengers sent on alarms, £0 15s 0d Paid to Adam Evans for repairing saddlery, £0 10s 0d For the Governor's table Turkeys, 4, £[...] Fowls, 90, £6 15s 0d Ducks, 13, £0 19s 6d Partridges, 35, £2 12s 0d Eggs, 51 dozen, £3 17s 6d Pigs, 17, £4 5s 0d Lemons, 350, £0 8s 9d Beef, 514 lb, £10 14s 2d Pork, 63 lb, £1 11s 6d Turtle, 25 lb, £0 10s 5d Olives, 6 bottles, £0 6s 6d Vinegar, 4 gallons, £0 15s 0d Mangoes, 1 keg, £1 12s 0d Total for the Governor's table, £35 10s 4d Carried forward, £131 11s 10d **Interpretations** Baking for the garrison passed from Frederick Gallese, a private paid for the work in the first half of the year, to Frances Mears, a woman of the island, at the same rate of 195 batches a quarter. Gallese was still on the pay list as a soldier, so the change perhaps reflected the Council's tighter control over soldiers working privately for pay after the disorders of the spring.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 . 5 ..§ §350 Lemmons§ §.. 8 . 9§ §314 Beef§ §10 . 14 . 2§ §65 lb Pork§ §1 . 11 . 6§ §25 lb Turtle§ §.. 10 . 5§ §6 Bottles Olives§ §.. 6 . 6§ §4 Gallons Vinegar§ §.. 13 ..§ §1 Keg of Mangoes§ §1 . 12 ..§ §35 . 10 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 181 . 11 . 10§	The partridges on the Governor's table were game birds introduced to St Helena from the Cape or Europe and shot on the island's uplands.
343	338	17th October§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 July 1 To Cash Brought Over§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§	Nothing changed on the debit side of Wrangham's account, which carried the treasury cash forward again. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 July 1774: cash brought forward, £4,906 16s 9½d Carried forward, £4,906 16s 9½d
344	339	Pamaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 181 . 11 . 10§ §By Cash paid for the following Work done at the New Guard House§ §40½ days Overseers @ 1/6§ §£ 6 . 15 . 9§ §13½ do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §1 .. 3§ §13½ do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §1 . 3 . 3§ §147 do. Carpenters @ 1/6§ §11 .. 6§ §21 do. Masons @ 1/6§ §1 . 11 . 6§ §810½ do. Labourers @ 1/§ §40 . 10 . 6§ §7 do. Overseers @ 2/§ §.. 14 ..§ §63 . 15 . 9§ §By do. paid for the following Work done at Mitchels Line Viz.§ §189 Days Masons @ 1/6§ §£ 14 . 3 . 6§ §20 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §1 . 10 ..§ §4 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §.. 6 ..§ §24 do. Overseers @ 1/6§ §1 . 16 ..§ §60 do. do. @ 2/§ §6 .. ..§ §3309½ do. Labourers @ 1/§ §165 . 9 . 6§ §189 . 5 . 0§ §By do. paid for the following Work done Repairg. the Boats§ §51½ days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 3 . 17 . 3§ §13 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 19 . 6§ §2 do. Sawers @ 1/6§ §.. 3 ..§ §4 . 19 . 9§ §By Cash paid for the following Work done Burng. & bringing Lime from Sandy Bay Viz.§ §91 days Lime Burner @ 1/6§ §£ 6 . 16 . 6§ §77 do. Overseers @ 1/6§	The paymaster's payments continued from £131 11s 10d with wages for the Company's works. Brought forward, £131 11s 10d Work at the new guardhouse Overseers, 90½ days at 1s 6d, £6 15s 9d Smiths, 13½ days at 1s 6d, £1 0s 3d Sawyers, 15½ days at 1s 6d, £1 3s 3d Carpenters, 147 days at 1s 6d, £11 0s 6d Masons, 21 days at 1s 6d, £1 11s 6d Labourers, 810½ days at 1s, £40 10s 6d Overseers, 7 days at 2s, £0 14s 0d Total for the guardhouse, £63 15s 9d Work at Mitchell's Line Masons, 189 days at 1s 6d, £14 3s 6d Smiths, 20 days at 1s 6d, £1 10s 0d Painters, 4 days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 0d Overseers, 24 days at 1s 6d, £1 16s 0d Overseers, 60 days at 2s, £6 0s 0d Labourers, 3,309¼ days at 1s, £165 9s 3d Total for Mitchell's Line, £189 4s 9d Repairing the boats Carpenters, 51½ days at 1s 6d, £3 17s 3d Smiths, 13 days at 1s 6d, £0 19s 6d Sawyers, 2 days at 1s 6d, £0 3s 0d Total for the boats, £4 19s 9d Burning lime and bringing it from Sandy Bay Lime burners, 91 days at 1s 6d, £6 16s 6d Overseers, 77 days at 1s 6d, £5 15s 6d Coxswains, 35½ days at 1s 6d, £2 13s 3d Sailmakers, 48 days at 1s 6d, £3 12s 0d Labourers, 701 days at 1s, £35 1s 0d Total for lime, £53 17s 10½d Work at the Castle and Plantation House Painters, 11 days at 1s 6d, £0 16s 6d Smiths, 4½ days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 9d Total for the Castle and Plantation House, £1 3s 3d Carried forward, £494 13s 2½d **Interpretations** Repairing the flood damage at Mitchell's Line took more than 3,300 days of labour in the quarter, nearly twice the labour spent on the ravelin in the three months to June. The June flood had thus cost the Company far more in wages than in the powder and stores first reported lost, and it absorbed most of the garrison's working parties through the winter.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§5 . 15 . 6§ §35½ do. Coxswains @ 1/6§ §2 . 13 . 1½§ §48 do. Sailmakers @ 1/6§ §3 . 12 ..§ §701 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §35 . 1 ..§ §53 . 17 . 1½§ §By do. paid for the following Work at the Castle and Plantation House§ §11 days Painters @ 1/6§ §£ .. 16 . 6§ §4½ do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 6 . 9§ §1 . 3 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 494 . 13 . 2½§	
345	340	17th October§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 July 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§	The treasury cash appeared once more on the debit side, brought forward at the same figure. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 July 1774: cash brought forward, £4,906 16s 9½d Carried forward, £4,906 16s 9½d
346	341	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 494 . 13 . 2½§ §1774 July 16 By Cash paid for the followg. Work in making Cotts and Cleaning Small Arms Viz.§ §46 days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 3 . 9 ..§ §79 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §5 . 18 . 6§ §3 do. Sawers @ 1/6§ §.. 4 . 6§ §9 . 12 ..§ §By do. paid for the followg. Work done at the Barracks Viz.§ §12 days Smiths @ 1/6§ §£ .. 18 . 6§ §4 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §.. 6 ..§ §19 do. Overseers @ 1/6§ §1 . 8 . 6§ §73 do. Masons @ 1/6§ §5 . 9 . 6§ §369½ do. Labourers @ 1/§ §18 . 19 . 9§ §26 . 11 . 9§ §By Cash Paid for the followg. Work done repairg. the Lieut. Govr. House in Long Wood Viz.§ §20 days Masons @ 1/6§ §£ 1 . 10 ..§ §128 do. Carpenters @ 1/6§ §9 . 12 ..§ §37 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §2 . 15 . 6§ §5 do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §.. 7 . 6§ §35 do. Plaistrs. @ 1/6§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §325 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §16 . 5 . 6§ §6 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 9 ..§ §33 . 12 ..§ §By do. paid for the followg. Work repairg. Prosperous Bay Guard House & Banks's Path Viz.§ §2 days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ .. 3 ..§ §10 do. Masons @ 1/6§ §.. 15 ..§ §1½ do. Overseers @ 1/6§ §.. 2 . 3§ §74 do. Labourers @ 1/§	The paymaster's payments continued from £494 13s 2½d. Brought forward, £494 13s 2½d Making cots and cleaning small arms Carpenters, 46 days at 1s 6d, £3 9s 0d Smiths, 79 days at 1s 6d, £5 18s 6d Sawyers, 3 days at 1s 6d, £0 4s 6d Total for cots and small arms, £9 12s 0d Work at the barracks Smiths, 12 days at 1s 6d, £0 18s 6d Painters, 4 days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 0d Overseers, 19 days at 1s 6d, £1 8s 6d Masons, 73 days at 1s 6d, £5 9s 6d Labourers, 369½ days at 1s, £18 19s 9d Total for the barracks, £26 11s 9d Repairing the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood Masons, 20 days at 1s 6d, £1 10s 0d Carpenters, 128 days at 1s 6d, £9 12s 0d Painters, 37 days at 1s 6d, £2 15s 6d Sawyers, 5 days at 1s 6d, £0 7s 6d Plasterers, 35 days at 1s 6d, £2 12s 6d Labourers, 325 days at 1s, £16 5s 6d Smiths, 6 days at 1s 6d, £0 9s 0d Total for Longwood, £33 12s 0d Repairing the guardhouse at Prosperous Bay and Banks's path Carpenters, 2 days at 1s 6d, £0 3s 0d Masons, 10 days at 1s 6d, £0 15s 0d Overseers, 1½ days at 1s 6d, £0 2s 3d Labourers, 74 days at 1s, £3 14s 0d Total for Prosperous Bay and Banks's path, £4 14s 3d Making an alcove in the garden and repairing the Pasture Walk Carpenters, 58 days at 1s 6d, £4 7s 0d Sawyers, 5 days at 1s 6d, £0 7s 6d Painters, 2½ days at 1s 6d, £0 3s 9d Stone blowers, 9 days at 1s 6d, £0 13s 6d Smiths, 6½ days at 1s 6d, £0 9s 9d Total for the alcove and Pasture Walk, £6 1s 6d Carried forward, £575 4s 8½d **Interpretations** The Company's labour also went into the comforts of its senior officers. An alcove, a sheltered garden seat, was built in the Governor's grounds, and the Pasture Walk was repaired. Such works were small beside the fortifications, but they showed the garrison's soldiers being used as the Governor's gardeners and builders once the season's heavy work was done.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 14 ..§ §4 . 14 . 3§ §By do. paid for the followg. Work making an Alcove in the Garden & repairg. the Pasture Walls Viz.§ §58 days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 4 . 7 ..§ §5 do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §.. 7 . 6§ §2½ do. Painters @ 1/6§ §.. 3 . 9§ §9 do. Stone Blowers @ 1/6§ §.. 13 . 6§ §6½ do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 9 . 9§ §6 . 1 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ 575 . 4 . 8½§	
347	342	17th October§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §To Cash Brought Over§ §£ 575 . 4 . 8½§ §£ 575 . 4 . 8½§	On the debit side, the clerk brought forward £575 4s 8½d and ruled the page off at that figure. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit Cash brought forward, £575 4s 8½d Total, £575 4s 8½d **Interpretations** This debit page carried the running total of the paymaster's payments, not the treasury cash of £4,906 16s 9½d shown on the earlier pages. The clerk seems to have copied the credit side's subtotal of £575 4s 8½d across as a balancing entry so the account could be ruled off before the closing summary.
348	343	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 575 . 4 . 8½§ §1774 July 16 By Cash paid for the following Work Painting Cannon and Cleaning the Line Viz.§ §10½ days Painters @ 1/6§ §£ .. 15 . 9§ §1 do. Overseers§ §.. 2 ..§ §32 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §1 . 12 ..§ §2 . 9 . 9§ §By do. paid for 4 Loads Binders for the Lieut. Govr. House in the Long Wood§ §.. 10 ..§ §By do. paid for Rats and Mice Destroyed§ §4 . 15 . 7½§ §By do. paid the Subsistence of John Jenkins Mariner who was detained to take his Tryal at the Quarter Sessions§ §3 . 15 ..§ §By do. paid the Goaler for Punishments & Imprisonmts.§ §1 . 1 . 3§ §By do. paid House Rent for a Room to hold the Quarterly Sessions two Quartrs. the Last being omitted§ §6 .. ..§ §593 . 16 . 4§ §Amount of Pay Account§ §4313 .. 5½§ §£ 4906 . 16 . 9½§ §Island St. Helena§ §30 September 1774§ §Errors Excepted§ §pr. William Wrangham Paymaster§ §Counted and Examined the Honble. Company's§ §Cash for the Month of September last, which is as follows Viz.§	The paymaster's payments continued from £575 4s 8½d, and he closed his account for the quarter. Brought forward, £575 4s 8½d Painting the cannon and cleaning the defensive line Painters, 10½ days at 1s 6d, £0 15s 9d Overseers, 1 day at 2s, £0 2s 0d Labourers, 32 days at 1s, £1 12s 0d Total for the cannon and line, £2 9s 9d Paid for 4 loads of [...] for the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 10s 0d Paid for rats and mice destroyed, £4 15s 7½d Paid for the keep of John Jenkins, mariner, held to stand trial at the quarter sessions, £3 15s 0d Paid to the gaoler for punishments and imprisonments, £1 1s 3d Paid in rent for a room to hold the quarter sessions for two quarters, the last having been left out, £6 0s 0d Total cash payments, £593 16s 4d Amount of the pay list, £4,313 0s 5½d Total, £4,906 16s 9½d William Wrangham signed the account as paymaster at St Helena on 30 September 1774, subject to any errors. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for September 1774, and the figures followed. **Interpretations** The Company paid a bounty for rats and mice killed, at nearly £5 for the quarter. Rats had come ashore from ships since the island's first settlement and ravaged its crops, grain stores and yam grounds. Rewarding their destruction was cheaper than the losses they caused in a warehouse holding more than £1,600 of flour and the island's reserve of rice. The rent for the sessions room had been missed from the June account and was paid here for both quarters, a correction the clerk noted so that the Court of Directors would not mistake it for a double charge.
349	344	17th October§ §Cash Dr.§	The cash account for September 1774 balanced at £16,906 4s 4½d.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1774 Septr. 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 14300 . 12 . 1§ §3 To Exchange for a Set of Bills drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors payable to Matthew Purling Esqr. (or Order.)§ §148 . 6 . 7§ §4 To Ship Resolution§ §29 . 8 . 8§ §30 To Jon. Doveton received of him for Stores Sold in the Quarter ending this day§ §1710 . 19 . 6§ §To Plantation for Provisions Sold§ §26 . 6 . 9½§ §To Licences§ §11 . 10§ §To Customs received on 1679½ Gallns. Arrack§ §20 . 19 . 10½§ §To Rents§ §628 . 10 . 5§ §To Fortification for Lime Sold§ §14 . 9 . 3§ §To Naval Stores for 25 Gun Powder Sold§ §1 . 5 ..§ §To Purbeck Stone for 149½ feet Sold§ §13 . 16 . 2½§ §£ 16906 .. 4 .. 4½§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 Septr. 30 By Sundry Accounts Advanced the Paymaster to pay Salary's &c. in the Quarter ending this day§ §4906 . 16 . 9½§ §By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §£ 11459 . 12 . 7§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15§ §11999 . 7 . 7§ §£ 16906 .. 4 .. 4½§	Cash, debit 1 September 1774: balance in hand, £14,300 12s 1d 3 September 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Matthew Purling or his order, £148 6s 7d 4 September 1774: received from the ship Resolution, £29 8s 8d 30 September 1774: received from Jonathan Doveton for stores sold in the quarter ending that day, £1,710 19s 6d 30 September 1774: received from the plantation for provisions sold, £26 6s 9½d 30 September 1774: received for licences, £11 10s 0d 30 September 1774: customs received on 1,679½ gallons of arrack, £20 19s 10½d 30 September 1774: received for rents, £628 10s 5d 30 September 1774: received from the fortifications for lime sold, £14 9s 3d 30 September 1774: received from naval stores for 25 lb of gunpowder sold, £1 5s 0d 30 September 1774: received for 149½ feet of Purbeck stone sold, £13 16s 2½d Total, £16,906 4s 4½d Cash, credit 30 September 1774: advanced to the paymaster for salaries and other payments in the quarter ending that day, £4,906 16s 9½d 30 September 1774: balance in hand in coin, £11,459 12s 7d 30 September 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total balance in hand, £11,999 7s 7d Total, £16,906 4s 4½d **Interpretations** Customs were paid on only 1,679½ gallons of arrack in the quarter, against 9,170 gallons of spirits in the three months to June. With the shipping season over, little drink came ashore, which showed how closely the island's supply of spirits followed the traffic in the road. The Company's lime and Purbeck stone were sold to inhabitants as well as used on the works. Lime burned at Sandy Bay with costly imported coal was the only mortar on the island, and the Company recovered part of its outlay by selling the surplus to settlers building or repairing their own houses.
350	345	1774§ §Lieutenant James Greentree this day§ §maketh Complaint to the Board, that about a Month ago§ §Captain Tippet told him that his Kids had got into the Ditch§ §and had damaged about fifty Shillings worth of Pumpkins to§ §which he replyed that it was not his intention that any thing of§ §his should injure any thing belonging to him, and that he would§ §Order his Boy to keep the Kids up the Valley, which Order he§ §accordingly gave, he also told Captain Tippet that if the Governor§ §Ordered him to take them away, he would. That about three Weeks§ §after Captain Tippet was upon the Line and he Lieut. Greentree§ §upon the Mount he seeing the Kids upon the Mount wanted§ §to drive them off, upon which they jumped from the Mount upon§ §a Shed which was underneath, and from that upon the Line,§	Lieutenant James Greentree complained to the Council about Captain Tippet. About a month earlier Tippet had told him that his kids, young goats, had got into the ditch of the defences and done about £2 10s 0d worth of damage to pumpkins growing there. Greentree replied that he never meant his animals to harm anything of Tippet's and would order his boy to keep the kids up the valley, which he did. He added that if the Governor ordered him to remove them, he would do so. About three weeks later Tippet was on the defensive line and Greentree was on the mount above. Seeing his kids on the mount, Greentree tried to drive them off, but they jumped down onto a shed below and from there onto the line. Tippet called out that the kids were in the ditch again and warned that unless Greentree took care of them he would make him pay a very heavy fine. Greentree sent his boy down to drive them up the valley and ordered him to keep them shut in until they could be sent away, which he meant to do within a few days. He asked his brother, Lieutenant Watkin Greentree, who was going to relieve Lieutenant James Elgin at Banks's, to take one of the kids with him, but Watkin forgot to take it.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Captain Tippet then call'd out to him, them Kids has been§ §into the Ditch again and if he did not take care of them he would§ §make him pay a very severe fine, The Complainant then§ §sent his Boy down and made him drive them up the Valley,§ §and gave the said Boy Orders to keep them confined untill§ §he had sent them away, which he intended doing in a few days.§ §The Complainant desired his Brother Lieut. Watkin Greentree§ §who was a going to relieve Lieut. James Elgin at Bankes§ §to whom the Complainant had given one of the Kids to take it§ §away as soon as he came from his Guard which my rage the said§ §Lieut. Watkin Greentree forgot to deliver. That on Wednesday§ §last the said Kids got out of his Lieut. James Greentree's§ §House by Accident, that the same Evening when he came§ §out of the Country from Superintending the High Way Works§ §he enquired of his Boy if he had taken care of his Kids, the§ §Boy said that he cou'd not find them, for they had got out of§ §the House, that at six o'Clock the next Morning when he§ §was going to the High Way Work again he told his Boy§ §to look after the Kids and fetch them home that upon his§ §return in the Evening, Mrs. Greentree (his Mother) informed§ §him that Captain Tippet had confined his Kids in the§ §Ditch by tying their Legs, and that she had sent her§ §Black Boy to release them, who was prevented by the Artillery§ §Sentry on the Line by giving him a blow with his Fire lock,§ §upon which the Boy returned and acquainted his Mistress with§ §what had happened, she then sent his (Lieut. Greentree's) Brother§ §Thomas, to Captain Tippet desiring he would let the Kids§ §be released, who replyed that they should not until he the§ §Complainant§	On the Wednesday before the complaint, the kids got out of Greentree's house by accident. That evening, returning from overseeing the highway work in the country, he asked his boy whether he had looked after them, and the boy said he could not find them. At six the next morning, as Greentree left again for the highway work, he told the boy to look for the kids and bring them home. When he came back that evening, his mother, Mrs Greentree, told him that Tippet had shut his kids in the ditch with their legs tied. She had sent a young black servant to free them, but the artillery sentry on the line stopped him by striking him with his musket. The servant returned and told his mistress what had happened. She then sent Greentree's brother Thomas to ask Tippet to release the kids, and Tippet replied that they would not be freed until Greentree himself came, as the complaint went on to describe. **Interpretations** The quarrel began with a few goats and some pumpkins, but it turned on authority over the fortifications. The ditch and line were military ground under Tippet's command as engineer and captain of artillery, and he had planted pumpkins there for his own use. Greentree treated the matter as a neighbours' dispute over straying stock. Tippet treated it as a trespass on the works, seized the animals and used an armed sentry to keep them, which drew the garrison into a private grievance. The sentry's blow fell on a servant who had done nothing but try to recover his mistress's animals. That use of force by a soldier on duty against a civilian's servant gave Greentree a stronger complaint than the goats alone, and it reached the Council only months after Tippet's command of the artillery had come under question in April.
351	346	17th October§ §Complainant had paid forty Shillings for the Damage they§ §had done, that Mrs. Greentree immediately on receiving the§ §Message sent Captain Tippet the Money required which he§ §Captain Tippet received and released the Kids, and that Mrs.§ §Greentree acquainted the Complainant thereof. Lieut. James§ §Greentree further begs leave to know what authority§ §Captain Tippet had to Levy a fine upon him for the§ §supposed Damage the Kids had done.§ §Thomas Greentree appearing saith§ §that he went to his Brother James Greentree's House§ §last thursday were Lieut. Gillson lives that he Lieut.§ §Gillson informed him that his Brothers Kids were tyed§ §in the Ditch and that he had sent Captain Tippet a§	Tippet's message said he would hold the kids until Greentree came himself and paid 40s for the damage they had done. Mrs Greentree sent the money at once on receiving the message. Tippet accepted it and released the kids, and she told her son what had happened. Lieutenant James Greentree asked the Council to say by what authority Tippet had imposed a fine on him for the damage the kids were supposed to have done. Thomas Greentree gave evidence. On the previous Thursday he had gone to his brother James's house, where Lieutenant Gillson lived. Gillson told him that his brother's kids were tied up in the ditch, and that Gillson had sent his own boy to Tippet asking for their release. The boy came back saying Tippet would not let them go until they were paid for. Thomas told his mother what Gillson had said. That was at noon. About four in the afternoon he went down to the line and saw the kids still tied in the ditch. Believing they would die unless freed soon, he

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Message by his Boy to have them released, who returned and§ §acquainted him that Captain Tippet wou'd not let them§ §be released until they were paid for, upon which he went§ §and told his Mother what Lieut. Gillson had informed§ §him of. This happened at twelve at Noon, that about§ §four o'Clock in the Evening he went down to the Line and§ §seeing the Kids tyed in the Ditch and believing that if§ §they were not soon released they wou'd Die returned and§ §again acquainted his Mother with his apprehensions who§ §immediately sent him to Captain Tippet to know what§ §damages he required, which message he delivered to Captn.§ §Tippet who informed him the damages was forty§ §Shillings, which he intended to give to the Poor. This Message§ §he delivered to his Mother who immediately sent the said§ §Sum by him which he paid to Captain Tippet.§ §Lieutenant Gillson appearing saith that§ §hearing that Lieut. Greentree's Kids were tied in the Ditch,§ §he sent to Captain Tippet to have them released as Mrs.§ §Greentree wanted to send them in the Country to which he§ §Captain Tippet sent Answer that he would not have§ §them released until Mr. Greentree came himself and paid§ §him for the Damages they had done him.§ §Thomas Sabory Matross appearing§ §was asked by the Board whether he had received any Orders§ §when he Was Sentry on the Line on thursday last§ §relative to two Kids of Lieut. Jas. Greentree's that were§ §tyed§	returned and told his mother of his fears. She sent him at once to Tippet to ask what damages he wanted. Tippet told him the sum was 40s, which he meant to give to the poor. Thomas took the message to his mother, who sent the money by him, and he paid it to Tippet. Lieutenant Gillson gave evidence that on hearing the kids were tied in the ditch, he sent to Tippet to have them released, since Greentree wanted to send them into the country. Tippet answered that he would not release them until Greentree came himself and paid for the damage. Thomas Sabory, a matross, was called and questioned. The Council asked whether, when he stood sentry on the line the previous Thursday, he had received any orders about two of Lieutenant James Greentree's kids that were tied up, as the record went on to set out. **Interpretations** Tippet set the fine himself, collected it himself and held the goats as security until it was paid. A garrison officer had no power to fine a fellow officer or an inhabitant for trespass. Damage by straying animals was a civil matter for the island's court or the Council. Greentree's question went to that point, since Tippet had acted as accuser, judge and collector at once. Tippet's statement that the money would go to the poor was perhaps meant to show he sought no gain from it. It did not answer the question of authority, and it came only when Thomas Greentree asked what was required, after the animals had been tied in the ditch since morning.
352	347	1774§ §tyed in the Ditch. Answers that he received Orders from Michael§ §Shulley who he relieved between six and seven o'Clock that Evening§ §not to let any Person take the Kids out of the Ditch, Sabory further§ §says that he struck the Boy with his Firelock on Account§ §of his getting upon the Embrasure contrary to Orders.§ §Lieutenant Samuel Desfountain being§ §called was asked by the Board whether he had received any Orders§ §concerning two Kids that were tyed in the Ditch, Replys that he§ §was Officer of the Main Guard on Thursday last, that the Fife Major§ §came to him and told him, that it was Captain Tippets Orders§ §not to let any Body meddle with the Kids in the Ditch, which§ §Boy he Lieut. Desfountain told to go to the Corporal of the Guard and§ §acquaint him with it. Lieut. Desfountain being further asked by the§ §Board whether the Order he had received from Captain Tippet,§ §he considered himself as bound to Comply with, as coming from§ §him, then Captain of the Works; says that he did, as	Sabory said that when he relieved Michael Shelley between six and seven that evening, Shelley passed on an order to let no one take the kids out of the ditch. Sabory added that he struck the boy with his musket because the boy had climbed onto the embrasure against orders. Lieutenant Samuel Desfountain was called and asked whether he had received any orders about the two kids tied in the ditch. He said he had been officer of the main guard the previous Thursday. Harper, the fife major, came to him and said it was Captain Tippet's order that nobody should interfere with the kids in the ditch. Desfountain told Harper to go to the corporal of the guard and tell him so. The Council asked whether he thought himself bound to obey Tippet's order, given that it came from him as captain of the week. Desfountain said he did, although he did not know where Tippet's authority for it came from. Tippet then asked Desfountain whether he had not often heard Tippet say that Greentree's kids had done him a great deal of damage in the ditch, and that he was surprised they had not been sent into the country, since he had spoken to Greentree about them several times. Desfountain replied that he had recently heard Tippet complain of the damage they had done him in the ditch. Captain John Howard gave evidence that he was with Greentree on the mount on the Sunday nine days earlier. He saw the kids jump onto the line and heard Tippet call to Greentree that his kids had been in the ditch and done some damage there, or words

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		he did not§ §know from whence his Authority might come. Captain Tippet§ §desires to ask Lieut. Desfountain whether he has not heard him§ §often say that Lieut. Greentree's Kids had done him Captn. Tippet§ §a great deal of Damage in the Ditch, and he was surprized they§ §were not taken into the Country as he spoke to Mr. Greentree§ §relative to them several times, to which, Lieut. Desfountain§ §replys that he has lately heard Captain Tippet complain of§ §the damages they had done him in the said Ditch.§ §Captain John Howard appearing says§ §that he was with Mr. Greentree on the Mount last Sunday§ §sevennight that he saw the Kids jump upon the Line and§ §heard Captain Tippet call to Mr. Greentree and told him that§ §his Kids had been in the Ditch and done some damage§ §there, or Words to that purpose, upon which, Mr. Greentree§ §replyed that he would satisfy him for any Damage they had§ §done, or Words to that Effect. Captain Howard being ask'd by§ §the Board whether he heard Captain Tippet tell Mr. Greentree§ §that he would make him pay a very severe fine if did not§ §take care of his Kids to which Captain Howard replys that§ §he does not recollect he heard any such Words pass.§ §Lieutenant James Greentree having no other§ §Evidence to produce in support of the Complaint preferred. The§ §Board acquaints Captain Tippet that they will now hear§ §what he has to say in his Defence.§	to that effect. Greentree answered that he would make good any damage they had done, or words to that effect. The Council asked Howard whether he had heard Tippet tell Greentree that he would make him pay a very heavy fine unless he took care of his kids. Howard said he did not remember hearing any such words. Lieutenant James Greentree had no further evidence to offer in support of his complaint. The Council told Tippet it would now hear what he had to say in his defence. **Interpretations** Desfountain's evidence showed how Tippet turned a private grievance into a military order. As captain of the week he passed word through the fife major to the main guard that no one should touch the goats, and the guard obeyed without knowing on what authority. The sentry who struck the servant was carrying out that order. Tippet's private dispute over his pumpkins had thus been enforced through the garrison's chain of command. Howard's evidence cut both ways. It confirmed that Greentree had offered to make good any damage, which made the seizure and fine look unnecessary. It also failed to confirm Greentree's claim that Tippet had threatened him with a heavy fine, so that part of the complaint rested on Greentree's word alone.
353	348	17th October§ §Captain Tippet in his Defence says that§ §as he has had a Garden in the Ditch going on five Years§ §uninterrupted until within these two Months past, that it was§ §an amusement he was fond of in rearing up, Mellons, Pumkins,§ §and all other Garden Stuff the Soil would produce, and that it§ §was not for the Intrinsick Value of the Garden Stuff, that he§ §took a pleasure in but in sending Mellons to his Friends,§ §and thought it very hard that Mr. Greentree having a great§ §Deal of Land in the Country, should think of keeping these§ §two Goats in the Valley to distress him, as they were very§ §often in the Ditch before he ever acquainted Mr. Greentree§ §with it, that as they were a very fine breed of Goats, He was§ §determined never to see them hurt, but on their destroying§ §nineteen Cantalupe Mellon Vines, and fifteen Pumkin§ §Vines, which they pulled up by the Roots, after which they§ §began upon three Large Pumkin Vines, and eat	In his defence, Captain Tippet said he had kept a garden in the ditch without interruption for nearly five years until the past two months. Raising melons, pumpkins and whatever else the soil would grow was a pastime he greatly enjoyed. He valued the produce not for its worth but for the pleasure of sending melons to his friends. He thought it very hard that Greentree, who held a great deal of land in the country, should choose to keep these two goats in James Valley to trouble him. The goats had got into the ditch many times before he told Greentree about it. Because they were a very fine breed, he resolved never to harm them. Yet they destroyed 19 cantaloupe melon vines and 15 pumpkin vines, pulling them up by the roots. They then attacked three large pumpkin vines and ate between 30 and 40 small pumpkins that would each have grown to between 20 and 30 lb. After that they destroyed all the flowers on the vines, of which there were a great many. Seeing Mr Thomas Greentree playing fives on the line, Tippet asked him to give his compliments to his brother and tell him that his goats were in the ditch and doing great mischief. Thomas said he would send people down to take them out. After that, finding the goats there day after day, Tippet took the trouble five separate times to bring them up the ladder himself. Some time later he met Lieutenant James Greentree on the parade and told him he would be very much obliged if Greentree would send his goats into the country, adding that the damage

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		between§ §thirty and forty small Pumkins which would have§ §grown to the size of between twenty and thirty Pounds Weight§ §each; After that they destroyed all the Blooms on the§ §Vines (of which there was a great Quantity) that seeing§ §Mr. Thomas Greentree playing fives on the Line he§ §desired that he would go and present his Compliments§ §to his Brother to acquaint him that his Goats was in§ §the Ditch, and did him a great deal of mischief, therefore§ §desired that he would send some People down to take them§ §out, after which seeing the Goats repeatedly day after day§ §in the Ditch, he took the Trouble to bring them up the Ladder§ §himself five different times sometime after this meeting§ §with Lieut. James Greentree on the Parade he told him§ §that he would be extremely obliged to him if he would send§ §his Goats into the Country, that Damages they had done§ §him time to time was about three pounds Value. The§ §Answer Mr. Greentree made, was that he was very sorry§ §that his Goats should distress him, therefore would§ §Order them into the Country and as Mr. Greentree§ §from that time paid no kind of regard to his Goats eating§ §up every thing he had in the Ditch, having no other§ §place for a Garden (and that not so proper a place as he§ §cou'd have wished) that he was determined to tye the§ §Goats the first time he caught them there, that Mr.§ §Greentree might see when he came out of the Country§ §what Damage they had done him. This was last thursday§ §that Mr. Greentree did not come down till late§ §Mrs.§	they had done at various times came to about £3 0s 0d. Greentree replied that he was very sorry his goats should trouble him and would order them into the country. Greentree took no notice from then on, and the goats went on eating everything Tippet had in the ditch. He had no other place for a garden, and the ditch was not so good a place as could be wished. He therefore resolved to tie up the goats the next time he caught them there, so that Greentree could see what damage they had done when he came in from the country. That had happened the previous Thursday, when Greentree did not come down until late, as the defence went on to explain. **Interpretations** Tippet's defence rested on long use rather than right. He had gardened in the ditch for five years and treated it as his own ground, though it was part of the Company's fortifications. The obvious remedy for straying animals was a complaint to the Council or a claim for damages. Tippet instead seized the goats himself after repeated warnings went unheeded, choosing to act as an aggrieved neighbour rather than as an officer seeking redress through proper channels. Fives was a ball game played by striking the ball against a wall with the hand, and the high, smooth walls of the line made a ready court for officers off duty.
354	349	1774§ §Mrs. Greentree sent to him in a very peremtory manner, and§ §demanded the Goats, that he told the Boy that was sent by Mrs.§ §Greentree the Damages done by the Goats in the Ditch was between§ §three and four pounds, that if she would send forty Shillings to§ §give to proper objects of Charity she might send down and§ §take out the Goats, about half an hour afterwards, Mr. James§ §Greentree not being down, Mrs. Greentree sent eight Dollars,§ §that as she knew he wanted it, it might be of infinite service§ §to him, he returned his Compliments to her that it might be of§ §service to the Poor, and that it was not an object worth his Notice.§ §Mr. Robert Leech being call'd, Capt. Tippet§ §desired he would acquaint the Board with the Message brought him§ §by Mr. Thomas Greentree respecting the eight Dollars, declares that§ §he heard him say that his Mama gave her Compliments to Captain§ §Tippet and had sent him the eight Dollars, she did not Choose§	Tippet went on to say that Mrs Greentree sent to him in a very peremptory manner demanding the goats. He told the boy she sent that the goats had done between £3 and £4 of damage in the ditch. If she would send 40s to give to deserving objects of charity, she could send down and take the goats out. About half an hour later, with James Greentree still not come down, Mrs Greentree sent eight dollars. She said that since she knew he wanted the money, it might be of great service to him. Tippet returned his compliments, saying it might be of service to the poor and was not a matter worth his attention. Robert Leech was called, and Tippet asked him to tell the Council what message Thomas Greentree had brought about the eight dollars. Leech said he heard Thomas say that his mother sent her compliments to Captain Tippet with the eight dollars, and did not choose to send them to the poor. To the best of his memory, Thomas added that she had sent the money to Tippet supposing that he wanted it. Thomas then asked Tippet whether he might take the kids, and Tippet told him he could do so whenever he pleased. Tippet said further that he was extremely sorry such a matter should come before the Council. At a quarter past nine the previous morning, as he was going with Thomas Bazett on the Company's business along the line, Lieutenant James Greentree came up and took hold of him by the left arm. He led him into the middle of the square and said he had

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§to send it to the Poor, and further to the best of his recollection§ §thinks, that he said that She had sent it to him imagining§ §that he Wanted it, Thomas Greentree then asked Captn. Tippet§ §if he might take the Kids, who told him as soon as he pleased.§ §Captain Tippet further says that he is§ §extremely sorry that a thing of this nature shou'd come before§ §this Board, That Yesterday a quarter of an hour after nine§ §o'Clock in the Morning as he was a going with Mr. Thomas§ §Bazett on the Company's Business upon the Line Lieutenant§ §James Greentree came and took hold of him and led him by§ §the left Arm into the middle of the Square, and told him§ §that he had something of great Consequence to tell him,§ §and begged that he would not put himself into a passion,§ §that he was determined at all events, to take away his Life, or§ §he should his if he did not repay him the forty Shillings.§ §He told him that should not repay him the forty Shillings§ §but accepted of his Challenge, that he greatly surprised him§ §in Challenging him with his Sash on as he was on Duty,§ §he told him immediately, that his Sash would soon be off,§ §and that as soon as it was he would call him. He waited§ §at home all the Afternoon till almost four o'Clock, then he§ §Ordered a Boat and Went to Ruperts to see the Work then§ §go on with the Range for Practice.§ §Captain Tippet was asked by the Board§ §if he can produce any proof of the Conversation betwixt him§ §and§	something of great importance to tell him. He begged Tippet not to lose his temper, and said he was determined at all events to take his life, or Tippet should take his, unless Tippet repaid him the 40s. Tippet told him he would not repay the 40s but accepted his challenge. He was greatly surprised that Greentree should challenge him with his sash on while he was on duty. He told Greentree that his sash would soon come off, and that as soon as it did he would call on him. He waited at home all the afternoon until almost four o'clock. Then he ordered a boat and went to Rupert's Valley to see how the work on the gunnery range was going. The Council asked Tippet whether he could produce any proof of the conversation between himself and Greentree, as the record went on to set out. **Interpretations** Mrs Greentree's message turned Tippet's own words against him. He had demanded the money for the poor, but she sent it with the remark that he needed it, an insult implying he was a man in want who had seized the goats for gain. That jibe, rather than the fine itself, perhaps explained why the quarrel escalated into a challenge. A duel between two officers of the garrison was a grave matter for the Council. Greentree issued his challenge while wearing his sash, the badge of an officer on duty, which made it a breach of military discipline as well as a private affront. Tippet's account placed the provocation on Greentree, and the Council's question about proof showed it would not take either officer's word alone. The dollar here was the Spanish silver dollar, the coin most widely used in trade across the Atlantic and Indian Ocean, and common on St Helena alongside sterling. Eight dollars came to roughly 40s, the sum Tippet had named.
355	350	17th October§ §and Mr. Greentree; declares that many people saw Mr.§ §Greentree take him aside and believes that Mr. Kennedy§ §might have heard some part of their Conversation, who being§ §call'd declares that he saw Mr. Greentree touch Captain§ §Tippet on the Shoulder and afterwards took him hold by§ §the Lappel of his Coat and led him a little way up the§ §Parade, that he heard some words pass between them, but§ §does not know what they were.§ §Mr. Thomas Stroud the Surgeon§ §being sent for by Captain Tippets desire, was asked by§ §him to inform the Board, with regard to the Circumstance§ §he mentioned to him Yesterday as a Secret, says that as§ §he was a walking on the Line with Captain Tippet§ §a going to Ruperts yesterday, he told him that he would§ §tell him a Secret if he would give him his Honor not to§	Tippet said that many people had seen Greentree take him aside, and he believed Mr Kennedy might have overheard part of their conversation. Kennedy was called. He said he saw Greentree touch Tippet on the shoulder, then take him by the lapel of his coat and lead him a little way up the parade. He heard some words pass between them but did not know what they were. At Tippet's request the surgeon, Thomas Stroud, was sent for and asked to tell the Council what Tippet had confided to him the day before. Stroud said that as they walked along the line together on the way to Rupert's Valley, Tippet said he would tell him a secret if Stroud gave his word of honour to tell no one. Stroud promised, and Tippet made him repeat the promise two or three times. Tippet then told him that Greentree had come to him that morning with his sash on, taken him aside and said he had something to say. Greentree asked him not to lose his temper, then said that unless Tippet returned the 40s before taking off his sash, Greentree would either take his life or Tippet should take his. Lieutenant James Greentree asked leave to answer the last part of Tippet's statement. He said that the day before he had touched Tippet on the shoulder and told him he wished to speak to him. He asked whether Tippet had received the fine, and

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§divulge it to any Body, which promise he made him§ §repeat two, or three times, He then told him that Mr.§ §Greentree came to him some time in the Morning and§ §that he had then his Sash on, that called him a side,§ §and said he had something to say to him, but desired that§ §he would not put himself in a passion, he then said,§ §that if he did not return the forty Shillings before he§ §took his Sash off, that he would either take his Life or§ §he would his.§ §Lieutenant James Greentree§ §requests of the Board that he may be allowed to reply to the§ §latter part of Captain Tippets assertion, which is as follows§ §That yesterday he touched Captain Tippet on the Shoulder§ §and told him that he wanted to speak to him, he then§ §asked him if he had received the Fine, replied he had,§ §he then said he hoped he would recover it if not Captain§ §Tippet or him should be no more here, upon which Captain§ §Tippet flew out and said that was enough your Sash is§ §on, he then left him before he could utter a Word, he then§ §went to the Court Martial; and what he meant to tell§ §him further; that if he was obliged to pay the Fine he or§ §him should leave the Island, as they cou'd not live together,§ §that he was sorry to leave the Company's Service but§ §if this was the case, he must be obliged for he would not§ §be Governed by him.§	Tippet said he had. Greentree then said he hoped to recover it, and that if he did not, either Tippet or he should be no longer here. At that Tippet flared up and said that was enough, since Greentree had his sash on, and left him before he could say another word. Greentree said he had gone on to the court martial. What he had meant to tell Tippet further was that if he were forced to pay the fine, one of them would have to leave the island, since they could not live there together. He would be sorry to leave the Company's service, but if that was the case he must do so, for he would not be ruled by Tippet. **Interpretations** Greentree's account recast the challenge as a threat to resign. By his version, his words that one of them should be no longer here meant that one man would leave the island, not that one would die. Tippet heard a challenge to a duel and said so at once to Stroud under a pledge of secrecy, which suggested he took it seriously. The difference between the two readings mattered greatly, since a challenge to a duel by a serving officer was a military offence, while a threat to resign was not. Tippet's insistence on secrecy with Stroud, while telling him in detail what had passed, gave him a witness to his account made at the time, before either man came before the Council. Stroud's evidence matched Tippet's version closely, but it rested entirely on what Tippet had told him.
356	351	1774§ §The Board having maturely considered the§ §Charge prefered by Lieutenant James Greentree against Captain§ §Tippet and the Evidence produced in support of said Charge as well§ §as what Captain Tippet has advanced in his defence are§ §unanimously of opinion that Captain Tippet has assumed an§ §authority highly unwarrantable and unlawful by demanding§ §and receiving forty Shillings for Damages which alledges to have§ §been done to his Garden in the Ditch, (to which he had no right from§ §leave given it being considered by Us as an improper place for that§ §purpose) and do forbid the same in future, and the Board having§ §further Considered the presuming authority assumed by Captain§ §Tippet in sending Orders to the Officer of the Guard to Communicate§ §to his Sentrys in Order to prevent the Kids being taken out of§ §the Ditch having no power from the Governor so to do, as acting§ §highly unbecoming the Character of an Officer who ought to be better§ §acquainted with his duty, and respect due from him to the Governor.§ §And with regard to that part of Captain Tippets Allegation of§ §having received a Challenge from Lieutenant James§	The Council weighed Greentree's complaint, the evidence offered for it and Tippet's defence. It was unanimous that Tippet had assumed an authority wholly unjustified and unlawful in demanding and taking 40s for damage said to have been done to his garden in the ditch. He had never been given leave to garden there, and the Council considered the ditch an improper place for one, so it forbade the garden in future. It further found that Tippet had overstepped his authority by sending orders to the officer of the guard to pass to the sentries so that the kids could not be taken out of the ditch. He had no orders from the Governor to do so, and the Council judged it very unbecoming in an officer who ought to know his duty better and the respect he owed the Governor. Tippet's claim that Greentree had challenged him rested on one man's word, unsupported and denied by the other, and the Council treated it as of no consequence. After full consideration of the whole affair, the Council was unanimous that Tippet's conduct was highly blameworthy. It ordered him to return the 40s to Greentree and fined him £4 0s 0d, payable to the Company's treasury. It also reprimanded him for presuming to send orders to the officer of the guard without authority. The Council told him he must be more careful in his conduct in future, since it would feel bound to take sterner measures if this warning did not have the effect intended. The Council's record of the hearing went on to note a further matter that arose in the course of the examination. **Interpretations** The Council found against Tippet on every count that mattered. The obvious outcome, given the

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Greentree being only an Assertion unsupported on the one§ §part, and denied by the other We look upon as a matter of no§ §Consequence.§ §Upon a Deliberate Consideration of the whole§ §affair the Board are unanimously of Opinion that§ §Captain Tippets Conduct is highly Culpable.§ §They therefore Order that the forty Shillings§ §which he received, be returned by him to Lieutenant Greentree§ §And do further Fine him in the Sum of four pounds to the§ §Honorable Company's Cash. And do also reprimand§ §Captain Tippet for presuming to send Orders to the Officer§ §of the Guard which he had no authority for, and further acquaint§ §him that in future, it will stand him upon to be more§ §Circumspect in his Conduct, as they shall consider§ §themselves under an indispensible necessity here after§ §of proceeding to greater extremitys should this admonition§ §not have the desired Effect.§ §The Board in the Course of the above§ §examination§	quarrel over goats and pumpkins, would have been a small award of damages to one side or the other. Instead the Council treated Tippet's use of the guard as the real offence. He had turned the garrison's sentries into the enforcers of a private claim, and the guard had obeyed him because he was captain of the week, without any order from the Governor. That was a usurpation of the Governor's command, and the reprimand made the point plain. The Council set aside the alleged challenge because it rested only on Tippet's word. Pursuing it would have meant trying Greentree for a serious military offence on disputed evidence. Dismissing it closed the quarrel and avoided a court martial between two officers. This was the second time in six months that the Council had ruled against Tippet. In April it had found his order to the artillery company improper and restored the authority of his lieutenants. Now it fined and reprimanded him, and its warning of sterner measures showed its patience with him was running out.
357	352	17th October§ §examination observing that Lieutenant Desfountain§ §acknowledges to have received Captain Tippets Message§ §relative to the Kids delivered to him by a Fifer as an Order§ §which he was bound to obey as coming from the Captain of the§ §Works, have Considered his Conduct in that respect very§ §unlike an Officer and have accordingly reprimanded him.§ §And it likewise appearing to them that Lieutenant§ §Greentree was rather backward in not immediately Complying§ §with a reasonable request of sending his Kids away they§ §therefore Order that he do forthwith send them out of this Valley.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	During the hearing the Council noted that Lieutenant Desfountain admitted receiving Tippet's message about the kids, brought to him by a fifer, and treating it as an order he was bound to obey because it came from the captain of the week. The Council judged that conduct very unlike an officer's and reprimanded him. It also found that Greentree had been slow to comply with a reasonable request to send his kids away. It therefore ordered him to send them out of James Valley at once. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Council spread the blame so that no officer came out wholly in the right. Tippet was fined and reprimanded, but Desfountain was also rebuked for passing on an improper order without question, and Greentree was ordered to remove the goats he had been asked to send away weeks before. An officer of the guard was expected to know where lawful authority lay. Obeying a captain of the week on a private matter, simply because of his rank, was the same failing that had let Tippet's quarrel reach the sentries in the first place. By ordering the goats out of the valley, the Council removed the cause of the dispute as well as punishing its conduct. With Tippet's garden forbidden and Greentree's goats sent to the country, neither officer had grounds left for further quarrel.
358	353	24th October§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 24th day of§ §October 1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 17 October 1774.§ §The Storekeeper this day brought in his§ §Accounts of Waste upon Store Goods for the Year ending the§ §30 September last, he declaring the same to be real and§ §unavoidable, We Ordered it to be entered which is as follows.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 24 October 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 17 October 1774. The storekeeper presented his accounts of waste on stores for the year ending 30 September 1774. He declared the losses genuine and unavoidable, and the Council ordered the account entered in the record. It came to £113 17s 8d, lost through leakage, wastage, short weight and short measure, and through drawing goods off by the gallon and weighing them out by the pound. Waste on stores, year ending 30 September 1774 Cordage, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 0 pounds, £9 3s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Profit and Loss Dr. £ 113 . 17 . 8 lost by§ §Leakage, Wastage, Short Weight, and Measure, Drawing by the§ §Gallon, and Weighing by the pound &c. in the Year ending the§ §30 September 1774.§ §Cordage c q lb 3 . 2 ..§ §9 . 3 . 10§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §10 Sqr. 12 by 20§ §.. 17 . 1§ §3 Quart Decanters§ §.. 7 ..§ §1 . 4 . 1§ §Oil 3½ Gallons Turpentine§ §1 . 4 ..§ §Paint Viz.§ §7½ lb Indico§ §.. 12 . 8§ §5 Verdegrease§ §1 . 3 . 0§ §3 Vermillion§ §.. 16 . 8§ §2 . 13 . 1§ §Pease ½ Bushels§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Sope 3 . 3 . 19§ §11 . 6 . 7§ §Pepper 8 lb§ §.. 4 ..§ §Coffee 6 lb§ §.. 5 ..§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §22 . 3 . 25 Rice§ §9 . 11 . 4§ §14 . 3 . 13 Paddy§ §2 . 17 . 11§ §12 . 9 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 67 . 16 . 6§	Window glass, 10 panes 12 by 20 inches, £0 17s 1d Quart decanters, 3, £0 7s 0d Total for glassware, £1 4s 1d Oil of turpentine, 3½ gallons, £1 4s 0d Indigo, 7½ lb, £0 12s 8d Verdigris, 5 lb, £1 3s 9d Vermilion, 3 lb, £0 16s 8d Total for paint, £2 13s 1d Peas, ½ bushel, £0 1s 8d Soap, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 19 pounds, £11 6s 7d Pepper, 8 lb, £0 4s 0d Coffee, 6 lb, £0 5s 0d Rice, 22 hundredweight 3 quarters 25 pounds, £9 11s 4d Paddy, 14 hundredweight 3 quarters 13 pounds, £2 17s 11d Total for rice and paddy, £12 9s 3d Carried forward, £37 16s 6d **Interpretations** Goods bought in bulk by the cask or bale and sold out by the gallon, pound or yard always lost something in the dividing. Soap dried and lost weight, rice and paddy were eaten by rats and weevils, and liquids leaked or evaporated. Writing these losses off once a year, on the storekeeper's sworn declaration, kept his stock book honest. The Council's formal entry protected Doveton against any later charge that he had sold the missing goods for his own profit.
359	354	24th October§ §Brought Over§ §£ 67 . 16 . 6§ §Candles c q lb .. 3 . 4§ §9 . 6 . 8§ §Wheat 25 .. 20§ §11 . 9 . 4§ §Sago 4§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Arrack 110 Gallons§ §22 . 18 . 4§ §Leather 56 lb Sole§ §2 . 5 . 6§ §£ 113 . 17 . 8§ §St. Helena§ §30 September 1774.§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Jonn. Doveton Storekeeper§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The account of waste on stores continued from £67 16s 6d and closed. Brought forward, £67 16s 6d Candles, 0 hundredweight 3 quarters 4 pounds, £9 6s 8d Wheat, 25 hundredweight 0 quarters 20 pounds, £11 9s 4d Sago, 4 lb, £0 1s 4d Arrack, 110 gallons, £22 18s 4d Sole leather, 56 lb, £2 5s 6d Total, £113 17s 8d Jonathan Doveton signed the account as storekeeper at St Helena on 30 September 1774, subject to any errors. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Arrack was the largest single loss of the year, 110 gallons worth nearly £23. Spirit leaked through the staves of casks and evaporated in the heat of the warehouse, and every drawing off by the gallon lost a little more. The Company held 1,710 gallons in store at the end of September, so the year's wastage came to more than 6 per cent of the stock in hand.
360	355	31st October§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 31 day of October§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 31 October 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 24 October 1774. Matthew Bazett reported that the Company's general account books were balanced to 30 September 1774. The Council ordered them to be copied as quickly as possible.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		dated§ §the 24 October 1774.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett Reports§ §that the Honble. Company's General Books of Accounts are§ §Balanced to the 30 September last. We Ordered them to be Copied§ §as fast as possible.§ §On Tuesday the 25th Instant there was a§ §General Field Day upon the Parade of the Officers, Non Commissioned§ §Officers and Private Men of this Garrison.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	On Tuesday 25 October 1774 the garrison's officers, non-commissioned officers and private men held a general field day on the parade. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The general books closed the Company's financial year at St Helena, and the copy went home to the Court of Directors with the next ship. The Council wanted it made quickly because the books had to be ready before the first homeward ships of the new season arrived. Missing them could delay the accounts reaching London by a full year.
361	356	7th November§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 7th day of§ §November 1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,§ §dated the 31 October 1774.§ §Mr. Thomas Stroud the§ §Surgeon having represented to Us the difficulty he has hitherto§ §been under from the want of a Mate which difficulty is now§ §increased by the Familys residing in the Country during the§ §Hot Season, being often called upon thither, and the Garrison§ §and Inhabitants in the Valley at those times improperly§ §left without any Assistance.§ §We having taken the same under our§ §Consideration, and understanding that Lieutenant Thomas§ §Statham has been regularly bred to that profession, and approved§ §of by Mr. Stroud, have agreed, seeing the absolute necessity§ §of the measure to allow Lieutenant Statham to act as§ §Assistant to the Surgeon at the usual Allowance commencing§ §this day, (when it does not interfere with his Military Duty)§ §and he being willing to give Us his Assistance, has accepted§ §of our proposal untill We are provided with a Surgeons Mate.§ §The Governor having laid before§ §the Board that Lieutenant James Elgin on the 25 of§ §last Month when Officer of the Barrack Duty, had drank§ §too much and behaved himself in a very irregular§ §manner, We therefore willing to shew him Lenity as§ §his first offence, sent for him, and the Corps of Subaltern§ §Officers and reprimanded him Severely before them§ §acquainting§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 7 November 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 31 October 1774. Thomas Stroud, the surgeon, told the Council how hard he had found his work without a mate. The difficulty grew in the warm season, when families moved to live in the country and often called him out to them. At those times the garrison and the inhabitants of James Valley were left with no medical help at all. The Council considered the matter. It understood that Lieutenant Thomas Statham had been properly trained in surgery and that Stroud approved of him. Seeing the plain need, it agreed to let Statham act as assistant to the surgeon at the usual allowance from that day, whenever the work did not interfere with his military duty. Statham was willing to help and accepted the proposal until a surgeon's mate could be found. The Governor reported that on 25 October 1774, while officer of the barrack duty, Lieutenant James Elgin had drunk too much and behaved very improperly. Wishing to show him leniency for a first offence, the Council sent for him and for the body of subaltern officers and reprimanded him severely in front of them, as the record went on to set out. **Interpretations** The island had been without a surgeon's mate since James Farrell left in March 1774, and the Company had sent no replacement. Rather than wait a year for one from England, the Council drew on a garrison officer who happened to have medical training. The arrangement mirrored its use of a soldier, Henry Wingfield, as stonemason in September. A small, isolated settlement made do with whatever skills it found among its own people. Elgin had risen from sergeant to lieutenant in April 1774, one of the few officers commissioned from the ranks. His drunkenness on duty was exactly the failing the Governor had blamed for the garrison's disorders in the spring. Reprimanding him before all the junior officers made an example of him, while sparing him a court martial for a first offence.
362	357	14th November§ §acquainting him that as he had lately been made an Officer§ §from our recommendation, We hoped that his Conduct would not§ §have discredited the same, but should We in future hear of§ §any further irregularity, he might depend upon it We§ §would dismiss him, the Honble. Company's Service.§	The Council reminded Elgin that he had only lately been made an officer on its recommendation, and it hoped his conduct would not discredit that choice. It warned him that if it heard of any further misconduct, he could be certain it would dismiss him from the Company's service. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. The Council met at the Castle on Monday 14 November 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 14th day of November§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read approved, and Signed, dated,§ §the 7 November 1774.§ §Saturday the 12 Arrived the Asia's Boat at Bankes at a quarter§ §of an hour past five o'Clock in the Morning.§ §do. do. The Honble. Company's Ship Asia from Fort§ §Marlborough (last from the Cape)§ §The Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards§ §Accounts for the Month of October last, were this day laid§ §before Us, which were Examined, approved of, and are as follows.§	Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 7 November 1774. At a quarter past five on the morning of Saturday 12 November 1774, the boat of the *Asia* reached Banks. The Company's ship *Asia* arrived the same day from Fort Marlborough, having called last at the Cape. The accounts for artillery stores used and the steward's accounts for October 1774 were laid before the Council, examined and approved, and they followed in the record. **Interpretations** The Council had recommended Elgin's commission to the Court of Directors, so his conduct reflected on its own judgement. Its warning made plain that the patronage which raised a sergeant to an officer could just as quickly be withdrawn. The *Asia* was the first ship of the new season, arriving from Bencoolen in the southern spring. Her coming opened the months of heavy traffic in the road that would fill the Council's minutes until the following winter.
363	358	14th November§ §Artillery Stores Expended in the Month of October 1774§ §Guns fired, 9 lbs., 6 lbs., Powder Expended lb, Powder Expended oz§ §25 Guns fired to Celebrate his Majesty's Accession to the Throne: Guns fired 21, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 17, Powder Expended lb 42, Powder Expended oz [...]§ §Powder expended for the Garrison Exercise: Guns fired 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 274, Powder Expended oz [...]§ §do. to Blow Stones for the New Guard House: Guns fired 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 20, Powder Expended oz [...]§ §do. for other Services: Guns fired 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 19, Powder Expended oz [...]§ §Total: Guns fired 21, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 17, Powder Expended lb 355, Powder Expended oz [...]§ §Lead Ball§ §3 lb§ §Match§ §8 lb§ §Tallow§ §4 lb§ §Handspikes§ §6§ §Spunge Staves§ §4§ §(Signed)§ §Jas. Tippet Captn.§ §of Artillery§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honble. Company's Table§ §in October 1774.§ §58 Bottles Madeira§ §3 . 12 . 6§ §35 do. Port§ §2 . 15 . 5§ §13 do. Lisbon§ §1 .. 7§ §6 do. Mountain§ §.. 9 . 6§ §67 do. Beer§ §1 . 2 . 4§ §17½ Gallons Arrack§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §67 lb Beef§ §.. 16 . 9§ §171 Mutton§ §3 . 11 . 3§ §6 Fowls§ §.. 9 ..§	James Tippet signed the account of artillery stores used in October 1774 as captain of artillery. Artillery stores used, October 1774 25 October 1774, salute for the anniversary of the King's accession to the throne: 21 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 17 six-pounders, 42 lb of powder Powder for the garrison's exercise, 274 lb Powder for blowing stone for the new guardhouse, 20 lb Powder for other duties, 19 lb Total: 21 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 17 six-pounders, 355 lb of powder Other stores used Lead ball, 3 lb Match, 8 lb Tallow, 4 lb Handspikes, 6 Sponge staves, 4 The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in October 1774. Supplies used at the Company's table, October 1774 53 bottles of Madeira, £3 12s 6d 35 bottles of port, £2 15s 5d 13 bottles of Lisbon wine, £1 0s 7d 6 bottles of mountain wine, £0 9s 6d 67 bottles of beer, £1 2s 4d 17½ gallons of arrack, £2 12s 6d 67 lb of beef, £0 16s 9d 171 lb of mutton, £3 11s 3d 6 fowls, £0 9s 0d 4 turkeys, £1 0s 0d 6 ducks, £0 9s 0d 1 goose, £0 5s 0d 9 lb of sugar candy, £2 6s 6d 591 lb of flour, £4 13s 6d 1 lamb, £0 10s 0d Total, £25 13s 10d **Interpretations** George III came to the throne on 25 October 1760, and the anniversary was marked with a royal salute. The general field day held on the same date brought the whole garrison onto the parade for both, and the 274 lb of powder fired in exercise showed that the men were now practising with live charges, as the Council had intended when it ordered the gunnery butt in Rupert's Valley. Gunpowder was also used to quarry stone for the new guardhouse. The stone blowers drilled and fired the island's hard volcanic rock, so the artillery's powder served the building works as well as the guns.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 Turkeys§ §1 .. ..§ §6 Ducks§ §.. 9 ..§ §1 Goose§ §.. 5 ..§ §93 lb Candy§ §2 . 6 . 6§ §591 Flour§ §4 . 13 . 6§ §1 Lamb§ §.. 10 ..§ §£ 25 . 13 . 10§	
364	359	1774§ §Bought for the Table§ §66½ Beef @ 6§ §1 . 13 . 1½§ §54½ do. @ 5§ §1 . 2 . 7½§ §15 do. @ 3½§ §.. 5 . 2½§ §3 Turkeys§ §.. 15 ..§ §52 Fowls§ §3 . 18 ..§ §9 Ducks§ §.. 13 . 6§ §7 Pigs§ §1 . 15 ..§ §£ 10 . 2 . 5½§ §The Executor to the last Will and Testament§ §of Mr. Edmund Kelly Deceased this day presented the said Will§ §desiring the same might be proved which was accordingly done§ §upon the Oaths of the Witnesses thereto the Will is as follows Viz.§ §In the Name of God, Amen.§ §I Edmund Kelly late of Bengal and§ §now of the Island of St. Helena Gentleman being Weak in§ §Body, but of sound Mind Memory and Understanding§ §(blessed be God) Do this twenty fifth day of October, in the§ §fifteenth Year of his Majesty's Reign, and in the Year of our§ §Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy four, make§ §and publish this my last Will and Testament, in manner§ §following (that is to say) Imprimis I will that all my§ §just Debts on the said Island and funeral Charges shall be§ §paid by my Executor herein after mentioned.§ §Item I give unto my Good Friend Lieutenant Thomas§ §Statham of the said Island of St. Helena in consideration§ §of his tender and humane Care of me during my Abode§ §at his House all the Estate I shall die possessed of on the§ §said Island which Estate consists of all my wearing§ §Apparel, a Mare, Bridle, and Saddle and all and singular§ §my other Effects and moveables of what kind soever, to be and§ §remain his for ever. And I make constitute and appoint§ §the said Lieut. Thomas Statham sole Executor of this my last§ §Will and Testament revoking and making Void all Wills§	The steward's account continued with food bought in for the Company's table. Bought in for the table, October 1774 66½ lb of beef at 6d, £1 13s 1½d 54½ lb of beef at 5d, £1 2s 7½d 15 lb of beef at 3½d, £0 5s 2½d 3 turkeys, £0 15s 0d 52 fowls, £3 18s 0d 9 ducks, £0 13s 6d 7 pigs, £1 15s 0d Total bought in, £10 2s 3½d The executor of the late Edmund Kelly presented his will that day and asked for it to be proved. The Council proved it on the oaths of its witnesses, and the will followed in the record. Kelly described himself as a gentleman, lately of Bengal and now of St Helena, weak in body but of sound mind, memory and understanding. He made his will on 25 October 1774. He directed that his executor should first pay all his just debts on the island and his funeral costs. He then left everything he owned on the island to his good friend Lieutenant Thomas Statham, in return for the kind and humane care Statham had given him while he lived in his house. The estate consisted of all his clothes, a mare with her bridle and saddle, and every other belonging of whatever kind. He named Statham as his sole executor, and he revoked all earlier wills. **Interpretations** Edmund Kelly had come home from Bengal as a passenger in the *Resolution*, which called in August 1774, and evidently landed too ill to continue the voyage. He was nursed in the house of Lieutenant Statham, the officer whom the Council had made assistant to the surgeon on 7 November 1774 because of his medical training. Kelly left his island goods to the man who cared for him. Any property he held in Bengal or England was not mentioned, so this will dealt only with what he had with him on St Helena. The new pricing of beef by the cut, set by the Council on 10 October 1774, appeared in the steward's purchases this month for the first time, at 6d, 5d and 3½d a pound.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§by me heretofore made declaring this to be my last Will and§	
365	360	14th November§ §Testament. In Witness whereof I the said Edmund§ §Kelly have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the day and§ §Year above written.§ §(Signed)§ §Edmund Kelly§ §Signed Sealed published§ §and Declared by the Testator as,§ §and for his last Will and§ §Testament in the presence of§ §Us.§ §(Signed)§ §Robartes Carr§ §Solomon St. Maurice§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	Edmund Kelly signed and sealed his will on 25 October 1774, declaring it his last will and testament. Robartes Carr and Solomon St Maurice witnessed it. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Robartes Carr, the chaplain, was one of the two witnesses. A clergyman called to a dying man's bedside often witnessed his will at the same visit, and his signature added weight to a document the Council would later prove on the witnesses' oaths. The chaplain's Christian name appears as Robartes here, while the pay list gave it as Robert.
366	361	21st November§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 21 day of November§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed dated§ §the 14 November 1774.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett Reports§ §that he has been on Board the Ship Alfred to Muster her Company§ §and enquire for Deserters, but found none, her Muster Roll is§ §as follows.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Alfred§ §William Gosland Commr.§ §Willm. Farrington 1 Mate§ §Fredk. Lorenzurer 2 do.§ §John Montrath 3 do.§ §John Scott 4 do.§ §Robert Barlow 5 do.§ §John Archibald Surgeon§ §James Gillespie Purser§ §Thos. Maxwell Midshipn.§ §Richard Higham Midn.§ §Willm. Morison do.§ §Farnham Alderney do.§ §Alexd. Dewar do.§ §John Wickens Midshipn.§ §Aaron Eden Carpenter§ §Morgan Balshan 2 Mate§ §Jas. Flowers Captn. do.§ §John Sutherland Gunr.§ §Thos. Warren Boatswain§ §Charles Price Surgn. Mate§ §Thos. Mansell Caulker§ §John Bryan Armourer§ §John Ord Sailmaker§ §John Harper Cooper§ §Colin Stewart Mids. Cook§ §Alexd. Grey Captn. do.§ §Hen. Forman Boatn. Mate§ §James Austin do.§ §James Brand do.§ §William Scott do.§ §Franl. Winters do.§ §Benjn. Abel Boat. Mte.§ §John Donkin Capt. Std.§ §John Shell do. do.§ §John Villanell Cook§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 21 November 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 14 November 1774. Matthew Bazett reported that he had gone aboard the *Alfred* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Alfred William Goseland, commander William Farrington, first mate Frederick Lereuxer, second mate John Montieth, third mate John Scott, fourth mate Robert Barlow, fifth mate John Archibald, surgeon James Gillespie, purser Thomas Maxwell, midshipman Richard Higham, midshipman William Morrison, midshipman Farnham Aldersey, midshipman Alexander Dewar, midshipman John Wickens, midshipman Aaron Eden, carpenter's first mate Morgan Balchan, carpenter's second mate James Flowers, captain's steward John Sutherland, gunner's mate Thomas Warren, boatswain Charles Price, surgeon's mate Thomas Mansell, caulker John Bryan, armourer John Ord, sailmaker John Harper, cooper Colin Stewart, ship's cook Alexander Grey, captain's cook Hans Forman, quartermaster James Austin, quartermaster James Brand, quartermaster William Scott, quartermaster Francis Vintners, quartermaster Benjamin Abel, boatswain's mate John Donkin, [...] John Shell, [...] John Villanell, [...] Thomas Alston, seaman John Tobb, seaman Thomas Fitzpatrick, seaman Thomas Turnbull, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Thos. Alston Seaman§ §John Tobb§ §Jno. Fitzpatrick§ §Jno. Turnbull§	
367	362	21st November§ §John Kinnman Seaman§ §Thomas Dagwell§ §John Hodghens§ §Franl. Burchell§ §Geo. Williams§ §Thos. Dykes§ §James Curtney§ §Alexr. Mills§ §John Olephant§ §Edward Lamb§ §David Wells§ §James Alley§ §Willm. Sweet§ §John Ballentine§ §Willm. Carpenter§ §James Smith§ §David Richards§ §John Mc. Kay§ §Joseph Creighton§ §Jacob Baker§ §William Carter Seaman§ §Charles Duncan§ §James Jones§ §George Sears§ §John Allen§ §Francis Duff§ §Willm. Tucker§ §Thomas Tatt§ §Geo Robinson§ §John Mann§ §John Robinson§ §Thos. Robinson§ §Joseph Robinson§ §Benjn. Lewis§ §John Morgan§ §David Bayley§ §William Sampser§ §Benjn. Wilkinson§ §Dan. Gordon§ §George Gower§ §Danl. Mitchell Seaman§ §James Watson§ §Willm. Willson§ §Willm. Warren§ §Willm. Kelly§ §Willm. Person§ §Willm. Lacy§ §Charles Glew§ §Willm. Bell§ §Domingo Gonsalvez§ §Robt. Harper§ §Peter Carpenter§ §David Robinson§ §Jacob Johnson§ §Thomas Giles§ §Henry Powell§ §Joseph Anthony§ §Daniel Connell§ §Emanuel Joseph§ §Passengers§ §Joseph Overberry§ §Thomas Swinton§ §James Dodsworth§ §Samuel Jewell§ §John Hodge§ §Thomas Rogers§ §(Signed)§ §Willm. Gowland§ §Counted and Examined the Honorable§ §Company's Cash for the Month of October last which	The *Alfred*'s muster roll continued with her seamen and passengers. John Kinnman, seaman Thomas Dagwell, seaman John Hodghens, seaman Francis Burchell, seaman George Williams, seaman Thomas Dykes, seaman James Curtney, seaman Alexander Mills, seaman John Oliphant, seaman Edward Lamb, seaman David Wells, seaman James Alley, seaman William Sweet, seaman John Ballentine, seaman William Carpenter, seaman James Smith, seaman David Richards, seaman John McKay, seaman Joseph Creighton, seaman Jacob Baker, seaman William Carter, seaman Charles Duncan, seaman James Jones, seaman George Sears, seaman John Allen, seaman Francis Duff, seaman William Tucker, seaman Thomas Latt, seaman George Robinson, seaman John Mann, seaman John Robinson, seaman Thomas Robinson, seaman Joseph Robinson, seaman Benjamin Lewis, seaman John Morgan, seaman David Bayley, seaman William Sampier, seaman Benjamin Wilkinson, seaman Daniel Gordon, seaman George Gower, seaman David Mitchell, seaman James Watson, seaman William Willson, seaman William Warren, seaman William Kelly, seaman William Jenson, seaman William Lacy, seaman Charles Glory, seaman William Bell, seaman Domingo Gonsalvez, seaman Robert Harper, seaman Peter Carpenter, seaman David Robinson, seaman Jacob Johnson, seaman Thomas Giles, seaman Henry Lowell, seaman Joseph Anthony, seaman Daniel Connell, seaman Emanuel Joseph, seaman Passengers Joseph Overberry Thomas Swinton James Dodsworth Samuel Lovell John Hodge Thomas Rogers Captain William Gowland signed the roll.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		was§ §follow Viz.§	The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for October 1774, and the figures followed.
368	363	1774§ §Cash Dr.§ §1774 October 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 11999 . 7 . 7§ §17 To Fines received of James Tippet as pr. Consultation of this day.§ §4 ..§ §£ 12003 . 7 . 7§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §£ 11463 . 12 . 7§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15 .§ §12003 . 7 . 7§ §£ 12003 . 7 . 7§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	The cash account for October 1774 balanced at £12,003 7s 7d. Cash, debit 1 October 1774: balance in hand, £11,999 7s 7d 17 October 1774: fine received from James Tippet, as ordered at the meeting that day, £4 0s 0d Total, £12,003 7s 7d Cash, credit Balance in hand in coin, £11,463 12s 7d Balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total, £12,003 7s 7d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the account. **Interpretations** Tippet's fine was the only money the treasury took in during October 1774. No ships called in the month and the quarter's store sales were not yet due, so the island's cash stood almost still between the close of one shipping season and the start of the next.
369	364	28th November§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 28th day November§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Counl.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and signed dated§ §the 21 November 1774.§ §On Tuesday the 22 Instant there was§ §a General Field Day upon the Parade of the Officers, [...]§ §Non Commissioned Officers and Private Men of this Garrison.§ §On Thursday the 24th Instant Thomas§ §Hughes Sergeant, Thomas Matthews Private Petitioned§ §for their Discharges from the Garrison having served the§ §Honorable Company their Contracted times.§ §Granted.§ §Since Mustering of the Ship Alfred§ §James Baird delivered himself up as a Deserter from§ §Madrass. We have accordingly Entertain'd him here§ §to serve the Honorable Company as a Soldier for five Years§ §and have given him five pounds to buy him necessarys &c.§ §We have granted the following Sets of§ §Bills of Exchange drawn upon the Honorable the Court§ §of Directors Viz.§ §One set to the Attorneys of Matthew Purling Esqr.§ §for one thousand, one hundred and twenty three pounds, eighteen§ §Shillings and ten pence, payable to himself (or Order)§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 28 November 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 21 November 1774. On Tuesday 22 November 1774 the garrison's officers, non-commissioned officers and private men held a general field day on the parade. On Thursday 24 November 1774 Thomas Hughes, a sergeant, and Thomas Matthews, a private, asked to be discharged, since both had served the full term agreed with the Company. The Council granted their discharges. After the *Alfred* had been mustered, James Baird gave himself up as a deserter from Madras. The Council took him into the garrison as a soldier for five years and gave him £5 0s 0d to buy what he needed. The Council granted the following bills of exchange on the Court of Directors, the first set going to Matthew Purling's attorneys for £1,123 18s 10d, payable to Purling himself or his order. **Interpretations** Baird had escaped the muster by hiding aboard the *Alfred*, then surrendered once the search was over. He had deserted from the Company's army at Madras, and a deserter taken in the ordinary way faced court martial and punishment. By giving himself up he was instead enlisted at St Helena with the usual bounty. The Council chose a trained soldier for its own garrison over the cost and trouble of shipping him back to India to face trial. Purling's attorneys sent home a further £1,123 18s 10d, the largest of their remittances since he sailed and bringing the total sent to him in bills to well over £6,000.
370	365	1774§ §One Set to Captain James Tippet for two§ §hundred Pounds payable to Mr. Edward Tippet (or Order)§ §And one Set to Mrs. Mary Beale for seventy§ §Pounds payable to the Reverend Mr. William Lee (or Order)§ §all drawn at Ninety Days sight.§ §Bought on Account of the Honorable§ §Company of Captain William Gowland thirty five hundred and§	Two further sets of bills on the Court were granted, all drawn at 90 days' sight. Bills of exchange granted on 28 November 1774 To the attorneys of Matthew Purling, payable to Purling himself or his order, £1,123 18s 10d To Captain James Tippet, payable to Edward Tippet or his order, £200 0s 0d To Mrs Mary Beale, payable to the Reverend William Lee or his order, £70 0s 0d The Council bought for the Company from Captain William Gowland 3,508 lb of wheat, 63

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§eight pounds of Wheat, sixty three hundred, two quarters, eighteen§ §pounds of Flour, nine hundred, two quarters, fifteen pounds,§ §Candles, nine Baskets of Garden Seeds and twenty five Cape§ §Sheep as pr. the following Bill amounting to Three hundred§ §and twenty two pounds, nineteen Shillings and ten pence§ §for the payment whereof We have given him Certificates.§ §The Honble. Company§ §Bought of Captain Gowland§ §Wheat 20 Sacks pr. Ct.§ §£ 10 . 17 . 6§ §Duty on 20 Sacks§ §1 . 10 ..§ §The twenty Sacks @ 3/§ §3 .. ..§ §15 . 7 . 6§ §Flour 30 Sacks 6875 lb @ 20/§ §68 . 15 ..§ §Duty on thirty Sacks Flour§ §5 . 3 . 1§ §The thirty Sacks @ 3/§ §4 . 10 ..§ §78 . 8 . 1§ §Wax Candles 2 Chests 1000 lb @ 2/3§ §112 . 10 ..§ §Garden Seeds 9 Baskets 27 lb§ §6 . 16 . 9§ §Sheep 25 @ at Rupees 4§ §11 . 5 ..§ §130 . 11 . 9§ §Carried Over§ §£ 224 . 7 . 4§	hundredweight 2 quarters 18 pounds of flour, 9 hundredweight 2 quarters 15 pounds of candles, nine baskets of garden seeds and 25 Cape sheep. His bill came to £322 19s 10d, and the Council paid him in certificates. Bill of Captain William Gowland to the Company Wheat, 20 sacks, cost at the Cape, £10 17s 6d Wheat, duty on 20 sacks, £1 10s 0d Wheat, the 20 sacks at 3s each, £3 0s 0d Total for wheat, £15 7s 6d Flour, 30 sacks weighing 6,875 lb at 20s per hundredweight, £68 15s 0d Flour, duty on 30 sacks, £5 3s 1d Flour, the 30 sacks at 3s each, £4 10s 0d Total for flour, £78 8s 1d Wax candles, 2 chests weighing 1,000 lb at 2s 3d per lb, £112 10s 0d Garden seeds, 9 baskets weighing 27 lb, £6 16s 9d Sheep, 25 at 4 rix-dollars each, £11 5s 0d Total for candles, seeds and sheep, £130 11s 9d Carried forward, £224 7s 4d **Interpretations** The bill showed what Cape produce cost once it reached St Helena. The Dutch at the Cape levied an export duty on every sack of grain, and the sacks themselves were charged separately, so the wheat cost half as much again as its Cape price. The sheep were reckoned in rix-dollars, the money of account at the Dutch Cape, and converted to sterling at 9s each. Mary Beale, already a Company pensioner, sent £70 0s 0d home to a clergyman in England, perhaps a relative or the guardian of her family's affairs. Tippet's remittance of £200 0s 0d went to Edward Tippet, probably a kinsman, a few weeks after he paid the Council's fine.
371	366	28th November§ §Brought Over§ §£ 224 . 7 . 4§ §Two Boxes for Candles§ §£ 2 .. ..§ §A proportion of Charges Scot and Cooly's§ §4 . 6 . 10§ §6 . 6 . 10§ §230 . 14 . 2§ §For A premium of 40 pr. Cent§ §92 . 5 . 8§ §£ 322 . 19 . 10§ §St. Helena§ §28 November 1774§ §Recd. the above in full§ §(Signed)§ §W. Gowland§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	Captain Gowland's bill continued from £224 7s 4d and closed. Brought forward, £224 7s 4d Two boxes for candles, £2 0s 0d A share of charges for boats and coolies, £4 6s 10d Total for boxes and charges, £6 6s 10d Subtotal, £230 14s 2d Premium of 40 per cent, £92 5s 3d Total, £322 19s 10d Captain William Gowland acknowledged receipt of the full sum at St Helena on 28 November 1774. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Gowland charged the Company his full costs at the Cape, including duty, sacks, boxes and boat hire, and then added a premium of 40 per cent on the whole. That was the commander's reward for using cargo space in his ship and taking the risk of loss or spoilage on the voyage. It matched the 40 per cent the Company itself added when selling its stores to outsiders, so each side charged the other the same margin for carrying goods to an island that could obtain them no other way.
372	367	5th December§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 5th day of December§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated the§ §28th November 1774.§ §Tuesday the 29th November Sailed the Honble.	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 5 December 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 28 November 1774. The secretary recorded the shipping since the last meeting. 29 November 1774: the Company's ship Alfred sailed for England 1 December 1774: His Majesty's ship Warwick arrived from Madras, last from the Cape

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Company's Ship§ §Alfred for England.§ §Thursday the 1 Arrived his Majesty's Ship Warwick from§ §Madrass (last from the Cape)§ §Saturday the 3 Sailed his Majesty's Ship Warwick for§ §England.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	3 December 1774: His Majesty's ship Warwick sailed for England Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The *Warwick* was a ship of the Royal Navy, not of the Company, returning from the East Indies squadron at Madras. A King's ship called only briefly and was not mustered, since the Council had no authority over her crew. Her captain answered to the Admiralty, not to the Governor.
373	368	12th December§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 12th day of December§ §1774 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read approved, and Signed§ §dated the 5 December 1774.§ §The Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards§ §Accounts for the Month of November last, were this day§ §laid before Us, which were Examined, approved of, and§ §are as follow Viz.§ §Artillery Stores expended in November 1774.§ §Guns fired, 18 lbs., 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder Expended lb, Powder Expended oz§ §12 An Alarm at Purlings Battery: Guns fired 2, 18 lbs. 2, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 7, Powder Expended oz 0§ §do. at Prosperous Bay: Guns fired 6, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Arrived the Alfred: Guns fired 9, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §13 An Alarm (Supposed) for the Alfred: Guns fired 6, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Powder for the New Guard House &c.: Guns fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 20, Powder Expended oz 0§ §do. for a General Field Day: Guns fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 137, Powder Expended oz 0§ §Total: Guns fired 23, 18 lbs. 2, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 8, 3 lbs. 4, Powder Expended lb 206, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Tallow§ §11 lb§ §Handspikes§ §No. 5§ §Spunge Staves§ §No. 4§ §Rammer Heads§ §No. 4§ §Sheep Skins§ §No. 8§ §Trunk Nails§ §No. 300§ §Cartridge Paper§ §12 Quires§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet Capt.§ §of Artillery§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 12 December 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 5 December 1774. The accounts for artillery stores used and the steward's accounts for November 1774 were laid before the Council, examined and approved. Artillery stores used, November 1774 12 November 1774, an alarm at Purling's Battery: 2 guns fired, 2 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 7 lb 0 oz of powder 12 November 1774, an alarm at Prosperous Bay: 6 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 12 November 1774, arrival of the Alfred: 9 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder 13 November 1774, an alarm thought to be for the Alfred: 6 guns fired, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder Powder for the new guardhouse, 20 lb 0 oz Powder for a general field day, 137 lb 0 oz Total: 23 guns fired, 2 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 8 four-pounders, 4 three-pounders, 206 lb 8 oz of powder Other stores used Tallow, 11 lb Handspikes, 5 Sponge staves, 4 Rammer heads, 4 Sheepskins, 8 Trunk nails, 300 Cartridge paper, 12 quires James Tippet signed the account as captain of artillery. **Interpretations** Sheepskins were used to cover the heads of sponges and rammers, the fleece holding water to swab out burning residue from the bore between shots. Trunk nails were short, broad-headed tacks used to fix the skins in place. Their issue alongside new rammer heads and sponge staves showed the gunners refitting their gear after the heavy exercise of the field days.
374	369	1774§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honble. Company's Table§ §in November 1774§ §42 Bottles Madeira§ §£ 2 . 16 ..§	The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in November 1774. Supplies used at the Company's table, November 1774 From the Company's stores

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§41 do. Port§ §3 . 4 . 11§ §29 do. Lisbon§ §2 . 5 . 11§ §12 do. Mountain§ §.. 19 ..§ §60 do. Beer§ §1 ..§ §15 Gallons Arrack§ §2 . 5§ §25 lb Beef§ §.. 6 . 3§ §179 lb Mutton§ §3 . 14 . 7§ §2 Turkeys§ §.. 10 ..§ §6 Fowls§ §.. 9 ..§ §1 Goose§ §.. 5 ..§ §67 lb Candy§ §1 . 13 . 6§ §130 Flour§ §4 . 8 . 4§ §1 Lamb§ §.. 10 ..§ §£ 24 . 7 . 6§ §Bought for the Table§ §169 lb Beef @ 6§ §4 . 4 . 6§ §16½ do. @ 3/§ §.. 4 . 10§ §35 Fowls§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §14 Ducks§ §1 . 1 ..§ §4 Pigs§ §1 ..§ §£ 9 . 2 . 10§ §Ordered the following Advertisement to§ §be published Viz.§ §Island St. Helena 12 December 1774.§ §This is to give Notice to all the Planters§ §upon§	42 bottles of Madeira, £2 16s 0d 41 bottles of port, £3 4s 11d 29 bottles of Lisbon wine, £2 5s 11d 12 bottles of mountain wine, £0 19s 0d 60 bottles of beer, £1 0s 0d 15 gallons of arrack, £2 5s 0d 25 lb of beef, £0 6s 3d 179 lb of mutton, £3 14s 7d 2 turkeys, £0 10s 0d 6 fowls, £0 9s 0d 1 goose, £0 5s 0d 6 lb of sugar candy, £1 13s 6d 530 lb of flour, £4 8s 4d 1 lamb, £0 10s 0d Subtotal, £24 7s 6d Bought in for the table 169 lb of beef at 6d, £4 4s 6d 16½ lb of beef at 3d, £0 4s 10d 35 fowls, £2 12s 6d 14 ducks, £1 1s 0d 4 pigs, £1 0s 0d Total bought in, £9 2s 10d The Council ordered an advertisement to be published, dated at St Helena on 12 December 1774. It gave notice to all the planters, as the notice went on to set out.
375	370	12th December§ §upon the said Island that they are hereby required to send into§ §the Secretary's Office on or before the 28 Instant, an exact§ §Signed Account of their Number of Cattle each of them§ §have for Slaughter for the Year 1775, which they will be§ §expected punctually to supply unless an Accident§ §should happen to any of them, in that case they are to§ §send a Return in writing, within three Days after such§ §Accident to the Secretary's Office aforesaid in neglect of§ §which no excuse will admitted but in failure thereof, the§ §Owner obliged to furnish another Beast. Whereas§ §the Liberty hitherto allowed for disposing Bulls to the§ §Ships has been made an abuse of, therefore for the future§ §no Planter will be permitted to sell more than one or§ §two Bulls during the course of the Year, and the§ §application for such Permission will be considered§ §according to the circumstance of the Person applying for the§ §same.§ §Notice is hereby further given§ §that they are likewise to transmit an Account on or	The notice of 12 December 1774 required every planter to send to the secretary's office, by 28 December 1774, an exact signed account of the cattle each would have ready for slaughter in 1775. They would be expected to supply those animals punctually. If any beast met with an accident, the owner was to report it in writing to the secretary's office within three days. No excuse would be accepted for failing to do so, and an owner who neglected it would have to provide another animal. The Council had found that planters were abusing the leave they had been given to sell bulls to the ships. In future no planter would be allowed to sell more than one or two bulls in the course of a year, and each request would be judged on the circumstances of the person applying. Planters were also to send in, by the same date, an account of their horses, listed by kind, and of their flocks of sheep and goats, stating which sheep they meant to sell. The notice added that on the following Monday afternoon various damaged goods belonging to the Company would be sold at public auction in James Valley for ready money. Britannicus Wright signed it as secretary on the Council's orders, and Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The Council required each planter to commit a set number of beasts to the market for the coming year. The island's beef supply rested on these private

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		before§ §the time abovementioned of their Number of Horses and to§ §distinguish them by their several denominations§ §also of their respective Stocks of Sheep and Goats and§ §what Sheep they intend for Sale.§ §Notice is hereby likewise given that on§ §Monday next in the afternoon will be sold at publick§ §Auction in this Valley Sundry damaged Goods belonging to the§ §Honble. Company for ready Money.§ §Per Order of Council§ §(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§	herds, and the shipping season drew heavily on them. A signed return let the Council plan the year's supply of fresh meat for the garrison, the Company's table and the ships, and hold each planter to his promise. The limit on selling bulls protected the island's breeding stock. Ships' captains paid well for live cattle to take to sea, and planters had been selling bulls for the quick profit. Losing too many bulls would cut the herds' future increase, so the Council restricted the trade to keep the island able to feed itself.
376	371	At a Consultation held on Monday the 19th day of December§ §1774 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,§ §dated the 12 December 1774.§ §Thursday the 15th Died John Waller Private.§ §Counted and Examined the§ §Honorable Company's Cash for the Month of November§ §last which is as follows Viz.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 19 December 1774. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 12 December 1774. John Waller, a private, died on Thursday 15 December 1774. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for November 1774, and the figures followed.
377	372	19th December§ §Cash Dr.§ §1774 Nov. 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 12003 . 7 . 7§ §28 To Exchange for three Sets of Bills drawn upon the Honorable the Court of Directors payable as follow Viz.§ §One Set to Matthew Purling Esqr.§ §£ 1123 . 18 . 10§ §do. do. to the Reverend Mr. William Lee§ §70 ..§ §do. do. to Mr. Edward Tippet§ §200 ..§ §1393 . 18 . 10§ §To Ship Alfred§ §50 . 4 . 6§ §£ 13447 . 10 . 11§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 Nov. 30 By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §12907 . 15 . 11§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15 ..§ §13447 . 10 . 11§ §£ 13447 . 10 . 11§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	The cash account for November 1774 balanced at £13,447 10s 11d. Cash, debit 1 November 1774: balance in hand, £12,003 7s 7d 28 November 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Matthew Purling, £1,123 18s 10d 28 November 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to the Reverend William Lee, £70 0s 0d 28 November 1774: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Edward Tippet, £200 0s 0d Total for bills of exchange, £1,393 18s 10d 28 November 1774: received from the ship Alfred, £50 4s 6d Total, £13,447 10s 11d Cash, credit 30 November 1774: balance in hand in coin, £12,907 15s 11d 30 November 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total, £13,447 10s 11d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the account.
378	373	2nd January§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 2 day of§ §January 1775 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed§ §dated the 19 day of December 1774.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 2 January 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 19 December 1774. 24 December 1774: John Fox, matross, died 30 December 1774: His Majesty's ship Intrepid arrived from Madras, last from the Cape

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Saturday the 24th December Died John Fox Matross.§ §Friday the 30th do. Arrived his Majesty's Ship Intrepid from§ §Madrass (last from the Cape)§ §On Tuesday the 20th of December there was§ §a General Field Day upon the Parade of the Officers§ §Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Men of this§ §Garrison.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	On Tuesday 20 December 1774 the garrison's officers, non-commissioned officers and private men held a general field day on the parade. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The general field day had become a monthly fixture since June 1774, held in June, July, August, September, October, November and now December. The Council recorded each one in its consultations. Taken together, the entries gave the Court of Directors a running proof that the Governor had kept his promise of April 1774 to drill the whole garrison regularly once the works allowed.
379	374	9th January§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 9th day of§ §January 1775 at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed§ §dated the 2 January 1775.§ §Monday the 2 Sailed his Majesty's Ship Intrepid for§ §England.§ §Tuesday the 3 Died Margaret Daughter of Thos. Burnham§ §Planter.§ §The Plantation Account for the§ §Quarter, and the Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards§ §Accounts for the Month of December last, were this day§ §laid before Us, which were Examined, approved of and are§ §as follow Viz.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 9 January 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 2 January 1775. 2 January 1775: His Majesty's ship Intrepid sailed for England 3 January 1775: Margaret, daughter of Thomas Burnham, planter, died The plantation account for the quarter was laid before the Council, together with the accounts for artillery stores used and the steward's accounts for December 1774. The councillors examined and approved them, and they followed in the record.
380	375	1775§ §Account of the Honorable Company's Stock of Neat Cattle &c. from 1 October to 31 December 1774§ §Neat Cattle Bulls, Neat Cattle Cows, Neat Cattle Calves, Neat Cattle Yearlings, Neat Cattle Heifers, Neat Cattle Steers, Neat Cattle Oxen, Neat Cattle Total, Sheep Ewes, Sheep Weathers, Sheep Lambs, Sheep Rams, Sheep Total, Goats Ewes, Goats Weathers, Goats Kids, Goats Rams, Goats Total, Hogs Sows, Hogs Shoats, Hogs Pigs, Hogs Boars, Hogs Total, Horses, Mares, Horses Total, Poultry Fowls, Poultry Ducks, Poultry Turkeys, Poultry Geese§ §Remaining: Neat Cattle Bulls 7, Neat Cattle Cows 97, Neat Cattle Calves 71, Neat Cattle Yearlings 9, Neat Cattle Heifers 37, Neat Cattle Steers 37, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 274, Sheep Ewes 229, Sheep Weathers 31, Sheep Lambs 30, Sheep Rams 9, Sheep Total 299, Goats Ewes 69, Goats Weathers 7, Goats Kids 33, Goats Rams 4, Goats Total 113, Hogs Sows 4, Hogs Shoats 6, Hogs Pigs 8, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 21, Horses 7, Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 114, Poultry Ducks 23, Poultry Turkeys 45, Poultry Geese 13§ §Encreased: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 7, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 7, Sheep Ewes 0, Sheep Weathers 0, Sheep Lambs 0, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 0, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 13, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 13, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 0, Horses 0, Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 23, Poultry Ducks 21, Poultry Turkeys 25, Poultry Geese 0§ §Bought: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat	The plantation account recorded the Company's livestock between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille signed it, subject to any errors. Account of the Company's livestock, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Cattle in hand at 1 October: 7 bulls, 97 cows, 71 calves, 9 yearlings, 37 heifers, 37 steers, 16 oxen, total 274 cattle Sheep in hand at 1 October: 229 ewes, 31 wethers, 30 lambs, 9 rams, total 299 sheep Goats in hand at 1 October: 69 nanny goats, 7 wethers, 33 kids, 4 billy goats, total 113 goats Hogs in hand at 1 October: 4 sows, 6 shoats, 8 piglets, 3 boars, total 21 hogs Horses in hand at 1 October: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry in hand at 1 October: 114 fowls, 23 ducks, 45 turkeys, 13 geese Cattle bred: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 7 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 7 cattle Sheep bred: 0 ewes, 0 wethers, 0 lambs, 0 rams, total 0 sheep Goats bred: 0 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 13 kids, 0 billy goats, total 13 goats Hogs bred: 0 sows, 0 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 0 hogs Horses bred: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry bred: 23 fowls, 21 ducks, 25 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle bought: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 0 cattle Sheep bought: 0 ewes, 18 wethers, 0 lambs, 0 rams, total 18 sheep Goats bought: 0 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 0 kids, 0 billy goats, total 0 goats

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 0, Sheep Ewes 0, Sheep Weathers 18, Sheep Lambs 0, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 18, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 0, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 0, Hogs Sows 3, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 6, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 9, Horses 0, Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 0, Poultry Ducks 0, Poultry Turkeys 0, Poultry Geese 0§ §Received: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 0, Sheep Ewes 0, Sheep Weathers 20, Sheep Lambs 0, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 20, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 0, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 0, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 0, Horses 0, Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 0, Poultry Ducks 0, Poultry Turkeys 0, Poultry Geese 0§ §Total: Neat Cattle Bulls 7, Neat Cattle Cows 97, Neat Cattle Calves 78, Neat Cattle Yearlings 9, Neat Cattle Heifers 37, Neat Cattle Steers 37, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 281, Sheep Ewes 229, Sheep Weathers 69, Sheep Lambs 30, Sheep Rams 9, Sheep Total 337, Goats Ewes 69, Goats Weathers 7, Goats Kids 46, Goats Rams 4, Goats Total 126, Hogs Sows 7, Hogs Shoats 6, Hogs Pigs 14, Hogs Boars 3, Hogs Total 30, Horses 7, Mares 7, Horses Total 14, Poultry Fowls 137, Poultry Ducks 44, Poultry Turkeys 70, Poultry Geese 13§ §Killed: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 3, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 5, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 8, Sheep Ewes 29, Sheep Weathers 49, Sheep Lambs 2, Sheep Rams 0, Sheep Total 80, Goats Ewes 0, Goats Weathers 1, Goats Kids 4, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 5, Hogs Sows 0, Hogs Shoats 2, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 1, Hogs Total 3, Horses 0, Mares 0, Horses Total 0, Poultry Fowls 18, Poultry Ducks 10, Poultry Turkeys 9, Poultry Geese 6§ §Dead: Neat Cattle Bulls 0, Neat Cattle Cows 0, Neat Cattle Calves 0, Neat Cattle Yearlings 0, Neat Cattle Heifers 0, Neat Cattle Steers 0, Neat Cattle Oxen 0, Neat Cattle Total 0, Sheep Ewes 16, Sheep Weathers 8, Sheep Lambs 7, Sheep Rams 1, Sheep Total 42, Goats Ewes 3, Goats Weathers 0, Goats Kids 3, Goats Rams 0, Goats Total 6, Hogs Sows 1, Hogs Shoats 0, Hogs Pigs 0, Hogs Boars 0, Hogs Total 1, Horses 1, Mares 0, Horses Total 1, Poultry Fowls 19, Poultry Ducks 0, Poultry Turkeys 6, Poultry Geese 0§ §Remaining: Neat Cattle Bulls 7, Neat Cattle Cows 94, Neat Cattle Calves 78, Neat Cattle Yearlings 9, Neat Cattle Heifers 37, Neat Cattle Steers 32, Neat Cattle Oxen 16, Neat Cattle Total 273, Sheep Ewes 184, Sheep Weathers 12, Sheep Lambs 11, Sheep Rams 8, Sheep Total 215, Goats Ewes 66, Goats Weathers 6, Goats Kids 39, Goats Rams 4, Goats Total 115, Hogs Sows 6, Hogs Shoats 4, Hogs Pigs 14, Hogs Boars 2, Hogs Total 26, Horses 6, Mares 7, Horses Total 13, Poultry Fowls 100, Poultry Ducks 34, Poultry Turkeys 55, Poultry Geese 7§ §1 Girl Born Named Molly Frank§ §1 Boy do. do. Tom Harry§ §Yams expended for the Slaves§ §16840§ §do. Bought for the do.§ §7600§ §do. do. for the Stock§ §5100§ §do. Expended for the Stock§ §15900§ §Total§ §45440§ §Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Danl. Corneille§	Hogs bought: 3 sows, 0 shoats, 6 piglets, 0 boars, total 9 hogs Horses bought: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry bought: 0 fowls, 0 ducks, 0 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle received: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 0 cattle Sheep received: 0 ewes, 20 wethers, 0 lambs, 0 rams, total 20 sheep Goats received: 0 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 0 kids, 0 billy goats, total 0 goats Hogs received: 0 sows, 0 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 0 hogs Horses received: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry received: 0 fowls, 0 ducks, 0 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle, combined total: 7 bulls, 97 cows, 78 calves, 9 yearlings, 37 heifers, 37 steers, 16 oxen, total 281 cattle Sheep, combined total: 229 ewes, 69 wethers, 30 lambs, 9 rams, total 337 sheep Goats, combined total: 69 nanny goats, 7 wethers, 46 kids, 4 billy goats, total 126 goats Hogs, combined total: 7 sows, 6 shoats, 14 piglets, 3 boars, total 30 hogs Horses, combined total: 7 horses, 7 mares, total 14 horses Poultry, combined total: 137 fowls, 44 ducks, 70 turkeys, 13 geese Cattle slaughtered: 0 bulls, 3 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 5 steers, 0 oxen, total 8 cattle Sheep slaughtered: 29 ewes, 49 wethers, 2 lambs, 0 rams, total 80 sheep Goats slaughtered: 0 nanny goats, 1 wether, 4 kids, 0 billy goats, total 5 goats Hogs slaughtered: 0 sows, 2 shoats, 0 piglets, 1 boar, total 3 hogs Horses slaughtered: 0 horses, 0 mares, total 0 horses Poultry slaughtered: 18 fowls, 10 ducks, 9 turkeys, 6 geese Cattle died: 0 bulls, 0 cows, 0 calves, 0 yearlings, 0 heifers, 0 steers, 0 oxen, total 0 cattle Sheep died: 16 ewes, 8 wethers, 7 lambs, 1 ram, total 42 sheep Goats died: 3 nanny goats, 0 wethers, 3 kids, 0 billy goats, total 6 goats Hogs died: 1 sow, 0 shoats, 0 piglets, 0 boars, total 1 hog Horses died: 1 horse, 0 mares, total 1 horse Poultry died: 19 fowls, 0 ducks, 6 turkeys, 0 geese Cattle in hand at 31 December: 7 bulls, 94 cows, 78 calves, 9 yearlings, 37 heifers, 32 steers, 16 oxen, total 273 cattle Sheep in hand at 31 December: 184 ewes, 12 wethers, 11 lambs, 8 rams, total 215 sheep Goats in hand at 31 December: 66 nanny goats, 6 wethers, 39 kids, 4 billy goats, total 115 goats Hogs in hand at 31 December: 6 sows, 4 shoats, 14 piglets, 2 boars, total 26 hogs Horses in hand at 31 December: 6 horses, 7 mares, total 13 horses Poultry in hand at 31 December: 100 fowls, 34 ducks, 55 turkeys, 7 geese Slaves born: 1 girl, named Molly Franks Slaves born: 1 boy, named Tom Harry Yams issued to the slaves, 16,840 yams Yams bought for the slaves, 7,600 yams Yams bought for the livestock, 5,100 yams Yams issued to the livestock, 15,900 yams Total yams, 45,440 yams **Interpretations** The Company's flock had now shrunk from 455 sheep in April 1774 to 215 at the end of the year. Not a single lamb was bred in the quarter, while 80 sheep

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
			were killed and 42 died. The plantation was eating into its ewes to feed the Castle's table and the ships, and the breeding stock was too reduced to recover on its own. For the first time the plantation had to buy yams, 7,600 for the slaves and 5,100 for the livestock. The Company's own grounds no longer produced enough, and it turned to the island's planters to make up the shortfall. Together with the falling flock, the purchases suggested a hard season on the Company's farm.
381	376	9th January§ §Artillery Stores Expended in December 1774§ §Guns Fired, Shot Fired, 18 lbs., 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder Expended lb, Powder Expended oz§ §1 An Alarm: Guns Fired 6, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. Fired at the Ship at Purlings Battery: Guns Fired 1, Shot Fired 1, 18 lbs. 1, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 6, Powder Expended oz 0§ §do. Arrived his Majesty's Ship Warwick: Guns Fired 13, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 19, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. Guns Fired to Salute Ed. Lord, comg. a Shore: Guns Fired 13, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 19, Powder Expended oz 8§ §3 Departed his Majesty's Ship Warwick: Guns Fired 13, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 19, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. For priming for the above Salute: Guns Fired 0, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 9, Powder Expended oz 0§ §15 Powder for the Funeral of John Waller Private: Guns Fired 0, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 2, Powder Expended oz 4§ §19 do. for a General Field Day: Guns Fired 0, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 137, Powder Expended oz 0§ §24 do. for the Funeral of John Fox Matross: Guns Fired 0, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 2, Powder Expended oz 4§ §29 An Alarm: Guns Fired 0, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. Arrived his Majesty's Ship Intrepid: Guns Fired 13, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 19, Powder Expended oz 8§ §30 Guns Fired to Salute the Captn. comg. on Shore: Guns Fired 13, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 19, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. Priming for two Salutes: Guns Fired 0, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 6, Powder Expended oz 0§ §do. Powder to Shoot Goats and for the use of the Main Guard: Guns Fired 0, Shot Fired 0, 18 lbs. 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 6, Powder Expended oz 14§ §Total: Guns Fired 73, Shot Fired 1, 18 lbs. 1, 9 lbs. 20, 6 lbs. 45, 4 lbs. 8, 3 lbs. 4, Powder Expended lb 295, Powder Expended oz 14§ §Lead Ball to Shoot Goats§ §7 lb§ §Tallow for the Boats§ §16§ §Match§ §6§	James Tippet signed the account of artillery stores used in December 1774. Artillery stores used, December 1774 1 December 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 1 December 1774, fired at the ship from Purling's Battery: 1 gun fired, 1 with shot, 1 eighteen-pounder, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 6 lb 0 oz of powder 1 December 1774, arrival of His Majesty's ship Warwick: 13 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 19 lb 8 oz of powder 1 December 1774, salute for Commodore Lloyd coming ashore: 13 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 19 lb 8 oz of powder 3 December 1774, departure of His Majesty's ship Warwick: 13 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 19 lb 8 oz of powder Priming powder for these salutes, 9 lb 0 oz 15 December 1774, powder for the funeral of John Waller, private, 2 lb 4 oz 19 December 1774, powder for a general field day, 137 lb 0 oz 24 December 1774, powder for the funeral of John Fox, matross, 2 lb 4 oz 29 December 1774, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 29 December 1774, arrival of His Majesty's ship Intrepid: 13 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 19 lb 8 oz of powder 30 December 1774, salute for the captain coming ashore: 13 guns fired, 0 with shot, 0 eighteen-pounders, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 19 lb 8 oz of powder Priming powder for the two salutes, 6 lb 0 oz Powder for shooting goats and for the main guard, 6 lb 14 oz Total: 78 guns fired, 1 with shot, 1 eighteen-pounder, 20 nine-pounders, 45 six-pounders, 8 four-pounders, 4 three-pounders, 295 lb 14 oz of powder Other stores used Lead ball for shooting goats, 7 lb Tallow for the boats, 16 lb Match, 6 lb Vinegar for the mortars, ½ gallon The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in December 1774. Supplies used at the Company's table, December 1774 43 bottles of Madeira, £2 13s 9d 33 bottles of port, £2 12s 3d 28 bottles of Lisbon wine, £2 4s 4d 9 bottles of mountain wine, £0 14s 3d Carried forward, £8 4s 7d **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Vinegar for the Mortars§ §½ Gallon§ §(Signed)§ §Jas. Tippet§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honorable Company's§ §Table in December 1774§ §43 Bottles Madeira§ §2 . 13 . 9§ §33 do. Port§ §2 . 12 . 3§ §28 do. Lisbon§ §2 . 4 . 4§ §9 do. Mountain§ §.. 14 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 8 . 4 . 7§	A King's ship was greeted with 13 guns, more than the nine given to a Company ship, and a commodore landing received the same honour again. Commodore Lloyd commanded the *Warwick*, and the island's salute marked the rank of a senior naval officer of the Crown. Even a King's ship approaching the road was challenged with a shot from Purling's Battery before she identified herself. The island's rule held for every vessel, whatever her flag. Powder and shot were issued to kill goats. Wild goats, descended from animals left on the island by its first visitors, roamed the uplands and destroyed the young trees and pasture the Company was trying to protect. Shooting them supplied the garrison with meat and helped save what remained of the island's woodland.
382	377	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 8 . 4 . 7§ §89 Bottles Beer§ §1 . 9 . 8§ §15½ Gallons Arrack§ §2 . 6 . 6§ §170 Mutton§ §3 . 10 . 10§ §3 Turkeys§ §.. 15 ..§ §6 Fowls§ §.. 9 ..§ §10 Ducks§ §.. 15 ..§ §1 Goose§ §.. 5 ..§ §51 lb Candy§ §2 .. 6§ §500 lb Flour§ §4 . 3 . 4§ §3 Kids§ §.. 15 ..§ §£ 24 . 14 . 5§ §Bought for the Table§ §191½ lb Beef @ 6§ §4 . 15 . 9§ §16½ do. @ 3½§ §.. 4 . 10½§ §2 Turkeys§ §.. 10 ..§ §40 Fowls§ §3 ..§ §11 Ducks§ §.. 16 . 6§ §8 Pigs§ §2 ..§ §£ 11 . 7 . 1½§ §Mr. Jonathan Doveton§ §Storekeeper represented to Us that the price of the Flour§ §Issued at from the [...] Company Stores, at present is§ §less than what it comes Invoiced at, In consequence of which§ §We Ordered the following Advertisement to be published in§ §Order that the Company should not be a Loser by that§ §Article.§ §Island St. Helena§ §9th January 1775.§ §Whereas the Storekeeper has§ §represented to the Governor and Council that the Flour has§ §been for some time past sold out of the Stores under prime cost§ §They§	The steward's account for December 1774 continued from £8 4s 7d. Brought forward, £8 4s 7d 89 bottles of beer, £1 9s 8d 15½ gallons of arrack, £2 6s 6d 170 lb of mutton, £3 10s 10d 3 turkeys, £0 15s 0d 6 fowls, £0 9s 0d 10 ducks, £0 15s 0d 1 goose, £0 5s 0d 8 lb of sugar candy, £2 0s 6d 500 lb of flour, £4 3s 4d 3 kids, £0 15s 0d Subtotal, £24 14s 5d Bought in for the table 191½ lb of beef at 6d, £4 15s 9d 16½ lb of beef at 3½d, £0 4s 10½d 2 turkeys, £0 10s 0d 40 fowls, £3 0s 0d 22 ducks, £0 16s 6d 8 pigs, £2 0s 0d Total bought in, £11 7s 1½d Jonathan Doveton, the storekeeper, reported that the price at which the Company's stores sold flour was now lower than its invoice cost. To keep the Company from losing money on it, the Council ordered an advertisement to be published, dated at St Helena on 9 January 1775. It stated that the storekeeper had told the Governor and Council that flour had for some time been sold from the stores below its prime cost, as the notice went on to set out. **Interpretations** The store sold its goods at a fixed advance on cost, usually 10 per cent, so the selling price was set when each cargo arrived. A dearer shipment of flour, perhaps the Cape flour bought from Captain Gowland at 20s a hundredweight plus duty, sacks and a 40 per cent premium, now cost the Company more than the old price it was charging. Since flour was the island's bread, a price rise touched every household, and the Council announced it by public notice rather than by a quiet change at the counter.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
383	378	9th January§ §This is therefore to give Publick Notice that for the future§ §it will be Issued at two pence farthing pr. Pound instead of§ §two pence, in Order that the Company should not be a Loser§ §thereby.§ §Per Order of Council§ §(Signed)§ §B. Wright Secy.§ §The Lieutenant Governor§ §presented the following Minute to the Board.§ §Mr. Corneille considers himself§ §under a necessity of laying before the Board what he has§ §before several times mentioned, the present situation§ §of the Honble. Company's Stock of Sheep, that you§ §Gentlemen may fall upon such measures for the future§ §increase and improvement of the same as may seem§ §best to your Judgment, as in its present situation it appears§ §to him that the same will be entirely lost unless an§ §immediate mode is established for its future recovery.§ §By the last Quarters Return you will§ §find Gentlemen that there remains two hundred and§ §fifteen Sheep, one hundred and eighty four of those Ewes,§ §twelve Weathers, eleven Lambs and eight Rams, the§ §Weathers reported to me by the Overseer unfit for use§ §and the rest of the Flock in no better condition; so that§ §Mr. Corneille apprehends any future expenditure on§ §that Stock must infalliably totally destroy the same§ §from the above statement I have laid before you Gentlemen§ §it may be reasonably ask'd how I can account for its§ §present decrease. I have to observe on that head that in§ §March 1768 before I left the Island the Honble. Company's§ §Stock of Sheep then remaining amounted to seven§ §hundred and seventy five; that the Year after that§ §period commenced the dry Seasons which continued§ §for§	The notice of 9 January 1775 announced that in future flour would be sold from the Company's stores at 2¼d a pound instead of 2d, so that the Company would no longer lose money on it. Britannicus Wright signed it as secretary on the Council's orders. The Lieutenant Governor then laid a minute before the Council. Corneille felt bound to raise again a matter he had mentioned several times before, the present state of the Company's flock of sheep. He wished the Council to adopt whatever measures it thought best for the flock's future increase and improvement. As things stood, he believed it would be lost altogether unless steps were taken at once to restore it. The last quarter's return showed 215 sheep remaining, made up of 184 ewes, 12 wethers, 11 lambs and 8 rams. The overseer had reported the wethers unfit for use, and the rest of the flock was in no better condition. Corneille feared that any further drawing on the flock would destroy it entirely. Anticipating the question of how he could account for its decline, he recalled that when he left the island in March 1768 the Company's flock had numbered 775. The year after that, a run of dry seasons began, as his minute went on to describe. **Interpretations** Corneille, as Lieutenant Governor, had charge of the Company's plantation and signed its quarterly livestock accounts. A flock that had fallen by more than two-thirds in seven years reflected on his management. His minute therefore did two things at once: it warned the Council that the flock was close to collapse, and it set out in advance an explanation that placed the cause in the weather rather than in his own stewardship. Entering it in the consultations ensured that the Court of Directors would read his account before drawing conclusions from the figures. The rise in the price of flour by a farthing a pound came to an eighth more on every loaf. It fell on the soldiers, slaves and poorer inhabitants who bought their bread from the Company's bakehouse.
384	379	1775§ §for three if not four successive Years that the Returns from that§ §period will shew the capital loss that Stock sustain'd by Deaths,§ §and during that time and since the increase no ways adequate§ §to make good the same, together with the expenditure for the§ §Company's Table and supply for the Hospital will Account§ §for its present declined situation. And have only further to§ §observe that as I have ever consider'd that part of the Honble.§ §Company's Stock as immediately appropriated for the use§ §of their Table, all Orders relative to it has been directly§ §from the Governor.§ §January the 9th 1775§ §As it appears by the above Minute§ §that the Honble. Company's Sheep and Goats are at Present so very§ §short in Number to what they formerly were arising from the§ §unavoidable Circumstances mentioned in the said	Corneille's minute went on to say that the dry seasons had lasted three, if not four, years in succession. The returns from that time would show the heavy losses the flock suffered through deaths, and that the lambs bred then and since had never been enough to make them good. Those losses, together with the meat drawn for the Company's table and the hospital, explained the flock's present decline. He added only that he had always regarded that part of the Company's stock as set aside for the Governor's table, and that every order concerning it had come directly from the Governor. The Council's minute of 9 January 1775 followed. The Lieutenant Governor's account showed that the Company's sheep and goats were now far fewer than before, through the unavoidable causes he had described. The Council therefore agreed to buy mutton for the Company's table and the hospital. It would also try to obtain a number of breeding animals to restore the flock, and it meant to avoid killing ewes as far as possible in future. The engineer then presented a letter to Governor Skottowe and the Council. During the past quarter the craftsmen and labourers had worked mainly on repairing the wall carried away by the recent flood at Thompson's Valley and on building the new guardhouse in James Valley, which he was pleased to

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Minute, We§ §have agreed to purchase Mutton for the Consumption of the§ §Company's Table and Hospital and likewise endeavour to procure§ §a Number of Breeders to reinstate their Flock, and mean to avoid§ §as much as possible killing the Ewes in future.§ §The Engineer this day presented the§ §following Letter Viz.§ §The Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §& Council of St. Helena§ §Gentlemen§ §I have the Honor to inform you that§ §the Artificers and Labourers, were chiefly employ'd during§ §the last Quarter, in repairing the Wall that was carried§ §away by the late Flood at Thompson's Valley, and§ §building a New Guard House in this Valley, which I have§ §the pleasure to acquaint you is now compleat, likewise§ §carrying on with a Range, and erecting a Butt at§ §Ruperts Valley, for the practice of the Artillery. I do intend§ §with your permission Gentlemen this ensuing Quarter§ §Preventing§	report was now finished. They had also pressed on with a range and were building a butt in Rupert's Valley for the artillery's practice. With the Council's permission, he meant to spend the coming quarter continuing that work, as his letter went on to set out. **Interpretations** Corneille's closing remark shifted responsibility for the flock's decline onto the Governor. The sheep were killed for the Castle's table on the Governor's orders, not his own. The obvious response to so steep a fall in numbers would have been an inquiry into the plantation's management. Instead the Council accepted the drought as the cause and turned to remedies: buying mutton from the planters, acquiring new breeding stock and sparing the ewes. That settled the matter without setting Corneille's account against the Governor's, after a year in which the two men had already clashed over the garrison. The new guardhouse in James Valley, begun in the spring of 1774 and charged to its own account in the store's ledgers, was finished by the end of the year. Tippet's report showed the Company's labour moving on to the gunnery range that the Council had ordered in October.
385	380	9th January§ §prosecuting with the greatest Expedition the Range and§ §Butt at Ruperts Valley, and any thing else you shall§ §think most Convenient to be Carried Forward§ §St. Helena§ §Jany. 9th 1775.§ §I have the Honor to be§ §Gentlemen§ §Your most Obt. Servant§ §(Signed)§ §James Tippet§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	Tippet proposed to press on with all speed with the range and butt in Rupert's Valley, along with any other work the Council thought most useful to carry forward. He signed the letter at St Helena on 9 January 1775. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Tippet ended by leaving any further work to the Council's choice. After the reprimand of October 1774, which had warned him to be more careful in his conduct, he now deferred to the Council's direction rather than proposing new projects of his own, as the order of April 1774 had required.
386	381	16th January§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 16 day of January 1775§ §at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read approved, and Signed, dated the§ §9 of January 1775.§ §The Storekeeper this day brought in his Collections§ §and the Paymaster his Accounts for the Quarter Commencing§ §1 October and ending the 31 December last which were Examined§ §and approved, and are as follow Viz.§ §Collection of Goods Sold and Delivered out of the§ §Honorable Company's Ware Houses from 1 October to 31 Decemr.§ §1774.§ §Sold at 10 pr. Cent§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §c q lb§ §99 .. 1 .. Sugar§ §162 . 10 . 5§ §36 .. Candy§ §84 . 15 ..§ §.. 1 . 1 Jaggree§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 16 January 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 9 January 1775. The storekeeper brought in his collections and the paymaster his accounts for the quarter from 1 October to 31 December 1774. The Council examined and approved them, and they followed in the record. Goods sold from the Company's warehouses, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Sold at 10 per cent above cost Sugar, 99 hundredweight 0 quarters 7 pounds, £162 10s 5d Sugar candy, 36 hundredweight 0 quarters 0 pounds, £84 15s 0d Fine sugar candy, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 1 pound, £0 15s 8d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £248 1s 1d Flour, 138 hundredweight 1 quarter 18 pounds, £129 3s 8d Baked flour, 649 hundredweight 1 quarter 12 pounds, £606 1s 4d Total for flour, £735 5s 0d Rice, 29 hundredweight 1 quarter 22 pounds, £14 14s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 15 . 8§ §248 . 1 . 1§ §Flour Viz.§ §138 . 1 . 18 Flour§ §129 . 3 . 8§ §649 . 1 . 12 Baked§ §606 . 1 . 4§ §735 . 5 ..§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §29 . 1 . 22 Rice§ §14 . 14 . 6§ §28 . 1 . 29 Paddy§ §6 . 2 . 1§ §20 . 16 . 7§ §Sope c q lb 2 . 3 . 1§ §8 . 16 . 7§ §Salt 16½ Bushels§ §3 . 1 . 5§ §Tea Viz.§ §4 .. 12 Singlo§ §26 . 19 . 8§ §3 . 2 . 6 Congo§ §24 . 1 . 1§ §3 . 2 . 4 Bohea§ §35 . 10 ..§ §7 Cannisters Hyson§ §3 . 5 . 6§ §89 . 9 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1105 . 9 . 11§	Paddy, 28 hundredweight 1 quarter 29 pounds, £6 2s 1d Total for rice and paddy, £20 16s 7d Soap, 2 hundredweight 3 quarters 1 pound, £8 16s 7d Salt, 16½ bushels, £3 1s 5d Singlo tea, 4 hundredweight 0 quarters 12 pounds, £26 19s 3d Congou tea, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 6 pounds, £24 1s 1d Bohea tea, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 4 pounds, £35 10s 0d Hyson tea, 7 canisters, £3 5s 6d Total for tea, £89 9s 3d Carried forward, £1,105 9s 11d **Interpretations** Bread from the Company's bakehouse sold more than 649 hundredweight in the quarter, the highest of the year, against about 474 hundredweight in the first quarter of 1774. With the Company's flock failing and fresh meat scarce, the island's households leaned more heavily on bread. The demand also explained why the Council raised the price of flour in January 1775, once the store found it was selling below cost.
387	382	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1105 . 9 . 11§ §Cordage c q lb 9 . 3 . 11§ §18 . 12 . 9§ §Coffee 133 lb§ §6 . 6 . 6§ §Starch 104 lb§ §3 . 5 ..§ §Sago 152§ §2 . 17 .§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §2197 lb Beef§ §219 . 14 ..§ §5643 lb Pork§ §564 . 6 ..§ §784 ..§ §Flannel 28½ Yards§ §2 . 18 . 11§ §Chelloes 44 Pieces§ §26 . 19 . 11§ §Arrack 3 Gallons§ §.. 15 .§ §Leather 11 lb Sole§ §.. 9 . 5§ §Lead Viz.§ §1 . 2 . 19 Sheet§ §1 . 6 . 3§ §.. .. 19 Pig§ §.. 3 . 7§ §.. 2 . 20 Shott§ §.. 15 . 10§ §2 . 5 . 8§ §Iron c q lb 1 . 1 . 24§ §1 . 8 . 9§ §Candles 12§ §1 . 8 . 3§ §Pease ½ Bushel§ §.. 5 . 7§ §Twine ½ lb Cotton Wick§ §.. .. 8§ §Corks Viz.§ §4 Gro. Corks§ §.. 9 . 9§ §1½ Shot Cork§	The collection continued from £1,105 9s 11d. Brought forward, £1,105 9s 11d Cordage, 9 hundredweight 3 quarters 11 pounds, £18 12s 9d Coffee, 138 lb, £6 6s 6d Starch, 104 lb, £3 5s 0d Sago, 152 lb, £2 17s 0d Beef, 2,197 lb, £219 14s 0d Pork, 5,643 lb, £564 6s 0d Total for beef and pork, £784 0s 0d Flannel, 28½ yards, £2 18s 11d Chelloes, 44 pieces, £26 19s 11d Arrack, 3 gallons, £0 15s 0d Sole leather, 11 lb, £0 9s 5d Sheet lead, 1 hundredweight 2 quarters 19 pounds, £1 6s 3d Pig lead, 19 lb, £0 3s 7d Lead shot, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 20 pounds, £0 15s 10d Total for lead, £2 5s 8d Iron, 1 hundredweight 1 quarter 24 pounds, £1 8s 9d Candles, 12 lb, £1 8s 3d Peas, ½ bushel, £0 5s 7d Cotton wick, ½ lb, £0 0s 8d Corks, 4 gross, £0 9s 9d Cork sheet, ½, £0 0s 11d Total for corks, £0 10s 8d Grapnel anchor, 1, weighing 10 lb, £0 19s 10d Fine blankets, 2, £1 7s 11d Red bunting, 8 yards, £0 6s 4d Blue bunting, ½ yard, £0 0s 4d Total for bunting, £0 6s 8d French grey broadcloth, 13 yards, £12 11s 7d Black broadcloth, 7 yards, £6 11s 3d Light blue broadcloth, 8⅞ yards, £8 16s 0d Scarlet broadcloth, 8½ yards, £9 15s 1d Mazarine blue broadcloth, 24⅜ yards, £24 8s 4d Dark brown broadcloth, 14⅞ yards, £14 6s 4d White broadcloth, 2½ yards, £2 7s 0d Pompadour broadcloth, 4⅞ yards, £4 16s 9d Green broadcloth, 3 yards, £2 15s 1d Black cassimere, 6½ yards, £2 19s 1d White cassimere, 4 yards, £1 15s 4d Total for broadcloth, £91 4s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. .. 11§ §.. 10 . 8§ §Anchors 1 Grapnail 108 lb§ §.. 19 . 10§ §Blankets 2 Fine§ §1 . 7 . 11§ §Bunting Viz.§ §8 Yards Red§ §.. 6 . 4§ §½ do. Blue§ §.. .. 4§ §.. 6 . 8§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §13 Yards French Grey§ §12 . 11 . 7§ §7 do. Black§ §6 . 11 . 3§ §⅞ do. Light Blue§ §8 . 16 ..§ §8½ do. Scarlet§ §9 . 15 . 1§ §24⅝ do. Mix Blue§ §24 . 8 . 4§ §14⅞ do. Dark Brown§ §14 . 6 . 4§ §2½ do. White§ §2 . 7 ..§ §4⅞ do. Pompadore§ §4 . 16 . 9§ §3 do. Green§ §2 . 15 . 1§ §6½ do. Black Cassimere§ §2 . 19 . 1§ §4 do. White do.§ §1 . 15 . 4§ §91 . 4 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2051 . 13 . 3§	Carried forward, £2,051 13s 3d **Interpretations** The store sold more than 5,600 lb of salt pork and nearly 2,200 lb of salt beef in the quarter, worth £784. That was far more than in any earlier quarter of 1774. With the Company's flock collapsing and the planters' cattle committed to the ships and the Castle, the island's households turned to the reserve of salt meat in the warehouse, which the inventory of September 1774 had valued at nearly £6,000.
388	383	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2051 . 13 . 3§ §Braziers Ware Viz.§ §1 Small Skimmer§ §.. 2 . 9§ §1 Copper Boiling Kettle§ §3 . 8 . 3§ §1 Five Quart Kettle§ §.. 18 . 8§ §4 . 9 . 8§ §Books Viz.§ §6 Small Common Prayer§ §1 . 2 ..§ §2 Spelling§ §.. 2 . 6§ §2 Testaments§ §.. 3 . 10§ §1 Large Bible§ §1 . 10 . 3§ §2 . 18 . 7§ §Cutlery Ware Viz.§ §10 Fine Ivory Combs§ §1 . 10 . 10§ §8 Ordinary do.§ §.. 10 ..§ §31 Horn do.§ §.. 9 ..§ §24 Buckling do.§ §.. 12 . 6§ §2 doz Green Handle Knives & Forks§ §4 . 7 . 2§ §3 do. Stag do. do. & do.§ §2 . 3 . 7§ §25 Pr. Leather Garters§ §.. 18 . 9§ §9 Shoe Knives§	The collection continued from £2,051 13s 3d. Brought forward, £2,051 13s 3d Small skimmer, 1, £0 2s 9d Copper boiling kettle, 1, £3 8s 3d Five-quart kettle, 1, £0 18s 8d Total for copper and brass ware, £4 9s 8d Small common prayer books, 6, £1 2s 0d Spelling books, 2, £0 2s 6d New Testaments, 2, £0 3s 10d Large Bible, 1, £1 10s 3d Total for books, £2 18s 7d Fine ivory combs, 10, £1 10s 10d Ordinary ivory combs, 8, £0 10s 0d Horn combs, 31, £0 9s 0d Buckling combs, 24, £0 12s 6d Green-handled knives and forks, 2 dozen, £4 7s 2d Staghorn-handled knives and forks, 3 dozen, £2 3s 7d Leather garters, 25 pairs, £0 13s 9d Shoemaker's knives, 9, £0 3s 9d Total for cutlery, £10 15s 7d Scarlet camlet, 10 yards, £2 0s 5d Blue camlet, 4½ yards, £0 15s 10d Green camlet, 7 yards, £1 3s 8d Total for camlet, £3 19s 11d English canvas, 38 yards, £1 19s 6d Osnaburg canvas, 23½ yards, £1 7s 11d Total for canvas, £3 7s 5d Double deals, 24, £4 10s 0d Single deals, 10, £1 1s 8d Balks, 4, £1 19s 0d Cuffers, 6, £1 4s 3d Fir laths, 27 bundles, £1 15s 5d Oak laths, 8 bundles, £0 14s 2d Total for deals and timber, £11 9s 6d Close-stool pan, 1, £0 1s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 3 . 9§ §10 . 15 . 7§ §Camblet Viz.§ §10 Yards Scarlet§ §2 .. 5§ §4½ do. Blue§ §.. 15 . 10§ §7 do. Green§ §1 . 3 . 8§ §3 . 19 . 11§ §Canvas Viz.§ §38 Yards English§ §1 . 19 . 6§ §23½ do. Oznabrigs§ §1 . 7 . 11§ §3 . 7 . 5§ §Deals Viz.§ §24 Double§ §4 . 10 ..§ §10 Single§ §1 . 1 . 8§ §4 Balks§ §1 . 19 ..§ §6 Cuffees§ §1 . 4 . 3§ §27 Bundles Fir Laths§ §1 . 15 . 8§ §3 do. Oak do.§ §.. 14 . 2§ §11 . 9 . 6§ §Earthen Ware 1 Close Stool Pan§ §.. 1 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2088 . 15 . 1§	Carried forward, £2,088 15s 1d
389	384	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2088 . 15 . 1§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §41 Squares 6 by 8§ §.. 13 . 10§ §172 do. 8 by 10§ §5 .. 4§ §12 do. 10 by 12§ §.. 11 . 9§ §6 do. 12 by 14§ §.. 9 ..§ §6 Quart Decanters§ §.. 13 . 6§ §2 Pint do.§ §.. 3 . 10§ §1 Pr. Salts§ §.. 5 . 6§ §6 Wine Glasses§ §.. 3 ..§ §6 Water do.§ §.. 4 . 1§ §8 . 5 . 10§ §Hats 1 Mans Fine§ §.. 19 . 5§ §Beer 1 Hhd. Porter§ §3 . 8 . 2§ §Wine 502 Gallons Madeira§ §178 . 6 . 3§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §7 Pr. Black Worsted Breeches§ §4 . 4 . 9§ §4 do. Buff do.§ §2 . 8 . 5§ §1 Pr. Black Silk Stockings§ §.. 18 . 2§ §75 Pr. Ordy. thread do.§ §11 . 11 . 3§ §1 Pr. Black Silk Breeches§ §1 . 9 . 5§ §2 Pr. White Silk Stockings§	The collection continued from £2,088 15s 1d. Brought forward, £2,088 15s 1d Window glass, 41 panes 6 by 8 inches, £0 13s 10d Window glass, 172 panes 8 by 10 inches, £5 0s 4d Window glass, 12 panes 10 by 12 inches, £0 11s 9d Window glass, 6 panes 12 by 14 inches, £0 9s 0d Quart decanters, 6, £0 15s 6d Pint decanters, 2, £0 3s 10d Glass salts, 1 pair, £0 5s 6d Wine glasses, 6, £0 3s 0d Water glasses, 6, £0 4s 1d Total for glassware, £8 5s 10d Man's fine hat, 1, £0 19s 5d Porter, 1 hogshead, £3 8s 2d Madeira wine, 502 gallons, £178 6s 3d Black worsted breeches, 7 pairs, £4 4s 9d Buff worsted breeches, 4 pairs, £2 8s 5d Black silk stockings, 1 pair, £0 18s 2d Ordinary thread stockings, 75 pairs, £11 11s 3d Black silk breeches, 1 pair, £1 9s 5d White silk stockings, 2 pairs, £1 16s 4d Madras stockings, 2 pairs, £0 16s 10d Buff silk breeches, 1 pair, £1 9s 5d Total for hosiery, £24 14s 7d Fish hooks no. 6, 50 hooks, £0 4s 5d Fish hooks no. 7, 975 hooks, £3 0s 6d Fish hooks no. 10, 325 hooks, £0 5s 11d Fish hooks no. 11, 50 hooks, £0 0s 9d Fish hooks no. 12, 325 hooks, £0 5s 5d Fish hooks no. 14, 50 hooks, £0 0s 5d Fish hooks no. 15, 100 hooks, £0 0s 9d Fish hooks no. 16, 2,125 hooks, £0 13s 2d Fish hooks no. 17, 1,400 hooks, £0 10s 6d Large fish hooks, 32 hooks, £0 9s 4d Fishing lines no. 2, 318 lines, £4 17s 2d Fishing lines no. 3, 165 lines, £2 19s 7d Fishing lines no. 4, 6 lines, £0 2s 6d Log lines, 23 lines, £1 4s 11d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 16 . 4§ §2 Pr. Madrass§ §.. 16 . 10§ §1 Pr. Buff Silk Breeches§ §1 . 9 . 5§ §24 . 14 . 7§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §50 No. 6§ §.. 4 . 5§ §975 .. 7§ §3 .. 6§ §325 .. 10§ §.. 5 . 11§ §50 .. 11§ §.. .. 9§ §325 .. 12§ §.. 5 . 5§ §50 .. 14§ §.. .. 5§ §100 .. 15§ §.. .. 9§ §2125 .. 16§ §.. 18 . 2§ §1400 .. 17§ §.. 10 . 6§ §32 Large§ §.. 9 . 4§ §Hooks§ §318 .. 2§ §4 . 17 . 2§ §165 .. 3§ §2 . 19 . 7§ §6 .. 4§ §.. 2 . 6§ §23 Log§ §1 . 4 . 11§ §2 Hambro§ §.. 2 . 11§ §2 Knt. Sash§ §.. 2 . 8§ §Lines§ §15 . 5 . 11§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2319 . 15 . 3§	Hambro lines, 2 lines, £0 2s 11d Hand lead lines, 2 lines, £0 2s 8d Total for hooks and lines, £15 5s 11d Carried forward, £2,319 15s 3d **Interpretations** The store sold 502 gallons of Madeira in the quarter, worth £178. The year's wine had arrived with the first ships of the new season, and buyers took it up as quickly as they had the port and Lisbon wine landed from the *York* the previous May. The island's officers and planters laid in their wine for the year whenever a cargo came ashore, since the store might have none for months afterwards.
390	385	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2319 . 15 . 3§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §201 Sk. Silk§ §4 . 3 . 9§ §71 do. Mohair§ §1 . 15 . 6§ §41 doz do. Coat Buttons§ §1 . 15 ..§ §47 do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 19 . 11§ §4½ Gro. White Waistcoat Buttns.§ §.. 11 ..§ §3 do. Shirt§ §.. 7 . 4§ §1½ doz Spangled Coat do.§ §.. 16 . 5§ §4½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 4 . 7§ §4 do. Gilt Coat do.§ §.. 6 ..§ §7½ do. do. Breast do.§ §.. 5 . 10§ §26 Gro. Horn Moulds§ §.. 14 . 7§ §21 Ps. Tape§ §.. 12 . 8§ §1 Pc. Carnat. Tape§ §.. .. 6§ §2 lb Whale bone§	The collection continued from £2,319 15s 3d. Brought forward, £2,319 15s 3d Sewing silk, 201 skeins, £4 3s 9d Mohair thread, 71 skeins, £1 15s 6d Mohair coat buttons, 41 dozen, £1 15s 0d Mohair breast buttons, 47 dozen, £0 19s 11d White waistcoat buttons, 4½ gross, £0 11s 0d Shirt buttons, 3 gross, £0 7s 4d Gold spangled coat buttons, 1½ dozen, £0 16s 5d Gold spangled breast buttons, 4½ dozen, £0 4s 7d Gilt coat buttons, 4 dozen, £0 6s 0d Gilt breast buttons, 7½ dozen, £0 5s 10d Horn button moulds, 26 gross, £0 14s 7d Tape, 21 pieces, £0 12s 8d Carnation tape, 1 piece, £0 0s 6d Whalebone, 2 lb, £0 13s 3d Black silk garters, 3 pairs, £0 3s 8d Epaulettes, 4, £2 3s 8d Broad gold lace, 14 yards, £3 1s 10d Gold basket-weave coat buttons, 6½ dozen, £1 12s 11d Gold basket-weave breast buttons, 3½ dozen, £0 7s 11d Gold garters, 3 pairs, £1 3s 9d Total for haberdashery, £23 0s 1d Iron pots, 6, weighing 79 lb, £0 16s 5d Stock locks, 5, £0 17s 1d Chest locks, 2, £0 6s 10d Cupboard lock, 1, £0 3s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 13 . 3§ §3 Pr. Black Silk Garters§ §.. 3 . 8§ §4 Epaulets§ §2 . 3 . 8§ §14 Yards Br. Gold Lace§ §3 . 1 . 10§ §6½ doz Gold Basket Ct. Buttons§ §1 . 12 . 11§ §3½ do. do. Bt. do.§ §.. 7 . 11§ §3 Pr. Gold Garters§ §1 . 3 . 9§ §23 .. 1§ §Iron Pots 6 Wt. 79 lb§ §.. 16 . 5§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §5 Stock Locks§ §.. 17 . 1§ §2 Chest do.§ §.. 6 . 10§ §1 Cupboard do.§ §.. 3 . 2§ §5 Pad do.§ §.. 7 . 11§ §6 Splinter do.§ §.. 3 . 1§ §3 Iron rim'd do. with Brass Knobs§ §1 .. 2§ §1 do. do. with Pullback§ §.. 4 . 8§ §5 Ash Helves§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Hammer do.§ §.. .. 3§ §3 Pr. HL Hinges§ §.. 3 . 1§ §16 Scythe Stones§ §.. 3 . 8§ §4 Chafing Dishes§ §1 . 13 . 8§ §1½ Brass Chair Nails§ §.. 5 . 10§ §4 Blank Keys§ §.. 4 ..§ §2 Pick Axes§ §.. 7 . 4§ §6 Large Fryg. Pans§ §1 . 10 ..§ §6 Small do.§ §.. 13 . 9§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 8 . 7 . 5§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2343 . 11 . 9§	Padlocks, 5, £0 7s 11d Splinter locks, 6, £0 3s 1d Iron rim locks with brass knobs, 3, £1 0s 2d Iron rim lock with a pullback, 1, £0 4s 8d Axe helves, 5, £0 3s 4d Hammer helves, 1, £0 0s 5d H hinges, 3 pairs, £0 3s 1d Scythe stones, 16, £0 3s 8d Chafing dishes, 4, £1 13s 8d Brass chair nails, 1½ lb, £0 5s 10d Blank keys, 4, £0 4s 0d Pickaxes, 2, £0 7s 4d Large frying pans, 6, £1 10s 0d Small frying pans, 6, £0 13s 9d Ironware carried forward, £8 7s 5d Carried forward, £2,343 11s 9d
391	386	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2343 . 11 . 9§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 8 . 7 . 5§ §1 Plaistr. Trowel§ §.. 1 . 11§ §3 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 5 . 8§ §3 Pr. Bellows§ §.. 12 .§ §5 Sheets Sand Paper§ §.. .. 5§ §3 Pr. Wool Cards§ §.. 6 . 6§ §3 Files§ §.. 1 . 5§ §12 Pr. Dovetail Hinges§ §.. 7 . 9§ §1 Jack Chain§	The collection continued from £2,343 11s 9d. Brought forward, £2,343 11s 9d Ironware brought forward, £8 7s 5d Plasterer's trowel, 1, £0 1s 11d Hand hatchets, 3, £0 5s 8d Bellows, 3 pairs, £0 12s 0d Sandpaper, 5 sheets, £0 0s 5d Wool cards, 3 pairs, £0 6s 6d Files, 3, £0 1s 5d Dovetail hinges, 12 pairs, £0 7s 9d Jack chain, 1, £0 1s 11d Single pulley for a jack, 1, £0 0s 6d Spade, 1, £0 4s 2d Tinned tacks, ¾ lb, £0 1s 5d Large iron rim lock with a pullback, 1, £0 7s 11d H hinges, 1 pair, £0 3s 6d Spring rat traps, 2, £0 3s 4d Bricklayer's trowel, 1, £0 1s 6d Iron shovels, 3, £0 14s 11d Total for ironware, £12 2s 3d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 1 . 11§ §1 Single Pully for Jack§ §.. .. 6§ §1 Spade§ §.. 4 . 2§ §¾ lb Tinn'd Tacks§ §.. 1 . 5§ §1 Large Iron rim'd Lock with Pullback§ §.. 7 . 11§ §1 Pr. H. Hinges§ §.. 3 . 6§ §2 Spring Rat Traps§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Bricklayers Trowel§ §.. 1 . 6§ §3 Iron Shovels§ §.. 14 . 11§ §12 . 9 . 3§ §Kersey 7½ Yards§ §.. 10 . 7§ §Long Ells Viz.§ §6 Yards Scarlet§ §.. 18 . 11§ §10½ do. Blue§ §1 .. 7§ §1 . 19 . 6§ §Nails Viz.§ §49 .. 2§ §1 . 15 . 9§ §10 .. 3§ §.. 7 . 9§ §131 .. 4§ §4 . 4 . 7§ §112 .. 6§ §3 . 5 . 4§ §25 .. 10§ §.. 13 ..§ §24 .. 20§ §.. 10 ..§ §3 .. 30§ §.. 1 . 3§ §11 .. 40§ §.. 4 . 4§ §6½ Glaz. Brads§ §.. 6 . 6§ §11 . 11 . 6§ §Oil Viz.§ §95 Gallons Train§ §21 . 15 . 5§ §22 do. Linseed§ §4 . 12 . 7§ §⅝ do. Turpentine§ §.. 2 . 8§ §20 Florence§ §3 .. 5§ §29 . 11 . 1§ §Oars 5 Long Boats§ §1 . 14 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2401 .. 10§	Kersey, 7½ yards, £0 10s 7d Scarlet long ells, 6 yards, £0 18s 11d Blue long ells, 10½ yards, £1 0s 7d Total for long ells, £1 19s 6d Twopenny nails, 49 lb, £1 15s 9d Threepenny nails, 10 lb, £0 7s 9d Fourpenny nails, 131 lb, £4 4s 7d Sixpenny nails, 112 lb, £3 5s 4d Tenpenny nails, 25 lb, £0 13s 0d Twentypenny nails, 24 lb, £0 10s 0d Thirtypenny nails, 3 lb, £0 1s 3d Fortypenny nails, 11 lb, £0 4s 4d Glaziers' brads, 6½ lb, £0 6s 6d Total for nails, £11 11s 6d Train oil, 95 gallons, £21 15s 5d Linseed oil, 22 gallons, £4 12s 7d Oil of turpentine, ⅜ gallon, £0 2s 8d Florence oil, 20 bottles, £3 0s 5d Total for oil, £29 11s 1d Longboat oars, 5, £1 14s 2d Carried forward, £2,401 0s 10d
392	387	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2401 .. 10§ §Pewter Viz.§ §3 Water Plates§ §.. 16 . 8§ §5 Basons§ §.. 15 . 8§ §4 Chamber Pots§ §.. 13 . 4§ §1 Gallon Pot§ §.. 10 . 1§ §2 . 15 . 9§ §Pitch and Tar Viz.§ §60 lb Pitch§	The collection continued from £2,401 0s 10d. Brought forward, £2,401 0s 10d Pewter water plates, 3, £0 16s 8d Pewter basins, 5, £0 15s 8d Pewter chamber pots, 4, £0 13s 4d Pewter gallon pot, 1, £0 10s 1d Total for pewter, £2 15s 9d Pitch, 60 lb, £0 8s 9d Rosin, 28 lb, £0 5s 10d Total for pitch and tar, £0 14s 7d Indigo, 44 lb, £4 2s 6d Blue smalt, 5 lb, £0 9s 7d Red lead, 4 lb, £0 0s 11d White lead, dry, 94 lb, £1 15s 3d White lead, mixed, 4 lb, £0 1s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 8 . 9§ §28 Rosin§ §.. 5 . 10§ §.. 14 . 7§ §Paint Viz.§ §44 lb Indico§ §4 . 2 . 6§ §5 Blue Smalts§ §.. 9 . 7§ §4 Red Lead§ §.. .. 11§ §94 White do. dry§ §1 . 15 . 3§ §4 do. Mix'd§ §.. 1 . 9§ §163 Whiting§ §.. 6 . 6§ §8 Barrels Blacking§ §.. 4 . 6§ §9 Ven. Red dry§ §.. 2 . 4§ §4½ do. Mix'd§ §.. 2 . 3§ §34 lb Chalk§ §.. 1 . 5§ §½ Copperas§ §.. .. 7§ §4 Yellow Oaker dry§ §.. .. 11§ §2 lb Log Wood§ §.. .. 6§ §7 lb Blue Paint§ §.. 15 . 9§ §1½ Verdegrease§ §.. 7 . 6§ §8 . 12 . 3§ §Serge Viz.§ §12½ Yards Blue§ §.. 12 . 10§ §3 do. Scarlet§ §.. 18 . 5§ §19½ do. Green§ §4 . 12 . 2§ §2 .. 2 Brown Fustain§ §5 . 12 . 2§ §1 .. 13½ White do.§ §4 . 1 . 6§ §15 . 7 . 1§ §Sailors Cloaths Viz.§ §6 Boys Green Duffle Jackets§ §1 . 15 . 4§ §6 Pr. do. Breeches§ §1 .. 6§ §3 do. Shirts§ §.. 9 . 4§ §3 . 5 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2432 . 5 . 8§	Whiting, 163 lb, £0 6s 6d Blacking, 8 barrels, £0 4s 6d Venetian red, dry, 9 lb, £0 2s 4d Venetian red, mixed, 4½ lb, £0 2s 3d Chalk, 34 lb, £0 1s 5d Copperas, ½ lb, £0 0s 7d Yellow ochre, dry, 4 lb, £0 0s 11d Logwood, 2 lb, £0 0s 6d Blue paint, 7 lb, £0 15s 9d Verdigris, 1½ lb, £0 7s 6d Total for paint, £8 12s 3d Blue serge, 12½ yards, £0 12s 10d Scarlet serge, 3 yards, £0 15s 5d Green serge, 19½ yards, £4 12s 2d Brown fustian, 2 pieces 2 yards, £5 12s 2d White fustian, 1 piece 13½ yards, £4 1s 6d Total for serge, £15 7s 1d Boys' green duffel jackets, 6, £1 15s 4d Boys' breeches, 6 pairs, £1 0s 6d Boys' shirts, 3, £0 9s 4d Total for sailors' clothing, £3 5s 2d Carried forward, £2,432 5s 8d
393	388	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2432 . 5 . 8§ §Saddlery Viz.§ §1 Black Saddle§ §3 . 13 . 2§ §2 Hunting do.§ §4 . 18 . 8§ §6 Sursingles§ §1 . 1 . 9§ §7 Cruppers§ §.. 13 . 5§ §5 Snaffle Bridles§ §1 . 14 .§ §2 Half Curb do.§ §1 .. 8§ §5 Saddle Cloths§	The collection continued from £2,432 5s 8d. Brought forward, £2,432 5s 8d Black saddle, 1, £3 13s 2d Hunting saddles, 2, £4 18s 8d Surcingles, 6, £1 1s 9d Cruppers, 7, £0 13s 5d Snaffle bridles, 5, £1 14s 0d Half-curb bridles, 2, £1 0s 8d Saddle cloths, 5, £1 1s 5d Stirrup leathers, 2 pairs, £0 5s 6d Girths, 13, £0 7s 6d Total for saddlery, £14 13s 1d Soldiers' shirts, 172, £42 2s 1d Brown holland, 11½ yards, £0 17s 3d Huckaback for tablecloths, 1 piece, £5 9s 0d Huckaback for napkins, 1 piece, £3 12s 5d Russia diaper, 10 yards, £0 10s 2d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 1 . 5§ §2 Pr. Stirrup Leathers§ §.. 5 . 6§ §3 Girths§ §.. 7 . 6§ §14 . 13 . 1§ §Shirts Viz.§ §172 Soldiers§ §42 . 2 . 1§ §11½ Yards Brown Holland§ §.. 17 . 3§ §1 Pc. Huckaback for Table Cloths§ §5 . 9 ..§ §1 Pc. do. for Napkins§ §3 . 12 . 5§ §10 Yards Russia Diaper§ §.. 10 . 2§ §3½ do. fine Irish Linnen§ §.. 16 . 10§ §2½ do. Course do.§ §.. 3 . 7§ §53 . 11 . 7§ §Shoes Viz.§ §286 Pr. Mens Ordinary§ §73 . 5 . 9§ §3 Pr. do. Fine§ §.. 18 . 3§ §1 Pr. do. do. Pumps§ §.. 5 . 6§ §20 Pr. Boys§ §3 . 13 . 4§ §6 Pr. Womens Calimanco§ §1 . 5 . 9§ §15 Pr. do. Calf Leather§ §2 . 5 .§ §3 Pr. Girls do.§ §.. 6 . 8§ §3 Pr. do. Calimanco§ §.. 10 ..§ §82 . 10 . 3§ §Shaloon Viz.§ §23 Yards Scarlet§ §3 .. 4§ §102 do. Coloured§ §10 . 6 . 1§ §4 Pompadore§ §.. 10 . 6§ §13 . 16 . 11§ §Thread Viz.§ §20 lb Coloured§ §3 . 5 ..§ §15 White & Brown§ §5 . 9 . 1§ §5 oz No. 17§ §.. 9 . 2§ §4 do. 18§ §.. 5 .§ §9 . 8 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2606 . 10 . 9§	Fine Irish linen, 3½ yards, £0 16s 10d Coarse Irish linen, 2½ yards, £0 3s 7d Total for shirts and linen, £53 11s 7d Men's ordinary shoes, 286 pairs, £73 5s 9d Men's fine shoes, 3 pairs, £0 18s 3d Men's pumps, 1 pair, £0 5s 6d Boys' shoes, 20 pairs, £3 13s 4d Women's calamanco shoes, 6 pairs, £1 5s 9d Women's calf-leather shoes, 15 pairs, £2 5s 0d Girls' calf-leather shoes, 3 pairs, £0 6s 8d Girls' calamanco shoes, 3 pairs, £0 10s 0d Total for shoes, £82 10s 3d Scarlet shalloon, 23 yards, £3 0s 4d Coloured shalloon, 102 yards, £10 6s 1d Pompadour shalloon, 4 yards, £0 10s 6d Total for shalloon, £13 16s 11d Coloured thread, 20 lb, £3 5s 0d Whited-brown thread, 15 lb, £5 9s 1d Thread no. 17, 5 oz, £0 9s 2d Thread no. 18, 4 oz, £0 5s 0d Total for thread, £9 8s 3d Carried forward, £2,606 10s 9d
394	389	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2606 . 10 . 9§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §2 Pint Saucepans§ §.. .. 8§ §8 Pudding Pans§ §.. 8 . 4§ §2 Gallon Kettles§ §.. 3 . 8§ §2 Dripping Pans§ §.. 4 . 3§ §17 Lamps§ §.. 13 . 6§ §1 Quart Funnel§	The collection continued from £2,606 10s 9d. Brought forward, £2,606 10s 9d Pint saucepans, 2, £0 0s 8d Pudding pans, 8, £0 8s 4d Gallon kettles, 2, £0 3s 8d Dripping pans, 2, £0 4s 3d Lamps, 17, £0 13s 6d Quart funnel, 1, £0 0s 5d Total for tinware, £1 10s 10d Hair brooms, 5, £0 15s 3d Flaskets, 2, £0 7s 4d Wooden ladles, 3, £0 1s 1d Plasterers' brushes, 5, £0 9s 10d Paint brushes, 12, £0 6s 9d Buckling brushes, 5, £0 2s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. .. 5§ §1 . 10 . 10§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §5 Hair Brooms§ §.. 15 . 3§ §2 Flaskets§ §.. 7 . 4§ §3 Wood Ladles§ §.. 1 . 1§ §5 Plaistr. Brushes§ §.. 9 . 10§ §12 Paint do.§ §.. 6 . 9§ §5 Buckle do.§ §.. 2 . 1§ §1 Shoe Brush§ §.. .. 10§ §1 Cloth do.§ §.. 2 . 2§ §1 Table do.§ §.. 1 . 4§ §3 Mops§ §.. 4 . 6§ §2 Punch Strainers§ §.. 1 . 5§ §1 Labourers Basket§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 Platter§ §.. 1 . 4§ §2 . 15 ..§ §China Ware Viz.§ §6 Sets Octagon Dishes & Plates§ §6 . 12 ..§ §5 Chamber Pots§ §.. 11 . 3§ §21 Sneakers§ §.. 7 . 10§ §3 Bowls§ §.. 2 . 5§ §3 Guglets & Basons§ §.. 6 . 9§ §3 Sallad Dishes§ §.. 2 . 5§ §7 Bakg. do.§ §.. 8 . 5§ §8 . 11 . 1§ §Long Cloth Viz.§ §4 Ps. No. 1§ §21 . 2 . 5§ §7½ do. 3§ §26 . 14 . 4§ §11½ do. 4§ §30 . 17 . 2§ §2 do. 5§ §3 . 3 . 1§ §81 . 17 ..§ §Spice Viz.§ §31 lb Pepper§ §.. 17 . 5§ §¾ lb Nutmegs§ §.. 9 ..§ §Spice Carried Over§ §£ 1 . 6 . 5§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2701 . 4 . 5§	Shoe brush, 1, £0 0s 10d Clothes brush, 1, £0 2s 2d Table brush, 1, £0 1s 4d Mops, 3, £0 4s 6d Punch strainers, 2, £0 1s 5d Labourer's basket, 1, £0 1s 1d Platter, 1, £0 1s 4d Total for turned and woven ware, £2 15s 0d Octagonal dishes and plates, 6 sets, £6 12s 0d China chamber pots, 5, £0 11s 3d Sneakers, 21, £0 7s 10d China bowls, 3, £0 2s 5d Goglets and basins, 3, £0 6s 9d Salad dishes, 3, £0 2s 5d Baking dishes, 7, £0 8s 5d Total for china, £8 11s 1d Long cloth no. 1, 4½ pieces, £21 2s 5d Long cloth no. 3, 7½ pieces, £26 14s 4d Long cloth no. 4, 11½ pieces, £30 17s 2d Long cloth no. 5, 2 pieces, £3 3s 1d Total for long cloth, £81 17s 0d Pepper, 31 lb, £0 17s 5d Nutmegs, ¾ lb, £0 9s 0d Spices carried forward, £1 6s 5d Carried forward, £2,701 4s 5d
395	390	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2701 . 4 . 8§ §Spice brought Over§ §£ 1 . 6 . 5§ §10 oz Mace§ §.. 13 . 9§ §½ lb Cloves§ §.. 7 . 3§ §1 lb Allspice§	The collection continued from £2,701 4s 8d, closed its sales at 10 per cent and turned to goods sold at 40 per cent. Brought forward, £2,701 4s 8d Spices brought forward, £1 6s 5d Mace, 10 oz, £0 13s 9d Cloves, ½ lb, £0 7s 3d Allspice, 1 lb, £0 1s 3d Total for spices, £2 8s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 1 . 3§ §2 . 8 . 8§ §£ 2703 . 13 . 4§ §Sold at 40 pr. Cent§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §10 Sk. Silk§ §.. 5 . 10§ §8 do. Mohair§ §.. 5 . 8§ §4½ doz do. Ct. Buttons§ §.. 4 . 10§ §½ Gro. White Waist. do.§ §.. .. 9§ §3 doz Gilt Ct. do.§ §.. 6 ..§ §2⅔ do. Gold Basket Ct. do.§ §.. 14 . 4§ §2¼ do. do. Bt. do.§ §.. 6 . 11§ §2 . 4 . 4§ §Broad Cloth Viz.§ §4½ Yards Dark Brown§ §5 . 10 . 3§ §2½ do. Light Blue§ §2 . 13 . 5§ §½ do. Green§ §.. 12 . 4§ §2½ do. Black§ §2 . 19 . 4§ §11 . 15 . 4§ §Shaloon 10½ Yards Coloured§ §1 . 7 .§ §Long Cloth Viz.§ §½ Pc. No. 1§ §3 . 7 . 2§ §1 do. 3§ §4 . 10 . 7§ §7 . 17 . 9§ §Shirts 2 Yards Brown Holland§ §.. 3 . 10§ §Leather Viz.§ §3½ lb Sole§ §.. 3 . 10§ §1 Calf Skin§ §.. 12 . 2§ §.. 16 .§ §Flannel 3 Yards§ §.. 8§ §Coffee 7 lb§ §.. 8 . 2§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §1 Punch Strainer§ §.. .. 10§ §1 Buckle Brush§ §.. .. 6§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 25 .. 1 . 9§	Total sold at 10 per cent above cost, £2,703 13s 4d Sold at 40 per cent above cost Sewing silk, 10 skeins, £0 5s 10d Mohair thread, 8 skeins, £0 5s 8d Mohair coat buttons, 4½ dozen, £0 4s 10d White waistcoat buttons, ½ gross, £0 0s 7d Gilt coat buttons, 3 dozen, £0 6s 0d Gold basket-weave coat buttons, 2⅔ dozen, £0 14s 4d Gold basket-weave breast buttons, 2¼ dozen, £0 6s 11d Total for haberdashery, £2 4s 4d Dark brown broadcloth, 4½ yards, £5 10s 3d Light blue broadcloth, 2½ yards, £2 13s 5d Green broadcloth, ½ yard, £0 12s 4d Black broadcloth, 2½ yards, £2 19s 4d Total for broadcloth, £11 15s 4d Coloured shalloon, 10½ yards, £1 7s 0d Long cloth no. 1, ½ piece, £3 7s 2d Long cloth no. 3, 1 piece, £4 10s 7d Total for long cloth, £7 17s 9d Brown holland, 2 yards, £0 3s 10d Sole leather, 3½ lb, £0 3s 10d Calfskin, 1, £0 12s 2d Total for leather, £0 16s 0d Flannel, 3 yards, £0 8s 0d Coffee, 7 lb, £0 8s 2d Punch strainer, 1, £0 0s 10d Buckling brush, 1, £0 0s 6d Total for turned ware, £0 1s 4d Carried forward, £25 1s 9d **Interpretations** The store's sales at 10 per cent reached £2,703 13s 4d for the quarter, close to the busy quarter to June and far above the £1,697 of the three months to September. The new season's ships brought wine, cloth and clothing back into the warehouse, and the island's run on salt meat and bread pushed the total higher still.
396	391	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 25 . 1 . 9§ §Spice Viz.§ §½ lb Cinnamon§ §.. 6 . 2§ §½ Cloves§ §.. 4 . 7§ §½ Mace§ §.. 7 ..§ §.. 17 . 9§ §Candles 12 lb§ §1 . 15 .§ §Saddlery 2 Snaffle Bridles§ §.. 17 .§ §Iron Ware 1 Pr. Hand Bellows§ §.. 5 . 3§	The sales at 40 per cent above cost closed, and the storekeeper then listed damaged goods sold at public auction. Brought forward, £25 1s 9d Cinnamon, ½ lb, £0 6s 2d Cloves, ½ lb, £0 4s 7d Mace, ½ lb, £0 7s 0d Total for spices, £0 17s 9d Candles, 12 lb, £1 15s 0d Snaffle bridles, 2, £0 17s 0d Hand bellows, 1 pair, £0 5s 3d Men's ordinary shoes, 4 pairs, £1 5s 0d Black velvet, ½ yard, £0 11s 1d Ordinary ivory combs, 2, £0 3s 2d Buckling combs, 2, £0 1s 4d Total for cutlery, £0 4s 6d Boy's jacket, 1, £0 7s 5d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Shoes 4 Pr. Mens Ordinary§ §1 . 5 .§ §Serge ½ Yard Black Velvet§ §.. 11 . 1§ §Cutlery Ware Viz.§ §2 Ordy. Ivory Combs§ §.. 3 . 2§ §2 Buckling do.§ §.. 1 . 4§ §.. 4 . 6§ §Sailors Cloaths Viz.§ §1 Boys Jacket§ §.. 7 . 5§ §1 Pr. do. Breeches§ §.. 4 . 2§ §2 do. Shirts§ §.. 7 . 10§ §.. 17 . 5§ §£ 31 . 19 . 9§ §Damaged Goods Sold at Publick Auction§ §Bunting Viz.§ §15 Yards Red§ §19 do. White§ §.. 3 ..§ §Hosiers Ware Viz.§ §8 Pr. Womens Worsted Stockings§ §.. 10 . 5§ §2 Pr. Girls do. do.§ §.. 2 . 3§ §2 Pr. Mens Black do. do.§ §.. 4 . 3§ §1 Pr. Black Worsted Breeches§ §.. 8 . 6§ §3 Pr. Scarlet do. do.§ §.. 17 ..§ §2 . 2 . 5§ §Broad Cloth 1½ Yd. French Grey§ §.. 19 .§ §Hats 4 Mens Fine§ §2 . 2 .§ §Shoes 1 Pr. Mens Fine Pumps§ §.. 1 ..§ §£ 5 . 7 . 5§	Boy's breeches, 1 pair, £0 4s 2d Boys' shirts, 2, £0 7s 10d Total for sailors' clothing, £0 19s 5d Total sold at 40 per cent above cost, £31 19s 9d Damaged goods sold at public auction Red bunting, 15 yards, and white bunting, 19 yards, £0 3s 0d Women's worsted stockings, 8 pairs, £0 10s 5d Girls' worsted stockings, 2 pairs, £0 2s 3d Men's black worsted stockings, 2 pairs, £0 4s 3d Black worsted breeches, 1 pair, £0 8s 6d Scarlet worsted breeches, 3 pairs, £0 17s 0d Total for hosiery, £2 2s 5d French grey broadcloth, 1½ yards, £0 19s 0d Men's fine hats, 4, £2 2s 0d Men's fine pumps, 1 pair, £0 1s 0d Total for damaged goods, £5 7s 5d **Interpretations** This was the auction announced in the notice of 12 December 1774. Damaged goods could not be sold at the store's fixed advance on cost, so the Company let the bidding set their price, and the buyers paid ready money. The goods were the same damaged bunting, stockings, breeches and hats listed in the inventory of September 1774. Selling them recovered a little of their value rather than writing them off entirely.
397	392	16th January§ §Sold to the Honorable Company's Ships from the§ §1 October to the 31 December 1774§ §Cordage c q lb 7 . 2 . 15§ §18 . 7 . 2§ §Canvas 10 Ps. English§ §25 ..§ §Iron Ware 150 Sail Needles§ §.. 9 . 6§ §Pitch and Tar 1 Barrell Pitch§ §1 . 12 . 10§ §Nails Viz.§ §5 .. 4§ §5 .. 10§ §5 .. 40§ §1 Glaz. Brads§ §.. 12 . 4§ §Deals 9 Single§ §1 . 5 . 2§ §£ 47 . 7 ..§ §Charges General Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1 October to the 31 December 1774.§ §Arrack 50 Gallns. Sundry's Doctors Shop & Men employ'd in Stores§ §10 . 3 . 4§ §Tea 6 lb Bohea Groom and Gardener§ §.. 4 . 2§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §.. .. 6 Sugar§ §.. 1 . 8§ §.. 2 . 2 Candy§	The storekeeper then listed the stores sold to the Company's ships and charged the Company's general account with stores issued for its own use between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Sold to the Company's ships, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Cordage, 7 hundredweight 2 quarters 15 pounds, £18 7s 2d English canvas, 10 pieces, £25 0s 0d Sail needles, 150, £0 9s 6d Pitch, 1 barrel, £1 12s 10d Twopenny nails, 5 lb, tenpenny nails, 5 lb, fortypenny nails, 5 lb, and glaziers' brads, 1 lb, £0 12s 4d Single deals, 9, £1 5s 2d Total sold to the Company's ships, £47 7s 0d Stores issued on general charges, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Arrack, 50 gallons, for the doctor's shop, men working in the stores and other uses, £10 3s 4d Bohea tea, 6 lb, for the groom and gardener, £0 4s 2d Sugar, 6 lb, for the doctor's shop, £0 1s 8d Sugar candy, 2 quarters 2 pounds, for the doctor's shop, £1 2s 3d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £1 3s 11d Candles, 178 lb for the Castle, 210 lb for the Council, 30 lb for the chaplain, 25 lb for the doctor's shop, 2 lb for the secretary's office, total 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 25 pounds, £47 3s 8d Cotton wick, ½ lb, for the Castle, £0 0s 8d Soap, 50 lb, for linen, £1 6s 0d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 . 2 . 3§ §do. & Doctors Shop§ §1 . 3 . 11§ §Candles Viz.§ §178 Castle§ §210 Council§ §30 Chaplain§ §25 Doctors Shop§ §2 Secretary's Office§ §c q lb 3 . 3 . 25§ §47 . 3 . 8§ §Twine ½ lb Cotton Wick Castle§ §.. .. 8§ §Sope 50 lb Linen§ §1 . 6 ..§ §Starch 40½ do.§ §1 . 2 . 10§ §Lead Viz.§ §29 Sheet Govr. and Lt. Govr. Fishermen§ §.. 5 . 5§ §12 lb Shott§ §.. 2 . 3§ §.. 7 . 8§ §Corks Viz.§ §2 Gro. Corks§ §.. 4 . 5§ §3 Sheet§ §.. 1 . 9§ §Castle§ §.. 6 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 62 . 3 . 5§	Starch, 40½ lb, for linen, £1 2s 10d Sheet lead, 29 lb, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 5s 5d Lead shot, 12 lb, £0 2s 3d Total for lead, £0 7s 8d Corks, 2 gross, for the Castle, £0 4s 5d Cork sheets, 3, for the Castle, £0 1s 9d Total for corks, £0 6s 2d Carried forward, £62 3s 5d
398	393	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 62 . 3 . 5§ §Coals 120 Bushl. Smiths Shop§ §7 ..§ §Cordage 6 lb Bell Rope§ §.. 1 . 11§ §Oil Viz.§ §20 Gallons Train Council§ §4 . 3 . 4§ §1 Bottle Florence Carpr. Shop§ §.. 2 . 9§ §4 . 6 . 1§ §Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §150 No. 7§ §.. 8 . 6§ §50 .. 16§ §.. .. 5§ §200 .. 17§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Hooks§ §42 .. 2§ §.. 11 . 8§ §12 .. 4§ §.. 4 . 6§ §2 Log§ §.. 2 ..§ §1 Hambro§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Lines§ §Govr. and Lt. Govr. Fishermen§ §1 . 9 . 9§ §Haberdashery 7 Sk. Silk do.§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Blankets 1 Fine Castle§ §.. 12 . 8§ §Paint Viz.§ §6 lb Indico§ §.. 10 . 2§ §9 Blue Smalts§ §.. 15 . 7§ §Linens§ §26 Chalk Carpr. Shop§	The general charges continued from £62 3s 5d. Brought forward, £62 3s 5d Coal, 120 bushels, for the smith's shop, £7 0s 0d Cordage, 6 lb, for a bell rope, £0 1s 11d Train oil, 20 gallons, for the Council, £4 3s 4d Florence oil, 1 bottle, for the carpenter's shop, £0 2s 9d Total for oil, £4 6s 1d Fish hooks no. 7, 150 hooks, for the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's fishermen, £0 8s 6d Fish hooks no. 16, 50 hooks, for the same, £0 0s 5d Fish hooks no. 17, 200 hooks, for the same, £0 1s 4d Fishing lines no. 2, 42 lines, for the same, £0 11s 8d Fishing lines no. 4, 12 lines, for the same, £0 4s 6d Log lines, 2, for the same, £0 2s 0d Hambro line, 1, for the same, £0 1s 4d Total for hooks and lines, £1 9s 9d Sewing silk, 7 skeins, for the same, £0 3s 4d Fine blanket, 1, for the Castle, £0 12s 8d Indigo, 6 lb, for linen, £0 10s 2d Blue smalt, 9 lb, for linen, £0 15s 7d Chalk, 26 lb, for the carpenter's shop, £0 1s 0d Venetian red, dry, 1 lb, for the Castle, £0 0s 3d Total for paint, £1 7s 0d Osnaburg canvas, 24½ yards, for the Castle and the church, £1 0s 6d Iron pot, 1, weighing 25 lb, for the carpenter's shop, £0 4s 8d Tumblers, 6, for the Castle, £0 4s 5d Long cloth no. 5, 1 piece, for the Castle, £1 8s 8d Tinned tacks, 1 lb, for the carpenter's shop, £0 1s 10d Axe helve, 1, for the carpenter's shop, £0 0s 7d Broad axes, 3, for the carpenter's shop, £0 13s 0d Hand hatchets, 2, for the carpenter's shop, £0 3s 5d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§.. 1 ..§ §1 Ven. Red dry Castle§ §.. .. 3§ §1 . 7 ..§ §Canvas 24 Yds. Oznabrigs Castle & Church§ §1 .. 6§ §Iron Pots 1 Wt. 25 Carpr. Shop§ §.. 4 . 8§ §Glass Ware 6 Tumblers Castle§ §.. 4 . 5§ §Long Cloth 1 Pc. No. 5 do.§ §1 . 8 . 8§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Tin Tacks§ §.. 1 . 10§ §1 Ash Helve§ §.. .. 7§ §3 Broad Axes§ §.. 13 ..§ §2 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 3 . 5§ §2 Hand Saws§ §.. 16 . 3§ §54 Files§ §1 . 3 . 6§ §24 Plane Irons§ §.. 9 ..§ §Carpr. Shop§ §½ Salarmoniac§ §.. 1 . 6§ §24 File Hafts§ §.. 2 ..§ §Smiths do.§ §1 Small Fryg. Pan Castle§ §.. 2 ..§ §½ Borax§ §.. 3 . 9§ §1 Melting Ladle§ §.. 11 . 1§ §Smiths Shop§ §4 Two Feet Rules Carpr. do.§ §.. 4 ..§ §4 Uphand Hammers Smiths do.§ §.. 19 . 10§ §1 Pad Lock Castle§ §.. 1 . 6§ §5 . 13 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 85 . 13 . 7§	Hand saws, 2, for the carpenter's shop, £0 16s 2d Files, 54, for the carpenter's shop, £1 3s 6d Plane irons, 24, for the carpenter's shop, £0 9s 0d Sal ammoniac, ½ lb, for the smith's shop, £0 1s 6d File handles, 24, for the smith's shop, £0 2s 0d Small frying pan, 1, for the Castle, £0 2s 0d Borax, ½ lb, for the smith's shop, £0 3s 9d Melting ladle, 1, for the smith's shop, £0 11s 11d Two-foot rules, 4, for the carpenter's shop, £0 4s 0d Uphand hammers, 4, for the smith's shop, £0 19s 10d Padlock, 1, for the Castle, £0 1s 6d Total for ironware, £5 13s 2d Carried forward, £85 13s 7d
399	394	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 85 . 13 . 7§ §China Ware Viz.§ §6 Sallad Dishes§ §.. 4 . 3§ §48 Octagon Meat Plates§ §1 . 4 ..§ §12 do. do. Dishes§ §1 . 5 ..§ §18 Soop Plates§ §.. 9 ..§ §3 Bowls§ §.. 2 . 3§ §6 Sneakers§ §.. 2 ..§ §12 Half Pint Cups & Saucers§ §.. 6 . 2§ §3 . 12 . 8§ §Shirts 2 Ps. Huckaback for Table Cloths Castle§ §9 . 18 ..§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §2 Flaskets§ §.. 6 . 3§ §2 Tubmans Yoke§ §.. 1 . 8§	The general charges closed, and the storekeeper then charged the repairs account with stores issued between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Brought forward, £85 13s 7d Salad dishes, 6, £0 4s 3d Octagonal meat plates, 48, £1 4s 0d Octagonal meat dishes, 12, £1 5s 0d Soup plates, 18, £0 9s 0d Bowls, 3, £0 2s 3d Sneakers, 6, £0 2s 0d Half-pint cups and saucers, 12 sets, £0 6s 2d Total for china, £3 12s 8d Huckaback for tablecloths, 2 pieces, for the Castle, £9 18s 0d Flaskets, 2, for the Castle, £0 6s 3d Tub and yoke, 2, for the Castle, £0 1s 8d Wooden ladle, 1, for the Castle, £0 0s 4d Mops, 6, for the Castle, £0 8s 0d Total for turned ware, £0 16s 3d Whited-brown thread, ½ lb, for the Castle, £0 3s 4d Watering pot, 1, for the church, £0 3s 3d Two-gallon kettle, 1, for the Castle, £0 2s 9d Lamp, 1, for the Lieutenant Governor's house, £0 0s 9d Total for tinware, £0 6s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§1 Wood Ladle§ §.. .. 4§ §6 Mops§ §.. 8 ..§ §Castle§ §.. 16 . 8§ §Thread ½ lb White & Brown do.§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Tin Ware Viz.§ §1 Watering Pot Church§ §.. 3 . 3§ §1 Two Galln. Kettle Castle§ §.. 2 . 9§ §1 Lamp, Lt. Govr. House§ §.. .. 9§ §.. 6 . 9§ §Nails Viz.§ §2 .. 2§ §.. 1 . 5§ §1 .. 6§ §.. .. 7§ §2 .. 20§ §.. .. 9§ §Sessions House§ §.. 2 . 9§ §Pitch and Tar 1 Barrl. Pitch Crane§ §1 . 3 . 10§ §Braziers Ware 2 lb Copper Rivets Coopers Shop§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Cutlery Ware 1 doz Green Handle Knives & Forks Castle§ §1 . 19 . 7§ §£ 104 .. 6§ §Repairs Dr. for the following Stores Issued from§ §the 1 October to the 31 December 1774.§ §Deals 8 Single Plantn. House§ §.. 15 . 6§ §Carried Over§ §£ .. 15 . 6§	Twopenny nails, 2 lb, for the sessions house, £0 1s 5d Sixpenny nails, 1 lb, for the sessions house, £0 0s 7d Twentypenny nails, 2 lb, for the sessions house, £0 0s 9d Total for nails, £0 2s 9d Pitch, 1 barrel, for the crane, £1 3s 10d Copper rivets, 2 lb, for the cooper's shop, £0 3s 4d Green-handled knives and forks, 1 dozen, for the Castle, £1 19s 7d Total on general charges, £104 0s 6d Stores issued for repairs, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Single deals, 8, for Plantation House, £0 15s 6d Carried forward, £0 15s 6d **Interpretations** The general charges fell to £104 0s 6d for the quarter, below the £128 19s 3d of the three months to September. Candles for the Castle and the Council again took nearly half the total, but with the store's annual stocktaking done and the carpenter's shop already refitted, the Company's own consumption eased.
400	395	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ .. 15 . 6§ §Nails Viz.§ §1 lb 3§ §.. .. 9§ §8 .. 4§ §.. 4 . 8§ §5 .. 6§ §.. 2 . 8§ §9 .. 10§ §.. 4 . 2§ §6 .. 40§ §.. 2 . 2§ §½ Glaz. Brads§ §.. .. 6§ §Plant. House & L. Wood§ §.. 14 . 11§ §Paint Viz.§ §140 White Lead dry§ §2 . 6 . 8§ §4 Copperas§ §.. 4 ..§ §1 Umber§ §.. .. 2§ §42 Ven. Red mix'd§ §1 . 1 ..§ §9 Barls. Blacking§ §.. 4 . 6§ §117 Whiting§ §.. 2 . 6§ §1 Indico§ §.. 1 . 9§ §½ Prussian Blue§ §.. 11 . 4§ §23 Verdegrease§	The repairs account continued from £0 15s 6d. Brought forward, £0 15s 6d Threepenny nails, 1 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 0s 9d Fourpenny nails, 8 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 4s 8d Sixpenny nails, 5 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 2s 8d Tenpenny nails, 9 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 4s 2d Fortypenny nails, 6 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 2s 2d Glaziers' brads, ½ lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 0s 6d Total for nails, £0 14s 11d White lead, dry, 140 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £2 6s 8d Copperas, 4 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 4s 0d Umber, 1 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 0s 2d Venetian red, mixed, 42 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £1 1s 0d Blacking, 9 barrels, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 4s 6d Whiting, 117 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 2s 6d Indigo, 1 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 1s 9d Prussian blue, ½ lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 11s 4d Verdigris, 23 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £5 5s 5d Blue paint, 26 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £2 15s 7d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§5 . 5 . 5§ §26 Blue Paint§ §2 . 15 . 7§ §9 Yellow Oaker dry§ §.. 1 . 11§ §10 Red Lead§ §.. 2 . 1§ §do. and do.§ §12 . 14 . 11§ §Oil Viz.§ §21 Gallons Linseed§ §4 .. 1§ §2 do. Turpentine§ §.. 12 . 10§ §do. and do.§ §4 . 12 . 11§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §7 Squares 8 by 10§ §.. 3 . 8§ §4 do. 10 by 12§ §.. 3 . 6§ §9 do. 12 by 20§ §.. 15 . 7§ §Castle & Plant. House§ §1 . 2 . 9§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §14 Paint Brushes do. do.§ §.. 7 ..§ §1 Plaistr. do. Lt. Govr. House L. Wood§ §.. 1 . 10§ §.. 8 . 10§ §Cordage c q lb .. .. 18 Plantation House§ §1 . 3 . 1§ §Iron c q lb 2 . 1 . 8 Castle§ §2 . 1 . 6§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §1 Stock Lock§ §.. 3 . 2§ §1 Pr. X Garnet Hinges§ §.. 5 . 9§ §1 Pr. H. do.§ §.. 3 . 3§ §2 Blank Keys§ §.. 1 . 10§ §Plant. House§ §.. 14 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 24 . 13 . 5§	Yellow ochre, dry, 9 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 1s 11d Red lead, 10 lb, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 2s 1d Total for paint, £12 14s 11d Linseed oil, 21 gallons, for Plantation House and Longwood, £4 0s 1d Oil of turpentine, 2 gallons, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 12s 10d Total for oil, £4 12s 11d Window glass, 7 panes 8 by 10 inches, for the Castle and Plantation House, £0 3s 8d Window glass, 4 panes 10 by 12 inches, for the Castle and Plantation House, £0 3s 6d Window glass, 9 panes 12 by 20 inches, for the Castle and Plantation House, £0 15s 7d Total for glassware, £1 2s 9d Paint brushes, 14, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 7s 0d Plasterer's brush, 1, for Plantation House and Longwood, £0 1s 10d Total for turned ware, £0 8s 10d Cordage, 0 hundredweight 2 quarters 18 pounds, for Plantation House, £1 3s 1d Iron, 2 hundredweight 1 quarter 8 pounds, for the Castle, £2 1s 6d Stock lock, 1, for Plantation House, £0 3s 2d Cross-garnet hinges, 1 pair, for Plantation House, £0 5s 9d H hinges, 1 pair, for Plantation House, £0 3s 3d Blank keys, 2, for Plantation House, £0 1s 10d Total for ironware, £0 14s 0d Carried forward, £24 18s 5d **Interpretations** Verdigris made up the largest item among the paints, at 23 lb worth more than £5. It gave the bright green much favoured at the time for doors, shutters and garden woodwork. Its use on Plantation House and Longwood, with Prussian blue and fresh white lead, showed the two country residences being repainted throughout once the season's heavier works were finished.
401	396	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 24 . 8 . 5§ §Canvas Viz.§ §22 Yards English§ §1 .. 8§ §89 Oznabrigs§ §3 . 17 . 11§ §Plantation House§ §4 . 18 . 7§ §Hooks and Lines 24 No. 2 Lines do.§ §.. 6 . 8§ §£ 29 . 13 . 8§ §Diet Expences Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1 October to the 31 December 1774.§ §Flour c q lb 14 .. 25§ §14 . 16 . 5§ §Rice 6 . 3 . 2§ §3 . 1 . 8§ §Arrack 107 Gallons§ §22 . 5 . 10§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §59 Pieces Beef§ §10 . 18 . 10§ §59 do. Pork§	The repairs account closed, and the storekeeper then charged the diet and garrison accounts with stores issued between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Brought forward, £24 8s 5d English canvas, 22 yards, for Plantation House, £1 0s 8d Osnaburg canvas, 89 yards, for Plantation House, £3 17s 11d Total for canvas, £4 18s 7d Fishing lines no. 2, 24 lines, £0 6s 8d Total for repairs, £29 13s 8d Provisions issued on diet expenses, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Flour, 14 hundredweight 1 quarter 25 pounds, £14 16s 5d Rice, 6 hundredweight 3 quarters 2 pounds, £3 1s 8d Arrack, 107 gallons, £22 5s 10d Salt beef, 39 pieces, £10 18s 10d Salt pork, 59 pieces, £11 15s 0d Total for beef and pork, £22 3s 10d Florence oil, 14 bottles, £1 18s 3d Sugar candy, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 14 pounds, £5 12s 3d Fine sugar candy, 2 hundredweight 2 quarters 25 pounds, £7 5s 3d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§11 . 15 .§ §22 . 3 . 10§ §Oil 14 Gallons Florence§ §1 . 18 . 3§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §2 . 2 . 14 Candy§ §5 . 12 . 3§ §2 . 2 . 25 do. Fine§ §7 . 5 . 3§ §12 . 17 . 6§ §Tea Viz.§ §4 Cannisters Hyson§ §1 . 14 ..§ §2 do. Souchong§ §.. 15 . 4§ §2 lb Singlo§ §.. 2 . 2§ §2 . 11 . 6§ §Salt 2 Bushels§ §.. 6 . 8§ §Pepper 12 lb§ §.. 6 ..§ §Coffee 25 lb§ §1 .. 10§ §£ 81 . 8 . 6§ §Garrison Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 October to the 31 December 1774.§ §Tea 158 Bohea Barracks & Guards§ §5 . 8 . 6§ §Oil 185½ Gallons Train do.§ §38 . 18 . 11§ §Candles 74 Officers on Guard§ §9 .. 3§ §Flour 39§ §.. 5 . 8§ §Arrack 50½ Gallns. Musicl. Drums &c.§ §10 . 10 . 5§ §Carried Over§ §£ 63 . 17 . 9§	Total for sugar candy, £12 17s 6d Hyson tea, 4 canisters, £1 14s 0d Souchong tea, 2 canisters, £0 15s 4d Singlo tea, 2 lb, £0 2s 2d Total for tea, £2 11s 6d Salt, 2 bushels, £0 6s 8d Pepper, 12 lb, £0 6s 0d Coffee, 25 lb, £1 0s 10d Total on diet expenses, £81 8s 6d Stores issued to the garrison, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Bohea tea, 158 lb, for the barracks and guards, £5 3s 6d Train oil, 185½ gallons, for the barracks and guards, £38 13s 11d Candles, 74 lb, for officers on guard, £9 0s 3d Flour, 39 lb, £0 5s 8d Arrack, 50½ gallons, for drams at muster and other uses, £10 10s 3d Carried forward, £63 13s 7d **Interpretations** The diet account rose to £81 8s 6d, against about £51 in the three months to September. Arrack drawn for the Company's own table and functions climbed to 107 gallons, and salt meat was used in place of the fresh mutton the failing flock could no longer supply. The garrison's arrack for drams at muster also rose to more than 50 gallons, with the monthly field days now bringing the whole garrison onto the parade.
402	397	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 63 . 17 . 9§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §135 Ps. Beef§ §34 . 6 . 1§ §760 Ps. Pork & deficiency in weight§ §144 . 17 . 6§ §179 . 3 . 7§ §Blankets 3 Fine Recruits§ §1 . 18 ..§ §Deals 1 Single§ §.. 2 ..§ §Nails Viz.§ §1 .. 2§ §.. .. 9§ §1 .. 4§ §.. .. 7§ §.. 1 . 4§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §3 Ash Helves Sandy Bay§ §.. 1 . 9§ §1 Pad Lock Main Guard§ §.. 1 . 6§ §1 Broad Axe Bankes§ §.. 4 . 4§ §.. 7 . 7§ §Soldiers Cloaths Viz.§ §1 Matross Coat and Breeches§ §2 . 2 . 5§ §4 Soldiers Coats & do.§ §5 . 17 . 3§ §7 . 19 . 8§ §Canvas 12 Yards English§ §.. 11 . 3§	The garrison account continued from £63 17s 9d and closed, and the storekeeper then charged the account for the slaves with stores issued between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Brought forward, £63 17s 9d Salt beef, 135 pieces, for short weight, £34 6s 1d Salt pork, 760 pieces, for short weight, £144 17s 6d Total for beef and pork, £179 3s 7d Fine blankets, 3, for recruits, £1 18s 0d Single deal, 1, £0 2s 0d Twopenny nails, 1 lb, £0 0s 9d Fourpenny nails, 1 lb, £0 0s 7d Total for nails, £0 1s 4d Axe helves, 3, for Sandy Bay, £0 1s 9d Padlock, 1, for the main guard, £0 1s 6d Broad axe, 1, for Banks's, £0 4s 4d Total for ironware, £0 7s 7d Matross's coat and breeches, 1 set, £2 2s 5d Soldiers' coats and breeches, 4 sets, £5 17s 3d Total for soldiers' clothing, £7 19s 8d English canvas, 12 yards, £0 11s 3d Horn lanterns, 2, for the main guard, £0 7s 9d Lantern leaf, 1, for the main guard, £0 0s 3d Total for tinware, £0 8s 0d Cotton wick, ½ lb, for Banks's, £0 0s 7d Soldiers' shirts, 4, for recruits, £0 17s 9d Men's ordinary shoes, 4 pairs, for recruits, £0 18s 8d Ordinary thread stockings, 4 pairs, for recruits, £0 11s 2d Coloured thread, ½ lb, £0 0s 9d Whipcord line, 1, £0 3s 6d Broad worsted lace, 2 gross, £1 14s 3d Total for the garrison, £258 16s 3d Stores issued for the slaves, 1 October to 31 December 1774

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Tin Ware Viz.§ §2 Horn Lanthorns§ §.. 7 . 9§ §1 Lanthorn Leaf§ §.. .. 3§ §Main Guard§ §.. 8 ..§ §Twine ½ lb Cotton Wick Bankes§ §.. .. 7§ §Shirts 4 Soldiers Recruits§ §.. 17 . 9§ §Shoes 4 Pr. Ordinary do.§ §.. 18 . 8§ §Hosiers Ware 4 Pr. Ordy. Thd. Stockgs. do.§ §.. 11 . 2§ §Thread ½ lb Coloured§ §.. .. 9§ §Lines 1 lb Whip Cord§ §.. 3 . 6§ §Haberdashery 2 Gro. Br. Worst. Lace§ §1 . 14 . 3§ §£ 258 . 16 . 3§ §Blacks Dr. for the following Stores Issued from§ §the 1 October to the 31 December 1774.§ §Rice c q lb 267 . 1 . 10§ §121 . 3 . 9§ §Beef and Pork Viz.§ §1295 Ps. Beef§ §240 . 2 . 4§ §2220 do. Pork§ §423 . 3 . 9§ §663 . 6 . 1§ §Arrack 239 Gallons§ §49 . 15 . 10§ §Oil 9½ Gallons Train§ §1 . 19 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 836 . 10 . 5§	Rice, 267 hundredweight 1 quarter 16 pounds, £121 3s 9d Salt beef, 1,295 pieces, £240 2s 4d Salt pork, 2,220 pieces, £423 3s 9d Total for beef and pork, £663 6s 1d Arrack, 239 gallons, £49 15s 10d Train oil, 9½ gallons, £1 19s 7d Carried forward, £836 5s 3d **Interpretations** The Company's slaves received far more food in this quarter than in any other of the year. Rice issued to them nearly quadrupled, from 71 hundredweight to 267, and salt meat rose to more than 3,500 pieces. The yam grounds had failed badly enough that the Company had to buy yams from the planters, and its slaves were fed from the warehouse instead. The cost of their keep reached £836 before the quarter's other stores were counted, the highest of the year. Short weight in the salt meat cost the garrison account nearly £180, almost as much as in the spring. Casks marked with a full weight of meat arrived lighter, and the Company made up the difference to the soldiers from its own stock.
403	398	Brought Over§ §£ 836 . 10 . 3§ §Flour c q lb .. .. 18§ §.. 3 . 5§ §Sugar 4 . 2 . 5§ §6 . 13 . 8§ §Tea 133 Bohea§ §4 . 10 . 1§ §Pepper 7 lb§ §.. 3 . 6§ §Salt ⅝ Bushel§ §.. 2 . 1§ §Sope 11 lb§ §.. 5 . 9§ §Wheat c q lb 26 . 1 ..§ §16 . 2 . 8§ §Shoes Viz.§ §86 Pr. Mens Ordinary§ §19 . 19 . 7§ §35 Pr. Womens Calf Leather§ §4 . 14 . 10§ §24 . 14 . 5§ §Hosiers Ware 2 Pr. Womens Worst. Stockgs.§ §.. 5 . 6§ §Iron Ware 1 Large Fryg. Pan§ §.. 4 . 6§ §Tin Ware 1 Lamp§ §.. .. 9§ §Serge Viz.§ §34 Yards Green§ §7 . 3 . 1§ §4 do. Scarlet§ §1 . 2 . 4§ §Castle Servts.§ §8 . 5 . 5§ §Shaloon 19 Yards Scarlet do.§ §2 . 5 . 2§	The account for the slaves continued from £836 10s 3d and closed for the quarter. Brought forward, £836 10s 3d Flour, 18 lb, £0 3s 3d Sugar, 4 hundredweight 2 quarters 5 pounds, £6 13s 8d Bohea tea, 133 lb, £4 10s 1d Pepper, 7 lb, £0 3s 6d Salt, ½ bushel, £0 2s 1d Soap, 11 lb, £0 5s 9d Wheat, 26 hundredweight 1 quarter 7 pounds, £16 2s 8d Men's ordinary shoes, 86 pairs, £19 19s 7d Women's calf-leather shoes, 35 pairs, £4 14s 10d Total for shoes, £24 14s 5d Women's worsted stockings, 2 pairs, £0 5s 6d Large frying pan, 1, £0 4s 6d Lamp, 1, £0 0s 9d Green serge, 34 yards, for the Castle servants, £7 3s 1d Scarlet serge, 4 yards, for the Castle servants, £1 2s 4d Total for serge, £8 5s 5d Scarlet shalloon, 19 yards, for the Castle servants, £2 5s 2d Whited-brown thread, ½ lb, for the Castle servants, £0 3s 4d Coloured thread, 1 lb, for the Castle servants, £0 3s 0d Total for thread, £0 6s 4d Sewing silk, 12 skeins, for the Castle servants, £0 4s 0d Mohair thread, 7 skeins, for the Castle servants, £0 2s 11d Narrow worsted lace, ½ gross, for the Castle servants, £0 3s 0d Total for haberdashery, £0 9s 11d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Thread Viz.§ §½ lb White & Brown§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Coloured§ §.. 3 ..§ §do.§ §.. 6 . 4§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §12 Sk. Silk§ §.. 4 ..§ §7 do. Mohair§ §.. 2 . 11§ §½ Gro. Narw. Worsted Lace§ §.. 3 ..§ §do.§ §.. 9 . 11§ §Chelloes 1 Piece§ §.. 11 . 2§ §Iron Pots 2 Wt. 40 lb§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Long Cloth 1 Pc. Baftas§ §.. 13 . 6§ §Canvas Viz.§ §4 Yards English§ §.. 3 . 9§ §3 do. Oznabrigs§ §.. 2 . 8§ §.. 6 . 5§ §Cutlery Ware 2 Horn Combs§ §.. .. 6§ §£ 903 . 2 . 6§	Chelloes, 1 piece, £0 11s 2d Iron pots, 2, weighing 40 lb, £0 7s 6d Baftas long cloth, 1 piece, £0 13s 6d English canvas, 4 yards, £0 3s 9d Osnaburg canvas, 3 yards, £0 2s 8d Total for canvas, £0 6s 5d Horn combs, 2, £0 0s 6d Total for the slaves, £903 2s 6d **Interpretations** The account for the slaves reached £903 2s 6d for the quarter, the highest of the year and more than twice the £367 of the three months to September. Salt meat, rice and wheat made up most of the rise, as the Company fed its slaves from the warehouse while its yam grounds failed. Green and scarlet serge, scarlet shalloon, silk and lace went to the Castle's household slaves to make up their livery. The Governor's servants were dressed in the Company's colours, so that his household made a proper show before the season's visitors.
404	399	1775§ §Mallays Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 October to the 31 December 1774§ §Rice c q lb 3 . 2 . 16§ §1 . 13 . 4§ §Arrack 17½ Gallons§ §3 . 12 . 11§ §Beef 21 Pieces§ §3 . 17 . 10§ §Sugar and Candy Viz.§ §80 Sugar§ §1 .. 10§ §21 Candy§ §.. 8 . 1§ §1 . 8 . 11§ §Flour 30 lb§ §.. 9 . 5§ §Sope 6 lb§ §.. 3 . 2§ §Pepper 2 lb§ §.. 1 ..§ §Coffee 4 lb§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Salt ½ Bushel§ §.. 1 . 8§ §Tea Viz.§ §4 lb Bohea§ §.. 2 . 9§ §2 Congo§ §.. 2 . 3§ §.. 5 ..§ §Oil Viz.§ §1 Gallon Train§ §.. 4 . 2§ §2 Bottles Florence§ §.. 5 . 6§ §.. 9 . 8§ §Paint 1 Indico§ §.. 1 . 9§ §Shoes 2 Pr. Mens Fine§ §.. 11 ..§ §Haberdashery 2 Sk. Silk§ §.. .. 8§	The storekeeper charged the account for the Malays and then the plantation account with stores issued between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Stores issued for the Malays, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Rice, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 16 pounds, £1 13s 4d Arrack, 17½ gallons, £3 12s 11d Salt beef, 21 pieces, £3 17s 10d Sugar, 80 lb, £1 0s 10d Sugar candy, 21 lb, £0 8s 1d Total for sugar and sugar candy, £1 8s 11d Flour, 50 lb, £0 9s 5d Soap, 6 lb, £0 3s 2d Pepper, 2 lb, £0 1s 0d Coffee, 4 lb, £0 3s 4d Salt, ½ bushel, £0 1s 8d Bohea tea, 4 lb, £0 2s 9d Congou tea, 2 lb, £0 2s 3d Total for tea, £0 5s 0d Train oil, 1 gallon, £0 4s 2d Florence oil, 2 bottles, £0 5s 6d Total for oil, £0 9s 8d Indigo, 1 lb, £0 1s 9d Men's fine shoes, 2 pairs, £0 11s 0d Sewing silk, 2 skeins, £0 0s 8d Fish hooks no. 7, 100 hooks, £0 5s 8d Fishing lines no. 3, 6 lines, £0 2s 0d Total for hooks and lines, £0 7s 8d Women's worsted stockings, 4 pairs, £0 11s 0d Sago, 2 lb, £0 0s 8d Total for the Malays, £13 19s 7d Stores issued for the plantation, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Rice, 7 hundredweight 3 quarters 22 pounds, for the poultry, the house and the overseers, £3 12s 3d Paddy, 61 hundredweight 3 quarters 7 pounds, for the poultry and the stewards, £12 2s 3d Total for rice and paddy, £15 14s 6d Salt beef, 18 pieces, for the steward, £3 6s 9d Wheat, 9 hundredweight 3 quarters 7 pounds, for the poultry, £6 10s 7d Carried forward, £25 11s 10d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Hooks and Lines Viz.§ §100 No. 7 Hooks§ §.. 5 . 8§ §6 .. 3 Lines§ §.. 2 ..§ §.. 7 . 8§ §Hosiers Ware 4 Pr. Womens Worst. Stockgs.§ §.. 11 ..§ §Sago 2 lb§ §.. 8 . 7§ §£ 13 . 10 ..§ §Plantation Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 October to the 31 December 1774§ §Rice and Paddy Viz.§ §c q lb§ §7 . 3 . 22 Rice§ §3 . 12 . 3§ §61 . 3 . 7 Paddy§ §12 . 2 . 3§ §Poultry Horses Overseers and Stewards§ §15 . 14 . 6§ §Beef 13 Pieces Steward§ §3 . 6 . 9§ §Wheat c q lb 9 . 3 . 7 Poultry§ §6 . 10 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 25 . 11 . 10§	
405	400	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 25 . 11 . 10§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §18 Scythe Stones§ §.. 3 . 9§ §9 Ash Helves§ §.. 5 . 3§ §Gardens§ §2 Stock Locks Square§ §.. 6 . 4§ §6 Sheets Sand Paper Stables§ §.. .. 5§ §1 Pad Lock Garden§ §.. 1 . 6§ §6 Pickaxes Long Wood§ §1 .. ..§ §4 Spades Gardens§ §.. 15 ..§ §2 . 12 . 3§ §Deals Viz.§ §1 Balk§ §.. 8 . 10§ §½ Pr. Oak Plank§ §1 . 12 . 10§ §Carts§ §2 . 1 . 8§ §Nails Viz.§ §6 .. 3§ §.. 4 . 2§ §10 .. 4§ §.. 5 . 10§ §2 .. 6§ §.. 1 . 1§ §4 .. 10§ §.. 1 . 10§ §6 .. 2§ §.. 4 . 3§ §4 .. 40§ §.. 1 . 5§ §Gardens§ §.. 18 . 7§ §Oil Viz.§ §3 Gallons Linseed§ §.. 11 . 6§ §2 do. Train§ §.. 8 . 4§	The plantation account continued from £25 11s 10d and closed for the quarter. Brought forward, £25 11s 10d Scythe stones, 18, for the gardens, £0 3s 9d Axe helves, 9, for the gardens, £0 5s 3d Stock locks, 2, for the square, £0 6s 4d Sandpaper, 6 sheets, for the stables, £0 0s 5d Padlock, 1, for the garden, £0 1s 6d Pickaxes, 6, for Longwood, £1 0s 0d Spades, 4, for the gardens, £0 15s 0d Total for ironware, £2 12s 3d Balk, 1, for carts, £0 8s 10d Oak plank, ½ piece, for carts, £1 12s 10d Total for deals, £2 1s 8d Threepenny nails, 6 lb, for the gardens, £0 4s 2d Fourpenny nails, 10 lb, for the gardens, £0 5s 10d Sixpenny nails, 2 lb, for the gardens, £0 1s 1d Tenpenny nails, 4 lb, for the gardens, £0 1s 10d Twopenny nails, 6 lb, for the gardens, £0 4s 3d Fortypenny nails, 4 lb, for the gardens, £0 1s 5d Total for nails, £0 18s 7d Linseed oil, 3 gallons, for the plantation and stables, £0 11s 6d Train oil, 2 gallons, for the plantation and stables, £0 8s 4d Total for oil, £0 19s 10d White lead, mixed, 16 lb, for the fort garden, £0 6s 4d Blacking, 1 barrel, for the fort garden, £0 0s 6d Whiting, 20 lb, for the fort garden, £0 0s 10d Verdigris, 6 lb, for the fort garden, £1 7s 3d White lead, dry, 10 lb, for the fort garden, £0 3s 4d Total for paint, £1 18s 3d Iron, 1 hundredweight 0 quarters 8 pounds, for the plantation, £0 19s 2d Cordage, 2 quarters 26 pounds, for Longwood and the stables, £1 5s 7d Fishing lines no. 4, 6 lines, for the Plantation House garden, £0 2s 3d Tubs and yokes, 2, for the gardens, £0 3s 4d Flasket, 1, for Longwood, £0 3s 4d Total for turned ware, £0 6s 8d Arrack, 5 gallons, for Longwood, £1 0s 10d Total for the plantation, £37 16s 11d The account then turned to the stores issued for the hospital.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§do. & Stables§ §.. 19 . 10§ §Paint Viz.§ §16 White Lead Mix'd§ §.. 6 . 4§ §1 Barrell Blacking§ §.. .. 6§ §20 Whiting§ §.. .. 10§ §6 Verdegrease§ §1 . 7 . 3§ §10 White Lead dry§ §.. 3 . 4§ §Fort Garden§ §1 . 18 . 3§ §Iron c q lb 1 .. 8 do.§ §.. 19 . 2§ §Cordage 2 . 26 L. Wood & Stables§ §1 . 5 . 7§ §Lines 6 No. 4 Plant. House Garden§ §.. 2 . 3§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §2 Tubmans Yokes Gardens§ §.. 3 . 4§ §1 Flasket Long Wood§ §.. 3 . 4§ §.. 6 . 8§ §Arrack 5 Gallns. L. Wood§ §1 .. 10§ §£ 37 . 16 . 11§	
406	401	1775§ §Hospital Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 October to the 31 December 1775§ §Sugar c q lb 3 . 3 . 10§ §5 . 12 . 9§ §Flour 3 . 3 . 10§ §4 .. 7§ §Rice 3 . 3 . 10§ §1 . 15 . 2§ §Tea 47 lb Bohea§ §1 . 12 . 4§ §Oil 18 Gallons Train§ §3 . 15 ..§ §Salt 2½ Bushels§ §.. 7 . 6§ §Sago 16 lb§ §.. 6 ..§ §Turners Ware 1 Birch Broom§ §.. .. 5§ §Twine ½ lb Cotton Wick§ §.. 1 . 3§ §£ 17 . 11 ..§ §Boats Dr. for the following Stores Issued from the 1 October to§ §the 31 December 1774.§ §Cordage c q lb 10 . 3 . 8§ §18 . 13 . 5§ §Leather 22 lb Sole§ §.. 17 . 4§ §Arrack 3 Gallons§ §.. 12 . 6§ §Nails Viz.§ §5 lb 2§ §.. 3 . 7§ §16 .. 4§ §.. 9 . 4§ §15 .. 6§ §.. 7 . 10§ §6 .. 10§ §.. 3 . 9§ §2 Glaz. Brads§ §.. 1 . 9§ §6½ Dog§ §.. 2 . 7§ §1 . 7 . 10§	The storekeeper charged the hospital and boats accounts with stores issued between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Stores issued for the hospital, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Sugar, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 10 pounds, £5 12s 9d Flour, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 10 pounds, £4 0s 7d Rice, 3 hundredweight 3 quarters 10 pounds, £1 15s 2d Bohea tea, 47 lb, £1 12s 4d Train oil, 18 gallons, £3 15s 0d Salt, 2½ bushels, £0 7s 6d Sago, 16 lb, £0 6s 0d Birch broom, 1, £0 0s 5d Cotton wick, ½ lb, £0 1s 3d Total for the hospital, £17 11s 0d Stores issued for the boats, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Cordage, 10 hundredweight 3 quarters 8 pounds, £18 13s 3d Sole leather, 22 lb, £0 17s 8d Arrack, 3 gallons, £0 12s 6d Twopenny nails, 5 lb, £0 3s 7d Fourpenny nails, 16 lb, £0 9s 4d Sixpenny nails, 15 lb, £0 7s 10d Tenpenny nails, 6 lb, £0 2s 9d Glaziers' brads, 2 lb, £0 1s 9d Dog nails, 4 lb, £0 2s 7d Total for nails, £1 7s 10d Linseed oil, 6½ gallons, £1 4s 10d Train oil, 4 gallons, £0 16s 8d Total for oil, £2 1s 6d Double deals, 4, £0 13s 7d Single deal, 1, £0 2s 0d Wainscot boards, 5, £1 10s 0d Total for deals, £2 5s 7d White lead, dry, 63 lb, £1 1s 0d Whiting, 4 lb, £0 0s 2d Verdigris, 10 lb, £2 5s 5d Venetian red, mixed, 12 lb, £0 6s 0d Blacking, 10 barrels, £0 5s 0d Total for paint, £3 17s 7d Carried forward, £29 16s 5d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Oil Viz.§ §6½ Gallons Linseed§ §1 . 4 . 10§ §4 do. Train§ §.. 16 . 8§ §2 . 1 . 6§ §Deals Viz.§ §4 Double§ §.. 13 . 7§ §1 Single§ §.. 2 ..§ §5 Wainst. Boards§ §1 . 10 ..§ §2 . 5 . 7§ §Paint Viz.§ §63 lb White Lead dry§ §1 . 1 ..§ §4 Whiting§ §.. .. 2§ §10 Verdigrease§ §2 . 5 . 5§ §12 Ven. Red mix'd§ §.. 6 ..§ §10 Barls. Blacking§ §.. 5 ..§ §3 . 17 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 29 . 16 . 3§	**Interpretations** More than 10 hundredweight of cordage went to the boats in this quarter. The new shipping season had begun with the *Asia* in November, and the island's boats were refitted with fresh rope and paint to land stores and tow ships into the road through the busy months ahead.
407	402	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 29 . 16 . 4§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §8 Paint Brushes§ §.. 4 ..§ §2 Plaistr. do.§ §.. 3 . 7§ §2 Mops§ §.. 2 . 8§ §.. 10 . 3§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §2 Hand Hatchets§ §.. 3 . 5§ §1 Splinter Lock§ §.. .. 6§ §½ lb Tin Tacks§ §.. .. 11§ §6 Sail Needles§ §.. .. 5§ §6 Pad Locks§ §.. 8 . 3§ §.. 13 . 11§ §Pitch and Tar 32 Rosin§ §.. 5 . 4§ §Tin Ware 1 Single Sheet Tin§ §.. .. 4§ §Canvas 20 Yds. Oznabrigs§ §.. 17 . 6§ §Haberdashery Viz.§ §½ Gro. Brd. Worsted Lace§ §.. 4 . 4§ §2 Ps. Carnation Tape§ §.. .. 11§ §.. 5 . 3§ §Blocks 3 Single of 5 Inches§ §.. 2 . 2§ §Long Ells 7 Yards Blue§ §.. 12 . 5§ §Lines Viz.§ §6 No. 4§ §.. 2 . 3§ §1 Deep Sea§ §.. 5 ..§ §.. 7 . 3§ §Thread ¾ lb Coloured§ §.. 2 . 3§	The boats account continued from £29 16s 4d and closed, and the storekeeper then charged the fortifications account with stores issued between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Brought forward, £29 16s 4d Paint brushes, 8, £0 4s 0d Plasterers' brushes, 2, £0 3s 7d Mops, 2, £0 2s 8d Total for turned ware, £0 10s 3d Hand hatchets, 2, £0 3s 5d Splinter lock, 1, £0 0s 6d Tinned tacks, ½ lb, £0 0s 11d Sail needles, 6, £0 0s 5d Padlocks, 6, £0 8s 8d Total for ironware, £0 13s 11d Rosin, 32 lb, £0 5s 4d Tin plate, 1 single sheet, £0 0s 4d Osnaburg canvas, 20 yards, £0 17s 6d Broad worsted lace, ½ gross, £0 4s 4d Carnation tape, 2 pieces, £0 0s 11d Total for haberdashery, £0 5s 3d Single blocks of 5 inches, 3, £0 2s 2d Blue long ells, 7 yards, £0 12s 5d Fishing lines no. 4, 6 lines, £0 2s 3d Deep-sea line, 1, £0 5s 0d Total for lines, £0 7s 3d Coloured thread, ¾ lb, £0 2s 3d Grapnel anchor, 1, weighing 78 lb, £1 4s 4d Longboat oars, 16, £4 13s 2d Total for the boats, £39 10s 6d Stores issued for the fortifications, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Iron, 3 hundredweight 2 quarters 24 pounds, for the range in Rupert's Valley and the lime kiln, £3 6s 2d Cordage, 22 lb, for Thompson's Valley, £0 6s 10d Candles, 4 lb, for mending lime bags, £0 8s 6d Paint brushes, 4, for painting the guns, £0 2s 0d Sheet lead, 68 lb, for the guns, £0 12s 5d Coloured thread, 3 oz, for flags, £0 8s 10d Carried forward, £5 4s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Anchors 1 Grapnail Wt. 78 lb§ §1 . 4 . 4§ §Oars 16 Long Boats§ §4 . 13 . 2§ §£ 39 . 10 . 6§ §Fortifications Dr. for the following Stores Issued§ §from the 1 October to the 31 December 1774.§ §Iron 3 . 2 . 24 Rupt. Range & Lime Kiln§ §3 . 6 . 2§ §Cordage 22 Thompsons Valley§ §.. 6 . 10§ §Candles 4 Mend. Lime Bags§ §.. 8 . 6§ §Turners Ware 4 Paint Brush. Paint. Guns§ §.. 2 ..§ §Lead 68 Sheet Guns§ §.. 12 . 5§ §Thread 3 oz Coloured Flags§ §.. 8 . 10§ §Carried Over§ §£ 5 . 4 . 9§	
408	403	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 5 . 4 . 9§ §Lines Viz.§ §26 No. 2§ §.. 7 . 3§ §36 .. 3§ §.. 11 . 9§ §93 .. 4§ §1 . 14 . 3§ §Mendg. Lime Bags§ §2 Hambro§ §.. 2 . 7§ §1 Log§ §.. 1 ..§ §Flags§ §2 . 17 ..§ §Nails Viz.§ §4 .. 2§ §.. 2 . 10§ §24 .. 4§ §.. 14 ..§ §6 .. 6§ §.. 3 . 2§ §4 dog§ §.. 2 . 7§ §Mendg. Wheel Barrows§ §1 . 2 . 7§ §Deals Viz.§ §2 Double Prosperous Bay Guard House§ §.. 6 . 10§ §1 Cuffee Thompsons Valley§ §.. 3 . 8§ §½ Elm Board Wheel Barrows§ §.. 2 . 5§ §.. 12 . 11§ §Paint Viz.§ §40 lb White Lead Mix'd§ §.. 15 . 10§ §40 do. Dry§ §.. 13 . 4§ §14 Barrels Blacking§ §.. 7 ..§ §30 Red Lead§ §.. 6 . 3§ §4 Vermillion§ §1 . 2 . 2§ §Line Guns§ §3 . 4 . 7§ §Canvas 10 Yards English Flags§ §.. 9 . 5§ §Oil Viz.§ §7 Gallons Linseed§ §1 . 6 . 9§	The fortifications account continued from £5 4s 9d. Brought forward, £5 4s 9d Fishing lines no. 2, 26 lines, for mending lime bags, £0 7s 3d Fishing lines no. 3, 36 lines, for mending lime bags, £0 11s 9d Fishing lines no. 4, 93 lines, for mending lime bags, £1 14s 3d Hambro lines, 2, for flags, £0 2s 7d Log line, 1, for flags, £0 1s 0d Total for lines, £2 17s 0d Twopenny nails, 4 lb, for mending wheelbarrows, £0 2s 10d Fourpenny nails, 24 lb, for mending wheelbarrows, £0 14s 0d Sixpenny nails, 6 lb, for mending wheelbarrows, £0 3s 2d Dog nails, 4 lb, for mending wheelbarrows, £0 2s 7d Total for nails, £1 2s 7d Double deals, 2, for the guardhouse at Prosperous Bay, £0 6s 10d Cuffer, 1, for Thompson's Valley, £0 3s 8d Elm board, ½, for wheelbarrows, £0 2s 5d Total for deals, £0 12s 11d White lead, mixed, 40 lb, for the line guns, £0 15s 10d White lead, dry, 40 lb, for the line guns, £0 13s 4d Blacking, 14 barrels, for the line guns, £0 7s 0d Red lead, 30 lb, for the line guns, £0 6s 3d Vermilion, 4 lb, for the line guns, £1 2s 2d Total for paint, £3 4s 7d English canvas, 10 yards, for flags, £0 9s 5d Linseed oil, 7 gallons, for the line guns, £1 6s 9d Oil of turpentine, ½ gallon, for the line guns, £0 3s 3d Train oil, 2½ gallons, for the lime kiln, £0 10s 5d Total for oil, £2 0s 5d Sail needles, 13, for mending lime bags, £0 1s 1d Small frying pan, 1, for the lime kiln, £0 2s 0d Masons' beech mallets, 6, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £0 11s 3d Pickaxes, 22, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £3 13s 4d Iron shovels, 19, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £4 6s 3d Axe helves, 10, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £0 5s 10d Stock locks, 3, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £0 9s 4d Iron crows, 12, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £6 2s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§½ do. Turpentine§ §.. 3 . 3§ §Line Guns§ §2½ Train Lime Kilns§ §.. 10 . 5§ §2 .. 5§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §13 Sail Needles Mendg. Lime Bags§ §.. 1 . 1§ §1 Small Fryg. Pan Lime Kilns§ §.. 2 ..§ §6 Masons Beach Mallets§ §.. 11 . 3§ §22 Pickaxes§ §3 . 13 . 4§ §19 Iron Shovels§ §4 . 6 . 3§ §10 Ash Helves§ §.. 5 . 10§ §3 Stock Locks§ §.. 9 . 4§ §12 Crow Iron§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Rupt. Range§ §2 Iron rim'd Locks St. Bitted Mitchl. Line§ §2 . 4 . 10§ §Iron Ware Carried Over§ §£ 17 . 16 . 7§ §Carried Over§ §£ 15 . 11 . 3§	Iron rim locks, S-bitted, 2, for Mitchell's Line, £2 4s 10d Ironware carried forward, £17 16s 7d Carried forward, £15 11s 3d **Interpretations** The range and butt in Rupert's Valley, ordered on 3 October 1774, were now being dug in earnest. Twenty-two pickaxes, 19 shovels and a dozen iron crows went to the works in a single quarter, drawn from the large surplus of tools the September inventory had shown lying in store. The guns along the line were also repainted, with vermilion and red lead for their carriages.
409	404	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 15 . 11 . 8§ §Iron Ware brought Over§ §£ 17 . 16 . 7§ §1 Spade§ §.. 3 . 9§ §5 Iron Rubbish Riddles§ §1 . 12 . 4§ §1 Two Feet Rule§ §.. 1 ..§ §Rupt. Range§ §2 Stone Saws§ §.. 7 . 8§ §3 Shod Shovels§ §.. 5 . 3§ §Thompsons Valley§ §1 Large Fryg. Pan§ §.. 4 . 6§ §20 . 11 . 1§ §Cart Wheels 12 W. Barrows Rupt. Range§ §9 . 5 ..§ §Bunting Viz.§ §3 Ps. Red§ §4 . 10 ..§ §5 Ps. Blue§ §6 . 7 . 1§ §5 Ps. White§ §6 . 7 . 1§ §Flags§ §17 . 4 . 2§ §£ 62 . 11 . 11§ §Guard House Dr. for the following Stores§ §Issued from the 1 October to the 31 December 1774§ §Deals Viz.§ §143 Double§ §24 . 5 . 7§ §143 Single§ §13 . 17 . 1§ §23 Balk§ §10 . 3 . 9§ §27 Bundles Oak Laths§ §2 . 18 . 6§ §18½ Ps. Riga Timber§ §48 . 1 ..§	The fortifications account continued from £15 11s 8d and closed, and the storekeeper then charged the guardhouse account with stores issued between 1 October and 31 December 1774. Brought forward, £15 11s 8d Ironware brought forward, £17 16s 7d Spade, 1, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £0 3s 9d Iron rubbish riddles, 5, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £1 12s 4d Two-foot rule, 1, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £0 1s 0d Stone saws, 2, for Thompson's Valley, £0 7s 8d Shod shovels, 3, for Thompson's Valley, £0 5s 3d Large frying pan, 1, £0 4s 6d Total for ironware, £20 11s 1d Wheelbarrow wheels, 12, for the range in Rupert's Valley, £9 5s 0d Red bunting, 3 pieces, for flags, £4 10s 0d Blue bunting, 5 pieces, for flags, £6 7s 1d White bunting, 5 pieces, for flags, £6 7s 1d Total for bunting, £17 4s 2d Total for the fortifications, £62 11s 11d Stores issued for the guardhouse, 1 October to 31 December 1774 Double deals, 143, £24 5s 7d Single deals, 143, £13 17s 1d Balks, 23, £10 3s 2d Oak laths, 27 bundles, £2 18s 6d Riga timber, 18½ pieces, £48 1s 0d Oak planks, 4, £13 2s 8d Elm planks, 2, £5 17s 0d Total for deals and timber, £118 5s 0d Twopenny nails, 31 lb, £1 2s 0d Threepenny nails, 69 lb, £1 13s 8d Fourpenny nails, 18 lb, £0 10s 6d Sixpenny nails, 22 lb, £0 11s 6d Tenpenny nails, 147 lb, £3 7s 5d Twentypenny nails, 100 lb, £1 17s 6d Thirtypenny nails, 41 lb, £0 14s 7d Fortypenny nails, 40 lb, £0 14s 3d Spikes, 100 lb, £1 11s 3d Dog nails, 18 lb, £0 11s 8d Glaziers' brads, 5 lb, £0 4s 4d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 Oak Planks§ §13 . 2 . 8§ §2 Elm do.§ §5 . 17 ..§ §118 . 5 ..§ §Nails Viz.§ §31 .. 2§ §1 . 2 ..§ §69 .. 3§ §1 . 13 . 8§ §18 .. 4§ §.. 10 . 6§ §22 .. 6§ §.. 11 . 6§ §147 .. 10§ §3 . 7 . 5§ §100 .. 20§ §1 . 17 . 6§ §41 .. 30§ §.. 14 . 7§ §40 .. 40§ §.. 14 . 3§ §100 Spike§ §1 . 11 . 3§ §18 Dog§ §.. 11 . 8§ §5 Glazg. Brads§ §.. 4 . 4§ §96 Floorg. do.§ §2 . 8 ..§ §15 . 6 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 133 . 11 . 8§	Flooring brads, 96 lb, £2 8s 0d Total for nails, £15 6s 8d Carried forward, £133 11s 8d **Interpretations** The new guardhouse in James Valley took more than £118 in timber in a single quarter, including 18½ pieces of Riga timber worth £48. That matched the cost of the church's roof and floors in early 1774. Captain Tippet reported the building finished on 9 January 1775, and these stores were what completed it.
410	405	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 133 . 11 . 8§ §Iron c q lb 24 . 2 . 26§ §22 . 1 .§ §Tin Ware 6 Watering Pots§ §.. 19 . 6§ §Turners Ware Viz.§ §15 Plaistr. Brushes§ §1 . 6 . 7§ §16 Laborers Baskets§ §.. 16 . 4§ §4 Paint Brushes§ §.. 2 ..§ §2 . 4 . 11§ §Lines Viz.§ §6 No. 3§ §.. 2 ..§ §36 .. 4§ §.. 13 . 4§ §1 Log§ §.. 1 ..§ §.. 16 . 4§ §Iron Ware Viz.§ §2 Large Fryg. Pans§ §.. 9 . 1§ §2 Mauls§ §.. 18 . 8§ §10 Ash Helves§ §.. 5 . 10§ §8 Iron Crows§ §4 . 1 . 8§ §2 Plaistr. Sives§ §.. 16 . 1§ §18 Inch and Point Tools§ §1 . 1 . 9§ §7 Two Feet Rules§ §.. 7 ..§ §8 Plaisterers Trowels§ §.. 13 . 8§ §½ lb Tinn'd Tacks§ §.. .. 5§	The guardhouse account continued from £133 11s 8d. Brought forward, £133 11s 8d Iron, 24 hundredweight 2 quarters 26 pounds, £22 1s 0d Watering pots, 6, £0 19s 6d Plasterers' brushes, 15, £1 6s 7d Labourers' baskets, 16, £0 16s 4d Paint brushes, 4, £0 2s 0d Total for turned ware, £2 4s 11d Fishing lines no. 3, 6 lines, £0 2s 0d Fishing lines no. 4, 36 lines, £0 13s 4d Log line, 1, £0 1s 0d Total for lines, £0 16s 4d Large frying pans, 2, £0 9s 1d Mauls, 2, £0 18s 3d Axe helves, 10, £0 5s 10d Iron crows, 8, £4 1s 8d Plasterers' sieves, 2, £0 16s 1d Punches and points, 18, £1 1s 9d Two-foot rules, 7, £0 7s 0d Plasterers' trowels, 8, £0 13s 8d Tinned tacks, ½ lb, £0 0s 5d Lathing hammers, 2, £0 3s 4d Iron rubbish riddles, 2, £0 12s 11d Rod iron, 56 lb, £0 11s 8d Stone saws, 2, £0 7s 8d Iron rim locks with brass knobs, 3, £0 18s 3d H hinges, 3 pairs, £0 9s 7d Cross-garnet hinges, 2 pairs, £0 11s 6d Padlock, 1, £0 1s 6d Total for ironware, £12 10s 7d Sheet lead, 4 hundredweight 0 quarters 15 pounds, £4 3s 10d Pig lead, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 22 pounds, £0 7s 7d Total for lead, £4 11s 5d Wheelbarrow wheels, 12, £9 5s 0d Linseed oil, 10 gallons, £1 18s 2d Train oil, 4 gallons, £0 16s 8d Oil of turpentine, ½ gallon, £0 3s 3d Total for oil, £2 18s 1d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 Lathing Hammers§ §.. 3 . 4§ §2 Iron Rubbish Riddles§ §.. 12 . 11§ §56 lb Rod Iron§ §.. 11 . 8§ §2 Stone Saws§ §.. 7 . 8§ §3 Iron rim'd Locks with Bra. Knobs§ §.. 18 . 3§ §3 Pr. HL Hinges§ §.. 9 . 7§ §2 Pr. X Garnet Hinges§ §.. 11 . 6§ §1 Pad Lock§ §.. 1 . 6§ §12 . 10 . 7§ §Lead Viz.§ §4 .. 15 Sheet§ §4 . 3 . 10§ §.. 1 . 22 Pig§ §.. 7 . 7§ §4 . 11 . 5§ §Cart Wheels 12 Wheel Barrows§ §9 . 5 .§ §Oil Viz.§ §10 Gallons Linseed§ §1 . 18 . 2§ §4 do. Train§ §.. 16 . 8§ §½ do. Turpentine§ §.. 3 . 3§ §2 . 18 . 1§ §Carried Over§ §£ 188 . 18 . 6§	Carried forward, £188 13s 6d **Interpretations** The guardhouse also took more than 24 hundredweight of iron, worth £22, together with sheet lead for its roof and the locks and hinges for its doors. With timber, nails, paint and fittings, its quarter's stores came to nearly £190, the Company's largest single building cost since the church.
411	406	16th Jany.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 188 . 18 . 6§ §Paint Viz.§ §40 lb White Lead dry§ §.. 13 . 4§ §242 lb Whiting§ §.. 10 . 1§ §5 Verdegrease§ §1 . 2 . 9§ §6 Blue Black§ §.. 5 . 6§ §2 . 11 . 8§ §Pitch and Tar 2 Barrl. Pitch§ §2 . 7 . 8§ §Glass Ware Viz.§ §41 Squares 10 by 16§ §2 . 13 . 3§ §16 do. 11 by 17½§ §1 . 2 .§ §9 do. 10½ by 17¾§ §.. 13 . 2§ §19 do. 11 by 17§ §1 . 5 . 4§ §23 do. 12 by 20§ §1 . 19 . 10§ §3 do. 11 by 19§ §.. 4 . 3§ §11 do. 11½ by 17½§ §.. 14 . 8§ §8 . 12 . 11§ §Starch 6 lb§ §.. 3 . 5§ §Cordage q lb 1 .. 9§ §.. 11 . 7§ §Canvas 16 Yards English§ §.. 15 .§ §£ 204 .. 9§ §St. Helena§ §31 December 1774.§	The guardhouse account continued from £188 13s 6d and closed the storekeeper's collection for the quarter. Brought forward, £188 13s 6d White lead, dry, 40 lb, £0 13s 4d Whiting, 242 lb, £0 10s 1d Verdigris, 5 lb, £1 2s 9d Blue black, 6 lb, £0 5s 6d Total for paint, £2 11s 8d Pitch, 2 barrels, £2 7s 8d Window glass, 41 panes 10 by 16 inches, £2 13s 3d Window glass, 16 panes 11 by 17½ inches, £1 2s 0d Window glass, 9 panes 10½ by 17¾ inches, £0 13s 2d Window glass, 19 panes 11 by 17 inches, £1 5s 4d Window glass, 23 panes 12 by 20 inches, £1 19s 10d Window glass, 3 panes 11 by 19 inches, £0 4s 3d Window glass, 11 panes 11½ by 17¾ inches, £0 14s 3d Total for glassware, £8 12s 11d Starch, 6 lb, £0 3s 5d Cordage, 0 hundredweight 1 quarter 9 pounds, £0 11s 7d English canvas, 16 yards, £0 15s 0d Total for the guardhouse, £204 0s 9d Jonathan Doveton signed the collection as storekeeper at St Helena on 31 December 1774, subject to any errors. **Interpretations** The guardhouse cost £204 0s 9d in stores in its final quarter alone, against £24 in the three months to September. More than 120 panes of glass in seven sizes glazed its windows. Several of those sizes matched the odd panes listed in the inventory of September 1774, which suggested the Company used

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Errors Excepted§ §(Signed)§ §Jon. Doveton§ §Store Keeper§	up its stock of irregular glass on the new building rather than leave it in store.
412	407	1775§ §List of the Honorable Company's Officers and Servants§ §upon the Island of St. Helena with their several Salary's, Diet§ §Money &c. for the Quarter ending this 31 Day of December 1774.§ §John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §150 ..§ §do. Allowance for Servants§ §31 . 14 . 9§ §181 . 14 . 9§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Governor§ §62 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §25 ..§ §87 . 10 .§ §Matthew Bazett Esqr. of Council§ §22 . 10 .§ §do. Accountant§ §27 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §15§ §65 .§ §William Wrangham Esqr. of Council§ §10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §15 .§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §do. Assistant to the Governor§ §10 .§ §do. Paymaster§ §27 . 10 .§ §65 .§ §Robartes Carr Chaplain§ §55§ §Jonathan Doveton Storekeeper§ §27 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §15 .§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §45§ §Britanicus Wright Secretary§ §27 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §15 .§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §45 .§ §James Tippet Engineer§ §50 .§ §John Goodwin Factor§ §12 . 10 .§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 .§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §do. Collector of Customs§ §12 . 10 .§ §37 . 10§ §James Desfountain Factor§ §12 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §Assistant Storekeeper§ §5 ..§ §30§	The paymaster's list set out the salaries, diet money and allowances of the Company's officers and servants for the quarter ending 31 December 1774. Salaries and allowances, quarter ending 31 December 1774 Governor Skottowe, salary, £150 0s 0d Governor Skottowe, allowance for servants, £31 14s 9d Total for the Governor, £181 14s 9d Daniel Corneille, Lieutenant Governor, salary, £62 10s 0d Daniel Corneille, diet money, £25 0s 0d Total for the Lieutenant Governor, £87 10s 0d Matthew Bazett, member of the Council, salary, £22 10s 0d Matthew Bazett, as accountant, £27 10s 0d Matthew Bazett, diet money, £15 0s 0d Total for Matthew Bazett, £65 0s 0d William Wrangham, member of the Council, salary, £10 0s 0d William Wrangham, diet money, £15 0s 0d William Wrangham, house rent, £2 10s 0d William Wrangham, as assistant to the Governor, £10 0s 0d William Wrangham, as paymaster, £27 10s 0d Total for William Wrangham, £65 0s 0d Robartes Carr, chaplain, £55 0s 0d Jonathan Doveton, storekeeper, salary, £27 10s 0d Jonathan Doveton, diet money, £15 0s 0d Jonathan Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Jonathan Doveton, £45 0s 0d Britannicus Wright, secretary, salary, £27 10s 0d Britannicus Wright, diet money, £15 0s 0d Britannicus Wright, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Britannicus Wright, £45 0s 0d James Tippet, engineer, £50 0s 0d John Goodwin, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d John Goodwin, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Goodwin, house rent, £2 10s 0d John Goodwin, as collector of customs, £12 10s 0d Total for John Goodwin, £37 10s 0d James Desfountain, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d James Desfountain, diet money, £10 0s 0d James Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d James Desfountain, as assistant storekeeper, £5 0s 0d Total for James Desfountain, £30 0s 0d Carried forward, £661 14s 9d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 661 . 14 . 9§	
413	408	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 661 . 14 . 9§ §Willm. Webber Doveton Factor§ §12 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §25 .§ §Robert Leech Writer§ §7 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §do. Clerk of the Works§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §26 . 16 . 10½§ §John Doveton Writer§ §7 . 10 ..§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 ..§ §20 .§ §Nathaniel Kennedy Writer§ §7 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 ..§ §17 . 10§ §John Congreve Judge Advocate§ §12 . 10§ §do. Diet Money§ §7 . 10§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §22 . 10 .§ §Thomas Stroud Surgeon§ §19 . 15§ §do. Diet Money§ §10 .§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10§ §32 . 5§ §Thomas Statham Asst. Surgeon§ §15 . 16 . 5§ §Philip Mahoney Clk. of the Peace§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Young Steward§ §7 . 10 ..§ §do. Overseeg. the Bakg. House§ §3§ §10 . 10 .§ §Thomas Bazett Super. of the Works§ §25 .§ §Solomon St. Maurice Master at Arms§ §6 . 5 .§ §Samuel Alexander§ §7 . 10§ §John Worrall§ §15 ..§ §Overseers§ §John Robinson Carpenter§ §25 ..§ §Simon Whaley do. Mate§ §12 . 10§	The paymaster's list continued from £661 14s 9d. Brought forward, £661 14s 9d William Webber Doveton, factor, salary, £12 10s 0d William Webber Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d William Webber Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Webber Doveton, £25 0s 0d Robert Leech, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Robert Leech, diet money, £10 0s 0d Robert Leech, house rent, £2 10s 0d Robert Leech, as clerk of the works, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Leech, £26 16s 10½d John Doveton, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d John Doveton, diet money, £10 0s 0d John Doveton, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Doveton, £20 0s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, writer, salary, £7 10s 0d Nathaniel Kennedy, diet money, £10 0s 0d Total for Nathaniel Kennedy, £17 10s 0d John Congreve, judge advocate, salary, £12 10s 0d John Congreve, as schoolmaster, £7 10s 0d John Congreve, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for John Congreve, £22 10s 0d Thomas Stroud, surgeon, salary, £19 15s 0d Thomas Stroud, diet money, £10 0s 0d Thomas Stroud, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Stroud, £32 5s 0d Thomas Statham, assistant surgeon, £15 16s 5d Philip Mahoney, clerk of the peace, salary, £27 7s 6d Philip Mahoney, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Philip Mahoney, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Philip Mahoney, £36 14s 4½d John Young, steward, salary, £7 10s 0d John Young, for overseeing the bakehouse, £3 0s 0d Total for John Young, £10 10s 0d Thomas Bazett, superintendent of the works, £25 0s 0d Solomon St Maurice, master at arms, £6 5s 0d Samuel Alexander, overseer, £7 10s 0d John Worrall, overseer, £15 0s 0d John Robinson, carpenter, £25 0s 0d Simon Whaley, carpenter's mate, £12 10s 0d Henry Wingfield, mason's mate, £20 0s 0d John Daniels, mason's apprentice, £12 10s 0d Joseph Seager, armourer, £15 0s 0d Joseph Griffiths, cooper, £15 0s 0d Carried forward, £1,022 12s 9d **Interpretations** Thomas Statham drew £15 16s 5d as assistant surgeon for the part of the quarter from 7 November 1774, when the Council appointed him. He received this on top of his pay as a lieutenant, which appeared further down the list. Henry Wingfield was entered as mason's mate at £20 0s 0d a quarter, the rate John Preston had drawn in that post. The Company had no master mason, so the former soldier filled the senior working place on the island's stonework.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Henry Wingfield Mason Mate§ §20 .§ §John Daniels do. Apprentice§ §12 . 10 .§ §Joseph Seager Armourer§ §15 ..§ §Joseph Griffiths Cooper§ §15 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1022 . 12 . 3§	
414	409	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1022 . 12 . 3§ §James Carmichell Gardener§ §10 ..§ §John Price Marshal & Goaler§ §7 . 10§ §Isaac Clark Groom§ §2 ..§ §John Joyce Clock & Instt. Maker§ §1 . 5§ §John King Patroon§ §7 . 10§ §Thomas Yates Clerk of the Parish§ §6 . 10§ §The Drum Major Instructg. the Young Drumrs.§ §1 ..§ §Hugh Jones Superintender of the Blacks§ §10 ..§ §John Scott Registermaster§ §10 ..§ §First Company Viz.§ §Daniel Corneille Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Charles Ross Stewart Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §do. Adjutant§ §18 . 5 .§ §54 . 19 . 4½§ §James Elgin Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §William Roberts Town Adjutant§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §Thomas Mears§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §James Mannaton§ §7 . 13 . 4§	The paymaster's list continued from £1,022 12s 9d. Brought forward, £1,022 12s 9d James Carmichael, gardener, £10 0s 0d John Price, marshal and gaoler, £7 10s 0d Isaac Clark, groom, £2 0s 0d John Joyce, clock and instrument maker, £1 5s 0d John King, patroon, £7 10s 0d Thomas Yates, parish clerk, £6 10s 0d The drum major, for teaching the young drummers, £1 0s 0d Hugh Jones, superintendent of the slaves, £10 0s 0d John Scott, registrar, £10 0s 0d First Company Daniel Corneille, captain, £59 6s 3d Charles Ross Stewart, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Charles Ross Stewart, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Charles Ross Stewart, house rent, £2 10s 0d Charles Ross Stewart, as adjutant, £18 5s 0d Total for Charles Ross Stewart, £54 19s 4½d James Elgin, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d James Elgin, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for James Elgin, £34 4s 4½d William Roberts, town adjutant, salary, £27 7s 6d William Roberts, diet money, £6 16s 10½d William Roberts, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for William Roberts, £36 14s 4½d Thomas Mears, sergeant, £7 13s 4d James Mannaton, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Abraham Jarvis, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Andrew Alexander, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Timothy Walters, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Thomas Rhodes, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £46 0s 0d William Hardie, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Potts, corporal, £5 7s 4d George Roe, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Desborough, corporal, £5 7s 4d Jonathan Bartlett, corporal, £5 7s 4d William Warner, corporal, £5 7s 4d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d Carried forward, £1,341 15s 9½d **Interpretations** James Elgin drew his full pay as lieutenant for the quarter despite the Council's severe reprimand for drunkenness on 7 November 1774. The Council had chosen to rebuke him rather than suspend or dismiss him for a first offence, so his pay continued unchanged.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Abraham Jarvis§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Andrew Alexander§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Timothy Walters§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Thomas Roades§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §46 ..§ §Corporals Viz.§ §William Hardie§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Potts§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §George Roe§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Desborough§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Jonathan Bartlett§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §William Warner§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1341 . 15 . 9½§	
415	410	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1341 . 15 . 9½§ §Drummers Viz.§ §John Truils§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Richard Halfpot§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §George Walls§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4§ §Richard Knipe Cadet§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Private Viz.§ §Richard Ashton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Attwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Aldridge§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Timothy Bryson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Emanuel Bonner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Benson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Broom§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Berwick§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Beecham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Batterham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Baker§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Banks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Bull§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Patrick Conner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Charlton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Coppin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Ralph Clavering§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Craigs§	The First Company's list continued from £1,341 15s 9½d. Brought forward, £1,341 15s 9½d John Twaites, drummer, £5 7s 4d Richard Platfoot, drummer, £5 7s 4d George Watts, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £16 2s 0d Richard Knipe, cadet, £7 13s 4d Richard Ashton, private, £3 16s 8d John Allwood, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Aldridge, private, £3 16s 8d Timothy Bryon, private, £3 16s 8d Emanuel Bonner, private, £3 16s 8d William Benson, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Broom, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Berwick, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Beecham, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Batterham, private, £3 16s 8d John Baker, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Banks, private, £3 16s 8d John Bull, private, £3 16s 8d Patrick Conner, private, £3 16s 8d John Charlton, private, £3 16s 8d William Coppin, private, £3 16s 8d Ralph Clavering, private, £3 16s 8d William Craggs, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Chapman, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Cook, private, £3 16s 8d James Crookshanks, private, £3 16s 8d John Davis, private, £3 16s 8d John Dove, private, £3 16s 8d James Drake, private, £3 16s 8d Adam Evans, private, £3 16s 8d John Ellis, private, £3 16s 8d William Edwards, private, £3 16s 8d William Fisher, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Frost, private, £3 16s 8d John Feake, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Ferris, private, £3 16s 8d William Greenwood, private, £3 16s 8d John Grainger, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £126 10s 0d Carried forward, £1,365 11s 1½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Chapman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Cook§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Crookshanks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Davis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Dove§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Drake§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Adam Evans§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Ellis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Edwards§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Fisher§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Frost§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Frake§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Ferris§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Greenwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Grainger§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 126 . 10 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1365 . 11 . 1½§	
416	411	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1365 . 11 . 1½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 126 . 10§ §John Griffiths§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Goalby§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Gosford§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Gaell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Houston§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Philip Hayes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Houching§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Hemcock§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Hayes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Bernard Harten§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Franl. Ives§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Franl. Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Love§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Patrick Lynch§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michael Leonard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Duncan Mc. Claren§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Mumford§	The list of First Company privates continued from £126 10s 0d. Brought forward, £1,365 11s 1½d Privates brought forward, £126 10s 0d John Griffiths, private, £3 16s 8d William Goatby, private, £3 16s 8d William Glassford, private, £3 16s 8d John Gaile, private, £3 16s 8d John Houston, private, £3 16s 8d Philip Hayes, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Houching, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Hendcock, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Hayes, private, £3 16s 8d Bernard Hartier, private, £3 16s 8d John Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Ives, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Jones, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Love, private, £3 16s 8d Patrick Lynch, private, £3 16s 8d Michael Lennard, private, £3 16s 8d Duncan McLaren, private, £3 16s 8d William Mumford, private, £3 16s 8d William Mudge, private, £3 16s 8d John McAllister, private, £3 16s 8d Michael McNamara, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Morfett, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Morgan, private, £3 16s 8d James McShane, private, £3 16s 8d Duncan McNaughton, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Nicholas, private, £3 16s 8d James Neale, private, £3 16s 8d William Page, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Pelletier, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Palmer, private, £3 16s 8d Alexander Paxton, private, £3 16s 8d William Perritt, private, £3 16s 8d John Pagle, private, £3 16s 8d William Robinson, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Rogers, private, £3 16s 8d Anthony Reynolds, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §William Mudge§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Mc. Allister§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michael Mc. Namara§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Morfitt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Daniel Morgan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Mc. Shane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Duncan Mc. Naughton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Nichols§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Neale§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Page§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Pelleter§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Palmer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Alexd. Paxton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Pruitt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Pagle§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Robinson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Rogers§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Anthony Reynolds§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Revell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Saxby§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Stacey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Smelt§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 279 . 16 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1365 . 11 . 1½§	John Revell, private, £3 16s 8d William Swaby, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Stacey, private, £3 16s 8d James Smelt, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £279 16s 8d Carried forward, £1,365 11s 1½d
417	412	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1365 . 11 . 1½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 279 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Smelt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Gregory Sutherwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Small§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Sommervell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Tanton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Townsend§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Taylor§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Taylor§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Arthur Upton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Benjn. Wise§ §3 . 16 . 8§	The First Company's privates closed, and the Second Company followed. Brought forward, £1,365 11s 1½d Privates brought forward, £279 16s 8d William Smelt, private, £3 16s 8d Gregory Sutherwood, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Smith, private, £3 16s 8d John Small, private, £3 16s 8d William Sommerville, private, £3 16s 8d John Tanton, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Townsend, private, £3 16s 8d John Taylor, private, £3 16s 8d William Taylor, private, £3 16s 8d Arthur Upton, private, £3 16s 8d Benjamin Wise, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Wendall, private, £3 16s 8d George Wall, private, £3 16s 8d Bartholomew Welch, private, £3 16s 8d John Walters, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Wood, private, £3 16s 8d John White, private, £3 16s 8d John Waterfield, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Wickenden, private, £3 16s 8d William Westbury, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Wright, private, £3 16s 8d William Welders, private, £3 16s 8d William Webb, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Thomas Windall§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Wall§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Barthw. Welch§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Walters§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Wood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Waterfield§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Wickenden§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Westbury§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Wright§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Wilders§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Webb§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §368 .§ §Second Company Viz.§ §Henry Bazett Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §James Greentree Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §John Bazett Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §Francis Seale§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §William Wills§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Joseph Mc. Cartney§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §John Sheens§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Samuel Warren§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Willm. Carter§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §46 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1909 . 16 . 1½§	Total for privates, £368 0s 0d Second Company Henry Bazett, captain, £59 6s 3d James Greentree, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d James Greentree, diet money, £6 16s 10½d James Greentree, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for James Greentree, £36 14s 4½d John Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for John Bazett, £34 4s 4½d Francis Seale, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Wills, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Joseph McCartney, sergeant, £7 13s 4d John Sheens, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Samuel Warren, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Carter, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £46 0s 0d Carried forward, £1,909 16s 1½d
418	413	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1909 . 16 . 1½§ §Corporals Viz.§ §Thomas Hart§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Mark Trueman§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Henry Batchelder§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §William Jones§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Robt. Withers§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Richards§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4 .§ §Drummers Viz.§ §Benjamin Seale§	The Second Company's list continued from £1,909 16s 1½d. Brought forward, £1,909 16s 1½d Thomas Hart, corporal, £5 7s 4d Mark Trueman, corporal, £5 7s 4d Henry Batchelder, corporal, £5 7s 4d William Jones, corporal, £5 7s 4d Robert Withers, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Richards, corporal, £5 7s 4d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d Benjamin Seale, drummer, £5 7s 4d John Wyatt, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d Timothy Atherton, private, £3 16s 8d William Brooks, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Bye, private, £3 16s 8d James Beard, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Brewer, private, £3 16s 8d Andrew Boswell, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§5 . 7 . 4§ §John Wyrill§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§ §Private Viz.§ §Timothy Atherton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Brooks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Danl. Bye§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Beard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Brewer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Andrew Boswell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Cunningham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Coffee§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Ferring Clamp§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Chankley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Chapman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Clancy§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Dunnan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Daniels§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Daniel Duce§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Ellam§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Evans§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Every§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Eames§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jonah Edwards§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Fullwood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Fellows§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Goodsole§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Green§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Grant§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Griffiths§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Josiah Gentleman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Graysmith§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 107 . 6 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 1952 . 14 . 9½§	John Cunningham, private, £3 16s 8d John Coffee, private, £3 16s 8d Fleming Clamp, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Chankley, private, £3 16s 8d George Chapman, private, £3 16s 8d George Clacey, private, £3 16s 8d William Dennan, private, £3 16s 8d William Daniels, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Duce, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Ellam, private, £3 16s 8d David Evans, private, £3 16s 8d James Every, private, £3 16s 8d John Eams, private, £3 16s 8d Josiah Edwards, private, £3 16s 8d William Fullwood, private, £3 16s 8d John Fellows, private, £3 16s 8d John Goodsole, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Green, private, £3 16s 8d David Grant, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Griffiths, private, £3 16s 8d Josiah Gentleman, private, £3 16s 8d William Graywick, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £107 6s 8d Carried forward, £1,952 14s 9½d
419	414	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1952 . 14 . 9½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 107 . 6 . 8§ §Samuel Hiles§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Holebrook§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Hudson§ §3 . 16 . 8§	The list of Second Company privates continued from £107 6s 8d. Brought forward, £1,952 14s 9½d Privates brought forward, £107 6s 8d Samuel Hiles, private, £3 16s 8d John Holbrook, private, £3 16s 8d James Hudson, private, £3 16s 8d John Ham, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Hardie, private, £3 16s 8d John Haynes, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Harrison, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Ham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Hardie§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Hayage§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Harrison§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Hatch§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Hughes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Hargate§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Hendon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Hiron§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Hughes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Holloway§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Instone§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Johnston§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John James§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Jerram§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Andw. Jocalcomb§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Kitson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Kirkham§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John King§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Little§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Lee§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Lambley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Laddy§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Monroe§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Mc. Cullen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Franl. Mears§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Miller§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Mahan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Mevill§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Maloney§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Isaac Muskett§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Patrick Mc. Lauchlin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Reeves Osborne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Peters§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Palmer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Pomee§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 260 . 13 . 4§	George Hatch, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Hughes, private, £3 16s 8d John Hargate, private, £3 16s 8d William Hindman, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Hiram, private, £3 16s 8d John Hughes, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Holloway, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Instone, private, £3 16s 8d William Johnstone, private, £3 16s 8d John James, private, £3 16s 8d John Jones, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Ivram, private, £3 16s 8d Andrew Jocelcom, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Kitson, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Kirkham, private, £3 16s 8d John King, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Little, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Lee, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Lambly, private, £3 16s 8d James Laddy, private, £3 16s 8d John Morris, private, £3 16s 8d John McCullen, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Mears, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Miller, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Mahan, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Mentle, private, £3 16s 8d James Maloney, private, £3 16s 8d Isaac Mushell, private, £3 16s 8d Patrick McLaughlin, private, £3 16s 8d Reeves Osborne, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Peters, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Palmer, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Pearce, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £260 13s 4d Carried forward, £1,952 14s 9½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Carried Over§ §£ 1952 . 14 . 9½§	
420	415	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 1952 . 14 . 9½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 260 . 13 . 4§ §Richard Page§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Paddom§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Phillips§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Hans Peter§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Simon Pick§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Roberts§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Owen Raccoon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Roberts§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Reddish§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jn. Chris. Shuft§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Fredk. Sheffer§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Sallisbury§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Stone§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Baptista Tippett§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Benjn. Thomas§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Terrell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Ralph Tedman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Vaughan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Walters§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Warren§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Wells§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Yates§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Ludwick Fredk. Hoffstatt§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §356 . 10 ..§ §Third Company Viz.§ §John Howard Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Samuel Desfountain Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Robt. Gurling Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants§ §John Drake§	The Second Company's privates closed, and the Third Company followed. Brought forward, £1,952 14s 9½d Privates brought forward, £260 13s 4d Richard Page, private, £3 16s 8d William Paddon, private, £3 16s 8d John Phillips, private, £3 16s 8d Hans Peters, private, £3 16s 8d Simon Peck, private, £3 16s 8d John Roberts, private, £3 16s 8d Quin Racoon, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Roberts, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Reddish, private, £3 16s 8d John Christopher Strife, private, £3 16s 8d Frederick Sheffer, private, £3 16s 8d John Salisbury, private, £3 16s 8d James Stone, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Smith, private, £3 16s 8d Baptista Sebbett, private, £3 16s 8d Benjamin Thomas, private, £3 16s 8d John Terrell, private, £3 16s 8d Ralph Tadman, private, £3 16s 8d John Vaughan, private, £3 16s 8d Richard White, private, £3 16s 8d John Walters, private, £3 16s 8d William Warren, private, £3 16s 8d James Wells, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Yates, private, £3 16s 8d Ludwick Frederick Hoffstatt, private, £3 16s 8d Total for privates, £356 10s 0d Third Company John Howard, captain, £59 6s 3d Samuel Desfountain, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Samuel Desfountain, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Samuel Desfountain, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Samuel Desfountain, £36 14s 4½d Robert Gocking, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Robert Gocking, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Gocking, £34 4s 4½d John Deale, sergeant, £7 13s 4d John Terry, sergeant major, £12 5s 4d Thomas Hilock, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Taylor, sergeant, £7 13s 4d James Youd, sergeant, £7 13s 4d George Jarman, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Total for sergeants, £50 12s 0d Carried forward, £2,490 1s 9½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§7 . 13 . 4§ §John Terry Serjt. Major§ §12 . 5 . 4§ §Thos. Kilsch§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Willm. Taylor§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §James Youd§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §George German§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §50 . 12§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2490 . 1 . 9½§	
421	416	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2490 . 1 . 9½§ §Corporals Viz.§ §John Anderson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Caleb Broadway§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Richard Pearce§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Johnson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Joseph Watts§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Benjn. Gerrard§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §32 . 4§ §Drummers Viz.§ §James Moyce§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Tyrill§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§ §Private Viz.§ §John Allen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Ashfield§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Blackwell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Bowler§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Blackman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Bailey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Bickerstaff§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Caleb Baldwin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jeremiah Butcher§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Bates§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Buckles§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Broad§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Bicknell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Wm. Blake§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Wm. Cooksey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richd. Close§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jos. Cummins§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Clemans§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Samuel Clare§	The Third Company's list continued from £2,490 1s 9½d. Brought forward, £2,490 1s 9½d John Anderson, corporal, £5 7s 4d Caleb Broadway, corporal, £5 7s 4d Richard Pearce, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Johnson, corporal, £5 7s 4d Joseph Wattle, corporal, £5 7s 4d Benjamin Gerrard, corporal, £5 7s 4d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d James Moyce, drummer, £5 7s 4d John Tyrell, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d John Allen, private, £3 16s 8d William Ashfield, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Blackwell, private, £3 16s 8d John Bowler, private, £3 16s 8d William Blackman, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Bailey, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Bickerstaff, private, £3 16s 8d William Caleb Baldwin, private, £3 16s 8d Jeremiah Butcher, private, £3 16s 8d John Bates, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Buckles, private, £3 16s 8d John Broad, private, £3 16s 8d William Bucknell, private, £3 16s 8d William Blake, private, £3 16s 8d William Cooksey, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Close, private, £3 16s 8d Josiah Cummings, private, £3 16s 8d John Clemans, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Clare, private, £3 16s 8d John Collins, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Coleman, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Dawson, private, £3 16s 8d James Dennis, private, £3 16s 8d John Deane, private, £3 16s 8d James Deighton, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Donnan, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Field, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Flinn, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £107 6s 8d Carried forward, £2,533 0s 5½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §John Collins§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Coleman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Dawson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Dennis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Deane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Deighton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Dorman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Field§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Franl. Flinn§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 107 . 6 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2533 .. 5½§	
422	417	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2533 .. 5½§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 107 . 6 . 8§ §Danl. Fowler§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Green§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Gillmore§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward German§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Fredk. Gallisse§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Goulding§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Gross§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John German§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Heenburgh§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Roger Haydon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Hilliard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Hawkins§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Hanlin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Hadon§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Christ. Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Joyce§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Jordan§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Jackson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michl. Kelley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Lyne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Lewellen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Latham§	The list of Third Company privates continued from £107 6s 8d. Brought forward, £2,533 0s 5½d Privates brought forward, £107 6s 8d David Fowler, private, £3 16s 8d George Green, private, £3 16s 8d John Gillmore, private, £3 16s 8d Edward German, private, £3 16s 8d Frederick Gallese, private, £3 16s 8d William Goulding, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Gross, private, £3 16s 8d John German, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Kerenburgh, private, £3 16s 8d Roger Haydon, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Hilliard, private, £3 16s 8d James Hawkins, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Hanlin, private, £3 16s 8d William Haddon, private, £3 16s 8d Christian Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d John Joyce, private, £3 16s 8d James Jordan, private, £3 16s 8d John Jones, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Jackson, private, £3 16s 8d Michael Kelley, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Lyne, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Lewellen, private, £3 16s 8d John Latham, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Lisell, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas McDearman, private, £3 16s 8d Robert May, private, £3 16s 8d John Moyce, private, £3 16s 8d Matthew Mould, private, £3 16s 8d Daniel Partrick, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Pritchard, private, £3 16s 8d John Pink, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Phire, private, £3 16s 8d William Powell, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Parkinson, private, £3 16s 8d Christopher Pallisher, private, £3 16s 8d James Richardson, private, £3 16s 8d James Roberts, private, £3 16s 8d William Stedman, private, £3 16s 8d William Scotman, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £260 13s 4d Carried forward, £2,533 0s 5½d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Lissett§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Mc. Dearman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. May§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Moyce§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Matthew Mould§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Danl. Patrick§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Pritchard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Pink§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Phare§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Powell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Parkinson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Chris. Pattisher§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Richardson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Roberts§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Stedman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Scotman§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 260 . 13 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 2533 .. 5½§	
423	418	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 2533 .. 5½§ §Private Brought Over§ §£ 260 . 13 . 4§ §James Sea§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Smith§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Stevens§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Stockdell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Shores§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Saml. Savory§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Turner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richard Turner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Tucker§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephen Trueman§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Tubb§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Wait§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Walls§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Saml. Willson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Willson§ §3 . 16 . 8§	The Third Company's privates closed, and the Fourth Company followed. Brought forward, £2,533 0s 5½d Privates brought forward, £260 13s 4d James Sax, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Smith, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Smith, private, £3 16s 8d John Smith, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Stevens, private, £3 16s 8d John Stockdell, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Shores, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Savory, private, £3 16s 8d John Turner, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Turner, private, £3 16s 8d William Tucker, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Trueman, private, £3 16s 8d John Tubb, private, £3 16s 8d William Wait, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Watts, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Willson, private, £3 16s 8d William Willson, private, £3 16s 8d John Wood, private, £3 16s 8d George Wood, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Wood, private, £3 16s 8d John Wendall, private, £3 16s 8d William Webb, private, £3 16s 8d William Wickens, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Walton, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Williams, private, £3 16s 8d Peter White, private, £3 16s 8d William Parker, private, £3 16s 8d Total for privates, £364 3s 4d Fourth Company Solomon St Maurice, captain, £59 6s 3d Thomas Bazett, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Thomas Bazett, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Thomas Bazett, house rent, £2 10s 0d Total for Thomas Bazett, £36 14s 4½d Thomas Statham, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§John Wood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Wood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Woody§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Windall§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Webb§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Wickens§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Walton§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Williams§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Wm. Parker§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §364 . 3 . 4§ §Fourth Company Viz.§ §Solomon St. Maurice Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §Thomas Bazett Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §do. House Rent§ §2 . 10 .§ §36 . 14 . 4½§ §Thomas Statham Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Watkin Greentree Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3061 . 13 . 2§	Thomas Statham, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Thomas Statham, £34 4s 4½d Watkin Greentree, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Watkin Greentree, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Watkin Greentree, £34 4s 4½d Carried forward, £3,061 13s 2d
424	419	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3061 . 13 . 2§ §Sergeants§ §William Clifton§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Thomas Blake§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §James York§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Thomas Ferris§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Willm. Bridgford§ §7 . 13 . 4§ §Joseph Dailey from 25 Novr.§ §3 . 1 . 8§ §Thomas Hughes to 24 do.§ §4 . 11 . 8§ §46 .§ §Corporals Viz.§ §Walton Walker§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Jacob Bone§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Samuel Johnson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §John Gorring§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Thomas Smith§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Joseph Dailey to 24 Novr.§ §3 . 4 . 2§	The Fourth Company's list continued from £3,061 13s 2d. Brought forward, £3,061 13s 2d William Clifton, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Thomas Blake, sergeant, £7 13s 4d James York, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Thomas Ferris, sergeant, £7 13s 4d William Bridgford, sergeant, £7 13s 4d Joseph Bailey, sergeant, from 25 November 1774, £3 1s 8d Thomas Hughes, sergeant, to 24 November 1774, £4 11s 8d Total for sergeants, £46 0s 0d Walter Walker, corporal, £5 7s 4d Jacob Benz, corporal, £5 7s 4d Samuel Johnson, corporal, £5 7s 4d John Gorring, corporal, £5 7s 4d Thomas Smith, corporal, £5 7s 4d Joseph Bailey, corporal, to 24 November 1774, £3 4s 2d William Hamilton, corporal, from 25 November 1774, £2 3s 2d Total for corporals, £32 4s 0d John Martin, drummer, £5 7s 4d William Venn, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d James Anderson, private, £3 16s 8d John Arden, private, £3 16s 8d Jeremiah Aldert, private, £3 16s 8d John Allen, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Bell, private, £3 16s 8d John Blenkhorn, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Willm. Hamilton from 25 do.§ §2 . 3 . 2§ §32 . 4 .§ §Drummers Viz.§ §John Martin§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §William Venn§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§ §Private Viz.§ §James Anderson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Arden§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jeremiah Absbert§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Allen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Bull§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Blenhorn§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Fredk. Wm. Beard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Brown§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Barff§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §William Bailey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Beale§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Barber§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Brown§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jeffry Bond§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Baird from 29 Novr.§ §1 . 7 . 6§ §John Cook§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Courts§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Benjn. Courtney§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 62 . 14 . 2§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3150 . 11 . 10§	Frederick William Beard, private, £3 16s 8d James Brown, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Bauff, private, £3 16s 8d William Bailey, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Beale, private, £3 16s 8d John Barber, private, £3 16s 8d John Brown, private, £3 16s 8d Jeffery Bond, private, £3 16s 8d James Baird, private, from 29 November 1774, £1 7s 6d John Cook, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Courts, private, £3 16s 8d Benjamin Courtney, private, £0 0s 0d Privates carried forward, £62 14s 2d Carried forward, £3,150 11s 10d **Interpretations** Thomas Hughes's pay as sergeant ended on 24 November 1774, the day the Council granted his discharge. Joseph Bailey rose from corporal to fill his place the next morning, and William Hamilton moved up from the ranks to take Bailey's. James Baird, the deserter from Madras who gave himself up after the *Alfred* was mustered, was paid as a private from 29 November 1774. No figure was entered against Benjamin Courtney, although he had drawn a full private's pay in every earlier quarter. The clerk's total for the page left him out, so the omission was perhaps a slip in copying rather than a stoppage of his pay.
425	420	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3150 . 11 . 10§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 62 . 14 . 2§ §George Chevriott§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Curtis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Creacy§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Maurice Downey§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Downs§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Drury§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Ditty§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Deane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Dadd§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Davis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Wm. Edwards§	The list of Fourth Company privates continued from £62 14s 2d. Brought forward, £3,150 11s 10d Privates brought forward, £62 14s 2d George Charnott, private, £3 16s 8d James Curtis, private, £3 16s 8d James Creasy, private, £3 16s 8d Maurice Downey, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Downs, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Devey, private, £3 16s 8d Peter Dutty, private, £3 16s 8d John Deane, private, £3 16s 8d George Dodd, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Davis, private, £3 16s 8d William Edwards, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Edgils, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Elliott, private, £3 16s 8d John Ferguson, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Ford, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Frasier, private, £3 16s 8d Owen Griffiths, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Green, private, £3 16s 8d John Gray, private, £3 16s 8d Felix Ryder, private, £3 16s 8d William Hopkins, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Holloway, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Edgells§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Elliott§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Ferguson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Ford§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Frazier§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Owen Griffiths§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Rt. Green§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Gray§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Felix Hyder§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Hopkins§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Holloway§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Peter Higgens§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Hazell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Saml. Harsant§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Howe§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Wm. Hamilton to 24 Novr.§ §2 . 5 . 10§ §Thos. Hayes§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Harper§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Jacks§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Wm. Jamison§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Joseph Jones§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Johnson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Kemp§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Kelly§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Edward Lamburne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Lane§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richd. Moyce§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Morris§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Private Carried Over§ §£ 210 . 13 . 4§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3150 . 11 . 10§	Peter Higgins, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Hazell, private, £3 16s 8d Samuel Harsant, private, £3 16s 8d John Howe, private, £3 16s 8d William Hamilton, private, to 24 November 1774, £2 5s 10d Thomas Hayes, private, £3 16s 8d John Harper, private, £3 16s 8d John Jacks, private, £3 16s 8d William Jameson, private, £3 16s 8d Joseph Jones, private, £3 16s 8d William Johnson, private, £3 16s 8d James Kemp, private, £3 16s 8d John Kelly, private, £3 16s 8d Edward Lamburn, private, £3 16s 8d John Lane, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Moyce, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Morris, private, £3 16s 8d Privates carried forward, £210 13s 4d Carried forward, £3,150 11s 10d
426	421	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3150 . 11 . 10§ §Private brought Over§ §£ 210 . 13 . 4§ §Abraham Major§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Matthews to 24 Novr.§ §2 . 5 . 10§ §Joseph Martin§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Morris§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Charles Mannsieur§	The list of Fourth Company privates closed. Brought forward, £3,150 11s 10d Privates brought forward, £210 13s 4d Abraham Major, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Matthews, private, to 24 November 1774, £2 5s 10d Joseph Martin, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Morris, private, £3 16s 8d Charles Mannisaw, private, £3 16s 8d Andrew Nolding, private, £3 16s 8d James Oliphant, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Perry, private, £3 16s 8d William Pickiss, private, £3 16s 8d William Powell, private, £3 16s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§3 . 16 . 8§ §Andw. Nodling§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Oliphant§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Perry§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Pickis§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Powell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Pallen§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Walter Pritchard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Payne§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Power§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Richardson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Robinson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Adam Scott§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Arthur Shell§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richd. Slaughter§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §David Stoner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Stephn. Seymore§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Franl. Shamblier§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Andw. Stemard§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Thompson Senr.§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Jacob Thompson§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thomas Taylor§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §George Tonns§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Thompson Junr.§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Torders§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Michael Tooley§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Rudolph Tippner§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Richd. Vincent to 24 Novr.§ §2 . 5 . 10§ §George Varney§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Thos. Ward§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Willm. Waller§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Henry Williams§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §James Wood§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §John Waller to 14 Decr.§ §3 . 2 . 6§ §James White§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §Robt. Bond§ §3 . 16 . 8§ §364 .. 10§	David Patten, private, £3 16s 8d Walter Pritchard, private, £3 16s 8d John Payne, private, £3 16s 8d John Power, private, £3 16s 8d George Richardson, private, £3 16s 8d Matthew Robinson, private, £3 16s 8d Adam Scott, private, £3 16s 8d Arthur Shell, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Slaughter, private, £3 16s 8d David Stiver, private, £3 16s 8d Stephen Seymore, private, £3 16s 8d Francis Shambier, private, £3 16s 8d Andrew Shueman, private, £3 16s 8d John Thompson senior, private, £3 16s 8d Jacob Thompson, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Taylor, private, £3 16s 8d George Tomms, private, £3 16s 8d John Thompson junior, private, £3 16s 8d John Towers, private, £3 16s 8d Michael Tooley, private, £3 16s 8d Rudolph Toppar, private, £3 16s 8d Richard Vincent, private, to 24 November 1774, £2 5s 10d George Varney, private, £3 16s 8d Thomas Ward, private, £3 16s 8d William Walter, private, £3 16s 8d Henry Williams, private, £3 16s 8d James Wood, private, £3 16s 8d John Waller, private, to 15 December 1774, £3 2s 6d James White, private, £3 16s 8d Robert Bond, private, £3 16s 8d Total for privates, £364 0s 10d **Interpretations** The figures in this part of the list were entered one line below the names they belonged to, and they are given here against the correct men. The dated entries fixed the order. Thomas Matthews was discharged on 24 November 1774 and drew a part quarter, as did Richard Vincent. John Waller was paid to 15 December 1774, the day the secretary recorded his death.
427	422	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3514 . 12 . 8§	The Artillery Company's list followed from £3,514 12s 8d. Brought forward, £3,514 12s 8d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Artillery Company Viz.§ §James Tippet Captain§ §59 . 6 . 3§ §John Shirley Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Robert Gillson Lieut.§ §27 . 7 . 6§ §do. Diet Money§ §6 . 16 . 10½§ §34 . 4 . 4½§ §Sergeants Viz.§ §John Whitchurch§ §9 . 4 ..§ §John Turner§ §9 . 4 ..§ §James Parfitt§ §9 . 4 ..§ §Samuel Ringrove§ §9 . 4 ..§ §John Fox to 13 December§ §7 . 8 ..§ §Willm. Stapleford§ §9 . 4 ..§ §John Smith from 14 Decemr.§ §1 . 16 ..§ §55 . 4 .§ §Corporals Viz.§ §John Smith to 13 Decemr.§ §5 . 11 .§ §Thomas Yates§ §6 . 18 .§ §Thomas Price§ §6 . 18 .§ §Thomas Wade§ §6 . 18 .§ §Thomas Farr§ §6 . 18 .§ §John Love§ §6 . 18 .§ §George Street from 14 Decemr.§ §1 . 7 .§ §41 . 8 .§ §Bombardiers Viz.§ §George Street to 13 Decemr.§ §5 . 11 .§ §James Munnings§ §6 . 18 .§ §Nichl. Godfrey§ §6 . 18 .§ §James Campbell§ §6 . 18 .§ §John Mc. Nabb to 13 Decemr.§ §1 . 7 .§ §27 . 12§ §Gunners Viz.§ §John Mc. Nabb to 13 Decr.§ §4 . 18 . 8§ §James Dawson§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Richard Waterhouse§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Robt. Cunningham§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Willm. Smith to 19 Decr.§ §5 . 6 . 8§ §Samuel Packer§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Gunners Carried Over§ §£ 34 . 16 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3766 . 11 . 8§	James Tippet, captain, £59 6s 3d John Shirley, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d John Shirley, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for John Shirley, £34 4s 4½d Robert Gillson, lieutenant, salary, £27 7s 6d Robert Gillson, diet money, £6 16s 10½d Total for Robert Gillson, £34 4s 4½d John Whitchurch, sergeant, £9 4s 0d John Turner, sergeant, £9 4s 0d James Parfett, sergeant, £9 4s 0d Samuel Ringrose, sergeant, £9 4s 0d John Fox, sergeant, to 13 December 1774, £7 8s 0d William Stapleford, sergeant, £9 4s 0d John Smith, sergeant, from 14 December 1774, £1 16s 0d Total for sergeants, £55 4s 0d John Smith, corporal, to 13 December 1774, £5 11s 0d Thomas Yates, corporal, £6 18s 0d Thomas Price, corporal, £6 18s 0d Thomas Wade, corporal, £6 18s 0d Thomas Fair, corporal, £6 18s 0d John Love, corporal, £6 18s 0d George Street, corporal, from 14 December 1774, £1 7s 0d Total for corporals, £41 8s 0d George Street, bombardier, to 13 December 1774, £5 11s 0d James Munnings, bombardier, £6 18s 0d Nicholas Godfrey, bombardier, £6 18s 0d James Campbell, bombardier, £6 18s 0d John McNab, bombardier, from 14 December 1774, £1 7s 0d Total for bombardiers, £27 12s 0d John McNab, gunner, to 13 December 1774, £4 18s 8d James Dawson, gunner, £6 2s 8d Richard Waterhouse, gunner, £6 2s 8d Robert Cunningham, gunner, £6 2s 8d William Smith, gunner, to [...] December 1774, £5 6s 8d Samuel Pecker, gunner, £6 2s 8d Gunners carried forward, £34 16s 0d Carried forward, £3,766 11s 8d **Interpretations** John Fox's pay as sergeant ended on 13 December 1774, and he died as a matross on 24 December. His place set off another chain of promotion through the artillery the next day: John Smith rose to sergeant, George Street to corporal and John McNab to bombardier. Fox had evidently been reduced to the ranks shortly before his death, since the secretary recorded him as a matross.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
428	423	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3766 . 11 . 8§ §Gunners Brought Over§ §£ 34 . 16 .§ §Joseph Peale§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Mark Balls§ §6 . 2 . 8§ §Robt. Davidson to 21 Novr.§ §3 . 9 . 4§ §Thos. Alesworth from 22 do.§ §2 . 13 . 4§ §John Blackwell from 14 Decemr.§ §1 . 4 .§ §Richard Morgan from 20 do.§ §.. 16 ..§ §55 . 4§ §Drummers Viz.§ §Joseph Branson§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §Peter Fox§ §5 . 7 . 4§ §10 . 14 . 8§ §Matrosses Viz.§ §William Gleeson Fifer§ §4 . 12 ..§ §William Allen§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Thos. Alesworth to 21 Novr.§ §2 . 12 ..§ §John Anderson§ §4 . 12 ..§ §James Anderson§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Charles Abraham§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Richard Akers§ §4 . 12 .§ §Benjn. Burton§ §4 . 12 .§ §Joseph Bowman§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Barchard§ §4 . 12 .§ §Stephen Barrett§ §4 . 12§ §Thomas Bowman§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Blackwell to 13 Decemr.§ §3 . 14 .§ §John Cope§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Coleman§ §4 . 12 .§ §Mattw. Craven§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Corbett§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thos. Connell§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Clark§ §4 . 12 .§ §Isaac Clark§ §4 . 12 .§ §Anthy. Clark§ §4 . 12§ §James Dunn§ §3 ..§ §Robt. Davidson from 22 Novr.§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Custon§ §4 . 12 .§ §Joseph Fellows§ §4 . 12 .§ §Joseph Tomlinson§	The artillery gunners closed, and the list of matrosses followed. Brought forward, £3,766 11s 8d Gunners brought forward, £34 16s 0d Joseph Peale, gunner, £6 2s 8d Mark Balls, gunner, £6 2s 8d Robert Davidson, gunner, to 21 November 1774, £3 9s 4d Thomas Alsworth, gunner, from 22 November 1774, £2 13s 4d John Blackwell, gunner, from 14 December 1774, £1 4s 0d Richard Morgan, gunner, from 20 December 1774, £0 16s 0d Total for gunners, £55 4s 0d Joseph Branson, drummer, £5 7s 4d Peter Fox, drummer, £5 7s 4d Total for drummers, £10 14s 8d William Gisling, matross and fifer, £4 12s 0d William Allen, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Alsworth, matross, to 21 November 1774, £2 12s 0d John Anderson, matross, £4 12s 0d Charles Abraham, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Akers, matross, £4 12s 0d Benjamin Burton, matross, £4 12s 0d Joseph Bowman, matross, £4 12s 0d John Barchard, matross, £4 12s 0d Stephen Barrett, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Bowen, matross, £4 12s 0d John Blackwell, matross, to 13 December 1774, £3 14s 0d John Cope, matross, £4 12s 0d John Coleman, matross, £4 12s 0d Matthew Craven, matross, £4 12s 0d John Corbett, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Connell, matross, £4 12s 0d John Clark, matross, £4 12s 0d Isaac Clark, matross, £4 12s 0d Anthony Clark, matross, £4 12s 0d James Dunn, matross, £4 12s 0d Robert Davidson, matross, from 22 November 1774, £2 0s 0d John Euston, matross, £4 12s 0d Joseph Fellows, matross, £4 12s 0d Joseph Finlinson, matross, £4 12s 0d William Faircliff, matross, £4 12s 0d John Fox, matross, from 14 to 23 December 1774, £0 10s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £119 4s 0d Carried forward, £3,832 10s 4d **Interpretations** Robert Davidson, who had risen from matross to gunner only in July 1774, was reduced back to matross on 22 November, and Thomas Alsworth took his place. John Fox, demoted from sergeant on 13 December, served as a matross for ten days before his death on 24 December 1774. Reductions of this kind, recorded only in the pay list, showed the artillery's officers still using loss of rank as their chief punishment.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Fairceff§ §.. 10 .§ §John Fox from 14 to 23 Decemr.§ §Matross Carried Over§ §£ 119 . 4 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3832 . 10 . 4§	
429	424	16th January§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3832 . 10 . 4§ §Matrosses brought Over§ §£ 119 . 4 ..§ §Christ. Greenawald§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Thomas Gorrall§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Thos. Green§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Richard Gibbs§ §4 . 12 .§ §Charles Guerson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Owen Howard§ §4 . 12 .§ §Mullins Hooper§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Harrison§ §4 . 12§ §Maynard Hayes§ §4 . 12§ §Willm. Hurst§ §4 . 12§ §Wm. Holloway§ §4 . 12§ §Willm. Hamilton§ §4 . 12§ §John Hyde§ §4 . 12 .§ §James Judge§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thos. Jones§ §4 . 12 .§ §Mattw. Kernan§ §4 . 12§ §Simon Kernan§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Lemmon§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Leedham§ §4 . 12 .§ §William Long§ §4 . 12 .§ §George Marshall§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Moore§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richd. Morgan to 19 Decr.§ §4 ..§ §John Mann§ §4 . 12 .§ §Evans Martin§ §4 . 12 .§ §Wm. Mc. Beth§ §4 . 12 .§ §Patrick Mc. Donald§ §4 . 12 .§ §Patrick Murphy§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thos. Nimble§ §4 . 12§ §Richard Pearce§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Packer§ §4 . 12 .§	The list of matrosses continued from £119 4s 0d. Brought forward, £3,832 10s 4d Matrosses brought forward, £119 4s 0d Christian Greenawald, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Gorall, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Green, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Gibbs, matross, £4 12s 0d Charles Grierson, matross, £4 12s 0d Owen Howard, matross, £4 12s 0d Mullis Hoople, matross, £4 12s 0d William Harrison, matross, £4 12s 0d Maynard Hayes, matross, £4 12s 0d William Hurst, matross, £4 12s 0d William Holloway, matross, £4 12s 0d William Hamilton, matross, £4 12s 0d John Hyde, matross, £4 12s 0d James Judge, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Jones, matross, £4 12s 0d Matthew Harnan, matross, £4 12s 0d Simon Harnan, matross, £4 12s 0d John Lemmon, matross, £4 12s 0d John Leedham, matross, £4 12s 0d William Long, matross, £4 12s 0d George Marshall, matross, £4 12s 0d John Moore, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Morgan, matross, to 19 December 1774, £4 0s 0d John Mann, matross, £4 12s 0d Caius Martin, matross, £4 12s 0d William McBeth, matross, £4 12s 0d Patrick McDonald, matross, £4 12s 0d Patrick Murphy, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Nimble, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Pearce, matross, £4 12s 0d John Parker, matross, £4 12s 0d James Price, matross, £4 12s 0d William Robinson, matross, £4 12s 0d Robert Ryley, matross, £4 12s 0d Charles Russell, matross, £4 12s 0d Abraham Renew, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Richardson, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Rowlands, matross, £4 12s 0d Matrosses carried forward, £293 8s 0d Carried forward, £3,832 10s 4d

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§James Price§ §4 . 12 .§ §Wm. Robinson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Robt. Ryley§ §4 . 12 .§ §Charles Russell§ §4 . 12 .§ §Abraham Renew§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thos. Richardson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Rowlands§ §4 . 12§ §Matrosses Carried Over§ §£ 293 . 8 .§ §Carried Over§ §£ 3832 . 10 . 4§	
430	425	1775§ §Brought Over§ §£ 3832 . 10 . 4§ §Matrosses brought Over§ §£ 293 . 8§ §James Renton§ §4 . 12 ..§ §Willm. Smith Junr.§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Smith§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Shore§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Sabrey§ §4 . 12 .§ §Michl. Scully§ §4 . 12 .§ §Richard Speight§ §4 . 12 .§ §Andrew Stark§ §4 . 12 .§ §Jn. Hend. Sowerlander§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Smith Senr. from 20 Decr.§ §.. 12 ..§ §John Thompson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thos. Tilley§ §4 . 12 .§ §John Willson§ §4 . 12 .§ §Samuel Wood§ §4 . 12 .§ §Robt. Wood§ §4 . 12 .§ §John White§ §4 . 12 .§ §Willm. Weeden§ §4 . 12 .§ §Jn. Wilkinson Senr.§ §4 . 12 ..§ §John Wilkinson Junr.§ §4 . 12 .§ §Edward Ware§ §4 . 12 .§ §William Weaver§ §4 . 12 .§ §William West§ §4 . 12 .§ §Thomas Wallington§ §395 . 4 ..§ §Pensioners Viz.§ §Richard Beale to 23 Novr.§ §23 . 14 . 10§ §Nathan Sample§ §13 . 15 . 11§ §Michael Frost§	The list of matrosses closed, and the paymaster's list ended with the pensioners. Brought forward, £3,832 10s 4d Matrosses brought forward, £293 8s 0d James Renton, matross, £4 12s 0d William Smith junior, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Smith, matross, £4 12s 0d William Shore, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Sabrey, matross, £4 12s 0d Michael Scully, matross, £4 12s 0d Richard Speight, matross, £4 12s 0d Andrew Stark, matross, £4 12s 0d John Henrich Saulander, matross, £4 12s 0d William Smith senior, matross, from 20 December 1774, £0 12s 0d John Thompson, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Tilley, matross, £4 12s 0d John Willson, matross, £4 12s 0d Samuel Wood, matross, £4 12s 0d Robert Wood, matross, £4 12s 0d John White, matross, £4 12s 0d William Weedon, matross, £4 12s 0d John Wilkinson senior, matross, £4 12s 0d John Wilkinson junior, matross, £4 12s 0d Edward Ware, matross, £4 12s 0d William Weaver, matross, £4 12s 0d William West, matross, £4 12s 0d Thomas Wallington, matross, £4 12s 0d Total for matrosses, £395 4s 0d Richard Beale, pensioner, to 23 November 1774, £23 14s 10d Nathan Sample, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Michael Frost, pensioner, £13 15s 11d Mary Beale, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Elizabeth Kennedy, pensioner, £7 10s 0d Total for pensioners, £66 6s 8d Total for the quarter, £4,294 1s 0d **Interpretations** Richard Beale's pension stopped on 23 November 1774, so the retired lieutenant drew his full pay on the pension list for less than five months. His pension ended either with his death or with his departure from the island in a homeward ship. William Smith senior, the gunner whose pay ended in December, was reduced to matross from 20 December, the same fall from gunner to the ranks that Robert Davidson suffered a month earlier.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§13 . 15 . 11§ §Mary Beale§ §7 . 10 ..§ §Elizabeth Kennedy§ §7 . 10§ §66 . 6 . 8§ §£ 4294 . 1 .§	
431	426	16th January§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 October 1 To Cash from the Chest§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§	William Wrangham's account as paymaster for the quarter recorded what he received from the treasury. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 October 1774: cash received from the treasury chest, £4,987 7s 8d Carried forward, £4,987 7s 8d
432	427	Paymaster Cr.§ §1774 October 1 By Cash paid the Clerk of the Peace his Bill of Costs for the trial of John Jenkins Mariner§ §.. 19 . 4§ §By do. paid do. and Cryer of the Court of Justice§ §.. 12 . 6§ §By do. paid the Widow Preston a Quarter Allowance at 8/ pr. Week§ §5 . 4 .§ §By do. paid Mr. Mason for 6 Days Thatchers Work done at the Lt. Govr. House in Long Wood§ §.. 12 ..§ §By do. paid the Overseer of the Fish for 5 Men at 5/10½ do.§ §1 . 9 ..§ §By do. paid for the following for the use of the Castle Viz.§ §4 Tin Saucepans§ §£ .. 10 . 6§ §14 doz. Bottles§ §1 . 1 ..§ §13 do. Coat Buttons§ §.. 13 ..§ §15 do. Breast do.§ §.. 11 . 3§ §2 . 15 . 9§ §By do. paid for the followg. for the use of the Govr. Table§ §177 Fowls§ §£ 13 . 5 . 6§ §34 Ducks§ §4 . 10 ..§ §20 Turkeys§ §5 .. ..§ §3 Geese§ §.. 15 ..§ §54 doz. Eggs§ §4 . 1 ..§ §2 New Milk Cheeses§ §.. 6 . 6§ §19 Pigs§ §4 . 15 ..§ §90 lb Pork§ §2 . 5 ..§ §524½ lb Beef§ §12 . 8 . 8§ §1 Bag Biscuit§ §3 . 3 ..§ §400 Lemons§ §.. 10 ..§ §6 Bottles Olives§ §.. 13 . 6§ §6 do. Soy§ §.. 15 ..§ §1 Gallon Potatoes§ §.. 1 . 3§ §1 Cabbage§ §.. .. 9§ §52 . 10 . 2§	The paymaster's payments for the quarter followed on the credit side. William Wrangham, paymaster, credit Paid to the clerk of the peace for his costs on the trial of John Jenkins, mariner, £0 19s 4d Paid to the clerk of the peace and the crier of the Court of Justice, £1 12s 6d Paid to the widow Preston for a quarter's allowance at 8s a week, £5 4s 0d Paid to Mr Mason for 6 days' thatching at the Lieutenant Governor's house at Longwood, £0 12s 0d Paid to the overseer of the fish for 5 months at 5s 10d a month, £1 9s 0d For the Castle Tin saucepans, 4, £0 10s 6d Bottles, 14 dozen, £1 1s 0d Coat buttons, 13 dozen, £0 13s 0d Breast buttons, 15 dozen, £0 11s 3d Total for the Castle, £2 15s 9d For the Governor's table Fowls, 177, £13 5s 6d Ducks, 36, £4 10s 0d Turkeys, 20, £5 0s 0d Geese, 3, £0 15s 0d Eggs, 54 dozen, £4 1s 0d New milk cheeses, 2, £0 6s 6d Pigs, 19, £4 15s 0d Pork, 90 lb, £2 5s 0d Beef, 524½ lb, £12 8s 8d Biscuit, 1 bag, £3 3s 0d Lemons, 400, £0 10s 0d Olives, 6 bottles, £0 13s 6d Soy, 6 bottles, £0 15s 0d Potatoes, 1 gallon, £0 1s 3d Cabbage, 1, £0 0s 9d Total for the Governor's table, £52 10s 2d Paid to the coroner for an inquest on the body of John Fox, £1 5s 0d Paid for a sow and pigs, £1 6s 0d Paid for 2 hogs, £2 4s 8d Paid to Captain Bazett for 10 sheep, £10 0s 0d Flag for the main fort, £2 17s 6d Jack for Rupert's sea defences, £1 7s 6d Total for flags, £4 5s 0d Carried forward, £83 3s 5d **Interpretations** The coroner held an inquest on John Fox, the matross who died on 24 December 1774, eleven days after his reduction from sergeant. An inquest meant the death was sudden or unexplained. Coming so soon after his fall in rank, it was perhaps another suicide like that of Godfrey Smith in April, though the record gave no verdict. The Company paid an overseer to supervise the sale of fish, at 5s 10d a month. Fish was the island's main fresh food after the flock failed, and the Council kept its sale under an officer's eye, as it did the market in beef.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§By do. paid the Coroner for an Inquest on the Body of John Fox§ §1 . 5 ..§ §By do. paid for a Sow and Pigs§ §1 . 6 ..§ §By do. paid for 2 Hogs§ §2 . 4 . 8§ §By do. paid Captain Bazett for 10 Sheep§ §10 .. ..§ §By do. paid for making the following Flags Viz.§ §1 for Main Fort, ½ for Hawke's Pass, ½ Munden's Point§ §2 . 17 . 6§ §1 for Ruperts & a Jack for Sugar Loaf§ §1 . 7 . 6§ §4 . 5 ..§ §Carried Over§ §£ 83 . 3 . 5§	The Company bought 10 sheep from Captain Bazett at £1 0s 0d each, the first purchases under the Council's decision of 9 January 1775 to buy mutton and restock the flock rather than kill more ewes.
433	428	16th January§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 Octr. 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§	The debit side of Wrangham's account carried the treasury cash forward again. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 October 1774: cash brought forward, £4,987 7s 8d Carried forward, £4,987 7s 8d
434	429	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 83 . 3 . 5§ §By Cash paid for mowing & Work in the L. Wood§ §4 . 15 . 9§ §By do. paid for the Passage of John Jenkins & Coleman tree Seaman left out of Ship Resolution to England§ §10 ..§ §By do. James Proctor for Sewing this Quarter§ §6 . 18 ..§ §By do. Thos. Hendrecks for Assisting in the Hospital§ §2 . 10 ..§ §By do. paid the Fife Major for teachg. the Young Fifers§ §2 . 6 ..§ §By do. pd. for 60 lb White Lead dry to paint the New Guard House§ §1 . 10 ..§ §By do. pd. Nogueda Poccolum and Miss Tunge their Allowance for Salt Provisions§ §6 . 11 ..§ §By do. pd. Rent for a Shop for the Surgeon§ §5 ..§ §By do. pd. Thos. Stroud Surgeon for Sundry necessarys found the Sick in the Hospital more than 6d. pr. day from the 1 Jany. to the 31 Decemr.§ §17 . 4 . 6§ §By do. pd. him for his trouble in getting Provision§ §8 ..§ §By do. pd. for Bakg. 195 Batches of Bread for the Garrison§ §17 . 1 . 3§ §By do. pd. the Sexton makg. 2 Graves for Decd. Soldiers§ §.. 5 ..§ §By do. pd. House Rent for a Room to hold do. Sessions§ §3 ..§ §By do. pd. the Lieut. Governor for Mutton§ §3 ..§ §By do. pd. for Expresses upon Alarms§ §1 ..§ §By do. pd. the followg. Discharged Men relistg. to serve the Honble. Company five Years longer as Soldiers subject to the Articles of War their respective times to commence as follow Viz.§ §George Walls§ §Benjn. Seale§	The paymaster's payments continued from £83 3s 5d. Brought forward, £83 3s 5d Paid for mowing and work at Longwood, £4 15s 9d Paid for the passage to England of John Jenkins and Coleman Tree, seamen left behind by the Resolution, £10 0s 0d Paid to James Proctor for sawing this quarter, £6 18s 0d Paid to Thomas Hendcock for attending in the hospital, £2 10s 0d Paid to the fife major for teaching the young fifers, £2 6s 0d Paid for 60 lb of white lead, dry, to paint the new guardhouse, £1 10s 0d Paid to Nocqualah Pococlum and Masa Fungee for their allowance in place of salt provisions, £6 11s 0d Paid in rent for a shop for the surgeon, £5 0s 0d Paid to Thomas Stroud, surgeon, for necessaries supplied to the sick in the hospital beyond 6 in a day, from 1 January to 31 December 1774, £17 4s 6d Paid to him for his trouble in obtaining provisions, £8 0s 0d Paid for baking 195 batches of bread for the garrison, £17 1s 3d Paid to the sexton for making 2 graves for dead soldiers, £0 5s 0d Paid in rent for a room to hold the quarter sessions, £3 0s 0d Paid to the Lieutenant Governor for mutton, £3 0s 0d Paid for express messengers sent on alarms, £1 0s 0d Bounty to discharged men re-enlisting for 5 years as soldiers under the Articles of War, from 2 October 1774 George Walter, £10 0s 0d Benjamin Seale, £10 0s 0d Total for re-enlisted men, £20 0s 0d Paid to James Baird for enlisting for 5 years as a soldier under the Articles of War, from 29 November 1774, £5 0s 0d Paid 40s each to 3 garrison men who had agreed to re-enlist but who died or were discharged before their contracts expired, £6 0s 0d Paid to the gaoler for punishments, £0 16s 3d Carried forward, £204 1s 2d **Interpretations**

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§2 October 1774§ §£ 10 ..§ §10 ..§ §20 ..§ §By do. James Baird for Enlistg. to serve the Honble. Company five Years a Soldier Subject to the Articles of War his respective time to commence the 29 November 1774§ §5 ..§ §By do. paid forty Shillings each, to three Men of the Garrison who engag'd to relist but are dead and Discharg'd before the expiration of their Contracted times§ §6 ..§ §By do. paid the Goaler for Punishments§ §.. 16 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 204 . 1 . 2§	The surgeon was allowed to feed up to six patients a day from his ordinary allowance and was paid extra for every patient above that number. The Company paid Stroud more than £17 for the whole of 1774, a measure of how often the hospital held more than six sick, and a further £8 for the trouble of obtaining their food. With no surgeon's mate for most of the year, the extra payment went some way to rewarding the burden he carried alone. John Jenkins, the mariner held for trial at the quarter sessions in the summer, was sent home at the Company's expense along with another seaman left behind by the *Resolution*. The island would not keep stranded sailors, whatever the outcome of their trials.
435	430	16th January§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 Octr. 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§ §Carried Over§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§	As before, the debit side brought the treasury cash forward unchanged. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 October 1774: cash brought forward, £4,987 7s 8d Carried forward, £4,987 7s 8d
436	431	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 204 . 1 . 2§ §By Cash paid for the following Work done at the New Guard House Viz.§ §318¾ Days Masons @ 1/6§ §£ 23 . 18 . 1½§ §412 do. Carpenters @ 1/6§ §30 . 18 ..§ §58 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §4 . 7 ..§ §95¾ do. Sawyers @ 1/6§ §7 . 3 . 7½§ §39½ do. Overseers @ 1/6§ §2 . 19 . 3§ §61½ do. do. @ 2/§ §6 . 12 . 6§ §2541½ do. Labourers @ 1/§ §127 . 1 . 9§ §42 do. Stone Blowers 1/6§ §3 . 3 ..§ §31 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §2 . 6 . 6§ §66½ do. Plaisterers @ 1/6§ §4 . 19 . 9§ §213 . 9 . 6§ §By do. paid for the following Work burning and bringing Lime from Sandy Bay§ §90 Days Lime Burners @ 1/6§ §£ 6 . 15 ..§ §72 do. Overseers 1/6§ §5 . 8 ..§ §53 do. Coxswains 1/6§ §3 . 19 . 6§ §62 do. Sailmakers 1/6§ §4 . 13 ..§ §810 do. Labourers 1/§ §40 . 10 ..§ §61 . 5 . 6§ §By do. paid for the following Works done repairing the Boats§ §22½ Days Carpenters @ 1/6§ §£ 1 . 13 . 9§ §4½ do. Painters @ 1/6§ §.. 6 . 9§ §7 do. Smiths @ 1/6§ §.. 10 . 6§ §2 . 11 ..§ §By do. paid for the followg. Work done at the Govr. and Lt. Govr. Houses Viz.§	The paymaster's payments continued from £204 1s 2d with wages for the Company's works. Brought forward, £204 1s 2d Work at the new guardhouse Masons, 318¾ days at 1s 6d, £23 18s 1½d Carpenters, 412 days at 1s 6d, £30 18s 0d Smiths, 58 days at 1s 6d, £4 7s 0d Sawyers, 95¾ days at 1s 6d, £7 3s 7½d Overseers, 39½ days at 1s 6d, £2 19s 3d Overseers, 66¼ days at 2s, £6 12s 6d Labourers, 2,541½ days at 1s, £127 1s 9d Stone blowers, 42 days at 1s 6d, £3 3s 0d Painters, 31 days at 1s 6d, £2 6s 6d Plasterers, 66½ days at 1s 6d, £4 19s 9d Total for the guardhouse, £213 9s 6d Burning lime and bringing it from Sandy Bay Lime burners, 90 days at 1s 6d, £6 15s 0d Overseers, 72 days at 1s 6d, £5 8s 0d Coxswains, 53 days at 1s 6d, £3 19s 6d Sailmakers, 62 days at 1s 6d, £4 13s 0d Labourers, 810 days at 1s, £40 10s 0d Total for lime, £61 5s 6d Repairing the boats Carpenters, 22½ days at 1s 6d, £1 13s 9d Painters, 4½ days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 9d Smiths, 7 days at 1s 6d, £0 10s 6d Total for the boats, £2 11s 0d Work at the Governor's and Lieutenant Governor's houses Smiths, 6 days at 1s 6d, £0 9s 0d Carpenters, 6 days at 1s 6d, £0 9s 0d Painters, 42 days at 1s 6d, £3 3s 0d Labourers, 30 days at 1s, £1 10s 0d Labourers, 11½ days at 1s 6d, £0 17s 3d Total for the houses, £6 8s 3d Carried forward, £487 15s 5d **Interpretations** The new guardhouse took more than 3,600 days of labour in its last quarter, at a cost of £213 in wages alone. With the timber, nails, glass and fittings charged in the storekeeper's accounts, the building cost the Company well over £400 between October and December 1774, the largest single work after the ravelin and the church.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§6 Days Smiths @ 1/6§ §£ .. 9 ..§ §6 do. Carpenters @ 1/6§ §.. 9 ..§ §42 do. Painters @ 1/6§ §3 . 3 ..§ §30 do. Labourers @ 1/§ §1 . 10 ..§ §11½ do. do. @ 1/6§ §.. 17 . 3§ §6 . 8 . 3§ §Carried Over§ §£ 487 . 15 . 5§	
437	432	16th January§ §Dr. William Wrangham§ §1774 Oct. 1 To Cash brought Over§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§ §Island St.§ §31 Decr. 1774§ §Errors§ §(Signed)§ §William Wrangham§	Wrangham closed the debit side of his account with the treasury cash brought forward as the final total. William Wrangham, paymaster, debit 1 October 1774: cash brought forward, £4,987 7s 8d Final total, £4,987 7s 8d William Wrangham signed the account as paymaster at St Helena on 31 December 1774, subject to any errors.
438	433	Paymaster Cr.§ §Brought Over§ §£ 487 . 15 . 5§ §By Cash paid for the following Work done makg. a Butt and Range at Ruperts§ §19 days Stone Blowers @ 1/6§ §£ 1 . 8 . 6§ §2943½ do. Labourers 1/§ §147 . 3 . 9§ §15½ do. Masons 1/6§ §1 . 3 . 3§ §64 do. Overseers 1/6§ §4 . 16 ..§ §2 do. Smiths 1/6§ §.. 3 ..§ §154 . 14 . 6§ §By do. paid for the following Work done at Thompsons Valley§ §528 Days Labourers 1/§ §£ 26 . 4 ..§ §18 do. Overseers 1/6§ §1 . 7 ..§ §16 do. Masons 1/6§ §1 . 4 ..§ §4 do. Smiths 1/6§ §.. 6 ..§ §7 do. Overseers 2/§ §.. 14 .§ §4 do. Coxswains 1/6§ §.. 6 ..§ §30 . 1 .§ §By do. paid for the following Work repairg. the Platforms on the Line Viz.§ §8½ days Masons @ 1/6§ §£ .. 12 . 9§ §8½ do. Labourers @ 1/§ §.. 8 . 6§ §1 . 1 . 3§ §By do. paid for the following Work making a Road to the Long Wood Viz.§ §19 days Overseers 1/6§ §£ 1 . 8 . 6§ §192 do. Labourers 1/§ §9 . 12 ..§ §11 .. 6§ §By do. paid 74 days Smiths Work @ 1/6 Blankg. and repairing Small Arms§ §5 . 11 ..§ §By do. paid Benjamin Seale for Assisting in Overseeing the Plantations§ §3 . 3 ..§	The paymaster's payments continued from £487 15s 5d, and he closed his account for the quarter. Brought forward, £487 15s 5d Making a butt and range at Rupert's Valley Stone blowers, 19 days at 1s 6d, £1 8s 6d Labourers, 2,943¾ days at 1s, £147 3s 9d Masons, 15½ days at 1s 6d, £1 3s 3d Overseers, 64 days at 1s 6d, £4 16s 0d Smiths, 2 days at 1s 6d, £0 3s 0d Total for the butt and range, £154 14s 6d Work at Thompson's Valley Labourers, 525 days at 1s, £26 5s 0d Overseers, 18 days at 1s 6d, £1 7s 0d Masons, 16 days at 1s 6d, £1 4s 0d Smiths, 4 days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 0d Overseers, 7 days at 2s, £0 14s 0d Coxswains, 4 days at 1s 6d, £0 6s 0d Total for Thompson's Valley, £30 1s 0d Repairing the platforms on the line Masons, 8½ days at 1s 6d, £0 12s 9d Labourers, 8½ days at 1s, £0 8s 6d Total for the platforms, £1 1s 3d Making a road to Longwood Overseers, 19 days at 1s 6d, £1 8s 6d Labourers, 192 days at 1s, £9 12s 0d Total for the road, £11 0s 6d Paid for 74 days' smith's work at Ladder Hill and repairing small arms, £5 11s 0d Paid to Benjamin Seale for helping to oversee the plantations, £3 3s 0d Total cash payments, £693 6s 8d Amount of the pay list, £4,294 1s 0d Total, £4,987 7s 8d The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for December 1774, and the figures followed. **Interpretations** The butt and range in Rupert's Valley took nearly 3,000 days of labour in the quarter. The Council had ordered it on 3 October 1774 to give the artillery a proper place to practise with live shot, and it absorbed most of the garrison's working parties once the guardhouse was done. Corneille's complaint of April 1774, that the garrison never trained properly, had led within a year to a monthly field day and a gunnery range costing well over £150 in wages.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§693 . 6 . 8§ §Amount of Pay Account§ §£ 4294 . 1 ..§ §£ 4987 . 7 . 8§ §Counted and Examined the Honble. Company's Cash§ §for the Month of December last, which is as follows Viz.§ **Margin Notes:** §Helena§ §Excepted§ §Paymaster§	
439	434	16th January§ §Cash Dr.§ §1774 Decr. 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 13447 . 10 . 11§ §31 To Jonathan Doveton received of him for Stores sold in this Quarter ending this day§ §2735 . 13 . 1§ §To Plantation for Provisions Sold§ §36 . 6 . 3§ §To Licences§ §11 . 10 .§ §To Customs received on 11594 Gallns. Arrk.§ §144 . 18 . 6§ §To Sundry Accounts for Damaged Goods Sold§ §5 . 7 . 5§ §£ 16381 . 6 . 2§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §1774 Decr. 31 By Sundry Accounts Advanced the Paymaster to pay Salary's &c. in the Quarter ending this Day§ §4987 . 7 . 8§ §By Balance remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §10854 . 3 . 6§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15 .§ §11393 . 18 . 6§ §£ 16381 . 6 . 2§	The cash account for December 1774 balanced at £16,381 6s 2d. Cash, debit 1 December 1774: balance in hand, £13,447 10s 11d 31 December 1774: received from Jonathan Doveton for stores sold in the quarter ending that day, £2,735 13s 1d 31 December 1774: received from the plantation for provisions sold, £36 6s 3d 31 December 1774: received for licences, £11 10s 0d 31 December 1774: customs received on 11,594 gallons of arrack, £144 18s 6d 31 December 1774: received for damaged goods sold, £5 7s 5d Total, £16,381 6s 2d Cash, credit 31 December 1774: advanced to the paymaster for salaries and other payments in the quarter ending that day, £4,987 7s 8d 31 December 1774: balance in hand in coin, £10,854 3s 6d 31 December 1774: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total balance in hand, £11,393 18s 6d Total, £16,381 6s 2d **Interpretations** Customs were paid on 11,594 gallons of arrack in the quarter, the most of any quarter in these records and nearly seven times the 1,679½ gallons of the three months to September. The arrack society laid in its year's stock from the first ships of the new season, so most of the island's spirits for 1775 came ashore in these few weeks. The flood of arrack came in the same quarter as the Company issued more spirits than ever to its own slaves and garrison. The store's sales brought in £2,735 13s 1d, the second highest quarter of the year, while the treasury's coin fell slightly to £10,854 3s 6d after the quarter's pay and works were met.
440	435	1775§ §We this day received the following Petition§ §from Mr. Robert Gillson and agreed to mention the same to the§ §Honorable Company in the next General Letter.§ §To the Worshipful the Governor and Council§ §of St. Helena.§ §The Humble Petition of Robert Gillson late§ §Lieutenant of the Artillery in the Honble. Company's Service§ §Humbly Sheweth§ §That first he entreats their pardon for§ §the trouble he has given them by his late proceedings against§ §Captain Tippet. That in the Commencement of them thinking§ §himself aggrieved he meant to the best of his Weak Judgment§ §to act most agreeably to the Rules and Orders of Military§ §Discipline for obtaining address of the Insults and	The Council received a petition that day from Robert Gillson and agreed to mention it to the Company in its next general letter. Gillson, lately lieutenant of artillery in the Company's service, addressed the petition to the Governor and Council. He first asked their pardon for the trouble he had caused by his recent proceedings against Captain Tippet. When he first felt himself wronged, he had meant, as far as his limited judgement allowed, to act in keeping with the rules of military discipline. He had sought redress for the insults and indignities offered to him as an officer, and in the very performance of his duty. The decision of the court martial, and the Council's later opinion and sentence, had made him fully aware of the folly of his conduct. He now sought the Council's mercy. He humbly acknowledged the justice with which it had treated him and was conscious of it. Professing this, he threw himself on its leniency and compassion and asked it to consider his most unfortunate situation.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		indignities§ §offered to him as an Officer, and that too in the imediate Execution§ §of his Employ. That the Decision of the Court Martial, and§ §the Opinion and Sentence afterwards of the Honble. Board§ §(whose Clemency he now Solicits) has made him thoroughly§ §sensible of the folly of his Proceedings. That he humbly§ §acknowleges and is conscious of the Justice, with which the§ §said Honble. Board have acted towards him, and professing this§ §humbly throws himself upon their Lenity and Compassion, and§ §entreats their Consideration of his most unfortunate case and§ §situation.§ §That the Petitioner hath now not Bread§ §to eat; nor any the least prospect of obtaining it. That having§ §borne a Commission for some time, he is now utterly unqualified§ §for any ignoble or mean Employ, and is entirely ignorant of§ §every Branch of Mechanics. Whither then can he go? Which§ §Way shall he turn himself. That distress'd and Melancholy§ §as his Situation is, he would not presume to solicit the Goodness§ §of the Honble. Board in his behalf had his dismission been occasioned§ §by§	Gillson explained that he now had neither bed nor board and no prospect of either. Having held a commission for some time, he was unfit for any humble or menial work and knew nothing of any trade. He asked where, then, he could go and which way he could turn. In so distressed and wretched a state, he would not have presumed to ask the Council's goodwill on his behalf had his dismissal been caused, as the petition went on to explain. **Interpretations** Gillson had been commissioned lieutenant of artillery in April 1774 to replace Leech, and he drew his full pay to the end of December. His dismissal therefore came after a quarrel with Tippet early in 1775, which went to a court martial and then to the Council. Within a year of being reprimanded over Greentree's goats, Tippet was again at the centre of a dispute with one of his officers, and this time the officer lost his commission. The Council could not reverse a sentence confirmed under military law, but it agreed to lay Gillson's plea before the Court of Directors, which alone could restore him or grant relief. A dismissed officer on a remote island had no employment open to him, and his plight showed how completely a man's livelihood there depended on the Company's favour.
441	436	16th January§ §by Neglect of Duty, or any Wilful and intentional Misdemeanor§ §That he hopes he may without any imputation of Boldness,§ §assert that he has ever discharged his Duty as an Officer§ §with Sobriety and Deligence, and it is a most Melancholy§ §Consideration, that the indiscretion of five Minutes, should§ §overthrow the Assiduity and Watchfulness of Years, That it is§ §his first intention to be more watchful than ever, both over§ §his Words and Actions, and to study by his future Conduct§ §to make amends for his past Misdemeanor. That he§ §begs leave lastly to observe to the Honble. Board that it is§ §with the Consent and Wishes for Success, of all the§ §Officers of the Garrison except Captain Tippets that he presents§ §this Petition, the Sum of which, is, humbly to entreat the§ §Honble. Boards Comiseration of his unfortunate Case§ §who is ready to submit to any thing they shall think§ §proper to inflict upon him, if they will only be good§ §enough to restore him to the Service. And their Petitioner§ §as in Duty bound will ever pray.§ §(Signed)§ §Robert Gillson§ §Captain James Tippet being put under§ §an Arrest the day He presented his Quarterly Letter to§ §the Board who having been since tryd by a General Court§	Gillson's petition went on to say that he would not have asked for help had his dismissal arisen from neglect of duty or any wilful offence. He hoped he could claim without seeming bold that he had always done his duty as an officer with sobriety and diligence. It was a sad thought that five minutes' indiscretion should undo years of care and attention. He meant to be more watchful than ever over his words and actions, and to make amends for his past offence by his future conduct. Lastly, he told the Council that every officer of the garrison except Captain Tippet supported his petition and wished it success. Its purpose was to ask the Council's pity for his unhappy case. He was ready to accept any punishment it thought fit, if only it would restore him to the service. Robert Gillson signed the petition. Captain James Tippet had been put under arrest on the day he presented his quarterly letter to the Council, 9 January 1775. He had since been tried by a general court martial and suspended for a month. The Council sent for Lieutenant Thomas Bazett, superintendent of the Company's works, that day. It ordered him to act in Tippet's place during the suspension and to finish the range at Rupert's Valley, mentioned in the engineer's letter, with all possible speed. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The quarrel between Tippet and Gillson ended with both men punished, but unequally. Gillson lost his commission for a few minutes' indiscretion, while Tippet, tried by the same kind of court, was suspended for only a month. The sentence on Tippet nonetheless marked the third time in a year that his conduct had brought him before the Council or a court, after the dispute over the artillery's command in April and the fine over Greentree's goats in October.

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Martial and Suspended for a Month. We this day sent for§ §Lieut. Thomas Bazett Superintendant of the Honble. Company's§ §Works and gave him Orders to Act in Captn. Tippets§ §stead during his Suspension and to finish the Range§ §mentioned in the Engineer's Letter at Ruperts with§ §all possible Expedition.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	The support of every officer but Tippet gave Gillson's plea weight. It suggested that the garrison's officers saw the fault as lying at least as much with their captain of artillery as with the young lieutenant, and the Council's decision to forward the petition to the Court of Directors left room for the Court to take a more lenient view.
442	437	23rd January§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 23 day of January§ §1775 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 16 January 1775.§ §Captain Henry Bazett this day presented§ §the following Petition.§ §To the Worshipful John Skottowe Esqr.§ §Governor & Council§ §The humble Petition of Henry Bazett§ §Sheweth§ §That your Petitioner is desirous of§ §disposing of his right, in twenty two Acres and a half of Land§ §lying in the South Division of this Island, Requests your§ §Worship and Council will give him leave so to do, and Accept§ §of Martin Bagley tenant for the same, And your Petitioner§ §will ever pray.§ §St. Helena§ §23 Jany. 1775.§ §Granted§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 23 January 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 16 January 1775. Captain Henry Bazett presented a petition to Governor Skottowe and the Council, dated at St Helena on 23 January 1775. He wished to dispose of his right to 22½ acres of land in the South Division of the island and asked the Council's leave to do so, accepting Martin Bagley as tenant in his place. The Council granted it. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Martin Bagley was one of Richard Bagley's nephews and heirs under the will proved in October 1774. Taking on Bazett's land added to the holdings the Bagley family was gathering as it settled the late planter's estate. The Council's consent was needed because the land remained the Company's, and the transfer passed the lease to a new tenant without any change to its terms.
443	438	27th January§ §At a Consultation held on Friday the 27th day of January§ §1775 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 23 January 1775.§ §Tuesday the 24th Died James Brown Private.§ §Thursday the 26th Died John Son of George Seale Planter§ §do. do. Arrived his Majesty's Sloop Hawke from§ §Madrass (last from the Cape)§ §The Attorneys of Matthew Purling§ §Esqr. this day applied to pay eight hundred and twelve pounds§ §one shilling and seven pence into the Honble. Company's§ §Cash, which Sum We have received and given Bills§ §of Exchange, drawn upon the Honorable the Court of Directors§ §payable to himself (Or Order) at Ninety days sight.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§	The Council met at the Castle on Friday 27 January 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 23 January 1775. 24 January 1775: James Brown, private, died 26 January 1775: John, son of George Seale, planter, died 26 January 1775: His Majesty's sloop Hawke arrived from Madras, last from the Cape Matthew Purling's attorneys asked to pay £812 1s 7d into the Company's treasury. The Council accepted the money and gave them bills of exchange on the Court of Directors at 90 days' sight, payable to Purling himself or his order. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** Purling's attorneys were still sending home his money more than seven months after he sailed. This remittance of £812 1s 7d followed those of June, July, August, September and November 1774, and brought the total sent to him through the Company's bills to well over £7,000. The steady flow showed how much remained owed to him on the island in debts, rents and the proceeds of his estate, all of

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	which his attorneys collected and converted into bills payable in London.
444	439	30th January§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 30th day of January§ §1775 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 27 January 1775.§ §Saturday the 28th Sailed his Majesty's Sloop Hawke for England§ §do. do. Arrived the Europa's Boat at Bankes at§ §seven o'Clock in the Evening.§ §do. do. The Honble. Company's Ship Europa§ §from Bombay.§ §Captain Solomon St. Maurice this§ §day applied to Us for leave to Inclose a piece of Ground of§ §fifteen Feet in breadth to range with the Front and Back§ §of his House, with a Wall not exceeding five Feet in height§ §Which request We granted upon condition that he is not to§ §erect any Buildings upon the said Ground as it is only meant§ §for a Yard upon sufferance for a temporary Convenience.§ §Being in Want of Coffee for the use§ §of this Settlement We this day sent Captain Petty the following§ §Order.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 30 January 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 27 January 1775. 28 January 1775: His Majesty's sloop Hawke sailed for England 28 January 1775, 7.00 pm: the boat of the Europa reached Banks 28 January 1775: the Company's ship Europa arrived from Bombay Captain Solomon St Maurice asked leave to enclose a strip of ground 15 feet wide along the front and back of his house with a wall no higher than 5 feet. The Council granted the request on condition that he put up no buildings on the ground. It was allowed only as a yard, on sufferance and for his temporary convenience. The settlement was short of coffee, so the Council sent Captain Pilly of the *Europa* an order that day, as the record went on to set out. **Interpretations** The Council allowed St Maurice the use of the ground without granting him any right in it. Permission "on sufferance" could be withdrawn at any time, and the ban on building kept the strip from becoming a permanent extension of his property. The Company guarded the land in James Valley closely, since every foot of level ground in the narrow valley was valuable, and a yard enclosed today could otherwise be claimed as a house plot tomorrow.
445	440	30th January§ §To Captain Henry Hind Petty Commander§ §of Ship Europa.§ §Sir§ §You are hereby Ordered to send on Shore§ §three Bales of the Honorable Company's Coffee for the use of§ §this Island.§ §We are§ §Sir§ §Your humble Servants.§ §(Signed)§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §Mattw. Bazett§ §Willm. Wrangham§ §St. Helena§ §30 January 1775§ §This Morning their was a General Field Day§ §upon the Parade of the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers§ §and Private Men of this Garrison.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	The Council's order of 30 January 1775 to Captain Henry Hind Pilly, commander of the *Europa*, directed him to send ashore three bales of the Company's coffee for the island's use. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed it at St Helena. That morning the garrison's officers, non-commissioned officers and private men held a general field day on the parade. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The coffee in the *Europa*'s hold belonged to the Company, part of a cargo bound for London from Bombay, most probably from the coffee trade of Mocha in Arabia, which Bombay handled. The Council could not buy it, since it was already the Company's property. It simply ordered the captain to land three bales, taking the island's supply directly from the Company's own homeward goods. That was quicker and cheaper than waiting for coffee to come out from England, and the Court would adjust its accounts when the *Europa*'s cargo was landed.
446	441	6th February§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 6th day of February§ §1775 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Matthew Bazett§ §William Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 30th January 1775.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 6 February 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 30 January 1775. Some time earlier the Governor and Council had decided to build three houses for the Company's servants on the ground where the old church had stood. No house had been set aside for the fourth member of the Council since Mr Kirkpatrick's

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§The Governor and Council having§ §some time past come to a determination to build three Houses§ §upon the Ground where the Old Church stood for the use of the§ §Company's Servants, and there being no House appropriated§ §to the use of the fourth of Council since Mr. Kirkpatrick's§ §appointment as he did not apply for one, all the his predecessors§ §and all the rest of the Gentlemen of the Council until that§ §period has been accommodated with one, Mr. Wrangham who§ §at present fills that Station made application to the Board§ §for one of the said Houses.§ §The Governor and Mr. Bazett are of opinion§ §that Mr. Wrangham's request is reasonable as all his predecessors§ §have ever enjoy'd one of the Company's Houses until the period§ §above mentioned, and as it will be attended with no Additional§ §Expence to the Company.§ §Mr. Corneille in answer to Mr. Wrangham's§ §request to the Board is of Opinion that all the Gentlemen of Council§ §ought to be accommodated with Houses belonging to the Company§ §and their choice according to Seniority I think, but as hitherto§ §the disposal of such of the Company's Houses appears to§ §Mr. Corneille to have been arbitrary has entered his Opinion§ §in Order that the Honorable the Court of Directors may§ §in future signify their Orders with respect to the Disposal of their§ §Houses as a standing Rule for Us to go by here after.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	appointment, because he had not asked for one. Before that, all his predecessors and every other councillor had been given a house. William Wrangham, who now held that place, asked the Council for one of the new houses. The Governor and Matthew Bazett judged Wrangham's request reasonable. All his predecessors had enjoyed a Company house until the time mentioned, and granting one would cost the Company nothing more. Corneille answered that all the councillors ought to be housed in the Company's buildings, with their choice made in order of seniority. Until then, however, the allocation of the Company's houses seemed to him to have been arbitrary. He therefore entered his opinion so that the Court of Directors might lay down a standing rule for disposing of its houses in future. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes. **Interpretations** The new church freed the site of the old one in James Valley, and the Council meant to put Company houses on it for its own servants. A house was a valuable part of an official's reward on an island where good dwellings in the valley were few. Corneille did not oppose Wrangham's request outright. He challenged the way the houses were handed out, implying that the Governor had allotted them by favour rather than by any fair rule. Entering his objection in the consultations ensured that the Court would see it and could settle the question over the Governor's head. The vote set the Governor and Bazett against Corneille, with Wrangham the interested party. It was a small quarrel, but it followed the pattern of the year, in which Corneille repeatedly used the record to lay his disagreements with the Governor before the Court of Directors.
447	442	11th February§ §At a Consultation held on Saturday the 11 day of February 1775§ §at the Castle§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Governor§ §Daniel Corneille Esqr. Lieut. Govr.§ §Mr. Matthew Bazett§ §Mr. William Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved and Signed, dated§ §the 6 February 1775.§ §Wednesday the 8 Passed by a Ship at a great distance.§ §Mr. William Wrangham Reports§ §that he has been on Board the Ship Europa to Muster her§ §Company and enquire for Deserters, but found none, her Muster§ §Roll is as follows Viz.§ §Muster Roll of Ship Europa§ §Henry Hinde Petty Commr.§ §Wm. Applegath 1 Mate§ §George Adney 2 do.§ §Charles Gardyne 3 do.§ §John Harvey 4 do.§ §Godhard Alwood 5 do.§ §Darrel Court Surgeon§ §Robt. Tidmas Purser§ §John Jackson Carpenter§	The Council met at the Castle on Saturday 11 February 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 6 February 1775. On Wednesday 8 February 1775 a ship passed the island at a great distance. William Wrangham reported that he had gone aboard the *Europa* to muster her crew and look for deserters. He found none, and her muster roll followed. Muster roll of the ship Europa Henry Hinde Pilly, commander William Applegath, first mate George Adney, second mate Charles Gardyne, third mate John Harvey, fourth mate Godhard Alwood, fifth mate Daniel Court, surgeon Robert Tidmas, purser John Jackson, carpenter George Haldane, boatswain Peter Gosport, gunner James Anderson, captain's steward Norman Brandon, ship's steward Henry Ward, midshipman William Ingram, midshipman William Beatty, midshipman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§George Haldane Boatn.§ §Peter Gosport Gunner§ §Jas. Anderson Ch. Steward§ §Norman Bearder Ships do.§ §Henry Ward Midshipman§ §William Ingram do.§ §Wm. Kealty do.§ §Mattw. Hardy do.§ §Mayl. Anderson 2 Master§ §James King do.§ §Willm. Bryant do.§ §David Henderson do.§ §Willm. Gadsby Caulker§ §Wm. Marret Sailmaker§ §John Dunn Captn. Cook§ §Thos. Biley Ships do.§ §Jas. Ashby Carpr. 1 Mate§ §Henry Wheatly do. 2 do.§ §R. Dennison Surgeons do.§ §Edward King Coopers do.§ §James Dempsey do.§ §Jno. Blood Butcher§ §James Coe Caulkers Mte.§ §Daniel Hansley Armourer§ §Jas. Sullivan Boatn. Mte.§ §John Conrad Boatn. Mte.§ §Wm. Mc. Callen Gunr. do.§ §Edward Edwards Seaman§ §John Jessy§ §Paul London§ §Charles Leake§ §Lewis Grant§ §Joseph Horseman§ §Wm. Carnegie§ §Andw. Henderson§ §Joseph Carter§ §James Cadnipdl§ §Willm. Flood§ §John Mortimer§ §James Barkey§ §Lewis Owens§ §Wm. Blanchard§	Matthew Hardy, midshipman Mungo Anderson, quartermaster James King, quartermaster William Bryant, quartermaster David Henderson, quartermaster William Gadsby, caulker William Marrot, sailmaker John Down, captain's cook Thomas Riley, ship's cook James Ashby, carpenter's first mate Henry Wheatly, carpenter's second mate R. Dennison, surgeon's mate Edward King, cooper James Pompey, cooper Francis Blood, butcher James Lee, caulker's mate Daniel Hensley, armourer James Sullivan, boatswain's mate John Conrod, boatswain's mate William McCallen, gunner's mate Edward Edwards, seaman John Tosey, seaman Paul Lorden, seaman Charles Leake, seaman Louis Grant, seaman Joseph Horseman, seaman William Cunigrave, seaman Andrew Henderson, seaman Joseph Carter, seaman James Campbell, seaman William Flood, seaman John Mortimer, seaman James Bankey, seaman Louis Owens, seaman William Blanchard, seaman **Interpretations** William Wrangham now mustered the *Europa*, a duty Matthew Bazett had carried out for every ship through 1774. The task passed to the junior councillor, perhaps to spread the Council's work more evenly after Purling's departure left it one member short.
448	443	1775§ §John Hubbard Seaman§ §John Wilkinson§ §Richard Little§ §James Paine§ §John Gibson§ §Walter Yarborough§ §John Fallstrong§ §John Hall§ §James Powers§ §John Monks§ §John Gibson§ §John Willson§ §John Mosely§ §John Chamberlain§ §Ralph Dixon§ §Thos. Holland§ §James Nevil§ §James Normand Seaman§ §Richard Austone§ §Edward Thompson§ §Henry Burgh§ §Hans Wiseman§ §Henry Lawrance§ §George James§ §Fredk. Warner§ §Michael Lanigan§ §Willm. Bartes§ §John Berry§ §James Adams§ §James Mitchell§ §Willm. Kinsman§ §James Partyman§	The *Europa*'s muster roll continued with her seamen and passengers. John Hubbard, seaman John Wilkinson, seaman Richard Little, seaman James Paine, seaman John Gibson, seaman Walter Yarborough, seaman John Fallstrong, seaman John Hall, seaman James Powers, seaman John Monks, seaman John Gibson, seaman John Willson, seaman John Mosely, seaman John Chamberlain, seaman Ralph Dixon, seaman Thomas Willand, seaman James Nevil, seaman James Normand, seaman Richard Austone, seaman Edward Thompson, seaman Henry Burgh, seaman Hans Wesman, seaman Henry Lawrance, seaman George James, seaman Frederick Warner, seaman Michael Lonegan, seaman William Bailey, seaman John Berry, seaman James Adams, seaman James Mitchell, seaman William Kinsman, seaman

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Balzar Jacobson§ §John Powell§ §Thos. Dunkins§ §Jacob Gibson§ §John Lovell§ §John Taylor§ §George Pearson§ §William Gilbert§ §John Leister§ §Robt. Hines§ §Peter Jacobson§ §Jean De La Cour§ §Charles Lockit§ §John Oxley§ §Robt. Robenson§ §Simon Rudam§ §John Hornsby§ §Edward Jeffreys§ §Daniel Nedland§ §Passengers§ §Mr. Walter Nagle§ §Major Frans. Wood§ §Lieut. John Day§ §Mr. Watson & Son§ §John Jarvis§ §Thos. Jones§ §Thos. Langley§ §John Lockwood§ §Robt. Boston§ §Henry Hendrecks§ §David Arguith§ §Albert Nichols§ §Willm. Goddard§ §Robt. White§ §(Signed)§ §H. H. Petty§ §Captains Henry Bazett and John§ §Howard this day applied to Us to pay three hundred and eighty§ §four pounds, four shillings and seven pence into the Honble.§ §Company's Cash which Sum We have received and given§ §them Bills of Exchange drawn upon the Honble. the Court of§ §Directors, payable to the Reverend Mr. William Beecroft§ §(or Order) at Ninety days sight.§	James Partyman, seaman Balzar Jacobsen, seaman John Powell, seaman Thomas Dunkin, seaman Jacob Gibson, seaman John Lovell, seaman John Taylor, seaman George Pearson, seaman William Gilbert, seaman John Lister, seaman Robert Wines, seaman Peter Jacobsen, seaman Jean de la Cour, seaman Charles Lochet, seaman John Oxley, seaman Robert Robinson, seaman Simon Budam, seaman John Hornsby, seaman Edward Jefferys, seaman Daniel Nuland, seaman Passengers Mr Walter Nagle Major Francis Wood Lieutenant John Day Mr Watson and his son John Jarvis Thomas Jones Thomas Langley John Lockwood Robert Barton Henry Hendricks David Arguell Albert Nichols William Goddard Robert White Captain Henry Hinde Pilly signed the roll. Captains Henry Bazett and John Howard asked to pay £384 4s 7d into the Company's treasury. The Council accepted the money and gave them bills of exchange on the Court of Directors at 90 days' sight, payable to the Reverend William Bearcroft or his order. **Interpretations** Bazett and Howard were Bearcroft's attorneys on the island, as the Council had recorded in April 1774. Nearly a year after he sailed, they were still collecting what was owed to him and sending it home. The £384 4s 7d probably came largely from the sale of his 61 acres of leasehold land in the West Division, which the Council allowed them to sell on 25 April 1774.
449	444	11th February§ §John Thompson Private, this§ §day Petitioned for his Discharge from the Garrison having§ §Served the Honorable Company his Contracted Time.§ §Granted.§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	John Thompson, a private, asked to be discharged from the garrison, since he had served the full term agreed with the Company. The Council granted his discharge. Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes.
450	445	13th February§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 13th day February§ §1775 at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Council§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed,§ §dated the 11 February 1775.§ §Saturday the 11 Sailed the Honble. Company's Ship	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 13 February 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 11 February 1775. The Company's ship *Europa* sailed for England on Saturday 11 February 1775. His Majesty's ships *Northumberland*, *Oxford*, *Buckingham* and *Prudent* arrived that day from Madras, having called last at the Cape. Captain James Tippet's suspension having ended that day, the Governor and Council restored him to

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		Europa§ §for England.§ §This day Arrived his Majesty's Ships Northumberland, Oxford,§ §Buckingham and Prudent from Madrass (last from the Cape)§ §Captain James Tippets Suspension§ §being this day Expired the Governor and Council restored§ §him to his former Rank, And told him that they hoped it§ §would be the last time he would give cause for being called§ §before the Board upon any of the like disagreeable Occasions.§ §The Expence of Artillery Stores and Stewards§ §Accounts for the Month of January last, were this day laid§ §before Us, which were Examined, approved of and are as§ §follows Viz.§ §Artillery Stores Expended in January 1775§ §Guns Fired, 9 lbs., 6 lbs., 4 lbs., 3 lbs., Powder Expended lb, Powder Expended oz§ §2 To Salute Captn. Cornwallis going on Board: Guns Fired 13, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 20, Powder Expended oz 0§ §do. Departed his Majesty's Ship Intrepid: Guns Fired 13, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 9, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 20, Powder Expended oz 0§ §26 An Alarm: Guns Fired 6, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. do. at Turks Cap: Guns Fired 4, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 3, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 4, Powder Expended oz 0§ §do. Arrived his Majesty's Sloop Hawke: Guns Fired 11, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 7, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 17, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. To Salute Captn. Uppleby coming on Shore: Guns Fired 11, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 7, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 17, Powder Expended oz 8§ §27 To do. do. going on Board: Guns Fired 11, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 7, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 17, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. Departed the Hawke Sloop: Guns Fired 11, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 7, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 17, Powder Expended oz 8§ §28 An Alarm: Guns Fired 6, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 4, 3 lbs. 2, Powder Expended lb 14, Powder Expended oz 8§ §do. Arrived the Europa: Guns Fired 9, 9 lbs. 4, 6 lbs. 5, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 13, Powder Expended oz 8§ §Powder Sold to Gentlemen in the Honble. Compy. Service: Guns Fired 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 3, Powder Expended oz 0§ §do. for priming and Shooting Goats &c.: Guns Fired 0, 9 lbs. 0, 6 lbs. 0, 4 lbs. 0, 3 lbs. 0, Powder Expended lb 156, Powder Expended oz 0§ §Total: Guns Fired 95, 9 lbs. 28, 6 lbs. 51, 4 lbs. 10, 3 lbs. 4, Powder Expended lb 320, Powder Expended oz 8§	his former rank. They told him they hoped this would be the last time he gave them cause to call him before the Council on any such unpleasant matter. The accounts for artillery stores used and the steward's accounts for January 1775 were laid before the Council, examined and approved. Artillery stores used, January 1775 2 January 1775, salute for Captain Cornston going aboard: 13 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 20 lb 0 oz of powder 2 January 1775, departure of His Majesty's ship Intrepid: 13 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 9 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 20 lb 0 oz of powder 26 January 1775, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 26 January 1775, an alarm at Turk's Cap: 2 guns fired, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 2 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 4 lb 0 oz of powder 26 January 1775, arrival of His Majesty's sloop Hawke: 11 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 7 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 17 lb 8 oz of powder 26 January 1775, salute for Captain Appleby coming ashore: 11 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 7 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 17 lb 8 oz of powder 27 January 1775, salute for Captain Appleby going aboard: 11 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 7 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 17 lb 8 oz of powder 27 January 1775, departure of the sloop Hawke: 11 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 7 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 17 lb 8 oz of powder 28 January 1775, an alarm: 6 guns fired, 0 nine-pounders, 0 six-pounders, 4 four-pounders, 2 three-pounders, 14 lb 8 oz of powder 28 January 1775, arrival of the Europa: 9 guns fired, 4 nine-pounders, 5 six-pounders, 0 four-pounders, 0 three-pounders, 13 lb 8 oz of powder Powder sold to gentlemen in the Company's service, 3 lb 0 oz Powder for priming and shooting goats, 156 lb 0 oz Total: 95 guns fired, 28 nine-pounders, 51 six-pounders, 10 four-pounders, 4 three-pounders, 320 lb 8 oz of powder **Interpretations** Tippet's month of suspension, imposed by the court martial early in January 1775, ended without further penalty. The Council's warning echoed the reprimand of October 1774, but it took no further step, and he returned to command the artillery and direct the works as before. Four ships of the line from the East Indies squadron arrived together at Madras's request for home. A squadron of that size in the road was the largest naval force the island had seen in these records, and its officers' salutes and visits would occupy the garrison's guns through the following days.
451	446	13th February§ §Handspikes§ §No. 12§ §Paper§ §7 Quires§ §Vinegar§ §2 Quarts§ §Match§ §9 lb§ §Tallow§ §12 lb for the Carts and Long Boats§	The artillery account for January 1775 closed with the other stores used. Other artillery stores used, January 1775 Handspikes, 12 Paper, 7 quires Vinegar, 2 quarts Match, 9 lb Tallow, 12 lb, for the carts and longboats Sponge head, 1 Sponge staff, 1 Rammer head, 1

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Spunge Heads§ §No. 1§ §do. Staff§ §1§ §Rammer Head§ §1§ §(Signed)§ §John Shirley 2 Lieut. of§ §Artillery Company§ §Sundry's Expended at the Honble. Company§ §Table in January 1775.§ §48 Bottles Madeira§ §£ 3 . 4 ..§ §33 do. Port§ §2 . 12 . 3§ §20 do. Lisbon§ §1 . 11 . 8§ §12 do. Mountain§ §.. 19 ..§ §86 do. Beer§ §1 . 8 . 8§ §17½ Gallons Arrack§ §2 . 12 . 6§ §154 lb Beef§ §1 . 18 . 6§ §82 Mutton§ §1 . 14 . 2§ §3 Turkeys§ §.. 15 ..§ §6 Fowls§ §.. 9 ..§ §84 lb Candy§ §2 . 2 ..§ §552 lb Flour§ §5 . 3 . 6§ §3 Kids§ §.. 15 ..§ §7 Goats§ §3 . 10 ..§ §£ 28 . 15 . 3§	John Shirley signed the account as second lieutenant of the Artillery Company. The steward's account recorded the food and drink used at the Company's table in January 1775. Supplies used at the Company's table, January 1775 48 bottles of Madeira, £3 4s 0d 33 bottles of port, £2 12s 3d 20 bottles of Lisbon wine, £1 11s 8d 12 bottles of mountain wine, £0 19s 0d 86 bottles of beer, £1 8s 8d 17½ gallons of arrack, £2 12s 6d 154 lb of beef, £1 18s 6d 82 lb of mutton, £1 14s 2d 3 turkeys, £0 15s 0d 6 fowls, £0 9s 0d 8 lb of sugar candy, £2 2s 0d 551 lb of flour, £5 3s 6d 3 kids, £0 15s 0d 7 goats, £3 10s 0d Total, £28 15s 3d **Interpretations** Shirley signed the artillery account because Tippet was suspended for the month. The lieutenant whose complaint against Tippet's order had first reached the Council in April 1774 now stood in for him as acting head of the company. Mutton at the Company's table fell to 82 lb, while seven goats and three kids came from the Company's herds. The Council's decision of 9 January 1775 to spare the ewes and buy mutton in had not yet supplied enough, and the table relied on goat meat to make up the difference.
452	447	1775§ §Bought for the Table§ §171¾ lb Beef @ 6§ §4 . 5 . 4½§ §17 do. @ 3½§ §.. 5 . 1½§ §5 Turkeys§ §1 . 5 ..§ §55 Fowls§ §4 . 2 . 6§ §13 Ducks§ §.. 19 . 6§ §2 Geese§ §.. 10 ..§ §5 Pigs§ §1 . 5 ..§ §£ 12 . 12 . 6§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	The steward's account for January 1775 closed with the food bought in for the Company's table. Bought in for the table, January 1775 171¾ lb of beef at 6d, £4 5s 4½d 17 lb of beef at 3½d, £0 5s 1½d 5 turkeys, £1 5s 0d 55 fowls, £4 2s 6d 13 ducks, £0 19s 6d 2 geese, £0 10s 0d 5 pigs, £1 5s 0d Total bought in, £12 12s 6d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the minutes.
453	448	20th February§ §At a Consultation held on Monday the 20th day February 1775§ §at the Castle.§ §Present John Skottowe Esqr. Govr.§ §Danl. Corneille Esqr. Lt. Govr.§ §Mr. Mattw. Bazett§ §Mr. Willm. Wrangham of Coun.§ §The last Consultation was read, approved, and Signed, dated§ §the 13 February 1775.§ §Thursday the 16 Passed by six Ships supposed to be Dutch.§	The Council met at the Castle on Monday 20 February 1775. Governor Skottowe presided, with Lieutenant Governor Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham present. The councillors read, approved and signed the minutes of the meeting held on 13 February 1775. 16 February 1775: 6 ships, thought to be Dutch, passed the island 17 February 1775: the French ship La Ste Anne arrived from Mauritius under Captain Astruc, 300 tons, 22 guns and 90 men, carrying coffee, bound for Lorient

Film No	Page No.	OCR Transcription	Modern Interpretation and analysis
		§Friday the 17th Arrived a French Ship from the Mauritius§ §called La St. Anne, Captain Astruc§ §Burthen three hundred Tons, carrys twenty§ §two Guns, and ninety Men Loaden with§ §Coffee bound to Port L'Orient.§ §do. Sailed his Majesty's Ships Oxford, and§ §Prudent for England.§ §Saturday the 18 Died Peter Ditty Private.§ §do. Sailed his Majesty's Ships Northumberland§ §and Buckingham for England.§ §Nicholas Godfrey Matross this§ §day Petitioned for his discharge from the Garrison have served§ §the Honorable Company his Contracted time.§ §Granted§ §Counted and Examined the§ §Honorable Company's Cash for the Month of January§ §last, which is as follows Viz.§	17 February 1775: His Majesty's ships Oxford and Prudent sailed for England 18 February 1775: Peter Dutty, private, died 18 February 1775: His Majesty's ships Northumberland and Buckingham sailed for England Nicholas Godfrey, a matross, asked to be discharged from the garrison, since he had served the full term agreed with the Company. The Council granted his discharge. The Council then counted and examined the Company's cash for January 1775, and the figures followed. **Interpretations** Godfrey was paid as a bombardier for the whole of the quarter to December 1774, yet he petitioned as a matross. He had perhaps been reduced to the ranks in January 1775, the month of Tippet's arrest and court martial. If so, he followed Robert Davidson, William Smith and John Fox, who had all lost their grades in the artillery in the closing months of 1774.
454	449	1775§ §Cash Dr.§ §1775 Jany. 1 To Balance remaining§ §£ 11393 . 18 . 6§ §27 To Exchange for a Set of Bills drawn upon the Honble. the Court of Directors payable to Matthew Purling Esqr. (or Order)§ §812 . 1 . 7§ §£ 12206 .. 1§ §Per Contra Cr.§ §1775 Jany. 31 By Balance Remaining Viz.§ §In Specie§ §£ 11666 . 5 . 1§ §In Cash Notes§ §539 . 15 ..§ §12206 .. 1§ §£ 12206 .. 1§ §John Skottowe§ §Danl. Corneille§ §M. Bazett§ §Wm. Wrangham§	The cash account for January 1775 balanced at £12,206 0s 1d. Cash, debit 1 January 1775: balance in hand, £11,393 18s 6d 27 January 1775: received in exchange for a set of bills drawn on the Court of Directors, payable to Matthew Purling or his order, £812 1s 7d Total, £12,206 0s 1d Cash, credit 31 January 1775: balance in hand in coin, £11,666 5s 1d 31 January 1775: balance in hand in cash notes, £539 15s 0d Total, £12,206 0s 1d Governor Skottowe, Daniel Corneille, Matthew Bazett and William Wrangham signed the account. **Interpretations** The bills sent home on behalf of Matthew Purling were the only money the treasury took in during January 1775. The ships in the road that month were King's ships, which paid nothing into the Company's chest, and the *Europa*'s purchases fell into the following month. As a result, the coin in hand rose only by the amount Purling's attorneys paid over.
455	450	Blank page	
456	451	Blank page	
457	452	Blank page	
458	453	Blank page	
459	454	Book cover	
460	455	Document Name and Date§ §ST HELENA RECORDS 1774-1775§ §Dimensions (height x width x depth) (cm)§ §48cm x 32cm x 6.5cm§ §No. written pages:§ §449§ §No. blank pages:§ §3§ §Spine and cover§ §GOOD CONDITION§ §Inside pages§ §PAGES NOT NUMBERED§ §FOXING PRESENT THROUGHOUT VOLUME§ §VERY TIGHTLY BOUND MAKING LEFT SIDE§ §DIFFICULT TO PHOTOGRAPH§ §Additional comments§ §Time taken to photograph (hours)§ §4 hours§	